

This Page Is Inserted by IFW Operations  
and is not a part of the Official Record

## **BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images may include (but are not limited to):

- BLACK BORDERS
- TEXT CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- FADED TEXT
- ILLEGIBLE TEXT
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- COLORED PHOTOS
- BLACK OR VERY BLACK AND WHITE DARK PHOTOS
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning documents *will not* correct images,  
please do not report the images to the  
Image Problem Mailbox.**

**THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)**



## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification <sup>5</sup> :

C23C 14/34

A1

(11) International Publication Number:

WO 92/17621

(43) International Publication Date:

15 October 1992 (15.10.92)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US92/00722

(22) International Filing Date: 29 January 1992 (29.01.92)

(30) Priority data:

681,866

4 April 1991 (04.04.91)

US

(71) Applicant: CONNER PERIPHERALS, INC. [US/US];  
3081 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134-2128 (US).(72) Inventors: HOLLARS, Dennis, R. ; 23550 Skyview Terrace,  
Los Gatos, CA 95030 (US). WALTRIP, Delbert, F. ; 518  
Millpond Drive, San Jose, CA 95125 (US). BONIGUT,  
Josef ; 181 Alamo Ranch Road, Alamo, CA 94507 (US).  
SMITH, Robert, M. ; 4046 Folsom Drive, Antioch, CA  
94509 (US). PAYNE, Gary, L. ; 678 Bellflower, #26,  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (US). ZUBECK, Robert, B. ; 1102  
Lisa Lane, Los Altos, CA 94024 (US).(74) Agents: FLIESLER, Martin, C. et al.; Fliesler, Dubb,  
Meyer & Lovejoy, 4 Embarcadero Center, Suite 400, San  
Francisco, CA 94111-4156 (US).(81) Designated States: AT (European patent), BE (European  
patent), CH (European patent), DE (European patent),  
DK (European patent), ES (European patent), FR (Eu-  
ropean patent), GB (European patent), GR (European  
patent), IT (European patent), JP, KR, LU (European  
patent), MC (European patent), NL (European patent),  
SE (European patent).

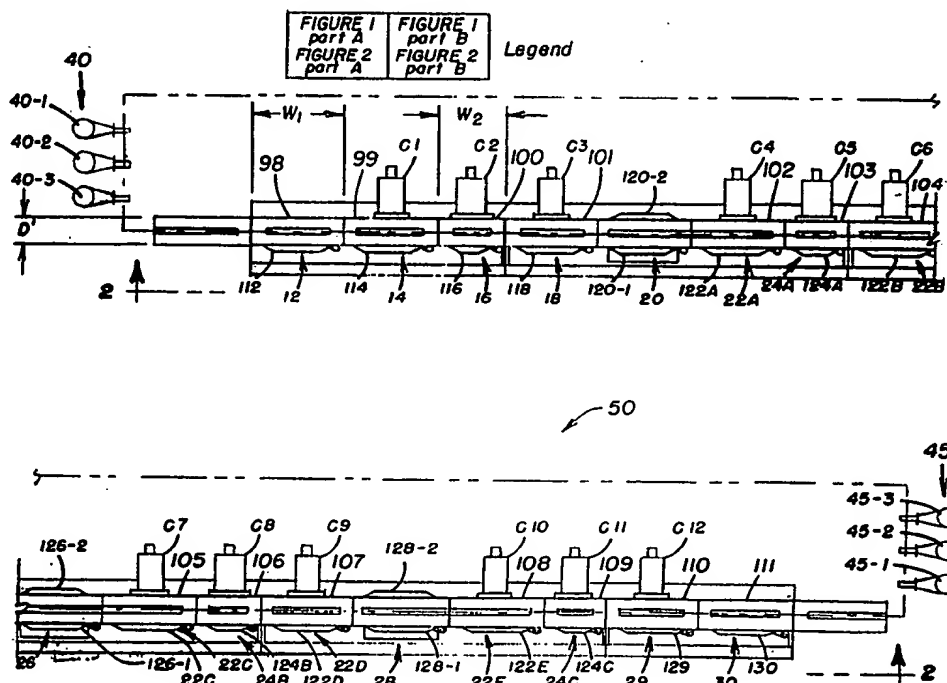
Published

With international search report.

(54) Title: APPARATUS AND METHOD FOR HIGH THROUGHPUT SPUTTERING

## (57) Abstract

An apparatus provides a single or multi-layer coating to the surface of a plurality of substrates. The apparatus includes a plurality of buffer and sputtering chambers (12, 18, 20, 22A-E, 24A-C, 26 and 28-30), and an input end and an output end. The substrates are transported through said chambers (12, 18, 20, 22A-E, 24A-C, 26 and 28-30) at varying rates of speed. The apparatus may further include means for transporting a plurality of substrates through sputtering chambers (20, 26, 28) at variable velocities; means for reducing the ambient pressure within the sputtering chambers (20, 26, 28) to a vacuum level to enable sputtering operation; means for heating the substrates to a temperature conducive to sputtering coatings thereon providing a substantially uniform temperature profile over the surface of the substrates; and control means for providing control signals to and for receiving feedback input from, said sputtering chambers (20, 26, 28), means for transporting, means for reducing, and means for heating, the control means being programmable for allowing control over the means for sputtering, transporting, reducing and heating.



**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria	FI	Finland	ML	Mali
AU	Australia	FR	France	MN	Mongolia
BB	Barbados	GA	Gabon	MR	Mauritania
BE	Belgium	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
BF	Burkina Faso	GN	Guinea	NL	Netherlands
BG	Bulgaria	GR	Greece	NO	Norway
BJ	Benin	HU	Hungary	PL	Poland
BR	Brazil	IE	Ireland	RO	Romania
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	RU	Russian Federation
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	SD	Sudan
CG	Congo	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CH	Switzerland	KR	Republic of Korea	SN	Senegal
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LI	Liechtenstein	SU	Soviet Union
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	TD	Chad
CS	Czechoslovakia	LU	Luxembourg	TG	Togo
DE	Germany	MC	Monaco	US	United States of America
DK	Denmark	MG	Madagascar		
ES	Spain				

- 1 -

## APPARATUS AND METHOD FOR HIGH THROUGHPUT SPUTTERING

Inventors: Dennis R. Hollars  
Delbert F. Waltrip  
Robert B. Zubeck  
Josef Bonigut  
Robert M. Smith  
Gary L. Payne

LIMITED COPYRIGHT WAIVER

A portion of the disclosure of this patent document contains material to which the claim of copyright protection is made. The copyright owner has no  
5 objection to the facsimile reproduction by any person of the patent document or the patent disclosure, as it appears in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office file or records, but reserves all other rights whatsoever.

10 BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION1. Field of the Invention

The invention relates to an apparatus and method for depositing multilayer thin films in a magnetron sputtering process. More particularly, the invention  
15 relates to an apparatus and method for depositing thin magnetic films for magnetic recording media in a high volume, electronically controlled, magnetron sputtering process, and to production of an improved magnetic recording disk product thereby.

20

2. Description of the Related Art

Sputtering is a well-known technique for depositing uniform thin films on a particular substrate. Sputtering is performed in an evacuated chamber using an  
25 inert gas, typically argon, with one or more substrates remaining static during deposition, being rotated about

- 2 -

the target (a "planetary" system) or being transported past the target (an "in-line" system).

Fundamentally, the technique involves bombarding the surface of a target material to be deposited as the film with electrostatically accelerated argon ions. Generally, electric fields are used to accelerate ions in the plasma gas, causing them to impinge on the target surface. As a result of momentum transfer, atoms and electrons are dislodged from the target surface in an area known as the erosion region. Target atoms deposit on the substrate, forming a film.

Typically, evacuation of the sputtering chamber is a two-stage process in order to avoid contaminant-circulating turbulence in the chamber. First, a throttled roughing stage slowly pumps down the chamber to a first pressure, such as about 50 microns. Then, high vacuum pumping occurs using turbo-, cryo- or diffusion pumps to evacuate the chamber to the highly evacuated base pressure (about  $10^{-7}$  Torr) necessary to perform sputtering. Sputtering gas is subsequently provided in the evacuated chamber, backfilling to a pressure of about 2-10 microns.

The sputtering process is useful for depositing coatings from a plurality of target materials onto a variety of substrate materials, including glass, nickel-phosphorus plated aluminum disks, and ceramic materials. However, the relatively low sputtering rate achieved by the process solely relying on electrostatic forces (diode sputtering) may be impracticable for certain commercial applications where high volume processing is desired. Consequently, various magnet arrangements have been used to enhance the sputtering rate by trapping electrons close to the target surface, ionizing more argon, increasing the probability of impacting and

- 3 -

dislodging target atoms and therefore the sputtering rate. In particular, an increased sputtering rate is achieved by manipulation of a magnetic field geometry in the region adjacent to the target surface.

5       Sputter deposition performed in this manner is generally referred to as magnetron sputtering.

      The magnetic field geometry may be optimized by adjusting the polarity and position of individual magnets used to generate magnetic fields with the goal  
10       of using the magnetic field flux paths to enhance the sputtering rate. For example, U.S. Patent No. 4,166,018, issued August 28, 1989 to J. S. Chapin and assigned to Airco, Inc., describes a planar direct current (d.c.) magnetron sputtering apparatus which uses  
15       a magnet configuration to generate arcuate magnetic flux paths (or lines) that confine the electrons and ions in a plasma region immediately adjacent to the target erosion region. A variety of magnet arrangements are suitable for this purpose, as long as one or more closed  
20       loop paths of magnetic flux is parallel to the cathode surface, e.g., concentric ovals or circles.

      The role of the magnetic field is to trap moving electrons near the target. The field generates a force on the electrons, inducing the electrons to take a  
25       spiral path about the magnetic field lines. Such a spiral path is longer than a path along the field lines, thereby increasing the chance of the electron ionizing a plasma gas atom, typically argon. In addition, field lines also reduce electron repulsion away from a  
30       negatively biased target. As a result, a greater ion flux is created in the plasma region adjacent to the target with a correspondingly enhanced erosion of target atoms from an area which conforms to a shape approximating the inverse shape of the field lines.

- 4 -

Thus, if the field above the target is configured in arcuate lines, the erosion region adjacent to the field lines conforms to a shallow track, leaving much of the target unavailable for sputtering.

5        Even lower target utilization is problematic for magnetic targets because magnetic field lines tend to be concentrated within, and just above, a magnetic target. With increasing erosion of the magnetic target during sputtering, the field strength above the erosion region  
10       increases as more field lines 'leak' out from the target, trapping more electrons and further intensifying the plasma close to the erosion region. Consequently, the erosion region is limited to a narrow valley.

      In addition to achieving high film deposition rates,  
15       sputtering offers the ability to tailor film properties to a considerable extent by making minor adjustments to process parameters. Of particular interest are processes yielding films with specific crystalline microstructures and magnetic properties. Consequently,  
20       much research has been conducted on the effects of sputtering pressures, deposition temperature and maintenance of the evacuated environment to avoid contamination or degradation of the substrate surface before film deposition.

25       Alloys of cobalt, nickel and chromium deposited on a chromium underlayer (CoNiCr/Cr) are highly desirable as films for magnetic recording media such as disks utilized in Winchester-type hard disk drives. However, on disk substrates, in-line sputtering processes create  
30       magnetic anisotropies which are manifested as signal waveform modulations and anomalies in the deposited films.

      Anisotropy in the direction of disk travel through such in-line processes is understood to be caused by

- 5 -

crystalline growth perpendicular to the direction of disk travel as a result of the deposition of the obliquely incident flux of target atoms as the disk enters and exits a sputtering chamber. Since magnetic film properties depend on crystalline microstructure, such anisotropy in the chromium underlayer can disrupt the subsequent deposition of the magnetic CoNiCr layer in the preferred orientation. The preferred crystalline orientation for the chromium underlayer is with the closely packed, bcc {110} plane parallel to the film surface. This orientation for the chromium nucleating layer forces the 'C' axis of the hcp structure of the magnetic cobalt-alloy layer, i.e., the easy axis of magnetization, to be aligned in the film plane. Similarly, the orientation of the magnetic field generated in the sputtering process may induce an additional anisotropy which causes similar signal waveform modulations. See, Uchinami, et al., "Magnetic Anisotropies in Sputtered Thin Film Disks", IEEE Trans. Magn., Vol. MAG-23, No. 5, 3408-10, Sept. 1987, and Hill, et al., "Effects of Process Parameters on Low Frequency Modulation on Sputtered Disks for Longitudinal Recording", J. Vac Sci. Tech., Vol. A4, No. 3, 547-9, May 1986 (describing magnetic anisotropy phenomena).

Several approaches have been taken to eliminate the aforementioned waveform modulation problems while enhancing magnetic properties in the coating, especially coercivity. For instance, U.S. Patent No. 4,816,127, issued March 28, 1989 to A. Eltoukhy and assigned to Xidex Corp., describes one means for shielding the substrate to intercept the obliquely incident target atoms. In addition, Teng, et al., "Anisotropy-Induced Signal Waveform Modulation of DC Magnetron Sputtered Thin Films", IEEE Trans. Magn., Vol. MAG-22, 579-581,

- 6 -

1986, and Simpson, et al., "Effect of Circumferential Texture on the Properties of Thin Film Rigid Recording Disks", IEEE Trans. Magn., Vol. MAG-23, No. 5, 3405-7, Sept. 1987, suggest texturizing the disk substrate surface prior to film deposition. In particular, the authors propose circumferential surface grooves to promote circumferentially oriented grain growth and thereby increase film coercivity.

Other approaches to tailoring film properties have focused on manipulating the crystalline microstructure by introducing other elements into the alloy composition. For example, Shiroishi, et al., "Read and Write Characteristics of Co-Alloy/Cr Thin Films for Longitudinal Recording", IEEE Trans. Magn., Vol. MAG-24, 2730-2, 1988, and U.S. Patent No. 4,652,499, issued March 24, 1987 to J. K. Howard and assigned to IBM, relate to the substitution of elements such as platinum (Pt), tantalum (Ta), and zirconium (Zr) into cobalt-chromium (CoCr) films to produce higher coercivity and higher corrosion resistance in magnetic recording films.

CoCr alloys with tantalum (CoCrTa) are particularly attractive films for magnetic recording media. For example, it is known in the prior art to produce CoCrTa films by planetary magnetron sputtering processes using individual cobalt, chromium and tantalum targets or using cobalt-chromium and tantalum targets.

Fisher, et al., "Magnetic Properties and Longitudinal Recording Performance of Corrosion Resistant Alloy Films", IEEE Trans. Magn., Vol. MAG 22, no. 5, 352-4, Sept. 1986, describe a study of the magnetic and corrosion resistance properties of sputtered CoCr alloy films. Substitution of 2 atomic percent (at.%) Ta for Cr in a Co-16 at.% Cr alloy (i.e., creating a Co-14 at.% Cr-2 at.% Ta alloy) was found to



- 7 -

improve coercivity without increasing the saturation magnetization. In particular, a coercivity of 1400 Oe was induced in a 400 Å film. In addition, linear bit densities from 8386 flux reversals/cm to 1063 flux reversals/cm (21300 fci to 28100 fci) were achieved at -3 dB, with a signal-to-noise (SNR) ratio of 30 dB. Moreover, corrosion resistance of CoCr and CoCrTa films was improved relative to CoNi films.

U.S. Patent No. 4,940,548, issued on August 21, 1990 to Furusawa, et al., and assigned to Hitachi, Ltd., discloses the use of Ta to increase the coercivity and corrosion resistance of CoCr (and CoNi) alloys. CoCr alloys with 10 at.% Ta (and chromium content between 5 and 25 at.%) were sputtered onto multiple layers of chromium to produce magnetic films with low modulation even without texturing the substrate surface and highly desirable crystalline microstructure and magnetic anisotropy.

Development of a high throughput in-line system to produce sputtered CoCrTa films with enhanced magnetic and corrosion-resistance properties for the magnetic recording media industry has obvious economic advantages.

Linear recording density of magnetic films on media used in Winchester-type hard disk drives is known to be enhanced by decreasing the flying height of the magnetic recording head above the recording medium. With reduced flying height, there is an increased need to protect the magnetic film layer from wear. Magnetic films are also susceptible to corrosion from vapors present even at trace concentrations within the magnetic recording system. A variety of films have been employed as protective overlayers for magnetic films, including rhodium, carbon and inorganic nonmetallic carbides,

- 8 -

nitrides and oxides, like silica or alumina. However, problems such as poor adhesion to the magnetic layer and inadequate wear resistance have limited the applicability of these films. U.S. Patent No. 4,503,125 issued on March 3, 1985 to Nelson, et al. and assigned to Xebec, Inc. describes a protective carbon overcoating for magnetic films where adhesion is enhanced by chemically bonding a sputtered layer of titanium between the magnetic layer and the carbon overcoating.

10 In the particular case of sputtered carbon, desirable film properties have been achieved by carefully controlling deposition parameters. For example, during the sputtering process, the amount of gas incorporated in the growing film depends on sputtering parameters like target composition, sputtering gas pressure and chamber geometry. U.S. Patent No. 4,839,244, issued on June 13, 1989 to Y. Tsukamoto and assigned to NEC Corp., describes a process for co-sputtering a protective graphite fluoride overlayer with an inorganic nonmetallic compound in a gaseous atmosphere which includes fluorine gas. U.S. Patent No. 4,891,114 issued on January 1, 1990 to Hitzfeld, et al., and assigned to BASF Aktiengesellschaft of Germany, relates to a d. c. magnetron sputtering process for an amorphous carbon protective layer using a graphitic carbon target.

30 As the wear-resistant layer for magnetic recording media, it is desirable that the carbon overlayer have a microcrystalline structure corresponding to high hardness. In other words, it is desirable during sputtering to minimize graphitization of carbon which softens amorphous carbon films. One means employed to moderate graphitization of sputtered carbon films is by incorporating hydrogen into the film. Such

- 9 -

incorporation may be accomplished by sputtering in an argon atmosphere mixed with hydrogen or a hydrogen-containing gas, such as methane or other hydrocarbons.

5 Magnetron sputtering processes have been developed which have been somewhat successful in achieving high throughput. For example, U.S. Patent Nos. 4,735,840 and 4,894,133 issued to Hedgcoth on April 5, 1988 and April 16, 1990, respectively, describe a high volume planar d. c. magnetron in-line sputtering apparatus 10 which forms multilayer magnetic recording films on disks for use in Winchester-type hard disk technology. The apparatus includes several consecutive regions for sputtering individual layers within a single sputtering chamber through which preheated disk substrates mounted 15 on a pallet or other vertical carrier proceed at velocities up to about 10 mm/sec (1.97 ft/min), though averaging only about 3 mm/sec (0.6 ft/min). The first sputtering region deposits chromium (1,000 to 5,000 Å) on a circumferentially textured disk substrate. The 20 next region deposits a layer (200 to 1,500 Å) of a magnetic alloy such as CoNi. Finally, a protective layer (200 to 800 Å) of a wear- and corrosion-resistant material such as amorphous carbon is deposited.

The apparatus is evacuated by mechanical and cryo 25 pumps to a base pressure about  $2 \times 10^{-7}$  Torr. Sputtering is performed at a relatively high argon pressure between 2 and  $4 \times 10^{-2}$  Torr (20 to 40 microns) to eliminate anisotropy due to obliquely incident flux.

In optimizing a sputtering process to achieve high 30 throughput, consideration should be given to other time-influenced aspects of the process apart from the sputtering rate. For example, substrate heating is typically accomplished with heaters requiring an extended dwell time to warm substrates to a desired

- 10 -

equilibrium temperature. In addition, substrate transport speeds through the sputtering apparatus have been limited with respect to mechanisms using traditional bottom drive, gear/belt-driven transport systems. Such bottom drive systems generally have intermeshing gears and may be practically incapable of proceeding faster than a particular rate due to rough section-to-section transitions which may dislodge substrates from the carrier and/or create particulate matter from gear wear which contaminates the disks prior to or during the sputtering process. Thus, overall process throughput would be further enhanced by the employment of heating and transport elements which require minimal time to perform these functions.

Generally, prior art sputtering devices utilize relatively unsophisticated means for controlling the sputtering processes described therein. Such control systems may comprise standard optical or electrical metering monitored by a system operator, with direct electrical or electro-mechanical switching of components utilized in the system by the system operator. Such systems have been adequately successful for limited throughput of sputtered substrates. However, a more comprehensive system is required for higher throughput sputtering operations. Specifically, a control system is required which provides to the operator an extensive amount of information concerning the ongoing process through a relatively user-friendly environment. In addition, the control system must adequately automate functions both in series and in parallel where necessary to control every aspect of the sputtering system. Further, it is desirable to include within such a control system the capability to preset a whole series of operating parameters to facilitate rapid set-up of

- 11 -

the system for processes employing myriad sputtering conditions.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

5        Thus, an object of the present invention is to provide a high throughput sputtering process and apparatus.

10        A further object of the present invention is to provide a control system for the apparatus and process which continuously monitors and facilitates alteration of film deposition process parameters.

      A further object of the present invention is to provide a high throughput sputtering apparatus with a centralized electronic control system.

15        An additional object of this invention is to provide the above objects in a means by which sputtering is achieved in a highly efficient, contaminant-free environment.

20        An additional object of this invention is to provide a highly versatile, contaminant-free means for transporting substrates through the apparatus and process.

25        A further object of this invention is to transport substrates through the sputtering apparatus by means of an overhead, gearless transport mechanism.

      A further object of this invention is to provide a transport mechanism for carrying a plurality of substrates, each at a user-defined, variable speed.

30        A further object of this invention is to maintain a contaminant-free environment within the sputtering apparatus by means of a high speed, high capacity vacuum pump system.

- 12 -

A further object of this invention is to provide a magnetron design allowing efficient erosion of target material during the sputtering process.

5 A further object of this invention is to provide a high throughput sputtering apparatus which achieves and maintains a uniform substrate surface temperature profile before film deposition.

10 A further object of this invention is to provide a highly isotropic film by minimizing deposition by target atoms impinging on the substrate surface at high angles of incidence.

15 A further object of this invention is to provide high throughput sputtering apparatus which minimizes oxidation of the chromium underlayer before magnetic film deposition.

An additional object of the present invention is to provide high quality thin magnetic films on magnetic recording media with superior magnetic recording properties.

20 A further object of this invention is to provide high quality thin cobalt-chromium-tantalum (CoCrTa) films with superior magnetic recording properties.

25 A further object of this invention is to provide high quality sputtered thin magnetic films circumferentially oriented along the easy magnetic axis.

A further object of this invention is to provide high throughput sputtering apparatus for high quality thin carbon films with superior wear, hardness, corrosion and elastic properties.

30 A further object of this invention is to provide a method for depositing wear-resistant carbon films comprising sputtering in the presence of a hydrogen-containing gas.

- 13 -

A further object of this invention is to provide an improved method for sputtering carbon films using either an electrically biased or grounded pallet.

5       These and other objects of the invention are accomplished in a high throughput sputtering apparatus and process capable of producing sputtered substrates at a rate of up to five times greater than the prior art. An apparatus in accordance with the present invention provides a single or multi-layer coating to the surface  
10       of a plurality of substrates. Said apparatus includes a plurality of buffer and sputtering chambers, and an input end and an output end, wherein said substrates are transported through said chambers of said apparatus at varying rates of speed such that the rate of speed of a  
15       pallet from said input end to said output end is a constant for each of said plurality of pallets. A high throughput sputtering apparatus having a plurality of integrally matched components in accordance with the present invention may comprise means for sputtering a  
20       multi-layer coating onto a plurality of substrates, said means for sputtering including a series of sputtering chambers each having relative isolation from adjacent chambers to reduce cross contamination between the coating components being sputtered onto substrates  
25       therein, said sputtering chambers being isolated from ambient atmospheric conditions; means for transporting said plurality of substrates through said means for sputtering at variable velocities; means for reducing the ambient pressure within said means for sputtering to  
30       a vacuum level within a pressure range sufficient to enable sputtering operation; means for heating said plurality of substrates to a temperature conducive to sputtering said multi-layer coatings thereon, said means for heating providing a substantially uniform

- 14 -

temperature profile over the surface of said substrate;  
and control means for providing control signals to and  
for receiving feedback input from, said means for  
sputtering, means for transporting, means for reducing  
5 and means for heating, said control means being  
programmable for allowing control over said means for  
sputtering, means for transporting, means for reducing  
and means for heating.

A process in accordance the present invention  
10 includes: providing substrates to be sputtered;  
creating an environment about said substrates, said  
environment having a pressure within a pressure range  
which would enable sputtering operations; providing a  
gas into said environment in a plasma state and within  
15 said pressure range to carry out sputtering operations;  
transporting substrates at varying velocities through  
said environment a sequence of sputtering steps within  
said environment and along a return path external to  
said environment simultaneously introducing the  
20 substrates into said environment without substantially  
disrupting said pressure of said environment, providing  
rapid and uniform heating of said substrates to optimize  
film integrity during sputtering steps, and sputtering  
said substrates to provide successive layers of thin  
25 films on the substrates; and, removing the sputtered  
substrates without contaminating said environment.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The invention will be better understood by reference  
30 to the figures of the drawings wherein like numbers  
denote like parts throughout and wherein:

Figure 1 is a system plan view of the  
sputtering apparatus of the present invention.



- 15 -

Figure 2 is a cross sectional view along line 2-2 of the sputtering apparatus of the present invention as shown in Figure 1.

5 Figure 3 is a plan view of the sputtering apparatus of the present invention illustrating the physical relationship of the power supply and pumping subsystem components.

Figure 4 is an overview block diagram of the sputtering process of the present invention.

10 Figure 5 is a simplified perspective view of the means for texturing disk substrates used in the process of the present invention.

Figure 6 is a cross sectional view along line 6 - 6 of the cam wheel utilized in the means for texturing shown in Figure 5.

15 Figure 7 is a sectional magnified view of the texturing of a disk surface provided by the means for texturing disclosed in Figure 5.

Figure 8 is a surface view of one embodiment of a pallet for carrying disks through the sputtering apparatus of the present invention.

Figure 9 is a partial, enlarged view of the pallet of Figure 8.

20 Figure 10 is a partial, enlarged view of one region for carrying a disk in the pallet of Figure 9.

Figure 11 is a cross sectional view along 11 - 11 of the disk carrying region shown in Figure 10.

Figure 12 is an overview diagram of the pumping system used with the apparatus of the present invention.

30 Figure 13 is a side, partial cutaway view of a sputtering chamber utilized in the apparatus of the present invention.

Figure 14 is an assembled cross sectional view of the substrate transport mechanism, sputtering

- 16 -

shields, and pallet viewed along line 14 - 14 of Figure 13.

Figure 15 is a cross sectional view of the main (or "dwell") heating lamp assembly and chamber.

5        Figure 16 is a view of the main heating lamp assembly along line 16 - 16 in Figure 15.

Figure 17 is a view of the main heating lamp mounting tray and cooling lines along line 17 - 17 in Figure 15.

10       Figure 18 is a cross sectional view of the secondary (or "passby") heating lamp and chamber assembly.

Figure 19 is a view of the heating lamp assembly along line 19 - 19 in Figure 18.

15       Figure 20 is a view of the secondary heating lamp, mounting tray and cooling lines along line 20 - 20 in Figure 18.

20       Figure 21 is a perspective, partial view of a heat reflecting panel, pallet, and substrate transport system utilized in the apparatus present invention.

Figure 22 is a perspective, exploded view of a portion of a pallet, substrate transport mechanism, sputtering shield, and cathode assembly utilized in the sputtering apparatus of the present invention.

25       Figure 23 is a top view of the sputtering chamber shown in Figure 13.

Figure 24 is a cross-sectional, side view along line 24 - 24 of Figure 23.

30       Figure 25 is a partial perspective view of a first surface of the cathode portion of the magnetron of the present invention.

Figure 26 is a perspective view of a second surface of the cathode of the magnetron of the present

- 17 -

invention, including cooling line inputs and magnet channels of the cathode.

Figure 27A is a cross-sectional, assembled view of a first embodiment of the magnet configuration in the cathode for a nonmagnetic target of the present invention along line 27 - 27 of Figure 25.

Figure 27B is a cross-sectional, assembled views of a second embodiment of the magnet configuration in the cathode for magnetic target of the present invention along line 27 - 27 of Figure 25.

Figure 28 is a cross sectional view of the multi-layer sputtered thin film created by the process of the present invention.

Figure 29 is a block diagram of the electronic control system of the present invention.

Figure 30 is a block flow chart of functional aspects of the software utilized in the process controller(s) of the present invention.

Figure 31 is a flow chart of the automated cryogenic pump regeneration process of the present invention.

Figures 32A through 32D comprise a single logical flow diagram outlining the software logic controlling the motor assemblies, load lock and exit lock pumping, and heater power during the automatic substrate run mode of the software utilized in the electronic control system of the present invention.

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

##### 30 A. Introduction

Described herein is an apparatus and method for applying multilayer thin films to a substrate. The apparatus of the present invention is capable of applying the multilayer coatings to any given substrate

- 18 -

within a time frame of approximately five minutes. The apparatus and process may provide production throughputs on the order of at least five times greater than those of prior art multi-layer coating processes.

5        Other advantages of the sputtering apparatus and method for high throughput sputtering include: flexibility with respect to the composition of the multilayer films applied and the types of substrates to which they are applied; easily interchanged coating  
10       components; a novel means for heating substrates; a novel sputtering magnetron design; a variable speed, overhead, noncontaminating substrate transportation system; and a comprehensive, centralized, programmable electronic means for controlling the apparatus and  
15       process. In addition, when the process and apparatus are used for providing magnetic coatings for substrates, such as disks, to be utilized in hard disk drives using Winchester-type technology, also disclosed herein are: a unique disk texturing method for improving the disk's  
20       magnetic recording properties, and a novel disk carrier (or pallet) design which contributes to uniform substrate heating characteristics in a large, single, high capacity pallet.

25       The high throughput process and apparatus of the present invention accomplishes the objectives of the invention and provides the above advantages by providing a comprehensive in-line sputtering system utilizing matched component elements to process multiple large single sheet or pallet transported discrete substrates  
30       in a continuous, variable speed, sputtering process wherein each substrate has a start-to-finish process time which is relatively constant. Such an apparatus and method can process up to 3,000 95mm disk substrates, and 5,300 65mm disk substrates, per hour. In the disk

- 19 -

drive industry where cost savings per disk on the order of a few cents are a distinct advantage, the system manufactures 95mm disk substrates at a cost of \$8.00 per disk as opposed to \$12.00 per disk for other sputtering apparatus. Crucial to this process and apparatus are matching and optimizing such elements as disk preparation, including texturing and cleaning, provision of a sputtering environment with a sputtering apparatus, through an optimal vacuum pump system, transporting disk substrates through the sputtering environment in a high volume, high speed, contaminant-free manner without disturbing the sputtering environment, heating the substrates within the environment to optimal thermal levels for sputtering, and sputtering the substrates through a series of substantially isolated, non-crosscontaminating sputtering steps.

In general, application of multilayer films to a substrate involves two basic steps: preparation of the substrate and film deposition. Figure 4 represents a general overview of the process for applying thin films to a disk substrate according to the present invention. In particular, Figure 4 outlines the process steps for providing a single or multilayer film on a substrate, for example, a nickel-phosphorus plated aluminum disk for use in Winchester-type hard disk drives. It will be recognized by those skilled in the art that the steps outlined in Figure 4 may be modified, as required, depending on the particular type of substrate to be coated or thin film to be applied.

Substrate preparation process 410 of Figure 4 includes: kitting process 412; disk texturing process 414, disk precleaning 416; water rinse 418; ultrasonic cleaning with caustic cleaner 420; a sponge scrubbing in water 422; an ultrasonic cleaning in hot deionized water

- 20 -

424; scrubbing and deionizing water spray rinse 426; overflow deionized water rinse 428; ultrasonic cleaning of the disks with warm FREON TES 430; a cool FREON TES rinse 432; and vapor displacement drying in warm FREON TES 434. Each of the aforementioned steps outlined in Figure 4 is discussed in further detail in Section C of the specification.

Subsequent to the substrate preparation process 410, the clean, dry disk substrates may be provided to pallet loading process 450, wherein the disk substrates are provided to a substrate carrier which transports the disk substrates through coating process 460.

In coating process 460, disk substrates are provided to a coating apparatus, such as sputtering apparatus 10 shown in Figures 1 and 2, for provision of single or multilayer film thereon. The steps involved in coating process 460, such as in, for example, sputtering apparatus 10 of the present invention, involve: a system evacuation process 472 wherein specific chambers of the sputtering system are evacuated to a pressure of approximately  $10^{-7}$  Torr and backfilled with a suitable sputtering gas, such as argon; a substrate heating process 476, wherein the substrates are raised to a temperature conducive to optimal film deposition; and a sputtering process 478 wherein the films are deposited on the substrates. Subsequently, the substrates are provided to an unload process 480. A process for transporting pallets 474 provides means for transporting the substrates through the above processes.

Each of the aforementioned steps with respect to applying the multilayer films to the substrates is discussed below in detail in separate sections of this specification.

- 21 -

### B. Sputtering Apparatus Overview

Sputtering apparatus 10, used to apply a single or multilayer film to one or more substrates, will be discussed generally with reference to Figures 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, and 3. Sputtering apparatus 10 provides a high throughput, in-line, magnetron sputtering process which allows reduced manufacturing costs per substrate by performing the coating sequence in a high volume manner. As will be discussed in detail below, single or multilayer film can be applied to a single side, or both sides, individually or simultaneously, of a single large sheet substrate, or to discrete substrates, such as disks mounted in a rack, pallet or other substrate carrier.

Generally, substrates are provided through multiple sputtering chambers 20, 26, 28 in apparatus 10 at a rate of speed, such as 3-6 feet/minute, and through heater chambers 14, 16 and buffer chambers 12, 18, 22A-E, 24A-24C, 29 and 30, at a second rate of speed, such as 12 feet/minute. Through carefully matched elements, each of the substrates has a constant speed through apparatus 10.

Sputtering apparatus 10 includes seventeen (17) chamber modules 12-30 generally comprised of two basic types. A first type is configured for use as lock modules (12, 30), deposition process modules (20, 26, 28) or dwell modules (14, 18, 22A-22D and 29). A second type of module is configured for use as high vacuum buffer modules (16, 24A-24C) to provide process separation between deposition modules as discussed below.

Also shown in Figures 1 and 2 is substrate carrier return path 50 of the transport system of the present invention. Preferably, return path 50 is provided to

- 22 -

allow an ample number of substrate carriers to return from exit lock 30 for reuse in sputtering apparatus 10 in a continuous process, thereby reducing production delays and increasing overall process production speed.

5 In addition, Figures 1 and 2 illustrate robotic pallet loading station 40 and robotic pallet unloading station 45, arranged along the transport system return path 50, for automatic loading and unloading, respectively, of the disk substrates into racks or pallets. As discussed

10 in detail below, the substrate transport system utilizes a plurality of individual transport beam platforms, each including one or more optical or proximity position sensors, to move substrates through sputtering apparatus 10 and along return path 50, and to monitor the position

15 of each substrate carrier within the transport system. Transfer speeds of the substrate carriers throughout the transport system may be adjustably varied from 0 to 24 ft/min. It should be noted that the upper limit of substrate carrier transport speed is constrained by the

20 process limits of sputtering apparatus 10. Each individual drive stage (2200, discussed in Section F of this specification) is identical and thus has identical upper and lower speed limits.

Twelve (12) pneumatically operated doors D1-D12 are

25 placed between specific chamber modules 12-30 of sputtering apparatus 10. Doors D1-D12 are located as generally represented in Figure 12 and are positioned as follows: door D1 isolates chamber 12 from the ambient environment; door D2 isolates load lock chamber

30 12 from main ("dwell") heating chamber 14; door D3 isolates main heating chamber 14 from first buffer-passby heating chamber 16; door D4 isolates buffer chamber 16 from first dwell chamber 18; doors D5-D6 isolate second buffer chamber 24A from third dwell



- 23 -

chamber 22B; doors D7-D8 isolate third buffer chamber 24B from fifth dwell chamber 22D; doors D9-D10 isolate fourth buffer chamber 24C from exit buffer 29; door D11 isolates exit buffer chamber 29 from exit lock chamber 30; and door D12 isolates exit lock chamber 30 from the ambient environment.

With reference to Figures 1-3 and 12, the general arrangement of chamber modules 12-30 will be hereinafter discussed. Load lock chamber 12 is essentially an isolation chamber between the ambient environment and chambers 14-29 of sputtering apparatus 10. Load lock chamber 12 is repeatedly evacuated between a pressure of approximately 50 mTorr and vented to ambient atmospheric conditions. Generally, sputtering within apparatus 10 takes place in an evacuated environment and chambers 16-29 are evacuated to the pressure of approximately  $10^{-7}$  Torr, before argon gas is allowed to flow into the chambers to achieve a suitable sputtering pressure. Load lock chamber 12 is constructed of one-inch thick type 304 stainless steel and has a width  $W_1$  of approximately 39 inches, length  $L_1$  of approximately 49 inches, and a depth  $D_1$  of approximately 12 inches as measured at the exterior walls of the chamber. The use of electropolished stainless steel in load lock chamber 12 and all other chambers in apparatus 10 minimizes particulate generation from scratches and other surface imperfections. Chambers 14, 18, 20, 22A-22D, 24A-24C, 26 and 28-30 have roughly the same dimensions. The internal volume of load lock chamber 12 is reduced to approximately three cubic feet by the installation therein of volume-displacing solid aluminum blocks bolted to the chamber door and rear wall (not shown) to facilitate faster evacuation times. Pump-down of load

- 24 -

lock chamber 12, and sputtering apparatus 10 in general, is discussed below in Section F of the specification.

After door D1 is pneumatically operated to allow a single large substrate or pallet to enter load lock chamber 12 at the initiation of processing by sputtering apparatus 10, load lock chamber 12 will be evacuated to a pressure of 50 microns (50 mTorr). Chambers 16-29 will have been evacuated to a base pressure of about  $10^{-7}$  Torr and then backfilled with argon to the sputtering pressure (approximately 9-12 mTorr) prior to the entrance of a substrate into load lock chamber 12. Chamber 14 will have been evacuated previously to a pressure of approximately  $10^{-5}$  -  $10^{-7}$  Torr. Load lock chamber 12 is thus mechanically evacuated and pressurized at a level intermediate to that of chambers 14-29, and external ambient pressures, to provide isolation for the downstream sputtering processes occurring in chambers 14-29.

Dwell heating chamber 14 serves two functions: it acts as an entrance buffer between load lock chamber 12 and the internal sputtering environment in chambers 16-29; and it serves as a heating chamber for increasing the substrate temperature to optimize film deposition. Chamber 14 includes eight banks of quartz lamp heating elements, four banks mounted to outer door 114 and four banks mounted opposite thereof on rear chamber wall 99. Door D2, separating load lock chamber 12 and dwell heating chamber 14, is a high vacuum slit valve. Details of the heating banks located in dwell heating chamber 14 are discussed in Section H of this specification.

During processing of a substrate, dwell heating chamber 14 is pumped to a pressure of approximately

- 25 -

10<sup>-5</sup> - 10<sup>-7</sup> Torr before the substrate present in load lock chamber 12 is allowed to pass into dwell heating chamber 14. A pressure of 10<sup>-5</sup> - 10<sup>-7</sup> Torr helps eliminate the effects of outgassing from the substrate in dwell heating chamber 14. Subsequently argon backfilling is provided to raise the pressure to approximately 9-12 mTorr, equalizing the environment in dwell heating chamber 14 with that in chambers 16-29. The substrate may thereafter remain in dwell heating chamber 14 for the duration of time necessary for the exposure of the substrate to the lamps to have its desired effect.

First buffer-passby heating chamber 16 is a chamber module of the second type having a width  $W_2$  of approximately 26 inches by a height  $H'$  of approximately 49 inches by a depth  $D'$  of approximately 12 inches. In general, buffer chambers 16 and 24A-C are positioned between dwell chambers 18A and 22A-D to separate the ongoing sputtering processes within apparatus 10, thereby reducing cross-contamination of coating components.

First buffer-passby heating chamber 16 includes a heating assembly comprising ten banks of quartz lamp heating elements, five mounted to outer door 116 and five to the rear chamber 100 wall opposite thereof. Passby heating chamber 16 is designed to insure uniform substrate temperature prior to film deposition. The structure of the passby heating assembly is discussed in detail in Section H of this specification.

Three coating modules -- chromium deposition chamber 20, magnetic deposition chamber 26, and carbon deposition chamber 28 -- having dimensions roughly equal to those of load lock chamber 12 and constructed of type 304 electropolished stainless steel, may be utilized to sputter single or multilayer films on a substrate

- 26 -

passing through apparatus 10. Four pairs of d. c. magnetron sputtering cathodes are mounted, four magnetrons per door, on doors 120-1, 120-2, 126-1, 126-2, 128-1, and 128-2 on both sides of each chamber 20, 26, and 28, respectively. Target materials are mounted to cathodes 2222-2225. Anodes 2338, gas manifolds 2323, and shielding 2230, 2236, 2238 and 2240 are also attached to outer doors 120-1, 120-2, 126-1, 126-2 and 128-1, 128-2. Mounting these components to the doors facilitates target changes and chamber maintenance. Further, conduits (not shown) for power, cooling, and process gases are provided in outer doors 120, 126, 128. Feedthrough conduits are also provided in doors 112, 114, 116, 118, 122A-122E, 124A-124C, 129, and 130 to allow for modification of the sputtering apparatus 10. Details of deposition chambers 20, 26 and 28 are provided in Section I of this specification.

Dwell chambers 18 and 22A-22E are manufactured to have the same dimensions as load lock chamber 12 and provide separation between the buffer modules and the deposition chambers. Dwell modules 18 and 22A-22E allow for substrate transport system runout, if necessary, during multiple substrate processing in sputtering apparatus 10. If desired, additional heating assemblies may be provided in any or all of dwell modules 22A-22E.

Exit buffer module 29 is essentially identical to dwell heating chamber 14, without the dwell heating assembly hardware. Exit buffer module 29 provides a buffer area to facilitate removal of pallets or substrates from sputtering apparatus 10 to exit lock chamber 30 and further isolates the sputtering process from the external environment.

Exit lock chamber 30 is essentially identical to load lock chamber 12 and operates in reverse pumping

- 27 -

order, allowing pallets or substrates to be transferred from the evacuated environment of sputtering apparatus 10, to the ambient external environment.

Optimally, sputtering apparatus 10 can simultaneously process up to seven large single sheet substrates or pallets carrying smaller substrates, such as disks. When seven such substrates are simultaneously processed in sputtering apparatus 10, one such substrate is positioned in each of seven chambers, for example, as follows: load lock chamber 12; dwell heating chamber 14; chromium deposition chamber 20; magnetic deposition chamber 26; carbon deposition chamber 28; exit buffer chamber 29; and exit lock chamber 30. The sheer dimensions of sputtering apparatus 10 allow for a plurality of large single sheet substrates, and a plurality of high capacity discrete substrate carrying pallets, or both, to be simultaneously processed. The problems attending the development of such a large scale, high throughput sputtering apparatus, and the solutions adopted, are discussed herein.

Chambers 12-30 are mounted on steel assembly rack 150. Rack 150 includes channels 55 which preferably are used to mount components used with sputtering apparatus 10, such as those used in the electronic control system. It will be understood by those skilled in the art that any suitable arrangement for mounting chambers 12-30 may be made within contemplation of the present invention.

#### C. Substrate Preparation

Various materials in the form of large single sheet or discrete substrates may be coated in sputtering apparatus 10. Suitable substrates include polished nickel-phosphorus plated aluminum disks, ceramic disks (available from Kyocera Industrial Ceramics Corporation,

- 28 -

Los Angeles, California, or Corning Glass Corporation, Corning, New York), glass substrates (available from Pilkington Corporation Microelectronics, Ltd., Toledo, Ohio, Nederlandse Philips Bedrijven B.V., The Netherlands, or Glaverbel Corporation Data Storage Glass Products, Belgium), or carbon substrates or graphite substrates (Kao Corporation of Japan). The process and apparatus disclosed herein is discussed with regard to preparation and sputtering of polished nickel-phosphorus plated aluminum substrates, such as disks suitable for use in Winchester-type hard disk drives. As will be understood by those skilled in the art, the system is readily adaptable for use with other types of single sheet or discrete substrates as discussed above.

15

#### 1. Kitting

In general, polished nickel-phosphorus plated aluminum disks or similar substrates utilized in the manufacture of magnetic recording media for Winchester-type hard disk drives, such as those available from Mitsubishi Corporation or Seagate Corporation, are shipped to magnetic media manufacturers in standard ribbed or slotted shipping cassettes, 25 substrates per cassette. Transfer of the substrates from the shipping cassettes to process cassettes, used in processing the disks through texturing process 414 and up through pre-cleaning process 416, is known as kitting. Kitting must occur in a class 10,000 clean room environment and is generally performed manually.

30

#### 2. Texturing

It is well known in the art that circumferential texturing or abrading of a substrate surface can cause the hcp "C" axis of a magnetic cobalt-alloy film to

- 29 -

orient in a circumferential direction, and thereby supply a more intense and uniform read/back signal to a flying read/write head in a Winchester-type hard disk drive. Texturing the disk substrate also affects the  
5 glide properties of the read/write head. Obviously, the texture of the disk surface also provides a limit to the minimum flying height of the read/write head. Texturing of the substrate also prevents stiction which may result should the head land on a smooth, planar area  
10 of the disk, thereby resulting in a job-blocking effect, rendering it almost impossible to remove the stuck read/write head from the disk surface, and rendering a disk drive entirely inoperable.

Texturing generally takes place in a class 1,000  
15 clean room and, as previously discussed, any number of well-known methods may be used.

In the preparation of substrates to be coated within sputtering apparatus 10, a plurality of texturing machines, such as Exclusive Design Company's EDC Model  
20 C texturing machine, (EDC, 914 South Clairmont, San Mateo, California 94402) are used. A novel modification to each EDC texturing machine provides a unique, diamond-shaped texturing effect. A portion of a disk surface having such texturing is illustrated in Figure  
25 7.

With reference to Figures 5 through 7, texturing process 414 will be hereinafter described in relation to the texturing of discrete disk substrates 510  
suitable for use in sputtering apparatus 10.

30 Figure 5 is a general disclosure of the texturing portion 500 of texturing machine M.

Generally, texturing of disk substrate 510 is performed using two loops of fixed abrasive tape 515 which are stretched about rubber rollers 520-1, 520-2.

- 30 -

Abrasive tape 515 for each roller 520 is provided by two reels, one supply reel and one take-up reel (not shown), in a single feed direction with a portion of abrasive tape 515 looped about rollers 520. Abrasive tape 515 makes only one transition from the supply reel to the take-up reel during a normal texturing cycle. Rollers 520-1 and 520-2 rotate about spindles 522-1 and 522-2, respectively, mounted to oscillation arm 525 of machine M.

A second set of rubber rollers 530-1, 530-2, and associated supply and take-up reels, (not shown), allow for mounting a fine cloth tape 535 to remove excess particulate matter generated by abrasive tape 515 as disk 510 is texturized. Like abrasive tape 515, cloth tape 535 is used only once from supply reel to take-up reel.

Cam assembly 550 causes arm 525, rollers 520-1, 520-2, and abrasive tape 515 to oscillate in the direction of axis X. Cam assembly 550 includes cam wheel 600 fixed by two set screws (not shown) to spindle 560 which is rotated in a counterclockwise direction about axis  $Y_1$  by machine M. Cam wheel 600 contacts first and second rollers 570, 575, rotatably mounted to support members 572, 574, respectively, to translate the motion defined by rotation of cam wheels 600 to oscillation arm 525.

In operation, disk substrate 510 is mounted on spindle 540 of machine M and rotated in a clockwise direction about axis  $Y_2$  passing through the center of spindle 540. To mount a disk substrate 510, machine M causes rollers 520 and 530 to linearly separate in opposing directions along paths parallel axes  $Y_{1,2}$  allowing disk substrate 510 to be inserted and removed by an automatic loading apparatus (not shown) onto spindle 540. Disk substrate 510 is then rotated about



- 31 -

axis  $Y_2$  in a clockwise direction. Simultaneously thereto, abrasive tape 515 and cloth tape 535 are rotated about rollers 520-1, 520-2 and 530-1, 530-2, respectively, such that rollers 520-2 and roller 530-1 rotate in a clockwise direction, and rollers 520-1 and 530-2 rotate in a counterclockwise direction. Thus, opposing rollers 520-1, 520-2 and 530-1, 530-2 rotate in directions opposite to each other and in a direction opposing the direction of rotation of disk substrate 510, to provide optimal disk texturing and cleaning. As rollers 520 and 530 are rotated, machine M simultaneously rotates spindle 560, and hence cam wheel 600, causing rollers 520 to oscillate about axis X.

As a result of the unique shape cam wheel 600, discussed with reference with Figures 6A-6B, a novel cross-hatched type texturing 700 results. With reference to Figure 7, texturing process 414, discussed above, generally forms diamond-shaped areas 750 defined by a plurality of crossing texture lines 740 provided to a depth of 60  $\mu\text{m}$ . When lines 740 intersect, they define a plurality of angles  $\theta$  in a range of approximately 6 to 10 degrees. It has been determined that an angle greater than 10 degrees, while providing generally excellent properties of low dynamic friction and low stiction, results in problems with the magnetic recording properties such as bit dropouts or shifts in areas adjacent to intersecting texturing lines. To compensate, a higher coercivity alloy is required on the substrate. These problems are within acceptable levels when angle  $\theta$  is within a range of 4'-10'. An angle of 6 degrees or less improves the magnetic recording capability of the record media, but sacrifices in stiction and running friction properties of the disk are made for  $\theta$  less than 6 degrees. Preferably, when

- 32 -

rotation  $Y_1$  of cam wheel 600 is approximately 6 Hertz, angles  $\theta$  of approximately  $6^\circ$  will result.

The structure of cam wheel 600 is detailed in Figure 6A and 6B. Figure 6A shows cross-section cam wheel 600 along line 6-6 in Figure 5. Cam wheel 600 has a shape wherein the radial distance  $R$  between axis  $Y_1$  and outer edge 710, is at a minimum distance  $R_1$  at reference point 720, and at a maximum distance  $R_2$  at point 730,  $180^\circ$  opposite point 720.

Currently, two types of cams are used in the machine M for texturing disk substrates 510, depending on the size of disk substrate 510. In one embodiment, the distance  $R_2$  equals one inch and distance  $R_1 = .760$  inch. Figure 6B illustrates the distance of all points along outer edge 710 from axis  $Y_1$ . As can be seen therein, radial distance  $R$  from outer diameter 710 to axis  $Y_1$  is evenly sloped from the point 720 to point 730, of  $180^\circ$  opposite from point 720. Assuming a line from axis  $Y_1$  to point 720 is used as a reference, the distance of all points along outer edge 710 from axis  $Y_1$  in one embodiment is as follows: the distance  $R_1$  at point 720 = .756 inch, the distance at  $60^\circ$  and  $300^\circ$  angles from point 720 = .840 inch, the distance at  $120^\circ$  and  $240^\circ$  from point 720 = .920 inch, and the distance  $R_2$  at  $180^\circ$  from point 720 (point 730) = 1.00 inches.

In the above embodiment, cam wheel 600 may be manufactured by beginning with a completely circular cam wheel and removing outer edge 720 of cam wheel 600 in equal linear to rotational increments. For example, at point 730, no material is removed, moving 3 degrees to the left or right, the cutting device is adjusted to move in a distance toward axis  $Y_1$  of approximately .004 inch, and is thereafter moved .004 inch closer to axis  $Y_1$  for every  $3^\circ$  of rotational movement about axis

- 33 -

Y<sub>1</sub>. In this manner, one embodiment of cam wheel 600 may be manufactured; those skilled in the art will recognize that various sizes and types of cam wheels may be manufactured in like manner for various sizes of disk substrates 510.

### 3. Disk Cleaning

Following texturing, the disk surface is cleaned to facilitate uniform film deposition, for example, by performing the following steps, represented as stage 416 in Figure 4.

During precleaning process 416, each disk surface is rubbed with a polyurethane soap pad. In an automated process, textured disk substrates are removed from process cassettes and placed in a precleaning machine such as the Model MDS1, commercially available from Speed Fam Corporation of Tempe, Arizona. In the Speed Fam machine described above, a plurality of disk substrates is arranged about a large pad assembly in a cylindrical tank, thereby allowing rapid disk cleaning (up to 350 95-mm disks per hour) by performing precleaning process 416 on a number of disk substrates simultaneously.

An additional preparation step involves taking disk substrates through a multi-staged cleaning process 435. This process is illustrated generally in Figure 4 as stages 418 through 434. Each stage, for example, may represent a separate tank process wherein all tanks are connected with a conveyor system. In addition, transfer between individual stages may be performed by robots.

Specifically, disk substrates 510 are rinsed in water at stage 418, followed by several ultrasonic cleaning stages (420, 424 and 430) and sponge scrubbing stages (422 and 426). The multistage cleaning process

- 34 -

435 processing stages include water rinse 418; ultrasonic cleaning with caustic cleaner 420; a sponge scrubbing in water 422; an ultrasonic cleaning in hot deionized water 424; ultrafiltered deionized water spray  
5 rinse 426; overflow deionized water rinse 428; ultrasonic cleaning of disk substrates with warm FREON TES 430; a cool FREON TES rinse 432; and vapor displacement drying in warm FREON TES 434.

Application of ultrasonic power is particularly  
10 useful in scouring the newly-applied fine cross-texturing grooves on the disk surface. Stages 420, 424 and 426 combine ultrasonic action in liquids with alkali and aqueous cleaning agents for thorough cleaning. Stage 430 combines ultrasonic action with a degreasing  
15 solvent like DuPont's FREON TES.

Multistage cleaning process 435 is preferably performed by a Speed Fam Model MD08 cleaning machine. The Speed Fam model MD08 with certain modifications, is suitable for performing this final cleaning process, to  
20 maintain the high level of substrate cleanliness prior to film deposition. Specifically, modifications to the Speed Fam MD08 machine include passivated stainless steel tanks and recirculation lines, brush materials such as polyvinylalcohol, and a highly efficient tank  
25 filtration system. In addition, standard process cassette rollers are replaced with highly wear-resistant plastics like DuPont's DELRIN polymethylene oxide. The process regimen 410, as illustrated by Figure 4, was found to be capable of handling approximately 550-750  
30 disks per hour, using two Speed Fam model MDS1 polishing machines and one Speed Fam model MD08 cleaning machine. Higher processing rates would result with additional process hardware, but may be limited because of the

- 35 -

release of FREON TES, a chlorinated fluorocarbon, to the environment.

D. Pallet Design

5       A unique rack or "pallet" for carrying a number of discrete substrates such as disks utilized in Winchester-type hard disk technology will be discussed with reference to Figures 8-11.

10       Generally, a plurality of magnetic disk sizes are manufactured for Winchester-type hard disk drives; two of the most common include 65 mm and 95 mm diameter disks. It will be understood that the general principles of pallet 800, described herein with reference to a pallet for carrying 95 mm disks, are  
15       applicable for pallets equally capable of handling disk substrates of other sizes.

      Pallet 800, shown in Figure 8, shows 56 substrate carrying regions 1000 for carrying 95 mm diameter disk substrates 510. A pallet designed to carry 65 mm  
20       diameter disk substrates has 99 substrate-carrying regions 1000. Pallet 800 may be manufactured from 6061-T6 aluminum, available from the Aluminum Corporation of America (Alcoa), Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania or other suitable material. Pallet 800 has a height H'' of  
25       approximately 34.56 inches, a length L of approximately 31 inches, and a depth DD of approximately 0.25 inch. These dimensions reflect the maximum size pallets or single sheet substrates which may be utilized if sputtering apparatus 10 is made to have dimensions as  
30       discussed herein.

      In utilizing pallets having the above-mentioned dimensions, several problems arise. Achieving a uniform temperature profile across the surface of the pallet is difficult, especially where thermal expansion of the

- 36 -

pallet material occurs at a different rate than that of disk substrates carried therein because of the pallet's greater thickness. Specifically, thermal expansion of the pallet material causes inherent warping of the pallet. Further, thermal expansion reduces the clearance within each substrate-carrying region 1000 around each disk substrate 510, constricting and warping disk substrates 510 undergoing their own thermal expansion, and ultimately precluding uniform film deposition. Addressing thermal expansion incompatibilities between the pallet and disk substrates is more than an issue of material selection. For a high throughput sputtering system, maximizing the substrate-carrying capacity of pallet 800 is equally desirable.

To minimize warping while maximizing the substrate-carrying capacity of pallet 800, substrate-carrying regions 1000 are arranged in a staggered, hexagonal fashion, providing the densest arrangement of disk substrates 510 within the established dimensions of pallet 800. As such, substrate-carrying regions 1000 are arranged in rows 810-880, wherein each substrate-carrying region 1000 in a particular row (e.g., 810) is offset from another substrate-carrying region 1000 in an adjacent row (e.g., 820) by a distance equalling one-half of the total horizontal width of each substrate-carrying region 1000.

In an effort to minimize thermal losses from disk substrates 510 to pallet 800, slots 890 and cavities 895 are provided. Cavities 895 in the lower portion of pallet 800 reduce the surface area of pallet 800 which is subject to thermal expansion, without reducing the substrate-carrying capacity of pallet 800 as the lower portion of pallet 800 does not carry disks beyond the extent of the sputtering flux. Notches 892 compensate

- 37 -

for nonuniform thermal expansion across pallet 800 as a result of nonuniform heating across the pallet surface. Specifically, notches 892 allow relatively unrestricted expansion of the edges of pallet 800, thereby avoiding pallet warping.

Reference notches 910 in pallet 800 are provided for use with robotic loading and unloading stations 40 and 45. Specific operation of these stations 40 and 45 is discussed in Section E of the specification.

With reference to Figures 10 and 11, details of disk substrate-carrying regions 1000 are hereinafter discussed. Each substrate-carrying region 1000 has a roughly circular orifice with an outer circumferential edge 1010 defined by a beveled edge 1015. Beveled edge 1015 reduces any shielding effect pallet 800 may have on disk substrate 510 mounted in substrate-carrying region 1000 during sputtering. Notch mounting groove 1020 in the lower half of region 1000 allows disk substrate 510 to be seated therein. Lip 1030, at the upper portion of substrate-carrying region 1000, allows manual insertion of disk substrates 510 into substrate-carrying regions 1000. As shown in Figure 10, lip 1030 defines a semi-circular arc 1035 having a radial distance from axis F of 1.9 inches in the 95 mm embodiment of pallet 800, shown in Figures 8-11. Inner edge 1040 is defined by one end of beveled edge 1015 and has a radial distance from axis G of approximately 1.859 inches. Groove 1020 likewise has a semi-circular shape and is positioned a radial distance of 1.883 inches from axis G. Groove 1020 has a depth D' of approximately .012 inches.

In practice, disk substrate 510 is seated in groove 1020 and is securely held in place therein. During processing, pallet 800 is relatively stable and disk substrate 510 is securely maintained in substrate-

- 38 -

carrying region 1000. The radial distance between axis F and axis G is approximately 0.12 inch, and thus the radial distance between lip region arc 1035 and the base of groove 1020 is 3.903 inches, a distance which is greater than the diameter of a 95 mm disk (3.743 inches). This excess space facilitates disk loading and allows for thermal expansion of disk substrate 510 relative to the pallet 800 during the heating process.

It should be noted that pallet 800 may be passed through sputtering apparatus 10 many times before cleaning, especially of grooves 1020, is required to insure substrate-carrying security within substrate-carrying regions 1000. After approximately 100 production cycles, edge 1040 and groove 1020 must be cleaned due to buildup of deposited layers from constant sputtering in sputtering apparatus 10.

#### E. Substrate Loading

As discussed briefly with reference to Figure 1, disk substrates 510 may be provided in pallet 800 by means of an automatic loading process which preferably occurs at a point along transport system return path 50. Robotic loading station 40 is arranged to load disk substrates 510 into pallets 800 just prior to entrance of pallets 800 into load lock chamber 12. Robotic unloading station 45 is preferably positioned to remove disk substrates 510 from pallets 800 just after exit of pallets 800 from exit lock chamber 30.

In the automatic loading/unloading process of the present invention, an automatic pallet loading station 40 and an unloading pallet station 45 built by Intelmatic Corporation of Fremont, California are utilized. Each station uses three Adept Model One robots, controlled by Adept Model CC Compact Controllers



- 39 -

and an Elmo Controller operating under conventional control software, tailored for apparatus 10 by Intelmatic Corporation software for controlling the loading processing and sequencing pallet movement.

5 Three robots 40-1, 40-2, 40-3 load pallets 800 in a top to bottom manner, with first robot 40-1 loading the top third of pallet 800, second robot 40-2 loading the middle third of pallet 800 and a third robot 40-3 loading the bottom third of pallet 800. Likewise, three

10 robots 45-1, 45-2, 45-3 unload substrates from pallet 800 in a reverse order to that of robots 40-1, 40-2, 40-3. Specifically, robot 45-1 unloads the bottom third of pallet 800, robot 45-2 then unloads the middle portion of pallet 800 and finally robot 45-3 unloads the top

15 third of pallet 800. Loading and unloading of pallets 800 in this manner ensures that no particulate matter present on pallet 800 or disk substrates 510 falls from the upper portion of pallet 800 to deposit on disk substrates 510 loaded in lower portions of pallet 800

20 during the loading or unloading process.

The Adept Model One robot and Intelmatic software utilize reference notches 910 in pallet 800 to locate the approximate center of each substrate-carrying region 1000. The Adept robots utilize a single finger-type

25 loading mechanism which engages disk substrates 510 by protruding through the center of each disk substrate 510 and lifts and places disk substrates 510 into grooves 1020 within each substrate-carrying region 1000.

Automatic robots 40-1, 40-2, 40-3 and robots 45-1, 45-2, 45-3 in conjunction with the Intelmatic system,

30 have the capability of loading and unloading, respectively, up to 2,500 disk substrates per hour. Sputtering apparatus 10 has a capability of producing 3,000 95mm thin magnetic film coated disks per hour.

- 40 -

Automatic loading and unloading stations 40, 45 thus represent constraints on production throughput for the present embodiment of the overall sputtering process discussed herein. As will be recognized by those skilled in the art, additional stations may be provided to increase production loading to match apparatus 10 throughput rates.

Pallet 800 may also be manually loaded and unloaded. In manual loading, lip 1030 is used to align the surface of disk substrate 510 with the planar surface of pallet 800 to more accurately provide disk 510 substrate into groove 1020.

#### F. Pumping System

Sputtering apparatus 10 incorporates a highly efficient, high capacity vacuum pump system, represented schematically in Figure 12. Preparing sputtering apparatus 10 to carry out the sputtering operation described by the present invention requires that the vacuum pump system achieve two purposes. First, the vacuum pump system must furnish a highly evacuated environment for substantially unobstructed paths between the bombarding species and the target surface, and between dislodged target species and the substrates. Second, the vacuum pump system must minimize contaminant circulation inside sputtering apparatus 10 in order to maintain high film integrity. These goals are achieved simultaneously by virtue of the design of the pumping system of the present invention.

The overall vacuum pump system comprises three mechanical or roughing pumps MP1-MP3, with blowers BL1-BL3, and twelve (12) cryo pumps, C1-C12 including seven 8-inch diameter pumps (C3, C4, C6, C7, C9, C10, and C12), four 10-inch diameter cryo pumps (C2, C5, C8, and

- 41 -

C11) for process isolation, and one 16-inch diameter cryo pump C1. A cryo pump model such as is available from CTI Cryogenics, a division of Helix Corporation of Santa Clara, California, is suitable for use in the pumping system of the present inventions. Eight compressors CY1-CY8 provide helium gas to cryo pumps C1-C12, with: CY1 supplying C1; CY2 supplying C2; CY3 supplying C3; CY4 supplying C5; CY5 supplying C4, C6 and C7; CY6 supplying C8; CY7 supplying C9, C10 and C12; and CY8 supplying C11.

The overall vacuum system also features a network of valves. Five chamber vent valves CV1-CV5 vent the internal environment of sputtering apparatus 10 to atmosphere. Roughing valves RV1-RV5 isolate mechanical pumps MP1-MP3 and blowers BL1-BL3 from sputtering apparatus 10. Chamber vent valves CV1-CV5 and roughing valves RV1-RV5 allow the apparatus 10 to be divided into five sections allowing each individual section to be vented and pumped down as desired, to facilitate maintenance of sputtering apparatus 10. (See Section K, System Control Software.) High vacuum valves HV1-HV12 isolate cryo pumps C1-C3 from apparatus 10 to allow controlled pump-down sputtering apparatus 10 from atmospheric pressure. Valves MP1IV-MP3IV isolate one or more of mechanical pumps MP1-MP3 from the pumping system conduits, allowing flexibility in the number of mechanical pumps operating at a given time. Cryo pump roughing valves CR1-CR12 control contamination out of cryo pumps C1-C12 during a cryopump regeneration.

In operation, mechanical pumps MP1-MP3 and blowers BL1-BL3 perform a pump-down of sputtering apparatus 10 from atmospheric pressure to a level of about 50 mTorr. During the pump-down, high vacuum valves HV1 through HV12 are closed, roughing valves RV1 through RV5 and

- 42 -

chamber isolation doors D2 through D11 are open and doors D1 and D12 are closed. Pumps MP1-MP3 and blowers BL1-BL3 evacuate sputtering apparatus 10 to a "crossover" point, which has been selected to be between about 50 microns to 150 microns (50 mTorr to 150 mTorr). When the internal pressure reaches the desired crossover point, the system operator, through the electronic control system, closes roughing valves RV1-RV5 and opens high vacuum valves HV1-HV12. Cryo pumps C1-C12, working in conjunction with compressors CY1-CY8, evacuate the system to about  $10^{-5}$  to  $10^{-8}$  Torr (0.01 microns to  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  microns). Argon gas flow is thereafter provided through gas manifolds 2323 into chambers 14-29 to a sputtering pressure about 9-12 mTorr (9-12 microns).

When a pallet 800 loaded with disk substrates 510 is ready to proceed into sputtering apparatus 10 through load lock chamber 12, chamber 12 is at atmospheric pressure, and chambers 14 through 29 are at about 10 mTorr (10 microns). Pallet 800 enters from a class 10,000 clean room environment where robotic loading station 40 is positioned. Because the clean room environment is more sterile than that of load lock chamber 12, nitrogen gas is provided through valve LLSWEEP and a vent valve (not shown) in load lock 30 is opened to create a positive outflow from the clean room into load lock chamber 12, prohibiting contaminants from entering the clean room's environment. Ceramic filters are also provided to trap particulate matter generated when nitrogen backfill is provided through LLSWEEP into load lock chamber 12. Sturdy filters, such as Membralox 0.01 micron sintered alumina filters, available from Aluminum Company of America (Alcoa) Separations Technology, Warrendale, Pennsylvania, resist flexing over many pumping cycles even at pressures higher than

- 43 -

2000 psi and thereby contribute to the maintenance of a contaminant-free environment within the sputtering apparatus.

After pallet 800 enters load lock chamber 12 and  
5 door D1 closes, mechanical pump MP2 and blower BL3  
evacuate the load lock chamber 12 down to about  
100 mTorr (100 microns). When the crossover point is  
reached, D2 opens, allowing pallet 800 to proceed into  
10 dwell heating chamber 14 where pallet 800 and disk  
substrates 510 will be preheated in preparation for film  
deposition. During the heating cycle, some outgassing  
from pallet 800 and disk substrates 510 occurs,  
particularly if pallet 800 has been recycled, i.e., has  
15 passed through sputtering apparatus 10 at least once  
without undergoing scheduled cleaning. The carbon  
remaining on pallet 800 acts as a sponge for water which  
may be absorbed from the atmosphere when pallet 800 is  
at any point along return path 50 from a previous  
sputtering run. Water outgassed (known as 'drag in') in  
20 dwell heating chamber 14 is removed from the internal  
environment of sputtering apparatus 10 by 16-inch cryo  
pump C1, evacuating dwell heating chamber 14 back down  
to about  $10^{-5}$  Torr (0.01 microns). At this time, a  
pressure differential on the order of 10 microns  
25 (10 mTorr) exists between dwell heating chamber 14 and  
passby heating chamber 16. Because such a pressure  
differential can destabilize downstream sputtering  
processes, argon is used to backfill dwell heating  
chamber 14 in order to equalize the pressures, as  
30 monitored by Pirani gauge PIR2. Once this pressure  
differential is equalized, door D3 opens, permitting  
pallet 800 and disk substrates 510 to proceed into dwell  
chamber 18. A pump, such as model PFC-1000 from  
Polycold Systems of San Rafael, California, connected

- 44 -

into dwell chamber 18, removes any residual water outgassed from pallet 800 and disk substrates 510, following additional heating performed in passby heating chamber 16. Removal of this residual water is crucial to eliminate oxidation of the chromium target and underlayer in chromium sputtering chamber 20. Pallet 800 and disk substrates 510 continue through sputtering apparatus 10 and the sputtering operation proceeds as described in Section L.

After the multilayer film is deposited, pallet 800 and disk substrates 510 approach exit lock chamber 30 from exit buffer chamber 29. A pressure differential exists between chambers 29 and 30, on the order of that described in connection with dwell heating chamber 14 and passby heating chamber 16. Argon is used to backfill exit buffer chamber 29 to equalize pressures across door D11, as monitored by Pirani gauge PIR15. Once equalization is accomplished, door D11 opens, allowing pallet 800 with disk substrates 510 to proceed through exit lock chamber 30 and out of sputtering apparatus 10.

Periodically, cryo pumps C1-C12 must be cleaned in order to regenerate the cryogenic capacity of the pumps. More specifically, such cleaning involves clearing the cryo pumps of gases frozen therein. For sputtering apparatus 10, cryo pump regeneration typically takes place during machine down-time scheduled for replacing targets in sputtering chambers 20, 26 and 28.

The cryo pump regeneration process of the present invention is discussed more particularly in Section K of this specification. Generally, cryo pump regeneration is initiated by first closing off all of high vacuum pump valves HV1-HV12, opening roughing sieve valves SVIV1-SV115 and turning on sieve heaters SVNTR1-SVNTR12,

- 45 -

mechanical pumps MP1-MP3 and blowers BL1-BL3. Simultaneously, warm nitrogen ( $N_2$ ) is fed from supply  $N_2$  through valves NIF1-NIF12 via heaters NIH1-NIH12 to cryo pumps C1-C12. The nitrogen flow defrosts frozen gases in pumps C1-C12 when C1-C12 reach 290°K, pump MP2 and blower BL2 discharge the contents to the atmosphere external to sputtering apparatus 10. Sieve traps SVIV1-SVIV12 and cryo roughing valves CR1-CR12 insure vapors from hydrocarbon pump oils used in the mechanical pumps do not backflow into and contaminate the internal sputtering environment during the regeneration process. By these means, disk substrates 510 already at various stages within the sputtering apparatus are protected from ambient contaminants accompanying subsequent pallets which enter the sputtering apparatus.

#### G. Transport Mechanism

With reference to Figures 1, 13, 14, and 24, a system for transporting substrates through sputtering apparatus 10 and along return path 50 utilized in the apparatus and process of the present invention, will be hereinafter described.

The transport system of the present invention utilizes a plurality of individually powered transport platforms 2400. Each transport platform 2400 may be individually controlled with respect to motion and speed by controlling a motor assembly (not shown) associated with each platform. Hence, at any given time, only those motor assemblies associated with platforms which are transporting substrates along their lengths at any given time need be powered. Additionally, the transport speed of each individual platform 2400 is user-controlled, with transfer speeds generally selectable within a specific range, allowing substrate transport

- 46 -

within sputtering apparatus 10 and return path 50 at varying rates. Each transport platform 2400 is provided with one or more proximity sensors (not shown) which output pallet position signals to the electronic control system of the present invention. This allows the electronic control system and the system operator to identify the location of each and every substrate in sputtering apparatus 10 and along return path 50 at any given time. Three such proximity sensors per transport platform 2400 are provided for each of the 19 platforms used in conjunction with sputtering apparatus 10: 17 platforms in chamber modules 12-30 and two additional platforms at entrance platform 210, at the entrance to load lock chamber 12, and exit platform 220, outside exit lock chamber 30. Twenty (20) transport platforms 2400 are provided along return path 50, each such platform stage along return path 50 having one proximity sensor per platform.

With reference to Figures 13, 14, and 24, each transport platform 2400 includes a motor assembly (not shown) coupled to timing chain assembly 1405, including chains 1410 and 1412, and sprocket wheels 1414-1422, mounted on transport beam 1400. An identical timing chain assembly 1405 is located on the opposite side of each transport platform 2400 (as shown in Figure 14).

Generally, sprocket wheels 1421 and 1422 have a single set of teeth and are mounted to beam 1400 to provide tension adjustment for timing chains 1410 and 1412, respectively. Wheel 1416 has a double set of teeth, one set engaging timing chain 1410 and one set engaging timing chain 1412. Timing chains 1410 and 1412 may be manufactured from polyurethane; however, in load lock chamber 12 and exit lock chamber 30, stainless steel timing chains are required due to reduce excessive



- 47 -

particulate matter generated and circulated during repetitive pump-down and venting cycles when using polyurethane timing chains. Alternatively, stainless steel chains may be utilized throughout the system.

5       Sprocket wheels 1414 and 1418 may have single or double sets of teeth, as needed. Wheels 1414, 1416 and 1418 are coupled to spindles 1430, passing through beam 1400, which are in turn coupled to rubber roller wheels 1435 in cavity 1440 of beam 1400. Sprocket wheel 1420-10       1 is coupled to a spindle 1424 passing through beam 1400 into cavity 1440 to translate the motion of sprocket wheel 1420-1 to sprocket wheels 1420-2 located on the opposite side of transport platform 2400. Wheels 1420 generally have two sets of teeth, one set engaging 15       timing chain 1412, the other set engaging a chain or gear assembly coupled to the motor assembly associated with the particular transport platform for powering timing chain assemblies 1405. Through bores 1425 are provided in beam 1400 adjacent to the upper portion of 20       each transport beam 1400 to allow sprocket wheels 1420 to be positioned at any of three points along transport platform 2400 as the positioning of the motor assembly relative to transport platform 2400 requires.

It should be noted that the distance between wheels 25       1414 and 1416, and the distance between wheels 1416 and 1418, is equal. Further, when assembled into a complete transport system encompassing, for example, both apparatus 10 and return path 50, the distance between respective end wheels 1414 and 1418 on adjacent 30       platforms is equal to the distance from wheels 1414 and 1418 to wheels 1416. Thus, the inter-roller spacing of rubber wheels 1435 is equal through the entire transport system.

- 48 -

Substrate carrier 1450 is receivable in interior cavity 1440 of transport beam 1400. Substrate carrier 1450 includes E-beam assembly 1452 and substrate mounting member 1454. E-beam assembly 1452 enters  
5 cavity 1440 seated atop rubber wheels 1435 and is transported along the path of each platform 2400 when the individual motor assembly for that platform drives gears 1420 into motion. Guide wheels 1445 are provided to ensure alignment of substrate carrier 1450, and  
10 especially E-beam assembly 1452, within cavity 1440.

Each transport platform 2400 is mounted to a wall portion 1402 of sputtering apparatus 10 by a cross beam 1404 and hex nuts 1406. Dual insulating members 1460 isolate substrate carrier 1450, and individual transport  
15 platforms 2400, from thermal and electrical energy which is transferred to pallet 800 during transport through sputtering apparatus 10. Insulating members 1460 may be manufactured from an insulating material such as DuPont's DELRIN thermoplastic elastomer. Insulating  
20 members 1460 are preferably bolted to substrate mounting member 1454 and include a T-shaped mounting pin 1470 for securing pallet 800. Apertures 805 are provided on extensions 807 of pallet 800 to allow pins 1470 to pass therethrough and pallet 800 to be mounted on carrier  
25 1450.

Maintaining a contaminant-free environment within sputtering apparatus 10 is crucial to quality control in the provision of multi-layer coatings on substrates. Utilization of an overhead drive transport system in the  
30 system of the present invention allows a large variety of substrates to be coated within a single apparatus. However, such overhead systems suffer from excessive particulate generation which may fall from the transport system to contaminate disk substrates carried below.

- 49 -

The transport system of the present invention is provided with unique shielding to prevent particulate contaminants generated by the overhead transport drive system from entering chamber modules 12-30 of sputtering apparatus 10. As shown specifically in Figure 14, contaminant shields 1480 are bolted on the lower portion of transport platform 2400 in the interior of chamber modules 12-30. Shields 1480 are shaped so as to bar particulate contaminants generated by each transport platform 2400 from the interior of chamber modules 12-30. In addition, E-beam assembly 1452 is specifically designed such that ends 1482 of shields 1480 are interposed in grooves 1453 of E-beam assembly 1452, minimizing entry of particulate matter into the interior of chambers 12-30.

The transport system described herein further minimizes particulate generation by eliminating metal-to-metal contact. This particular feature of the transport system provides excellent electrical isolation of the substrate, thus providing the added advantage of allowing the substrate to be biased during, for example, carbon sputtering in chamber 28, thereby improving the quality of the carbon coating deposited.

Each individual transport platform 2400 can move substrate carrier 1450 at a velocity ranging up to 24 ft/min along the entire transport path. Optimally, transport speeds within chambers 12-30 of sputtering apparatus 10 are adjustable up to 24 ft/min. Adjustment of drive speeds and each transfer platform 2400 is controlled by the electronic control system as discussed in Section K of this specification.

- 50 -

#### H. Substrate Heating System

Uniform substrate temperature is crucial to producing a superior thin film by sputtering processes. Figures 15 through 21 illustrate a heating assembly configuration which accomplishes this goal in sputtering apparatus 10.

Specifically, sputtering apparatus 10 includes a heating assembly whose elements are distributed between dwell heating chamber 14, passby heating chamber 16 and dwell chambers 18 and 22.

As shown in Figures 15 through 17, dwell heating chamber 14 features eight horizontal banks 1510A, 1510B, 1510C, 1510D, 1620A, 1620B, 1620C, 1620D of tubular quartz radiant heating lamps 1514. Banks 1510A, 1510B, 1620A and 1620B are housed in one shallow gold-plated stainless steel tray 1512 and banks 1510C, 1510D, 1620C and 1620D are housed in a second shallow gold-plated stainless steel tray 1512. Each bank 1510A, 1510B, 1510C, 1510D includes eleven 1.5 kW lamps 1514 connected in parallel, vertically aligned and interdigitated to overlap lamp ends between the banks. Individual lamps are separated horizontally by a distance of 3 inches. Each bank 1620A, 1620B, 1620C and 1620D includes three 1.5 kW lamps 1514 connected in parallel, horizontally aligned and interdigitated to overlap lamp ends within each bank. Tubular quartz radiant heating lamps such as those commercially available from General Electric Corporation Lamp Division of Albany, New York are suitable for this purpose.

Within each tray 1512, banks 1510A, 1510B, 1620A and 1620B, and banks 1510C, 1510D, 1620C and 1620D are arrayed vertically. Trays 1512 measure 37.5 in. long (l) by 2-5/8 in. deep (d) by 32-3/8 in. wide (w), with one tray 1512 mounted on chamber door 114, and the other

- 51 -

mounted on rear chamber wall 99. Each tray 1512 is protected from overheating by a circulating coolant fluid provided through cooling lines 1516.

As shown in Figures 18 through 20, passby heating chamber 16 includes ten horizontal banks 1818A, 1818B, 1818C, 1818D, 1818E, 1818F, 1920A, 1920B, 1920C, and 1920D of tubular quartz radiant heating lamps 1514. Each bank 1818A, 1818B, 1818C, 1818D, 1818E, and 1818F features six 1.5 kW lamps 1514 of the same type and mounted in the same fashion as those in dwell heating chamber 14. Individual lamps 1514 are separated by a distance of 2 inches. Each bank 1920A and 1920B features a single horizontally aligned 1.5 kW lamp 1514.

Banks 1818A, 1818B, 1818C, 1920A and 1920B, are arrayed vertically in gold-plated stainless steel tray 1812 and banks 1818D, 1818E, 1818F, 1920C and 1920D are arrayed vertically in a second gold-plated stainless steel tray 1812. With the exception of housing five horizontal banks each, instead of four, trays 1812 are identical in measurement and respective mounting to chamber door 116 and rear chamber wall 100 as trays 1512 in dwell heating chamber 14. Likewise, trays 1812 feature cooling lines 1716 to provide protection from overheating.

The output from banks 1510A, 1510B, 1510C, 1510D, 1620A, 1620B, 1620C, 1620D, 1818A, 1818B, 1818C, 1818D, 1818E, 1818F, 1920A and 1920B, may be set and monitored for individual lamp operating voltages and currents via the electronic controlling system, described fully in Section K, to operate at desired power levels and for desired periods of time. In the present embodiment, heater banks 1510A-1510D, 1620A-1620B, 1818A-1818F, and 1920A-1920D are operated in sets, wherein each set comprises banks 1510A/1510B, 1510C/1510D, 1620A/1620C,

- 52 -

and 1620B/1620D, operated in parallel. Alternatively, bank sets 1620A/1620C, 1620B/1620D, 1510A/1510C, and 1510B/1510D, may be operated in parallel. Similarly, opposing banks 1818A/1818D, 1818B/1818E, 1818C/1818F, and 1920A/1920D are adjustably controlled in parallel. Preferably, independent control of each bank 1510A-1510D, 1620A-1620B, 1818A-1818F, and 1920A-1920B, may be provided by the electronic control system. Such control of banks 1510A, 1510B, 1510C, 1510D, 1620A, 1620B, 1620C, 1620D, 1818A, 1818B, 1818C, 1818D, 1818E, 1818F, 1920A, 1920B, 1920C, and 1920D facilitates adjustment of heating power to meet the preheating requirements of different substrate materials.

As shown in Figure 21, dwell chambers 18 and 22A and 22B each have two gold-plated stainless steel reflecting panels 2120, one each on opposite chamber walls 118, 122A, and 122B and rear chamber walls 101, 102 and 104. Reflecting panels 2120 measure 34-3/8 in. in length by 28 in. in width by 0.09 in. thick.

The heating assembly cooperates with the other elements of sputtering apparatus 10 to contribute to the overall high throughput and high quality sputtered films produced. Specifically, as pallet 800 proceeds through dwell heating chamber 14, banks 1510A, 1510B, 1510C, 1510D, 1620A, 1620B, 1620C and 1620D rapidly commence heating to warm both sides of disk substrates 510 before film deposition. If, for example, the desired substrate temperature is about 200°C, the heating time in dwell heating chamber 14 is approximately 30 seconds. Heating lamp warmup time is negligible since low power (about 143 W) is delivered continuously to the lamps to keep lamp filaments warm.

In the geometrically uniform array of heating lamps created by banks 1510A, 1510B, 1510C and 1510D, more

- 53 -

heat is radiated towards disk substrates 510 carried in the center of pallet 800 as compared to disk substrates 510 carried in rows 810, 820, 870 and 880. In combination with efficient heat reflection from gold-plated stainless steel trays 1512, there is a need to equalize across pallet 800 the amount of heat radiated to individual disk substrates 510. Banks 1620A and 1620B serve as 'trim heaters' to boost the amount of heat radiated to disk substrates 510 carried in rows 810, 820, 870 and 880 of pallet 800. Although such trim heaters are not required, through equalization of heat distribution across pallet 800, trim heaters 1620A and 1620B allow control of coercivity of the deposited film to within about 60 Oe.

To further insure uniform substrate temperature prior to film deposition, a second heating cycle is performed in passby heating chamber 16. Pallet 800 enters passby heating chamber 16 through door D3. The electronic control system enables high power input to banks 1818, 1920, for example, through internal software timers or by reading the output of optical sensor SEN10 (shown generally in Figure 12) capable of detecting pallet motion through the sputtering apparatus 10. As pallet 800 begins to depart passby heating chamber 16, the electronic control system reduces the power of those lamps 1514 positioned at the leading edge of pallet 800 or turns off power to those lamps entirely in response to timing parameters incorporated in the electronic control system software, or sensor SEN13, in order to avoid relative overheating of the trailing edge of the pallet 800.

Banks 1818A, 1818B, 1818C, 1818D, 1818E, 1818F, 1920A and 1920B are initiated and will deliver heat for a preset, empirically determined time as monitored by a

- 54 -

software timer in the electronic control system. In addition, a software delay timer is triggered to control the opening of door D3, allowing pallet 800 to proceed into passby heating chamber 16. As a result, when pallet 800 triggers SEN13 in dwell chamber 18, after a certain period, lamps 1514 on the leading edge of pallet 800 are reduced in power or turned off entirely, depending on the transport speed through dwell chamber 18. In addition, a Mikron temperature sensor (not shown) may be positioned at the entrance of passby heating chamber 16, allowing the system operator through the electronic control system to adjust the power output of banks 1818A, 1818B, 1818C, 1818D, 1818E, 1818F, 1920A, 1920B, 1920C and 1920D to compensate for thermal variations between disk substrates 510 and across pallet 800. In this manner, a uniform temperature profile is established across the surface of pallet 800 and between individual disk substrates 510, thereby avoiding higher coercivities for those substrates positioned on the trailing edge of pallet 800.

Radiative heat losses from pallets and substrates proceeding through sputtering apparatus 10 are minimized by virtue of gold-plated stainless steel reflective panels 2120.

The cooperation of these elements in the heating assembly contributes to the high throughput of sputtering apparatus 10 by promoting rapid and uniform heating of substrates before film deposition. The heating assembly also efficiently maintains the desired substrate temperature by minimizing radiative heat losses as disk substrates 510 proceed through sputtering apparatus 10. Moreover, integration with the electronic control system introduces added flexibility with respect



- 55 -

to selecting and adjusting dwell times and heating rates as required by different substrates and sputtered films.

I. Sputtering Chambers in General

5 As shown in Figures 1 and 2, the present invention includes three in-line sputtering chambers 20, 26, and 28 to deposit a multilayer film, including chromium, CoCrTa and carbon thin films, respectively. Those skilled in the art will recognize that the application of the following principles to design a sputtering apparatus with greater or fewer sputtering chambers or with the capability to deposit more or fewer films is within the contemplation of the present invention. Moreover, all of the sputtering chambers within a particular sputtering apparatus need not be devoted to sputtering films. Indeed, any given sputtering chamber may participate in the overall process solely to the extent of serving as a pressurized inert passageway for substrates.

20 The following description relates to the internal configuration of each sputtering chamber, which is symmetrical about the line of pallet travel through the sputtering apparatus 10. Figures 13, 14 and 23 through 28 illustrate various aspects of the sputtering chambers and will be referred to as necessary.

25 Referring to Figures 13, 14, 22 and 23, sputtering chamber 20 generally represents the internal configuration of sputtering chambers 20, 26 and 28. By way of explanation, only chromium sputtering chamber 20 will be hereafter described. Only one-half of the chamber is described with the understanding that the description applies to both halves.

30 Four planar (rectangular) cathodes 2222, 2223, 2224 and 2225 are mounted through insulative layer 121 to

- 56 -

door 120. Door 120 is rotatable about hinge 1326 to allow access to the interior of chromium sputtering chamber 20, for example, for maintenance purposes. Interlocked protective cover 2305 interrupts the power supply to chromium sputtering chamber 20 when door 120 is opened.

Cathodes 2222-2225 may be composed of a material such as copper and measure about 36 inches in length by 5-1/2 inches in width by 1.125 inches thick. Cathodes 2222-2225 are provided with cooling lines 2552 to protect against overheating. Cooling lines 2552 supply a cooling fluid such as water along cooling conduits 2554 in cathode surface 2550.

As illustrated in Figures 14, 22 and 23, targets 2226-2229 are mounted one per cathode 2222-2225, with the target being nearest the line of pallet travel through chromium sputtering chamber 20. Within any given sputtering chamber, the composition of all four targets depends upon the film to be deposited, but may be chromium, a magnetic alloy or carbon. Likewise, the thickness of the targets depends upon the type and the thickness of the film to be deposited. In the case of the chromium and magnetic sputtering chambers 20 and 26, the target-to-substrate distance 'a' is about 2-3/4 inches and the target-to-substrate distance 'a' for carbon targets is 2-11/16 inches because the chromium and magnetic targets are thicker than the carbon target.

Referring now to Figures 21 through 24, shields 2230, 2236, 2238 and 2240 are mounted one per cathode 2222-2225. Shields 2230, 2236, 2238 and 2240 may be composed of a material such as copper and are generally rectangular in shape with peripheral flanges 2232 and 2234. Shield extension 2231 extends from shield 2230 into the chamber interior. Shields 2230, 2236, 2238 and

- 57 -

2240 are cooled by cooling lines 2336. A combined anode and dark space shield 2338 is incorporated into each shield 2230, 2236, 2238 and 2240.

5 The sputtering process occurs with the targets sputtering in a sideways fashion, depositing the desired film on each side of disk substrates 510 as pallet 800 proceeds through each sputtering chamber. As Figures 27A and 27B show, during sputtering, flux (represented by vectors  $\bar{A}$  and  $\bar{B}$ ) leaves the target surface diffusely, 10 depositing on the disk substrates and other surfaces within the sputtering chamber. As discussed previously, in-line sputtering of disk substrates can introduce undesirable magnetic anisotropies into the deposited film. Shields 2230, 2236, 2238 and 2240 intercept the 15 obliquely incident flux (vector  $\bar{A}$ ) from targets 2226-2229 such that only flux substantially normal to the surface of target 2228 (vector  $\bar{B}$ ) is deposited on disk substrates 510. Specifically, peripheral flanges 2232 and 2234, extending the length of each shield, project 20 toward the line of pallet travel through any given sputtering chamber. Shield 2230 also features shield extension 2231 which similarly projects toward the line of pallet travel. Peripheral flanges 2232 and 2234 and shield extension 2231 block deposition from high- and 25 low-angle flux (vector  $\bar{A}$ ) as disk substrates 510 enter and exit each sputtering chamber, while providing an unhindered path for normal flux (vector  $\bar{B}$ ) to the substrates.

30 Figures 25 and 26 illustrate the configuration of cathode 2222 in more detail. Cooling lines 2552 discharge cooling fluid along surface 2550 in shallow channels 2554 and an O-ring (not shown) disposed in channel 2556 prevents coolant leakage outside of channels 2554. On the reverse side of cathode 2222,

- 58 -

surface 2658 is adapted to receive screws in holes 2660 for mounting cathodes 2222-2225 onto chamber doors 120-1 and 120-2. Surface 2658 is configured to support and receive a magnet and magnetic pole piece assembly to produce the desired magnetic field. The assembly is created in a network of channels in surface 2658 consisting of center channel 2662, intermediate circumferential channel 2664 and outer circumferential channel 2666. Channels 2664 and 2666 are configured as concentric closed loops or ovals surrounding center channel 2662.

Typically, target utilization in sputtering operations are about 15-20% for nonmagnetic materials and about 30-35% for magnetic materials. Considering the high costs associated with the purchase and replacement of target materials, optimal target utilization is another prime concern in sputtering operations. Magnet and magnetic pole piece assemblies used in the present invention substantially improve target utilization, enhancing both production throughputs and cost-effectiveness.

Figures 27A and 27B illustrate in greater detail the magnet and magnetic pole piece assemblies for nonmagnetic (e.g., chromium and carbon) and magnetic (e.g., CoCrTa) targets, respectively. Each magnet 2768 is 1-inch long by 5/16-inch wide by 3/16-inch thick and magnets 2769 are 1-inch-long by 5/16-inch wide by 3/8-inch thick, with north and south pole directions indicated by arrows pointing up and down, respectively. Ferritic magnets of neodymium, iron and boron (NeFeB or "Neo iron") are preferred in the present invention.

Along with magnets 2768 and 2769, magnetic pole pieces 2770 and 2774 are arrayed in channels 2662, 2664 and 2666. Magnetic pole pieces 2770 may be adapted to

- 59 -

receive screws therethrough for securing the magnet and pole piece assembly within the channels as necessary. A nonmagnetic material 2772, such as aluminum in block or continuous form, is positioned so as to fill the channels as necessary and preclude shunting of the magnetic flux between adjacent magnetic pole pieces 2770. Iron plate 2274 serves as a backing plate for the magnetic and pole piece assembly.

For a nonmagnetic target layout, center channel 2662 of each cathode contains about 25 magnets 2769 separated by 1/4-inch spaces and 25-inch pole piece strips 2770 above and below magnets 2768. Intermediate circumferential channel 2662 contains about 35 magnets 2768 separated by 1-inch spaces, two 31-inch pole piece strips 2770, two 31-inch pole piece strips 2774 adjacent to aluminum filler 2772 with additional pole pieces 2770 for fitting the cropped corners of intermediate channel 2664. Outer circumferential 2666 contains about 33 magnets 2769 and two 33-inch pole piece strips 2770 with additional pole pieces 2770 for fitting the cropped corners of outer circumferential channel 2666. The overall effect of the magnet and the pole piece assembly for the nonmagnetic target shown in Figure 27A is to produce a magnetic field strength above the target surface of 400 Gauss at the center of the erosion region.

For a magnetic target layout, center channel 2662 contains about 25 magnets 2769 with one overlying 25-inch pole piece 2770. Intermediate circumferential channel 2664 contains about 35 magnets 2768 overlaid with two 31-inch pole pieces 2770 and additional pole pieces 2770 for fitting the cropped corners of intermediate channel 2664. Aluminum filler material 2772, in block or continuous form, occupies remaining

- 60 -

vacancies in intermediate channel 2664. The overall effect of the magnet and pole piece assembly for a magnetic target shown in Figure 27B is to produce a magnetic field strength of about 400 Gauss at the center of the erosion region.

As noted above, the purpose of the magnetic field is to trap electrons and ionized species in the plasma and enhance the sputtering rate induced by the circulating plasma above the target surface. The magnetic field 2700 generated by the magnet and magnetic pole piece assemblies used in the present invention approximate an ideal magnetic field 2700 where the vertical components of the magnetic fields above the nonmagnetic (Figure 27A) and magnetic (Figure 27B) targets are reduced. As a result, greater target utilization is obtained since the magnetic fields and plasma are focused across a relatively greater portion of the target surface.

Target utilization may be further improved by increasing the magnet loading density within the channel network. For example, by loading intermediate channel 2664 with 24 magnets 2768 separated by 1/2-inch spaces, nonmagnetic target utilization increases to between 50% and 65%. For magnetic targets, an increased utilization of between 35% to 50% may result.

Figure 28 illustrates the film structure which may be produced by the present invention on nickel-phosphorus plated aluminum disk substrate 510. A 800Å to 2000Å (1000Å preferably) chromium underlayer 2800 is deposited first on disk substrate 510. A 500Å to 850Å CoCrTa magnetic layer 2802 may be deposited over the chromium underlayer. As a result of the circumferential texturing of the disk surface as discussed previously in Section C.2, the 'C' axis of the hcp structure of the magnetic cobalt alloy is aligned in the film plane.

- 61 -

Finally, a 350Å carbon overlayer 2804 may be deposited, incorporating some hydrogen, as discussed in Section J.

#### J. Carbon Sputtering

5       Sputtering chamber design in sputtering apparatus  
10 for carbon films requires additional refinements to  
optimize wear and corrosion resistance properties.  
These refinements are discussed herein with reference  
to Figure 13, as necessary.

10       Experiments have shown that the incorporation of  
hydrogen into sputtered carbon films improves wear-  
resistance properties. In sputtering apparatus 10,  
hydrogen incorporation is achieved by sputtering in an  
argon atmosphere containing up to about 15% of a  
15 hydrocarbon gas. In particular, carbon films sputtered  
in the presence of ethylene/argon or acetylene/argon  
showed a 300% improvement in wear resistance as compared  
to carbon films sputtered in pure argon atmospheres.  
Thus, as compared to chromium and magnetic sputtering  
20 chambers 20 and 26, carbon sputtering chamber 28 uses a  
gas line for argon/hydrocarbon gas mixture to supply  
hydrocarbon gas flow during sputtering.

A second type of chamber refinement in the carbon  
sputtering chamber relates to the need for substrate  
25 bias. As noted above, during sputtering, primary or  
"fast" electrons dislodge from the target and join the  
plasma. These fast electrons are constrained to field  
lines in the plasma where they may ionize argon atoms or  
may be attracted to positively biased regions within the  
sputtering chamber. Deposition of dielectric target  
30 materials, such as carbon, on surfaces other than the  
substrate can reduce the electrical conductivity of  
those surfaces and inhibit the electron grounding  
thereon. As a result of the reduced electrical

- 62 -

conductivity, fast electrons either scatter and ionize argon, or are therefor available to impinge on the substrate, whether positively biased or grounded. In the event of the latter, the substrate may be heated  
5 sufficiently by electron bombardment to cause graphitization of the growing carbon film.

One means of avoiding graphitization resulting from electron bombardment of the substrate is to apply a negative bias to the substrate to repel any stray  
10 electrons. As shown in Figure 13, arcuate phosphorus-bronze fingers 1302 depending from insulating block 1304 and connected to an external voltage source (not shown) provide an electrical contact to pallet 800 by which a negative bias may be applied. More specifically, as  
15 pallet 800 proceeds through carbon sputtering chamber 28, phosphorus-bronze fingers 1302 brush against the bottom edge of pallet 800 and establish the desired negative bias. At least one phosphorus-bronze finger 1302 maintains contact with the moving pallet while  
20 pallet 800 is in carbon sputtering chamber 28.

A third refinement relates to a reduction of pallet transport speed through carbon sputtering chamber 28. As a target surface is increasingly eroded during sputtering, the once-flat surface eventually develops a  
25 depression which mirrors the magnetic field lines. As a result, the magnetic field lines emerging from the target are no longer perpendicular to the electric field lines at the target surface. The significance of the growing erosion region is that during sputtering, target  
30 species continue to leave the erosion region in a path perpendicular to the surface, i.e., according to a cosine distribution, even where the eroded target surface is no longer uniformly flat. Therefore, an increasing portion of the flux leaving the target



- 63 -

surface is intercepted by shields 2230 as otherwise obliquely incident flux. In other words, a correspondingly decreasing portion of the flux is deposited on disk substrates 510 (and pallet 800) as the  
5 desired normally incident flux, thereby decreasing the overall film deposition rate. In general, such a decrease in deposition rate may be compensated for directly by increasing the power supplied to the cathodes. For carbon targets, it has been discovered  
10 that this method of compensation is impracticable because increased power input to and resultant heat from the cathodes would induce undesirable graphitization.

The carbon target is also altered by redeposition of carbon from the flux into the erosion region.  
15 Specifically, since carbon is a dielectric material, such redeposition reduces the electrical conductivity of the target, further decreasing the carbon sputtering rate and may cause arcing. For conductive target materials like metals, redeposition is not similarly  
20 problematic.

Accumulations of the redeposited carbon, which appear as large blemishes or warts, may be removed by grinding the carbon surface. However, such a solution to the redeposited carbon problem is time- and labor-  
25 intensive, and consequently is not preferred because it detracts from the high throughput capability of the sputtering operation of the present invention. A much more manageable and attractive solution directly minimizes graphitization by holding deposition power to  
30 the cathodes constant and reducing the pallet transport speed from the typical rate of 3 feet/minute, via the electronic control system to, for instance, about 2.8 ft/min, to compensate for the lower deposition rate.

- 64 -

#### K. Electronic Control System

The electronic control system for sputtering apparatus 10 and the process of the present invention provides one or more system operators with the means to  
5 comprehensively and efficiently control production throughput, applied sputtering power, and other sputtering apparatus parameters. The electronic control system is preferably programmable to allow a plurality of different operating parameter settings to be stored  
10 for each of the adjustably controlled elements of the sputtering process. Thus, the electronic control system generally performs two major functions: (1) monitoring sputtering apparatus 10 by reading data input from every aspect of sputtering apparatus 10, and providing status  
15 data to the system operator(s); and (2) controlling the sputtering process by providing user-controlled and automatically generated control signals to the functional elements of sputtering apparatus 10.

The electronic control system of the present  
20 invention will be described with regard to Figs. 12, 29 and 30. Figure 12 is a diagram of the vacuum and chamber pumping system of the present invention, including general representations of the location of the various signals and components controlled, or read by,  
25 the digital input/output of programmable logic controller 2902. Figures 32A-B represent a logical flow diagram of the programmable logic software controlling the motor assemblies powering transport platform arranged in chambers 12-30 in apparatus 10 of the  
30 present invention.

Referring to Figure 29, the major functional elements of the control system of the present invention are shown. Since both digital and analog input/output must be provided for in one embodiment, two main process

- 65 -

controllers are used: a programmable process logic controller 2902, preferably an Allen Bradley PLC-5 programmable process logic controller, and an IBM-compatible, Intel-type 80386 or 80486 microprocessor based, computer 2901. It should be understood by those skilled in the art after review of the specification that the particular choice of process controllers is not crucial to the invention, as long as the process controller(s) can sufficiently handle input/output (I/O) in both analog and digital form to meet the comprehensive requirements of the control system described herein.

The Allen Bradley PLC-5 is manufactured by Allen Bradley Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and includes at least one PLC-5 processor module and a number of input/output modules attached thereto. The input/output modules provide an expandable number of inputs and outputs to handle any number of digital I/O signals.

Programmable logic controller 2902 monitors digital input and provides digital output to those elements of the sputtering apparatus which require two-state control signals. These elements are described in detail below. Allen Bradley PLC-5 uses logic control software configured as "ladder" logic table diagram, a copy of which is included in Section M, to control input and output. In general, this software allows programming of the sensory input and output in a Boolean-type fashion along a series of horizontal timing "rungs". The entire "ladder" is scanned, top to bottom, every .030-.040 second, and each addressed element of I/O is examined by the processor. Each rung is programmed with both internal and external I/O, and generates an output command -- either internal or external -- if each element in the horizontal rung is "true". In this

- 66 -

manner, it will be recognized that horizontally linked elements are ANDed together, while vertically linked elements are ORed. Each rung may be cross-referenced and nested to other individual rungs to achieve the  
5 desired logical output. The output of each rung may comprise an "enable," "latch" or "unlatch" signal, depending on the nature of the timing utilized in the particular program.

Computer 2901 primarily controls analog input/output  
10 to the various elements of sputtering apparatus 10 via a SIXNET network interface 2903, such as that manufactured by Digitronix SIXNET, Inc., Clifton Park, New York, although some digital input/output functions are handled by the computer 2901. The SIXNET network  
15 interface 2403 is coupled to computer 2902 via 307,200 baud SIXNET Model 60-232/N-DL network modem (not shown) coupled to a RS-232 serial port on, for example, a peripheral extension card provided in an expansion slot of computer 2901. Such an extension card may comprise,  
20 for example, an IBM Real Time Interface Co-Processor (ARTIC) card manufactured by International Business Machines, Boca Raton, Florida.

In order to handle a sufficient quantity of digital and analog I/O, the network interface 2903 comprising a  
25 SIXNET I/O network may include eight SIXNET 60 I/O MUX-FEB multiplex stations, each of which may include two RS-232 serial ports or alternative expansion capability, and sixteen dedicated I/O terminals. The multiplex stations are interlinked by the 307K baud SIXNET network  
30 interface. Data I/O of each such station may be configured as the constraints of the physical facility and sputtering apparatus 10 require to couple the necessary I/O signals to the network interface 2903. Network interface 2903 may include SIXNET 60-A/D 16-32

- 67 -

analog-to-digital converters, 6-D/A 12B-8 digital-to-analog converters, and 6-I032 FET digital/analog input/output modules to handle additional digital and analog I/O as required.

5       Programmable logic controller 2902 and computer 2901 may communicate via a data highway 2911, utilizing an RS-232 serial bus coupled between one RS-232 serial port of the ARTIC peripheral card (discussed above) located in computer 2901, and an Allen Bradley 1171-KF2-B  
10       communications interface 2911. Interface 2911 is coupled to programmable logic controller 2902 via serial data highway 2912.

Computer 2901 utilizes a user interface and system control software to monitor, control, generate alarms  
15       and store data for apparatus 10. One such software suitable for this purpose is "The Fix", produced by Intellution Corporation, Norwood, Massachusetts. The software allows development of a graphic interface environment for data input/output by creating signal  
20       control databases linking the particular interface environment to specific control signals output from, and data sensing signals input to, computer 2901. Thus, input data is transmitted via network interface 2903 from the various components of apparatus 10 to computer  
25       2901 to be provided as direct readout to the user I/O environment created using the interface and control software to provide easily readable data to the system operator and/or to create output flags to programmable logic controller 2902.

30       A limited number of output signals are provided by The Fix software to programmable logic controller 2902. These signals comprise combinational results of specific input signals and act as triggers for programmable logic controller 2902. This specific programming code utilized

- 68 -

in "The Fix" software to generate these signals is included as Section N.

As with the particular process controllers utilized in the present invention, it will be noted by those skilled in the art that the particular software utilized in the process controllers to provide data input/output is not crucial to the substance of the invention; any suitable process control software may be utilized within the scope of the invention to generate any number of suitable user interfaces.

A second, IBM compatible computer 2907 is coupled to programmable logic controller 2902. Computer 2907 may be utilized as a separate programming computer allowing on-line monitoring, debugging, and programming of the ladder logic software in programmable logic controller 2902 utilizing a debugging software, such as that manufactured by ICOM Incorporated, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

User interfaces are provided for both programmable logic controller 2902 and computer 2901. User interface 2905 coupled to programmable logic controller 2902 may comprise a NEMATRON touch screen, manufactured by NEMATRON, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan, which allows data input/output through a series of custom designed, touch sensing, display screens. When utilizing the NEMATRON touch-screen with the Allen Bradley PLC-5, a BASIC module 2906 is provided in the Allen Bradley and coupled to the NEMATRON. The BASIC module is utilized for selecting the display screens on the NEMATRON and for linking particular screen input/output to the data input/output of the Allen-Bradley PLC-5.

Computer 2901 is coupled to user interface 2904, which preferably comprises a standard high resolution graphics display monitor and keyboard. An EGA or VGA

- 69 -

type high-resolution graphics display, such as the NEC Multisync II, manufactured by NEC Information Systems, Inc., Boxborough, Massachusetts is suitable for use as user interface 2904. Again, it should be understood that any conventional input/output interface may be utilized with the process controllers of the electronic control system while remaining within the scope of the invention.

The electronic control system of the present invention governs three major functions: movement of the substrate through apparatus 10; sputtering process control within apparatus 10; and status indication for apparatus 10. Referring to Figure 29, movement of the pallet 800 and disk substrate 510 through the process is governed by the electronic control system through motor control system 2910, position sensing system 2915, and door control system 2920. Process control and status indication are governed by mechanical pump control system 2925, pump valve and vent control system 2930, cryogenic pump and compressor control system 2935, vacuum valve control system 2940, gas flow control system 2945, gas pressure control system 2950, heater control system 2955, substrate temperature sensing system 2960 sputtering power supply control system 2965, coolant control system 2970, gauge control system 2975 and residual gas analyzers 2980.

With reference to Figure 29, the elements of the electronic control system, and their relationship to programmable logic controller 2902, computer 2901, and network interface 2903 are hereinafter described. It should be understood by those skilled in the art that the elements defined in Figure 29 are arranged in the manner shown for explanation purposes only; various

- 70 -

modifications of the system are contemplated as being within the scope of the invention.

1. Motor Control System 2910

5 Movement of the substrate through in-line sputtering apparatus 10 is controlled by the substrate transport system, discussed with the reference to Figs. 8-11. As noted therein, each separate transport platform 2400 has a variable speed motor assembly associated therewith and  
10 coupled thereto controlling the velocity of the substrate movement at that specific platform in the transport system loop.

With respect to apparatus 10, nineteen (19) individual transport platforms are provided to carry the  
15 substrate through the seventeen (17) chambers of sputtering apparatus 10, and load and unload ramps, 210, 212, respectively. Nineteen motors M3-M21 are controlled by three BAM-8 Berkeley Axis Machine (BAM) multi-access servo controllers (not shown). Each BAM-8  
20 can simultaneously control up to eight axis of high performance servo motors, and provide multiple, preset, user-defined motor speeds for each axis, allowing digital input signals to activate preprogrammed control sequences for each axis controlled by each particular  
25 BAM-8. Each BAM-8 provides eight separate variable voltage output signals, one per axis, to the motor assemblies to control motor speed and, consequently, the velocity of the target substrate at each particular platform in the transport system. Each BAM-8 is  
30 preferably coupled by one RS-232 port from one of the eight SIXNET multiplex stations to each BAM-8.

Two sets of nineteen digital outputs from programmable logic controller 2902 provide motor velocity control signals M3F-M21F, M3S-M21S to the BAM-



- 71 -

8 motor controllers. The two-bit control signal provided by signals M3F-M21F, M3S-M21S allows two individual forward speed settings, start/stop, and, forward/reverse direction to be controlled by programmable logic controller 2902. Nineteen additional digital outputs from programmable logic controller 2902 provide motor interrupt signals M3I-M21I to the BAM motor controllers.

Thirty-eight (38) analog output signals DMOTLO1-DMOTLO21, DMOTHI1-DMOTHI21 are provided for selection of individual motor speed set points of motors M3-M21. The high and low speed setpoints defined by DMOTLO1-DMOTLO21, DMOTHI1-DMOTHI21 define the motor speeds controlled by signals M3F-M21F, M3S-M21S from programmable logic controller 2902; once set, the BAM-8 automatically controls each motor to meet the desired setpoint state. Optimal motor setpoints are listed in Table 1:

- 72 -

TABLE 1

	<u>Motor #</u>	<u>Setpoints (ft./minute)</u>	
		<u>Fast</u>	<u>Slow</u>
5	M3	12.0	7.5
	M4	12.0	7.5
	M5	12.0	6.0
	M6	6.0	6.0
10	M7	6.0	6.0
	M8	6.0	6.0
	M9	12.0	6.0
	M10	12.0	6.0
15	M11	12.0	6.2
	M12	12.0	6.2
	M13	6.0	6.2
	M14	6.0	6.0
20	M15	6.0	2.7
	M16	6.0	2.7
	M17	12.0	2.7
	M18	12.0	6.0
25	M19	12.0	6.0
	M20	12.0	6.0
	M21	12.0	6.0

Hence, motor control system 2910 provides multiple velocity movement of a substrate through the sputtering apparatus which is useful for controlling a plurality of substrates moving through the sputtering system simultaneously.

## 2. Substrate Position Detection System 2915

Substrate position detection system 2915 represents the capability of electronic control system to detect and monitor movement of all substrates entering, exiting, or passing through apparatus 10. Fifty-seven pallet position sensors SEN1-SEN57 may be provided in chamber modules 12-30, and entrance and exit platforms 210, 220 to inform programmable logic controller 2902, (and the system operator) of the exact position of each substrate in apparatus 10. Generally, three sensors per pallet platform are provided. Preferably, optical

- 73 -

position sensors are utilized in chambers 14 and 16 due to their ability to withstand the high temperatures present in those chambers. It should be recognized that it is preferable to provide three sensors per platform for greater accuracy in determining substrate position; in the present embodiment, to improve durability, only two position sensors are utilized in chambers 14 and 16 to reduce sensor failure rates. Each sensor SEN1 - SEN57 provides a digital output signal to programmable logic controller 2902 indicating the presence or absence of a substrate at the sensor's position. Such a comprehensive position detection system provides fault detection in the event a substrate becomes jammed at any point in the sputtering process, permitting the user to compensate for such problems and forestall problems on subsequent substrates in apparatus 10.

Twenty-one additional pallet position sensors (not shown) are provided on the twenty transport platforms utilized in return path 50 (two on the last platform before load station 40). Each such sensor output signal may be provided to programmable logic controller 2902, as shown in Figure 12; alternatively, return path sensor signals may be provided to a separate programmable logic controller.

25

### 3. Door Control System 2920

Twelve chamber isolation doors D1-D12 are provided to separate certain individual ones of compartment chamber modules 12-30. Each door D1-D12 is operated by a pair of pneumatic cylinders (not shown), each cylinder having a pair of solenoid triggers responsive to DROP and DRCL signals to each cylinder in a direction to open or close the door, respectively. Movement of each of doors D1-D12 is governed and detected by door control

- 74 -

system 2920. Twenty-four (24) dedicated digital outputs from programmable logic controller 2902 provide pulsed control signals to door open solenoids DROP1-DROP12, and door close solenoids DRCL1-DRCL12.

5        Additionally, door position sensors are provided to detect each door's opened or closed state for the control system software. Door open sensors DROP1S-DROP12S and door closed sensors DRCL1S-DRCL12S provide direct digital output signals to twenty-four (24)  
10       digital inputs of programmable logic controller 2902.

      A high pressure air supply (not shown) is used in the sputtering apparatus to provide the requisite air pressure for the pneumatic valves, including door cylinders, high vacuum valves, and other such system  
15       components. Primary air sensor APS detects the existence of the high pressure air supply and the absence of a ABS detection signal input to one input of programmable logic controller 2902 initiates a system shutdown override. In addition, eight pressure switches  
20       PS1-PS8 are provided to check for the existence of discrete pressure states at various points in the pumping system and apparatus 10. Switches PS1-PS8 redundantly check for a lack of evacuation pressure in pumping conduits in apparatus 10 in the position as  
25       shown. Eight digital output signals indicating the detection, or lack thereof, each discrete pressure state are input to programmable logic controller 2902.

#### 4. Mechanical Pump Control System 2925

30       Three mechanical roughing pumps MP1-MP3 and blowers BL1-BL3 provide initial vacuum pumpdown of sputtering apparatus 10, and explosive pumpdown in load lock 12 and exit lock 30 in accordance with the description of the pumping system discussed in section F of this

- 75 -

specification. Mechanical pumps MP1-MP3 provides high speed pumping up to approximately 20-50 mTorr, while blowers BL1-BL3 provide pumping down to about 1 mTorr before the cryo pumps engage. Mechanical pumps MP1-MP3 and blowers BL1-BL3 thus act in concert to provide rapid pumping of apparatus 10.

On/off controls for mechanical pumps MP1, MP2, and MP3, and blowers BL1, BL2, and BL3, are provided by six digital output signals from programmable logic controller 2902.

5. Mechanical Pump Valve and Vent Control System 2930

Five roughing valves RV1-RV5 isolate mechanical roughing pumps MP1-MP3 and blowers BL1 - BL3 from chambers 12-30 of sputtering apparatus 10. In addition, five chamber vent valves CV1-CV5 allow for venting chambers 12, 18, 22B, 22D, and 30 between the evacuated, sputtering atmosphere and the ambient environment outside apparatus 10.

Mechanical pump valve and vent control 2930 controls roughing valves RV1-RV5, monitored by roughing valve sensors RVS1-RVS10, and chamber vent valves CV1-CV5, monitored by chamber vent sensors CVS3-8. In the absence of sensors associated with any valves, the on/off condition of any valve can be determined by referencing the software output commands (for example, for valves CV1 and CV5).

Thirteen outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 are provided to mechanical pump valve and vent control 2930. A first set of five outputs controls the open/close state of roughing valves RV1-RV5, a second set of five outputs controls the open/close state of chamber vent valves CV1-CV5, and a third set of three

- 76 -

outputs controls the open/close state of pump vent valves PV1-PV3. In addition, twenty dedicated digital inputs of programmable logic controller 2902 are provided for signals received from roughing valve sensors RVS1-RVS10 and chamber vent valve sensors CVS3-CVS8. Roughing valve sensors RVS1-RVS10 and chamber vent valve sensors CVS3-CVS8 provide state signals to programmable logic controller 2902 to indicate the state of each respective valve CV2-CV4 monitored, thereby allowing the user and the system to more accurately monitor pumpdown and venting of the system. Additional chamber vent valve sensors may be provided on chamber vent valves CV1 and CV5, however because of the high usage of these values, sensor failure occurs rapidly.

6. Compressor and Cryogenic Pump Regeneration Control System 2935

The electronic control system includes a cryogenic pump regeneration and compressor control 2935 which controls the start/stop function of compressors CY1-CY12, nitrogen supply N2, and nitrogen heaters NIH1-NIH12. In addition, cryogenic pump and compressor control 2935 provides on/off control to sieve heaters SVHTR1-SVHTR12 and sieve valves SVIV1-SVIV12, used in flushing contaminants from cryogenic pumps C1-C12 during the cryogenic pump regeneration process discussed above. Nitrogen supply N2 and heaters NIH1 - NIH12 are also used to flush and clean cryogenic pumps C1-C12.

As discussed above in section F of this specification, cryogenic pumps C1 - C12 are provided to create an evacuated environment in chambers 12-30 in accordance with the sputtering process of the present invention. Compressors CY1-CY8 (Figs. 3 and 12) provide helium gas to cryogenic pumps C1 - C12 to enable

- 77 -

cryogenic pumps C1 - C12 to create the necessary vacuum in sputtering apparatus.

Eight outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 control the start/stop state of compressors CY1-CY8.

5        Eight nitrogen flow sensors NIFS1-NIFS8 detect and insure the presence of nitrogen to nitrogen flow heaters NIH1 - NIH12. Eight programmable logic controller 2902 digital inputs receive flow detection signals from sensors NIFS1-NIFS8. Twelve digital outputs of  
10        programmable logic controller 2902 control the start/stop functions for nitrogen heaters NIH1-NIH12. An additional twelve digital outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 provide open/close state control over nitrogen flow valves NIF1-NIF12.

15        Also included in cryo regeneration and compressor control 2935 are sensors, not shown, coupled with cryo pumps C1 - C12 to monitor the temperature of cryo pumps C1 - C12 during the cryo regeneration process and during the sputtering process. Twelve analog network interface  
20        2403 inputs receive the analog temperature signals TD1-TD12, over a range of 3°K - 350°K.

Cryo roughing valves CR1-CR12 are provided to control outgassing of cryogenic pumps C1-C12 through sieve heaters SVHTR1-SVHTR12. As noted above, cryo  
25        roughing valves CR1-CR12 function in concert with sieve heaters SVHTR1-SVHTR12 in removing contaminants from cryo pumps C1-C12 during the cryo regeneration process. The open/close states of cryo roughing valves CR1-CR12 are controlled by twelve digital outputs of programmable  
30        logic controller 2902.

Control of sieve heaters SVHTR1-SVHTR12 and sieve valves SVIV1-SVIV12 is provided by 24 digital outputs of programmable logic controller 2902: twelve (12) digital outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 control

- 78 -

the start/stop functions of sieve-heaters SVHTR1-SVHTR12; twelve outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 control sieve-isolation valves SVIV1-SVIV12.

5           7.    Vacuum Valve Control 2940

Vacuum valve control 2940 provides on/off switching control for, and receives feedback from, high vacuum valves HV1-HV12 coupled between cryogenic pumps C1 - C12, and sputtering apparatus 10. Feedback for high vacuum valves HV1-HV12 is provided by 32 high vacuum sensors HV1S1, HV1S3, HV2S1, HV2S2, HV2S3, ... HV12S1, HV12S2, HV12S3.

High vacuum valves HV2-HV11 are three state (OPEN, CLOSED, and THROTTLE) operation valves. The THROTTLE state is used during operation of the sputtering system to maintain the vacuum level sputtering apparatus, subsequent to initial pumpdown, as the needs of each particular chamber require. High vacuum valve HV1 operates as a two-state (open/closed) valve, and is utilized with baffle 1210. Twenty-four (24) digital outputs (HV1\_1, HV1\_2, HV2\_1, HV2\_2, ... , HV12\_2) are dedicated by programmable logic controller 2902 to provide twelve, two-bit control signals for high vacuum valves HV1-HV12 and baffles 1210, 1214, to select one of the three states of valve operation discussed above for valves HV2-HV12, or two states for valve HV1, and enable/disable baffles 1210, 1214. Thirty-five (35) digital inputs of programmable logic controller 2902 monitor high vacuum sensors HV1S1 -HV12S3 for respective valves HV1-HV12. One sensor is provided for each operational state of each high vacuum value as applicable.

8.    Gas Flow Control 2945



- 79 -

Gas flow control system 2945 controls the sputtering gas supply for apparatus 10.

Flow control for the primary and secondary gasses, discussed above, may be accomplished through use of eight MKS Instruments, Inc., (Andover, Massachusetts) model 2259B mass flow meters and flow controllers, including MKS model 246 readout displays. Eight isolation valves GF1-GF8 are located between each 2259B mass flow meter and its associated model 246 display. Eight flow control valves FLO1-FLO8 control the flow rate of the primary and secondary gases.

Eight digital outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 are dedicated to control the open/close state of isolation valves GF1-GF8. Computer 2901 receives eight analog input (0-5 volt) flow measurement signals (designated FLO1-FLO8 by "THE FIX") to monitor gas flow via the model 2259B mass flow meters. Flow setpoints of flow controller valves FLO1-FLO8 of the model 2259B mass flow meters are controlled by eight 0-5 volt output signals FLOST1-FLOST8 through network interface 2903 under the control of computer 2901.

#### 9. Gas Pressure Control System 2950

In conjunction with gas flow control system 2945, discussed above, gas pressure control system 2950 monitors and controls pressure in apparatus 10 through a series of four capacitance manometers CM1-CM4, each capacitance manometer CM1-CM4 being separated from apparatus 10 by an associated isolation valve CHV1-CHV4. Each capacitance manometer CM1-CM4 and isolation valve CHV1-CHV4 may comprise, for example, MKS model 390H and 270B capacitance manometers manufactured by MKS Instruments, Inc., supra. MKS model 390H and 270B capacitance manometers include outputs providing analog

- 80 -

output signals to computer 2901 for monitoring the gas pressure measured thereby, and digital signal inputs to allow for variable control of the metering range of each capacitance manometer or CM1-CM4. Generally, capacitance manometers CM1-CM4 monitor pressure in apparatus 10 subsequent to evacuation of chambers 14-29 by mechanical pumps MP1-MP3. Specifically, gas pressure monitoring during pump-down of apparatus 10 is provided by twenty pirani gauges PIR1 - PIR20; at crossover, the point at which evacuation by mechanical pumps MP1-MP3 blower BL1-BL3 ceases and pumping by cryogenic pumps C1-C12 begins, capacitance manometers CM1-CM4 are used.

Four outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 are dedicated to control open/close states of isolation valves CMV1-CMV4. Four inputs of network interface 2903 receive analog pressure readouts (designated CM1-CM4 by "THE FIX") of capacitance manometers CM1-CM4. Eight discrete outputs of network interface 2903 are dedicated to provide 2-bit digital signals CMR1.1, CMR2.1, CMR1.2, CMR2.2, CMR1.3, CMR2.3, CMR1.4, CMR2.4 to control the pressure metering range of capacitance manometers CM1-CM4.

#### 10. Heater Control System 2955

Substrate heating, including dwell heating in chamber 14 and passby heating in chamber 16, to maintain a uniform temperature gradient over the substrate surface is governed by heater control system 2955. Control of both the "dwell" and "passby" heater banks 1510A, 1510B, 1510C, 1510D, 1620A, 1620B, 1620C, 1620D, 1818A, 1818B, 1818C, 1920A, 1920B, 1920C, 1920D, discussed in Section H of this specification, may be provided by eight Emerson Spectrum III Heater

- 81 -

Controllers, manufactured by Emerson Industrial Controls, Grand Island, New York. The Emerson Spectrum III controllers allow digital heater temperature setpoint control of the quartz lamp heating elements  
5 discussed in section H. Thus, heater setpoints once set will be maintained by each Spectrum III.

In the present embodiment, heater control system 2955 thus utilizes: eight digital outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 providing on/off  
10 control signals RH1A-RH3C to the Emerson Spectrum III controllers; eight digital outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 controlling high/low output enable RH1A-RH3C for the Emerson Spectrum III controllers; eight inputs of programmable logic controller 2902 receiving  
15 heater fault signals H1A0FLT-H3C0FLT; eight analog outputs from network interface 2903 controlling the voltage setpoints of heater bank sets 1510A/1510B, 1510C/1510D, 1620A/1620B, 1620C/1620D, 1818A/1818D, 1818B/1818E, 1818C/1818F, 1920A/1920B, and 1920C/1920D,  
20 and eight analog inputs to network interface 2903 monitoring each heater bank set's current setpoint output HSP1-HSP8.

A preferable embodiment of heater control system 2955 would provide individual control of each of heater  
25 banks 1510A-1510D, 1620A-1620B, 1818A-1818D, and 1920A-1920D. Such an embodiment would include additional hardware lines to control each of the heater banks coupled to the electronic control system. In an embodiment using Emerson Spectrum 3 controllers, sixteen  
30 such controllers would be utilized and sixteen digital outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 would be needed to provide on/off control signals, sixteen digital outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 would be required to provide high/low output enable

- 82 -

signals, sixteen additional outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 would be utilized for heater FALSE signals, sixteen analog outputs from network interface 2903 would be needed to control voltage setpoints of the heater banks, and eight analog input signals to network interface 2903 would be utilized to monitor each heater banks current setpoint output.

11. Substrate Temperature Sensoring System 2960

Six Mikron temperature sensors (not shown) may be provided at various locations throughout the sputtering apparatus in a movable configuration to measure the temperature gradient over the surface of the substrate as it proceeds through various sections of the sputtering apparatus. The Mikron sensors provide 0-5 volt analog output signals TEMP1-TEMP6 through network interface 2903 for output to user interface 2904, thereby allowing the system operator to monitor at every cycle and react each heater bank 1818A-1818C output to maintain a uniform temperature gradient across the surface of the substrate as it proceeds through the apparatus. In general, sensors may be provided in chamber 16 or 18.

12. Power Supply Control System 2965

Power supply control system 2965 controls twenty-four (24) designated forty-eight (48) actual, in master-slave configuration), power supplies PS1A, PS1B, ... PS12A, PS12B which provide high power output to the sputtering magnetrons utilized in Chambers 20, 26 and 28 of sputtering apparatus 10. Power supplies PS1A-PS12B may be Model MDX-20X 20KW DC Plasma Power Supplies, Manufactured by Advanced Energy Industries Corporation,

- 83 -

Fort Collins, Colorado, capable of providing constant current, power, or voltage, and remote control thereof.

Control signals for power supply control 2965 are entirely controlled by computer 2901 through network interface 2903. One hundred sixty-eight inputs of network interface 2903 are utilized as follows:

	<u># of INPUTS</u>	<u>Signal Designation</u>	<u>Function</u>
10	24	PSLS1A-PSLS12A PSLS1B-PSLS12B	read power supply set point level
15	24	PSVO1A-PSVO12A PSVO1B-PSVO12B	read power supply voltage output
20	24	PSC01A-12A PSC01B-12B	read power supply current output
25	24	PSTL1A-12A PSTL1B-12B	read sputtering target life calculation in power supply
30	24	PSARC1A-12A PSARC1B-12B	read power supply arc detect sense from power supply
35	24	PSSR1A-PSSR12A PSSR1B-PSSR12B	read power supply set point signal reached
40			

- 84 -

One hundred six analog and digital outputs of network interface 2903 are provided to the power supplies as follows:

5	<u># of INPUTS</u>	<u>Signal Designation</u>	<u>Function</u>
	24	PSSP1A-12A PSSP1B-12B	(analog) power supply level set signals
10	24	PSM1.1-1.12 PSM2.1-2.12	(digital) mode control signals (12 x 2)
15	24	PSON1A-12A PSON1B-12B	(digital) on/off signals (12 x 2)
20	3	PSIV1-3	(digital) indicating vacuum chamber interlocks intact
25	3	PSIW1-3	(digital) indicating water interlocks intact
30	3	PSIX1-3	(digital) indicating heater cover interlocks intact
35	1	PSRES	(digital) emergency stop restore
40			

The aforesaid input signals to network interface 2903, including level set point signals, voltage output signals, current output signals, power output signals, target life signals, arc out signals, and set point reached signals, yield precise data feedback for provision to both the user and the control system

- 85 -

software to monitor power supply performance. Interlock control signals PSTV1-PSTV3, PSTW1-PSTW3, PSTX1-PSTX3 are coupled to sensors (not shown) on interlock protective covers 2305 of sputtering apparatus 10 to cut out power supply output if the signals are tripped by an open interlock protective cover 2305 thereby preventing operator injury.

### 13. Coolant Control 2970

Circulating coolant fluid, such as water, is provided to various components of the sputtering apparatus to maintain temperatures within acceptable operating levels during production thereby forestalling rapid depletion of these system components. Specifically, coolant is provided to heaters 1512, shields 2230, compressors CY1-CY8, and sputtering cathodes 2222.

Coolant control system 2970 monitors the temperature level of the circulating coolant flow in the coolant system and controls the open/close states of coolant flow control valves. While the particular layout of the coolant flow system is not shown, it will be understood by those skilled in the art that any suitable number of coolant control schemes may be utilized within the scope of the present invention. The location of coolant flow sensors CHR1A/CHR1B - CHR4A/CHR4B; MAG5A/MAG5B - MAG8A/MAG8B; CAR9A/CAR9B - CAR12A/CAR12B, is shown in general form in Fig. 12.

Coolant flow control 2970 includes 24 magnetron cathode coolant flow sensors CHR1A/CHR1B - CHR4A/CHR4B; MAG5A/MAG5B - MAG8A/MAG8B; CAR9A/CAR9B - CAR12A/CAR12B, six sputtering shield coolant flow sensors CHRS1-CHRS2; MAG1-MAG2, and CARS1-CARS2, and six heat shield coolant flow sensors HSFS1-HSFS6. Each of these sensors

- 86 -

provides a digital output signal to one input of programmable logic controller 2902. Six water supply flow control valves CHSUV1-CHSUV2, MAGSUV5-MAGSUV6, and CARSUV9-CARSUV10, two supply valves per sputtering chamber, and six water return path valves CHRTV3 CHRTV4, MGRTV7-MGRTV8, CARTV11-CARTV12, two return path valves per sputtering chamber, are provided. Twelve outputs from programmable logic controller 2902 control the open/close states of the water supply valves and the water return path valves.

In addition, two main coolant on valves HH201 and HH202 are controlled by programmable logic controller 2902.

14. Pirani and Ion Gauge Control 2975

Gauge control 2975 also monitors the outputs of each pirani gauges PIR1-PIR20 and ion gauges monitoring residual ion contaminants in sputtering apparatus.

Vacuum pressure during the pumpdown process prior to crossover between mechanical pumps MP1-MP3, blowers BL1-BL3 and cryogenic pumps C1-C12, is monitored by twenty (20) pirani gauges PIR1 - PIR20 provided in the pumping conduits linking cryo pumps C1 - C12 with sieve valves SVIV1 - SVIV12, in chambers 12, 14, 20, 26, 28, 29 and 30 of sputtering apparatus 10, and in the conduit linking pump MP2 and blower BL2 with apparatus 10. Twelve pirani gauges PIR3-5, PIR7-9, PIR12-14 and PIR18-20 monitor pressure during outgassing in the region between cryo pumps C1-C12 to cryogenic roughing valves CR1-CR12. Seven pirani gauges PIR1, PIR2, PIR6, PIR11, PIR16, PIR15, and PIR17 to pressure monitor of chambers 12, 14, 20, 26, 28, 29 and 30.

Analog signals in the range of 0-10 volts are output from gauges PIR1-PIR20 to indicate the measured pressure



- 87 -

reading of each gauge and are provided to the network interface 2903. Twenty digital signals (designated PIR1 - PIR20) provided to programmable logic controller 2902 inputs to indicate the crossover point set for switchover between mechanical pumps MP1-MP3, blowers BL1-BL3, and cryogenic pumps C1-C12.

Four ion gauges IG1-IG4 (not shown) measure the level of background gas (i.e., water contamination) in chambers 14, 20, 26 and 28 of sputtering apparatus 10. Analog output signals ION1-ION4 are provided by gauge control 2975 network interface 2903 for output to user interface 2904 to provide the system operator with data for controlling the pump-down process.

In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, the pirani gauges and ion gauges are coupled through INFICON gauge monitor subsystems, manufactured by Leybold-Heraeus, Hanau, Germany, which provide an independent power source and hardware for use with the pirani gas and ion gauges discussed above.

20

#### 15. Residual Gas Analyzers 2980

Residual gas analyzers RGA1 - RGA4 are utilized with sputtering apparatus 10 to monitor system status. Isolation of the residual gas analyzers RGA1 - RGA4 is controlled by the electronic control system by means of four isolation valves RGAV1 - RGAV4. Four dedicated outputs of programmable logic controller 2902 are provided to residual gas analyzers RGA1-RGA4 to open and close analyzer isolation valves RGAV1-RGAV4.

Sensors RGAS1-RGAS4 are provided to four inputs programmable logic controller 2902 to provide a status indication of residual gas analyzer valves RGAV1-RGAV4 indicating valve's opened or closed state.

- 88 -

System Control Software

Figure 30 is an overview flow-chart diagram of the system control software of the present invention. It should be noted that the following description is intended to be a general discussion of the capabilities and functions of the system software. Specific software functions and capabilities will be understood by one skilled in the art after a review of the source code in Sections M and N. It should be further noted that the following discussion does not differentiate between those functions controlled by programmable logic controller 2902 and computer 2901. As will be recognized by those skilled in the art, any of the functions described with respect to Figures 30-32 may be performed by a single process controller or multiple process controllers. The preferred embodiment for performing each of the functions outlined in Figure 30 is shown in Figure 29 and detailed in the source code sections.

As shown in Figure 30, the software architecture is designed to allow both manual and automatic control of select system functions. Certain processes are automated while others depend on comprehensive feedback provided to the user (system operator) allowing the system operator monitor and react to such feedback to make adjustments in particular operating parameters (such as heater power level, and sputtering power supply output levels, etc.) to obtain optimal sputtering characteristics.

In the embodiment of the control software shown in Figure 30, the user or system operator manually controls: gas flow valves GF1-GF8, residual gas analyzer isolation valves (RGAV1-RGAV4); passby and dwell heater setpoints (HSP1-HSP8); power supply and

- 89 -

motor speed setpoints (PSSP1A-PSSP12B, DMOTLO1-DMOTLO21, DMOTHI1-DMOTHI21); the amount of time spent by a substrate in dwell heater chamber 14 (HTR1TMR); the amount of time the passby heater is on while a pallet is passing therethrough (HTR2ON\_DLY); and an emergency stop and pause latch commands.

In addition, other elements such as coolant control, venting control, heater control, power supply control and cryo-pump system evacuation are manually initiated. Specifically, coolant control functions 3070 initiate coolant flow to heater shields 2230 and cathodes 2222-2225 in chambers 20, 26, and 28 upon manual power up of the system. Further, manual control is provided for some heater control functions 3075, such as selection of low and high heater setpoints. Manual control of the heater setpoints allows the user to monitor the output of the (Mikron) substrate temperature sensors and make adjustments to individual heater bank setpoints and/or substrate heating duration timers to achieve an optimal thermal effect on individual substrates moving through heater chambers 14 and 16. Additionally, manual control of some chamber vent functions 3015 allows for apparatus 10 to be vented in whole or in sections for machine maintenance.

Feedback block 3012 provides the user with such data as: argon pressure readout, substrate temperature, power supply output setpoints, motor speed setpoints, an ion & pirani gauge readouts. Additional data, such as that described above with respect to Figure 29, is also provided to the system operator.

Referring to Figure 30, apparatus 10 is generally maintained in a standby state 3028 at full vacuum, e.g.,  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  Torr. At system standby 3028, apparatus 10 has been pumped down to a high vacuum level by mechanical

- 90 -

pumps MP1-MP3, blowers BL1-BL3 and cryopumps C1-C12. The system stand-by condition is usually maintained due to the time required to perform total system pumpdown.

As noted briefly above, system maintenance 3082 may be performed when apparatus 10 is on a section by section basis while venting only those sections necessary for maintenance purposes. In such cases, apparatus 10 is divided into five sections. Generally these sections comprise: chambers 12-14; chambers 18-24A; chambers 22B-24B; chambers 22D-24C; and chambers 29-30. Each of the five sections can be individually vented and pumped down under user control as required, depending on what access to apparatus 10 is required. In this regard, the chamber vent control functions 3015 allow the user to individually control of the opened or closed state of chamber vent valves CV1-CV5 depending on which section is to be vented. Automated section pump sequences 3010 are provided to control roughing down of each section 1-5 using pumps MP1-MP3 and blowers BL1-BL3, and high vacuum valves sequence 3030 to control valves HV1-HV12 as required, to reduce individual sections to high vacuum. Section pump sequence 3010 also ensures that doors D1-D12 are in their required opened or closed states with respect to the pumping or venting of the particular stage as required:

<u>DOORS CLOSED</u>		
<u>STAGE</u>	<u>PUMP</u>	<u>VENT</u>
1	D1 - D3	D1 - D4
2	D4 - D6	D3 - D5
3	D5 - D8	D6 - D7
4	D7 - D10	D8 - D9
5	D9 - D12	D10 - D12

In the instance where chambers 12-30 of apparatus 10 have been fully vented and are at ambient atmosphere, an automated pump down sequence is provided to reduce the pressure of chambers 12-30 to approximately

- 91 -

50 mTorr. The user initiates the pump down system enable sequence 3020 which provides a check and setup for the pump-down process. A pump down timer PDSTMR is initialized which allows the pump down enable process to  
5 run for a maximum of 60 seconds before issuing a fault.

The enable process (PDSE) 3022 comprises: closing RV1-RV5; checking RVS1, RVS3, RVS5, RVS7, RVS9 to ensure valves RV1- RV5 are closed; enabling MP1-MP3; opening  
10 doors D2 - D11 (within a limit of 3 seconds before outputting a fault); closing doors D1 and D12; and enabling compressors CY1-CY8. A pirani gauge check 3024 is performed to ensure that PIR2, PIR6, PIR11, PIR16, and PIR15 are less than 125 mTorr (or equivalent preset level between 100-250 mTorr) before the system opens  
15 baffles 1210 and 1214. At this point, apparatus 10 has reached a roughed down state 3028 wherein each chamber 12-30 is at a pressure of approximately 50 mTorr, and blowers BL1-BL3 and mechanical pumps MP1-MP3 are disabled (3029).

20 To reduce the pressure in apparatus 10 to a level conducive to sputtering, high vacuum valves HV1-HV12 must be fully opened to allow cryogenic pumps C1-C12 to pump apparatus 10. This sequence 3030 is initiated by a manual user input 3030a assuming the system has  
25 reached the roughed, crossover point 3028. At stage 3030, pirani gauges PIR2, PIR6, PIR11, PIR16, and PIR15, corresponding to individual pump sections 1-5, are checked before opening each respective high vacuum valve sets HV1-HV2, HV3-HV5, HV6-HV8, HV9-HV11, and HV12,  
30 respectively associated therewith. Once high vacuum valves HV1-HV12 are opened, cryogenic pumps C1-C12 will evacuate the internal environment of chambers 12-30 to a pressure of approximately  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  -  $2 \times 10^{-7}$  Torr.

- 92 -

When apparatus 10 has achieved a pumped down state 3032, the auto run preparation mode 3034 must be initiated by a manual user input 3032a. Auto run preparation sequence 3034 involves: providing argon backfilling by opening GF3, GF5, GF7, and GF8; checking for no doorfaults (DOORFAULT); check/enable mechanical pumps MP1 & MP3, and blowers BL1 and BL3; check and set dwell and passby heaters to low power setpoints; check and/or set doors D1-D3, D10-D12 closed, and doors D4-D9 open; and throttle HV2-HV12.

Once the system is prepared for auto run mode operation, a user input 3035 is required before the auto run mode 3050 is enabled. If the user input is made and the system is prepared, the auto mode is enabled. Auto mode functions 3050 include throttling high vacuum valves HV2-HV12 and enabling the transport stages of return conveyor path 50. In addition, auto mode 3050 includes the automatic run sequence 3200 controlling motor assemblies, door operation, load/exit lock pumping and venting, and high power supply/heat control described in Figure 32. Sputtering power supplies PS1A-PS12B will have been manually preset to low power. It is noteworthy that coolant control sensors CHR1A-CHR4B, MAG5A-MAG5B, and CAR9A-CAR12B must indicate the presence of circulating coolant in cathodes 2222-2225 before power supplies PS1A-PS12B will be enabled.

Upon exiting auto mode 3050, apparatus 10 returns to a standby state wherein the dwell and passby heaters in chambers 14 and 16, respectively, are automatically switched off and auto run mode is disabled.

The software also provides a number of fault flags to the user to allow the user to correct potential problems or to hold processing of other logic rungs until correction of the fault is completed. Such faults

- 93 -

may include, for example, argon gas flow failure detection (NO ARGON); a failure in communications between computer 2901 and programmable logic controller 2903 (NO FIX COMM); motor assembly faults; internal  
5 system pressure failures (NO VACUUM); cryogenic pump failures (CRYO > 20°K); load lock and exit lock venting problems (LLVENT > 60 s, EXLOCK VENT > 60s); open protective covers on sputtering chambers 20, 26, 28, (INTERLOCKS); mechanical pump and blower failures (MP  
10 FAIL); power supply arc (ARC DETECT); air supply failsafe (APS); heater alarm/fault; power supply setpoint alarms; door faults (DOORFAULT); valve faults; and coolant flow faults.

An automated process 3100 for regenerating (cleaning  
15 and purging) cryo pumps C1-C12 is also provided in the software of the present invention. Cryogenic pump regeneration process 3100 will be discussed with respect to Figure 31. Figure 31 is a flowchart showing the cryogenic pump regeneration process for a single  
20 cryogenic pump, C1. The regeneration processes for pumps C2-C12 are identical, using corresponding valves, gauges, and heaters, coupled to respective pumps C2-C12 as applicable, for each pump C2-C12 being regenerated.

In general, the cryogenic pump regeneration  
25 comprises raising the temperature of the cryogenic pumps, supplying the pumps with warm nitrogen, and enabling mechanical pump MP2 and blower BL2 to flush the contaminant materials agitated by the nitrogen flow out of the cryo pumps.

30 Cryogenic pump regeneration process 3100 is manually initiated by a user 3110. User initiation of the cryogenic pump regeneration process preferably enables simultaneous regeneration of all twelve cryogenic pumps 3115. The initial regeneration step 3120 entails

- 94 -

closing HV1 and initiating a sieve trap timer with a total duration of 5400 seconds.

5 The sieve timer initiates enables sieve heater SIVHTR1 for 3600 seconds (3121, 3122). Further, mechanical pump isolation valve MP2IV is checked and sieve valve SVIV1 is opened (3124) for a duration of 5400 seconds (3126); valve SVIV1 is closed at the expiration of 5400 seconds (3125). In addition, the purge sequence 3130 is initiated.

10 Purge sequence 3130 opens nitrogen flow valve NIF1 and enables nitrogen heater NIH1. Sequence 3130 waits until the cryogenic pump has reached a temperature of 290° K before initiating the purge timer with a duration of 7200 seconds. Purging of the cryogenic pump  
15 thereafter continues for 7200 seconds. When complete, NIF1 and NIH1 are closed and roughing sequence 3140 begins.

The roughing sequence involved initially checking to ensure that line pressure (PIR10) is TRUE, BL2 is  
20 enabled and PIR3 outputs false (pressure less than 250 mTorr). If these condition are met, cryo roughing valve CR1 and sieve valve SVIV1 are opened, and a roughing timer having a duration of 600 seconds is started. If roughing takes place for longer than 600  
25 seconds a fault is generated. Otherwise, the system waits for PIR3 to output a TRUE condition before closing CR1.

After CR1 is closed, a ROR timer waits for 30 seconds to ensure PIR3 remains TRUE. If at any time  
30 before the expiration of thirty seconds a PIR3 signal is received, the system counts one and returns to restart the roughing sequence. The system will perform ROR test 3150 generally for up to five cycles (and up to 20 cycles for pump C1) before outputting a fault.



- 95 -

If PIR3 remains TRUE and the ROR timer = 30 seconds, the process goes to cool down -- allowing 7200 seconds for the cryogenic pump to reach a temperature of  $\leq 20^{\circ}\text{K}$ . If the cryogenic pump does not reach  $20^{\circ}\text{K}$  within 7200 seconds, a fault is generated.

Figures 32A-32D are a logical diagram of one component of the electronic control system software showing input/output and process control of the auto run mode 3200 controlling substrate movement through apparatus 10. In the logical flow diagram of Figures 32A-32D, horizontal lines indicate software logic flow in relation to time, with time increasing in the direction of the arrows shown therein; vertical lines generally represent decision points.

As shown in Figures 32A and 32D, the system control software of the present invention utilizes motor control 2910, position sensors 2915, door control 2920 and pump valve and vent system 2930, to control movement of a substrate through sputtering apparatus 10. The addresses used in Figures 32A-32D correspond to those discussed above with respect to the functional elements of the electronic control system.

As shown in Figures 32A-32D, start point 3200 in entrance lock loop 3210 of the software represents a system status condition wherein sputtering apparatus 10 is prepared for a substrate to enter load lock 12. Start point 3200 may denote the first substrate entering apparatus 10, or may represent a point wherein a prior substrate cleared load lock 12 and passed into heater 14.

At the start point 3200, roughing valves RV1-R5 are closed, doors D4-D9 are open, doors D1-D3, D10-D12 are closed, and chamber vent valves CV1-CV5 are closed. The software also checks for a TRUE output from PIR17, RV5,

- 96 -

and DROP10S, indicating, respectively, chamber 30 at crossover pressure, the closed state of roughing valve RV5, and whether door D10 is open.

When a substrate is moved into position at entrance platform 210, the system software is prepared to begin entrance sequence 3210. Position sensors SEN1-SEN3 must indicate a TRUE condition, signaling the presence of a pallet, in order for the software system to proceed. If entrance lock loop 3210 is in a state wherein a substrate has passed out of dwell heater chamber 14, point 3215 in the logic flow line, timer VDDR2CL, which runs for 2 seconds to verify that door D2 has closed, must have completed its sequence in order for processing of that substrate to proceed. Generally, when VDDR2CL is initiated, a substrate will be waiting at entrance platform 210. Thus, input conditions indicated at 3212 will be TRUE and timer VDDR2CL will control initiation of the software logic. After the target position is verified, door close sensor DRCL1S is checked to ensure door D1 is closed, and roughing valve sensor RVS2 is checked to ensure roughing valve RV1 is closed. Additionally, pressure switch PS2 must read FALSE ( $\overline{PS2}$ ), sensor SEN1 is redundantly checked for a TRUE output, and position sensors SEN4-SEN6 must read FALSE to ensure the absence of a substrate in load lock 12. When all the above-mentioned conditions are met, signal OPCV1 is directed to open chamber vent valve CV1 to vent load lock 12. In logical terms, the condition -- DRCL1S AND RVS1 AND  $\overline{PS2}$  AND  $\overline{SEN4}$  AND  $\overline{SEN5}$  AND  $\overline{SEN6}$  -- must be TRUE to open CV1, as indicated by the input description 3212. Signal OPCV1 causes pressure switch PS2 to output a TRUE state, and pirani gauge PIR1 to output a FALSE state (e.g., pressure above crossover level).

- 97 -

A timer CV1\_DLY runs for 1 second before a signal is sent to close CV2. Timer PAL\_GAT\_TT is a 155 second duration timer provided to ensure a specified amount of time passes between the entrance of successive pallets into load lock 12. Timer PAL\_GAT\_TT is initialized when door D1 is closed, as signified by DROP1 or DROP1S, such signals being generally output after door D1 is closed subsequent to entrance of a substrate into load lock 12, as shown by loop 3214. If PAL\_GAT\_TT is FALSE (PAL\_GAT\_TT e.g., timer complete), and PS2, SEN3, and SEN5, are TRUE then signal DROP1 is sent to open outer door D1 to receive a substrate into apparatus 10. Signal DROP1 will cause door open sensor DROP1S to output TRUE, indicating door D1 is, in fact, open. Prior to activating motor assemblies M3 and M4, the logical condition -- (SEN3 or SEN4) AND SEN6 AND DRCL2S -- must be TRUE. When this condition is met, motor assemblies M3 and M4 are activated to move the substrate at high motor setpoint speed from entrance platform 210 of the sputtering apparatus into load lock 12. Movement of the substrate will cause sensors SEN4 and SEN6 to output TRUE, and sensors SEN1 and SEN3 to output FALSE. When sensors SEN3 and SEN6 output FALSE and TRUE conditions, respectively, signaling the presence of the substrate in chamber 14, signal DRCL1 is provided to close outer door D1. Signal DRCL1 causes DROP1S to output a FALSE condition indicating door D1 is closed, and enabling timer PAL\_GTE\_TT, as discussed above.

Subsequently position sensor SEN6, and door close sensors DRCL1S and DRCL2S, when TRUE, enable timer SOFRUF for 1 second, thereby delaying opening of roughing valve RV1. When timer SOFRUF has completed, and the logical condition -- DRCL1S, P1R1, CV1, BL1, AND

- 98 -

MPIIVOP -- is TRUE, signal OPRV1 is sent to open roughing valve RV1.

High speed, explosive pumping occurs in load lock 12 until such time as the preset requisite chamber pressure is achieved, causing PIR1 to output TRUE. Opening RV1 causes sensor RVS1 to output TRUE, enabling timer DROP2\_DLY to run for two seconds to ensure pump MP1 and blower BL2 have sufficient time to pump load lock 12 down. When timer DROP2\_DLY is done and PIR1 is TRUE, RVS1 outputs TRUE and PS2, FALSE. At the same time, signal OPTDR2 is sent to open door D2 to allow the substrate to move between load lock 12 and heater chamber 14.

Before motor assembly M4 will engage, sensor SEN6 must be TRUE, and SEN9 FALSE, to indicate the presence and absence of a target in load lock 12 and heater chamber 14, respectively. If all conditions are met, motor assembly M4 is activated at high speed setpoint; somewhat redundantly, the logical condition -- (SEN6 OR SEN7) AND ~~SEN9~~ -- must be TRUE in order for motor assembly M5 to engage at high speed. A substrate is thereby transferred between load lock 12 and heater chamber 14. The engagement of motor assembly M4 and M5 will cause sensors SEN7-SEN9 to output TRUE, and sensor SEN6 to become FALSE. Simultaneously, if the logical condition -- (~~SEN4~~ OR SEN6) AND DR3CLS, SEN9, AND SEN7 -- is TRUE, signal DRCL2 will be sent to close door D2. Signal DRCL will cause sensor DRCL2S to become TRUE, thereby initiating timer VDDR2CL as discussed above.

At point 3215 in the logic diagram, the software and sputtering apparatus 10 are prepared to receive an additional substrate in load lock 12 while proceeding with the sputtering process on the substrate now present in heater chamber 14. Assuming position sensors SEN1

- 99 -

and SEN3 indicate the presence of a substrate, loop 3210 will return to start position 3200 and may continuously receive additional substrates while processing of other substrates continues at different points in apparatus 10 in accordance with the following discussion.

At this point, it is notable that the aforesaid redundant signal and sensor readings take on additional significance when multiple targets will be moving through the system. These fail safe sensor readings are provided to ensure smooth operation of apparatus 10, and the absence of pallet collisions or errors within the apparatus.

The substrate present in heater chamber 14 continues through apparatus 10 under the control of the system software as follows. Door close sensors DRCL2S and DRCL3S to ensure doors D2 and D3 are closed. Again, sensor SEN9 is checked to ensure the presence of a pallet in heater chamber 14. If all such conditions are true, HTR1TMR engages for 72 seconds; simultaneously, if no water faults are detected (~~HSFGIF~~) heaters 1510A-1510D are driven to high power to act on the substrate present in chamber 14. Heating of the substrate in heater chamber 14 occurs for a specified duration as determined by HTR1TMR.

Upon completion of 72 seconds, two heater timers are initiated: HTRDLYTMR and HTR2ONDLY. If HTR1TMR is completed and no water faults are present (~~HSFGIF~~), timer HTR2ONDLY, having a duration of 26 seconds, is enabled to control initiation of passby heaters 1818A-1818F and fault generation signal H2F upon its completion. Simultaneously HTRDLYTMR, having a duration of 25 seconds is enabled and measures out the substrate soak time in dwell heater chamber 14. Upon completion, timer HTRDLYTMR initiates the motor control and venting

- 100 -

sequence 3220 which runs simultaneously with heater control timing sequence 3225, generally illustrated in Figure 32B. After 25 seconds, baffle 1210 is throttled by signal HV1\_2 and timer DR3DT, having a duration of 5  
5 seconds, is initiated. If DROP3S is TRUE and timer DR3DT is done, signal DROP3 is provided to open door D3 to allow the substrate to pass from heater chamber 14 into first buffer/passby heater chamber 16.

As will be noted by following parallel processes  
10 3220 and 3225, heater banks 1818A-1818E will have been initiated by HTR2ONDLY prior to the substrate's entry into chamber 16 and are timed to remain on until a point at which the substrate is exiting chamber 16. DROP3 will cause door open sensor DROP3S to indicate door D3  
15 is in an open state. When the logical condition -- SEN9, SEN13, SEN15 AND DROP4S -- is TRUE, motor assembly M5 is enabled at slow setpoint speed. When the logical condition -- DROP4S, SEN12 AND (SEN9 OR SEN10) -- is TRUE, motor assembly M6 is activated at slow  
20 setpoint speed to pass the substrate through from heater chamber 14 first to buffer passby heater chamber 16.

As the substrate is passed through chambers 14 and 16, SEN10-SEN13 will output TRUE and SEN7, FALSE. Subsequently, if the condition -- (SEN11 OR SEN12) AND  
25 DROP4S AND SEN15 -- is TRUE, motor assembly M6 is enabled, and if -- (SEN12 OR SEN13) AND DROP4S AND SEN15 -- is TRUE, motor assembly M7 is enabled at slow setpoint speed to pass the substrate from passby chamber 16 into dwell chamber 18. It will be noted that  
30 movement of the substrate into chamber 18 triggers SEN13, which in turn initiates timer HTR2OFF. HTR2OFF is set with a duration of 13 seconds, a period which, when used with the motor setpoint speeds set out above (Table 1), shuts off passby heaters 1818A-1818E before

- 101 -

the substrate fully exits chamber 16. This is to avoid overheating the trailing edge of the substrate, as discussed above. It is further noted that heater fault timer H2F runs for duration of 70 seconds before outputting a fault, indicating that the heater banks have been on too long, possibly resulting in burnout of the heating elements.

In like manner, movement of the substrate through sputtering apparatus 10 by motors M7-M19 continues as shown in Figs. 32C and 32D with associated inputs and outputs shown therein having like affect as the I/O discussed above. Each input condition shown must be met in order to activate subsequent motor assemblies along the substrate's path through sputtering apparatus 10. Likewise, each signal causes an output state change for each sensor or value indicated. In like manner, only those motor assemblies M6/M7, M7/M8, M8/M9, M9/M10, M10/M11, etc., necessary for particular platforms to transport the substrate present at that location are activated. Individual motor assembly speeds are set as discussed in Table 1 to vary the velocity of the substrate through particular chambers of sputtering apparatus 10 as the sputtering process requires. As noted with respect to Figures 32A-32D, and Table 1, motor assembly pairs operate at the same speed in order to assure smooth substrate transport.

As shown in Figure 32D, an exit lock loop 3250, similar to entrance lock loop 3210 discussed above, allows sequential passing of substrates through exit lock chamber 30 to ensure the integrity of the evacuated environment in sputtering apparatus 10 is maintained.

Beginning at point 3252, if -- DRCL10S, CV5, SEN54, AND RVS9 -- are TRUE, (indicating door D10 is closed, chamber vent CV5 is closed, substrate at SEN54, and

- 102 -

roughing valve RV5 is open, respectively), signal DROP11 is sent to open door D11, thereby causing sensor DROP11S to output TRUE. If -- (SEN51 OR SEN52) AND SEN54 -- then, motor assemblies M19 and M20 are enabled at high setpoint speeds, causing SEN52-SEN54 to be TRUE and SEN51 to be FALSE. Sensor SEN54 enables a signal to close RV5, thereby causing RVS9 to output TRUE, and also enables a signal to close door DR11, causing DRCL11S to output TRUE. A delay timer VDDR11CL delays CV5's closing for 1 second to allow venting of exit lock 30. Once the above conditions are met, and sensor SEN54 is TRUE (pallet in exit lock 30) and DRCL12S is TRUE (door D12 closed), chamber vent CV5 is opened. Subsequently, if roughing valve RVS9 is shown as TRUE, sensor SEN57 indicates FALSE, door close sensor DRCL11S and sensor SEN54 indicate TRUE, and pressure switch PS6 indicates TRUE, exit lock 30 will be vented to atmosphere (opening CV5) and a signal DROP12 will be sent to open door 12, thereby resulting in door open sensor DROP12S outputting a TRUE condition. When pressure switch PS6 outputs a TRUE condition, timer CV5\_DLY having a duration of 1 second, will be enabled. Timer CV5\_DLY will, upon completion, output a signal to close chamber vent valve CV5.

Once door D12 is open, if sensor SEN54 is TRUE, sensor SEN57 output FALSE, and door sensor DRCL11S outputs TRUE, motor assembly M20 will be enabled to proceed at its fast speed setpoint. Simultaneously, if sensor SEN54 or SEN55 output TRUE, and sensor SEN57 outputs FALSE, motor M21 will be enabled to proceed at its fast setpoint. The substrate present in exit lock 30 will thereafter proceed to exit platform 214.

At point 3260 in the software logic flow, the software branches in two directions, enabling the



- 103 -

substrate to proceed to robot unloading station 45, if the logical condition -- SEN56 OR SEN57 -- is TRUE thereby enabling motor assembly M21 to proceed at its fast setpoint, or looping to prepare to receive an additional substrate in exit lock 30. To prepare to receive an additional substrate, chamber vent CV5 must be closed. Subsequently, sensor SEN54 must output FALSE and door close sensor DRCL11S output TRUE in order for a signal to be sent to close door D12. If the logical condition -- MP3IVOP, CV5, BL3, PIR17, SEN54, AND DRCL11S -- is TRUE, a signal will be sent to open roughing valve RV5 to pump down chamber 30 to prepare for receiving an additional pallet therein. Opening roughing valve RV5 will cause roughing valve sensor RVS10 to output TRUE, and pirani gauge PIR17 will output TRUE when chamber 30 is below crossover. Apparatus 10 is then in a state which exists at software logic point 3252 to prepare to receive an additional substrate in exit lock 30.

As should be understood by those skilled in the art, the particular cross-over pumping levels described above with respect to the software of the present invention may be varied as desired to achieve the requisite atmospheric conditions in apparatus 10 for the particular sputtering application desired. In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, the pirani gauge pressure setpoints outputting digital signals to programmable logic controller 2902 are shown in Table 2:

- 104 -

TABLE 2

		<u>Setpoints (in mTorr)</u>	
		<u>Upper</u>	<u>Lower</u>
5	<u>Gauge</u>		
	PIR1	125	100
	PIR2	125	100
	PIR3	80	50
	PIR4	80	50
	PIR5	80	50
10	PIR6	125	100
	PIR7	80	50
	PIR8	80	50
	PIR9	80	50
	PIR10	1000	50
15	PIR11	125	50
	PIR12	80	50
	PIR13	80	50
	PIR14	80	50
	PIR15	150	125
	PIR16	125	100
20	PIR17	125	100
	PIR18	80	50
	PIR19	80	50
	PIR20	80	50

25        It should be further understood by those skilled in  
the art that a multitude of control schemes and sensor  
I/O arrangements may be utilized within the scope of the  
present invention to provide an automated control  
sequence over a substrate or substrates moving through  
30 a sputtering apparatus in accordance with the present  
invention. The above-described automated run mode 3200  
provides for a multitude of pallets, optimally seven  
pallets, moving through apparatus 10 as discussed in the  
present specification. It should be understood that all  
35 such modifications are contemplated as being within the  
scope of the invention described herein.

#### L. Process In General

40        Examples 1 and 2 illustrate process parameters for  
sputtering apparatus 10 to produce 950 Oe and 1200 Oe,  
respectively, hard drive disks.

- 105 -

Example 1

As illustrated in Figure 2, once engaged by substrate carrier 1450, pallet 800 loaded with disk substrates 510 proceeds through door D1 into load lock chamber 12. After pallet 800 enters load lock chamber 12, door D1 closes. Load lock chamber 12 is pumped down to 50 microns (50 mTorr) in 20 seconds by mechanical roughing pump MP1. Door D2 opens, allowing pallet 800 to proceed at 6 ft/min into dwell heating chamber 14. Dwell heating chamber 14 has already been evacuated by cryo pump C1 to  $10^{-5}$  Torr (0.01 microns). As pallet 800 proceeds through the chamber, it triggers proximity position sensors which in turn initiate heaters. Heating lamp warmup time is negligible since, during sputtering operations, the lamp filaments are kept warm by a low power level. Pallet 800 and disk substrates 510 soak in dwell heating chamber 14 for 30 seconds with the temperature about 220°C. During this soak period, the heating power applied is 3.1 kW per bank. Argon enters through gas manifolds to backfill dwell heating chamber 14 and equalize the internal pressure before door D3 opens, allowing pallet 800 to proceed. This backfill also maintains pressure equilibrium throughout the apparatus, essential to stabilizing sputtering processes. Door D3 opens to passby heating chamber 16, triggering the initiation of passby heaters. Pallet 800 enters passby heating chamber 16 and after clearing sensor SEN10, triggers the closure of door D3. This chamber also has been evacuated by cryo pump C2 to about  $10^{-5}$  Torr (0.01 microns). Passby heating banks 1818A-1818F operate using 7.6 kW per bank. Lamps 1514 on the leading edge of the pallet reduce power as pallet 800 exits into dwell chamber 18 at 6 ft/min. Pallet 800 proceeds through dwell chamber 18 which has already been

- 106 -

evacuated by cryo pump C3 to  $10^{-5}$  Torr. The pallet proceeds at 6 ft/min past heat reflective panels 2120.

Pallet 800 enters chromium sputtering chamber 20 maintained at 9-12 microns (9-12 mTorr) of argon pressure with argon flow at 300 standard cubic centimeters per minute (sccm). Pallet 800 travels at 6 ft/min as it passes sputtering targets 2226-2229. The sputtering power is 7.5 kW per cathode, with a 1,000 Å thick chromium film deposited. Transport speed through dwell chamber 22A, buffer chamber 24A and dwell chamber 22B is 12 ft/min through open doors D5 and D6. These three chambers are pumped by cryo pumps C4, C5, and C6. Pallet 800 enters magnetic sputtering chamber 26 maintained at 9-12 microns (9-12 mTorr) of argon by cryo pumps C6 and C7 with argon flow at approximately 400 sccm. The transport speed through sputtering chamber 26 is 6 ft/min. The sputtering power is 7.5 kW per cathode, depositing a 800 Å thick CoCrTa film. Transport speed through dwell chambers 22C and 22D and buffer chamber 24B is 6 ft/min. Dwell chambers 22C, 22D and buffer chamber 24B are pumped by cryo pumps C7, C8 and C9. Pallet 800 enters carbon sputtering chamber 28 maintained at 9-10 microns (9-12 mTorr) by cryo pumps C9 and C10 with argon and up to 15% hydrocarbon gas like ethylene or acetylene flowing at 100 sccm. The transport speed is 2.8 ft/min as the pallet passes the sputtering targets in carbon sputtering chamber 28. Sputtering power is 7 kW per cathode with a film thickness of 350 Å. Transport speed through dwell chamber 22E, buffer chamber 24C and exit buffer chamber 29 is 6 ft/min with doors D9 and D10 opening and closing sequentially to allow pallet 800 to proceed. Dwell chamber 22E is pumped by cryo pumps C10 and C11, buffer chamber 24C and exit buffer chamber 29 are pumped by

- 107 -

cryo pump C12. Argon is backfilled into exit buffer chamber 29 by cryo pump C12 to equalize the pressure differential existing with respect to exit lock chamber 30. Pallet 800 next proceeds through exit lock chamber 30 which is vented to the atmosphere by chamber vent valve CV5 in 10 seconds. Pallet 800 then proceeds to robotic unloading station 45.

To produce a 1,200 Oe magnetic film, the soak time in dwell heating chamber 14 may be increased to about 50 seconds to allow the substrate temperature to increase to approximately 250°C and/or the pallet transport speed through chromium sputtering chamber 20 may be reduced in order to allow a thicker deposition of a chromium underlayer. Adjustment of soak time and/or substrate temperature parameters depends on the life cycle of the pallet -- a pallet which has proceeded through numerous sputtering runs will have a thicker film deposition which can absorb more water and consequently would have more water to outgas before film deposition.

The many features and advantages of the apparatus and process of the present invention will be apparent to those skilled in the art from the description of the preferred embodiments and the drawings.

Thus, a high throughput process and apparatus which accomplishes the objectives of the invention and provides the above advantages by providing a comprehensive in-line sputtering system utilizing matched component elements to process multiple large single sheet or pallet transported discrete substrates in a continuous, variable speed, sputtering process has been described. Such an apparatus and method can process up to 3,000 95mm disk substrates, and 5,300 65mm disk substrates, per hour. Such high volume production offers both high volume production and, consequently,

- 108 -

cost savings per disk on the order of \$4.00 per disk over prior art sputtering apparatus and processes. As noted throughout this specification, such an apparatus and process is achieved through a novel combination of process and structural elements involved in disk preparation, provision of a sputtering environment, transportation of substrates through the sputtering environment at rapid speeds and in a contaminant free manner, heating the substrates to optimal thermal levels for sputtering, and sputtering the substrates through a series of substantially isolated, non-crosscontaminating sputtering steps.

109

SECTION M

COPYRIGHT 1989, 1990, 1991

CONNER PERIPHERALS, INC.

110

COPYRIGHT 1989, 1990, 1991  
CONN<sup>TE</sup> PERIPHERALS, INC.

## Number of Program Files

Name	File	Sub-Program Description	Size:	Elms	Bytes
	0	[SYSTEM DATA STORAGE HEADER]		32	64
MAIH_PRGRM	2	THE MAIN PROGRAM		7205	36456
CRYO_REGEN	3	CRYO REGENERATION RUNGS		1942	10475
RETRN_CNVR	4	THE RETURN CONVEYOR		550	2683
FAULTS	5	THE FAULT RUNGS		798	5114
TECH_RUNGS	6	THE TECHNICIAN RUNGS		370	2578



111

COPYRIGHT 1989, 1990, 1991  
CONNER PERIPHERALS, INC.

## Rung #000

FIRST SCAN AFTER POWER LOSS 1ST_PASS S:1 15	FIRST SCAN AFTER POWER LOSS PWR_ON_DLY 83 (L) 444
--	---

83/444 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 155  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 115, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 0  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 1

## Rung #001

POWER ON DELAY DEFEAT PWR_ON_DLY_DFT 83 268	FIRST SCAN AFTER POWER LOSS PWR_ON_DLY 83 (U) 444
---	---

83/444 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 155  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 115, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 0  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 1

## Rung #002

BLOCK TRANSFER WRITE BT_WRITE N11:1 15 [2]	BLOCK TRANSFER READ BT_READ N10:0 15 [3]	BLOCK TRANSFER WRITE ENABLE BTWRITE BTW BLOCK TRANSFER WRITE Mod Type: 1771-DB BASIC module Rack: 4 Group: 7 Module: 0 Control Block: N11:1 Data File: N7:21 LENGTH: 21 Continuous: N
---	---	--

N11:1/15 - |/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2,3  
 N7:21/3 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 532  
 N7:21/4 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 533  
 N7:21/5 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 534  
 N7:21/6 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 535  
 N7:21/7 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 536  
 N7:21/8 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 537  
 N7:21/9 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 538  
 N7:21/10 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 539  
 N7:21/11 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 540  
 N7:21/12 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 541  
 N7:21/13 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 542  
 N7:21/14 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 543  
 N7:21/15 - -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 544

112

## Rung #003

BLOCK TRANSFER BLOCK TRANSFER  
WRITE READ  
BT\_WRITE BT\_READ

N11:1 N10:0  
15 15  
[2] [3]

BLOCK TRANSFER  
READ ENABLE  
BTREAD

BTR	
BLOCK TRANSFER READ	(EN)
Mod Type:	1771-DB
BASIC module	(DN)
Rack:	4
Group:	7 (ER)
Module:	0
Control Block:	N10:0
Data File:	N7:0
LENGTH:	21
Continuous:	N

N10:0/15 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:0/3 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 551  
N7:0/4 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 552  
N7:0/5 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 553  
N7:0/6 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 554  
N7:0/7 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 555  
N7:0/8 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 556  
N7:0/9 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 557  
N7:0/10 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 558  
N7:0/11 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 559  
N7:0/12 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 560  
N7:0/13 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 561  
N7:0/14 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 562  
N7:0/15 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 563

## Rung #004

OSCILLATOR  
OSC

B3  
142  
[6]

OSCILLATOR  
TIMER 1  
OSC\_THR1

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:184
BASE (SEC):	0.01 (DN)
PRESET:	50
ACCUM:	0

T4:184.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 6

## Rung #005

OSCILLATOR  
OSC

B3  
142  
[6]

OSCILLATOR  
TIMER 2  
OSC\_THR2

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:185
BASE (SEC):	0.01 (DN)
PRESET:	50
ACCUM:	48

T4:185.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 7

## Rung #006

OSC\_THR1  
T4:184

DN  
[4]

OSCILLATOR  
OSC

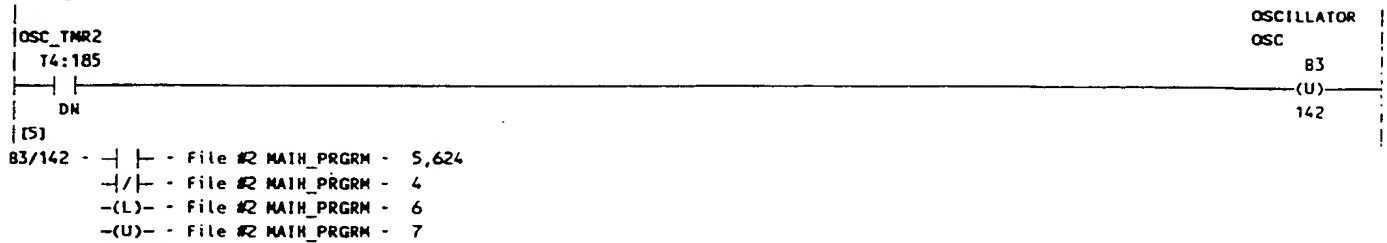
B3  
142

B3/142 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 5,624

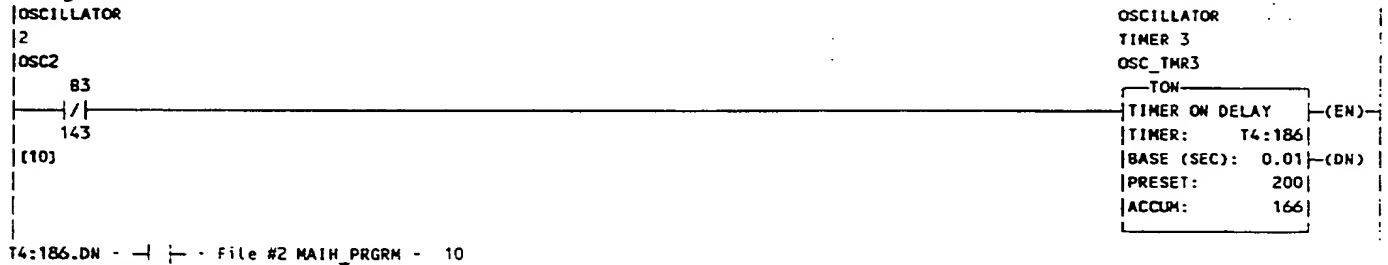
113

-|/|- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM -  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 6  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 7

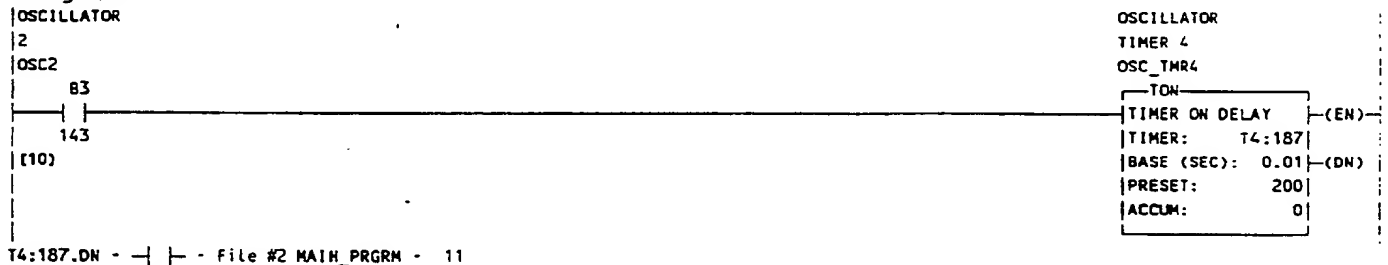
## Rung #007



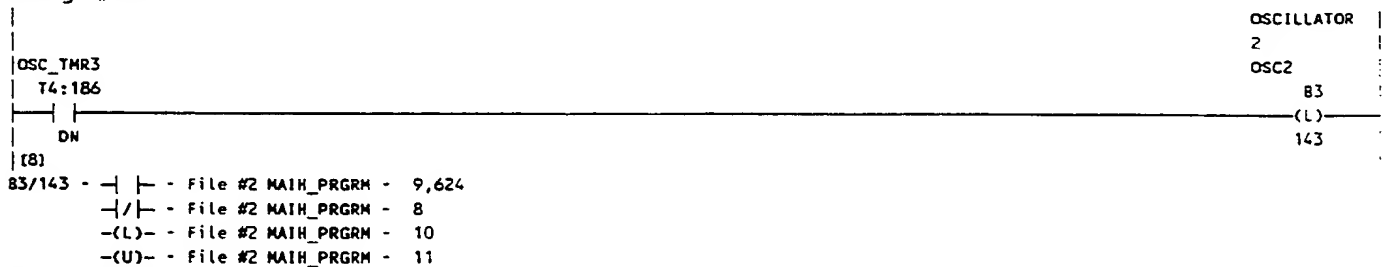
## Rung #008



## Rung #009



## Rung #010



## Rung #011



114.

## Rung #012

MDPTA

T4:298

DN  
[13]MOTOR DRIVE  
PULSER  
TIMER B  
MDPTB

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:299
BASE (SEC):	0.01 (DN)
PRESET:	5
ACCUM:	6

T4:299.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 13,14,184,189,194

## Rung #013

MOTOR START

PULSE

MDPTB

T4:299

DN  
[12]MOTOR DRIVE  
PULSER  
TIMER A  
MDPTA

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:298
BASE (SEC):	0.01 (DN)
PRESET:	5
ACCUM:	3

T4:298.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 12

## Rung #014

MOTOR START

PULSE

MDPTB

T4:299

DN  
[12]MOTOR DRIVE  
PULSER  
MDPB3  
( )  
299

B3/299 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 217,230,248,252,257,262,280,284,289,294,305,309,314,319,330,354

-( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 14

## Rung #015

AUTO	PALLET	PALLET
MODE	DETECTED	DETECTED
ENABLE	LEFT SIDE	RIGHT SIDE
AUTO	ENTRANCE	ENTRANCE
	SEN1	SEN3

N7:37 I:003 I:003

11 00 02

[155]

MOTOR 3

SLOW

H3S

O:013

02

[187]

ENTER  
PRODUCTION  
SYSTEM  
LLINO:007  
( )  
15

## Rung #016

SUSPEND

OPERATION

ENABLE

SUSOPE

N7:18

0

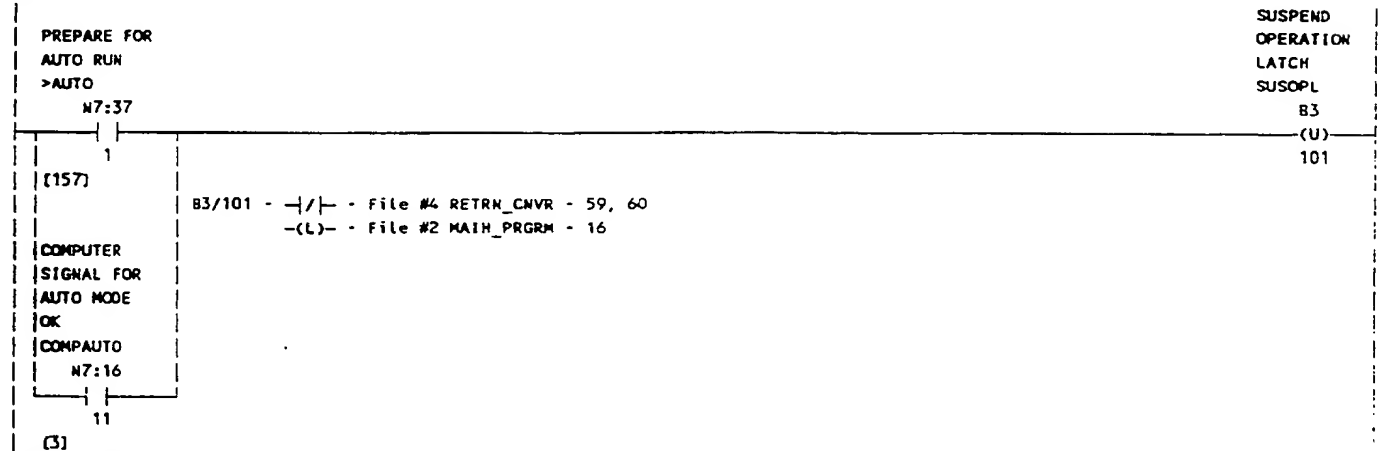
[13]

SUSPEND  
OPERATION  
LATCH  
SUSOPLB3  
(L)  
101

115

B3/101 -  $\neg$  |  $\neg$  - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - ,60  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 16  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 17

## Rung #017



## Rung #018



## Rung #019



B3/280 -  $\neg$  |  $\neg$  - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 20  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 19  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 21

## Rung #020



T4:197.ACC - GEQ - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 34,38,42,46,52,53,57  
 T4:197.DN -  $\neg$  |  $\neg$  - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 21  
 File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 63

116

## Rung #021

ABORT CRYO  
REGENERATION  
BT\_CR

N7:17

9

[3]

HI\_STAG  
T4:197

DN

[20]

ABORT CRYO  
REGEN ENABLE  
ABORTCRGN

B3

297

[3:26]

## Rung #022

SYSTEM IS  
PUMPED  
DOWN  
SYS\_PD

B3

389

[140]

B3/303 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32,  
33, 46, 47, 48, 49, 68, 73, 78, 104, 140, 183, 200,  
216, 324, 326, 327, 353, 415  
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 369, 405, 411, 418, 425, 430  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 23

N7:36/8 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 23

\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

T4:285.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 84, 91, 98

ABORT PUMPDOWN

BT\_PD

N7:17

8

[3]

PIRINI  
GUAGE NO  
FAULT  
PGNF

B3

465

[5:205]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[157]

HIVAC CLOSE  
STAGGER  
HVCL\_STAG

B3

(U)

280

PUMPDOWN  
SYSTEM  
ENABLE  
PDSE

B3

(U)

303

MANUAL  
SYSTEM  
PUMPDOWN  
ENABLE  
MSPE

N7:36

(U)

8

PUMPDOWN  
SEQUENCE  
DISABLE  
PULSE  
PDSDPLSE

TON

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)

TIMER: T4:285

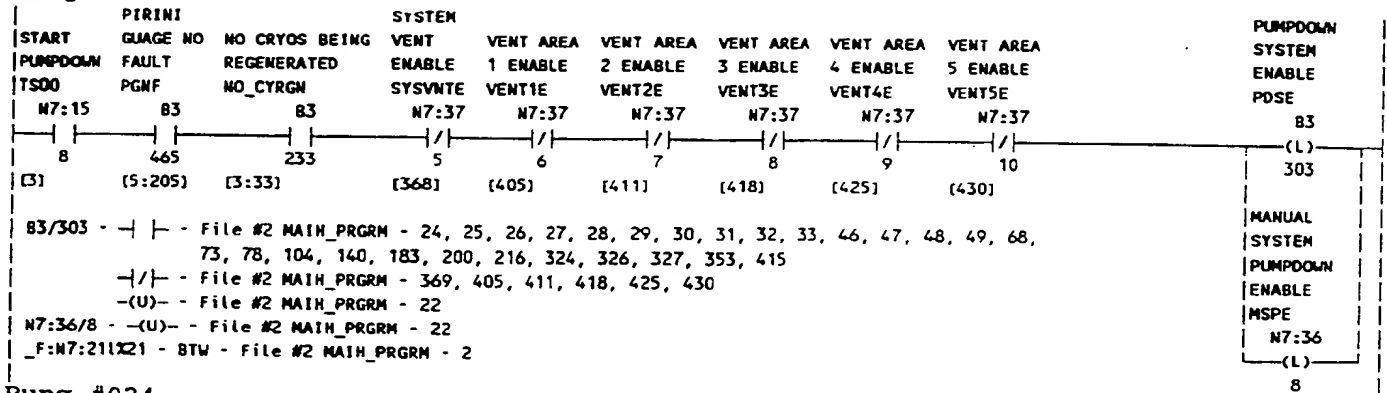
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)

PRESET: 5

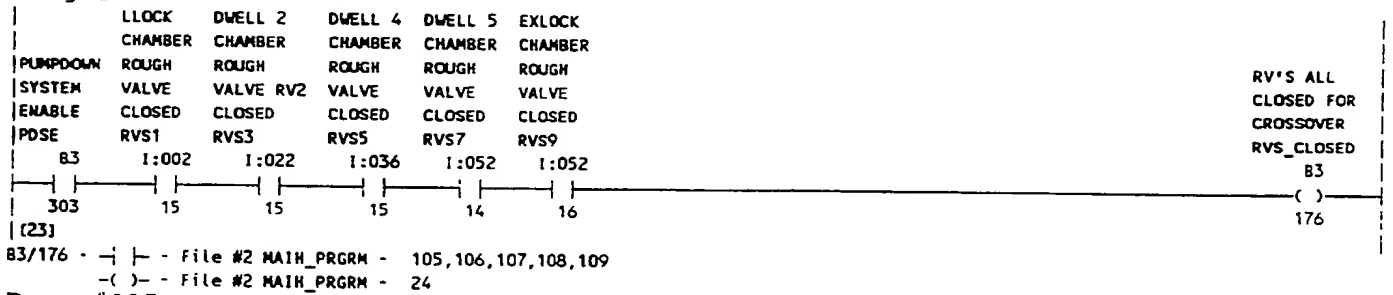
ACQUM: 0

117

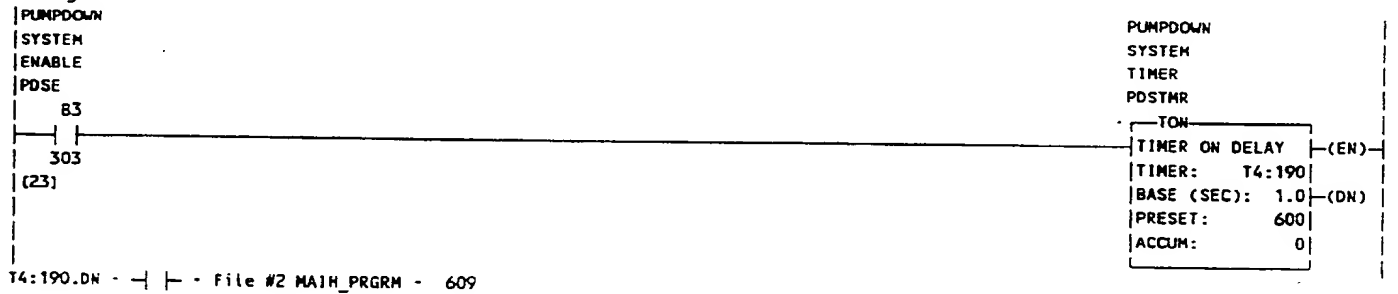
## Rung #023



## Rung #024

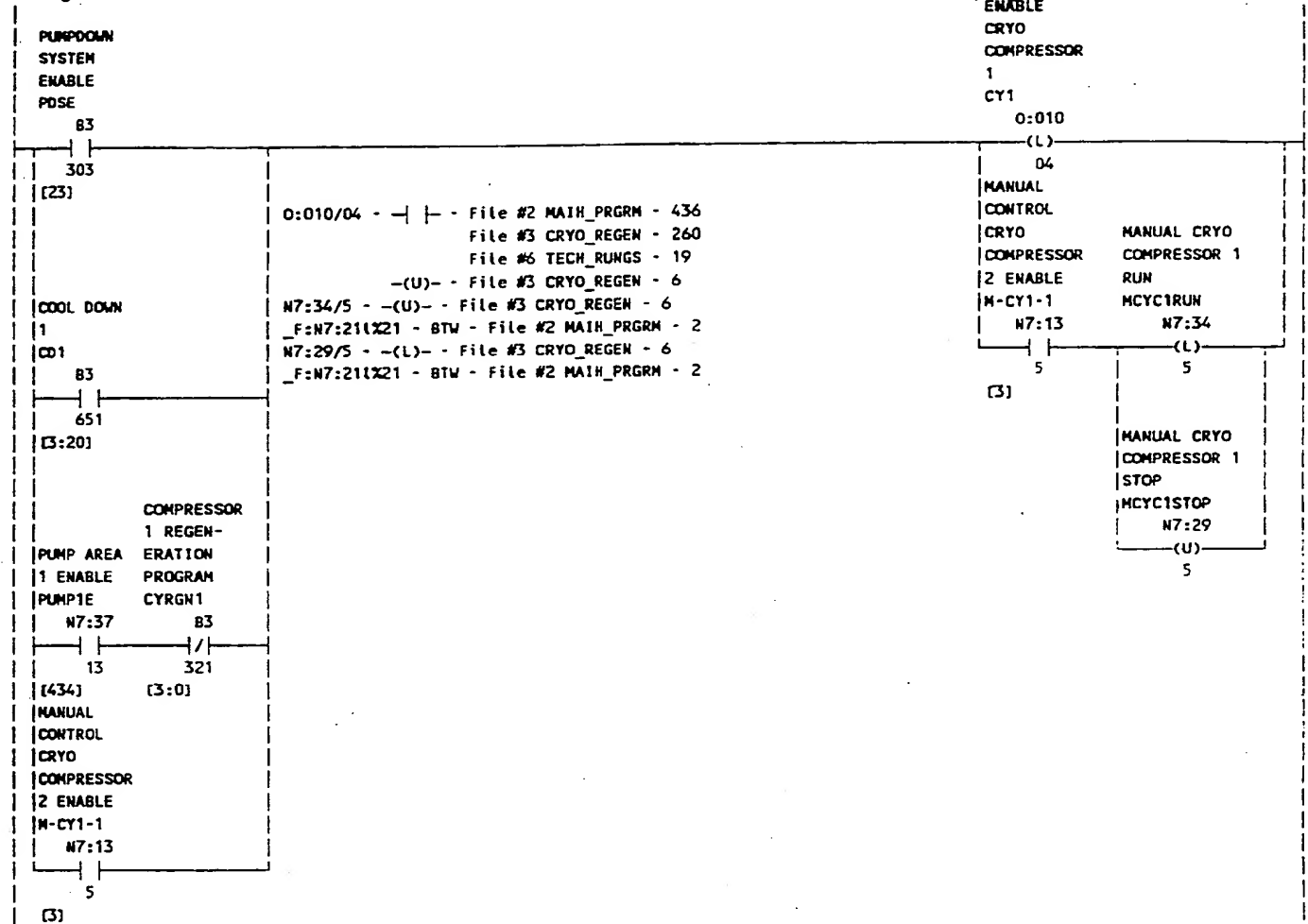


## Rung #025



118

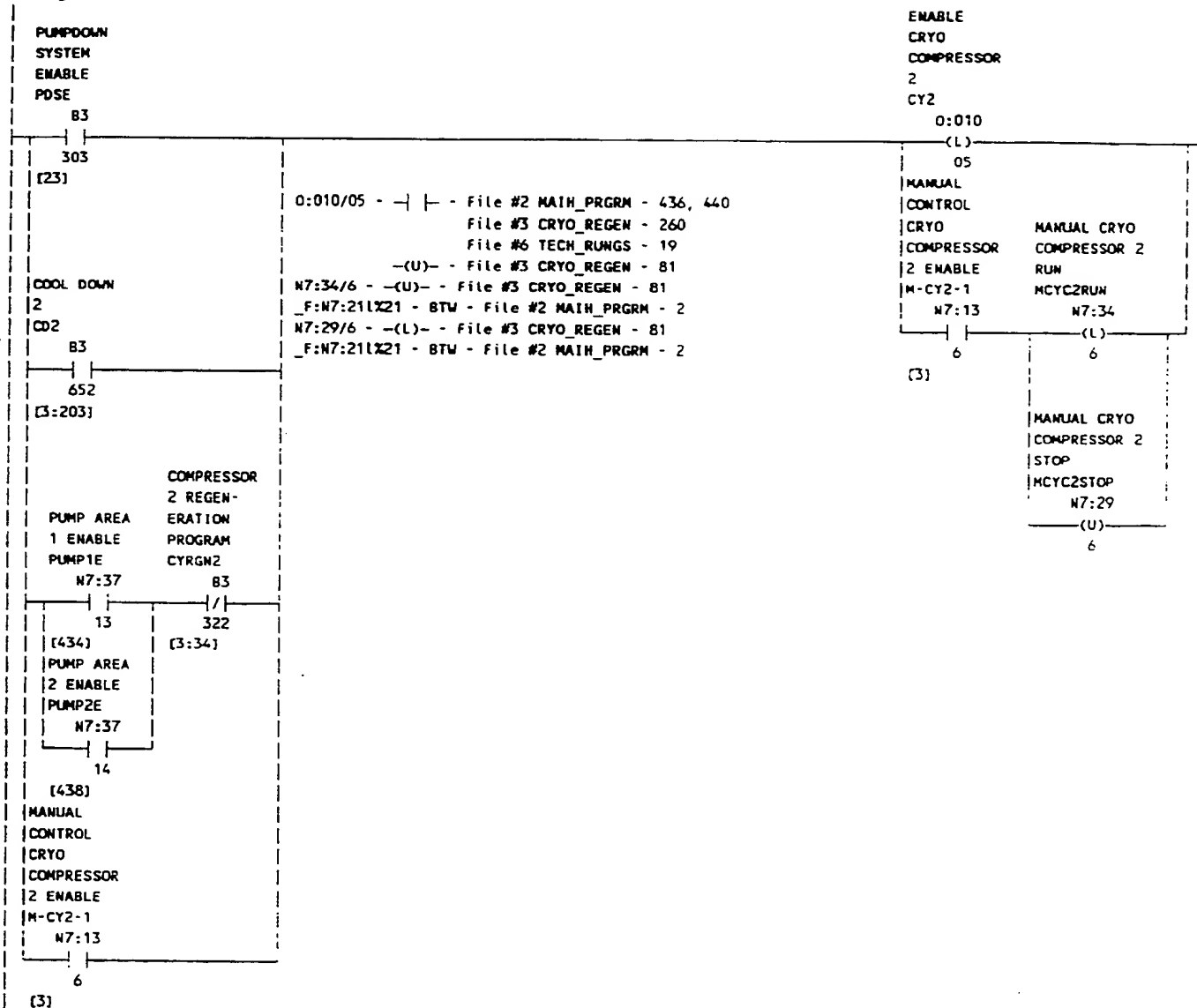
## Rung #026





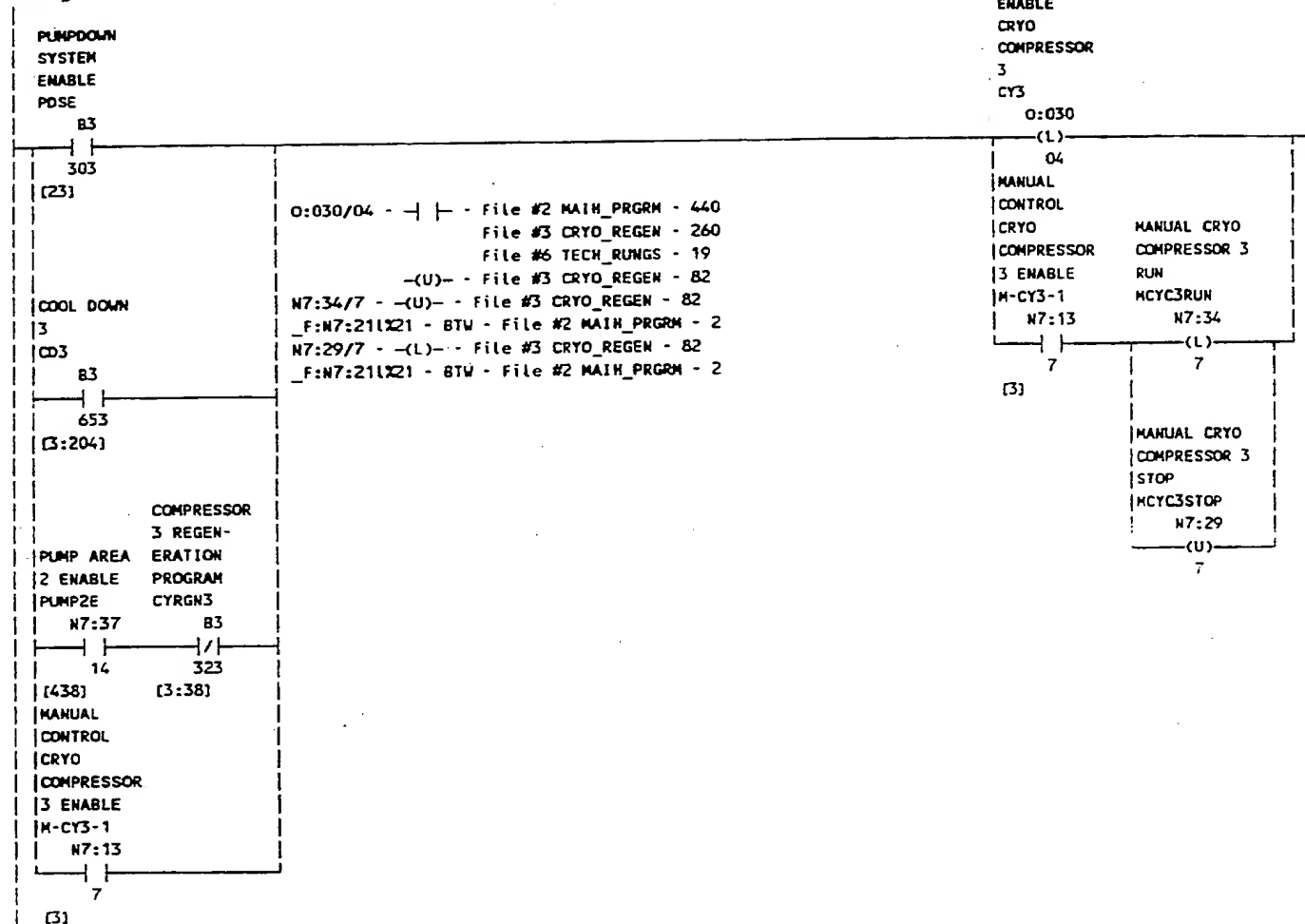
119

## Rung #027



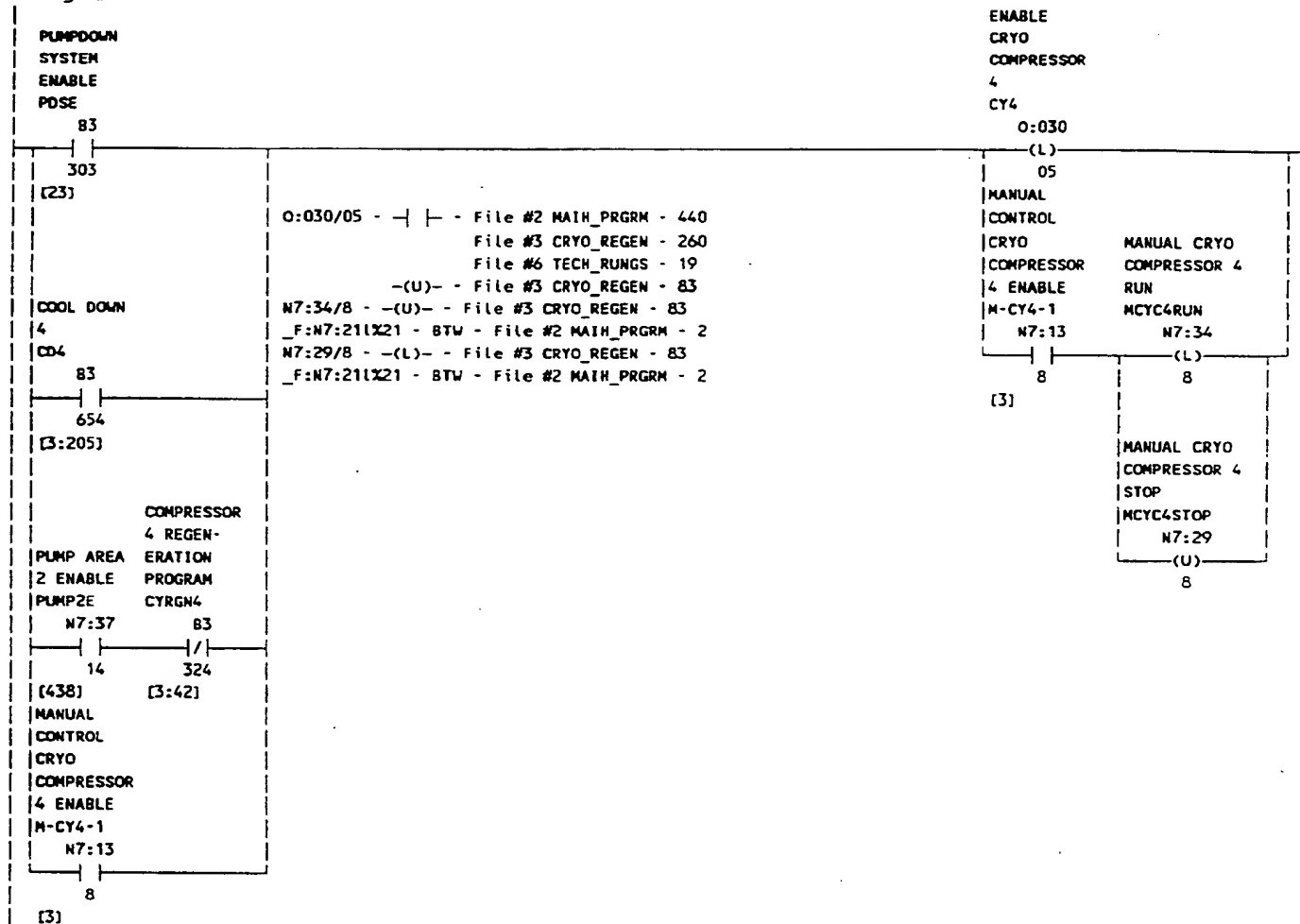
120

Rung #028



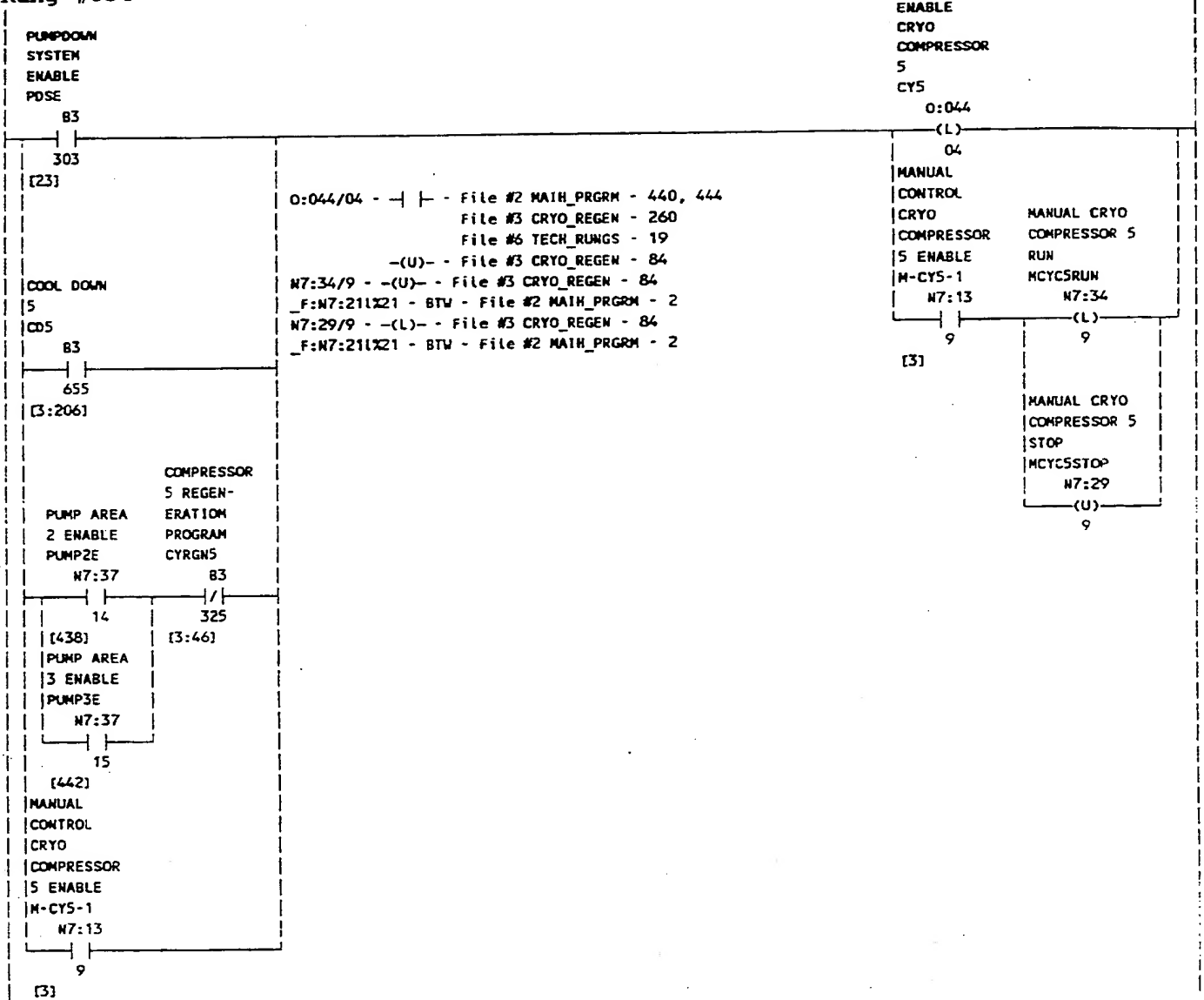
121

## Rung #029



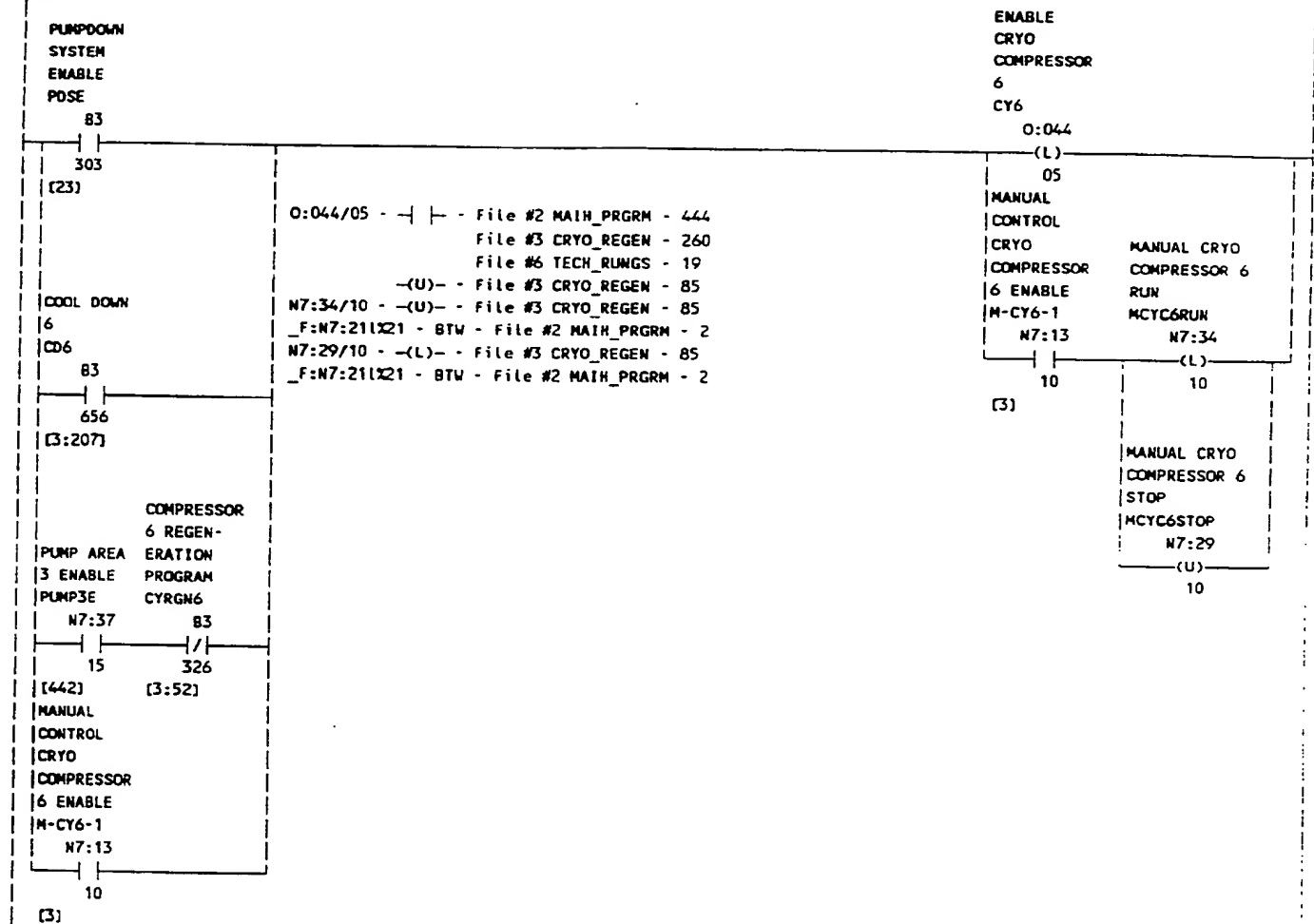
122

Rung #030



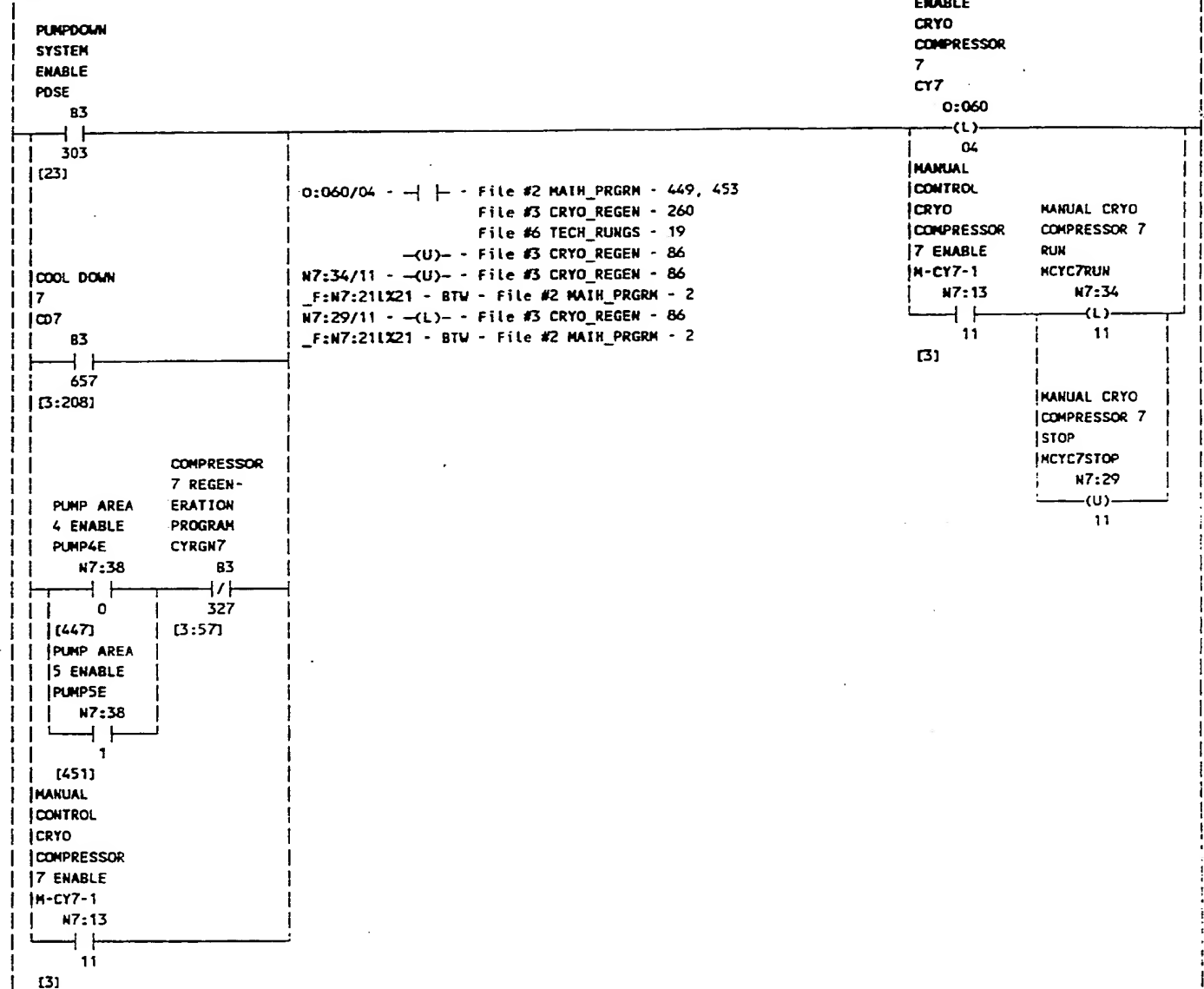
123

## Rung #031



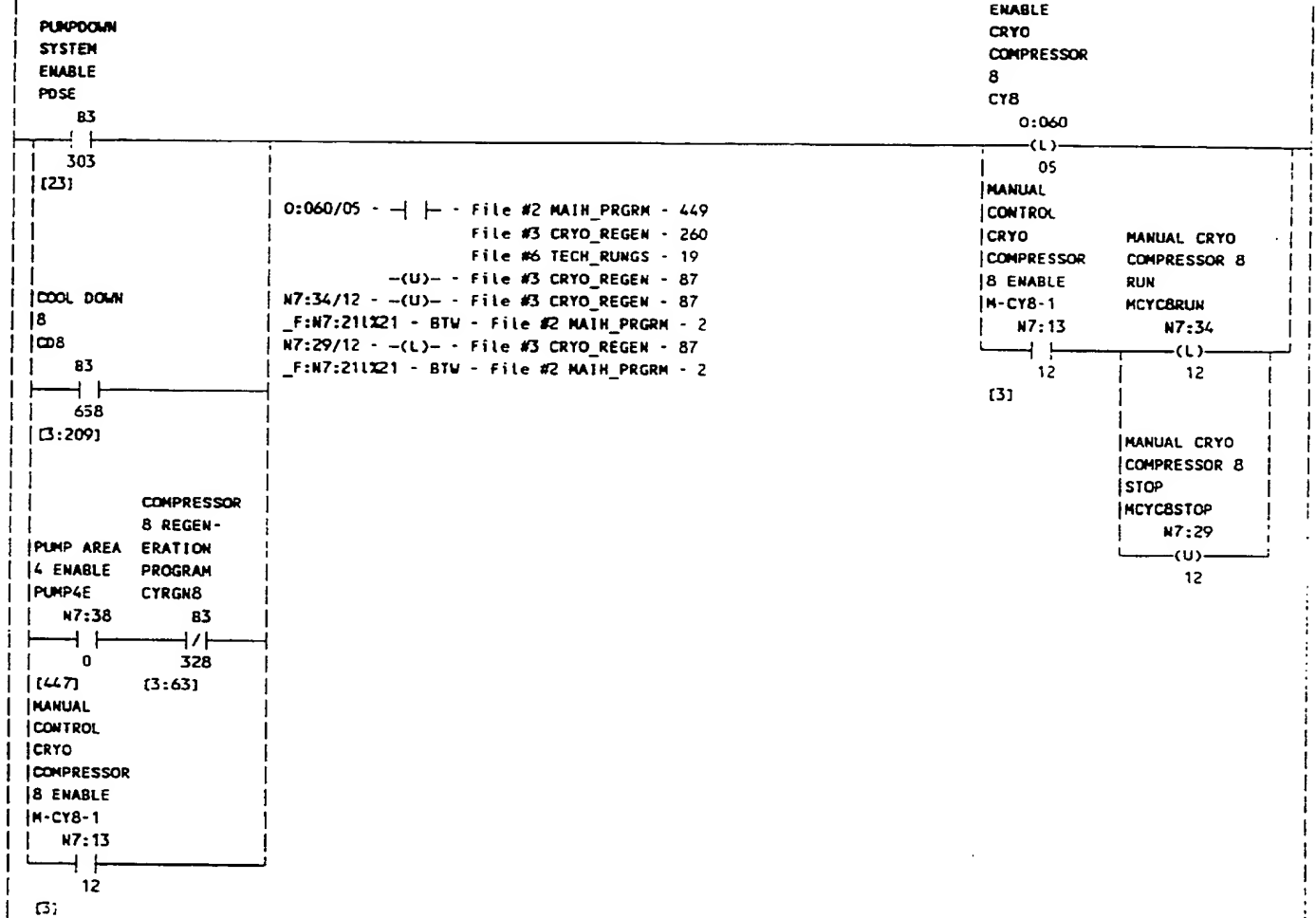
124

Rung #032



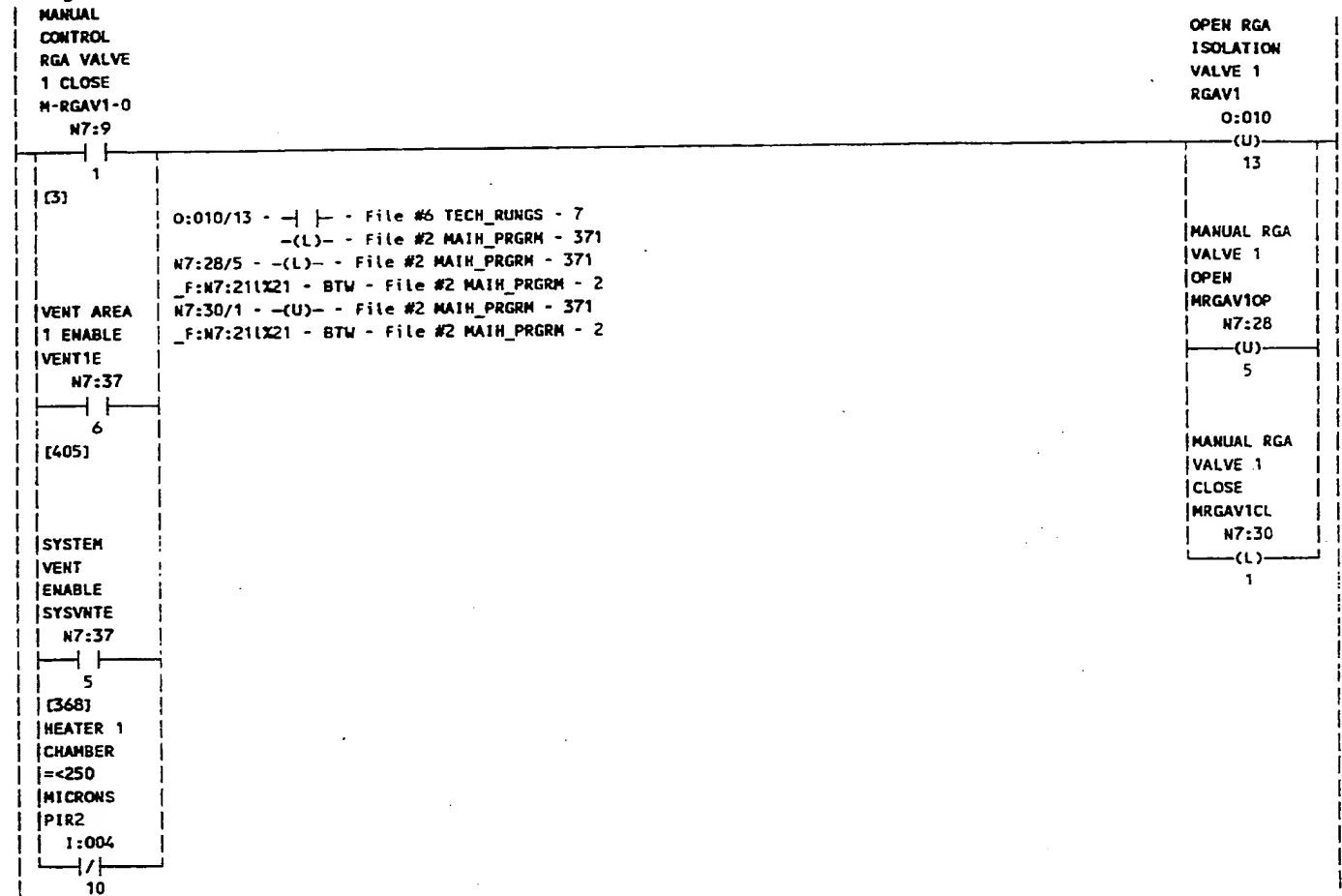
125

## Rung #033



126

## Rung #034





127

**Rung #035**

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
RGA VALVE  
2 CLOSE  
M-RGAV2-0  
N7:9

OPEN RGA  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 2  
RGAV2  
0:030

1. 2

—(U)—

| 31

13

```

O:030/13 - | | - File #6 TECH_RUNGS - 7
          -(L)- File #2 MATH_PRGRM - 372
N7:28/6 - -(L)- File #2 MATH_PRGRM - 372
_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH_PRGRM - 2
N7:30/2 - -(U)- File #2 MATH_PRGRM - 372
_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH_PRGRM - 2

```

VENT AREA  
2 ENABLE

MANUAL RGA  
VALVE 2  
OPEN  
MRGAVZOP  
N7:28

VENTZE  
N7:37

- (U) -

7

6

[411]

MANUAL RGA  
VALVE 2 CLOSE  
MRGAVZCL  
N7:30

SYSTEM  
VENT  
ENABLE  
SYSVNT  
#7:37

— 42 —

A horizontal number line with a single tick mark labeled '5' below it.

2

[368]

CHROME  
CHAMBER  
= 250

MICRONS  
PIR6

1:024

07

## Rung #036

SYSTEM  
VENT  
ENABLE  
SYSVNT  
N7:37

5  
[368]

O:044/13 - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
-(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 373  
N7:28/7 - -(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 373  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:30/3 - -(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 373  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

VENT AREA  
3 ENABLE  
VENT3E  
N7:37

8  
[418]

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
RGA VALVE  
3 CLOSE  
M-RGAV3-0  
N7:9

3  
[3]

MAGNETIC  
CHAMBER  
|= <250  
MICRONS  
PIR11  
1:040  
07

OPEN RGA  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 3  
RGAV3

O:044  
(U)  
13

MANUAL RGA  
VALVE 3  
OPEN  
MRGAV3OP  
N7:28

(U)  
7

MANUAL RGA  
VALVE 3 CLOSE  
MRGAV3CL  
N7:30  
(L)  
3

129

## Rung #037

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
RGA VALVE  
4 CLOSE  
M-RGAV4-0  
N7:9

OPEN RGA  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 4  
RGAV4  
O:060

4

(U)

(3)

13

O:060/13 - | | - File #6 TECH RUNGS - 7  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 374  
N7:28/8 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 374  
F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:30/4 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 374  
F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

SYSTEM  
VENT  
ENABLE  
SYSVNT  
N7:37

MANUAL RGA  
VALVE 4  
OPEN  
MRGAV4OP  
N7:28

(U)

8

5

(368)

MANUAL RGA  
VALVE 4 CLOSE  
MRGAV4CL  
N7:30

(L)

4

VENT AREA  
4 ENABLE  
VENT4E  
N7:37

9

(425)

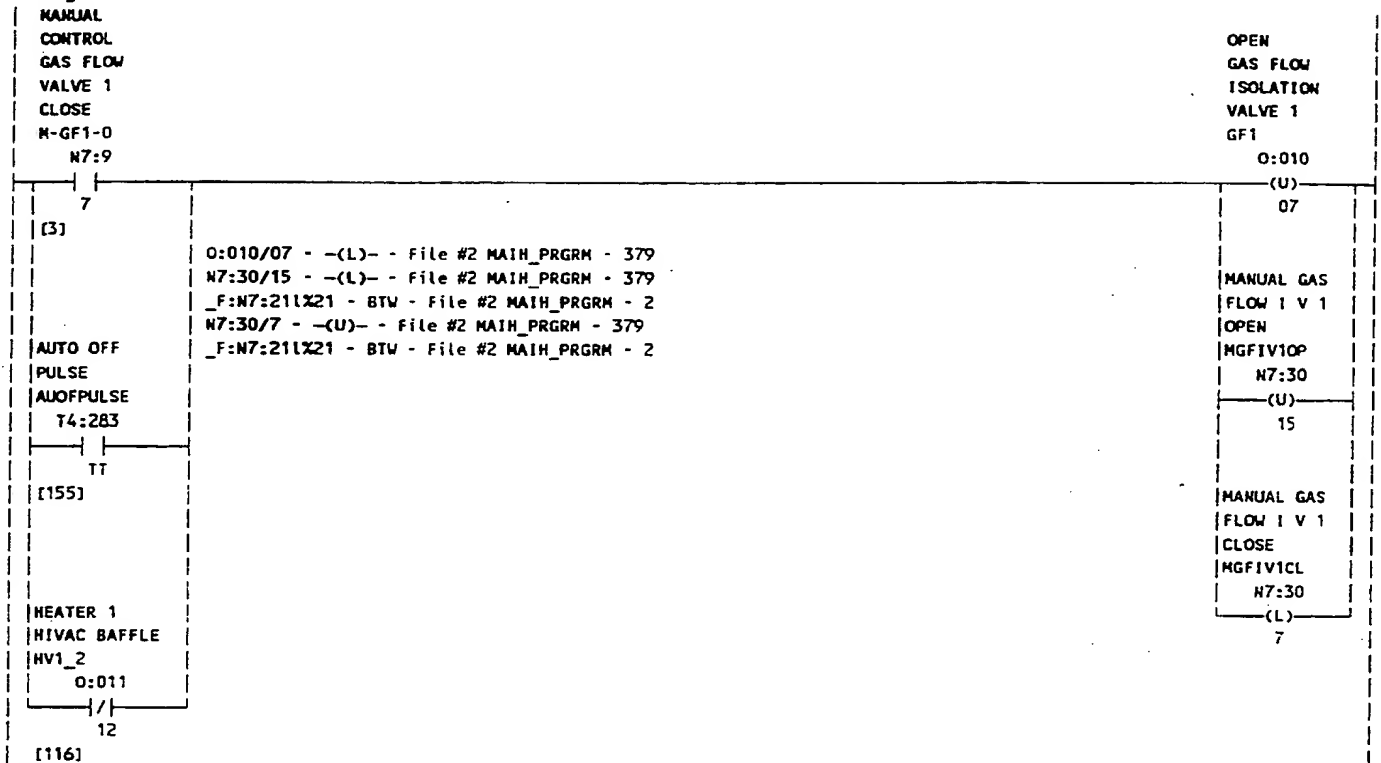
CARBON  
CHAMBER  
=<250  
MICRONS  
PIR16  
I:054

7

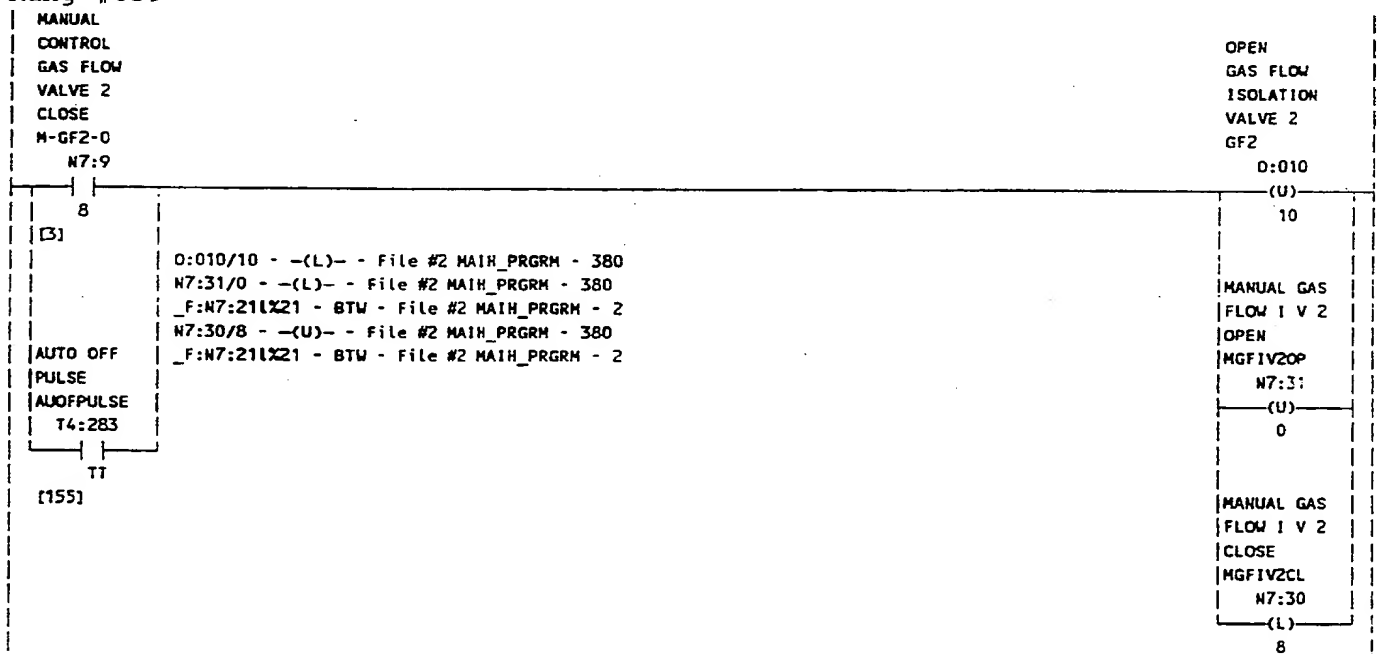
07

130

## Rung #038

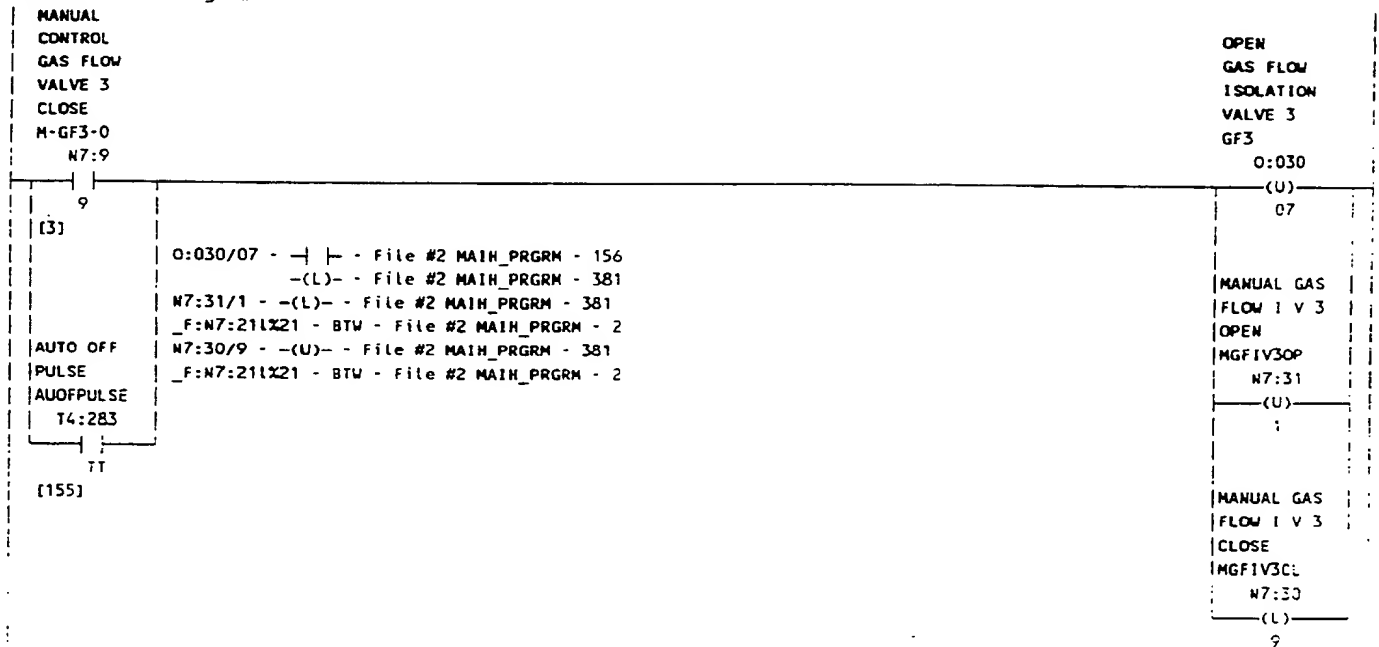


## Rung #039



-131

BASE : Rung #040



132

## Rung #041

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
GAS FLOW  
VALVE 4  
CLOSE  
M-GH4-0  
N7:9

OPEN  
GAS FLOW  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 4  
GF4

O:030

(U)

10

10

[3]

O:030/10 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 382  
N7:31/2 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 382  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:30/10 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 382  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

AUTO OFF  
PULSE  
AUOFFPULSE  
T4:283

MANUAL GAS  
FLOW I V 4  
OPEN  
MGFIV4OP  
N7:31

(U)

2

TT

[155]

MANUAL GAS  
FLOW I V 4  
CLOSE  
MGFIV4CL  
N7:30

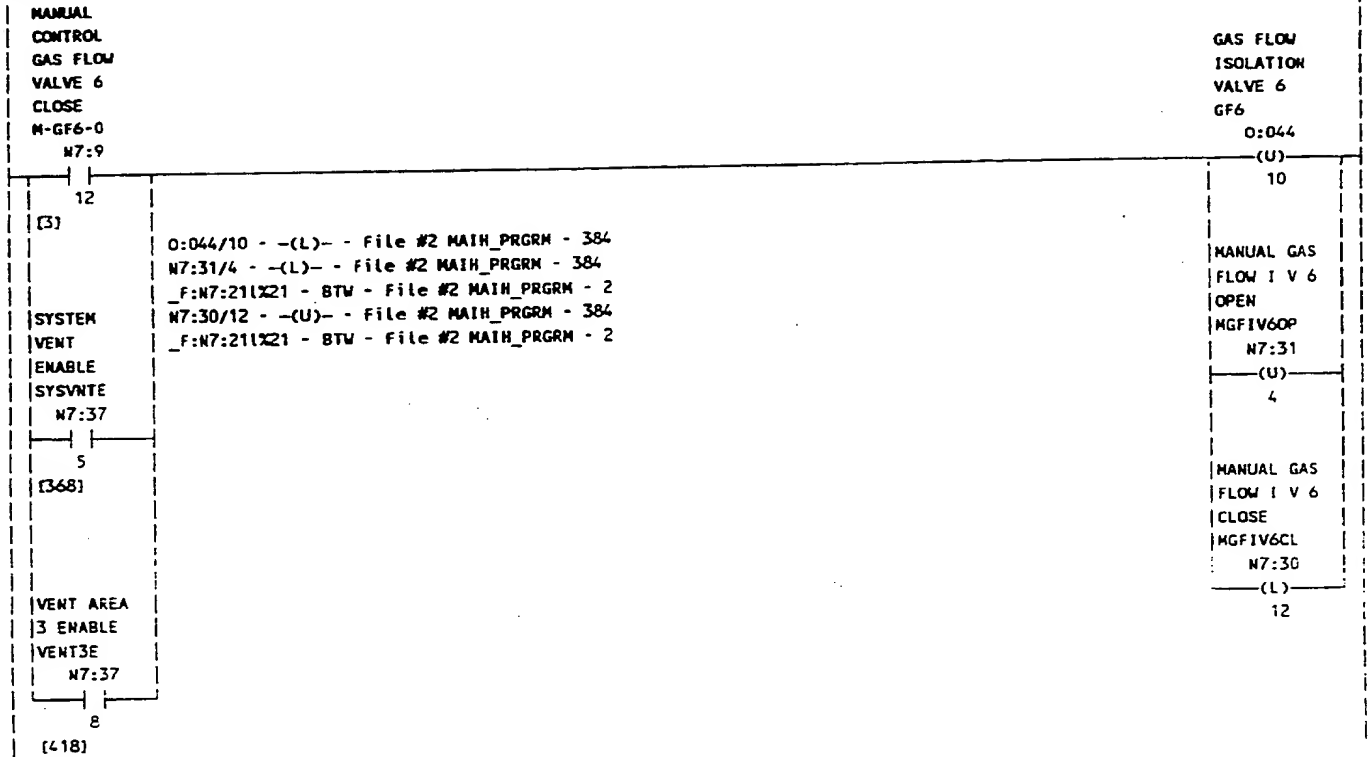
(L)

10



134

## Rung #043





135

BASE : Rung #044

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
GAS FLOW  
VALVE 7  
CLOSE  
M-GF7-0  
N7:9

GAS FLOW  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 7  
GF7  
0:060

13  
[3]

(U)  
07

0:060/07 - (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 156  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 385  
N7:31/5 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 385  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:30/13 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 385  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

AUTO OFF  
PULSE  
AUOFFPULSE  
T4:283

MANUAL GAS  
FLOW I V 7  
OPEN  
MGFIV7OP  
N7:31

(U)  
5

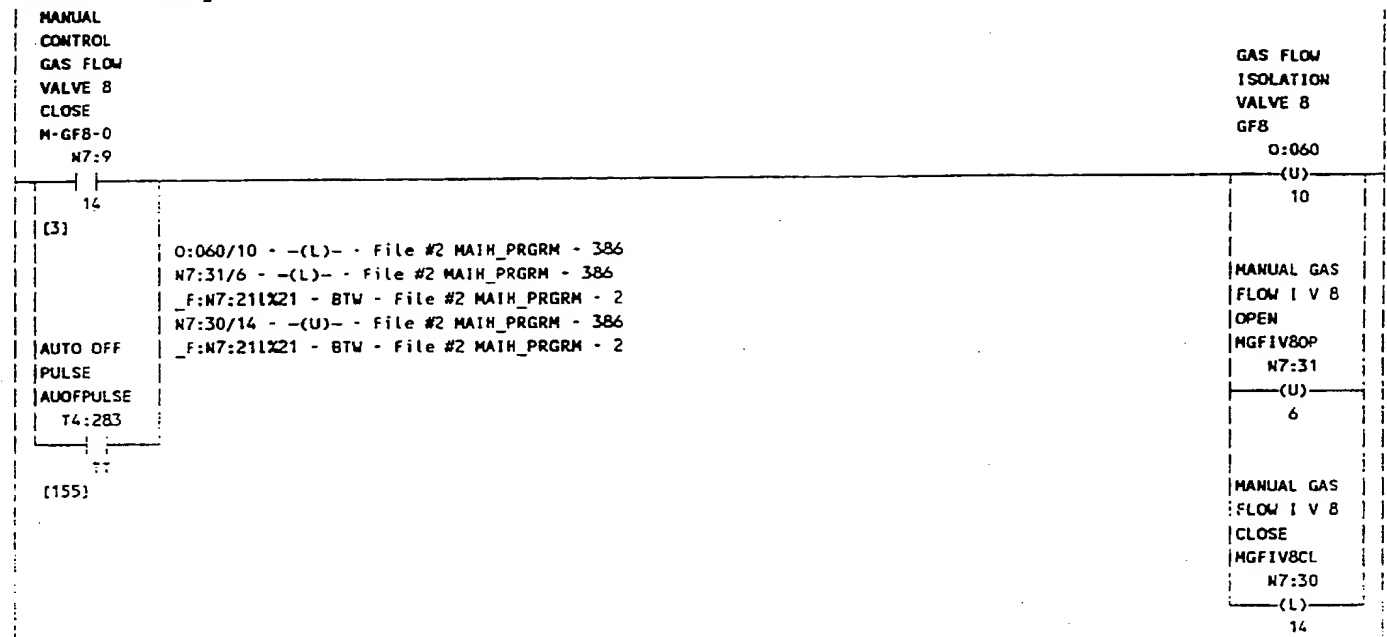
TT

[155]

MANUAL GAS  
FLOW I V 7  
CLOSE  
MGFIV7CL  
N7:30  
(L)  
13

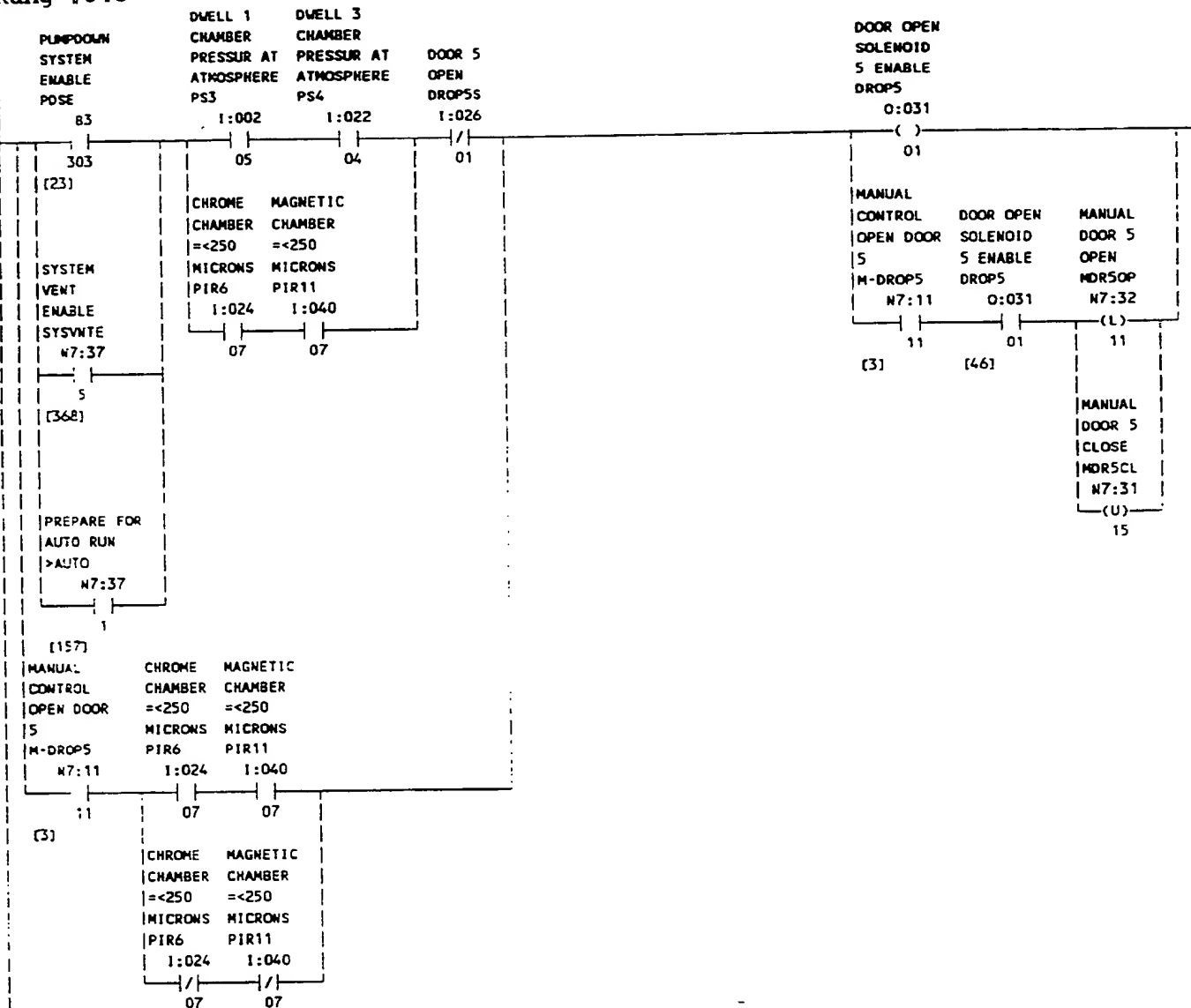
136

BASE : Rung #045



137

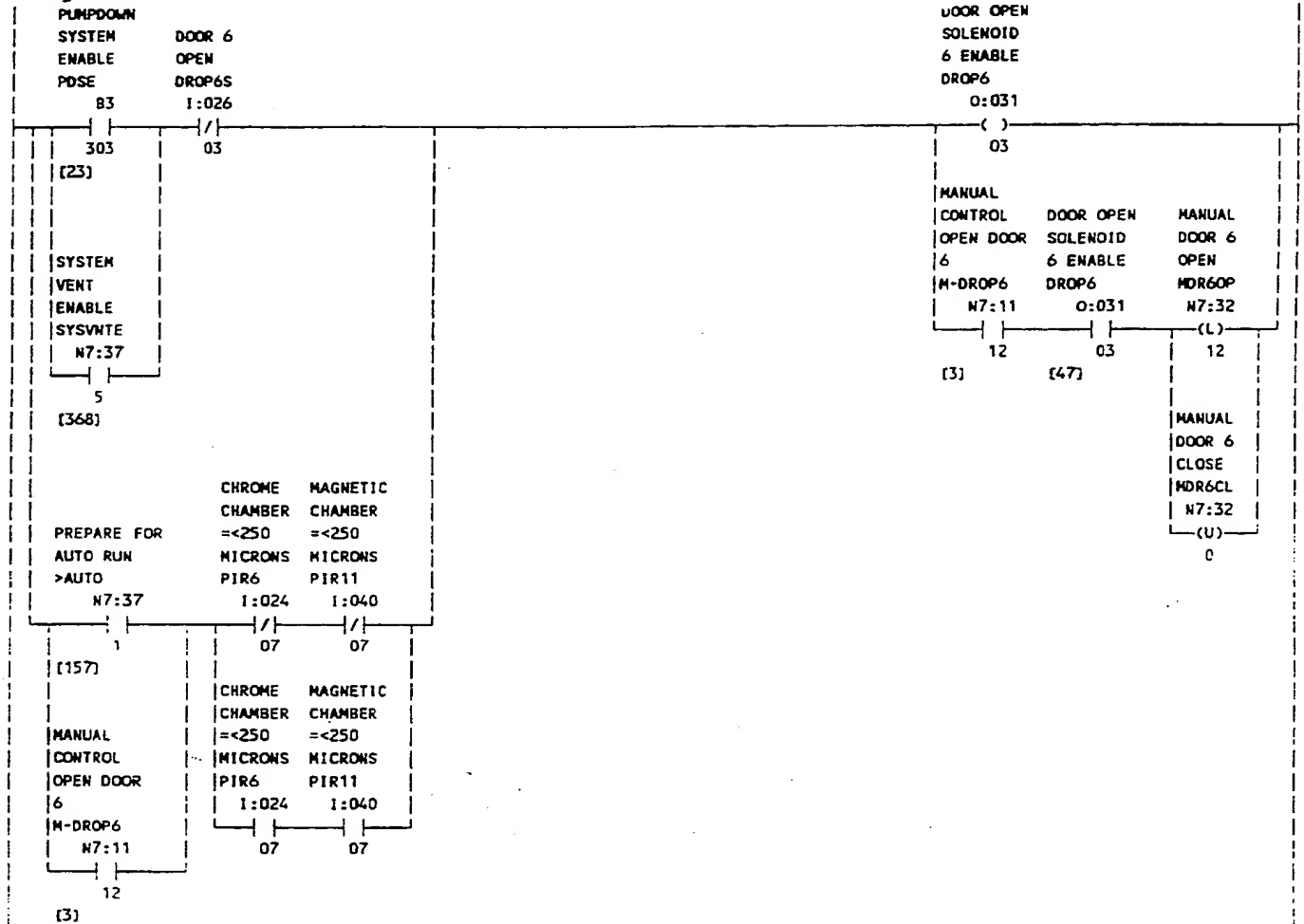
## Rung #046



0:031/01 - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 46  
 File #5 FAULTS - 49  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 2  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 46  
 N7:32/11 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 46  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 414  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:31/15 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 414  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 46  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

138

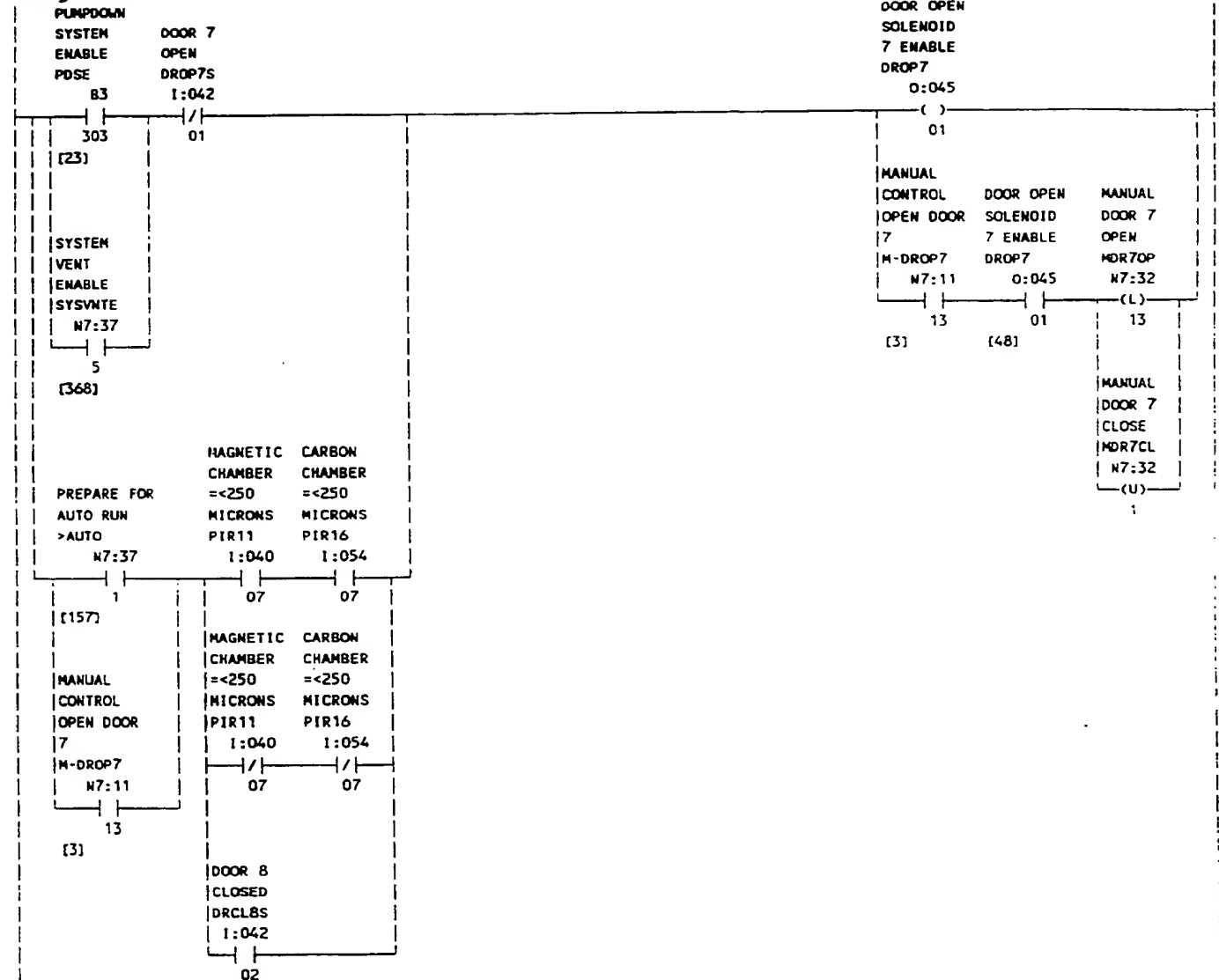
## Rung #047



O:031/03 - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 47  
 File #5 FAULTS - 51  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 2  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 47  
 N7:32/12 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 47  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 420  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:32/0 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 420  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 47  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

139

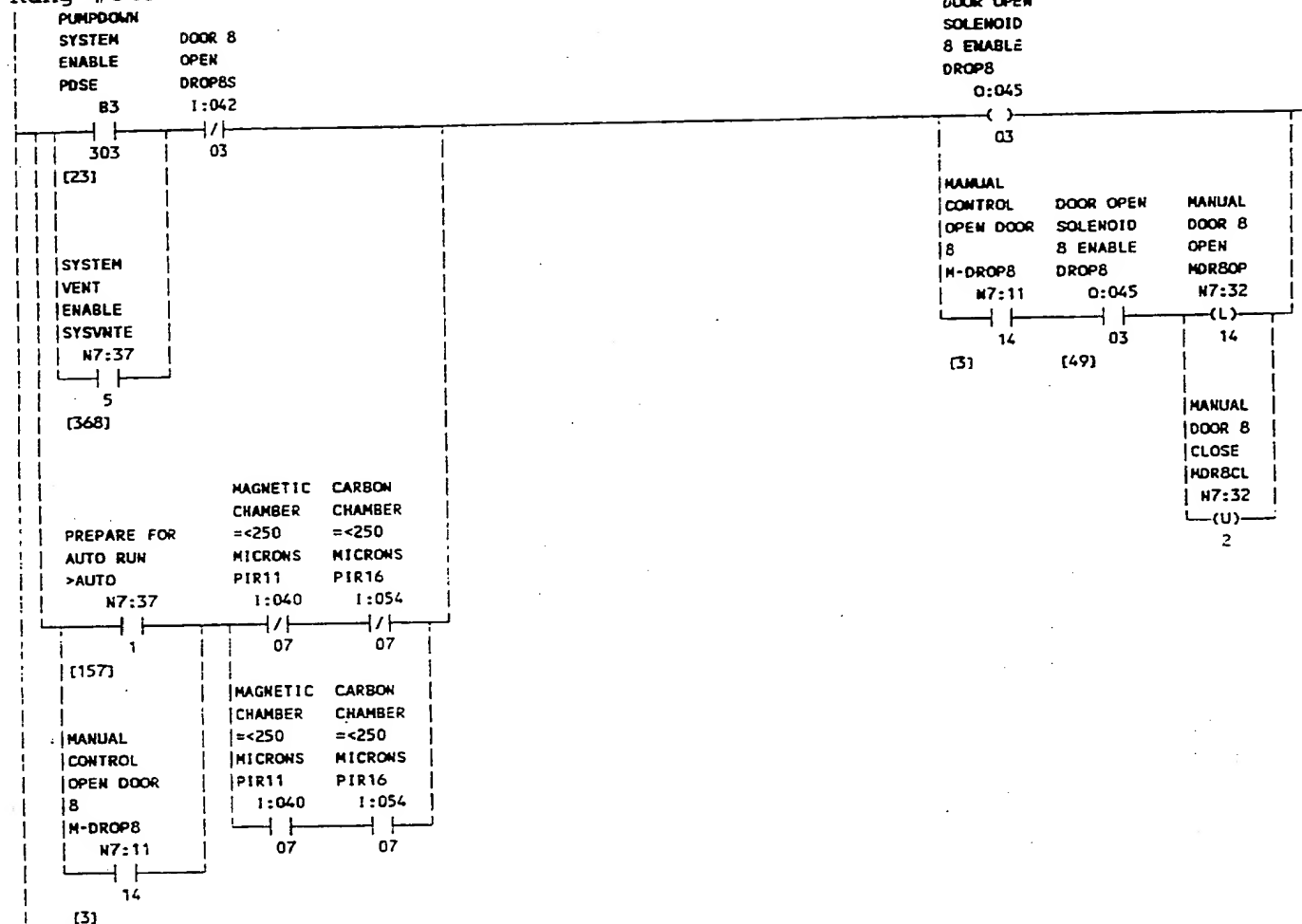
## Rung #048



0:045/01 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 48  
 File #5 FAULTS - 53  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 3  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 48  
 N7:32/13 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 48  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 422  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:32/1 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 422  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 48  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

140

## Rung #049



O:045/03 - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 49  
 File #5 FAULTS - 55  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 3  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 49  
 N7:32/14 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 49  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 427  
 F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:32/2 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 427  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 49  
 F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

141

## Rung #050

DWELL 1  
CHAMBER  
PRESSUR AT  
ATMOSPHERE  
PS3

1:002

05

T4:318.DW - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 51

CHAMBER VENT 2  
CLOSE DELAY  
CV2\_DLY

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:318
BASE (SEC):	1.0 (DN)
PRESET:	2
ACCUM:	0

142

## Rung #051

OPEN  
DWEELL 2  
VENT VALVE  
CV2

0:007

(U)

17

CV2\_DLY  
T4:318

DN

[50]

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
CLOSE  
M-CV2-0

N7:4

1

[3]

HEATER 2  
CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE DOOR 4  
CLOSE CLOSED  
HV2S1 DRCL4S

1:004

1:006

00

06

DWEELL 1

CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV3S1

1:004

03

DWEELL 2

CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV4S1

1:022

06

HEATER 3

CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV5S1

1:024

00

ABORT SYSTEM

VENT

BORT\_SYS\_VNT

N7:17

10

[3]

0:007/17 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 144  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0  
- | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 368  
File #5 FAULTS - 146  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 396



143

## Rung #052

DWELL 3  
CHAMBER  
PRESSUR AT  
ATMOSPHERE  
PS4

1:022

04

T4:319.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 53

CHAMBER VENT 3  
CLOSE DELAY  
CV3\_DLY

TON

TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER: T4:319	
BASE (SEC): 1.0	(DN)
PRESET: 2	
ACCUM: 0	

144

## Rung #053

OPEN  
DWELL 3  
VENT VALVE  
CV3

0:027

(U)

16

CV3\_DLY  
T4:319

DN

[52]

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
CLOSE  
M-CV3-0

N7:4

2

[3]

HEATER 3  
CHAMBER  
DOOR 6 GATE VALVE  
CLOSED CLOSED  
DRCL6S HV5S1

I:026 I:024

02

00

DWELL 3

CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV6S1

I:024

03

DWELL 4

CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV7S1

I:036

06

BUFFER 3  
CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV8S1

I:040

00

ABORT SYSTEM  
VENT  
BORT\_SYS\_VNT  
N7:17

10

[3]

0:027/16 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 148  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0  
-|/| - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 368  
File #5 FAULTS - 150  
-(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 401

145

Rung #054

DWELL 5  
CHAMBER  
PRESSUR AT  
ATMOSPHERE  
PSS

1:036

04

T4:320.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 55

CHAMBER VENT 4  
CLOSE DELAY  
CV4\_DLY

TON
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)
TIMER: T4:320
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)
PRESET: 2
ACCUM: 0

146

## Rung #055

OPEN  
DWELL 5  
VENT VALVE  
CV4

0:043

(U)

16

CV4\_DLY  
T4:320

DM

[54]

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
4 CLOSE  
M-CV4-0

N7:4

3

[3]

BUFFER 3  
CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE DOOR 8  
CLOSED CLOSED  
HV8S1 DRCL8S

1:040

1:042

00

02

DWELL 5

CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV9S1

1:040

03

DWELL 6

CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV10S1

1:052

06

BUFFER 4

CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV11S1

1:054

00

ABORT SYSTEM

VENT

BORT\_SYS\_VNT

N7:17

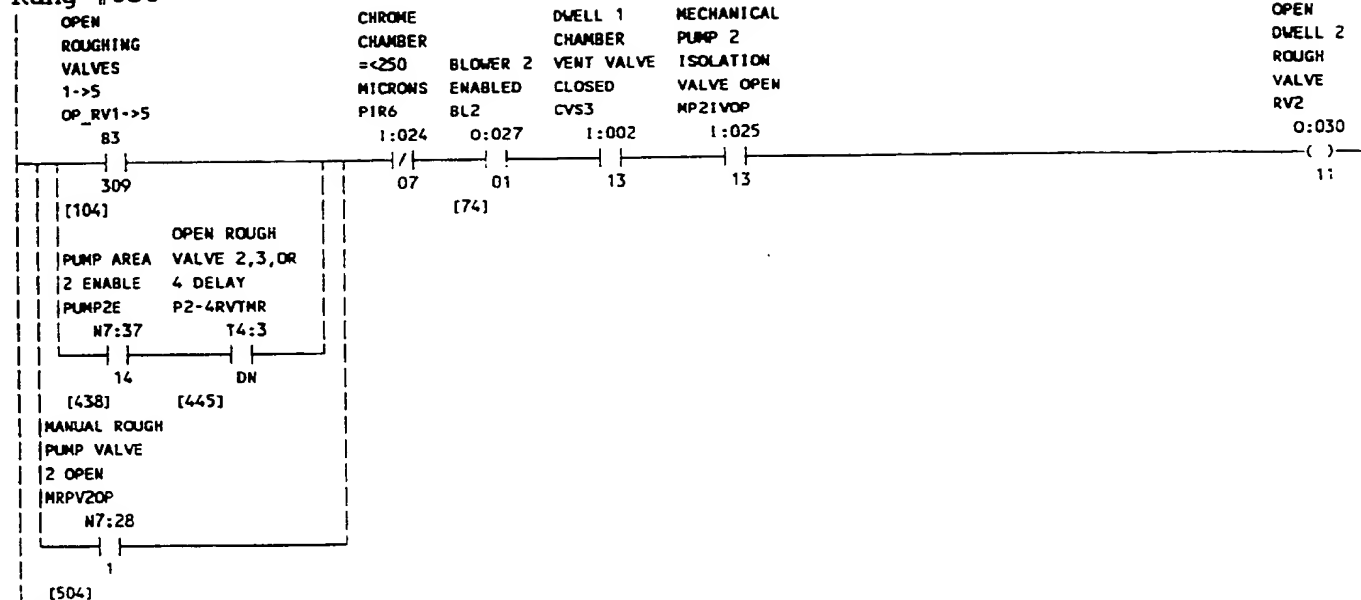
10

[3]

0:043/16 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 152  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0  
-|/| - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 368  
File #5 FAULTS - 154  
-(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 403

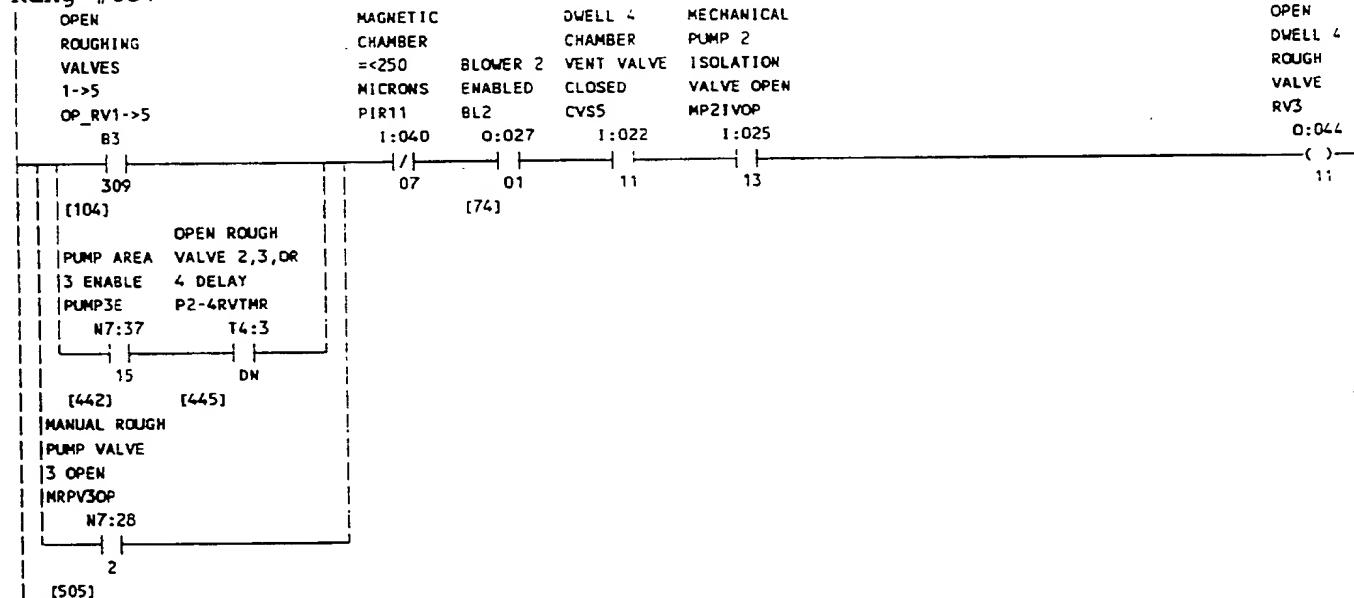
147

## Rung #056



0:030/11 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 163  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0  
 -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 165  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 56

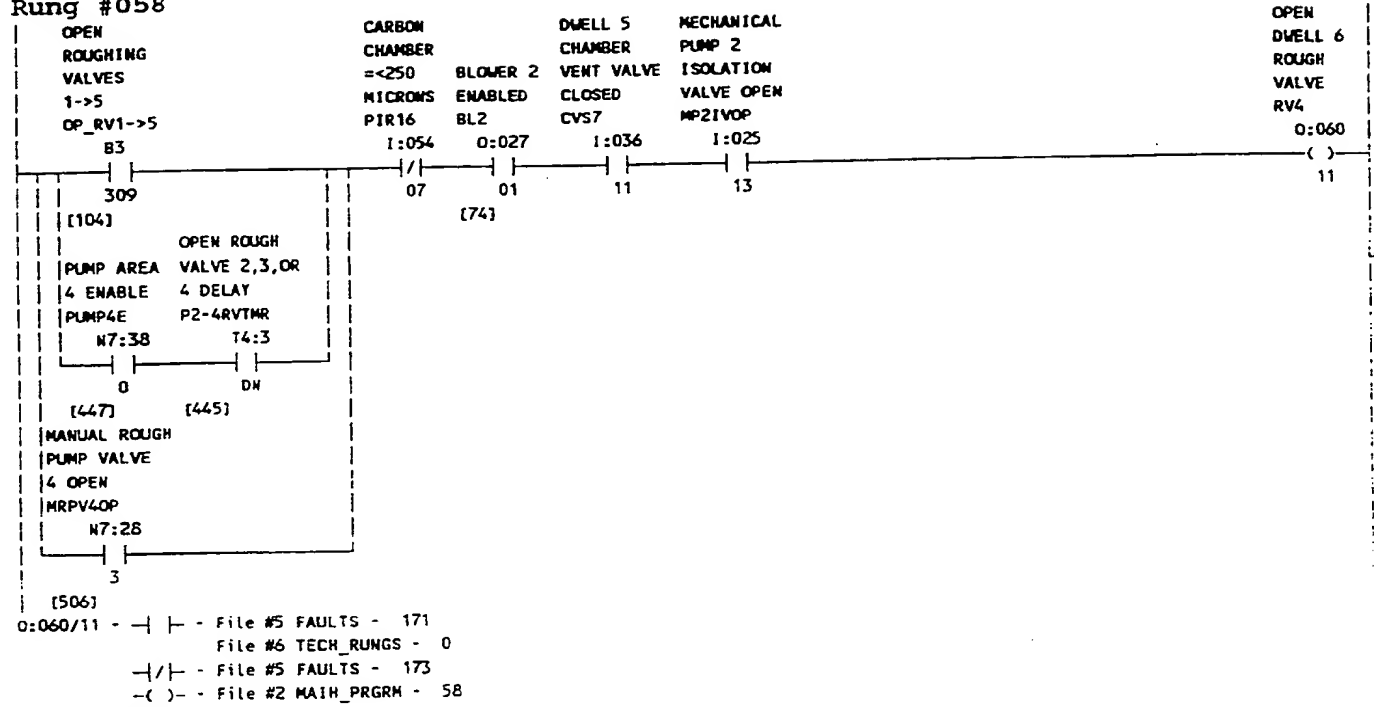
## Rung #057



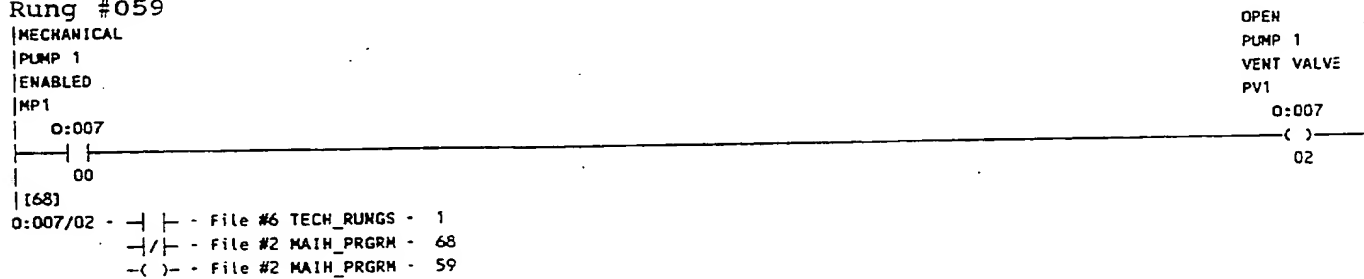
0:044/11 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 167  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0  
 -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 169  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 57

148

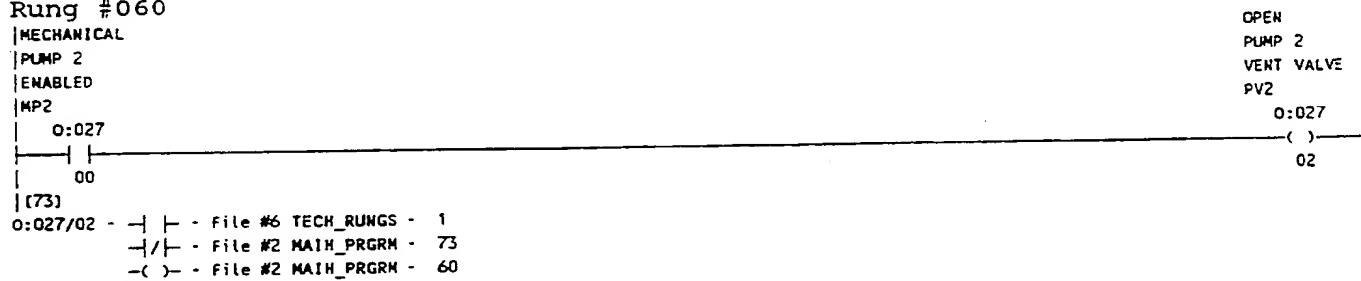
**Rung #058**



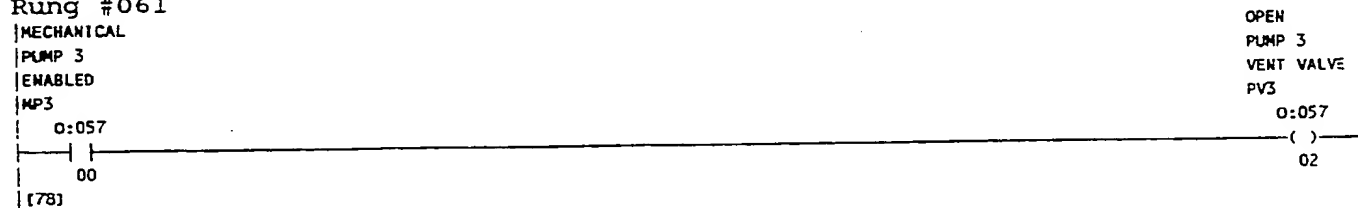
Rung #059



Rung #060



Rung #061



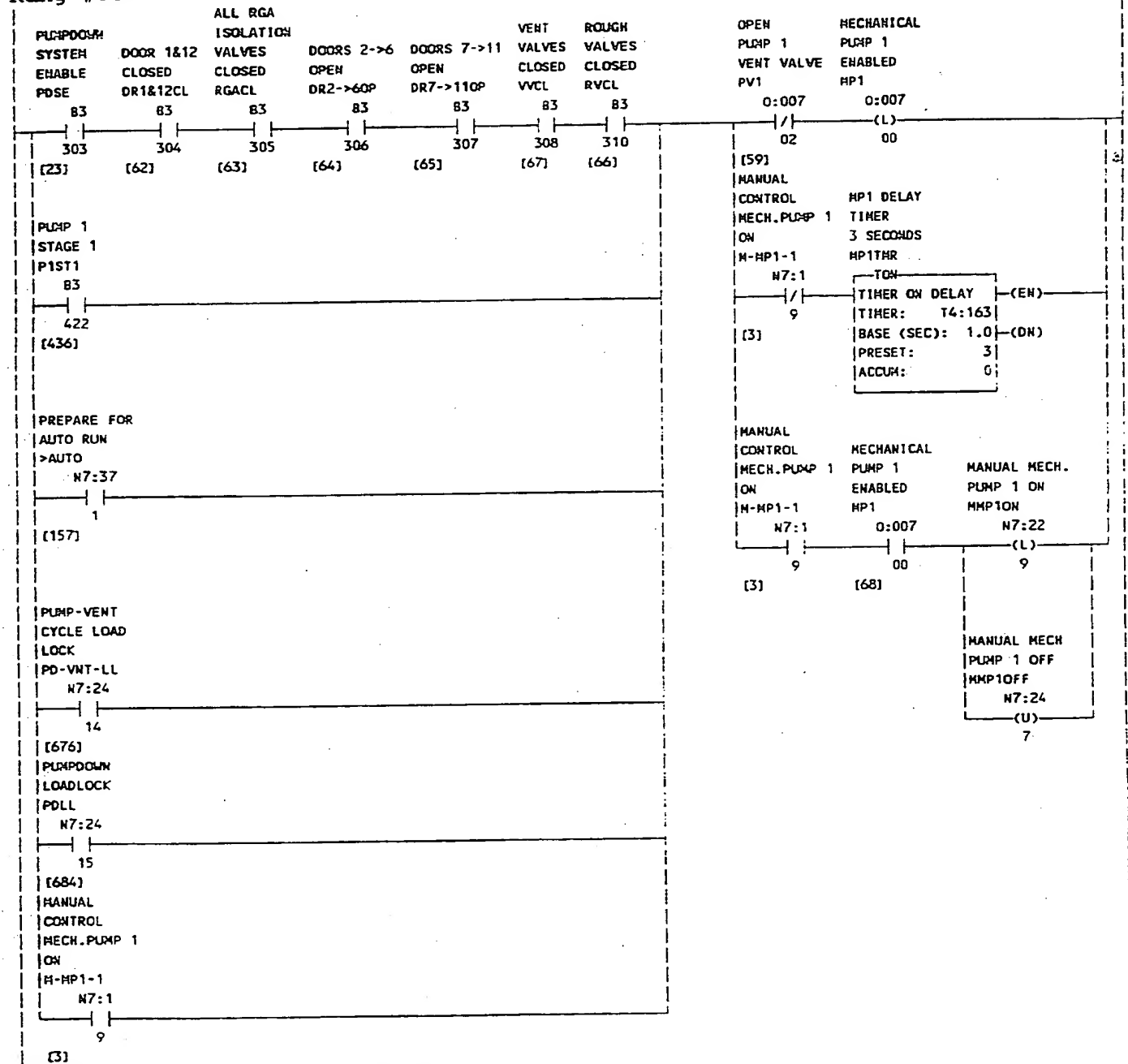


150

```

B3/308 - | | - File 02 MAIN_PRGRM -
          ( ) - File 02 MAIN_PRGRM - 67
Rung #068

```



```

0:007/00 - | | - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 59,69,158
              File #5 FAULTS - 182
              File #6 TECH_RUNGS - 0
              -(L)- - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 68

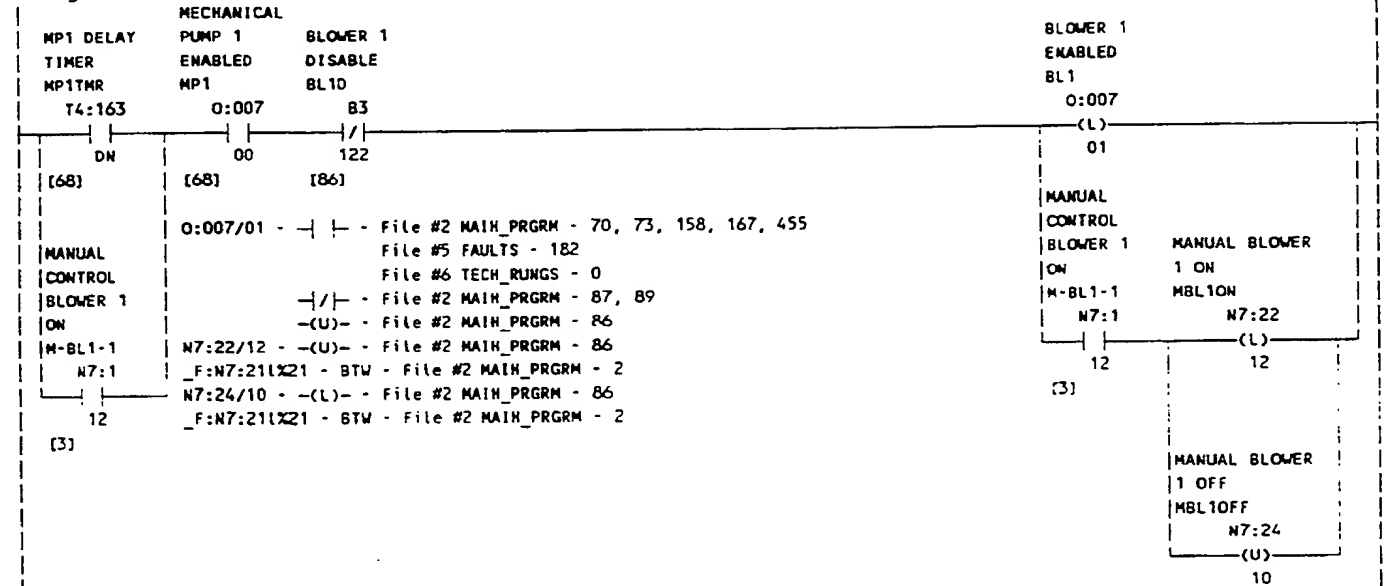
```



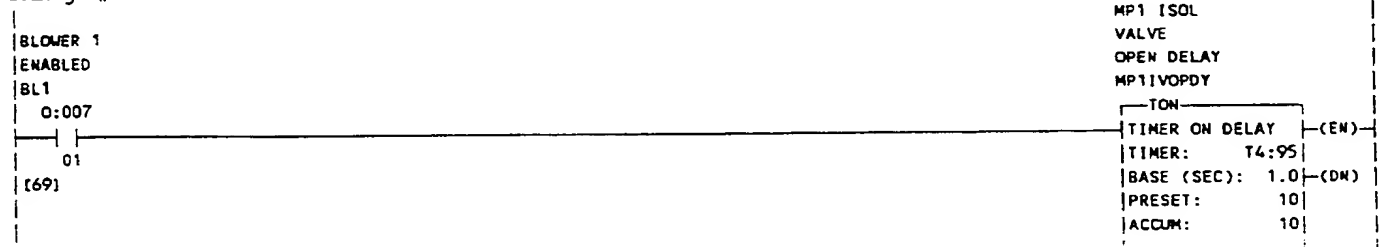
151

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 89  
 T4:163.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 69,73,78  
 N7:22/9 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 68  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 89  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:24/7 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 89  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 68  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #069



## Rung #070



T4:95.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 71

## Rung #071



T4:5.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 72

152

Rung #072

8L1DLY

T4:5

TT

(71)

0:010/03 - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 83  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 72  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 84

MECHANICAL PUMP  
 1 ISOLATION  
 VALVE  
 MP11V

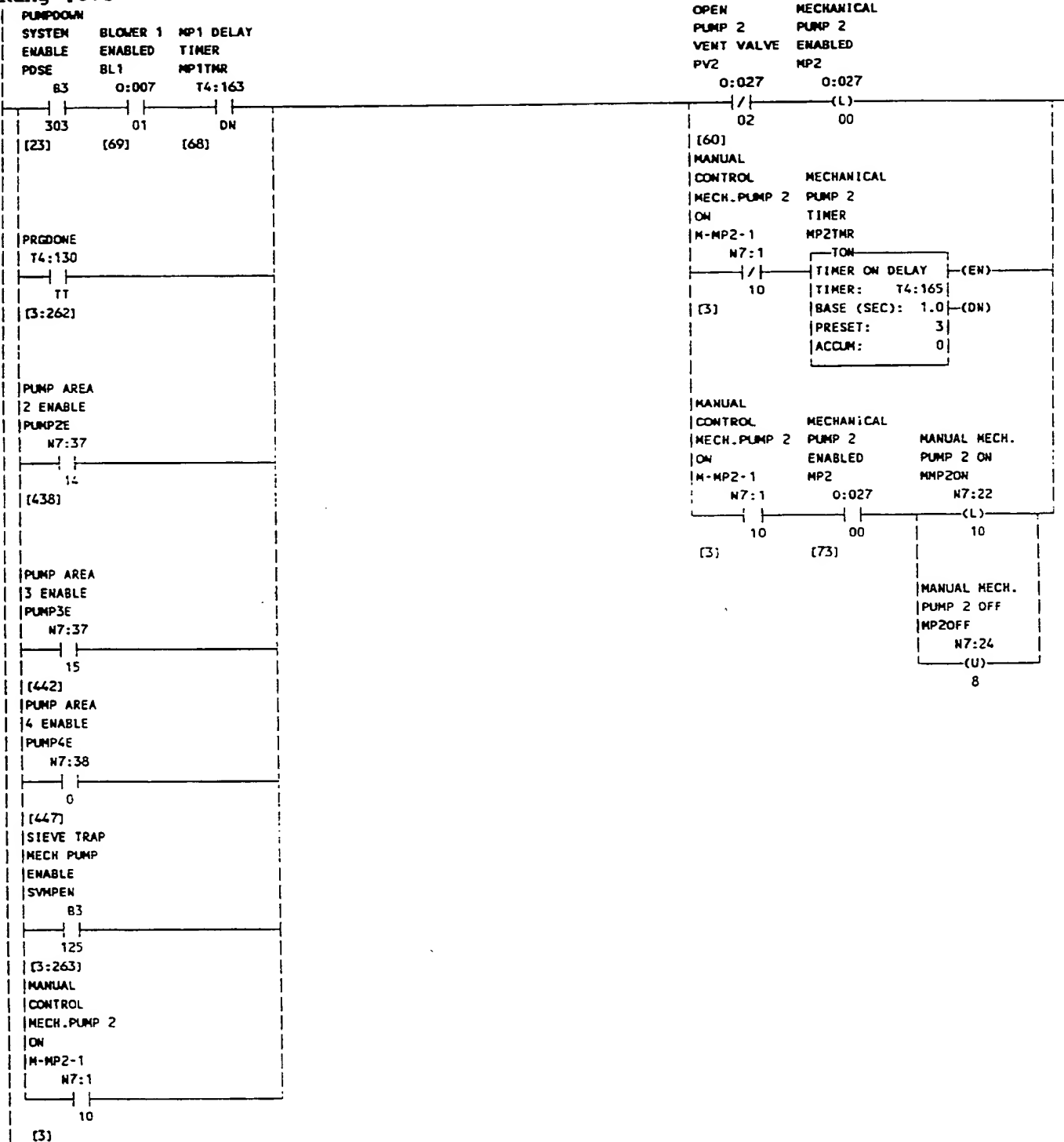
0:010

(L)

03

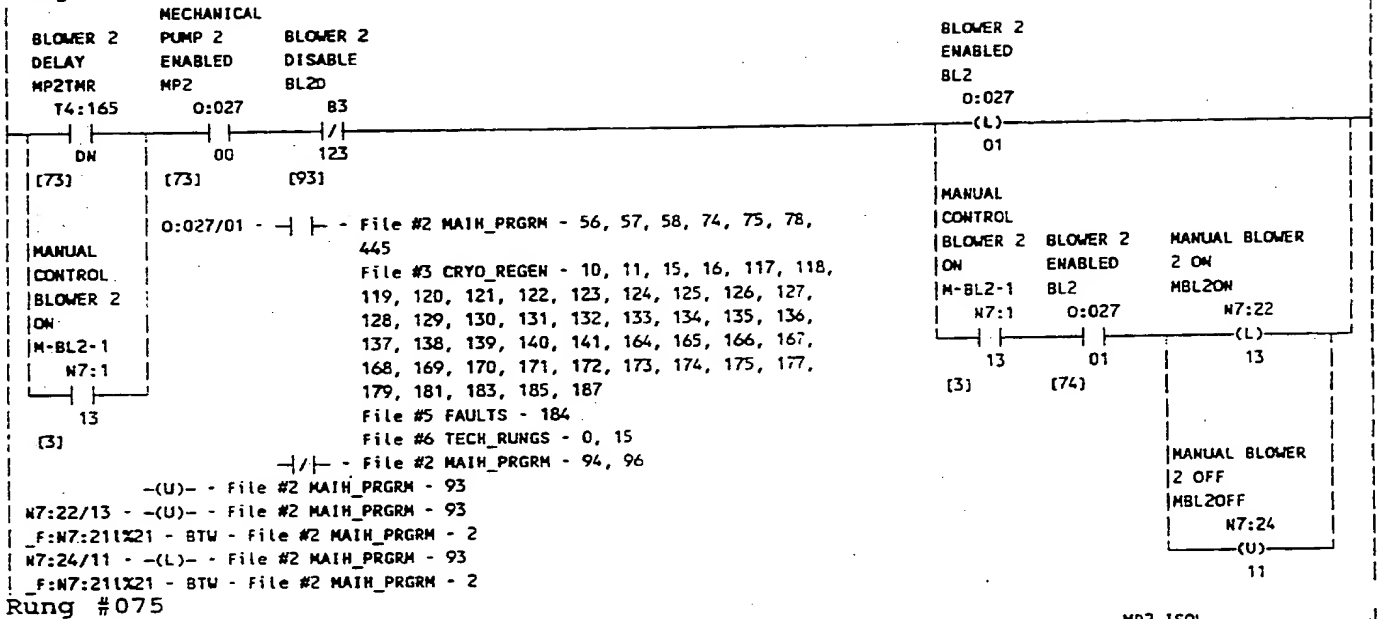
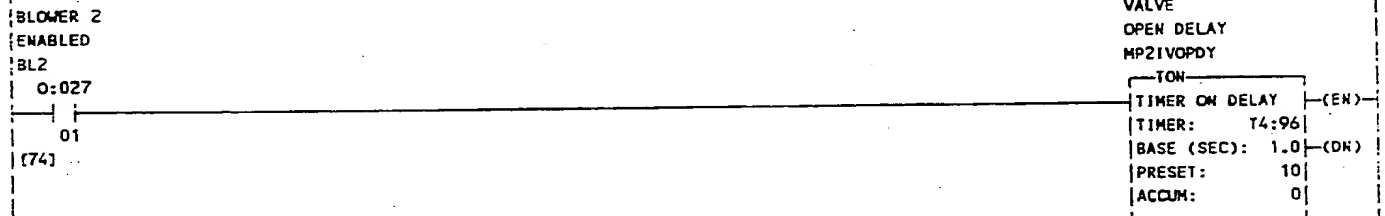
153

## Rung #073

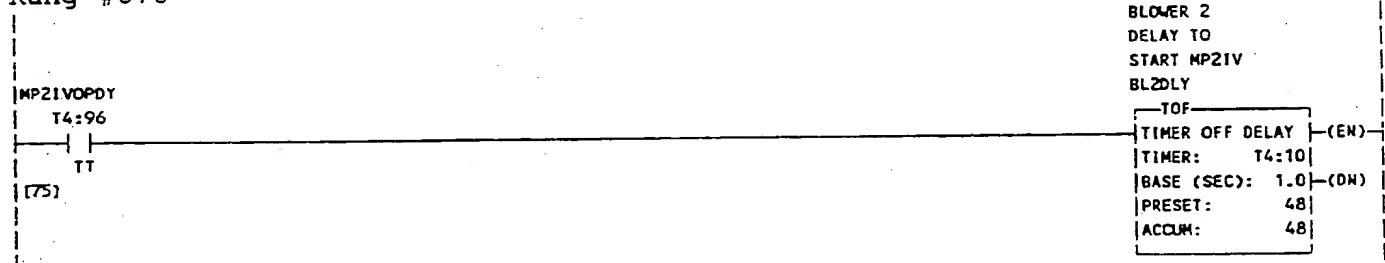


154

O:027/00 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 60,74  
                   File #5 FAULTS - 184  
                   File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0,15  
           -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 73  
           -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 96  
 T4:165.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 74,78  
 N7:22/10 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 73  
           -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 96  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:24/8 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 96  
           -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 73  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
**Rung #074**

**Rung #075**

T4:96.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 76  
**Rung #076**



155

T4:10.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 7  
| | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 91  
Rung #077

| BL2DLY

| T4:10

| TT

| (76)

O:030/03 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 90  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 77  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 91

MECHANICAL PUMP  
2 ISOLATION  
VALVE  
MP21V

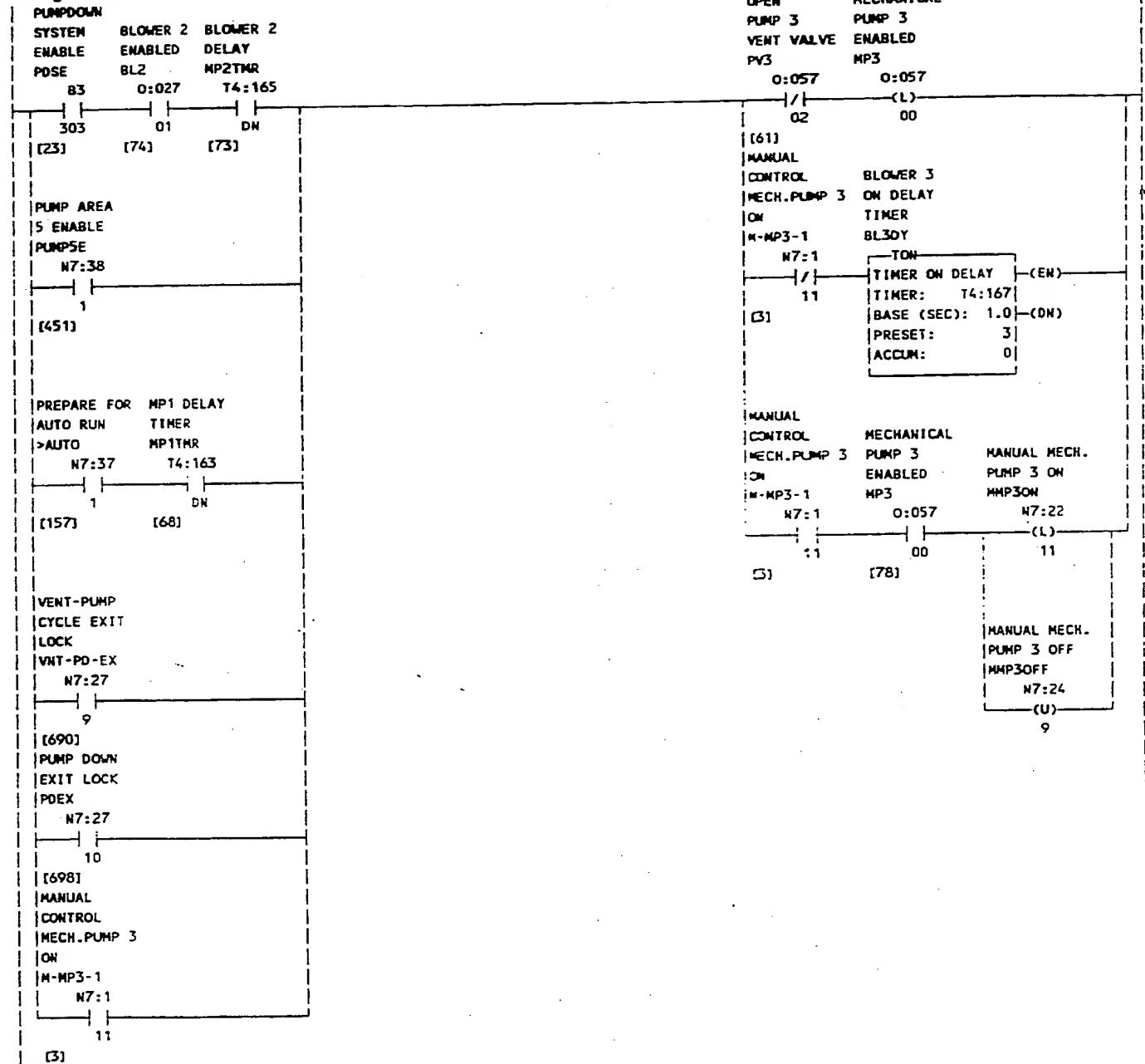
O:030

(L)

03

156

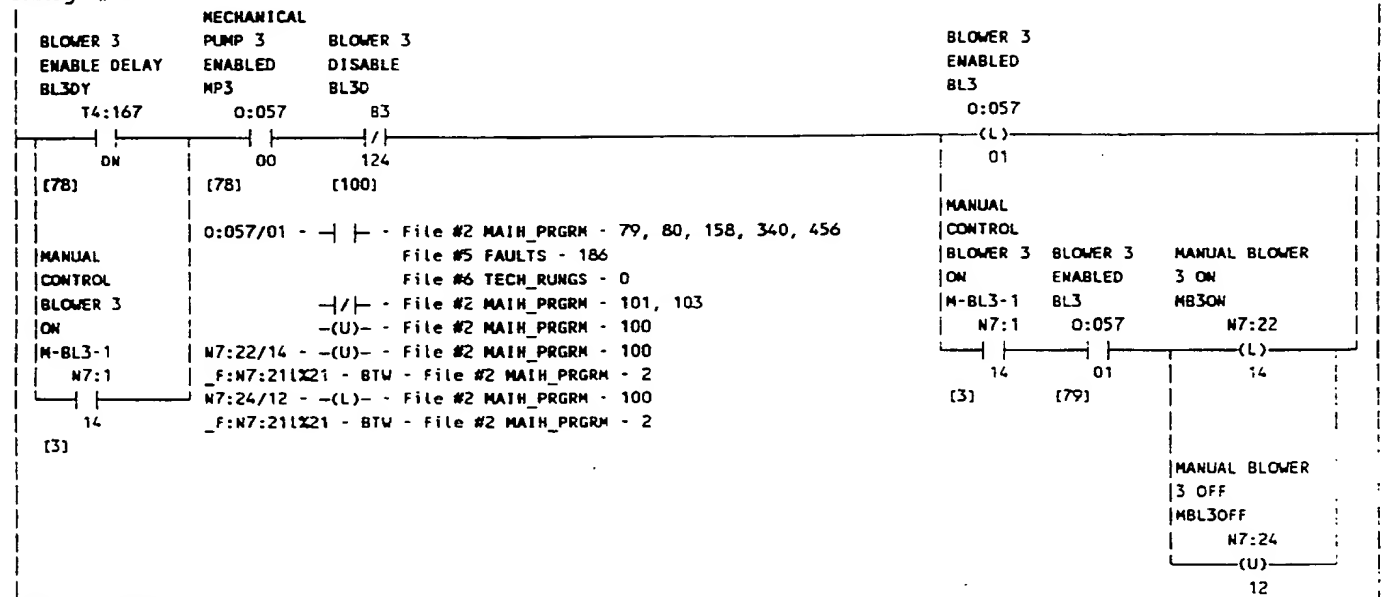
## Rung #078



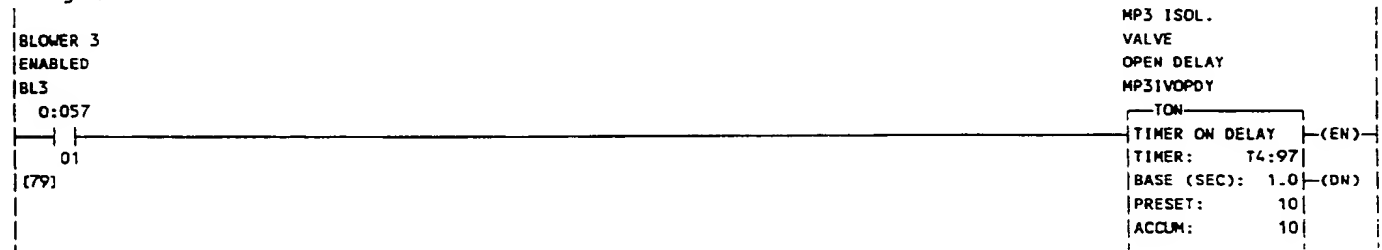
[3] 0:057/00 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 61,79,158  
 File #5 FAULTS - 186  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 78  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 103  
 T4:167.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 79  
 N7:22/11 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 78

157

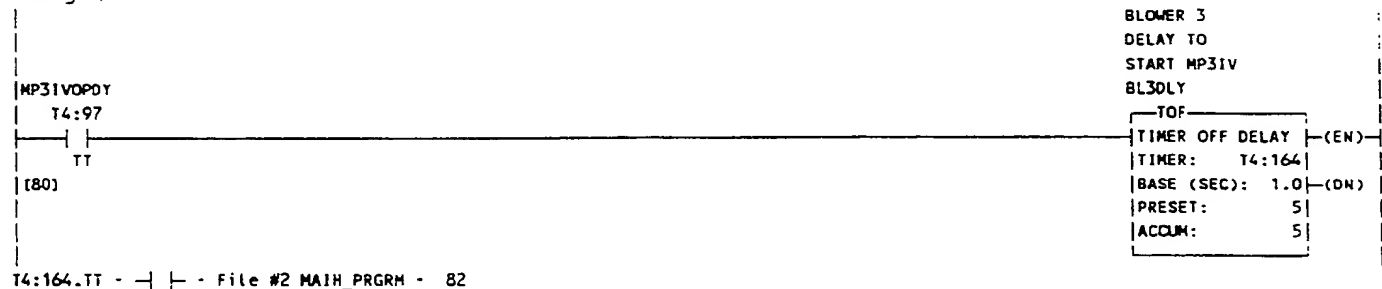
-(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 103  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2  
 W7:24/9 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 103  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 78  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2  
 Rung #079



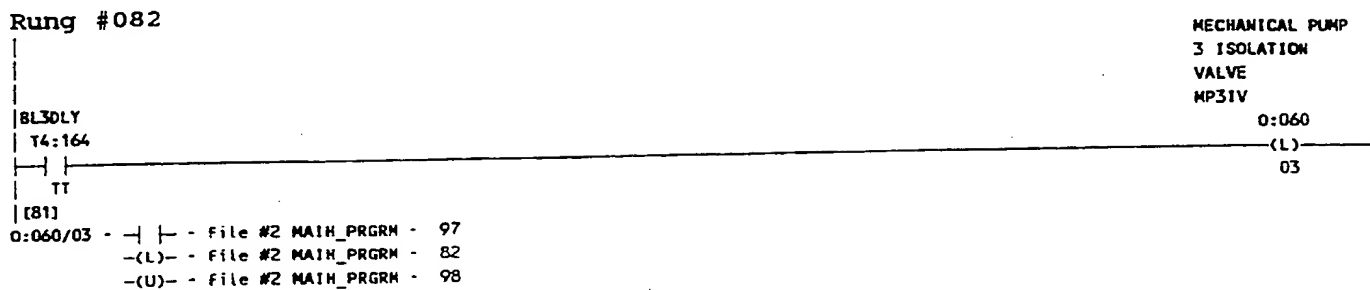
Rung #080



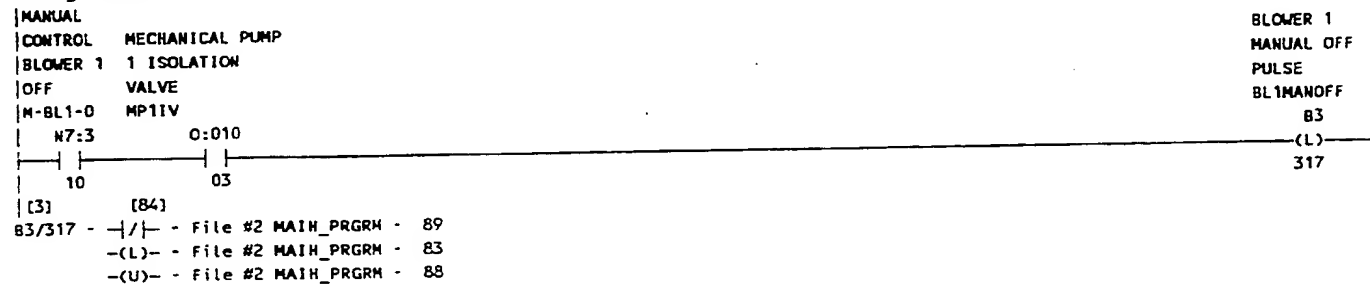
T4:97.TT - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 81  
 Rung #081



## Rung #082



## Rung #083







160

## Rung #086

UNL BL1\_PL  
T4:289

TT

[85]

0:007/01 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 70, 73, 158, 167, 455  
                   File #5 FAULTS - 182  
                   File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0  
                   |/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 87, 89  
                   -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 69  
 83/122 - |/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 69  
 N7:22/12 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 69  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:24/10 - -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 69  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

 BLOWER 1  
 ENABLED  
 BL1  
 0:007
(U)  
01
 BLOWER 1  
 DISABLE  
 BL1D  
 83
( )  
122
 MANUAL BLOWER  
 1 ON  
 MBL1ON  
 N7:22
(U)  
12
 MANUAL BLOWER  
 1 OFF  
 MBL1OFF  
 N7:24
(L)  
10

## Rung #087

 BLOWER 1  
 ENABLED  
 BL1

0:007

01

[86]

T4:292.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 88  
 T4:292.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 89

## Rung #088

 BL1OFFPLSE  
 T4:292

DN

[87]

83/317 - |/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 89  
                   -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 83  
                   -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 88

 BLOWER 1  
 OFF-AUTO  
 PULSE  
 BL1OFFPLSE

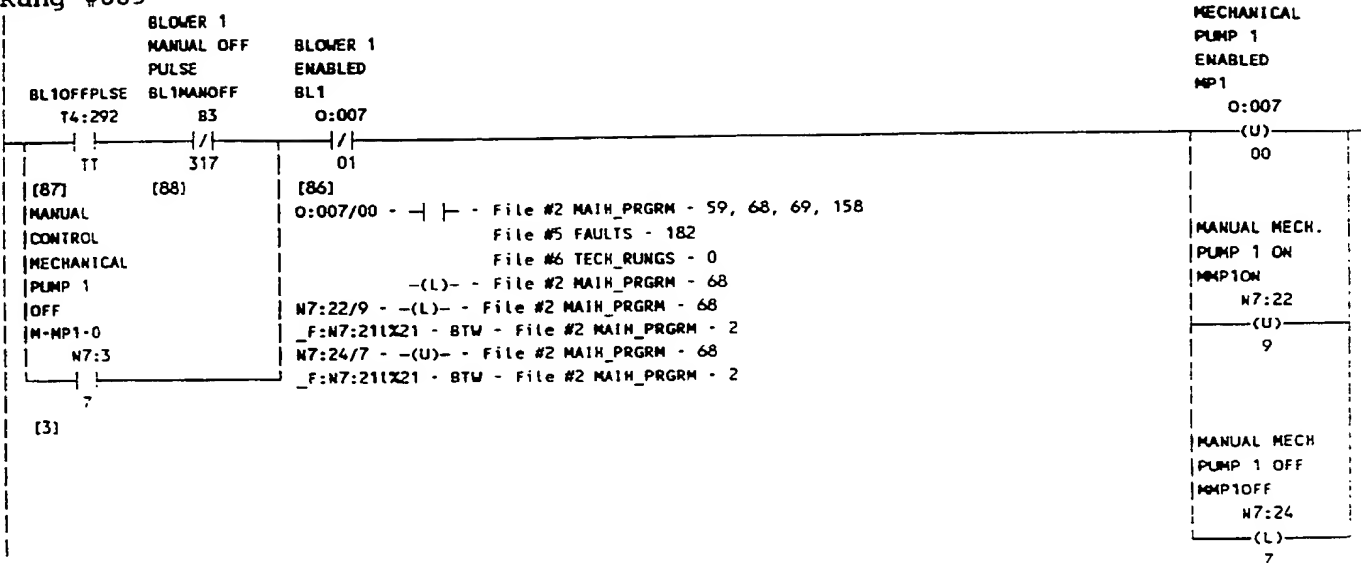
TON	(EN)
TIMER ON DELAY	
TIMER: T4:292	
BASE (SEC): 1.0	(DN)
PRESET: 8	
ACCUM: 0	

 BLOWER 1  
 MANUAL OFF  
 PULSE  
 BL1MANOFF

 83  
 (U)  
 317

161

## Rung #089

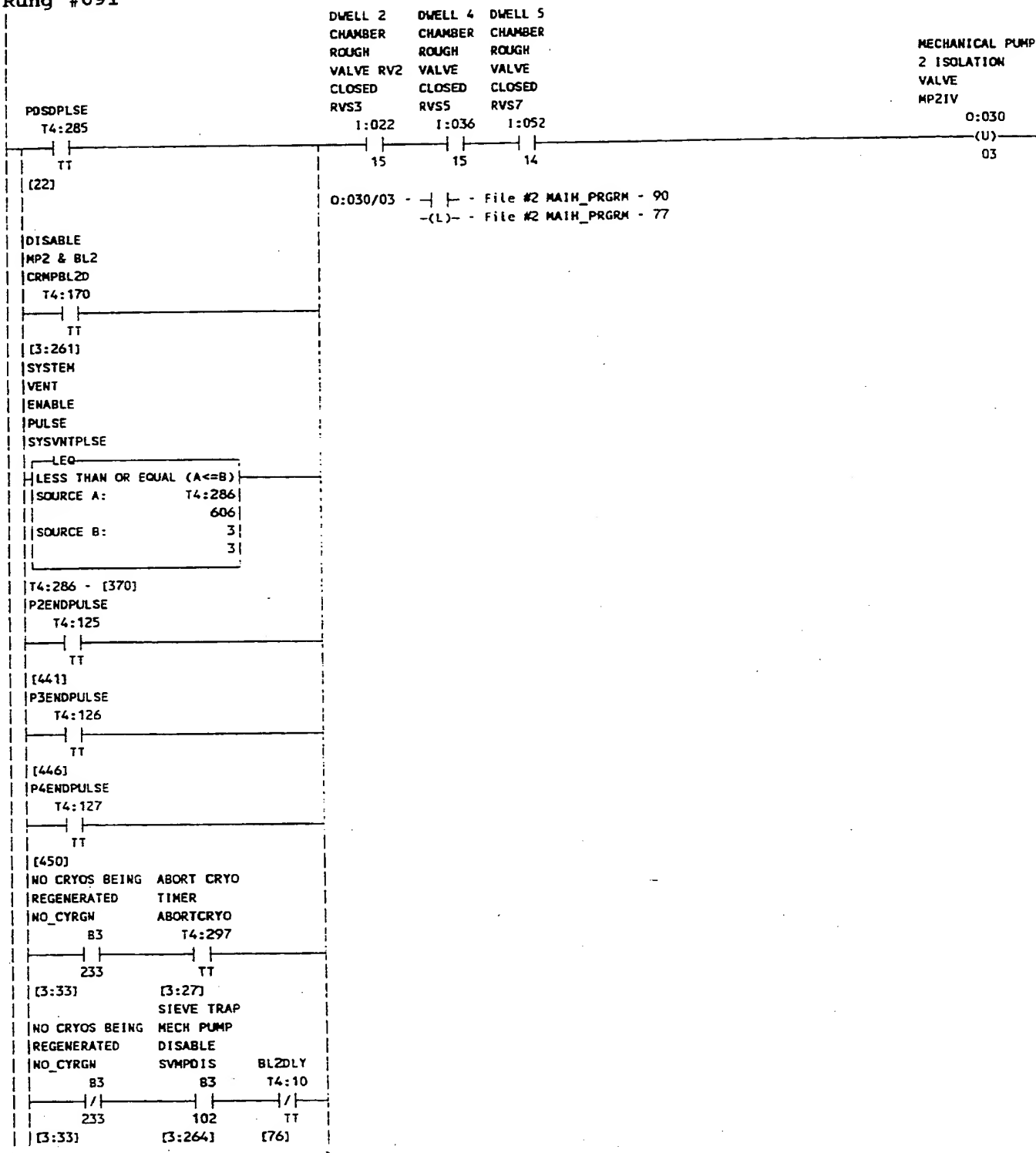


## Rung #090



162

## Rung #091



163

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
BLOWER 2  
OFF  
M-BL2-0  
M7:3

11

(3)  
Rung #092

MECHANICAL PUMP  
2 ISOLATION  
VALVE CLOSE  
SENSOR  
MP2IVCL

1:025

14

T4:290.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 93

UNLATCH BL2  
PULSE  
UNL\_BL2\_PL

TON

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:290  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 10  
ACCUM: 10

Rung #093

UNL\_BL2\_PL  
T4:290

TT

BLOWER 2  
ENABLED  
BL2  
O:027

(U)  
01

(92)

O:027/01 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 56, 57, 58, 74, 75, 78, 445  
File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 10, 11, 15, 16, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124,  
125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139,  
140, 141, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 177,  
179, 181, 183, 185, 187  
File #5 FAULTS - 184  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0, 15  
|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 94, 96  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 74  
B3/123 - |/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 74  
M7:24/11 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 74  
\_F:M7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
M7:22/13 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 74  
\_F:M7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

BLOWER 2  
DISABLE  
BL2D

B3

( )  
123

MANUAL BLOWER  
2 OFF  
MBL2OFF

M7:24

(L)  
11

MANUAL BLOWER  
2 ON  
MBL2ON

M7:22

(U)  
13

164

## Rung #094

BLOWER 2  
ENABLED  
BL2

0:027

01

[93]

BLOWER 2  
OFF-AUTO  
PULSE  
BL2OFFPLSE

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER: T4:293	
BASE (SEC): 1.0	(DN)
PRESET: 5	
ACCU: 5	

T4:293.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 95  
T4:293.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 96

## Rung #095

BL2OFFPLSE  
T4:293

DN

[94]

63/318 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 96  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 90  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 95

BLOWER 2  
MANUAL OFF  
PULSE  
BL2MANOFF

B3

(U)

318

## Rung #096

BLOWER 2  
MANUAL OFF  
PULSE  
BL2OFFPLSE  
T4:293

B3  
318

BLOWER 2  
ENABLED  
BL2  
0:027

TT

[95]

[93]

0:027/00 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 60, 73, 74  
File #5 FAULTS - 184  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0, 15  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 73  
N7:22/10 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 73  
F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:24/8 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 73  
F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

[94]  
MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MECHANICAL  
PUMP 2  
OFF  
M-MP2-0  
N7:3

8

(3)

MECHANICAL  
PUMP 2  
ENABLED  
MP2

0:027

(U)

00

MANUAL MECH.  
PUMP 2 ON  
MMP2ON

N7:22

(U)

10

MANUAL MECH.  
PUMP 2 OFF  
MP2OFF

N7:24

(L)

8

## Rung #097

MANUAL  
CONTROL MECHANICAL PUMP  
BLOWER 3 3 ISOLATION  
OFF VALVE  
M-BL3-0 MP3IV  
N7:3 0:060

12

03

[3]

[98]

B3/319 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 103

BLOWER 3  
MANUAL OFF  
PULSE  
BL3MANOFF

B3

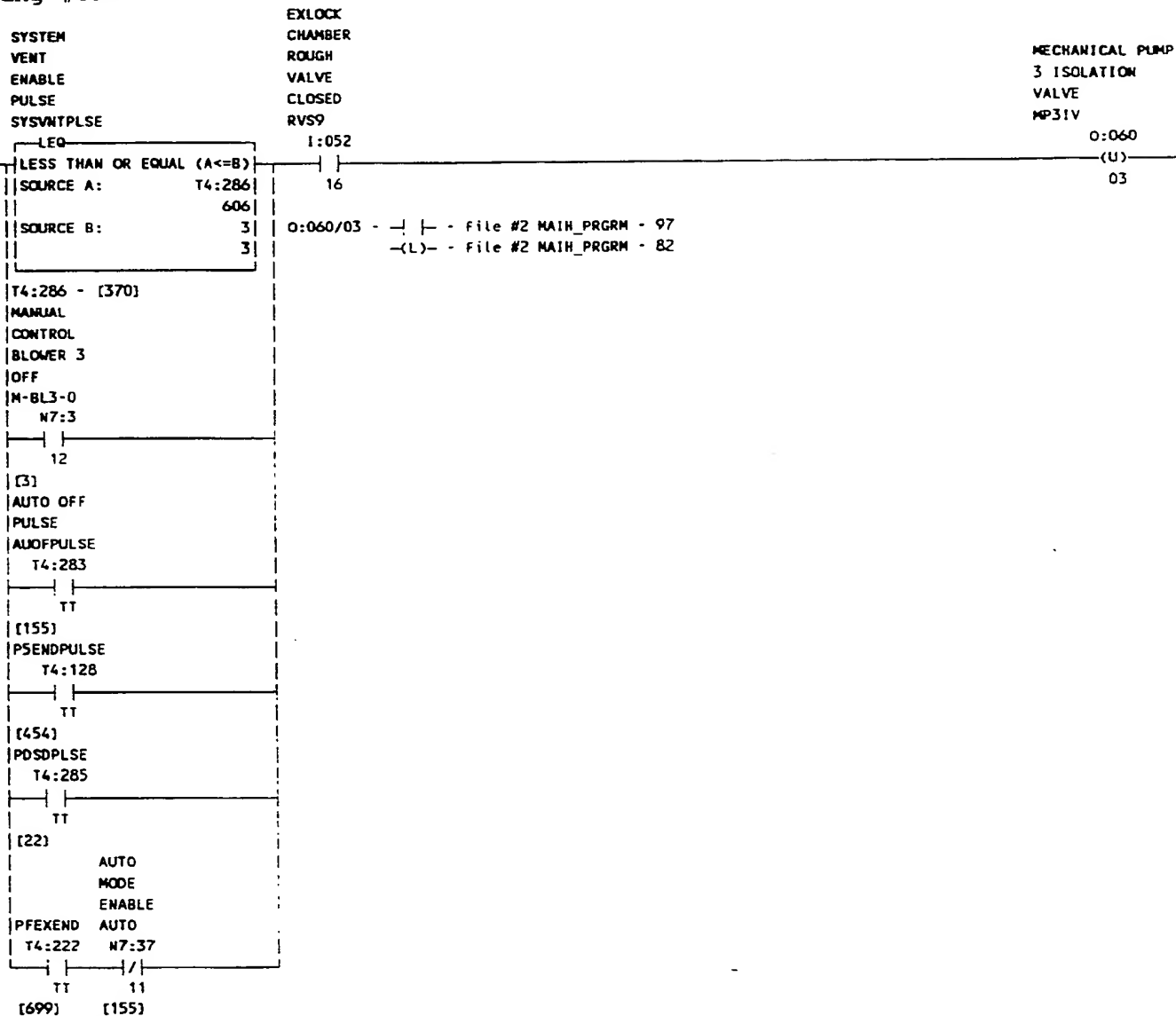
(L)

319

165

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM -  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 102

## Rung #098



## Rung #099



166

## Rung #100

UNL\_BL3\_PL  
T4:291

TT

[99]

O:057/01 - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 79, 80, 158, 340, 456

File #5 FAULTS - 186

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0

-|/| - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 101, 103

-(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 79

83/124 - |/| - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 79

N7:22/14 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 79

\_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2

N7:24/12 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 79

\_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2

BLOWER 3  
ENABLED  
BL3

O:057

(U)

01

BLOWER 3  
DISABLE  
BL3D

83

( )

124

MANUAL BLOWER  
3 ON

MB3ON

N7:22

(U)

14

MANUAL BLOWER  
3 OFF

MBL3OFF

N7:24

(L)

12

## Rung #101

BLOWER 3

ENABLED

BL3

O:057

|/|

01

[100]

BLOWER 3

OFF-AUTO

PULSE

BL3OFFPLSE

TON

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)

TIMER: T4:294

BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)

PRESET: 5

ACCU: 0

T4:294.DN - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 102

T4:294.TT - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 103

## Rung #102

BL3OFFPLSE

T4:294

DN

[101]

B3/319 - |/| - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 103

-(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 97

-(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 102

BLOWER 3  
MANUAL OFF

PULSE

BL3MANOFF

83

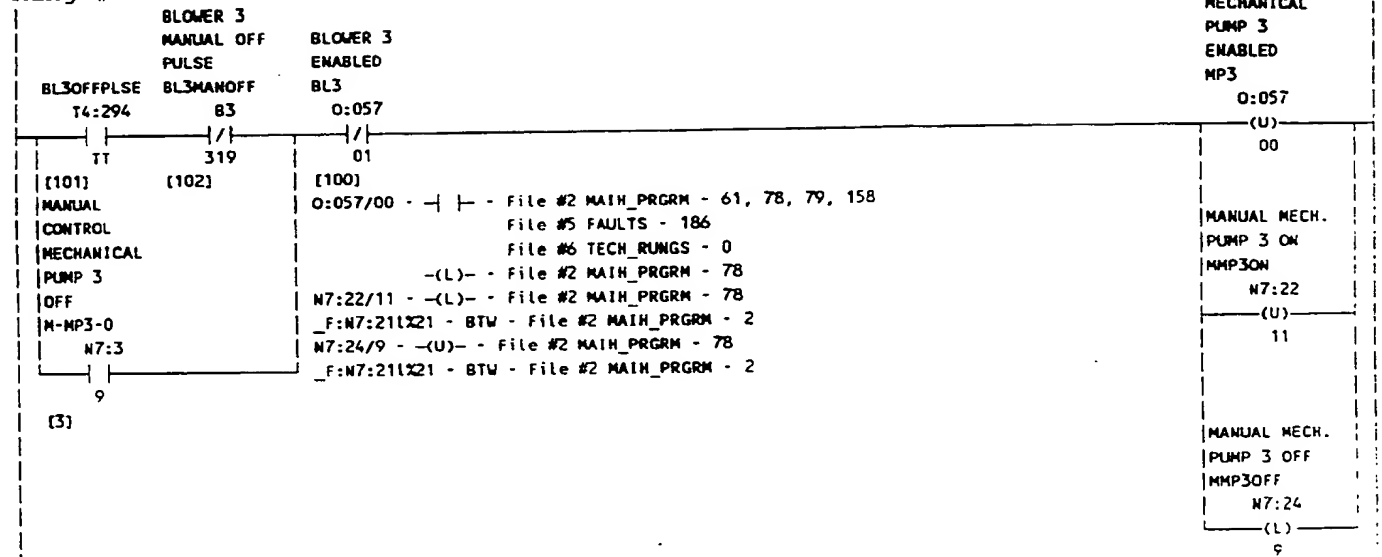
(U)

319

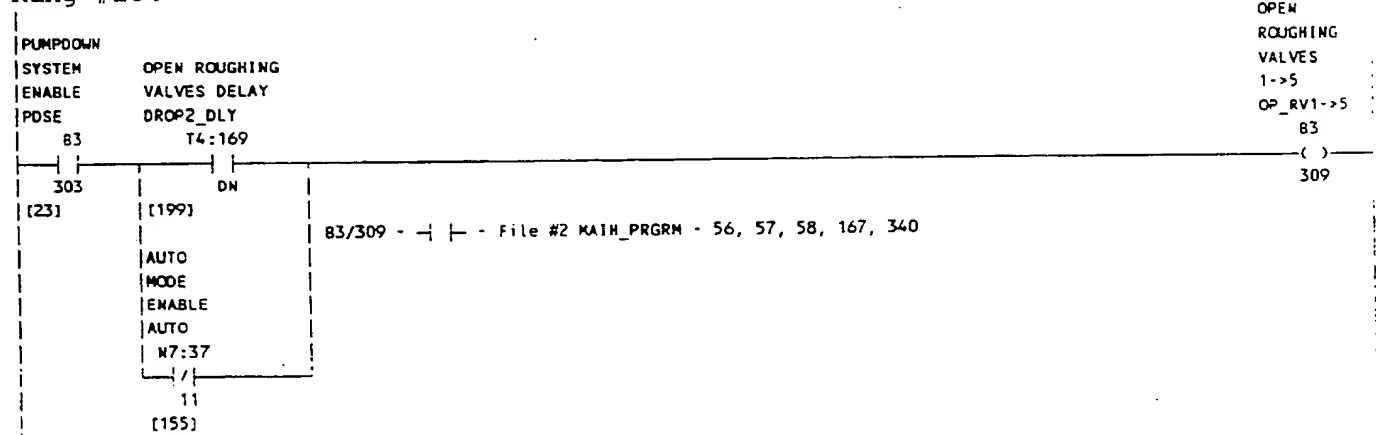


167

## Rung #103

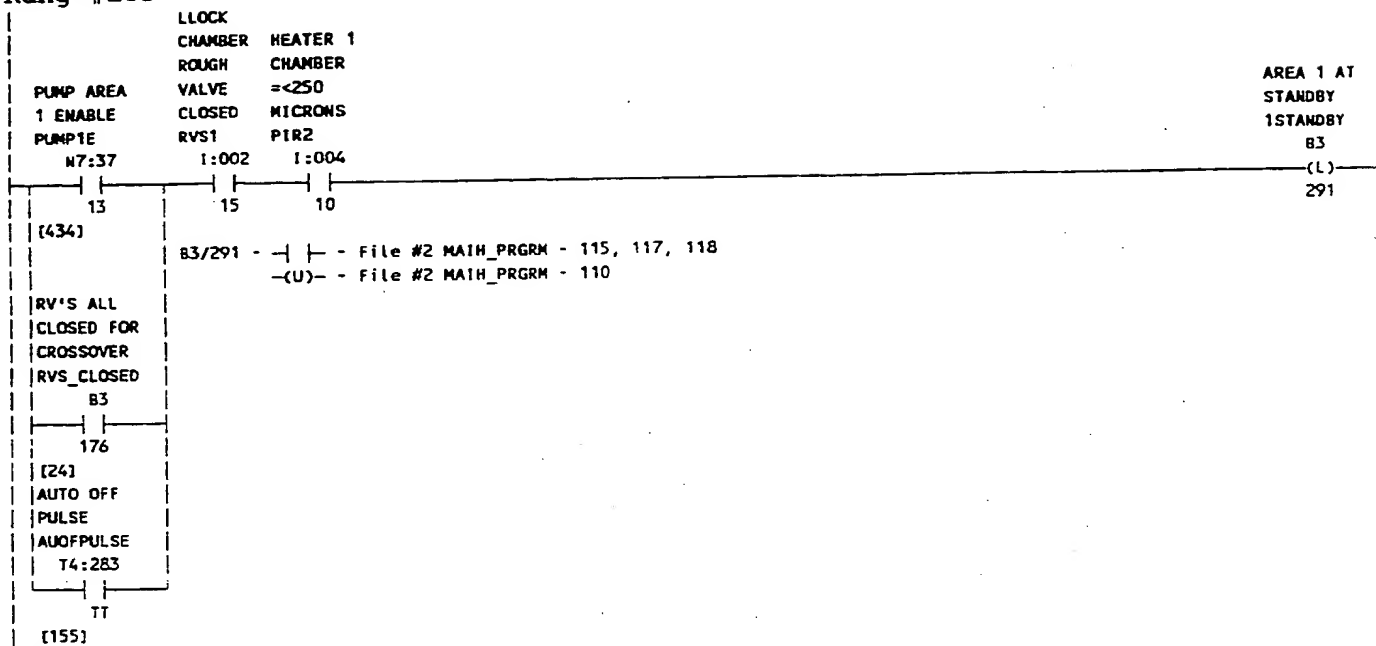


## Rung #104

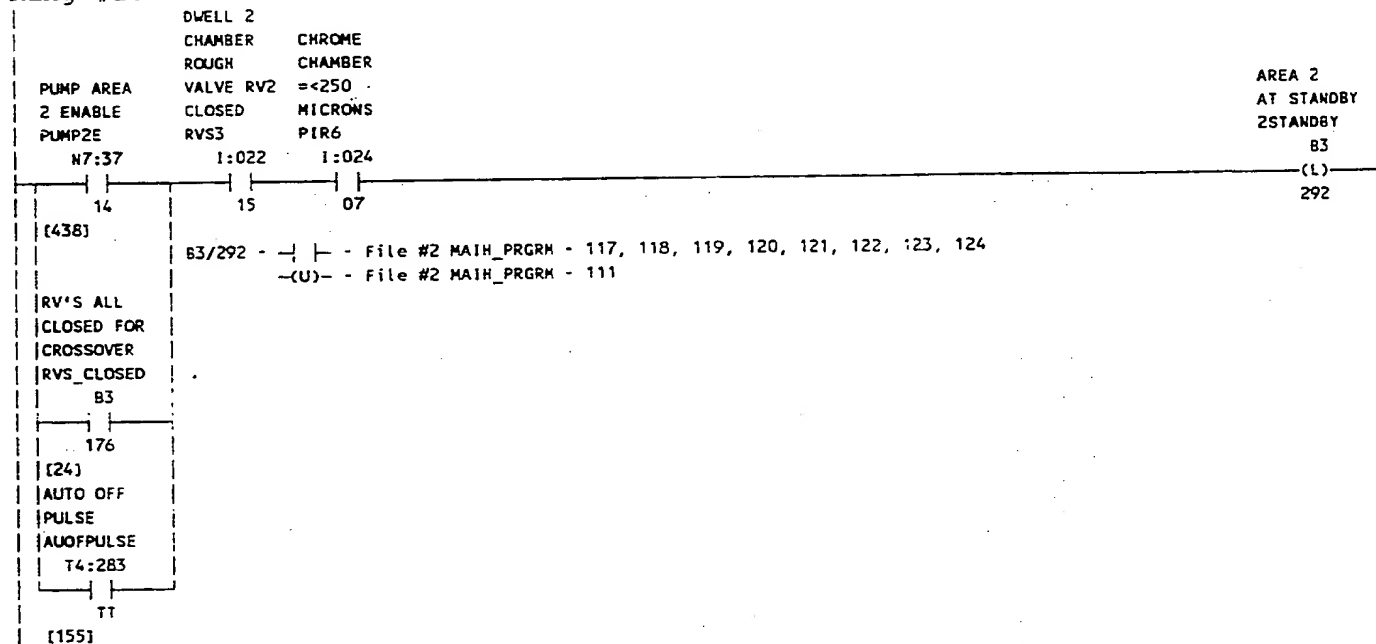


168

## Rung #105

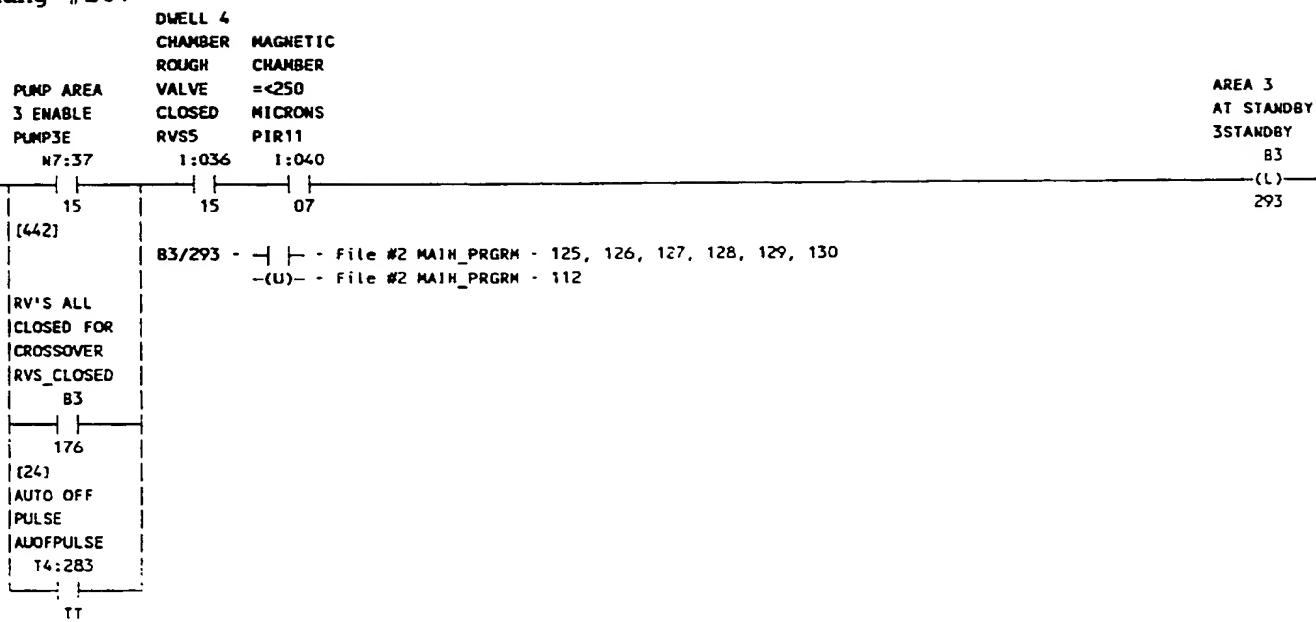


## Rung #106

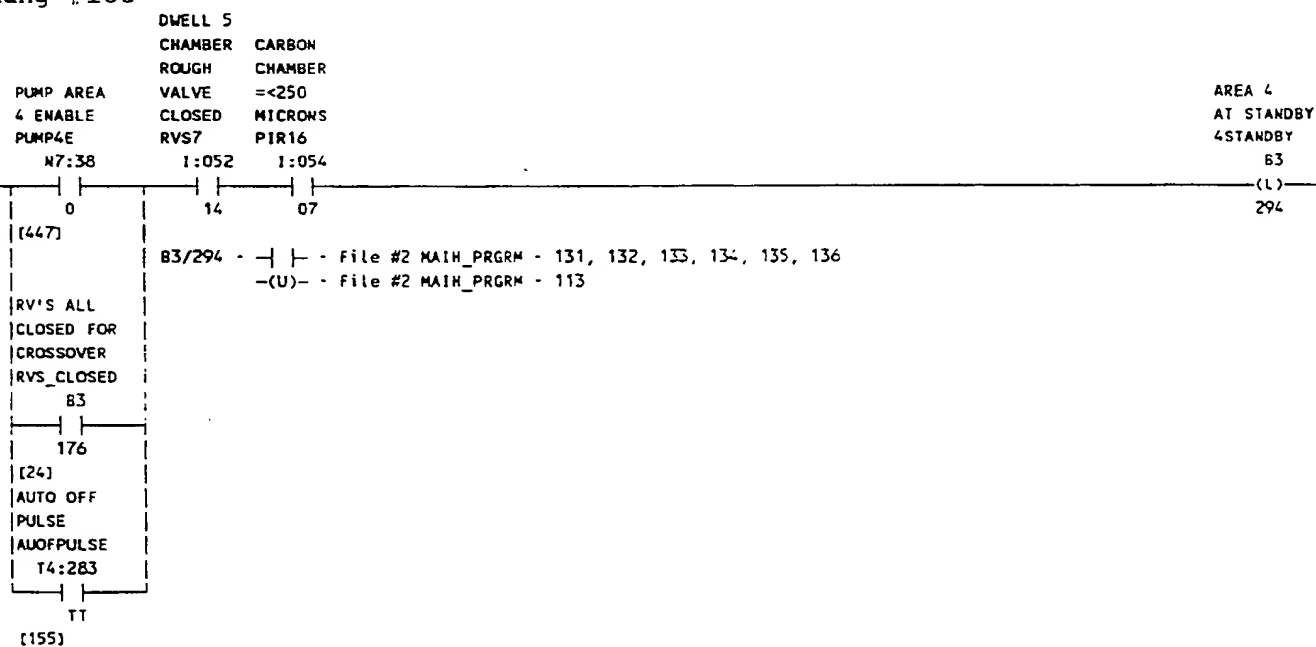


169

## Rung #107

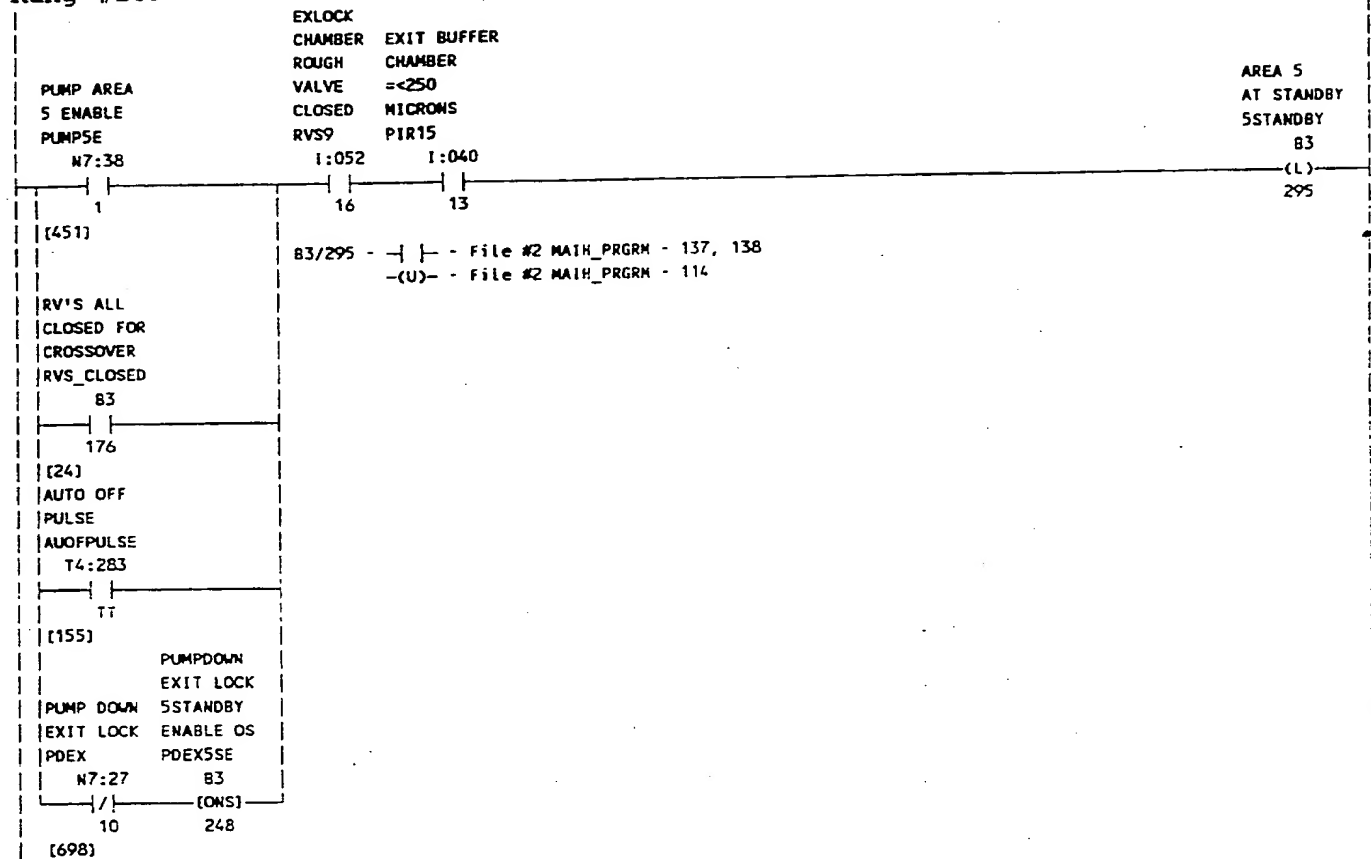


## Rung #108



170

Rung #109



191

## Rung #110

SYSTEM  
VENT  
ENABLE  
SYSVMT  
N7:37

AREA 1 AT  
STANDBY  
1STANDBY  
83

5  
[368]

B3/291 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 115, 117, 118  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 105

(U)  
291

VENT AREA  
1 ENABLE  
VENT1E  
N7:37

6

[405]  
PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37

1

[157]

reset  
RESET  
N7:17

15

[3]

COMPRESSOR  
2 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN2  
83

322

[3:34]

172

## Rung #111

SYSTEM  
VENT  
ENABLE  
SYSVTE  
N7:37

AREA 2  
AT STANDBY  
2STANDBY  
B3  
(U)  
292

5  
[368]

B3/292 - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 106

VENT AREA  
2 ENABLE  
VENT2E  
N7:37

7

[411]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37  
1

[157]

reset  
RESET  
N7:17

15

[3]

COMPRESSOR  
3 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN3

B3  
323

[3:38]

COMPRESSOR  
4 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN4

B3  
324

[3:42]

COMPRESSOR  
5 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN5

B3  
325

[3:46]

173

## Rung #112

SYSTEM  
VENT  
ENABLE  
SYSVITE  
N7:37

AREA 3  
AT STANDBY  
3STANDBY  
83

(U)  
293

5

[368]

83/293 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 107

VENT AREA

3 ENABLE

VENT3E

N7:37

8

[418]

PREPARE FOR

AUTO RUN

&gt;AUTO

N7:37

1

[157]

reset

RESET

N7:17

15

[3]

COMPRESSOR

5 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN5

83

325

[3:46]

COMPRESSOR

6 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN6

83

326

[3:52]

174

## Rung #113

SYSTEM  
VENT  
ENABLE  
SYSV:TE  
N7:37

AREA 4  
AT STANDBY  
4STANDBY

83

(U)

294

5  
[368]

83/294 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 108

VENT AREA  
4 ENABLE  
VENT4E  
N7:37

9  
[425]  
PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37

1  
[157]  
reset  
RESET  
N7:17

15  
[3]  
COMPRESSOR  
7 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN7

83  
327

[3:57]  
COMPRESSOR  
8 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN8

83  
328

[3:63]



175

## Rung #114

SYSTEM  
VENT  
ENABLE  
SYSVNT  
N7:37

AREA 5  
AT STANDBY  
SSSTANDBY  
83  
(U)  
295

5

[368]

83/295 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 137, 138  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 109

VENT AREA  
S ENABLE  
VENTSE  
N7:37

10

[430]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[157]

reset

RESET

N7:17

15

[3]

COMPRESSOR

7 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN7

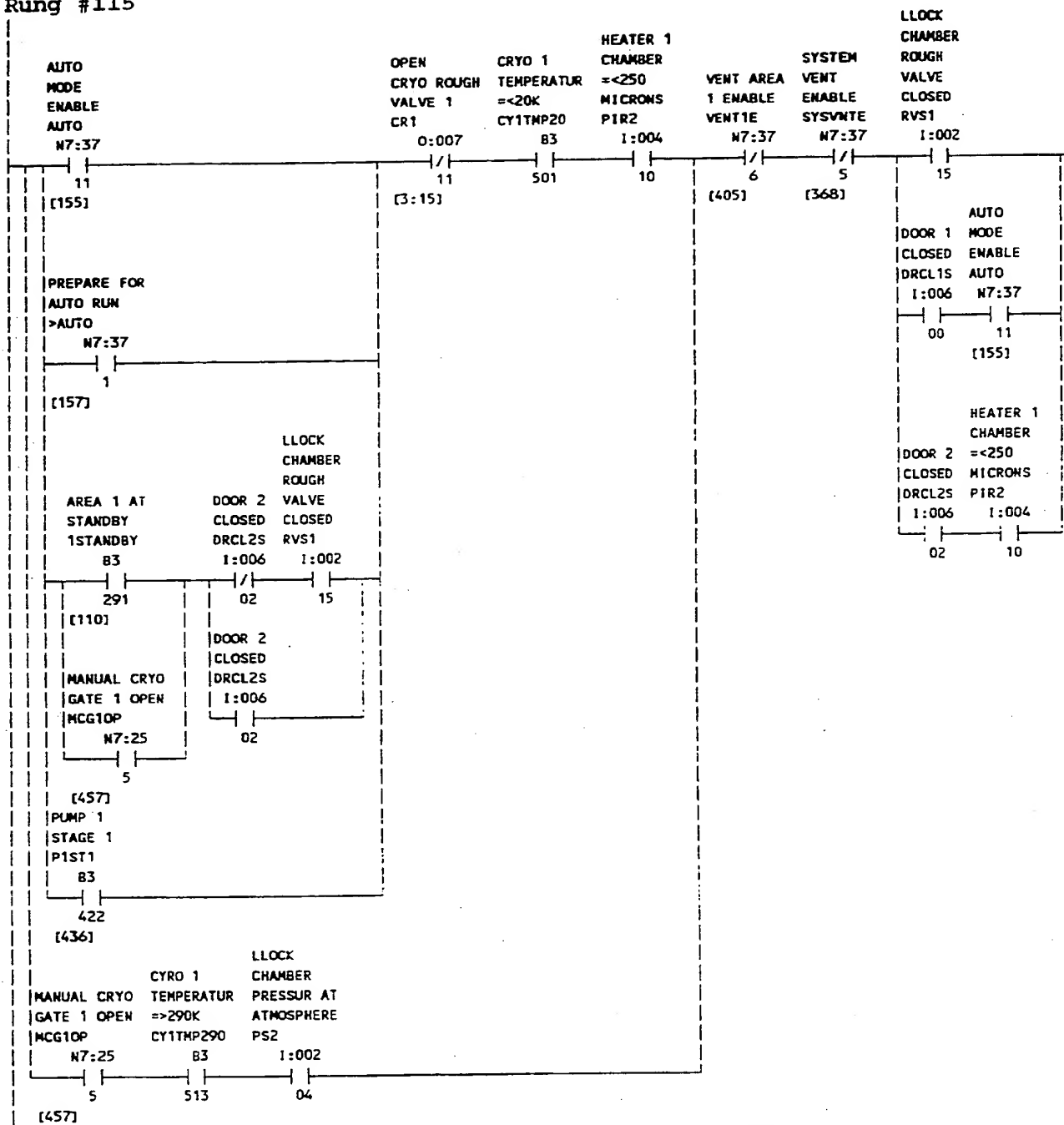
83

327

[3:57]

176

**Rung #115**

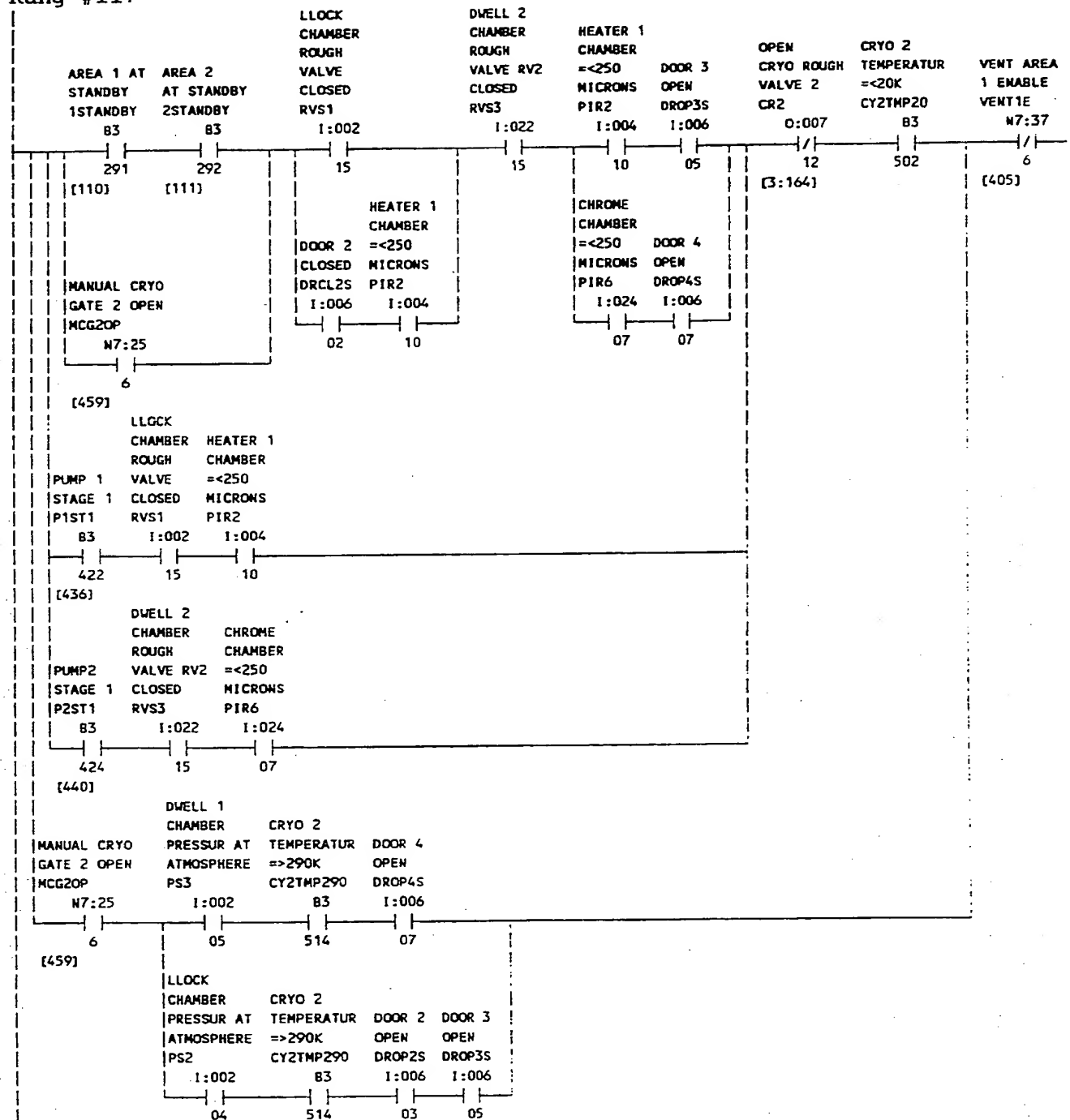


```
COMPRESSOR          FIRST SCAN      CRYO GATE
1 REGEN-           AFTER POWER      HEATER 1
ERATION
PROGRAM            LOSS              CHAMBER
CYRGN1            PWR_ON_DLY        HV1
B3                B3                0:011
```



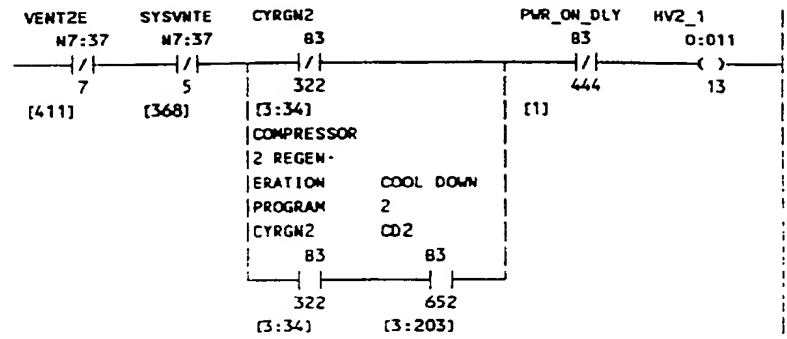
198

## Rung #117



VENT AREA 2 ENABLE	SYSTEM VENT ENABLE	COMPRESSOR 2 REGENERATION PROGRAM	FIRST SCAN AFTER POWER LOSS	CRYO GATE SOLENOID 1 HEATER 2 CHAMBER
--------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------------

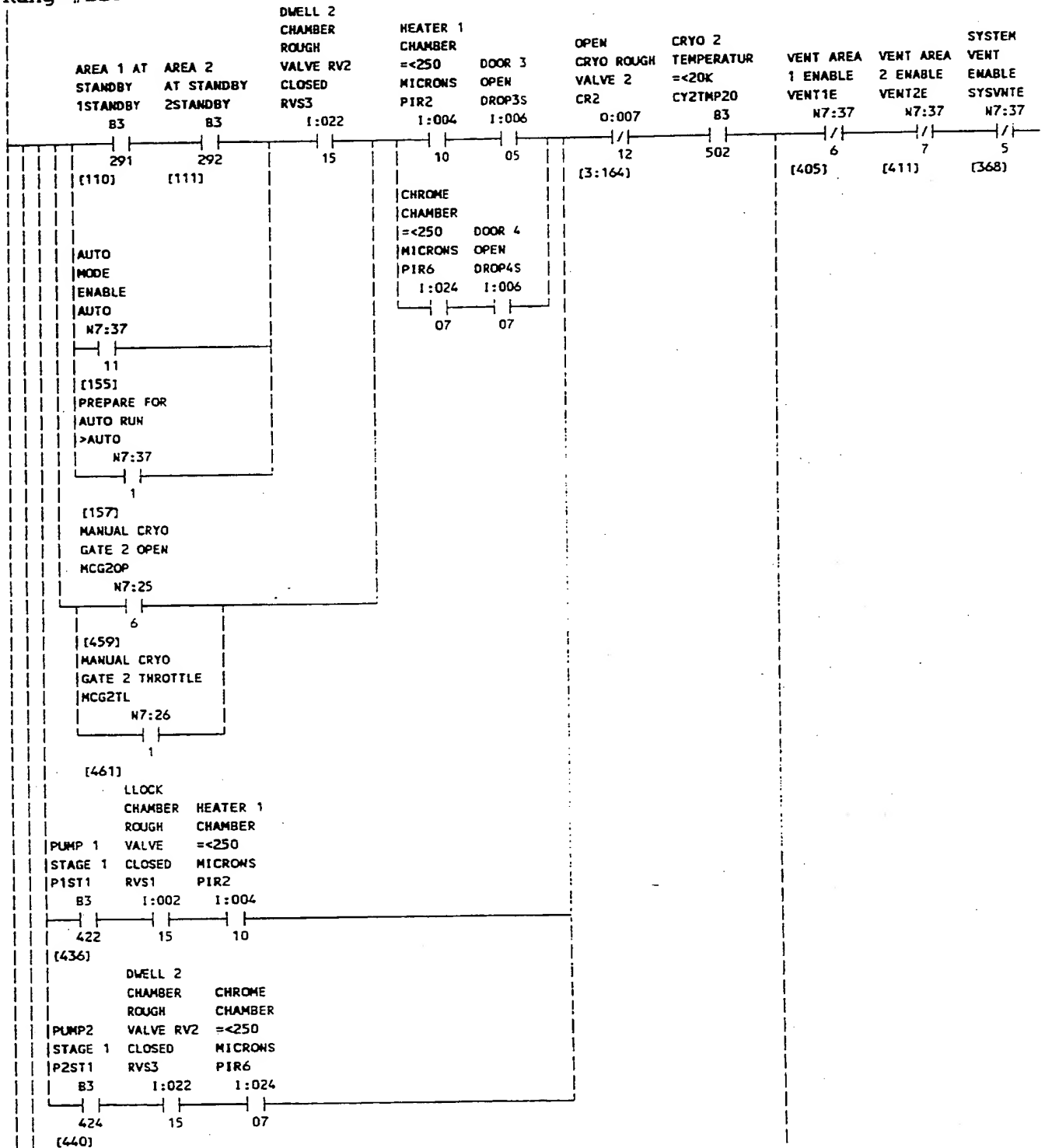
179



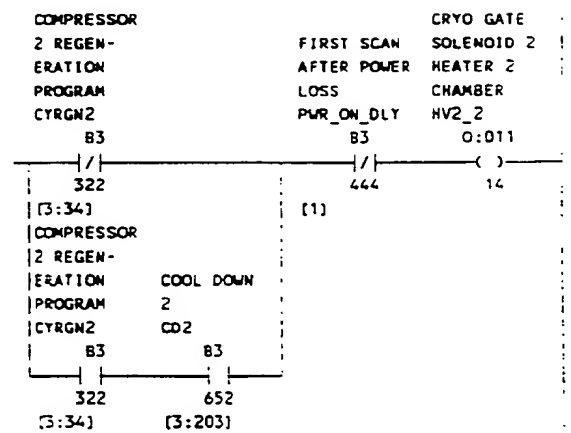
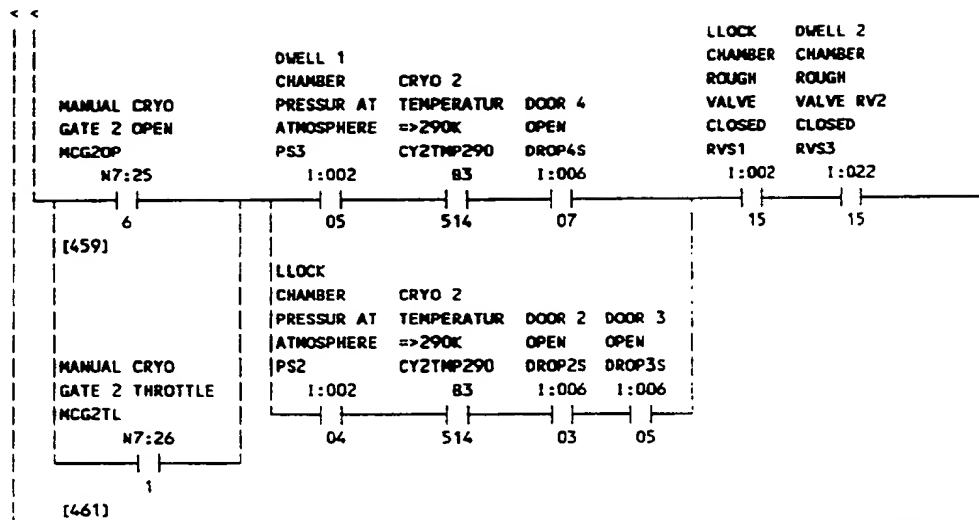
0:011/13 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 71  
                   File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6  
 | | - File #5 FAULTS - 94,119  
 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 117

180

## Rung #118



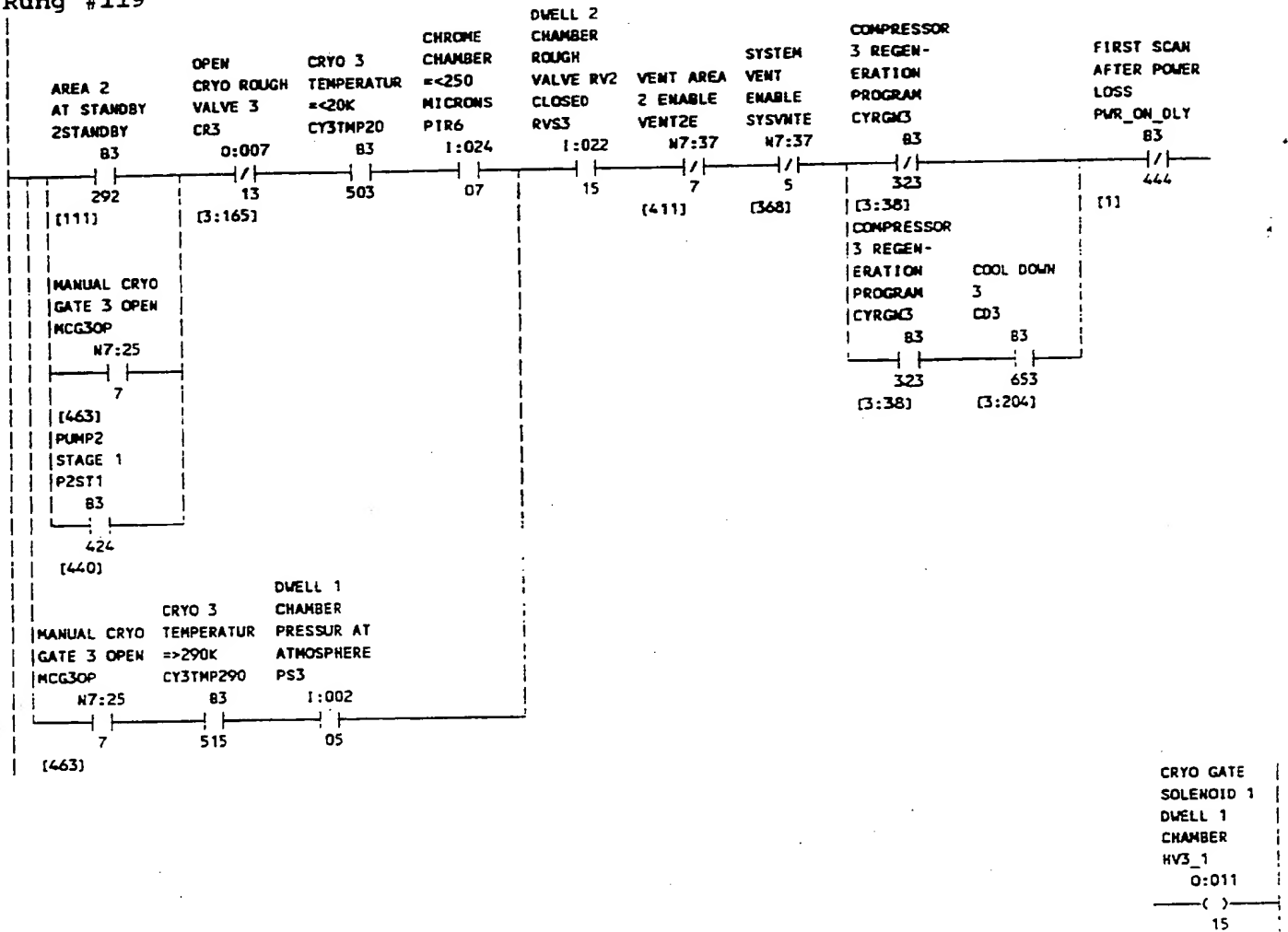
181



0:011/14 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 71,94  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6  
 -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 119  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 118

182

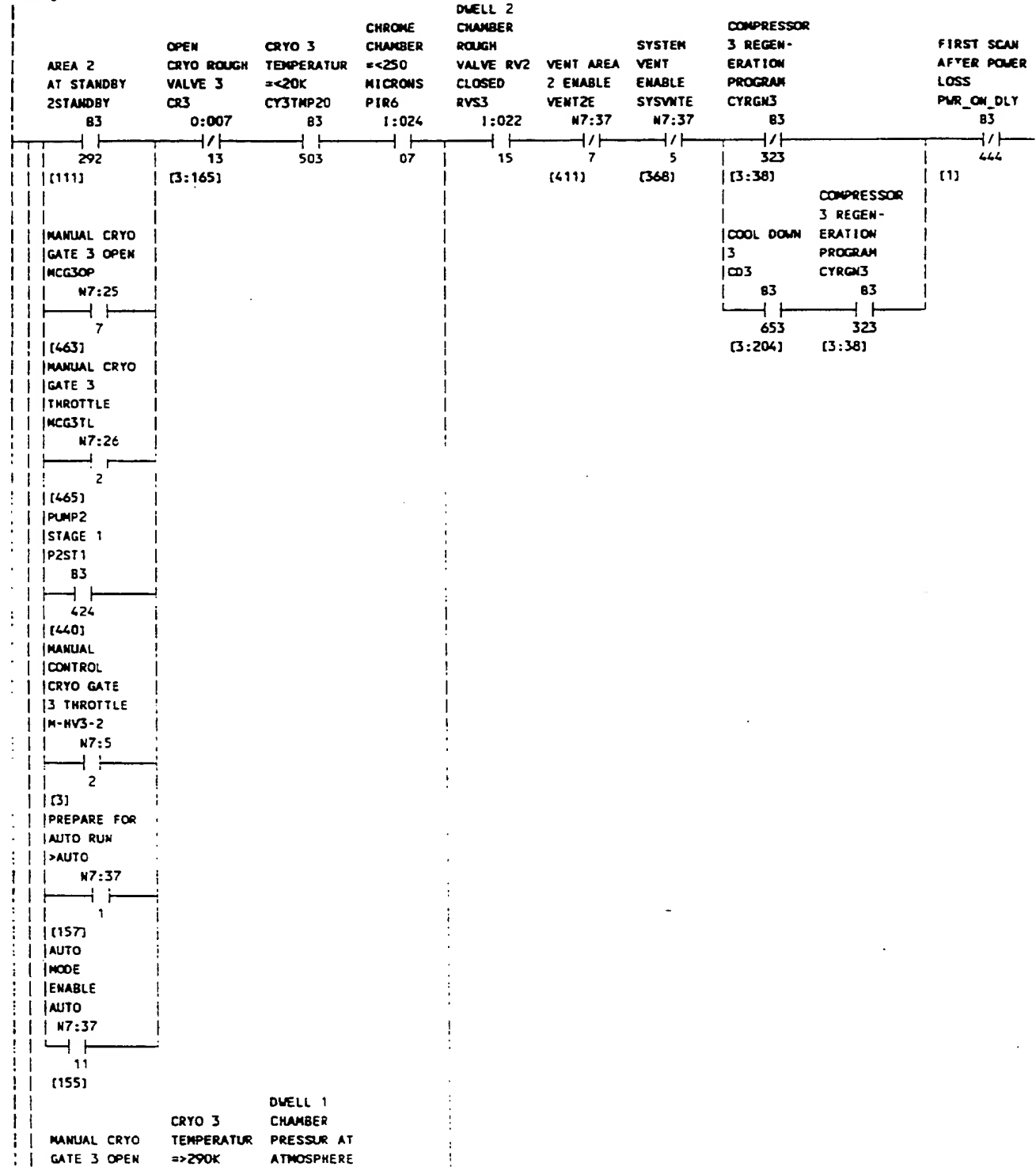
## Rung #119



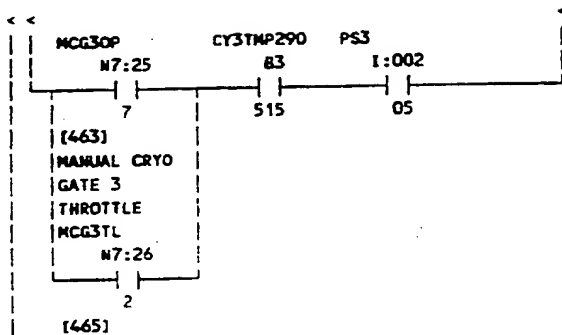
0:011/15 - File #5 FAULTS - 73  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6  
 -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 96,121  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 119



## Rung #120



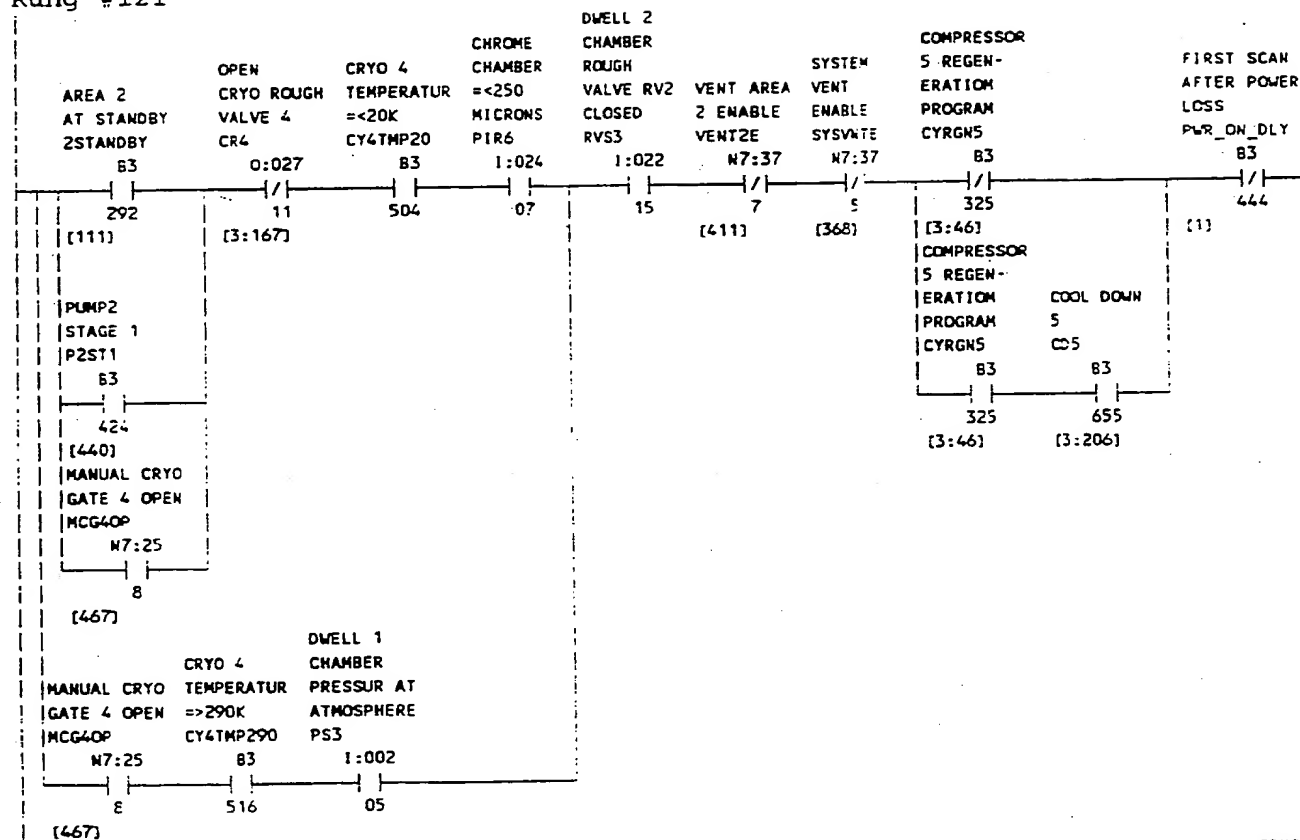
184



CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 2  
DWELL 1  
CHAMBER  
HV3\_2  
O:011  
( )  
16

O:011/16 - File #5 FAULTS - 73,96  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6  
- File #5 FAULTS - 121  
- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 120

Rung #121



CRYO GATE

185

SOLENOID 1

DWELL 2

CHAMBER

HV4\_1

0:031

11

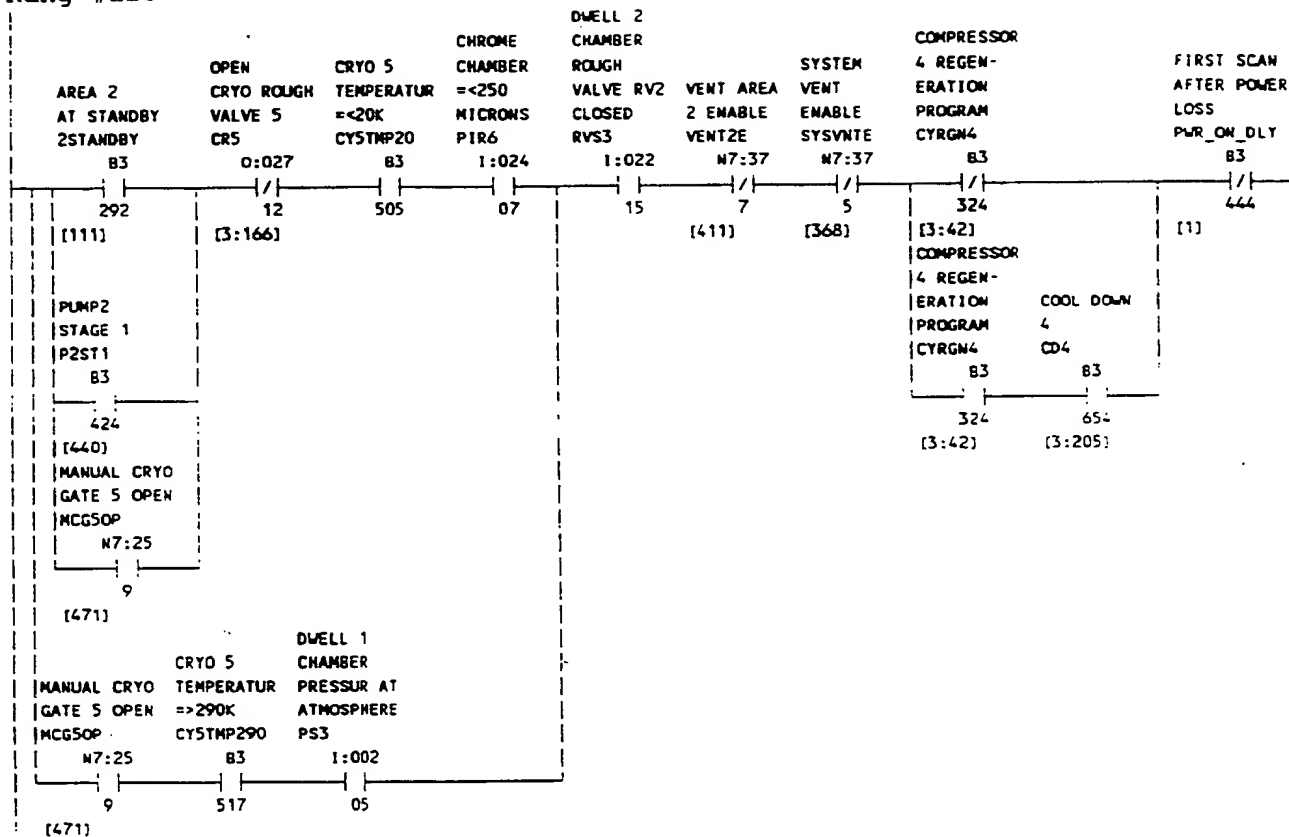
0:031/11 - | | - file #5 FAULTS - 75  
                  file #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6  
          -|/|- - file #5 FAULTS - 98,123  
          -( )- - file #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 121



< <<<<< <<<<<<  
3  
[469]

0:031/12 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 75,98  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6  
-|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 123  
-( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 122

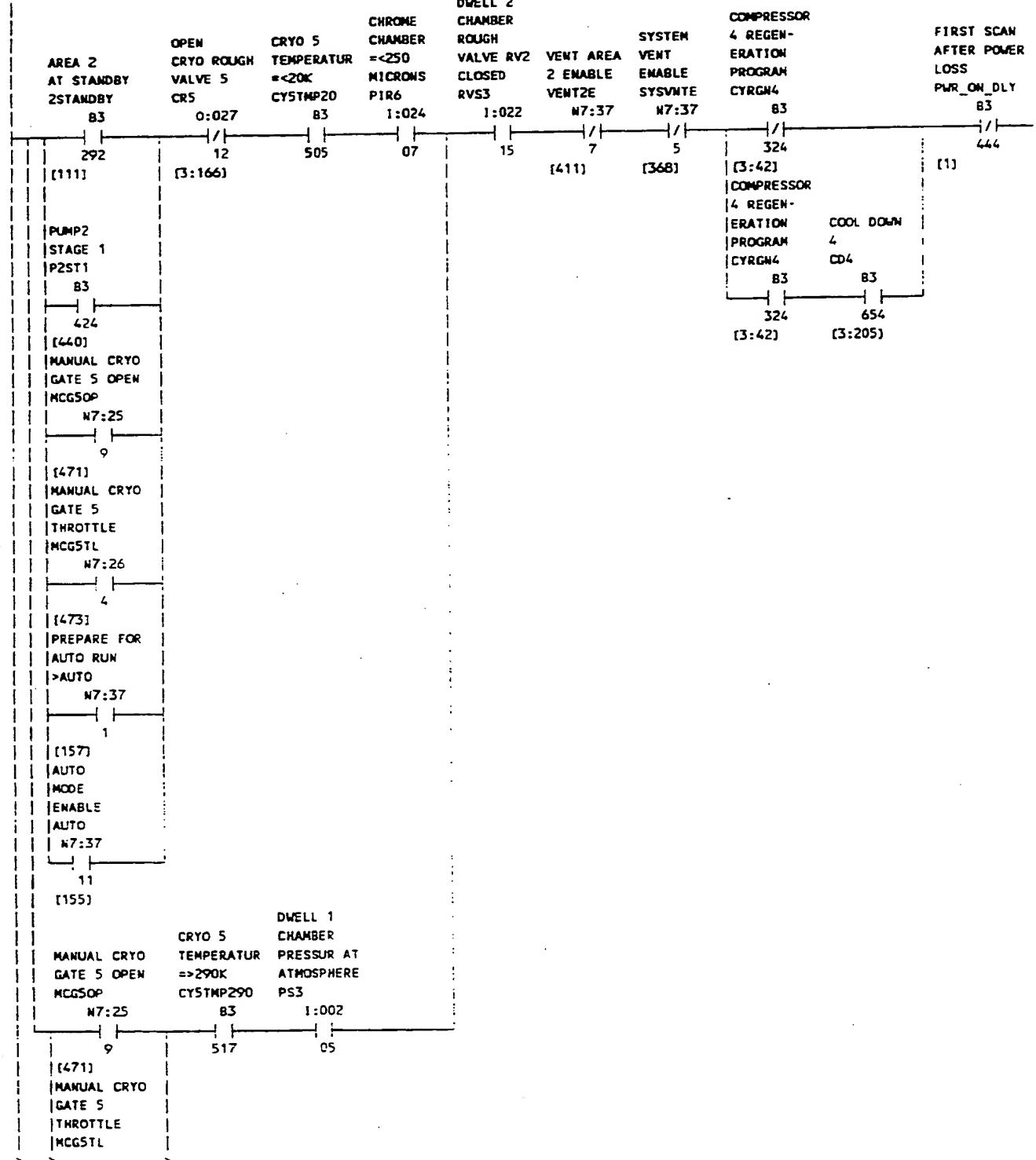
## Rung #123

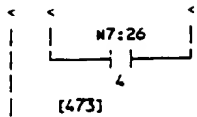


CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID :  
HEATER 2  
CHAMBER  
HVS\_1  
0:031  
- ( ) -  
13

0:031/13 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 77  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6  
-|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 100,125  
-( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 123

## Rung #124

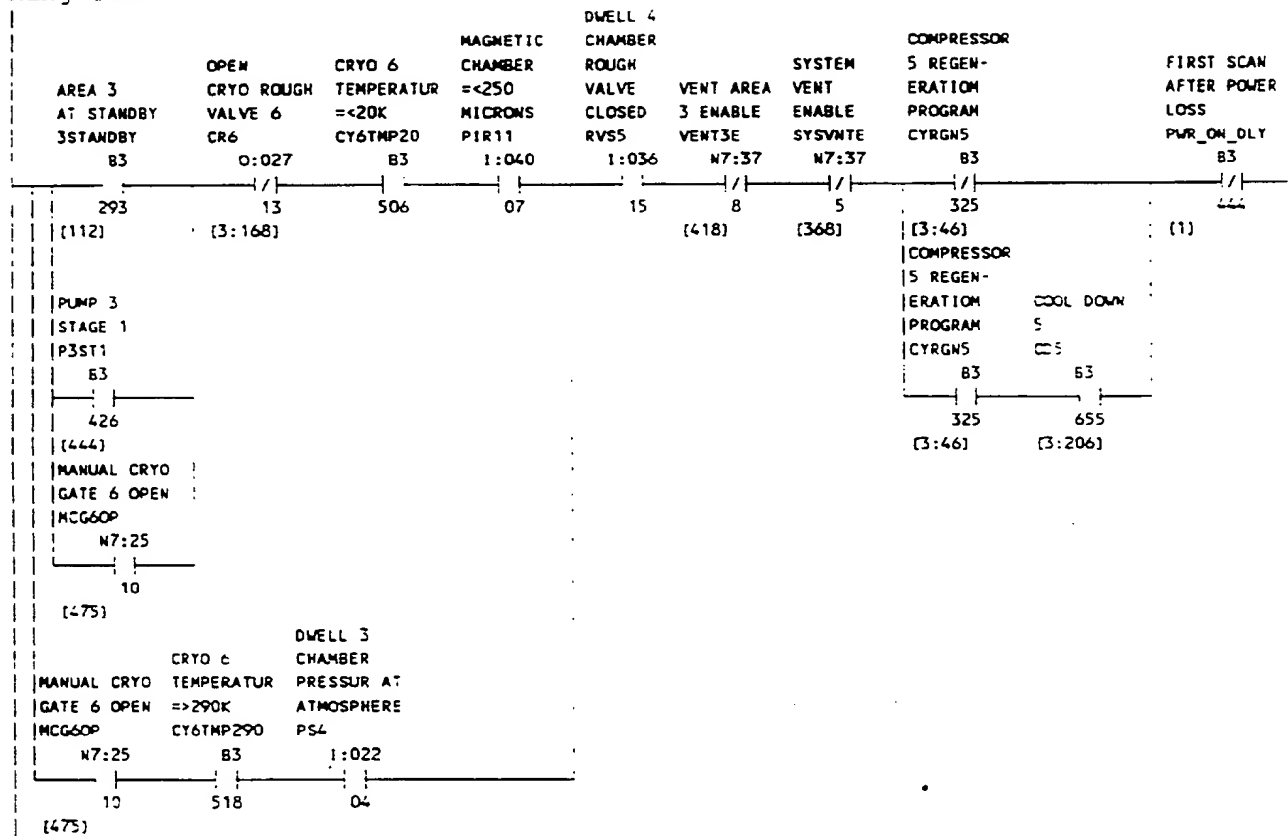




CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 2  
HEATER 2  
CHAMBER  
HVS\_2  
0:031  
( )  
14

0:031/14 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 77,100  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6  
| | - File #5 FAULTS - 125  
-( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 124

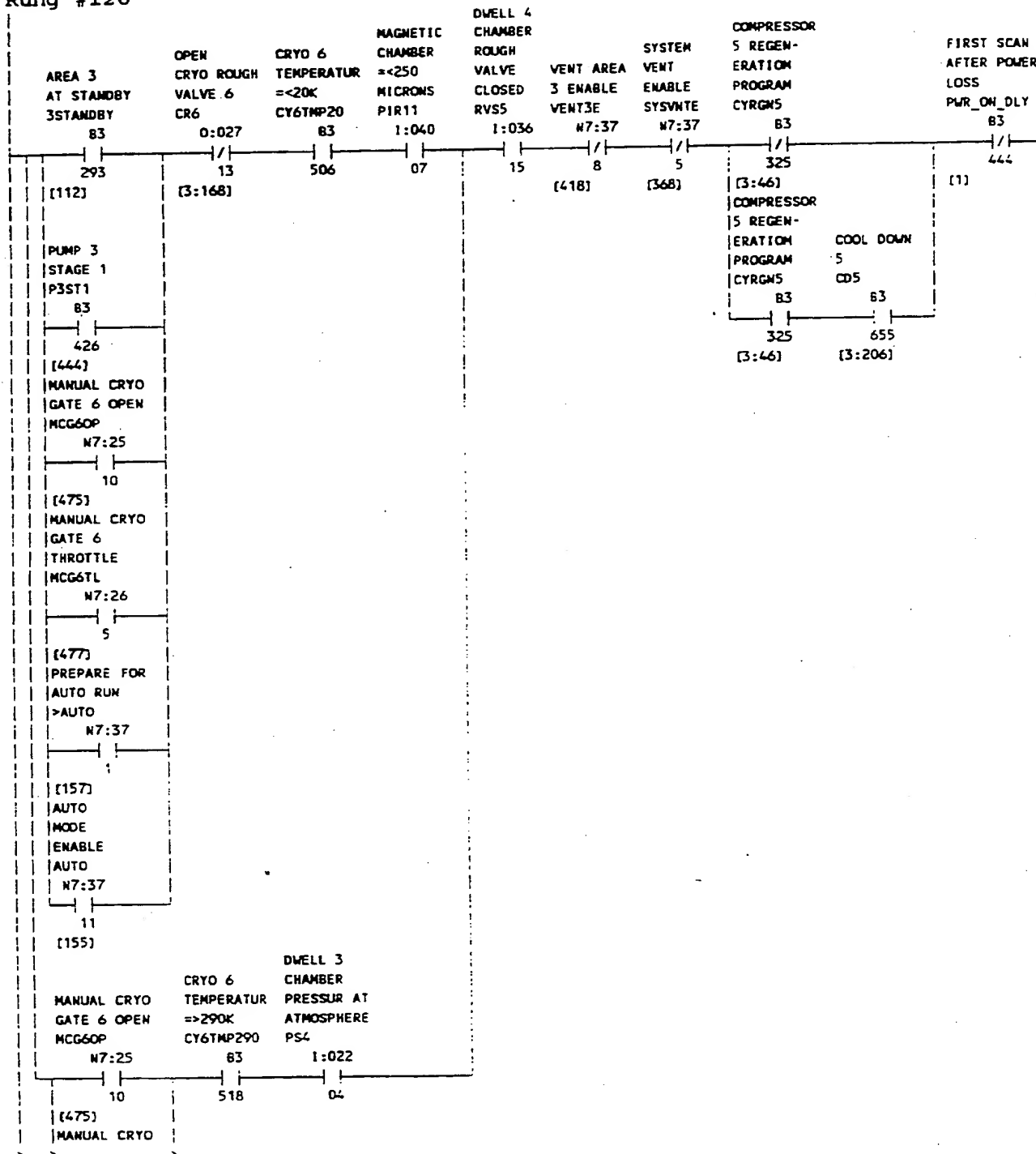
## Rung #125



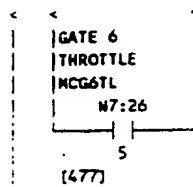
CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 1  
DWELL 3  
CHAMBER  
HV6\_1  
0:031  
( )  
15

0:031/15 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 77

File #6 TECH\_RUNG 6  
 - File #5 FAULTS - 127  
 - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 125  
 Rung #126



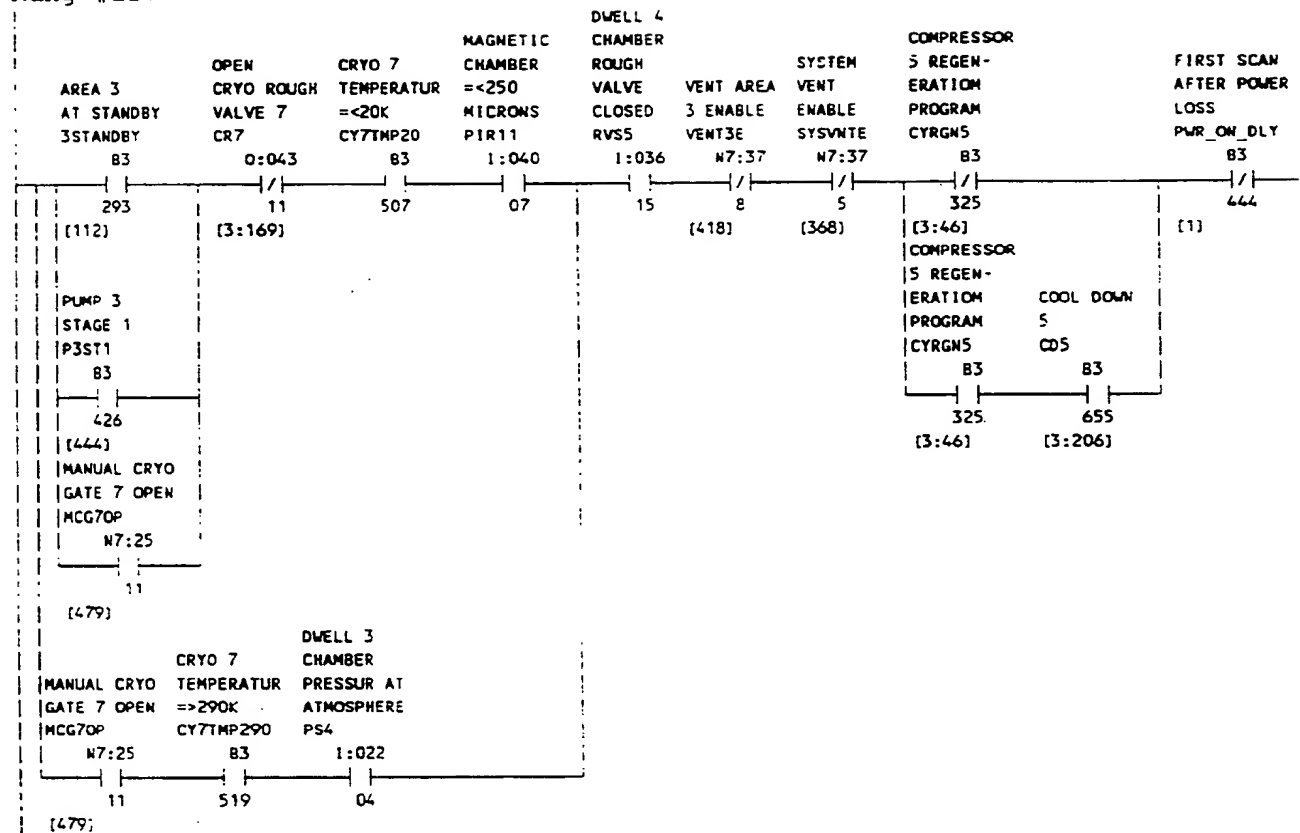




CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 2  
DWELL 3  
CHAMBER  
HV6\_2  
0:031  
( )  
16

0:031/16 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 79,102  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6  
- | | - File #5 FAULTS - 127  
- ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 126

## Rung #127

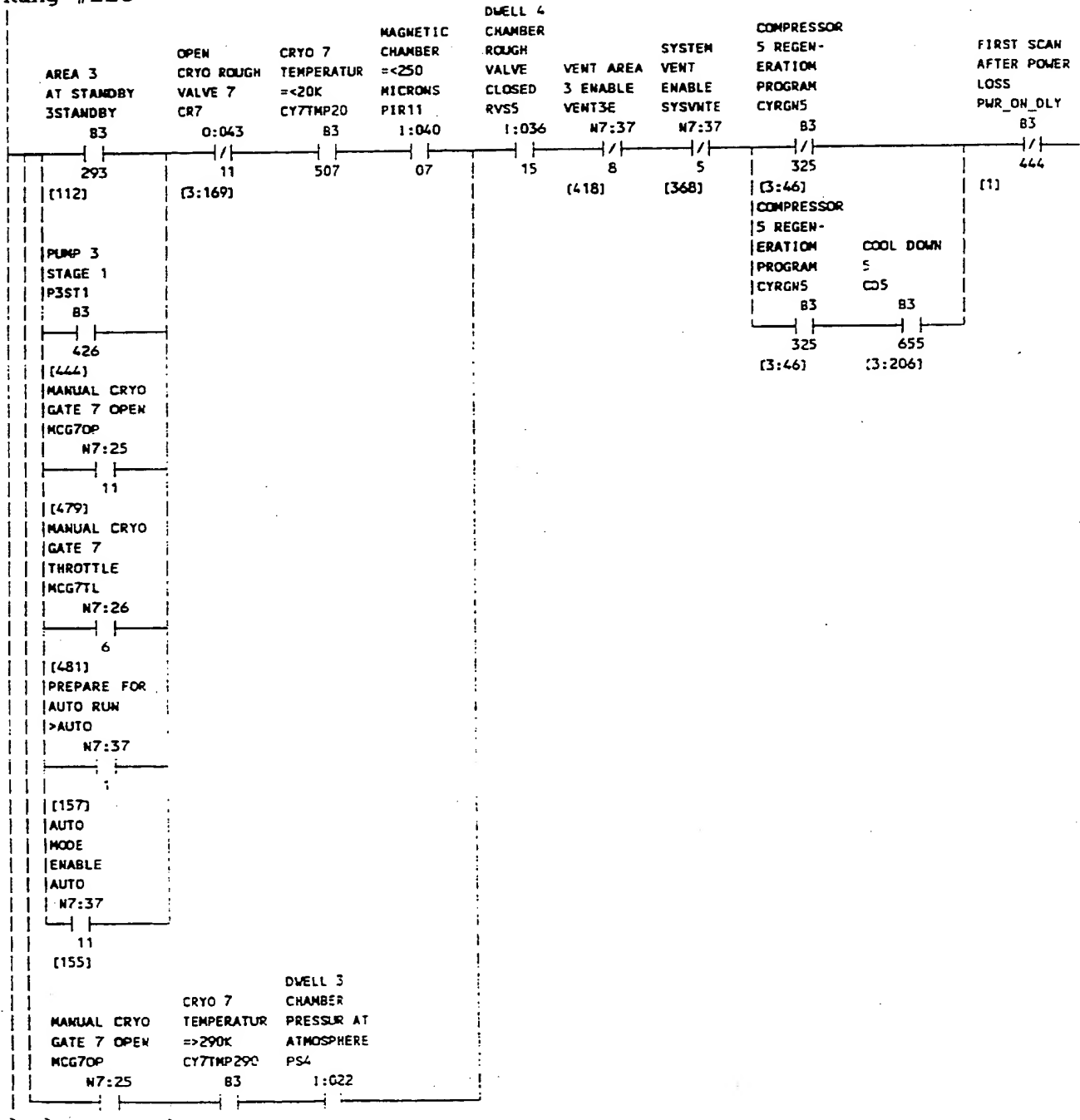


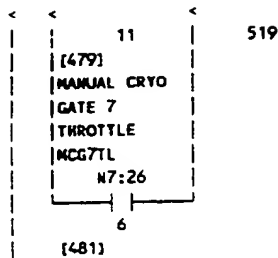
CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 1  
DWELL 4  
CHAMBER  
HV7\_1  
0:045  
( )

192

0:045/11 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 81  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6  
 -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 104,129  
 -| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 127

## Rung #128

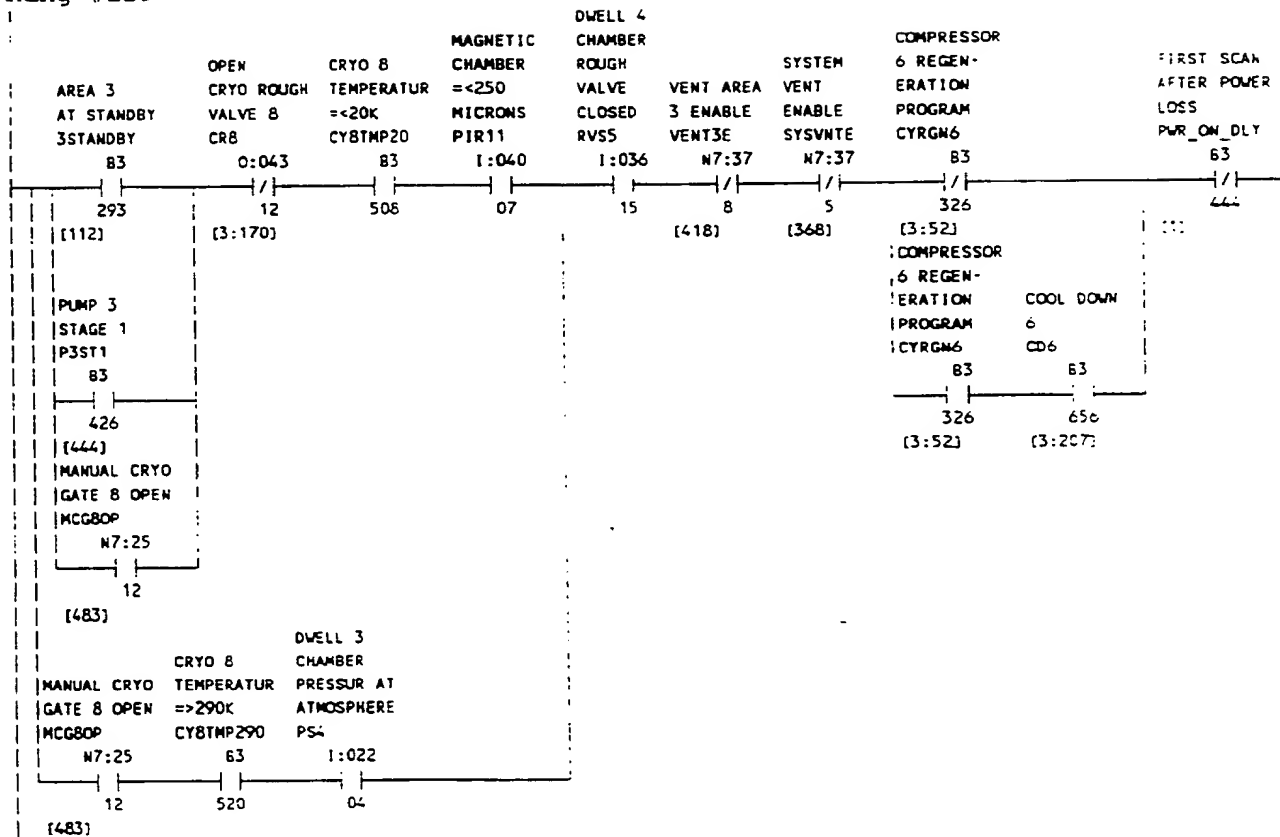




CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 2  
DWELL 4  
CHAMBER  
MV7\_2  
0:045  
— ( ) —  
12

0:045/12 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 81,104  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
| | - File #5 FAULTS - 129  
- ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 128

## Rung #129



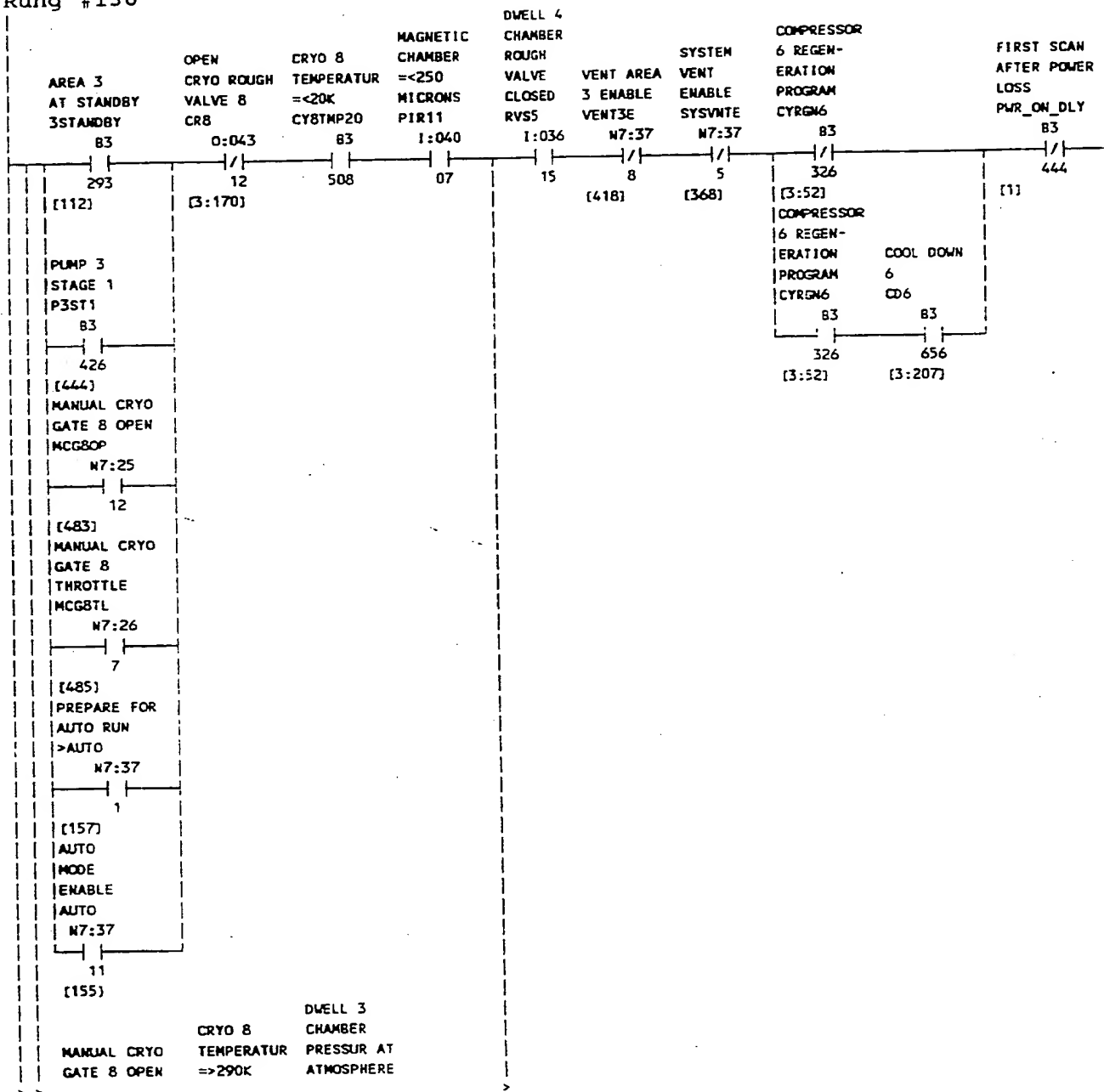
CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 1  
BUFFER 3  
CHAMBER

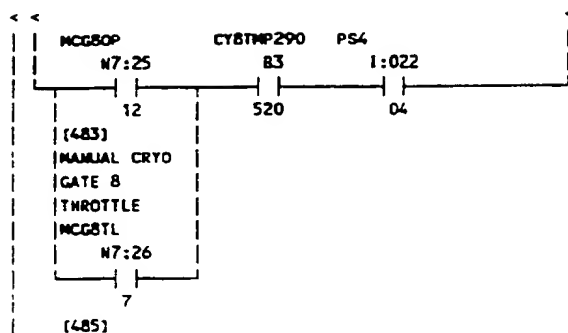
194

HV8\_1  
0:045  
13

0:045/13 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 83  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
| | - File #5 FAULTS - 106,131  
- ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 129

Rung #130

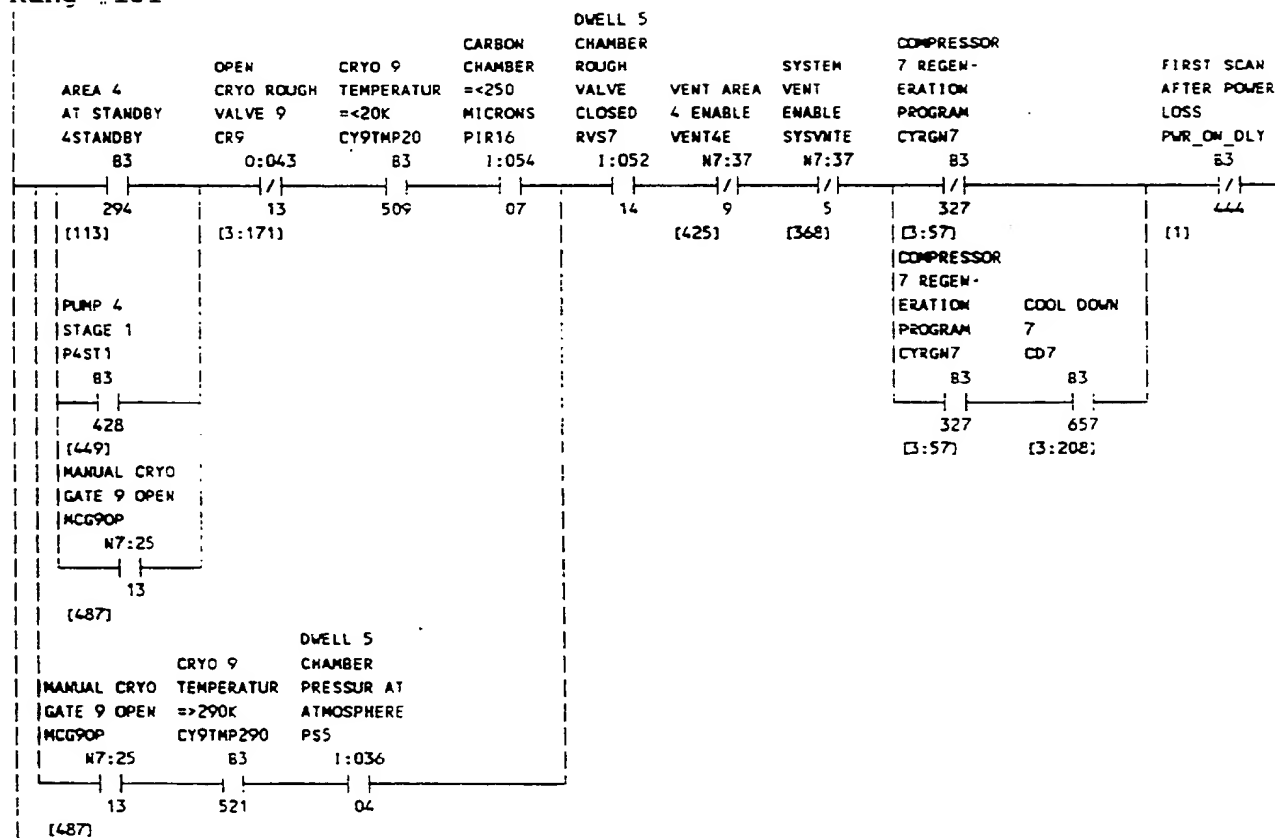




CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 2  
BUFFER 3  
CHAMBER  
NV8\_2  
0:045  
( )  
14

0:045/14 - | - File #5 FAULTS - 83,106  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 131  
-( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 130

## Rung #131



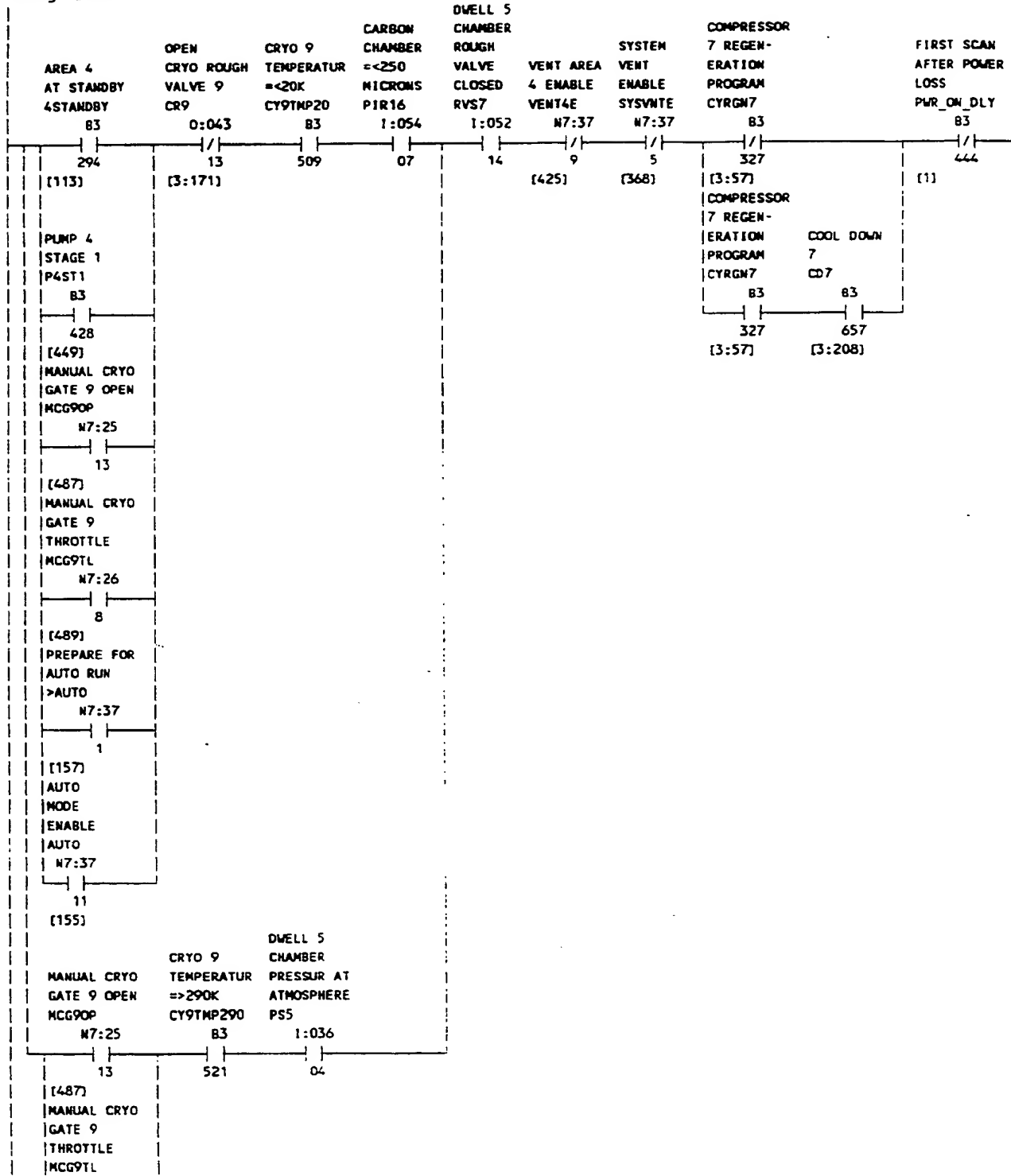
CRYO GATE

196

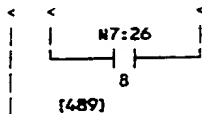
SOLENOID 1  
DWELL 5  
CHAMBER  
HV9\_1  
0:045  
— ( ) —  
15

0:045/15 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 85  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
-|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 108,133  
-( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 131

## Rung #132



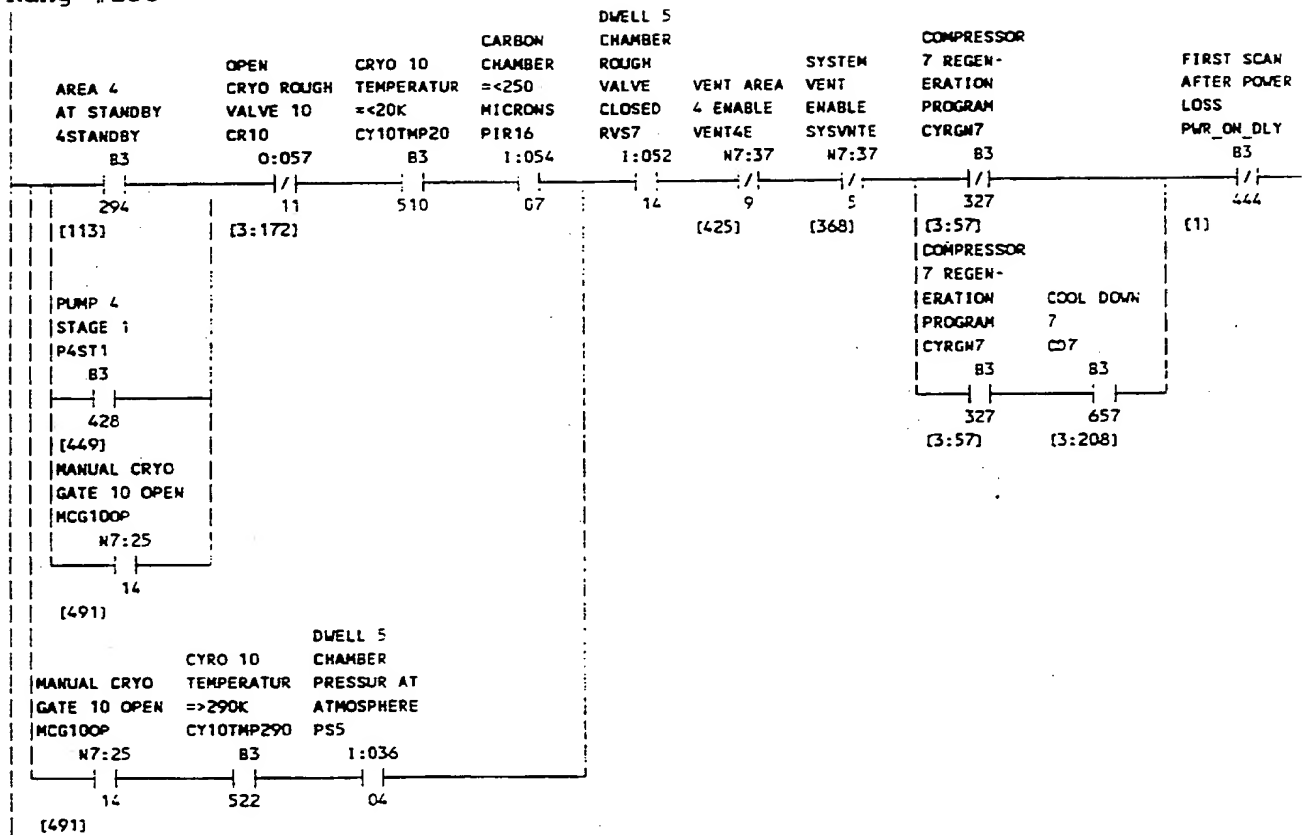
198



CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 2  
DWELL 5  
CHAMBER  
HV9\_2  
0:045  
( )  
16

0:045/16 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 85,108  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
| | - File #5 FAULTS - 133  
- ( ) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 132

Rung #133



CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 1  
DWELL 6  
CHAMBER  
HV10\_1  
0:061  
( )  
11

0:061/11 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 87,110



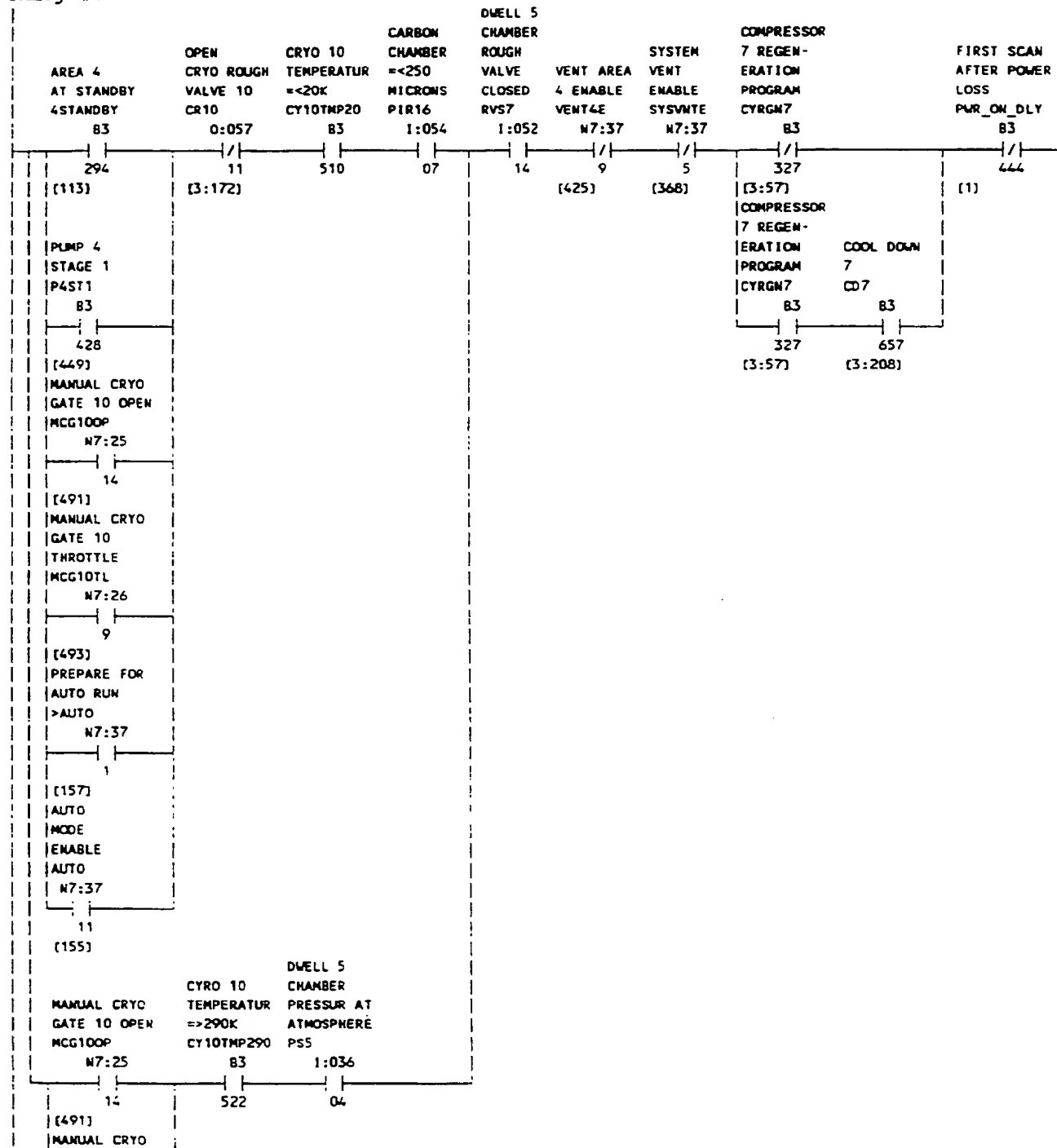
199

File #6 TECH\_RUNG. 7

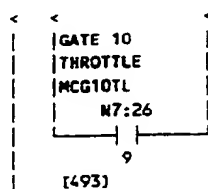
-|/- File #5 FAULTS - 135

-(-) File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 133

## Rung #134



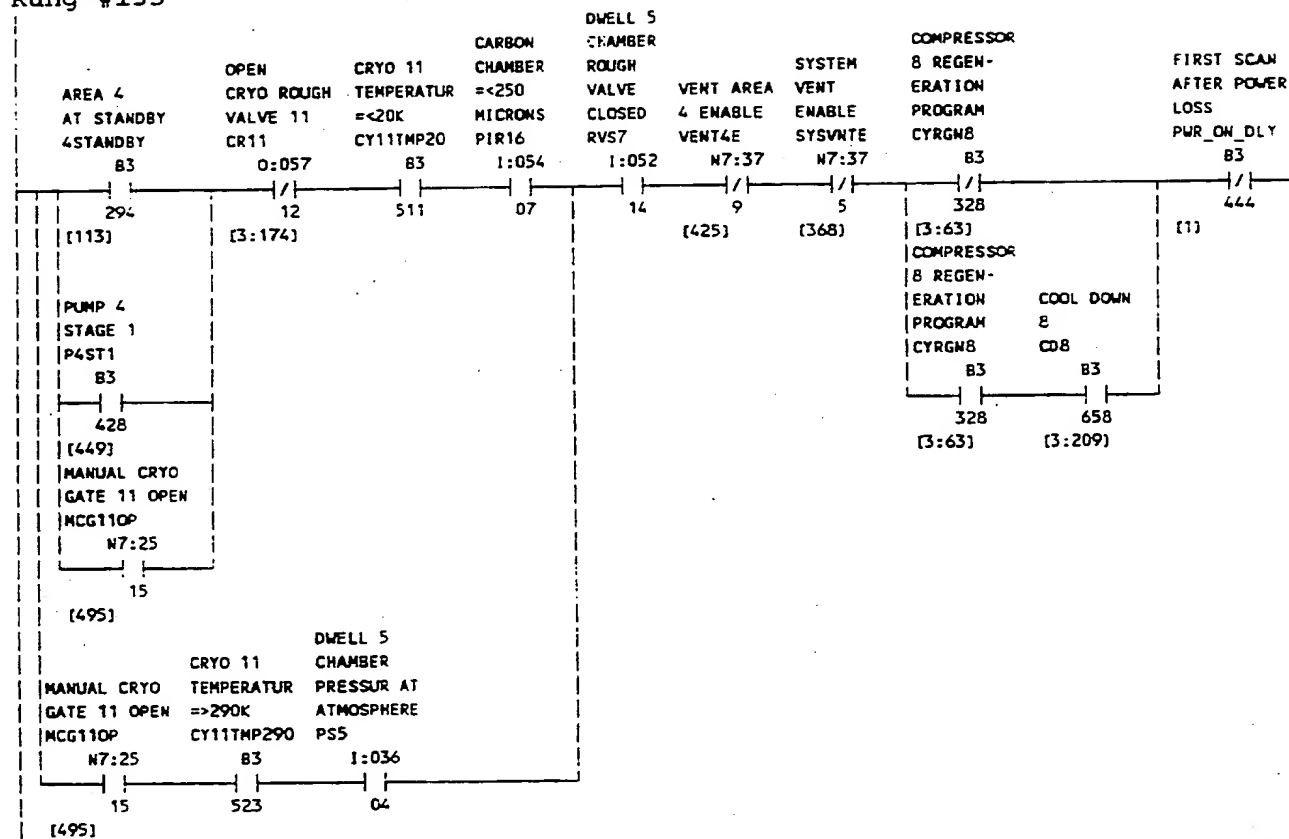
200



CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 6  
 CHAMBER  
 HV10\_2  
 0:061  
 ( )  
 12

0:061/12 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 87  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
 | | - File #5 FAULTS - 110,135  
 - ( ) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 134

## Rung #135



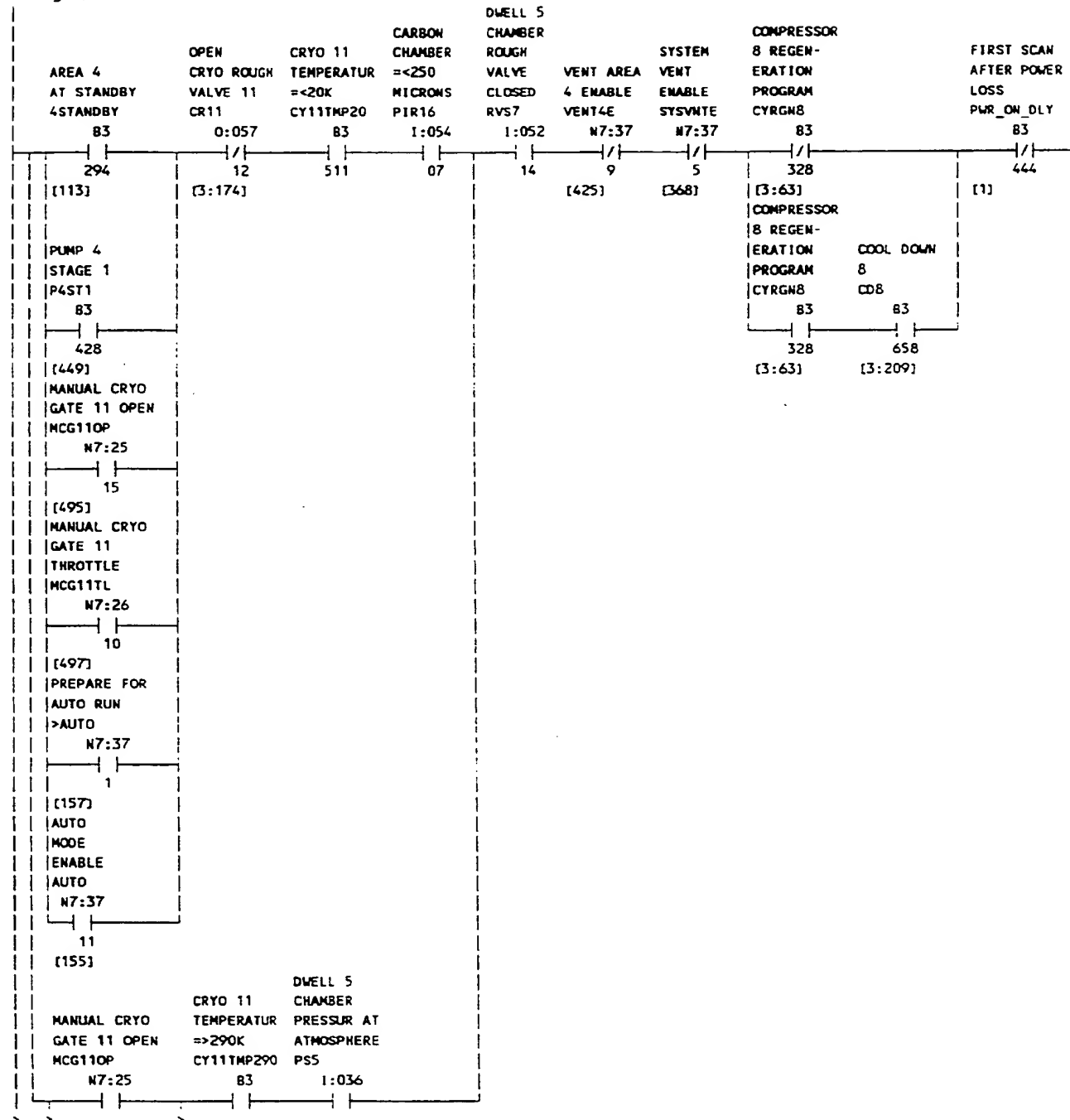
CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1  
 BUFFER 4  
 CHAMBER  
 HV11\_1  
 0:061  
 ( )

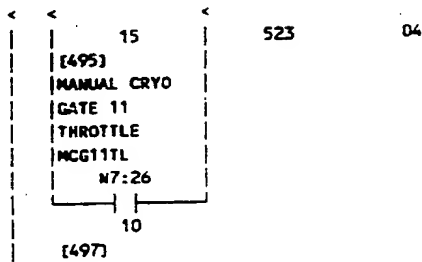
201

13

0:061/13 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 89  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
 -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 112,137  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 135

## Rung #136

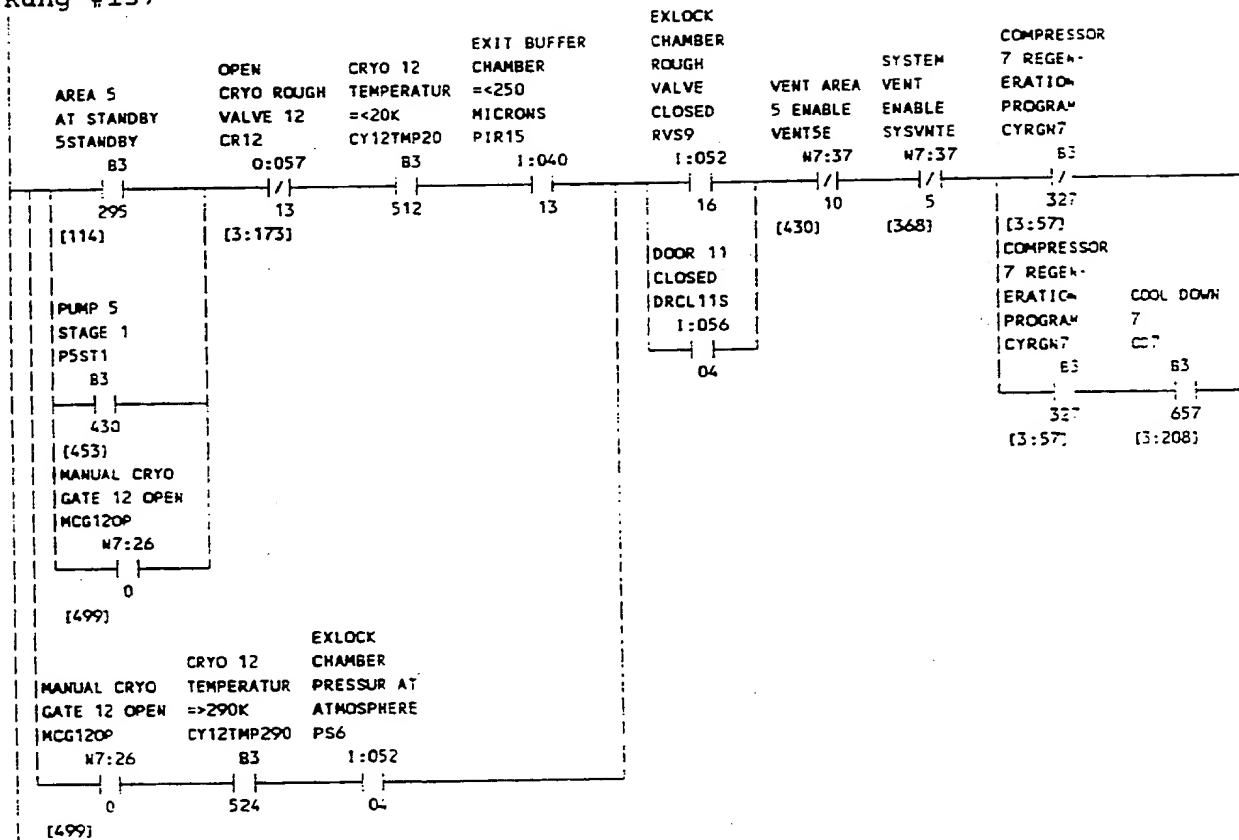




CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 2  
BUFFER 4  
CHAMBER  
HV11\_2  
0:061  
( )  
14

0:061/14 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 89,112  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
-|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 137  
- ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 136

## Rung #137

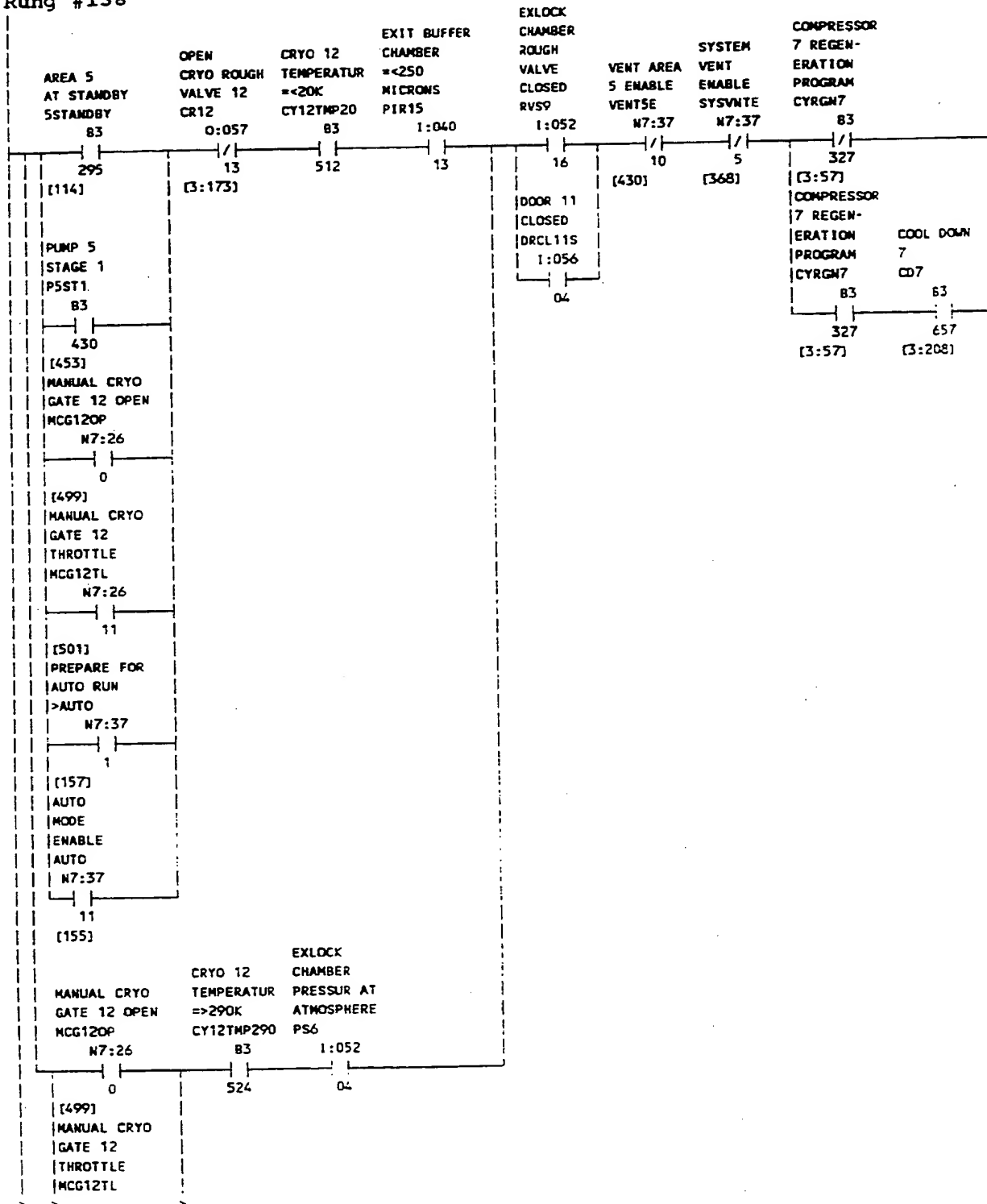


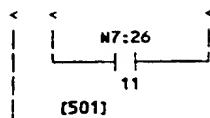
CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 1  
FIRST SCAN  
AFTER POWER  
LOSS  
EXBUFFER  
CHAMBER

0:061/15 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 91  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
-|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 114,139  
-( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 137

PWR_ON_DLY	HV12_1
83	0:061
/	( )
444	15
[1]	

## Rung #138





CRYO GATE	
FIRST SCAN	SOLENOID 2
AFTER POWER	EXBUFFER
LOSS	CHAMBER
PWR_ON_DLY	HV12_2
83	0:061
444	16

[1]

0:061/16 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 91,114  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
 -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 139  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 138

## Rung #139

| DOOR 10  
 | CLOSED  
 | DRCL10S  
 | 1:056  
 | 02

EXITLOCK  
 H1VAC BAFFLE  
 ENABLE  
 HV12\_3  
 0:061  
 (U)  
 17

0:061/17 - -(L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 324  
 -(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 139

## Rung #140

HEATER 1	CHROME	MAGNETIC	CARBON	EXIT BUFFER
PUMPDOWN	CHAMBER	CHAMBER	CHAMBER	CHAMBER
SYSTEM	=<250	=<250	=<250	=<250
ENABLE	MICRONS	MICRONS	MICRONS	MICRONS
POSE	PIR2	PIR6	PIR11	PIR16
83	1:004	1:024	1:040	1:054
303	10	07	07	13

SYSTEM IS  
 PUMPED  
 DOWN  
 SYS\_P0  
 83  
 389

[23]  
 83/389 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 22  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 140

## Rung #141

| HEATER  
 | SHIELD H2O  
 | FLOW  
 | SWITCH 1  
 | HSFS1  
 | 1:006  
 | 10

HEATER SHIELD  
 FLOW SWITCH  
 1 SENSOR  
 TIMER  
 HSFS1TMR  
 TOF  
 TIMER OFF DELAY  
 TIMER: T4:191  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0  
 PRESET: 20  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:191.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 147  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 149

## Rung #142

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
SWITCH 2  
HSFS2

1:006

11

T4:192.DN - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 147  
- | / | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 149

HEATER SHIELD  
FLOW SWITCH  
2 SENSOR  
HSFS2TMR

TOF  
TIMER OFF DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:192  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 20  
ACCUM: 0

## Rung #143

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
SWITCH 3  
HSFS3

1:006

12

T4:193.DN - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 148  
- | / | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 150

HEATER SHIELD  
FLOW SWITCH  
3 TIMER  
HSFS3TMR

TOF  
TIMER OFF DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:193  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 20  
ACCUM: 0

## Rung #144

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
SWITCH 4  
HSFS4

1:006

13

T4:194.DN - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 148  
- | / | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 150

HEATER SHIELD  
FLOW SWITCH  
4 TIMER  
HSFS4TMR

TOF  
TIMER OFF DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:194  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 20  
ACCUM: 0

## Rung #145

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
SWITCH 5  
HSFS5

1:023

16

HEATER SHIELD  
FLOW SWITCH  
5 TIMER  
HSFS5TMR

TOF  
TIMER OFF DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:195  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 20  
ACCUM: 20



## Rung #146

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
SWITCH 6  
HSFS6

1:023

17

HEATER SHIELD  
FLOW SWITCH  
6 TIMER  
HSFS6TMR

TOF	
TIMER OFF DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:196
BASE (SEC):	1.0 (DN)
PRESET:	20
ACCUM:	20

## Rung #147

HEATER 1  
CHAMBER  
RUN HEATER  
GROUP 1  
TS26  
N7:17  
2

HEATER  
ALARM  
HTALM  
83  
530

HEATER  
= <250  
MICROWS  
PIR2  
1:004  
10

HEATER WATER  
VALVE 1  
NM201  
0:010  
16

HEATER WATER  
VALVE 2  
NM202  
0:010  
17

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER 1A  
ON  
RH1A  
0:046  
(L)  
10

[3] [141] [142] [737] [736]

0:046/10 - (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 153  
-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 149  
0:046/11 - (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 153  
-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 149  
0:046/15 - (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 149  
0:046/16 - (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 149  
N7:38/2 - (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 149  
F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:38/5 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 149  
F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER 1B  
ON  
RH1B  
0:046  
(L)  
11

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER 3A  
ON  
RH3A  
0:046  
(L)  
15

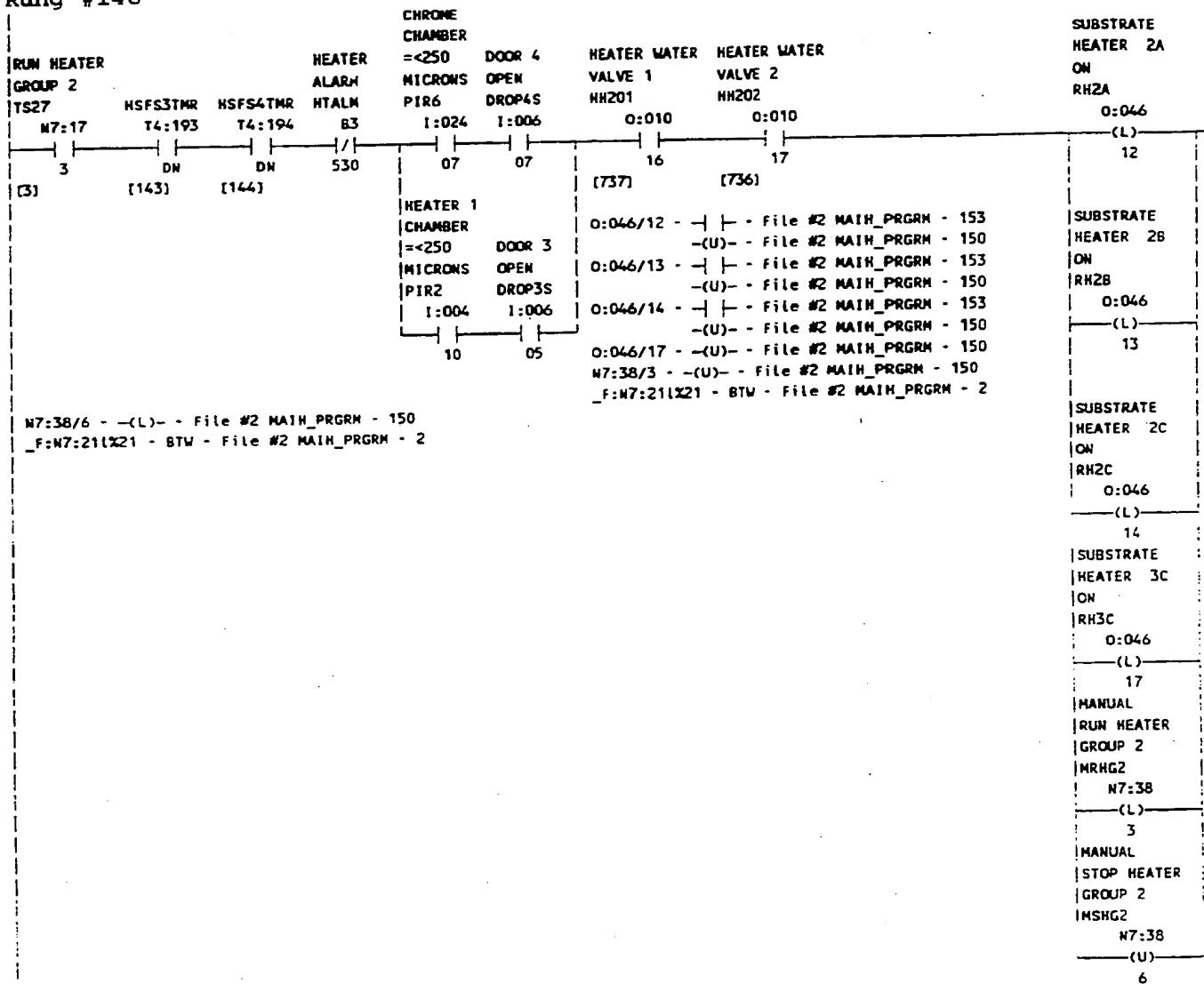
SUBSTRATE  
HEATER 3B  
ON  
RH3B  
0:046  
(L)  
16

MANUAL  
RUN HEATER  
GROUP 1  
MRNG1  
N7:38  
(L)  
2

MANUAL  
STOP HEATER  
GROUP 1  
MSG1  
N7:38  
(U)  
5

208

## Rung #148



## Rung #149

STOP HEATER  
GROUP 1  
TS29

N7:17

5

[3]

O:046/10 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 153  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 147  
O:046/11 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 153  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 147  
O:046/15 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 147  
O:046/16 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 147  
N7:38/2 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 147  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:38/5 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 147  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

HSFS1TMR  
T4:191

|/|

DN

[141]

HSFS2TMR  
T4:192

|/|

DN

[142]

HEATER  
ALARM  
HTALM  
B3

530

HEATER WATER  
VALVE 2  
HH202

O:010

|/|

17

[736]

HEATER WATER  
VALVE 1  
HH201

O:010

|/|

16

[737]

AUTO OFF  
PULSE  
AUOFFPULSE

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER 1A  
ON  
RH1A  
O:046

(U)

10

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER 1B  
ON  
RH1B

O:046

(U)

11

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER 3A  
ON  
RH3A

O:046

(U)

15

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER 3B  
ON  
RH3B

O:046

(U)

16

MANUAL  
RUN HEATER  
GROUP 1  
MRHG1

N7:38

(U)

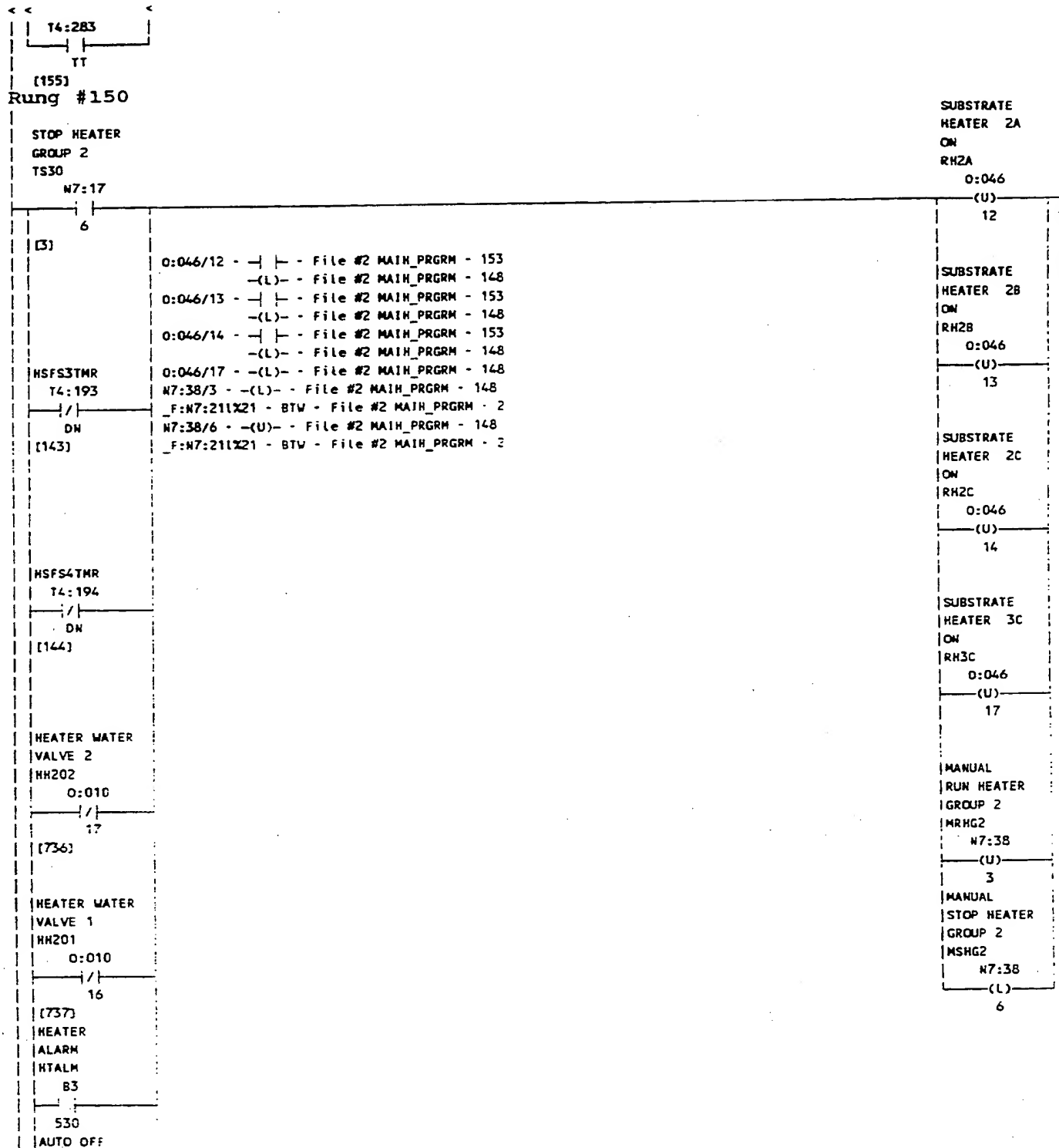
2

MANUAL  
STOP HEATER  
GROUP 1  
MSHG1

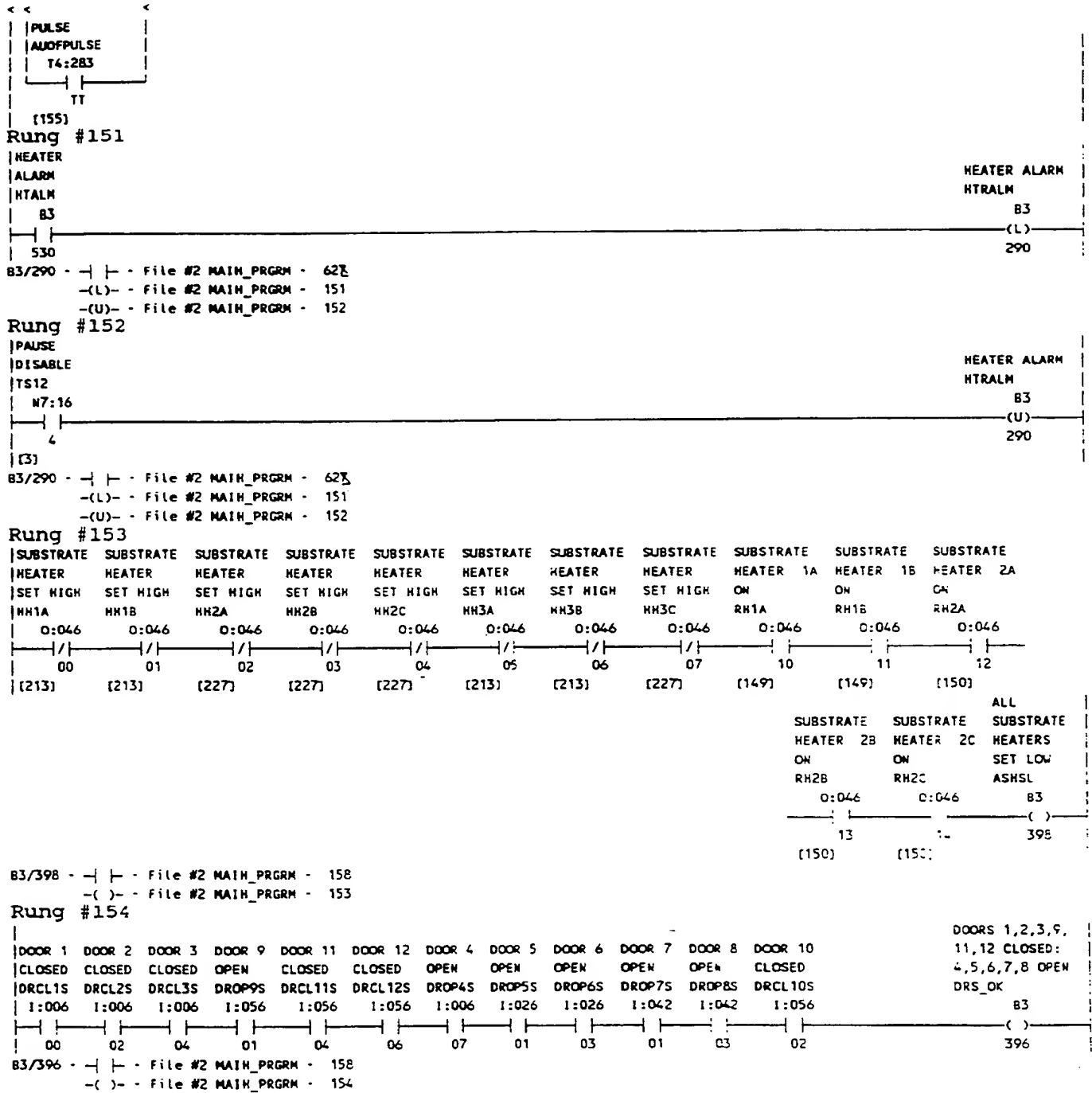
N7:38

(L)

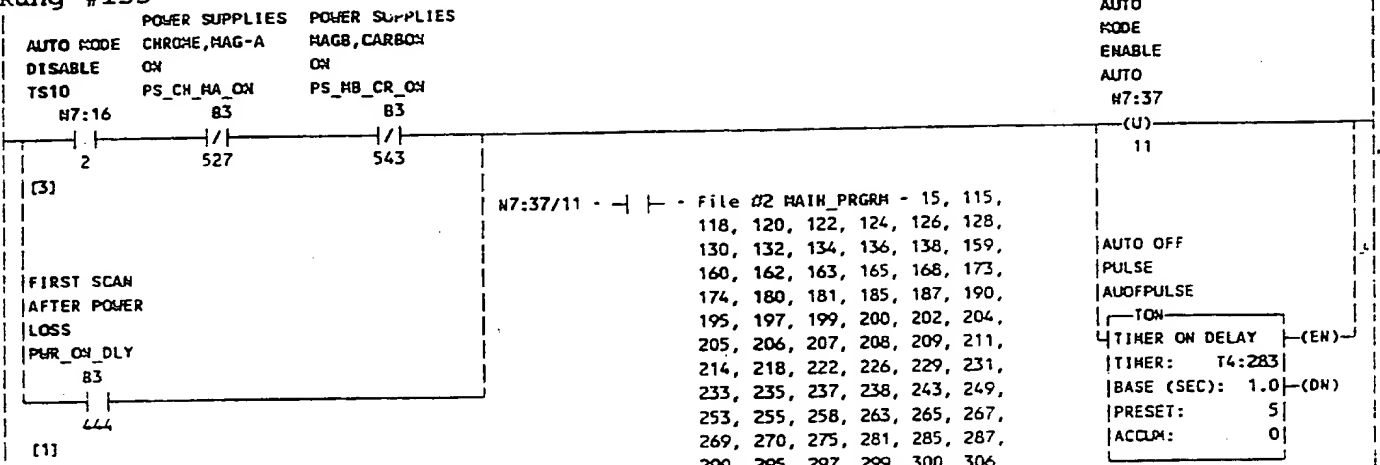
5



211



## Rung #155



310, 312, 315, 320, 324, 327, 331, 335, 337, 338, 341, 346, 347, 351, 355, 614, 616, 624, 625,  
630, 631, 633

File #5 FAULTS - 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14

-| | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 84, 98, 104, 116, 187, 200, 212, 327, 369, 405, 411, 418, 425, 430, 674, 676,  
684, 688, 690, 698

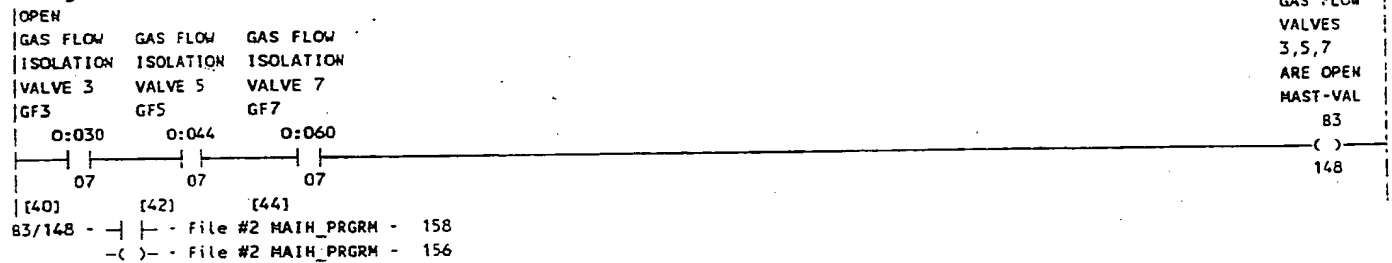
-(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 158

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

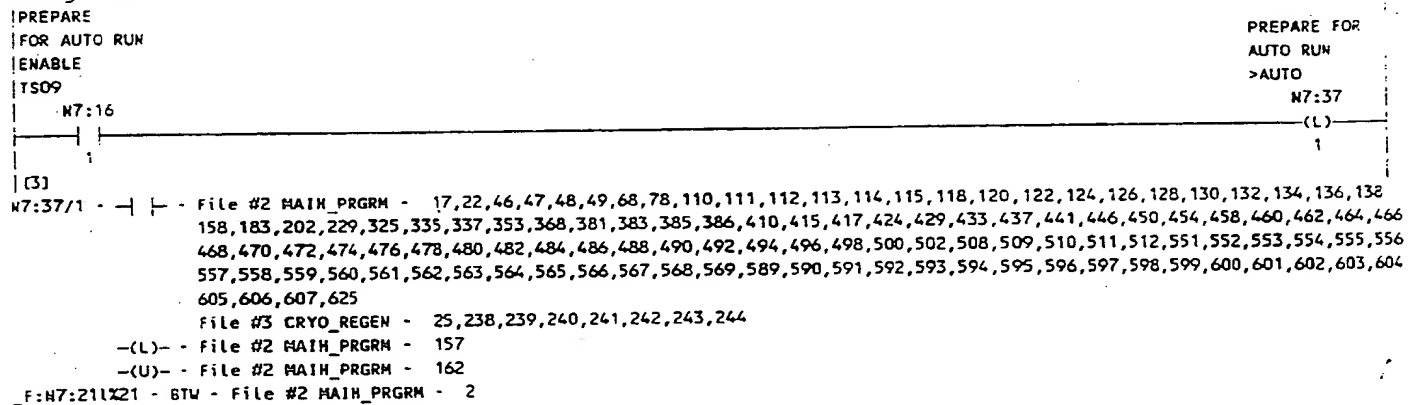
T4:283.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 711

T4:283.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 84, 98, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 149, 150, 223,  
237, 240, 243, 269, 272, 275

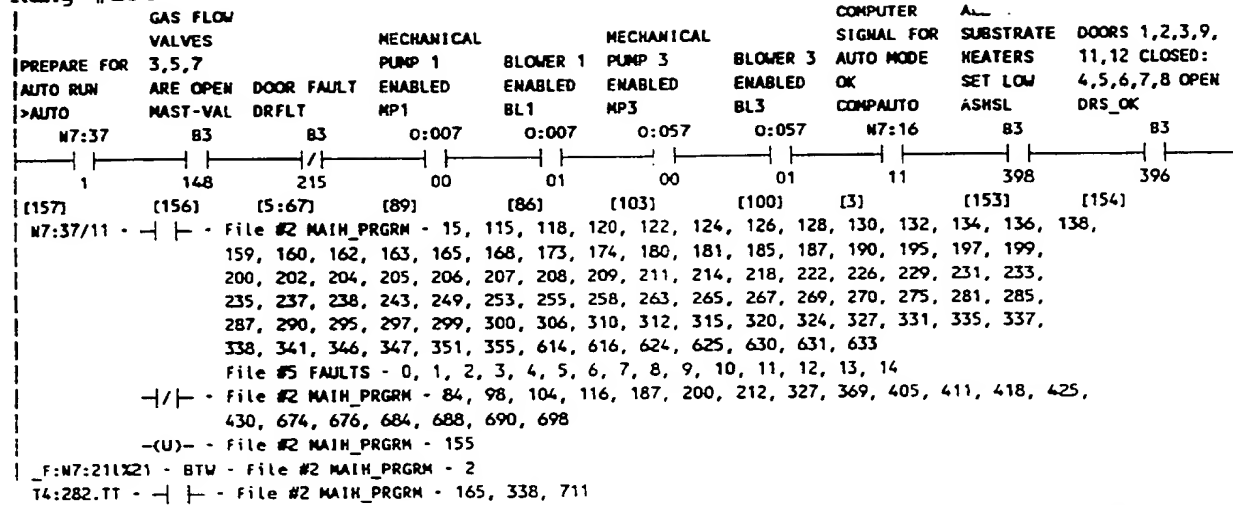
## Rung #156



## Rung #157

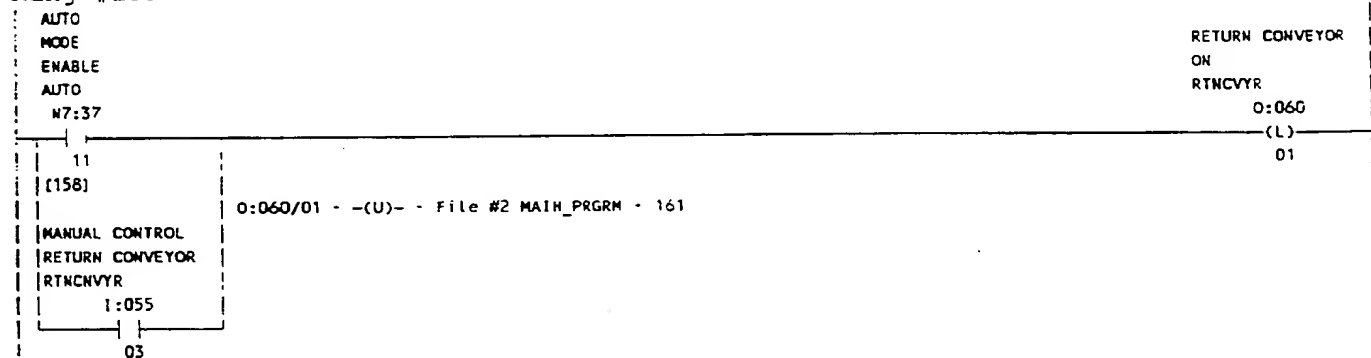


**Rung #158**



```
AUTO  
MODE  
ENABLE  
AUTO  
N7:37  
(L)  
11  
| AUTO ON  
| PULSE  
| AUTOPULSE  
| TON  
| TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
| TIMER: 14:28Z  
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
| PRESET: 5  
| ACCUM: 0
```

## Rung #159



## Rung #160

AUTO  
MODE  
ENABLE  
AUTO  
N7:37

RETURN CONVEYOR  
OFF DELAY  
RC\_OFF

—TON—  
TIMER OFF DELAY —(EN)—  
TIMER: T4:332  
IBASE (SEC): 1.0 —(DN)  
IPRESET: 18001  
IACCU: 01

11  
[158]

T4:332.DN - —/— - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 161

MANUAL CONTROL  
RETURN CONVEYOR  
RTNCHVYR  
1:055

03

## Rung #161

RC\_OFF  
T4:332

RETURN CONVEYOR  
ON  
RTNCHVYR

0:060

DN  
[160]

0:060/01 - —(L)— - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 159  
—(U)— - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 161

## Rung #162

AUTO MODE  
DISABLE  
TS10  
N7:16

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

2  
[3]

AUTO  
MODE  
ENABLE  
AUTO  
N7:37

N7:37/1 - —/— - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 17, 22, 46, 47, 48, 49, 68, 78, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115,  
118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 158, 183, 202, 229, 325,  
335, 337, 353, 368, 381, 383, 385, 386, 410, 415, 417, 424, 429, 433, 437, 441,  
446, 450, 454, 458, 460, 462, 464, 466, 468, 470, 472, 474, 476, 478, 480, 482,  
484, 486, 488, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 500, 502, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 551,  
552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567,  
568, 569, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602,  
603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 625

File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 25, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244

11

—(L)— - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 157

[158] F:N7:21(X21) - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 1

## Rung #163

AUTO  
MODE DOOR 1 DOOR 2 RIGHT SIDE  
ENABLE CLOSED CLOSED LOADLOCK  
AUTO DRCL1S DRCL2S SEN6  
N7:37 1:006 1:006 1:003

SOFT  
ROUGHING  
TIME  
SOFT

11 00 02 05

[158]

—TON—  
TIMER ON DELAY —(EN)—  
TIMER: T4:981  
IBASE (SEC): 1.0 —(DN)  
IPRESET: 0  
IACCU: 0

T4:98.DN - —/— - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 167

T4:98.TT - — - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 164



215

## Rung #164

SOFRUF

T4:98

TT

[163]

## Rung #165

AUTOPULSE

T4:282

TT

[158]

83/287 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 167, 183  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 166

COMPUTER

AUTO SIGNAL FOR

MODE AUTO MODE

ENABLE OK

AUTO COMPAUTO

N7:37

N7:16

11

11

[158] [3]

## Rung #166

VENT

LOAD LOCK

VNT\_LL

N7:24

13

[674]

83/287 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 167, 183  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 165

PUMP-VENT

CYCLE LOAD

LOCK

PD-VNT-LL

N7:24

14

[676]

AUTO MODE

DISABLE

TS10

N7:16

2

[3]

MECH PUMP  
SOFT ROUGH  
VALVE  
SOFRUFVLV  
O:030

( )

00

LOADLOCK  
AUTO  
LL\_AUTO  
B3

(L)

287

LOADLOCK  
AUTO  
LL\_AUTO  
B3

(U)

287

Rung #167

OPEN  
ROUGHING  
VALVES  
1->5  
OP\_RV1->5

LOAD LOCK  
CHAMBER =<250  
MICRONS  
PIR1

OPEN  
LOAD LOCK  
CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
CV1  
BLOWER 1  
ENABLED  
BL1  
DOOR 1  
CLOSED  
DRCL1S  
1:006

83  
309  
[104]  
LOADLOCK  
AUTO  
LL\_AUTO  
83  
287  
[166]  
SOFRUF  
TIME  
SOFRUF  
T4:98

1:004  
07  
PUMPDOWN HEATER 1  
LOADLOCK CHAMBER  
CLEAN =<250  
DOOR 2 PUMPDOWN  
OPEN LOADLOCK  
DROP2S POLL PD-LL-CC PIR2  
1:006 N7:24 83 1:004  
03 15 144 10  
[684] [678]

0:007 0:007 1:006  
16 01 00  
[173] [86]

DN  
[163]  
PALLET DETECTED  
RIGHT SIDE  
ENTRANCE  
SEN3  
1:003  
02  
PALLET DETECTED  
LEFT SIDE  
ENTRANCE  
SEN1  
1:003  
00  
PALLET DETECTED  
RIGHT SIDE  
LOADLOCK  
SEN6  
1:003  
05

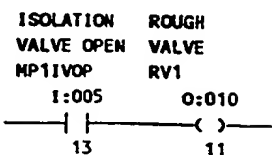
PUMP AREA  
1 RV TIMER  
1 ENABLE DONE  
PUMP1E P1RVIMR  
N7:37 T4:2  
13 DN

[434] [455]  
PUMPDOWN  
LOADLOCK  
CLEAN  
CYCLE  
PD-LL-CC  
83  
144

[678]  
PUMPDOWN  
LOADLOCK  
PDLL RV1OP\_DLY  
N7:24 T4:189  
15 DN

[684] [685]  
MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
1 OPEN  
MRPV1OP  
N7:28  
0  
[503]

MECHANICAL OPEN  
PUMP 1 LOAD LOCK



O:010/11 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 168  
 File #5 FAULTS - 159  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0  
 -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 161  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 167

## Rung #168

| OPEN  
 | AUTO LOAD LOCK  
 | MODE ROUGH  
 | ENABLE VALVE  
 | AUTO RV1

| N7:37 O:010  
 | 11 11  
 | [158] [167]

LOAD LOCK  
 ROUGH TIMER  
 LLRUFFTMR

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER: T4:113	
BASE (SEC): 1.0	(DN)
PRESET: 60	
ACCUM: 0	

T4:113.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 169

## Rung #169

| LLRUFFTMR  
 | T4:113

| DN  
 | [168]

LOAD LOCK  
 ROUGHING  
 >60 SECONDS  
 LLRUF>60  
 B3  
 (L)  
 816

B3/816 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 169  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 170

## Rung #170

| PAUSE  
 | DISABLE  
 | TS12  
 | N7:16

| 4  
 | [3]

LOAD LOCK  
 ROUGHING  
 >60 SECONDS  
 LLRUF>60  
 B3  
 (U)  
 816

B3/816 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 169  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 170

218

## Rung #171

HEATER 1  
CHAMBER  
VENT 1 GATE VALVE  
STAGE 1 CLOSE  
V1ST1 HV1S1

83 1:002  
412 06  
[409]

T4:1.DN - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 173

DOOR 1  
CLOSED  
DRCL1S  
1:006

00

## Rung #172

DOOR 2  
CLOSED  
DRCL2S  
1:006

02

T4:201.DN - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 173

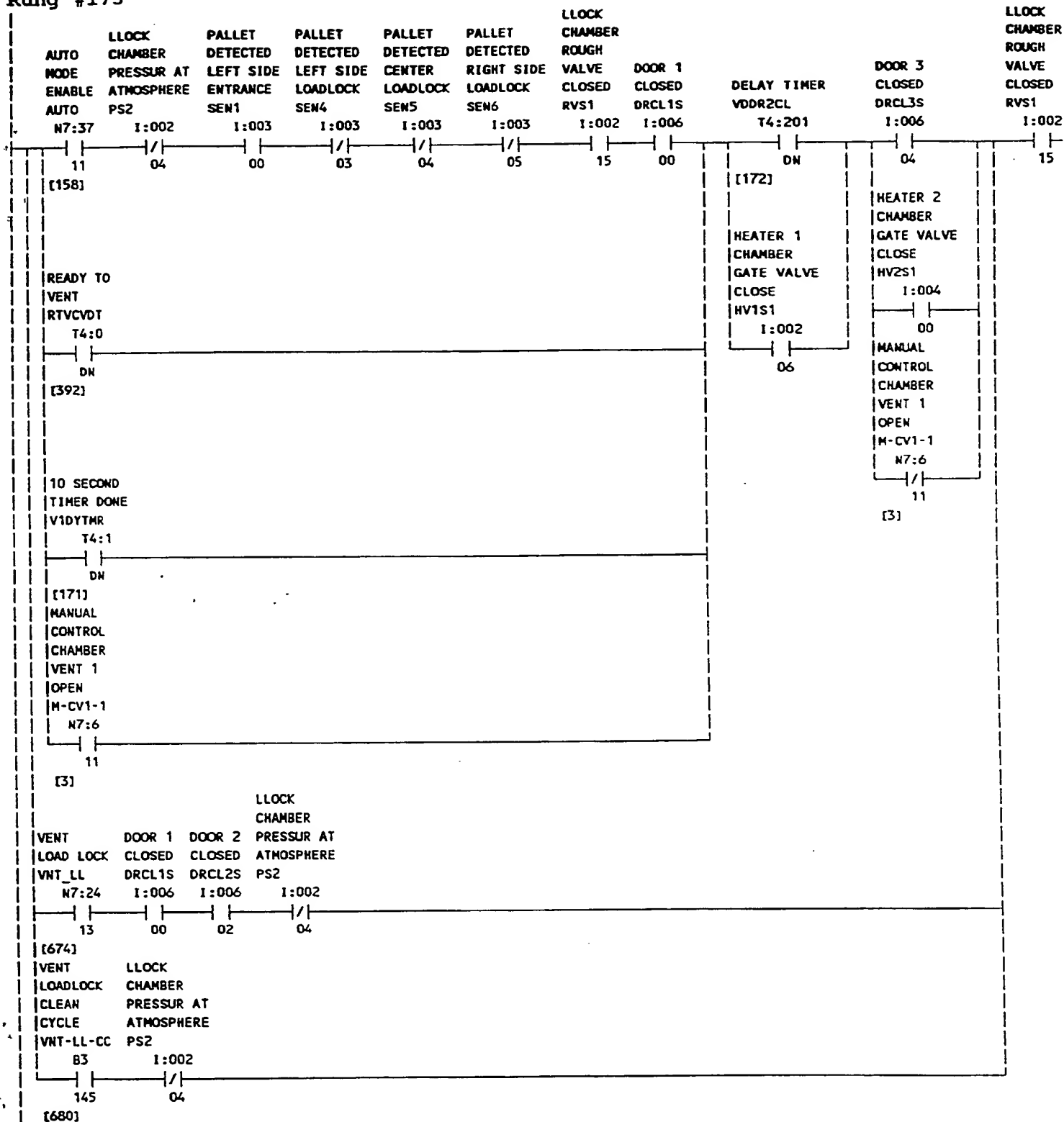
VENT 1 STAGE1  
DELAY TIMER  
VIDYTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:1  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5  
ACQUM: 0

VENT DELAY  
ON DOOR 2  
CLOSE.  
VDDR2CL

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:201  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 2  
ACQUM: 0

## Rung #173



OPEN  
LOAD LOCK

CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
CV1  
0:007  
—(L)—  
16

0:007/16 - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 174  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0  
-|/| - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 67,167,181,181,368,436,675,681  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 173  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 177

## Rung #174

OPEN  
| AUTO LOAD LOCK  
| MODE CHAMBER  
| ENABLE VENT VALVE  
| AUTO CV1

ENTRANCE  
LOCK VENT  
TIMER  
LDVNTTIMER

N7:37 0:007

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:143  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 100  
ACCUM: 0

11 16  
[158] [173]

T4:143.DN - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 175

## Rung #175

LDVNTTIMER  
T4:143

LOAD LOCK  
VENT >30 SECS  
LLVNT>30SECS

DN  
[174]

B3  
(L)  
814

83/814 - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 626  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 175  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 176

## Rung #176

PAUSE  
| DISABLE  
| TS12  
| N7:16

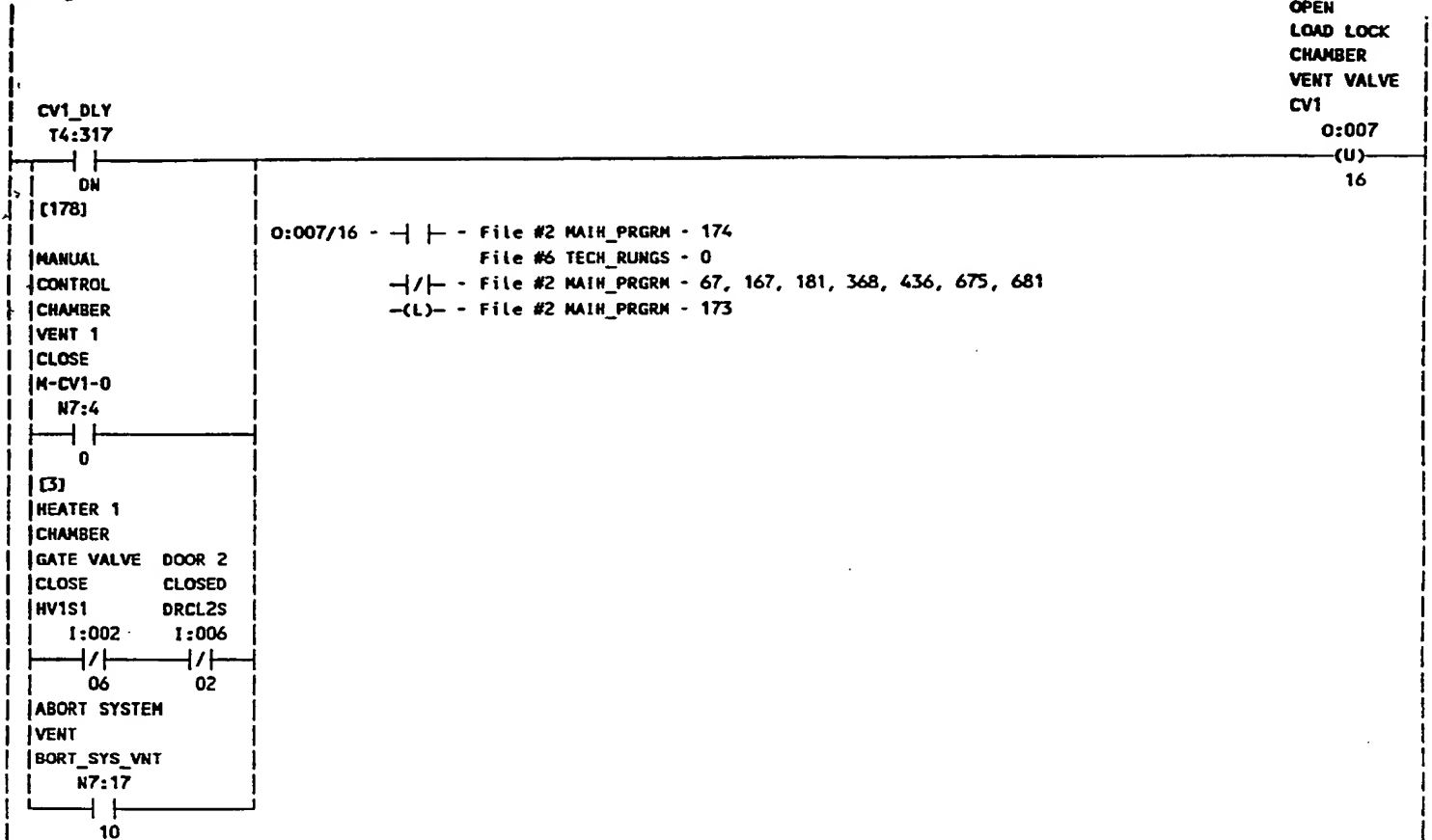
LOAD LOCK  
VENT >30 SECS  
LLVNT>30SECS

4  
[3]

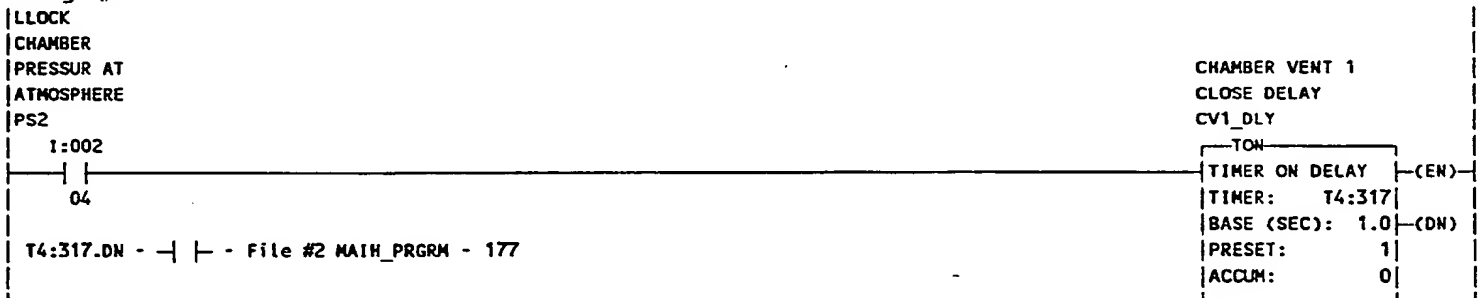
B3  
(U)  
814

83/814 - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 626  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 175  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 176

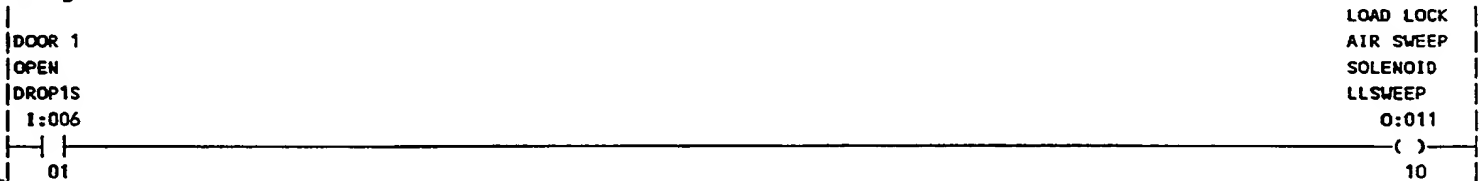
## Rung #177



## Rung #178

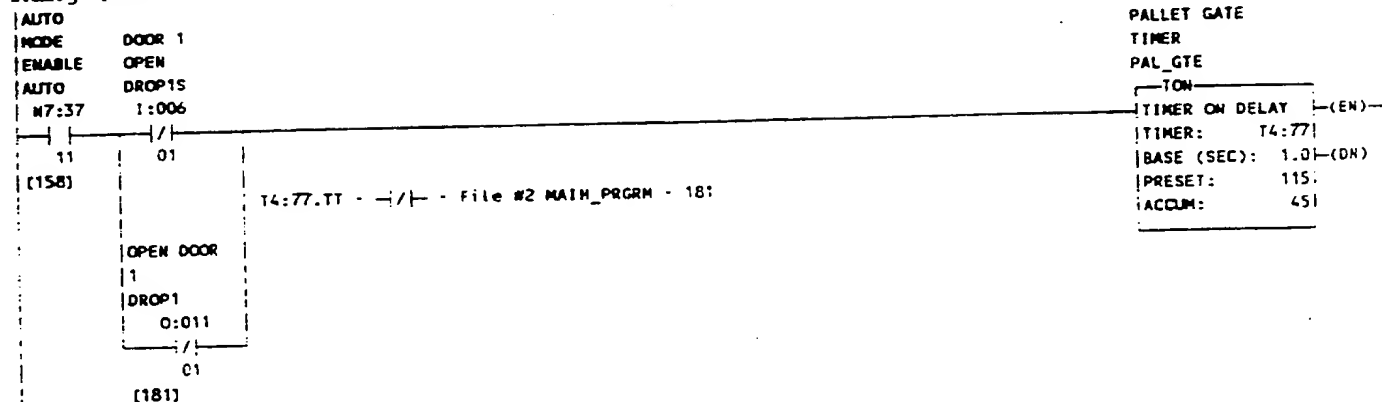


## Rung #179

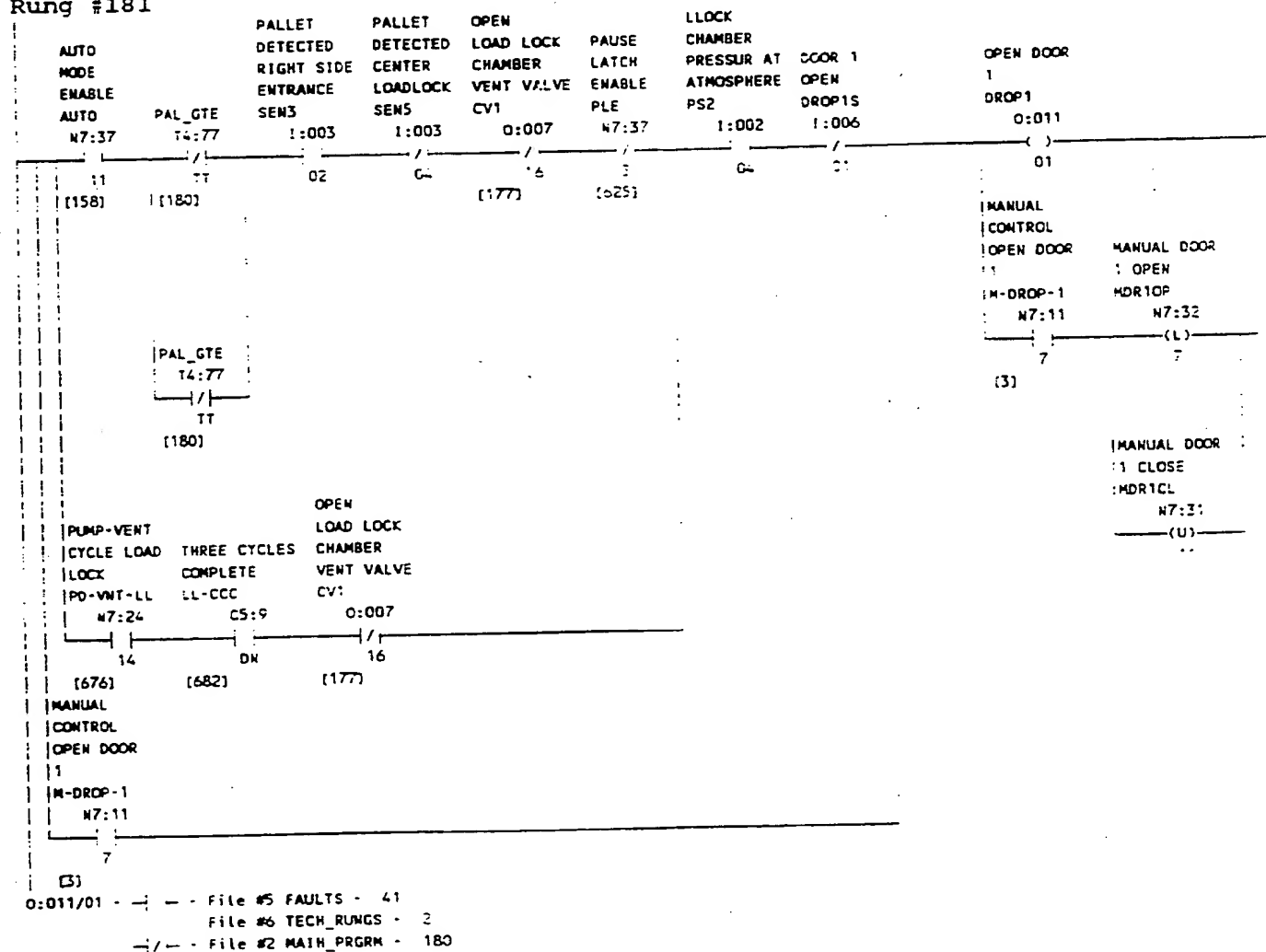


222

## Rung #180



## Rung #181





-( )- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM 181  
 47:32/7 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 181  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 183  
 F:W7:211121 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 47:31/11 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 183  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 181  
 F:W7:211121 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 Rung #182

PALLET	PALLET	PALLET	
DETECTED	DETECTED	DETECTED	
CENTER	RIGHT SIDE	LEFT SIDE	PALLET AT
ENTRANCE	ENTRANCE	LOADLOCK	DOOR 1
SEN2	SEN3	SEN4	FLT_DR1
I:003	I:003	I:003	S3
			( )
01	02	03	198
PALLET	83/198 - -/ -	File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 183	
DETECTED			
CENTER			
LOADLOCK			
SEN5			
I:003			
04			



225

0:011/00 - T - File #5 FAULTS -  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 2  
 ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 183  
 N7:32/7 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 181  
 (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 183  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTM - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:31/11 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 183  
 (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 181  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTM - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #184

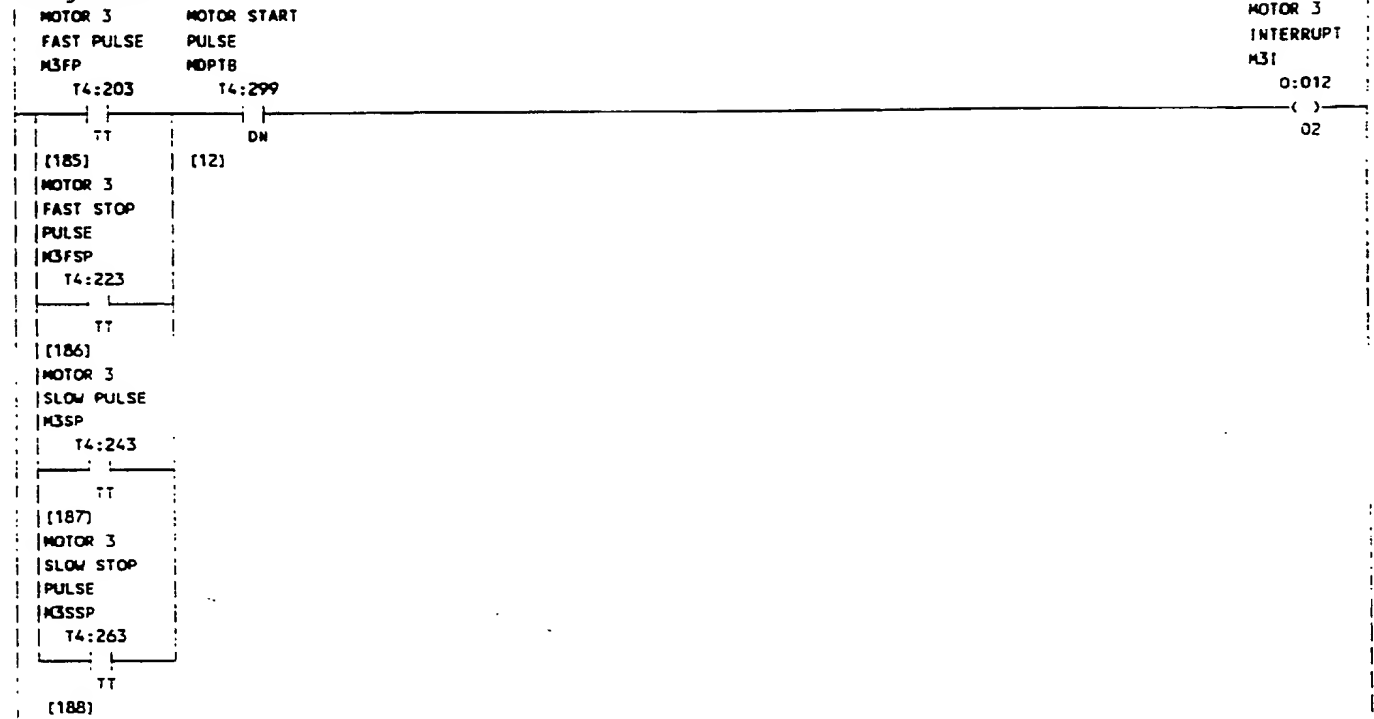


Diagram illustrating the logic for Rung #186, which controls the Motor 3 Fast Stop Pulse (M3F).

**Inputs and Timers:**

- AUTO MODE ENABLE AUTO (N7:37)
- PALLET DETECTED RIGHT SIDE ENTRANCE (SEN3) (1:003)
- DOOR 2 CLOSED (DRC12S) (1:006)
- PALLET DETECTED RIGHT SIDE LOADLOCK (SEN6) (1:003)
- DOOR 1 OPEN (DROP1S) (1:006)
- PAUSE PALLET IN ENTRANCE (M3PLL) (83)
- MOTOR 3 REVERSE (M3R) (83)
- MOTOR 3 FAST (M3F) (0:012)

**Logic:**

The rung is a series connection of the following elements:

- Interlocking contacts: N7:37, 11, 02, 02, 05, 01, 473, 103, 12.
- Timer T1 (TON) with a delay of 0:012.
- Output coil: M3F.

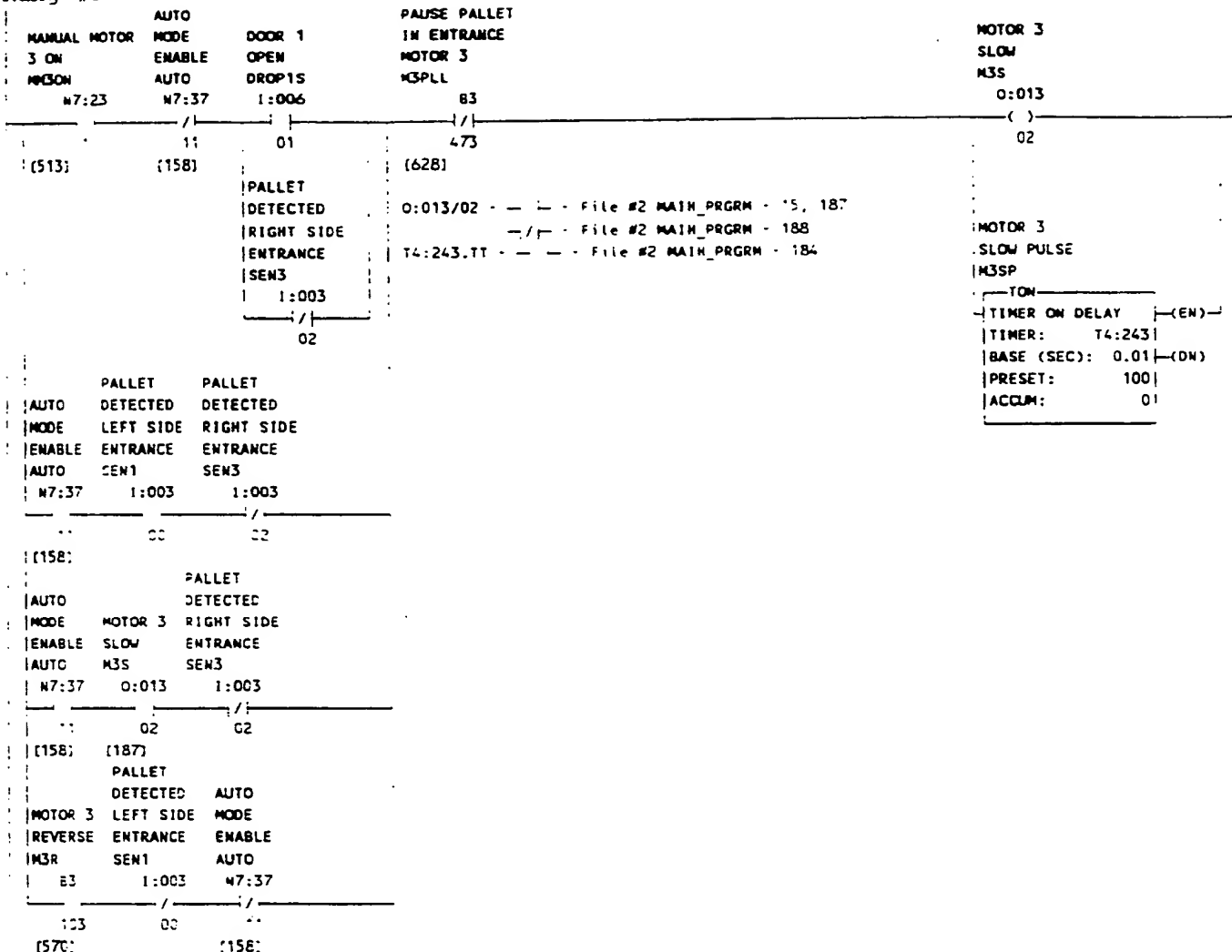
**Comments:**

- File #5 FAULTS - 0
- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 186
- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 185
- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 184

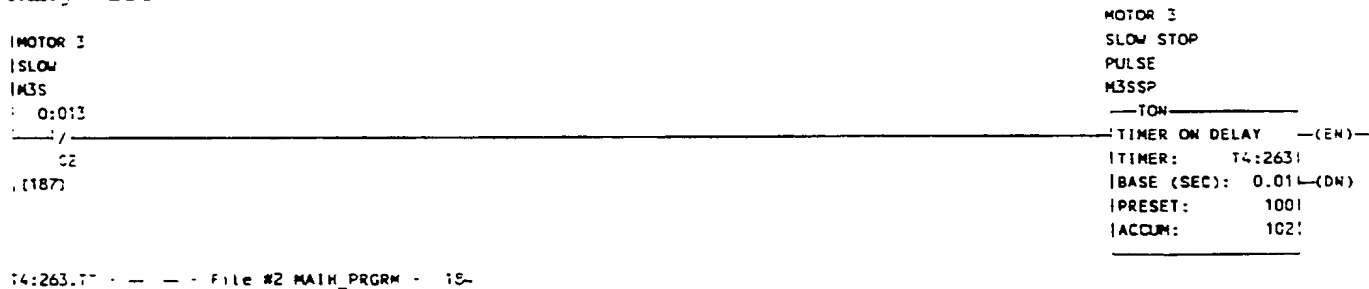
**Additional Information:**

- Motor 3 Fast Stop Pulse (M3F) is controlled by the timer T1 (TON) with a delay of 0:012.
- The timer T1 is set to 0:012.
- The timer T1 is a TON (Timer On Delay).
- The timer T1 is labeled T1.

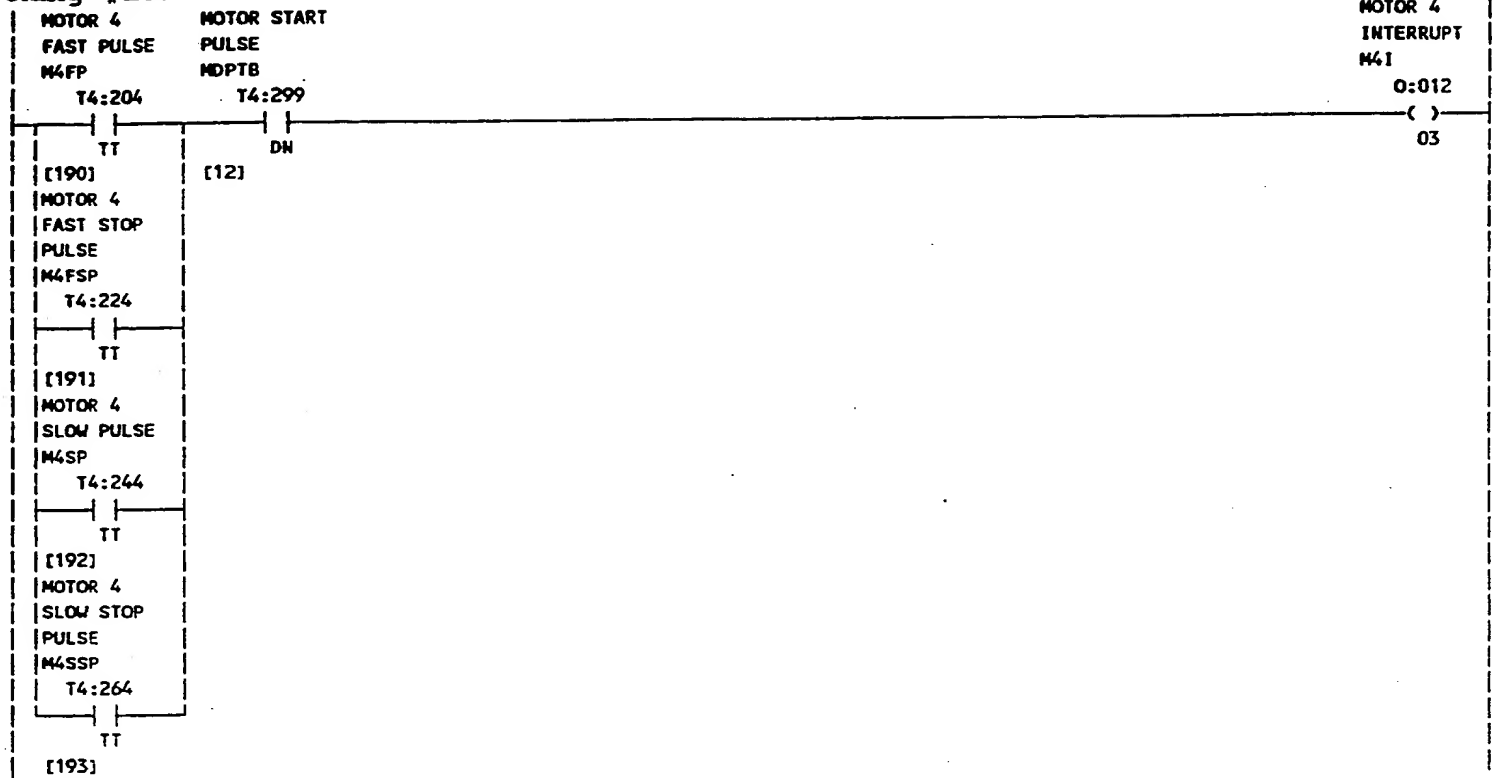
## Rung #187



## Rung #188

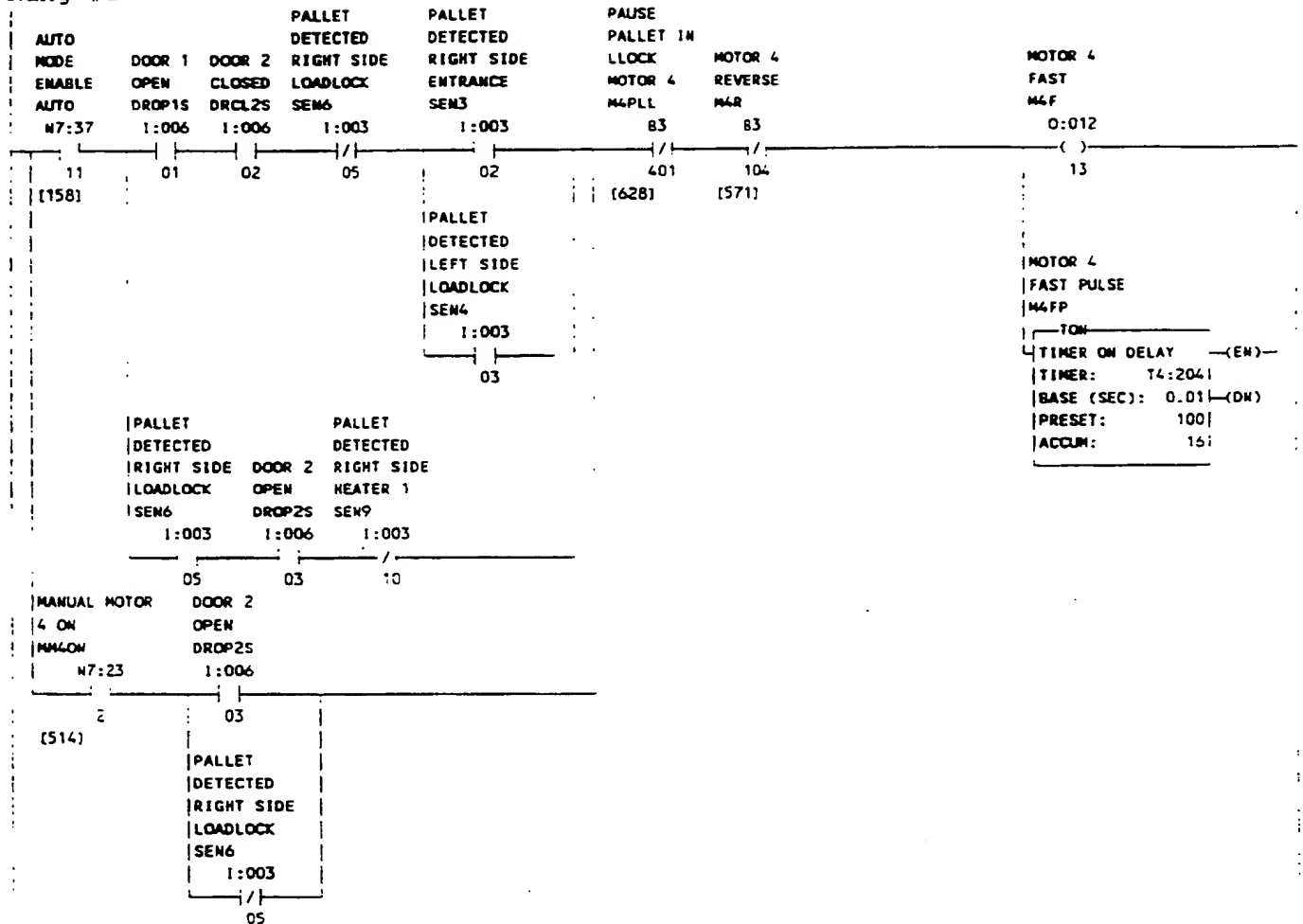


## Rung #189

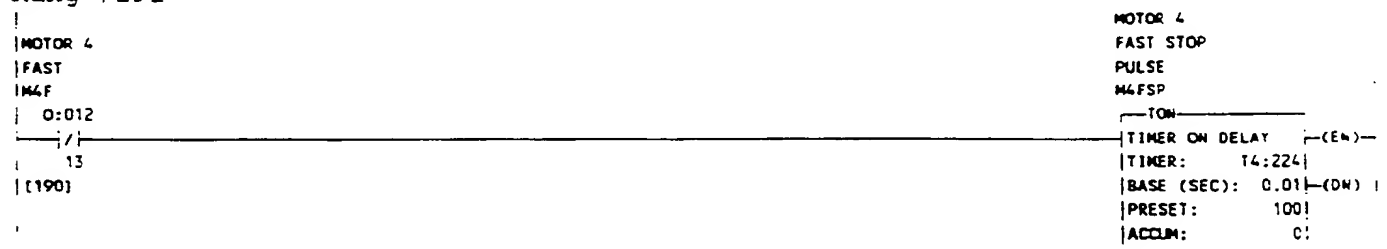


229

## Rung #190



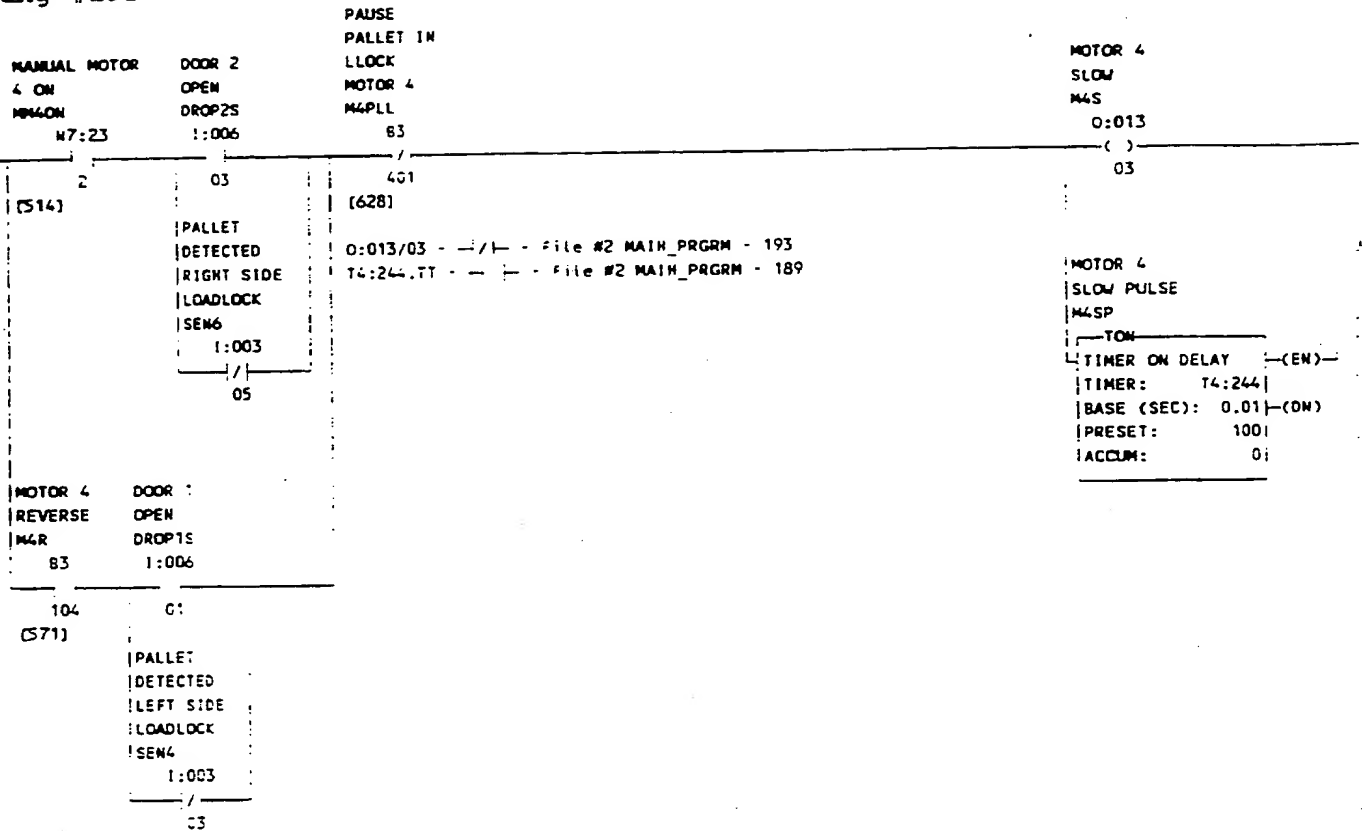
0:012/13 - L - File #5 FAULTS - 1  
 - / - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 191  
 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 190  
 T4:204.TT - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 189  
 Rung #191



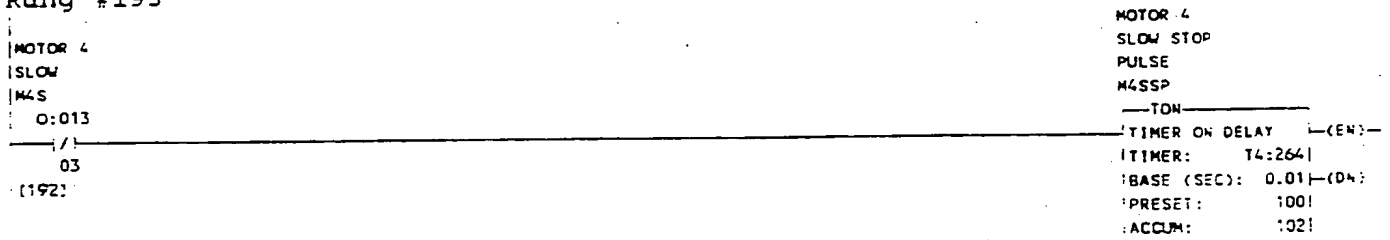
T4:224.TT - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 189

230

## Rung #192



## Rung #193



T4:264.TT - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 189



231

## Rung #194

MOTOR 5  
FAST PULSE  
MSFP  
T4:205

MOTOR START  
PULSE  
MDPTB  
T4:299

MOTOR 5  
INTERRUPT  
MSI  
O:012  
( )  
04

TT  
[195] [12]

MOTOR 5  
FAST STOP  
PULSE  
MSFSP  
T4:225

TT  
[196]  
MOTOR 5  
SLOW PULSE  
MSSP  
T4:245

TT  
[197]  
MOTOR 5  
SLOW STOP  
PULSE  
MSSSP  
T4:265

TT  
[198]



233

T4:205.TT - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGR - 194

Rung #196

MOTOR 5  
FAST  
PULSE  
MSFSP

0:012

14

[195]

MOTOR 5  
FAST STOP  
PULSE  
MSFSP

TON

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)

TIMER: T4:225

BASE (SEC): 0.01 (DN)

PRESET: 100

ACCUM: 0

T4:225.TT - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGR - 194

Rung #197

AUTO	DOOR 3	DOOR 4	PALLET DETECTED RIGHT SIDE	PALLET DETECTED LEFT SIDE	PALLET DETECTED RIGHT SIDE	PAUSE PALLET IN HEATER 1
MODE	OPEN	OPEN	HEATER 1	DWELL 1	DWELL 1	MOTOR 5
ENABLE	DROP3S	DROP4S	SEN9	SEN13	SEN15	MSPH1
AUTO	W7:37	1:006	1:006	1:003	1:003	63

MOTOR 5  
SLOW  
MSS

0:013

1	05	07	10	14	16	402	04
[158]						[628]	

MANUAL MOTOR	DOOR 3	DOOR 4
IS ON	OPEN	OPEN
MMSON	DROP3S	DROP4S
W7:23	1:006	1:006

PALLET DETECTED CENTER	PALLET DETECTED RIGHT SIDE
DWELL 1	DWELL 1
SEN14	SEN15
1:003	1:003

MOTOR 5  
SLOW PULSE  
MSSP

TON

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)

TIMER: T4:245

BASE (SEC): 0.01 (DN)

PRESET: 100

ACCUM: 0

1	05	07				15	16
[515]							

PALLET DETECTED RIGHT SIDE HEATER 2 SEN12 1:003
13

PALLE
DETECTED
RIGHT SIDE
HEATER 1
SEN9
1:003

10

MOTOR 5	DOOR 2
REVERSE	OPEN
MSR	DROP2S
63	1:006

105

03

(572)

PALLE
DETECTED
LEFT SIDE
HEATER 1
SEN7
1:003

234

06  
 0:013/04 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 198  
 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 197  
 T4:265.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 194  
 Rung #198

MOTOR 5  
 SLOW  
 MSS

0:013  
 | |  
 04  
 [197]

MOTOR 5  
 SLOW STOP  
 PULSE  
 MSSSP

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY --(EN)--  
 TIMER: T4:265|  
 BASE (SEC): 0.01--(DN)  
 PRESET: 100|  
 ACCUM: 102|

T4:265.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 194  
 Rung #199

LLOCK  
 CHAMBER  
 ROUGH AUTO  
 VALVE MODE  
 CLOSED ENABLE  
 RVS1 AUTO  
 1:002 W7:37

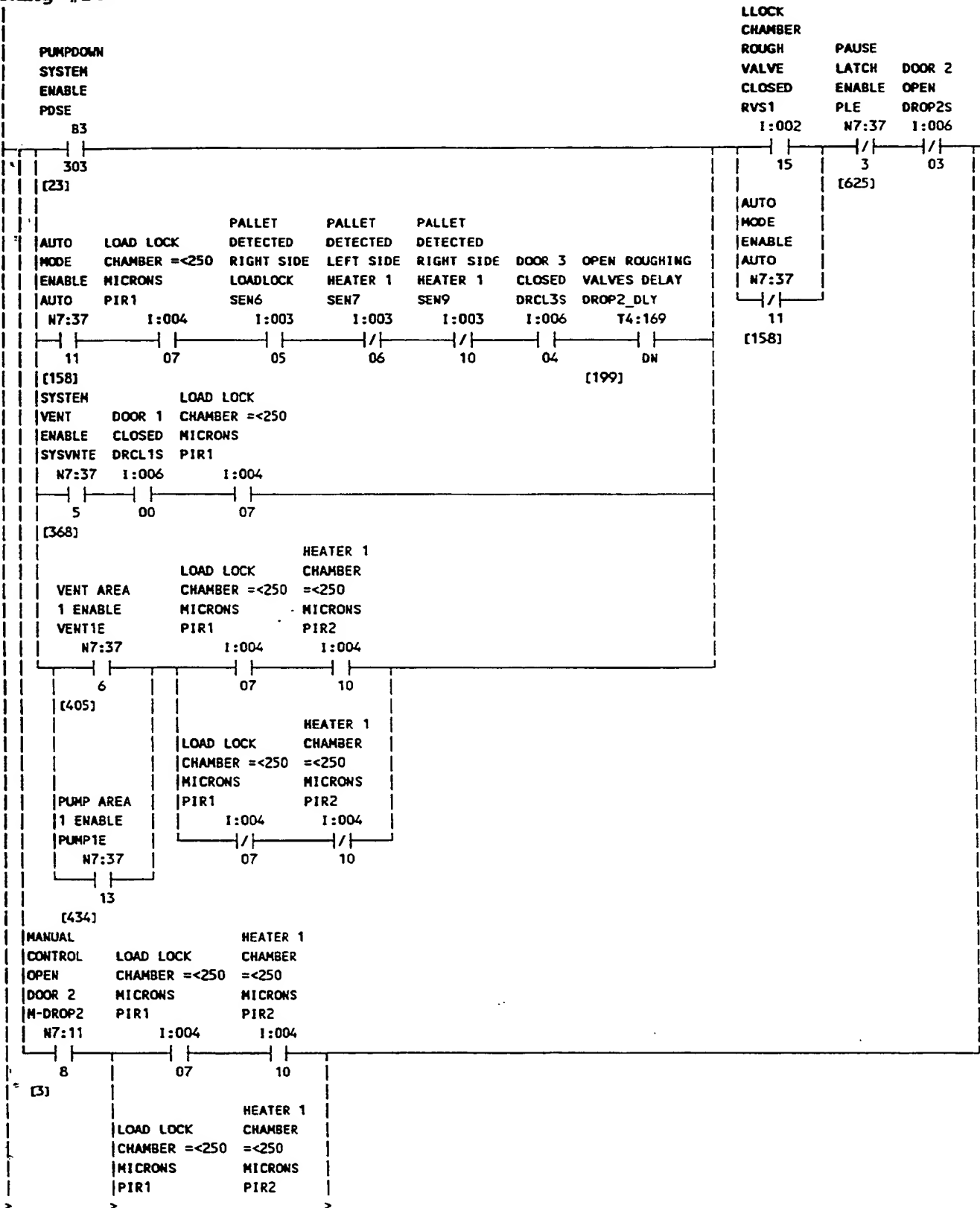
15 11  
 [158]

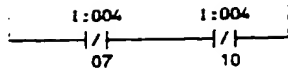
DOOR 2 OPEN  
 DELAY  
 CROP2\_CLT

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY --(EN)--  
 TIMER: T4:169  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0--(DN)  
 PRESET: 2  
 ACCUM: 2

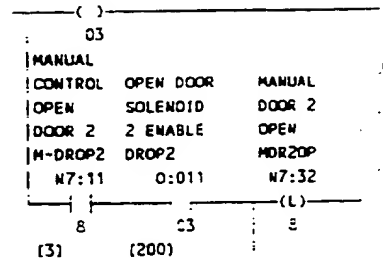
T4:169.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 104,200

## Rung #200





OPEN DOOR  
SOLENOID  
2 ENABLE  
DROP2  
O:011



MANUAL  
DOOR 2  
CLOSE  
MDR2CL  
N7:31  
(L)  
12

O:011/03 - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 200  
File #5 FAULTS - 43  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 2  
-( )- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 200  
N7:32/8 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 200  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 202  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:31/12 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 202  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 200  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
Rung #201

PALLET	PALLET	PALLET
DETECTED	DETECTED	DETECTED
CENTER	RIGHT SIDE	LEFT SIDE
LOADLOCK	LOADLOCK	HEATER 1
SENS	SEN6	SEN7
1:003	1:003	1:003

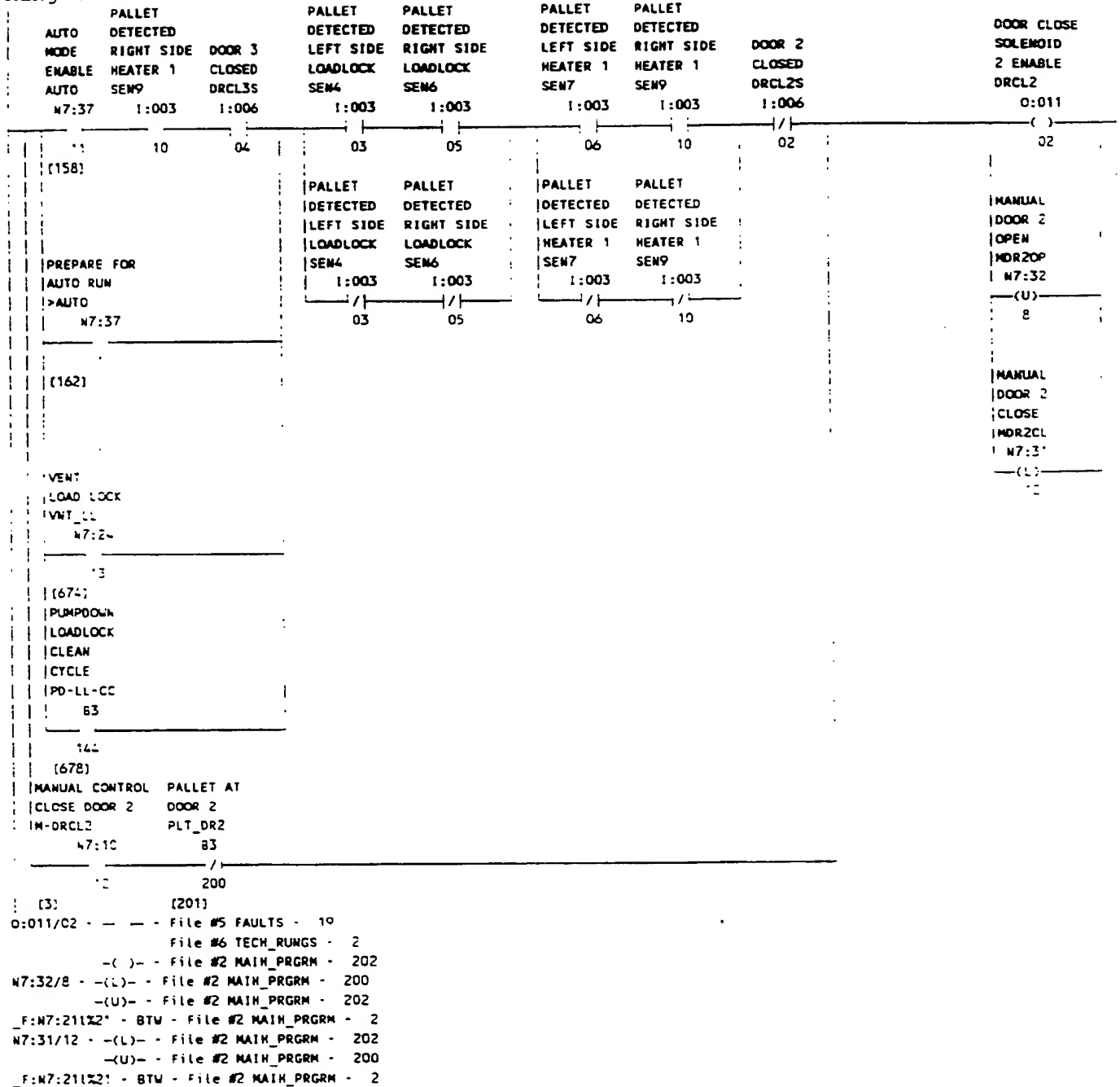
PALLET AT  
DOOR 2  
PLT\_DR2  
S3

04 05 06

B3/200 - - / - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 202  
-( )- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 201

237

## Rung #202



238

## Rung #203

DOOR OPEN  
SOLENOID  
3 ENABLE  
DROP3

0:011  
05  
[216]

TEST COUNTER  
TST\_CNTR

CTU  
COUNT UP (CU)  
COUNTER: CS:0  
PRESET: 0 (DN)  
ACCUM: 98

CS:0 - CTU - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 203  
RES - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 212

## Rung #204

PALLET  
AUTO DETECTED  
MODE RIGHT SIDE  
ENABLE HEATER 1  
AUTO SEN9

N7:37 1:003  
11 10  
[158]

SENSOR 9  
LATCH  
SEN9\_LTCH  
83  
(L)  
329

83/329 - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 206  
-(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 204  
-(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 205

## Rung #205

PALLET PALLET  
AUTO DETECTED DETECTED  
MODE RIGHT SIDE LEFT SIDE  
ENABLE HEATER 2 DWELL 1  
AUTO SEN12 SEN13

N7:37 1:003 1:003  
11 13 14  
[158]

SENSOR 9  
LATCH  
SEN9\_LTCH  
83  
(U)  
329

83/329 - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 206  
-(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 204  
-(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 205

## Rung #206

AUTO  
MODE SENSOR 9  
ENABLE LATCH  
AUTO SEN9\_LTCH

N7:37 83  
11 329  
[158] [205]

CHART RECORDER  
COUNTER 1  
CHRTCNTR1

CTU  
COUNT UP (CU)  
COUNTER: CS:29  
PRESET: 0 (DN)  
ACCUM: 98

CS:29 - CTU - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 206  
RES - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 212

CS:29.ACC - NEG - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 210

## Rung #207

PALLET PALLET  
AUTO DETECTED DETECTED  
MODE CENTER RIGHT SIDE  
ENABLE CARBON CARBON  
AUTO SEN41 SEN42

N7:37 1:053 1:053  
11 01 02  
[158]

SENSOR 42  
LATCH  
SEN42\_LTCH  
83  
(L)  
330



239

63/330 - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 209  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 207  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 208

## Rung #208

| AUTO PALLET PALLET  
 | MODE DETECTED DETECTED  
 | MODE CENTER RIGHT SIDE  
 | ENABLE DWELL 6 DWELL 6  
 | AUTO SEN44 SEN45  
 | M7:37 1:053 1:053

SENSOR 42  
 LATCH  
 SEN42\_LTCH  
 63

11 04 05  
 (158)

63/330 - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 209  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 207  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 208

## Rung #209

| AUTO  
 | MODE SENSOR 42  
 | ENABLE LATCH  
 | AUTO SEN42\_LTCH  
 | M7:37 83

CHART RECORDER  
 COUNTER 2  
 CHRTCNTR2  
 CTU

11 330  
 (158) (208)

COUNT UP --(CU)--  
 COUNTER: CS:301  
 PRESET: 0--(DN)  
 ACCUM: 96

CS:30 - CTU - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 209  
 RES - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 212  
 CS:30.ACC - NEG - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 210  
 Rung #210

|CHRTCNTR1

| -NEG  
 | NOT EQUAL (A<>B)  
 | |SOURCE A: CS:29.ACC1  
 | | 98  
 | |SOURCE B: CS:30.ACC1  
 | | 96

CHART RECORDER  
 1 ON  
 CHRTCD1

0:044  
 ( )  
 00

CS:29.ACC - (212)  
 CS:30.ACC - (209)

CHART RECORDER  
 2 ON  
 CHRTCD2  
 0:044

## Rung #211

| AUTO PALLET  
 | MODE DETECTED  
 | MODE DOOR 2 DOOR 3 RIGHT SIDE  
 | ENABLE CLOSED CLOSED HEATER 1  
 | AUTO DRCL2S DRCL3S SEN9  
 | M7:37 1:006 1:006 1:003

HEATER1  
 TIMEP  
 TRITMR

11 02 04 10  
 (158)

TIMER ON DELAY --(EN)--  
 TIMER: T4:74  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0--(DN)  
 PRESET: 60  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:74.DN - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 214,226  
 T4:74.DN - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 213

## Rung #212

AUTO  
MODE  
ENABLE  
AUTO  
M7:37

TEST COUNTER  
TST\_CNTR  
CS:0  
(RES)

/|  
11

(158)

CS:0 - CTU - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 203  
CS:29 - CTU - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 206  
CS:29.ACC - NEQ - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 210  
CS:30 - CTU - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 209  
CS:30.ACC - NEQ - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 210

CHART RECORDER  
COUNTER 1  
CHRTCNTR1  
CS:29  
(RES)

CHART RECORDER  
COUNTER 2  
CHRTCNTR2  
CS:30  
(RES)

## Rung #213

HEATER  
SHIELD H2C  
FLOW  
HEATER 1 GROUP 1  
TIMER FAULT  
HTRITMR HSPG1F  
T4:74 B3

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER  
SET HIGH  
HH1A  
0:046

/|  
TT 216

(211) CS:190

0:046/00 - /| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 153  
0:046/01 - /| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 153  
0:046/05 - /| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 153  
0:046/06 - /| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 153

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER  
SET HIGH  
HH1B  
0:046

( )  
01  
SUBSTRATE  
HEATER  
SET HIGH  
HH3A

0:046  
( )  
05

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER  
SET HIGH  
HH3B  
0:046

( )  
06

241

## Rung #214

AUTO	HEATER 1	PALLET DETECTED
MODE	COMPLETE	RIGHT SIDE
ENABLE	HTR1TMR	DWELL 1
AUTO	SEN15	
M7:37	T4:74	1:003
11	DN	16
(158)	(211)	

HEATER
DELAY
TIMER
HTRDLYTMR
TON
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)
TIMER: T4:75
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)
PRESET: 25
ACCUM: 0

T4:75.DN - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 215

## Rung #215

HTRDLYTMR
T4:75
DN
(214)
0:011/12 - - - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 379
- / - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 38
-(U)- File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 116
T4:75.DN - - - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 216

HEATER 1
HIVAC BAFFLE
HV1_2
0:011
(L)
12

PAUSE	DOOR 3
LATCH	DELAY TIMER
ENABLE	DR30T
PLE	TON
M7:37	TIMER ON DELAY (EN)
/	TIMER: T4:40
3	BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)
(625)	PRESET: 5
	ACCUM: 0

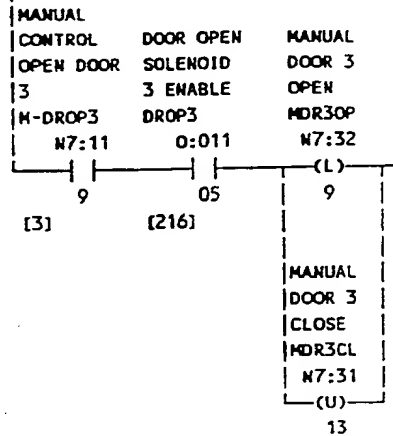
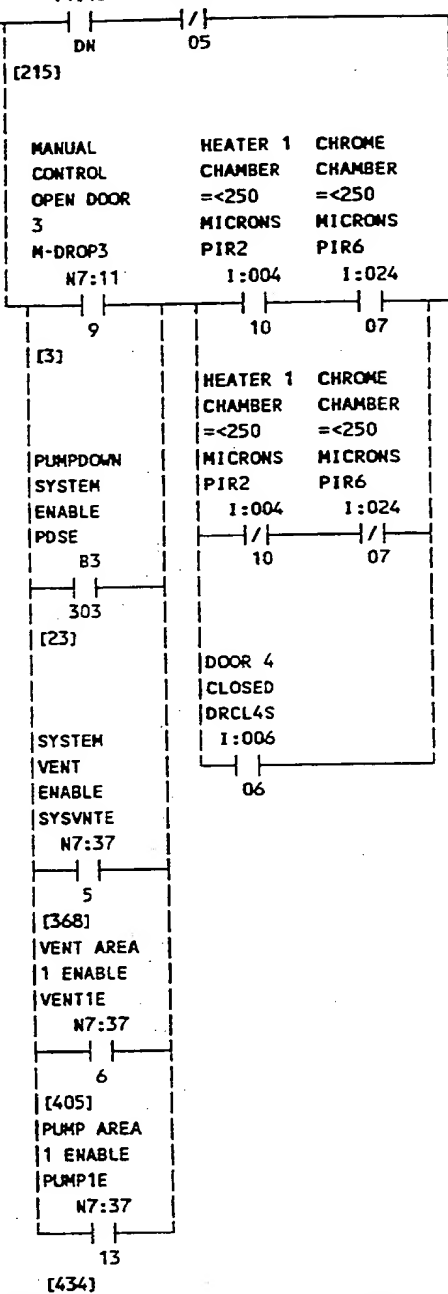
PALLET	PALLET
DETECTED	DETECTED
CENTER	RIGHT SIDE
DWELL 1	DWELL 1
SEN14	SEN15
1:003	1:003
/	/
15	16

242

## Rung #216

DOOR OPEN 3 DOOR 3  
 DELAY OPEN  
 DR30T DROP3S  
 T4:40 I:006

DOOR OPEN  
 SOLENOID  
 3 ENABLE  
 DROP3  
 O:011

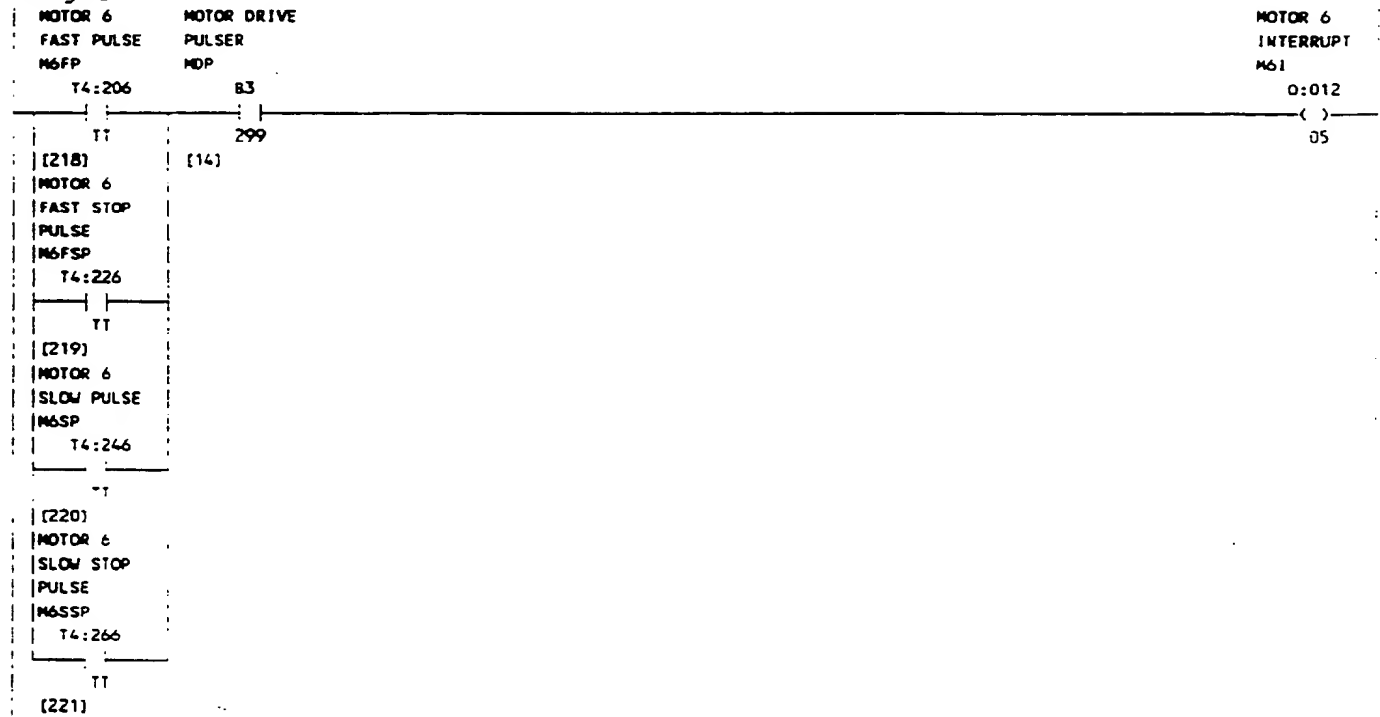


O:011/05 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 203  
 File #5 FAULTS - 45  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 2  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 216  
 N7:32/9 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 216  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 229

243

F:M7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRG - 2  
M7:31/13 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGM - 229  
(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGM - 216  
F:M7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGM - 2

## Rung #217





## Rung #219

MOTOR 6  
FAST  
M6F  
O:012

15  
[218]

MOTOR 6  
FAST STOP  
PULSE  
M6FSP

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:226
BASE (SEC):	0.01 (DN)
PRESET:	100
ACCUM:	102

T4:226.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 217

## Rung #220

MANUAL MOTOR DOOR 4  
6 ON OPEN  
MM6ON DROP4S  
N7:23 I:006

4  
[516]

07

PALLET  
DETECTED  
RIGHT SIDE  
HEATER 2  
SEN12  
I:003  
13

O:013/05 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 221  
T4:246.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 217

MOTOR 6  
SLOW  
M6S  
O:013

( )  
05

MOTOR 6  
SLOW PULSE  
M6SP

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:246
BASE (SEC):	0.01 (DN)
PRESET:	100
ACCUM:	0

MOTOR 6 DOOR 3  
REVERSE OPEN  
M6R DROP3S  
B3 I:006

106  
[573]

05

PALLET  
DETECTED  
LEFT SIDE  
HEATER 2  
SEN10  
I:003  
11

## Rung #221

MOTOR 6  
SLOW  
M6S  
O:013

05  
[220]

MOTOR 6  
SLOW STOP  
PULSE  
M6SSP

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:266
BASE (SEC):	0.01 (DN)
PRESET:	100
ACCUM:	102

T4:266.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 217

246

## Rung #222

AUTO PALLET  
 MODE DETECTED  
 LEFT SIDE  
 ENABLE DWELL 1  
 AUTO SEN13  
 N7:37 1:003

HEATER 2  
 DELAY OFF  
 TIMER  
 HTR2\_OFF

11  
 [158]

14  
 PALLET  
 DETECTED  
 CENTER  
 DWELL 1  
 SEN14  
 1:003

T4:76.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 223

15  
 PALLET  
 DETECTED  
 RIGHT SIDE  
 DWELL 1  
 SEN15  
 1:003

16

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:76  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 13  
 ACCUM: 13

## Rung #223

HTR2\_OFF  
 T4:76

HEATER 2  
 LATCH  
 HTR2LATCH  
 B3

DN  
 [222]

B3/320 - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 225, 227  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 224

HSFFTR  
 T4:93

DN

(5:199)

AUTO OFF

PULSE

AUXPULSE

T4:283

TT

[155]

PALLET

DETECTED

RIGHT SIDE HEATER LATCH

DWELL 1 UNLATCH

SEN15 HTR\_UNLATCH

1:003 B3

[ONS]

16

411

(U)  
 320



## Rung #224

HTR2ON\_DY

T4:78

DN

[226]

B3/320 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 225,227

-(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 224

-(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 223

HEATER 2

LATCH

HTR2LTCH

B3

(L)

320

## Rung #225

HEATER 2

LATCH

HTR2LTCH

B3

320

[224]

HEATER 2 DRIVE

FAULT TIMER

H2F

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:6
BASE (SEC):	1.0 (DN)
PRESET:	70
ACCUM:	0

T4:6.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 227

## Rung #226

AUTO

MODE HEATER 1 GROUP 2

ENABLE COMPLETE FAULT

AUTO HTR1TMR HSFG2F

W7:37 T4:74 B3

11 DN 217

[158] [211] [5:191]

HEATER  
SHIELD H2O  
FLOWheater 2 on  
delay  
HTR2ON\_DY

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:78
BASE (SEC):	1.0 (DN)
PRESET:	26
ACCUM:	0

T4:78.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 224

248

## Rung #227

HEATER 2 HEATER 2 DRIVE  
LATCH FAULT TIMER  
HTR2LTCH H2F

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER  
SET HIGH  
HH2A

O:046

( )

02

83 T4:6  
320 DM

[224] [225]

O:046/02 - / - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 153  
O:046/03 - / - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 153  
O:046/04 - / - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 153  
O:046/07 - / - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 153

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER  
SET HIGH  
HH2B

O:046

( )

03

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER  
SET HIGH  
HH2C

O:046

( )

04

SUBSTRATE  
HEATER  
SET HIGH  
HH3C

O:046

( )

07

## Rung #228

PALLET PALLET PALLET  
DETECTED DETECTED DETECTED  
CENTER RIGHT SIDE LEFT SIDE  
HEATER 1 HEATER 1 HEATER 2  
SEN8 SEN9 SEN10

PALLET AT  
DOOR 3  
PLT\_DR3

1:003 1:003 1:003

07

10

11

PALLET  
DETECTED  
RIGHT SIDE  
HEATER 2  
SEN12

B3/246 - / - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 229

1:003

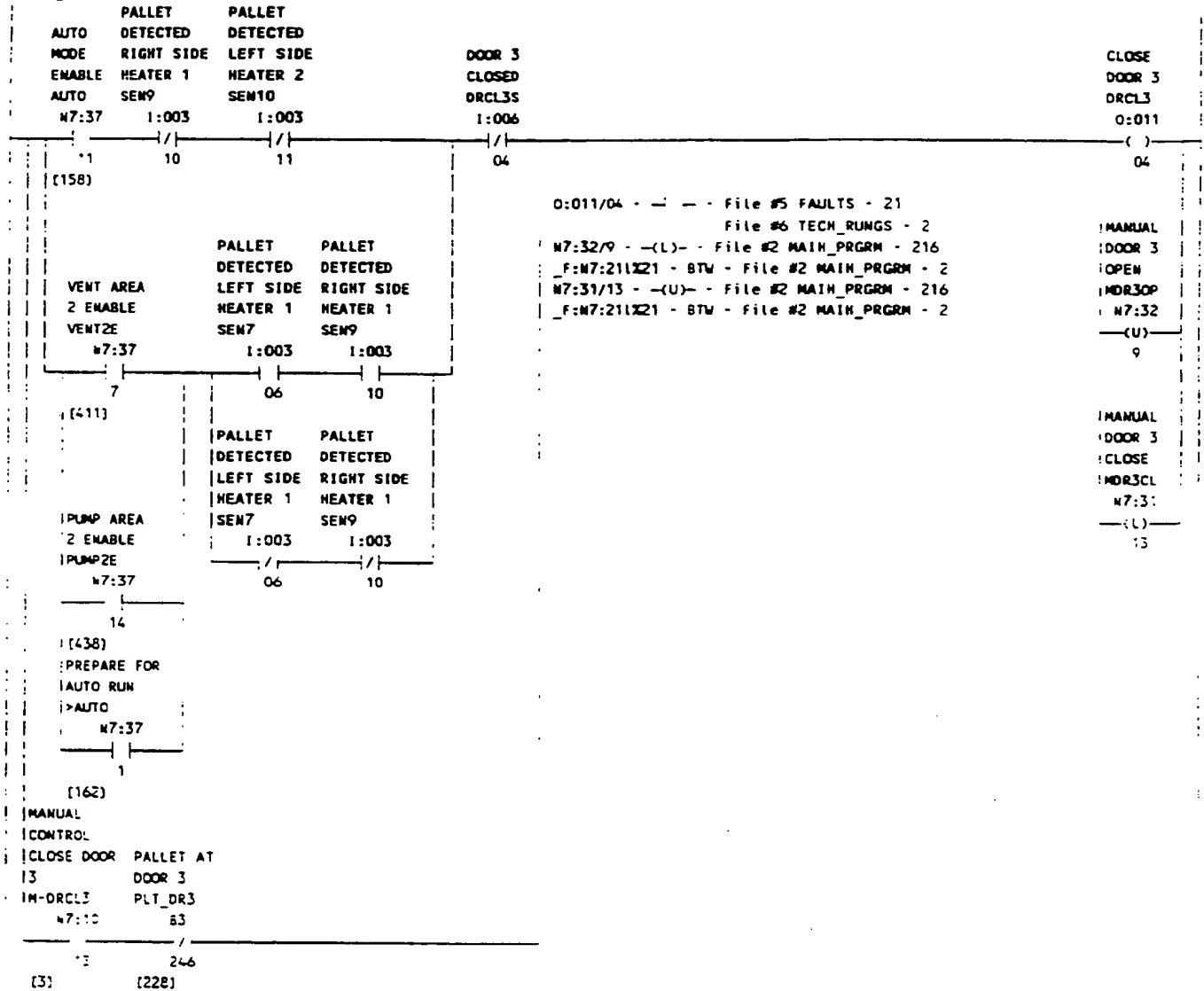
13

( )

246

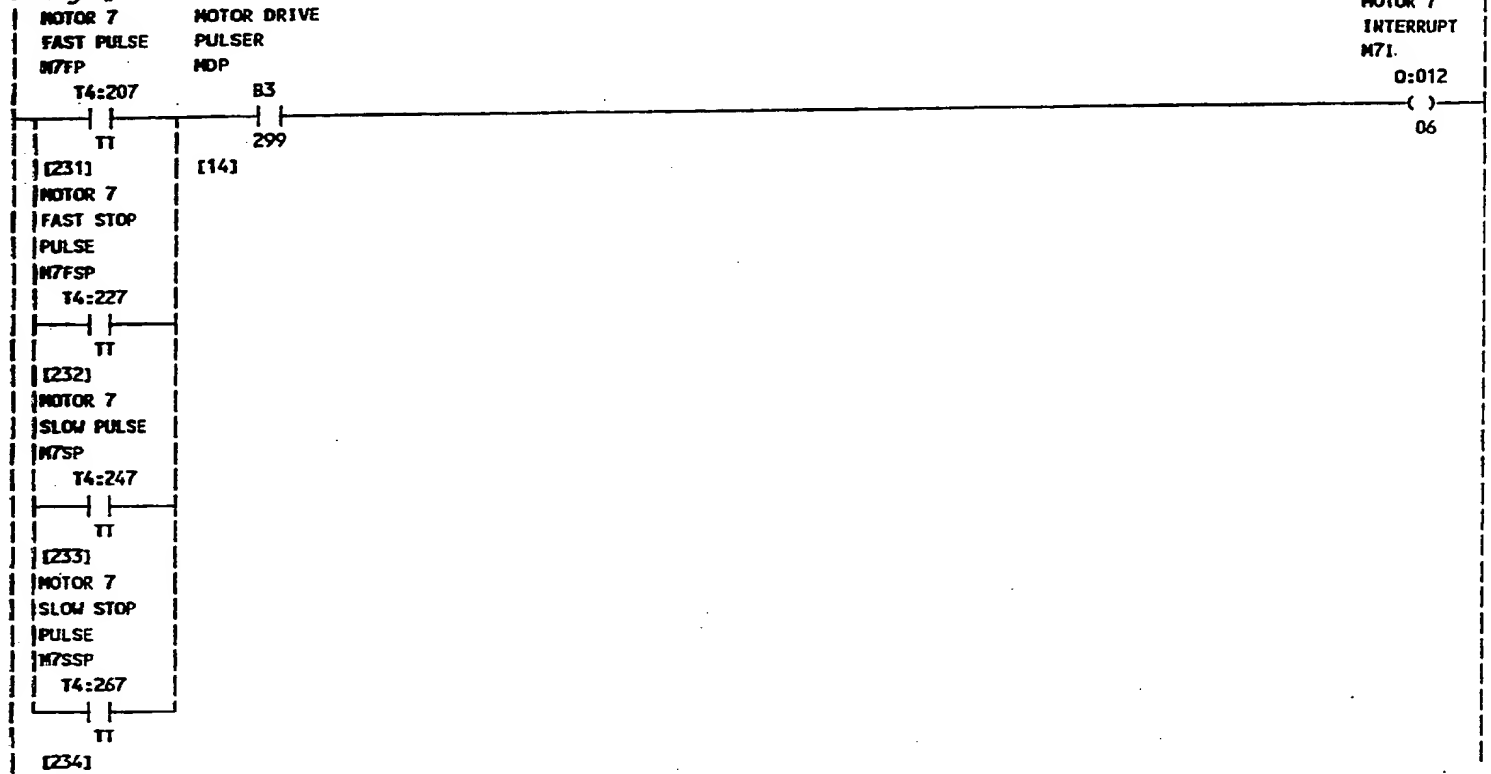
249

## Rung #229



250

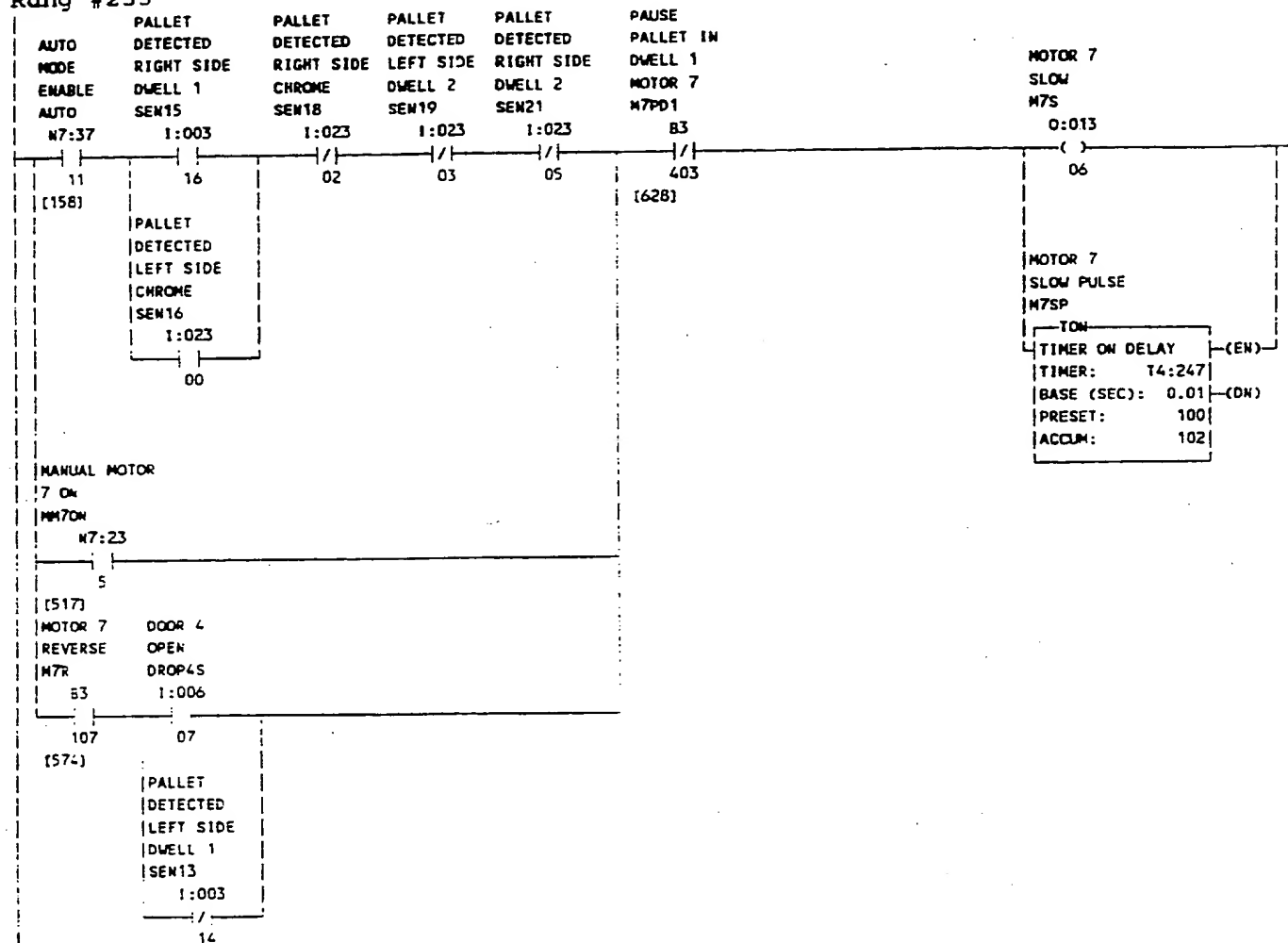
Rung #230





252

## Rung #233



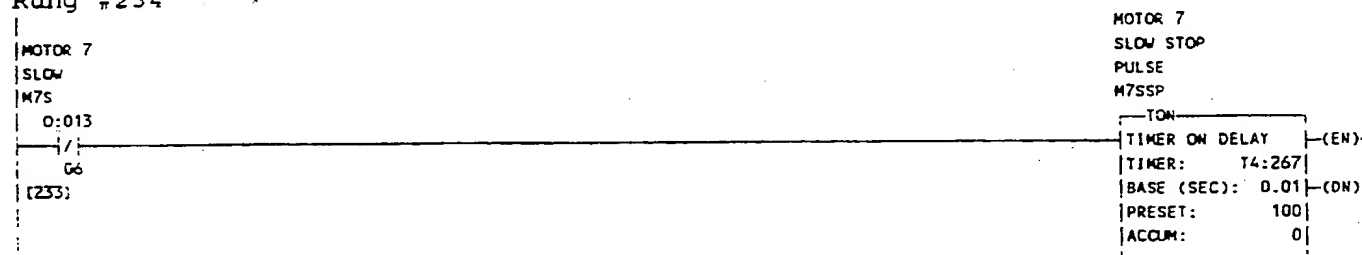
0:013/06 - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 235,238,249

- / - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 234

- ( ) - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 233

T4:247.TT - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 230

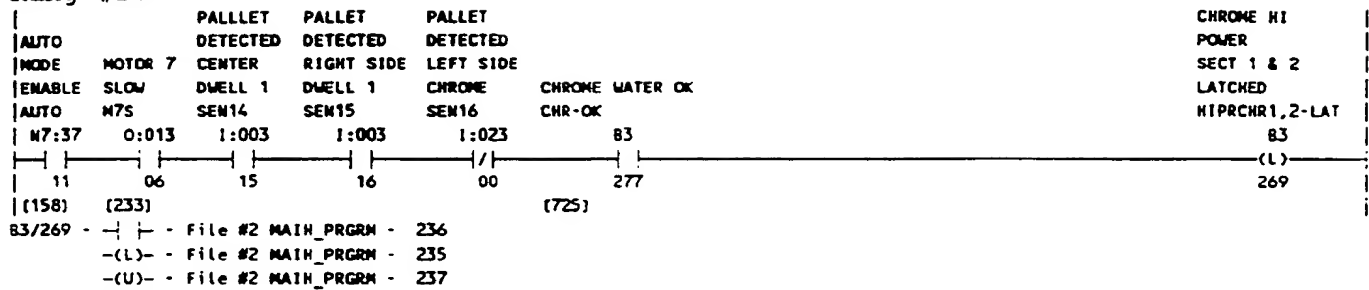
## Rung #234



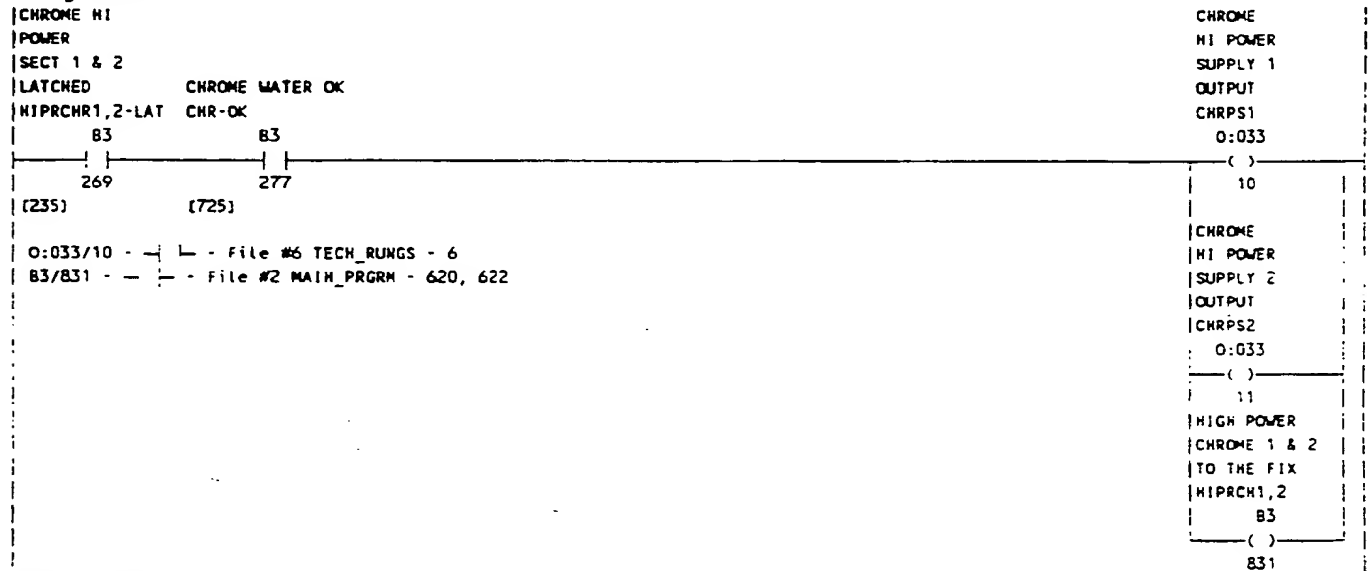
T4:267.TT - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 230

253

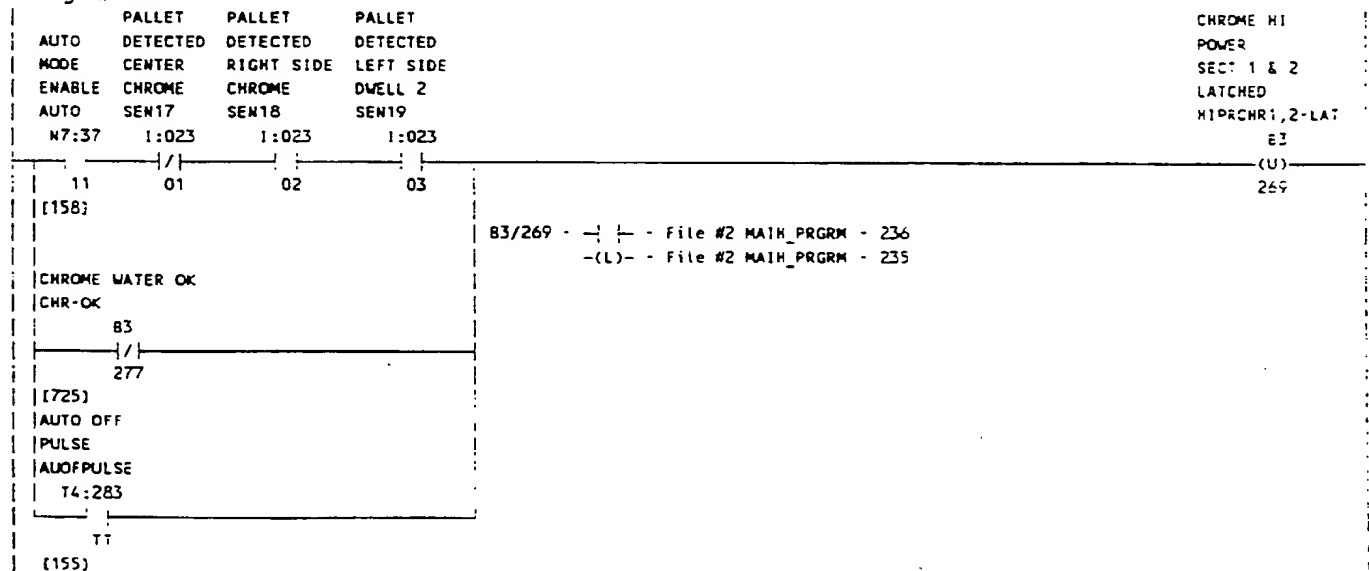
## Rung #235



## Rung #236

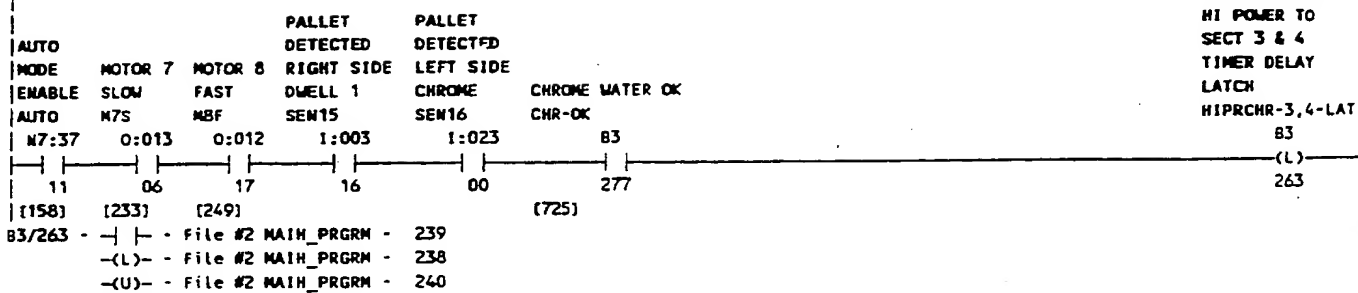


## Rung #237

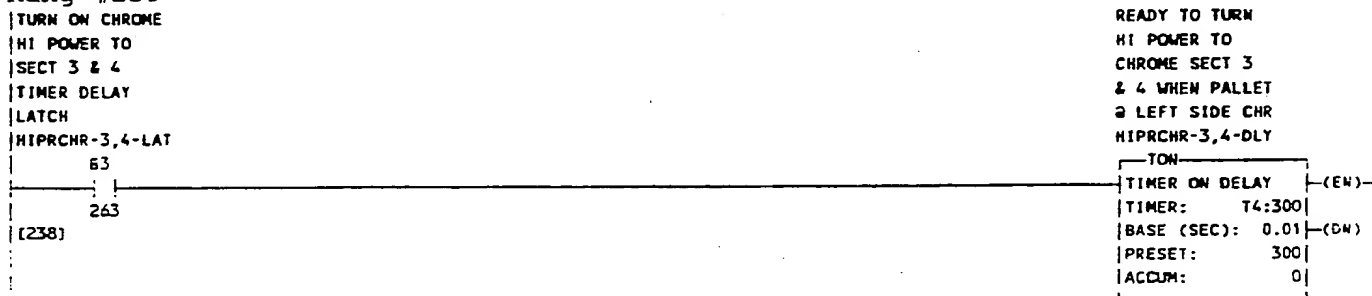


254

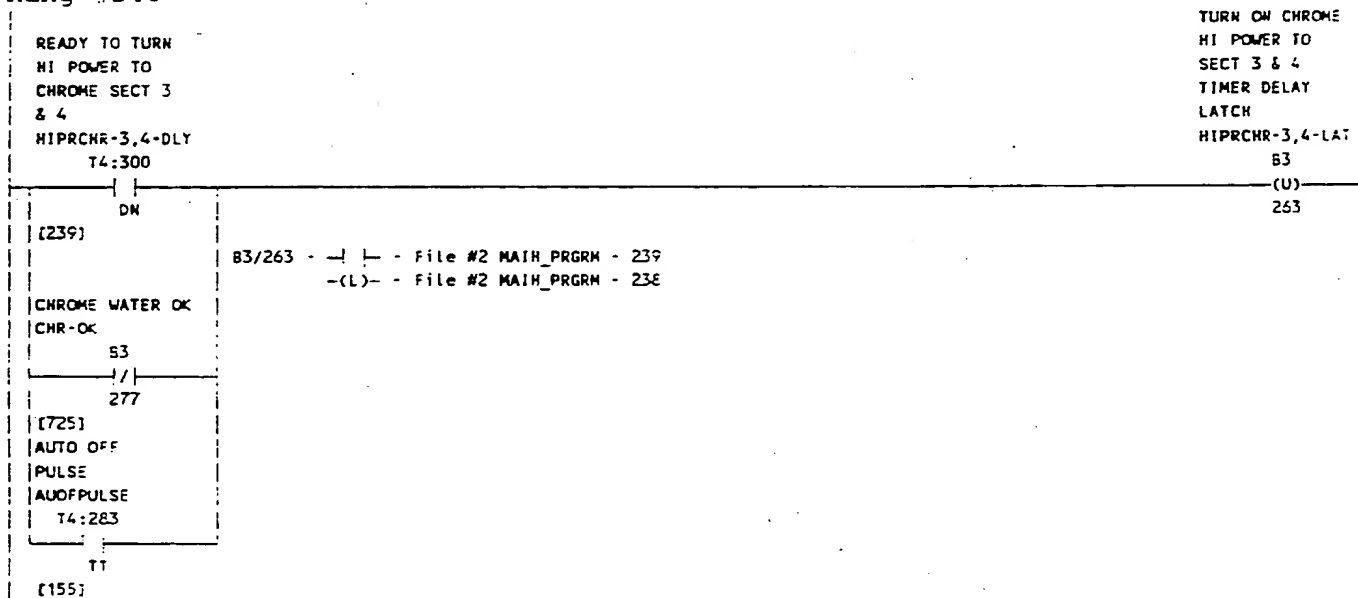
## Rung #238



## Rung #239



## Rung #240





255

## Rung #241

READY TO TURN  
HI POWER TO  
CHROME SECT 3  
& 4  
HIPRCHR-3,4-DLY  
T4:300

HI POWER TO  
CHROME SECT  
3 & 4  
LATCHED  
HIPRCHR3,4-LAT  
83  
(L)  
266

DN

[239]

B3/266 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 242  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 241  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 243

## Rung #242

HI POWER TO  
CHROME SECT  
3 & 4  
LATCHED  
HIPRCHR3,4-LAT  
83  
CHROME WATER OK  
CHR-OK  
83

CHROME  
HI POWER  
SUPPLY 3  
OUTPUT  
CHRP3  
O:033  
( )  
12

266

277

[241]

[725]

O:033/12 - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6  
B3/832 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 620, 622

CHROME  
HI POWER  
SUPPLY 4  
OUTPUT  
CHRP4  
O:033  
( )  
13  
HIGH POWER  
CHROME 3 & 4  
TO THE FIX  
HIPRCHR3,4  
83  
( )  
832

## Rung #243

PALLET PALLET  
AUTO DETECTED DETECTED  
MODE CENTER RIGHT SIDE  
ENABLE DWELL 2 DWELL 2  
AUTO SEN20 SEN21  
N7:37 I:023 I:023

HI POWER TO  
CHROME SECT  
3 & 4  
LATCHED  
HIPRCHR3,4-LAT  
83  
(U)  
266

11

04

05

[158]

B3/266 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 242  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 241

CHROME WATER OK  
CHR-OK  
83

/

277

[725]

AUTO OFF  
PULSE  
AUOFFPULSE  
T4:283

TT

[155]

256

## Rung #244

|PALLET     PALLET  
 |DETECTED   DETECTED  
 |LEFT SIDE   RIGHT SIDE  
 |HEATER 2   HEATER 2  
 |SEN10       SEN12  
 |1:003       1:003

CHROME TIMER  
 CHR\_TMR  
 T4:71  
 (RES)

T4:71 - RTO - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 246  
 RES - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 244

## Rung #245

|PALLET     PALLET     PALLET  
 |DETECTED   DETECTED   DETECTED  
 |LEFT SIDE   CENTER     RIGHT SIDE  
 |DWELL 1     DWELL 1     DWELL 1  
 |SEN13       SEN14       SEN15  
 |1:003       1:003       1:003

CHROME COUNTER  
 CHR\_CNT  
 83  
 (L)  
 90

B3/90 - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 246  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 245  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 247

## Rung #246

|CHROME COUNTER  
 |CHR\_CNT  
 83  
 90  
 (245)

CHROME TIMER  
 CHR\_TMR  
 RTC  
 RETENTIVE TIMER ON (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:71  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (ON)  
 PRESET: 1000  
 ACCUM: 2

T4:71 - RTO - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 246  
 RES - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 244

## Rung #247

|PALLET     PALLET     PALLET  
 |DETECTED   DETECTED   DETECTED  
 |LEFT SIDE   CENTER     RIGHT SIDE  
 |DWELL 2     DWELL 2     DWELL 2  
 |SEN19       SEN20       SEN21  
 |1:023       1:023       1:023

CHROME COUNTER  
 CHR\_CNT  
 83  
 (U)  
 90

B3/90 - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 246  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 245  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 247

Rung #248

MOTOR 8  
SLOW PULSE  
M8FP

MOTOR DRIVE  
PULSER  
MOP

MOTOR 8  
INTERRUPT  
M8I

T4:208

B3

0:012

TT

299

07

[249]

[14]

MOTOR 8  
FAST STOP  
PULSE  
M8FSP

T4:228

TT

[250]

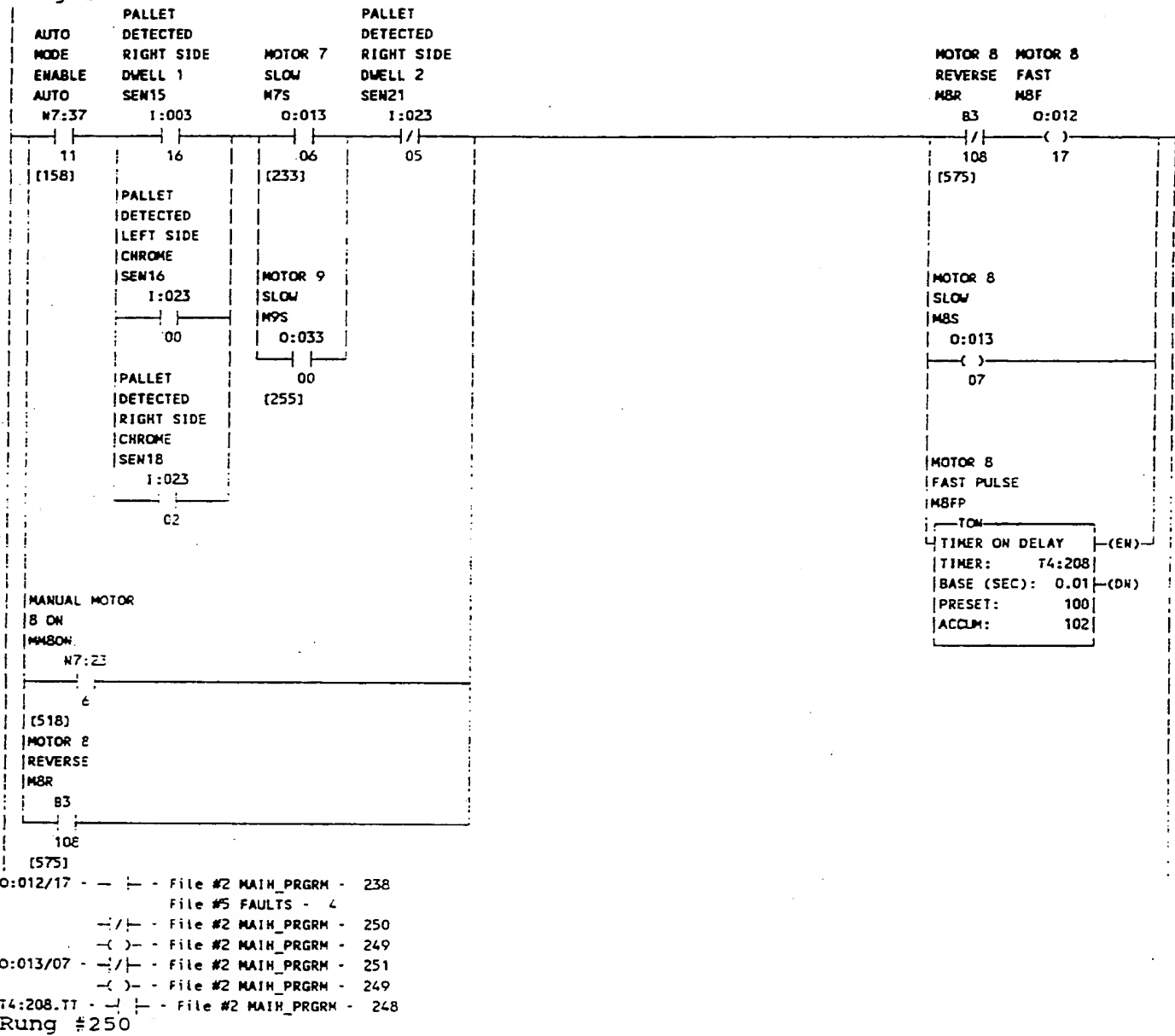
MOTOR 8  
SLOW STOP  
PULSE  
M8SSP

T4:268

TT

[251]

## Rung #249



T4:228.TT - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRC 248  
Rung #251

MOTOR 8  
SLOW  
M8S

0:013

/|  
07

[249]

MOTOR 8  
SLOW STOP  
PULSE  
M8SSP

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:268
BASE (SEC):	0.01 (DN)
PRESET:	100
ACCUM:	0

T4:268.TT - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 248  
Rung #252

MOTOR 9 MOTOR DRIVE  
FAST PULSE PULSER  
M9FP MDP

T4:209

83

TT

299

[253]

[14]

MOTOR 9  
FAST STOP  
PULSE  
M9FSP

T4:229

TT

[254]

MOTOR 9  
SLOW PULSE  
M9SP

T4:249

TT

[255]

MOTOR 9  
SLOW STOP  
PULSE  
M9SSP

T4:269

TT

[256]

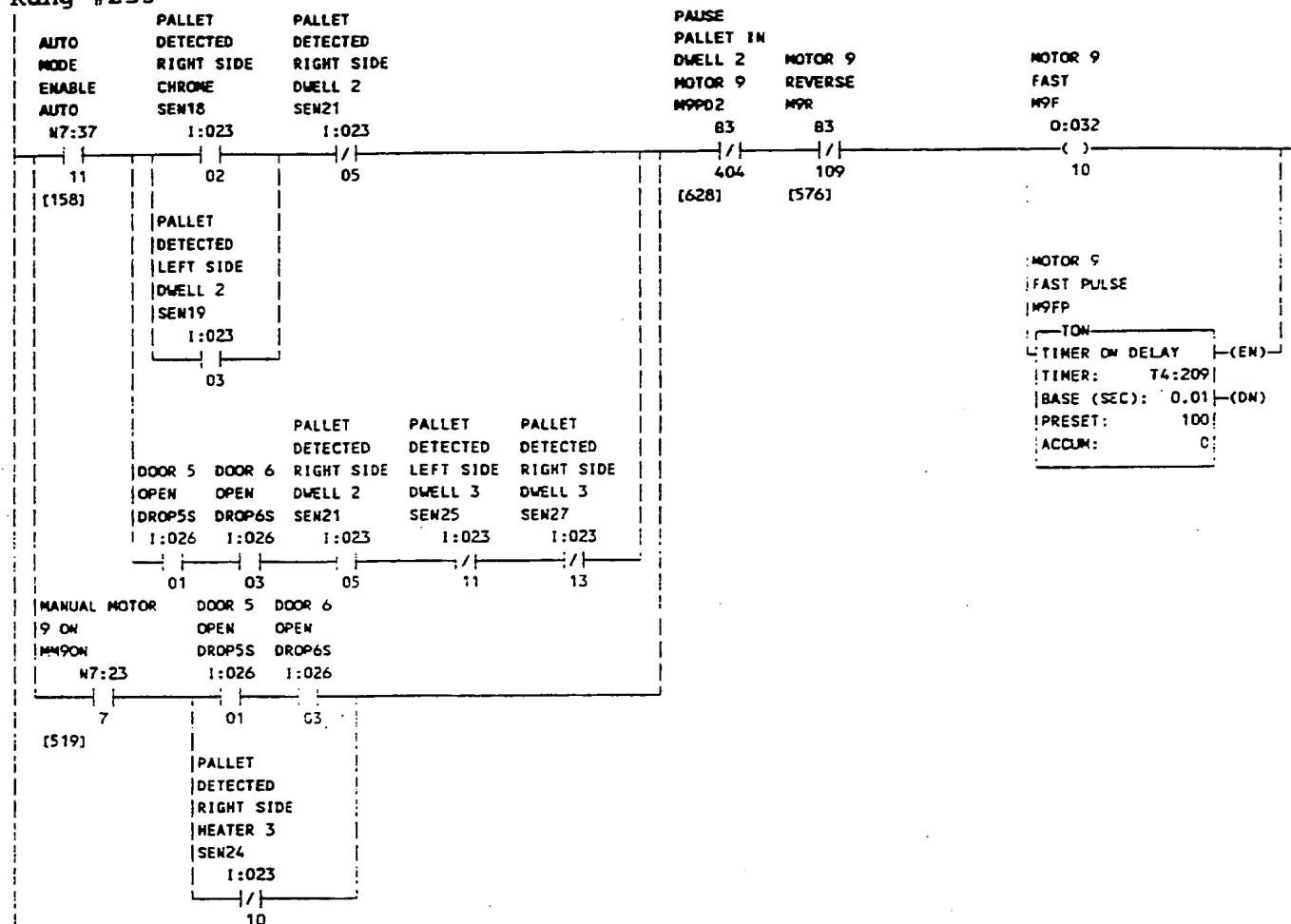
MOTOR 9  
INTERRUPT  
M9I

0:032

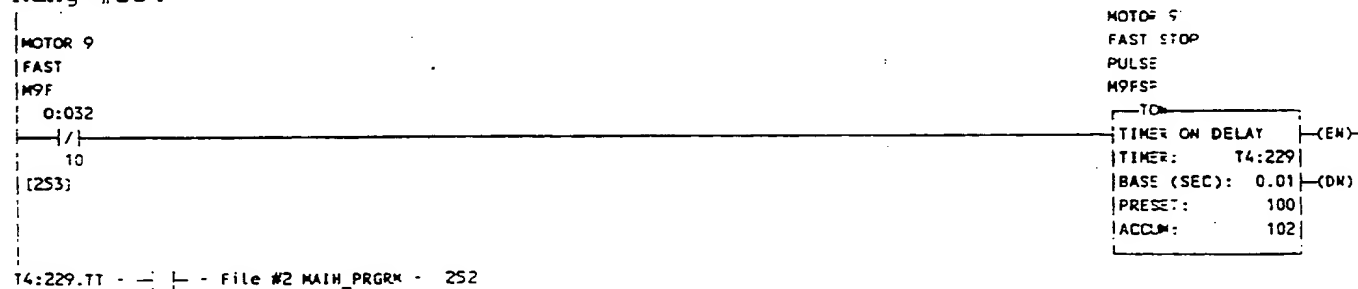
( )

00

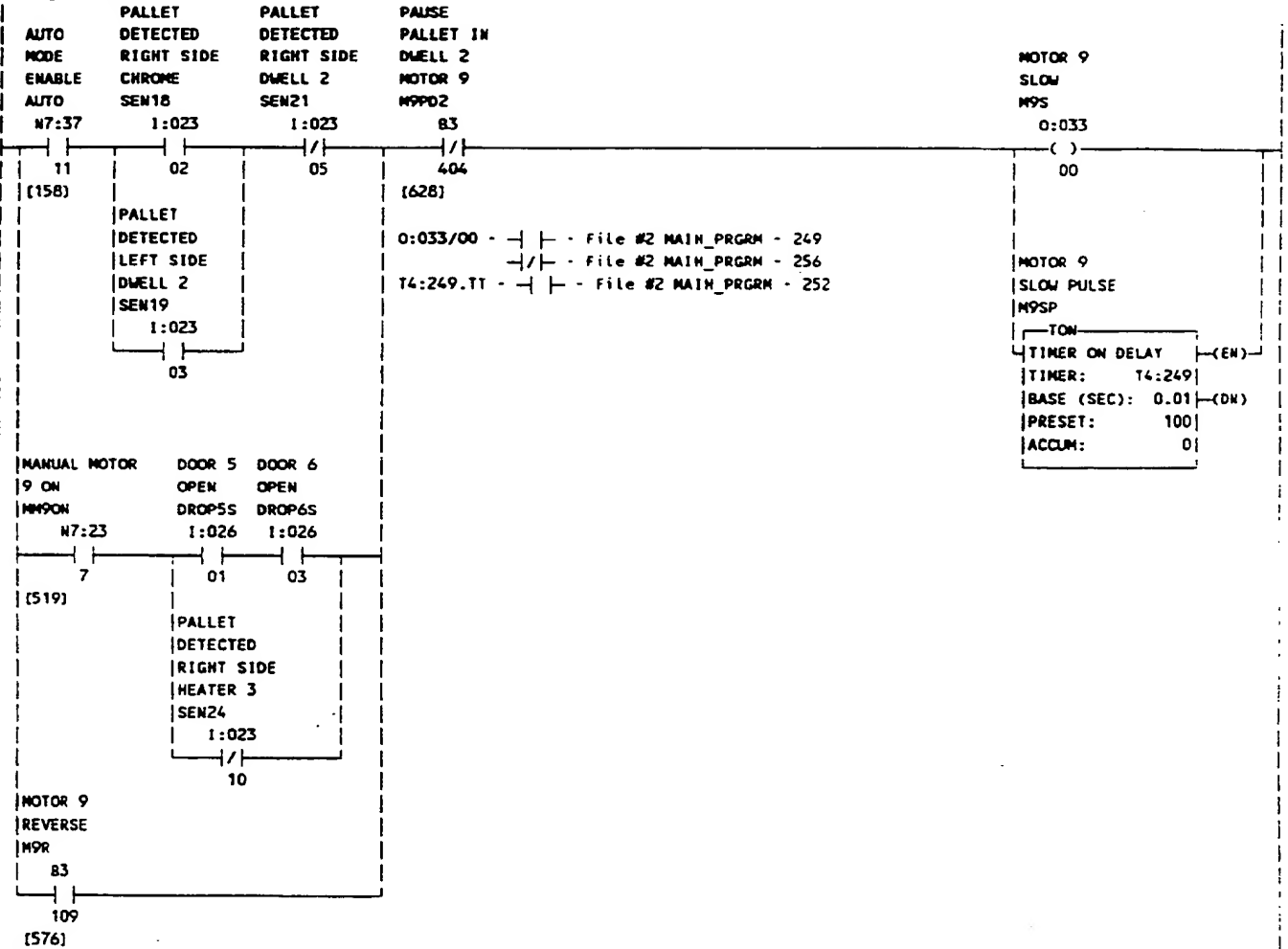
## Rung #253



## Rung #254



## Rung #255

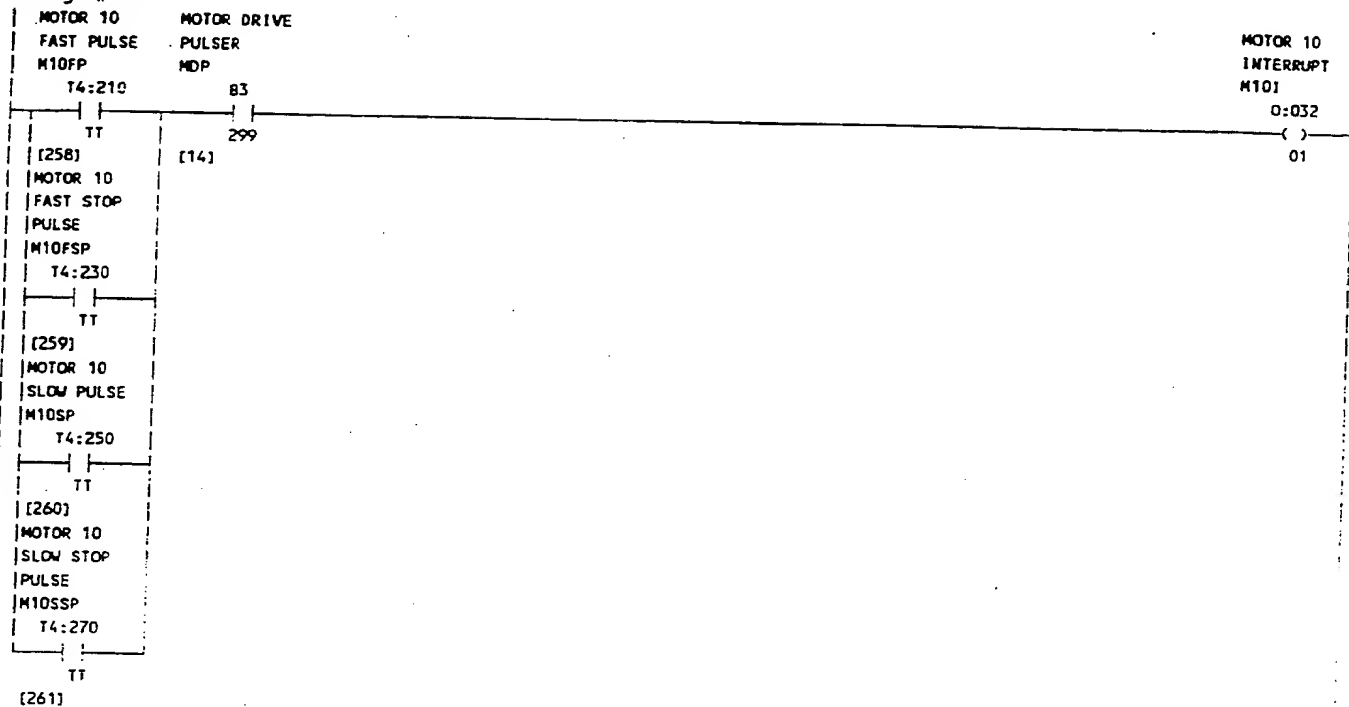


## Rung #256



262

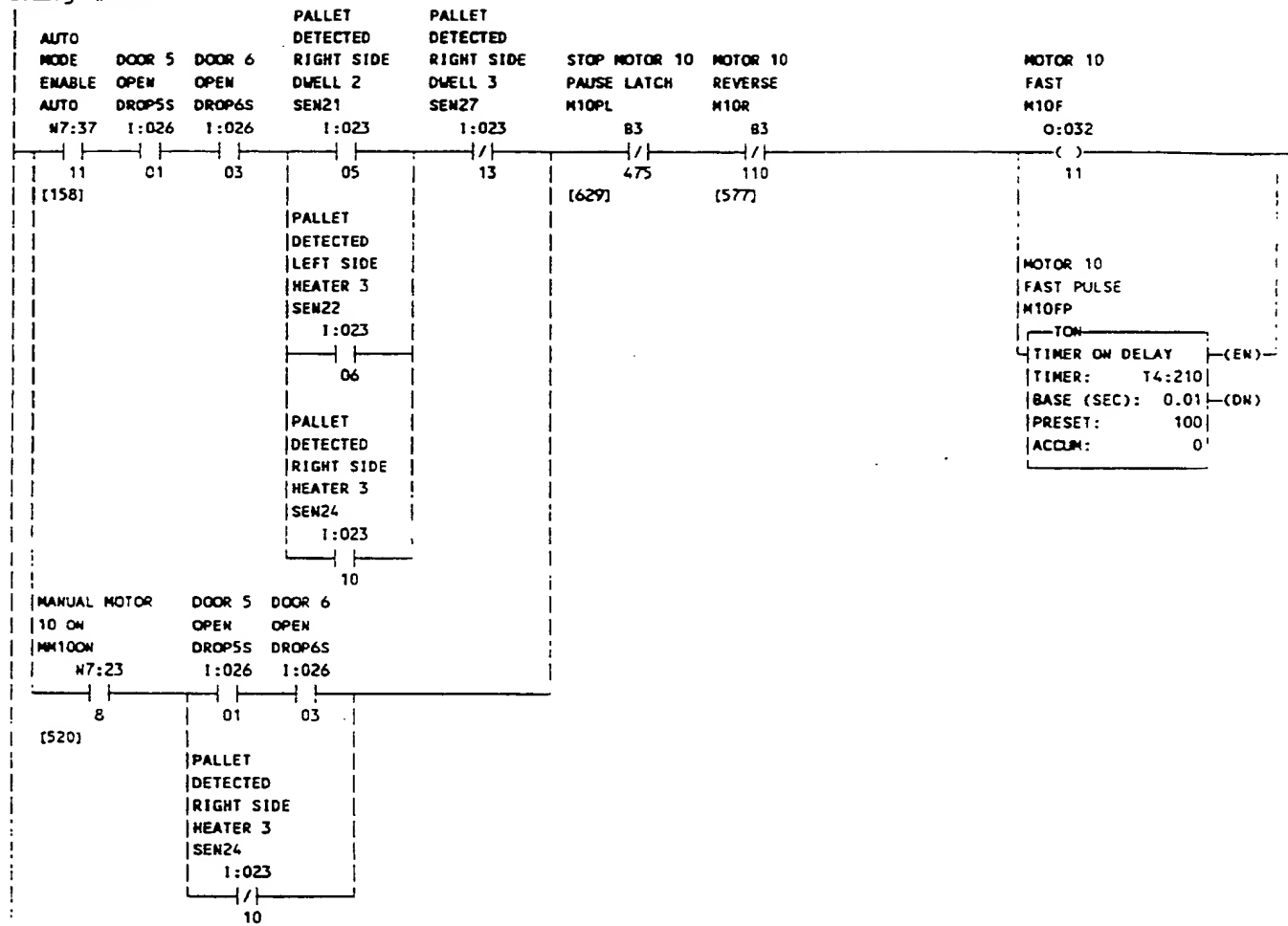
Rung #257





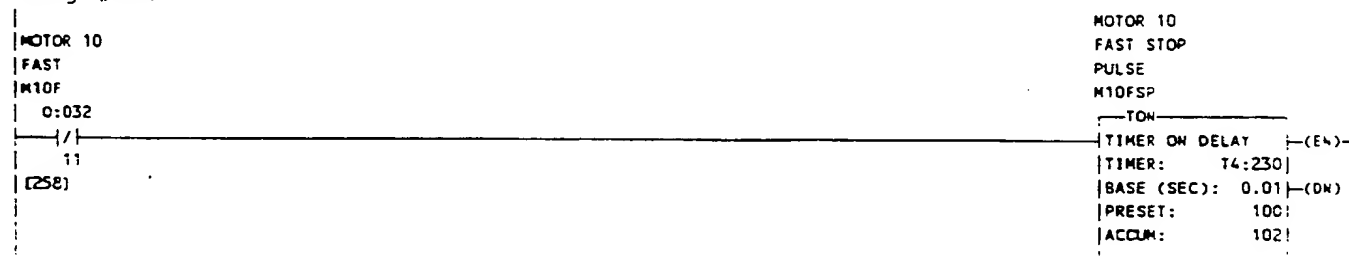
263

## Rung #258



0:032/11 - - - File #5 FAULTS - 6  
 - / - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 259  
 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 258  
 T4:210.TT - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 257

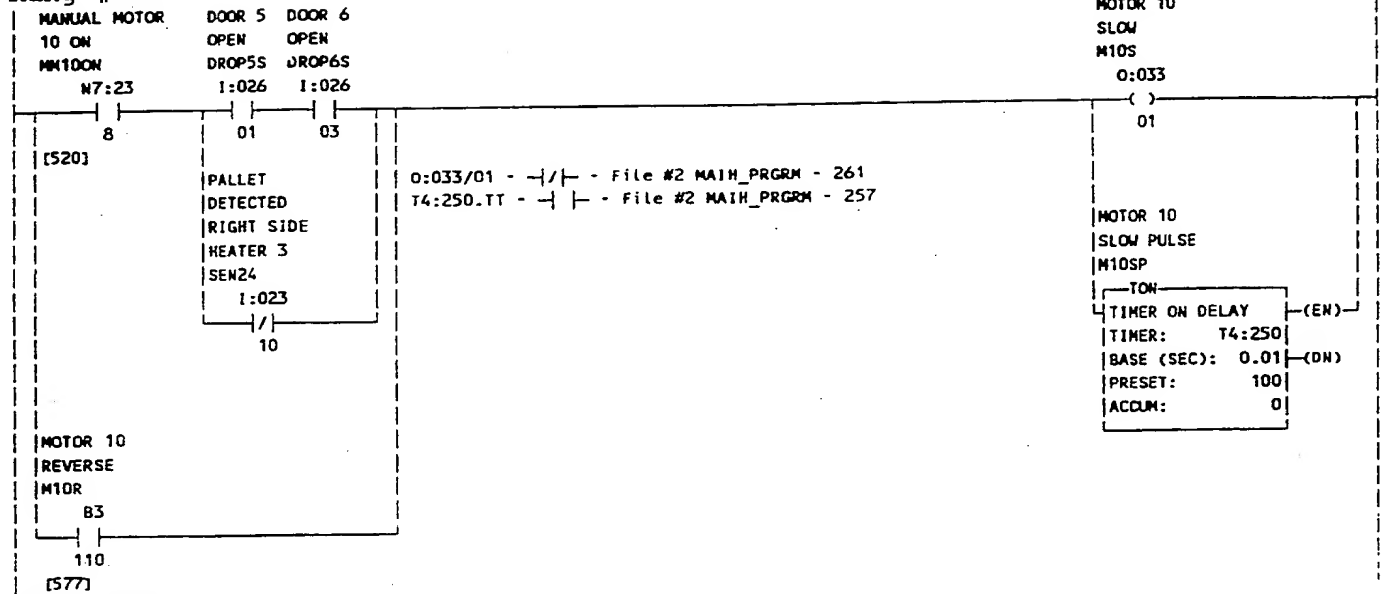
## Rung #259



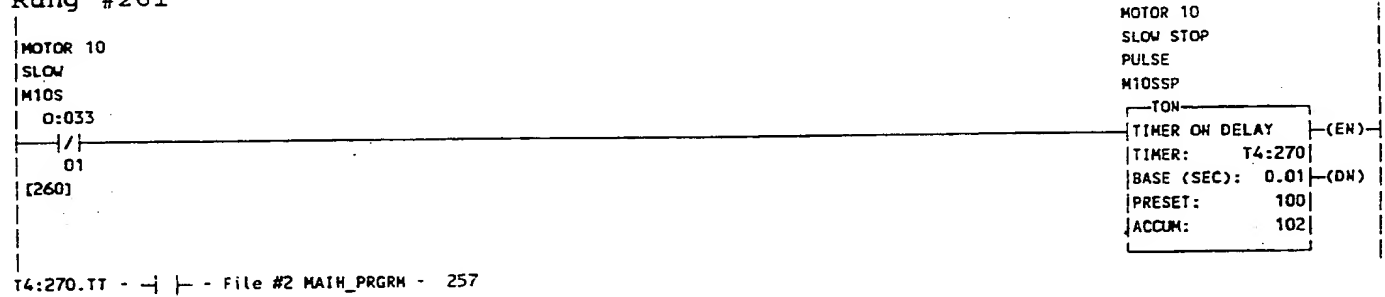
T4:230.TT - - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 257

264

## Rung #260

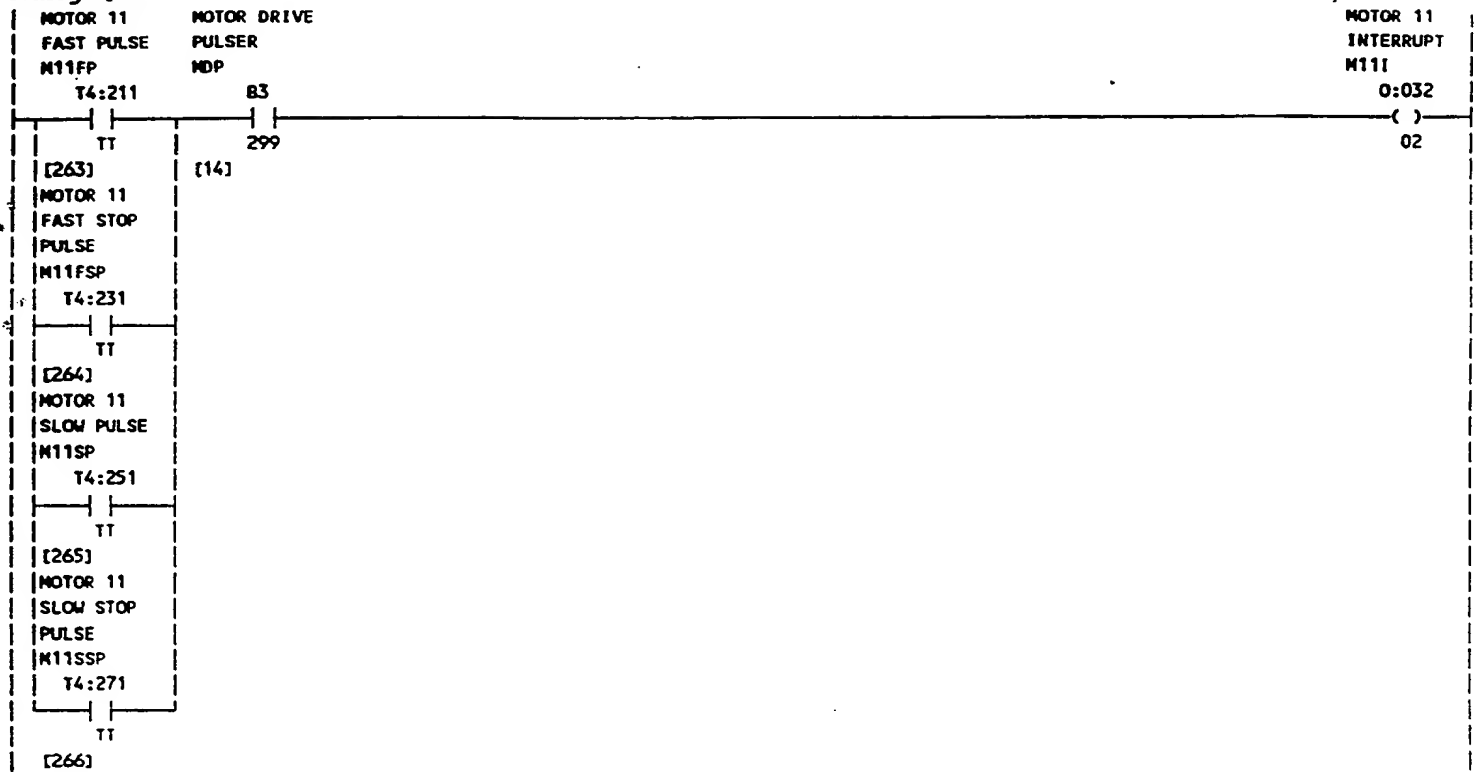


## Rung #261



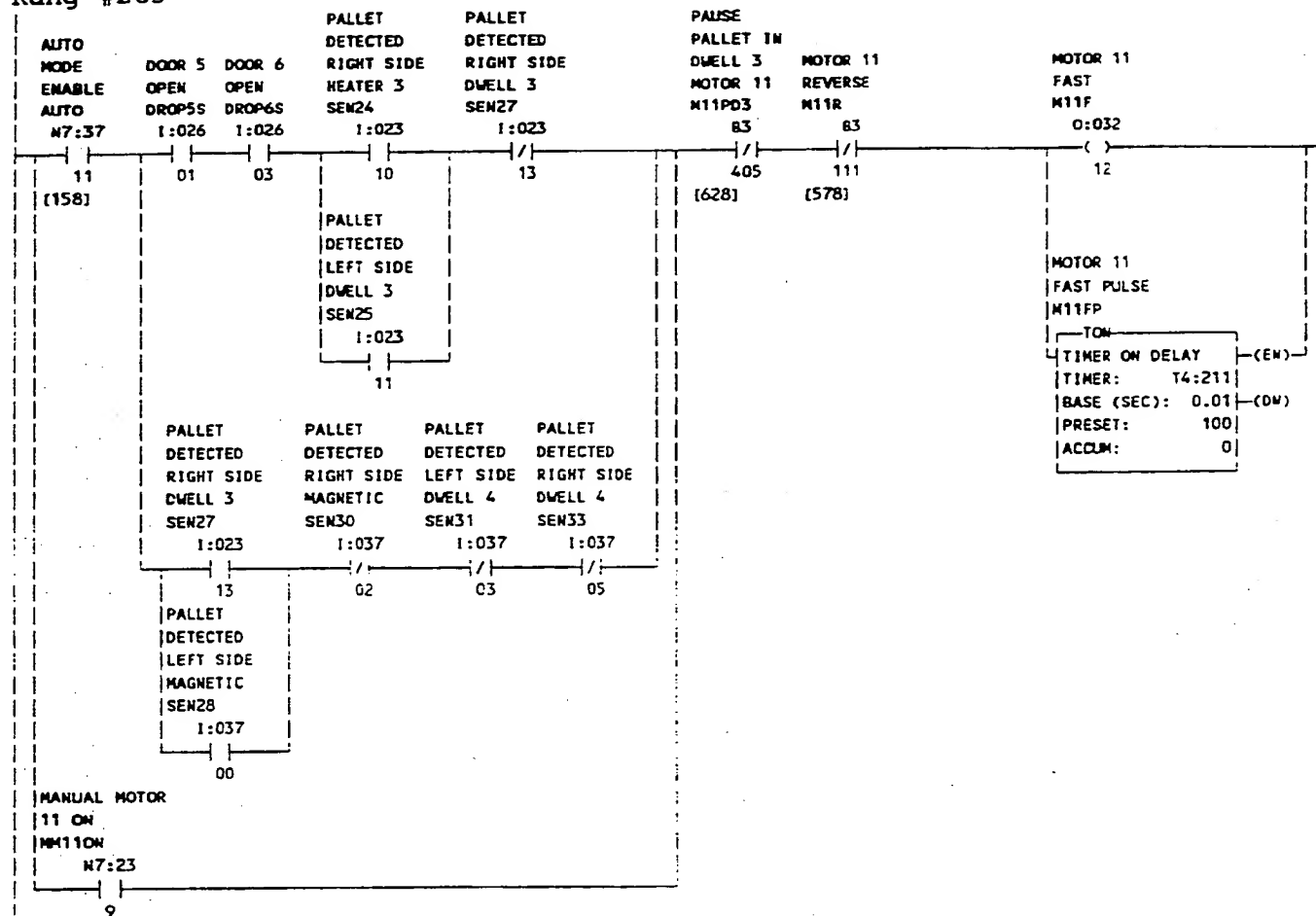
265

## Rung #262



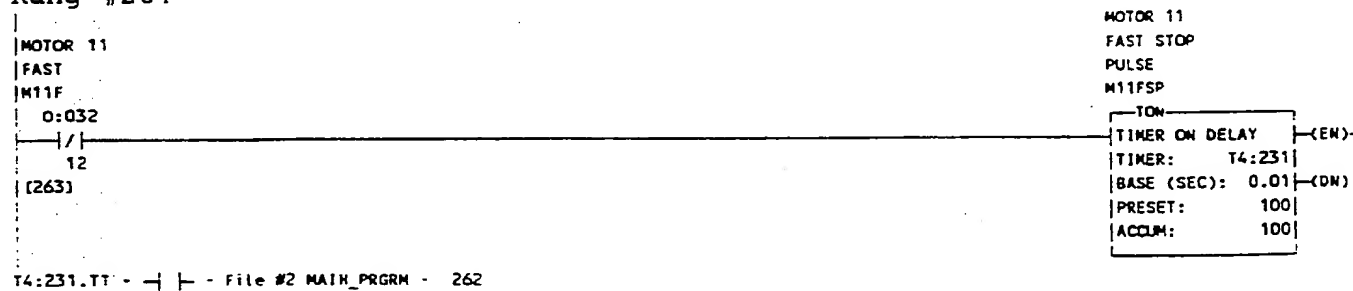
266

## Rung #263



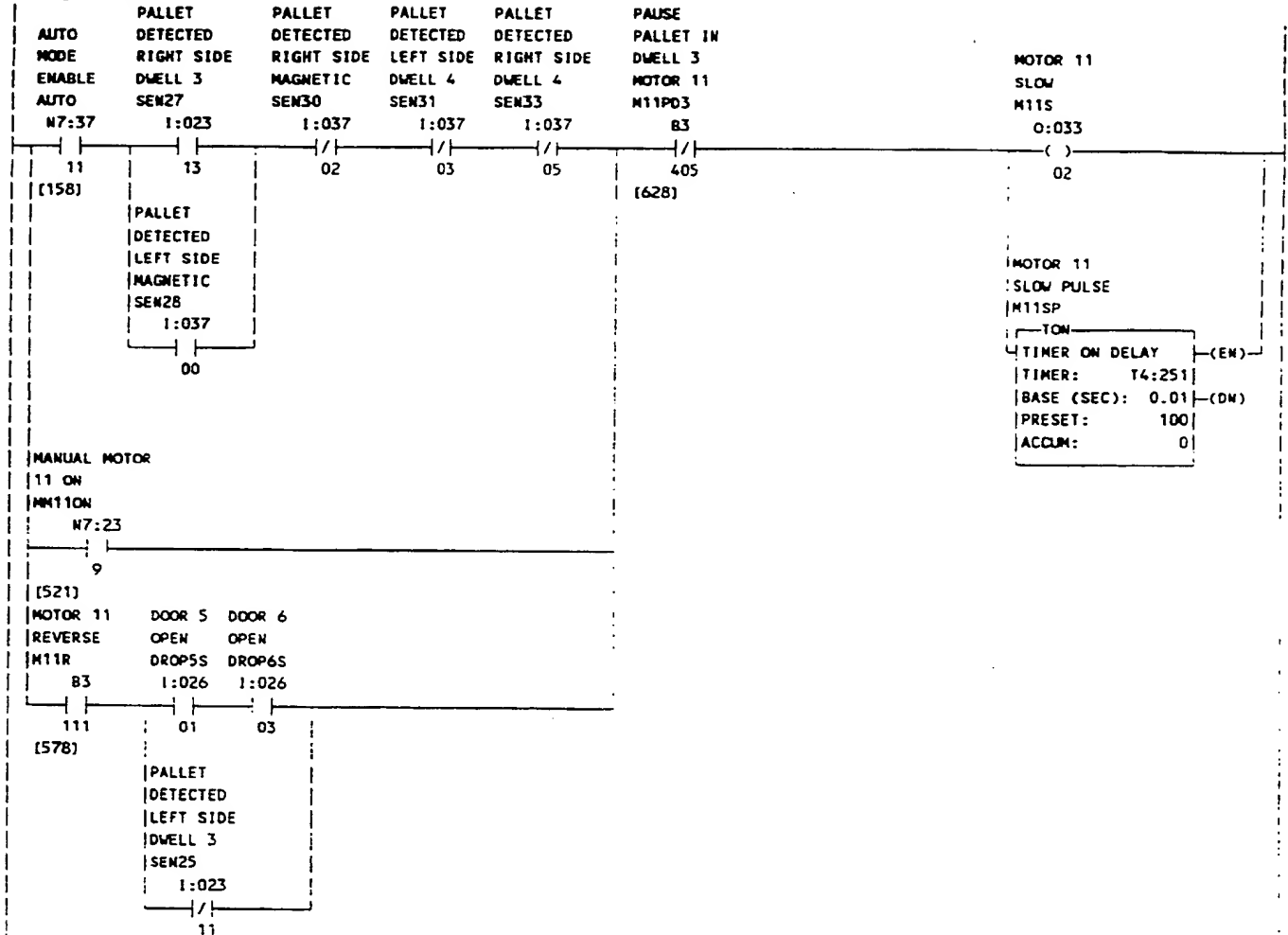
[521]  
 O:032/12 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 267  
 File #5 FAULTS - 6  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 264  
 -(-) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 263  
 T4:211.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 262

## Rung #264



267

## Rung #265



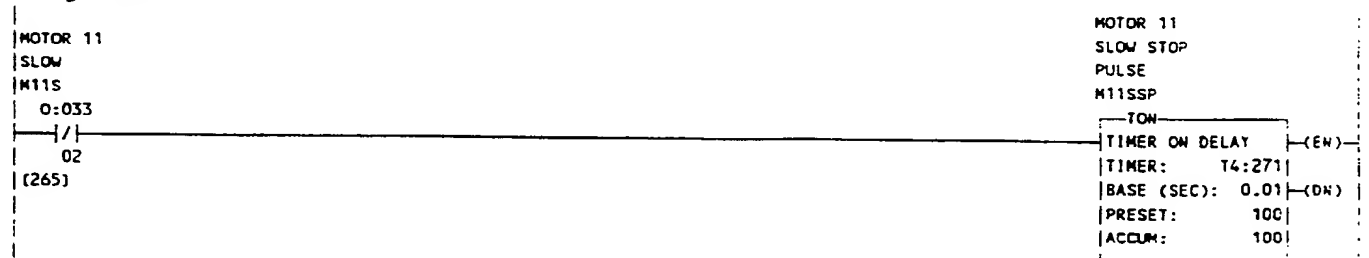
0:033/02 - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 270,281

- / - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 266

- ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 265

T4:251.TT - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 262

## Rung #266



T4:271.TT - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 262

MAGNETIC  
HI POWER  
SECTIONS  
1 AND 2  
LATCHED  
HIPRMAG1,2-LAT  
B3

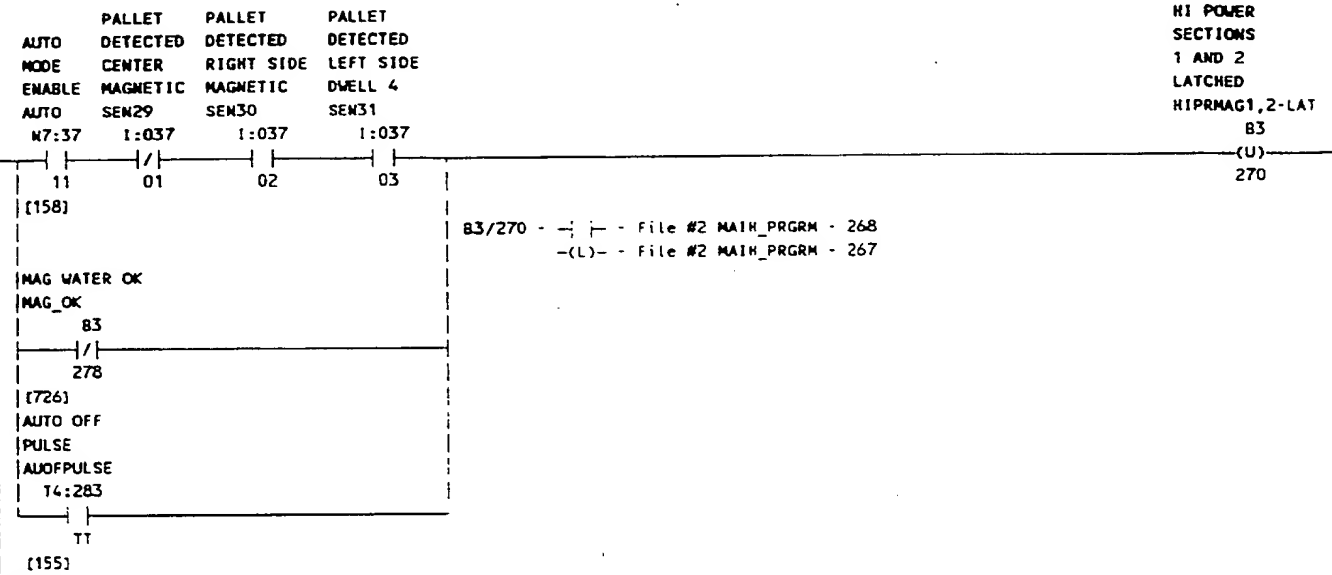
**Rung #268**

MAGNETIC  
HI POWER  
SUPPLY 1  
OUTPUT  
MAGPS1  
0:033

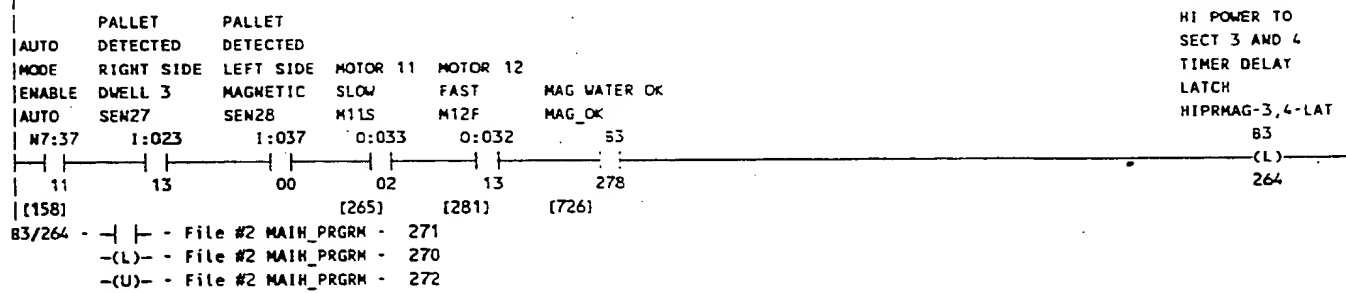
( )  
14  
MAGNETIC  
HI POWER  
SUPPLY 2  
OUTPUT  
'  
MAGPS2  
0:033  
( )  
15  
HIGH POWER  
MAG 1 & 2  
TO THE FIX  
HIMAG1,2  
83  
( )  
833

269

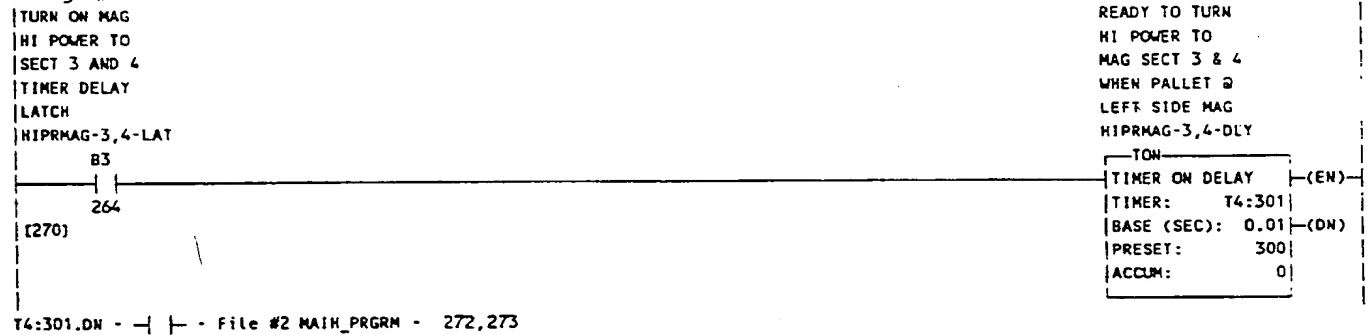
## Rung #269



## Rung #270



## Rung #271



270

## Rung #272

READY TO TURN  
HI POWER TO  
MAG SECT 3 & 4  
HIPRMAG-3,4-DLY  
T4:301

TURN ON MAG  
HI POWER TO  
SECT 3 AND 4  
TIMER DELAY  
LATCH  
HIPRMAG-3,4-LAT

B3

(U)

264

DN

[271]

B3/264 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 271  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 270

MAG WATER OK  
MAG\_OK

B3

|/|

278

[726]

AUTO OFF

PULSE

AUOFFPULSE

T4:283

TT

[155]

## Rung #273

READY TO TURN  
HI POWER TO  
MAG SECT 3 & 4  
HIPRMAG-3,4-DLY  
T4:301

HI POWER TO  
MAGNETIC  
SECTIONS  
3 AND 4  
LATCHED  
HIPRMAG3,4-LAT

B3

(L)

267

DN

[271]

B3/267 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 274  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 273  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 275



271

## Rung #274

HI POWER TO

MAGNETIC

SECTIONS

3 AND 4

LATCHED

MAG WATER OK

HIPRMAG3,4-LAT MAG\_OK

B3

B3

267

278

[273]

[261]

0:063/10 - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6

B3/B34 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 620, 622

MAGNETIC

HI POWER

SUPPLY 3

OUTPUT

MAGPS3

0:063

( )

10

MAGNETIC

HI POWER

SUPPLY 4

OUTPUT

MAGPS4

0:063

( )

11

HIGH POWER

MAG 3 &amp; 4

TO THE FIX

HIPRMAG3,4

B3

( )

B34

## Rung #275

	PALLET	PALLET
AUTO	DETECTED	DETECTED
MODE	MIDDLE	RIGHT SIDE
ENABLE	DWELL 4	DWELL 4
AUTO	SEN32	SEN33
M7:37	1:037	1:037

11

04

05

[158]

B3/267 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 274

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 273

MAG WATER OK

MAG\_OK

B3

278

[261]

AUTO OFF

PULSE

AUOFFPULSE

T4:283

TT

[155]

## Rung #276

PALLET	PALLET
DETECTED	DETECTED
LEFT SIDE	RIGHT SIDE
HEATER 3	HEATER 3
SEN22	SEN24
1:023	1:023

06

10

T4:72 - RTO - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 278

HI POWER TO

MAGNETIC

SECTIONS

3 AND 4

LATCHED

HIPRMAG3,4-LAT

B3

(U)

267

MAGNETIC TIME

MAG\_TMR

T4:72

[RES]

272

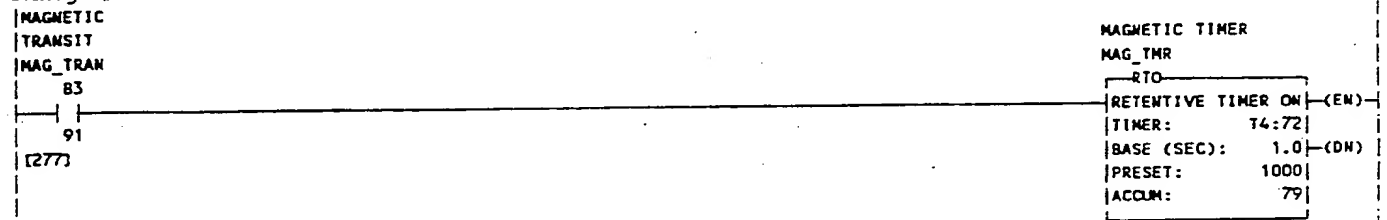
RES - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

Rung #277



83/91 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 278  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 277  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 279

Rung #278



T4:72 - RTO - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 278

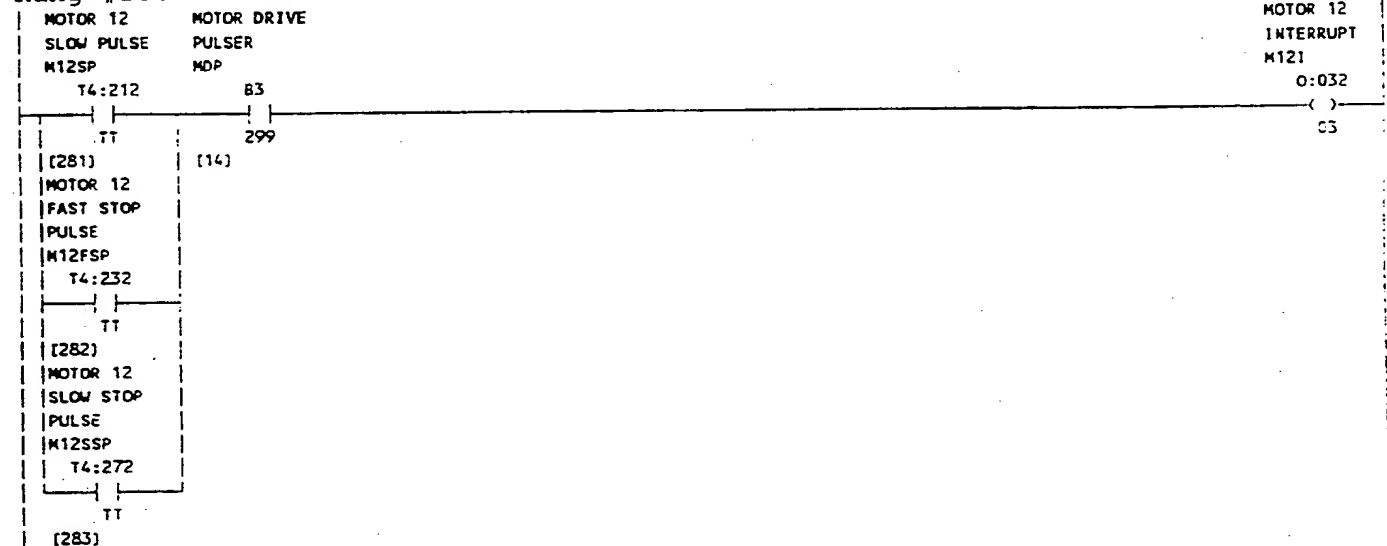
RES - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 276

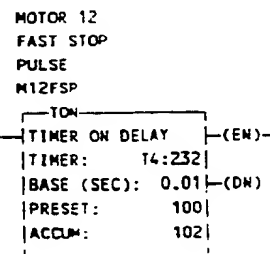
Rung #279



83/91 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 278  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 277  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 279

Rung #280





T4:232.TT - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM 280  
Rung #283

MOTOR 12  
SLOW  
M12S

0:033

|/|

03

[281]

MOTOR 12  
SLOW STOP  
PULSE  
M12SSP

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:272
BASE (SEC):	0.01 (DN)
PRESET:	100
ACCUM:	102

T4:272.TT - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 280  
Rung #284

MOTOR 13 MOTOR DRIVE  
FAST PULSE PULSER  
M13FP MDP

T4:213

83

|/|

TT

299

[285]

[14]

MOTOR 13  
FAST STOP

PULSE

M13FSP

T4:233

|/|

TT

[286]

MOTOR 13  
SLOW PULSE

M13SP

T4:253

|/|

TT

[287]

MOTOR 13  
SLOW STOP

PULSE

M13SSP

T4:273

|/|

TT

[288]

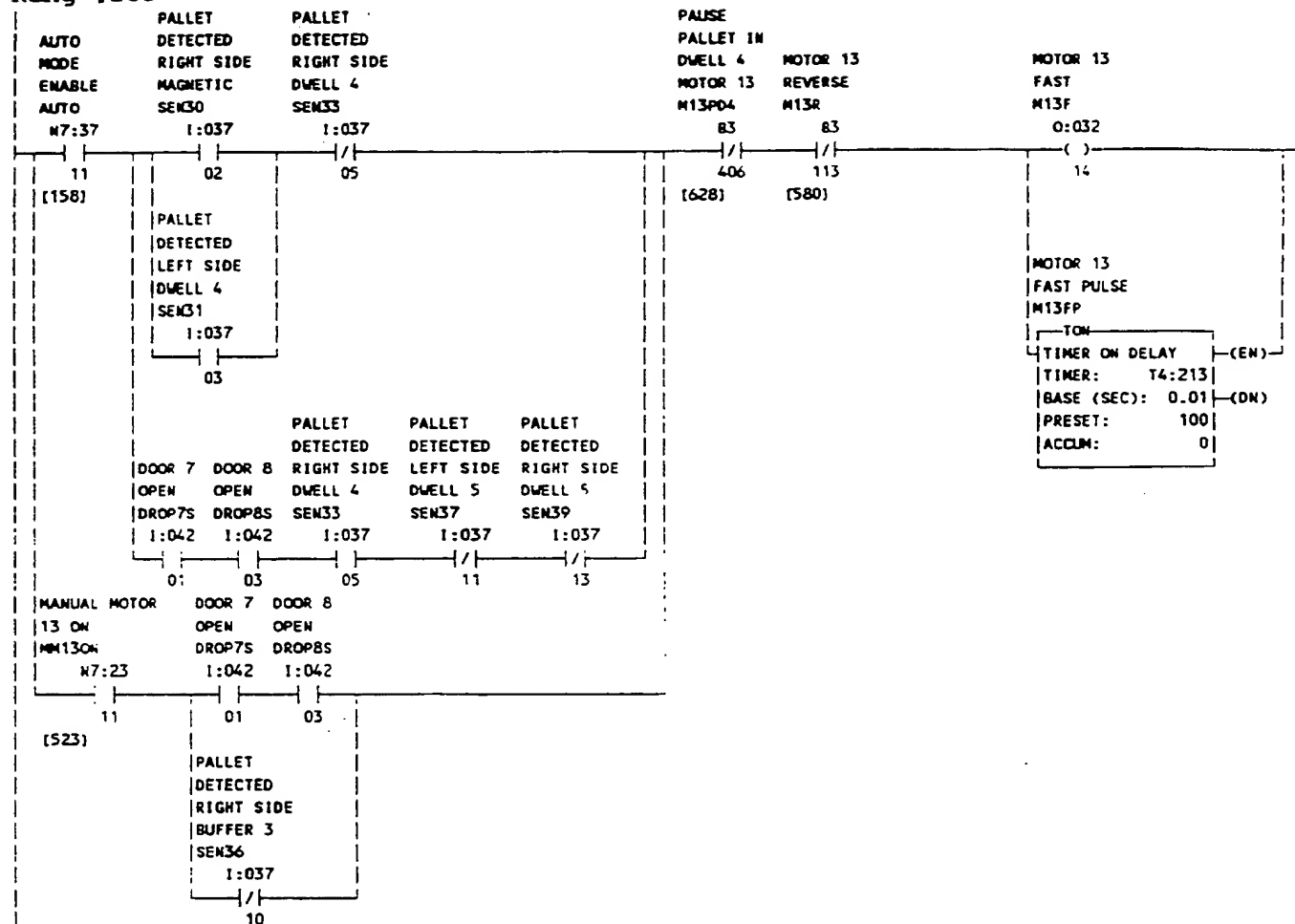
MOTOR 13  
INTERRUPT  
M13I

0:032

( )

04

**Rung #285**



```

0:032/14 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 8
          - | | - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 286
          - ( ) - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 285
14:213.T - | | - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 284

```

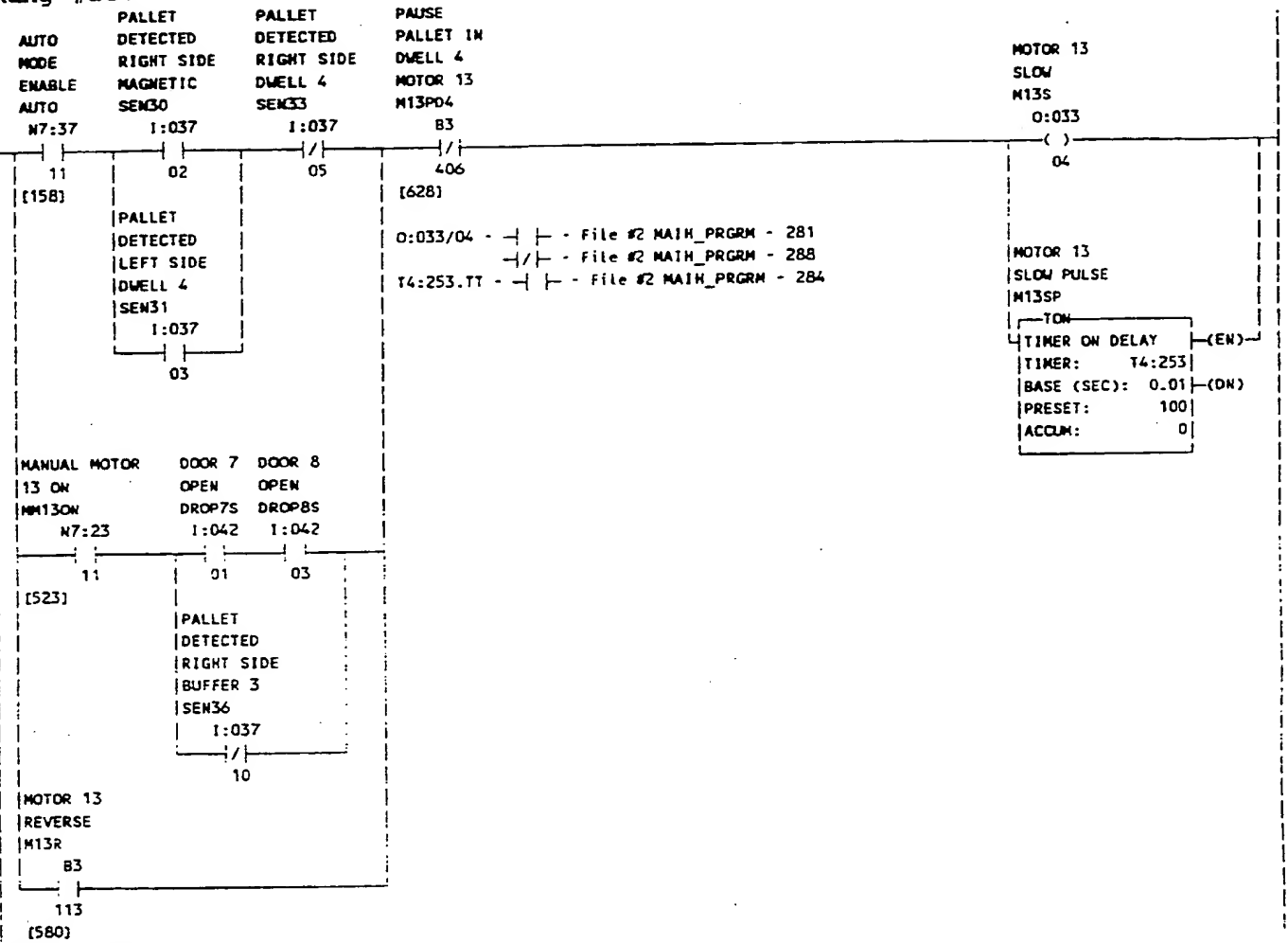
Rung #286



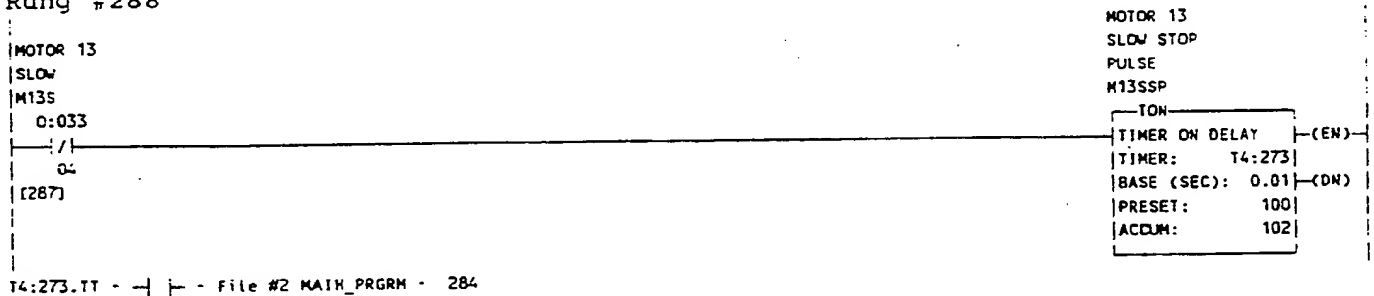
T4:233.TT - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 284

276

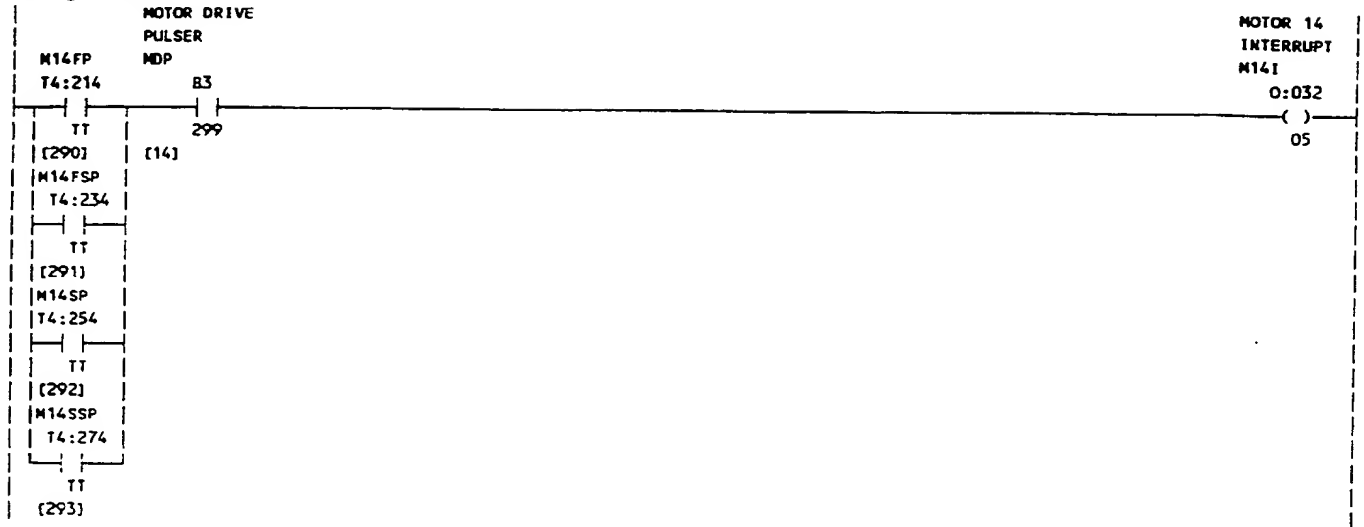
## Rung #287



## Rung #288

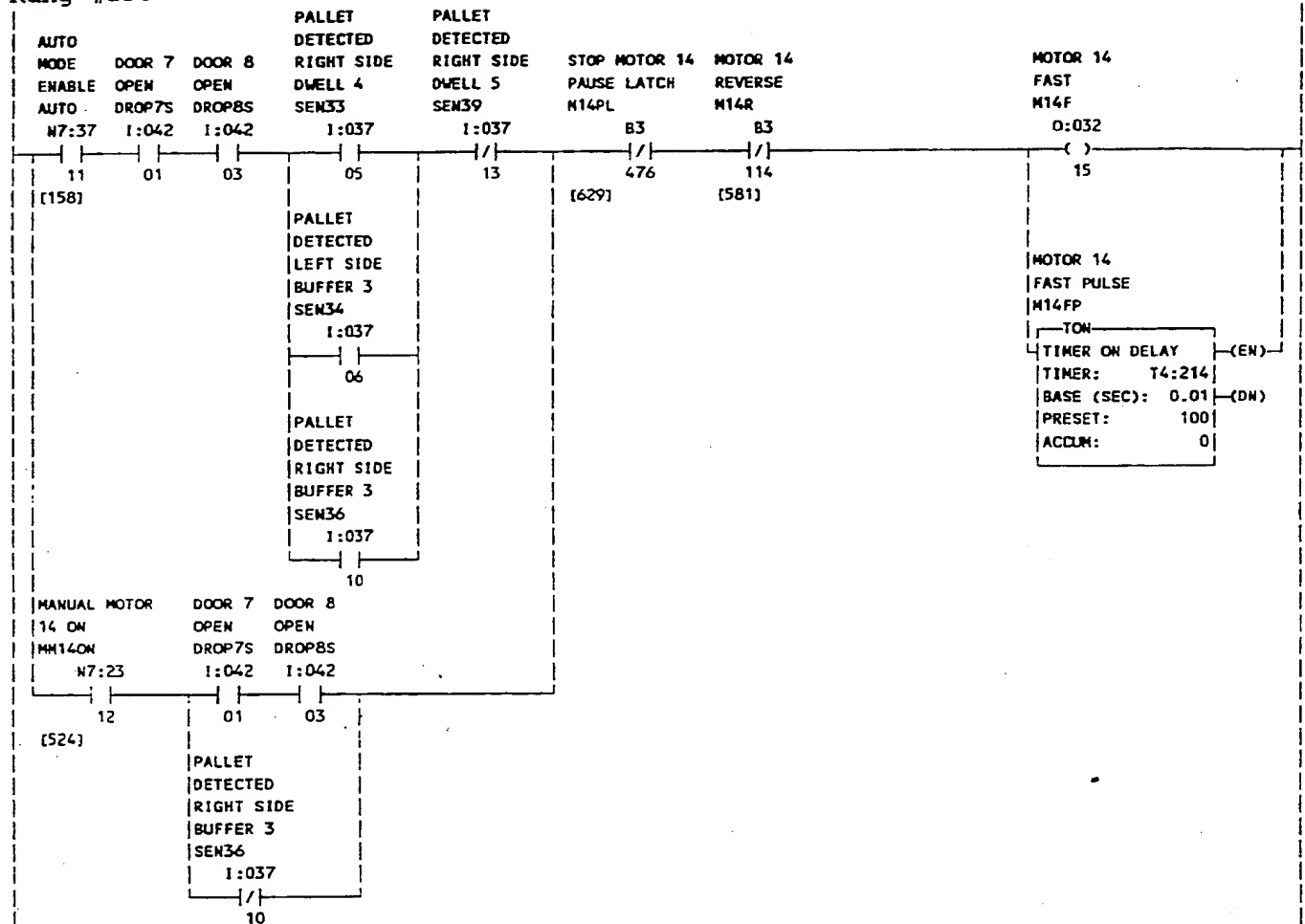


Rung #289



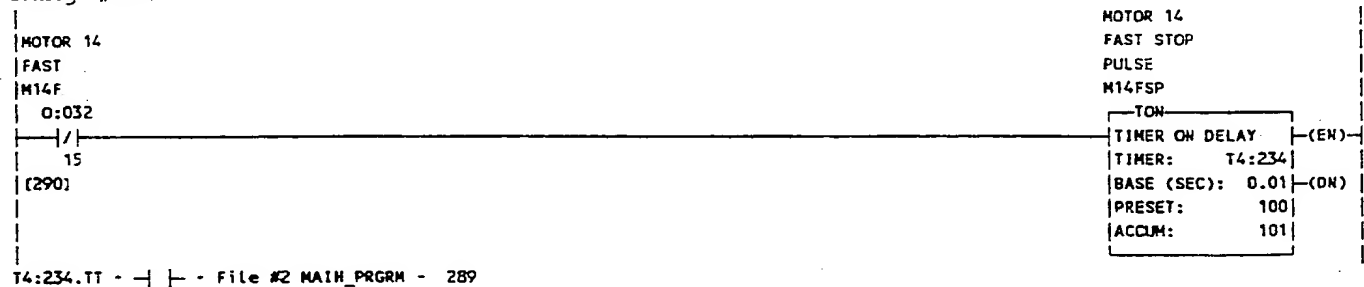
278

## Rung #290



0:032/15 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 9  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 291  
 -(|) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 290  
 T4:214.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 289

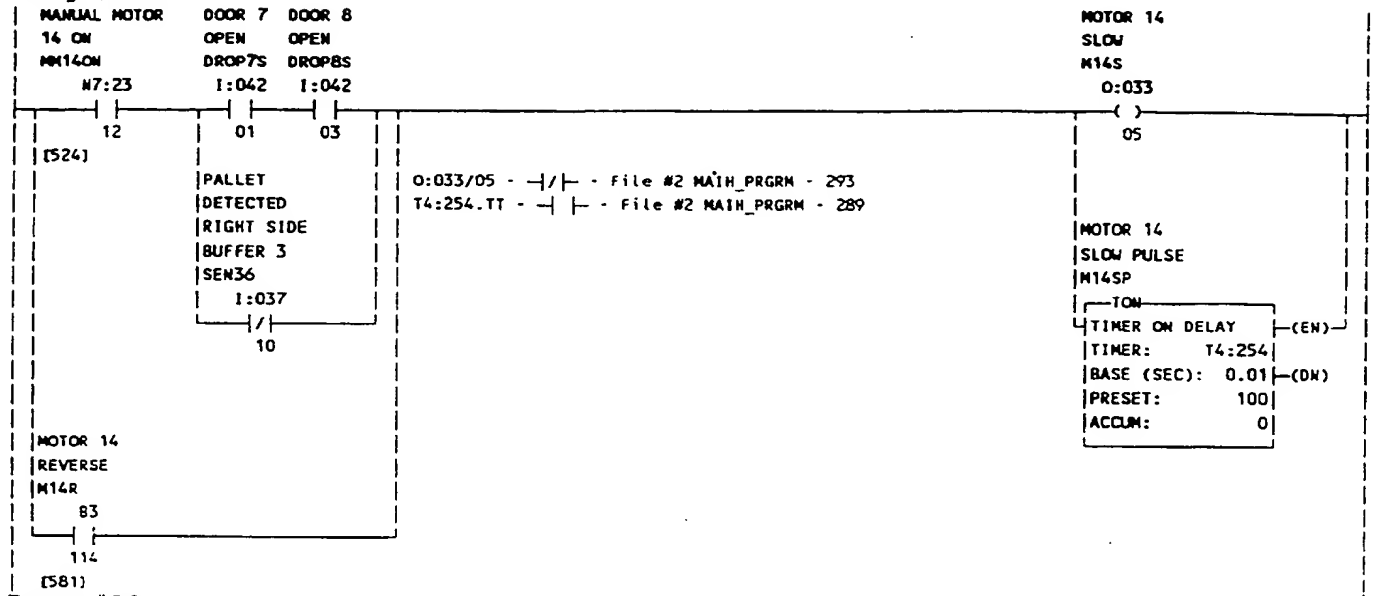
## Rung #291



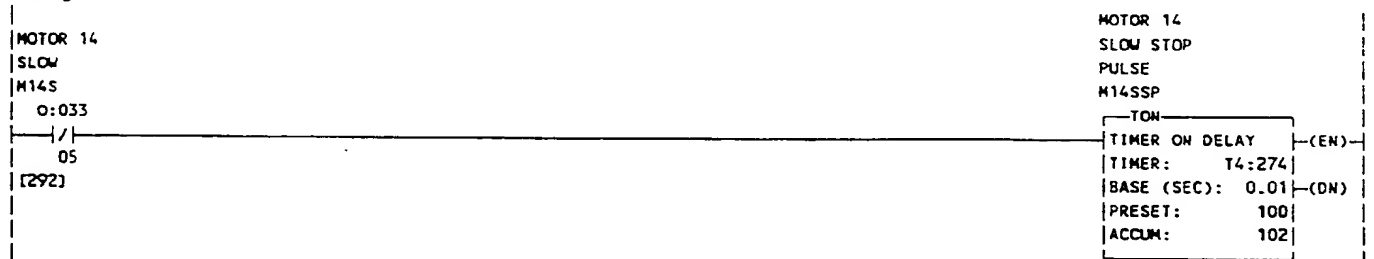


279

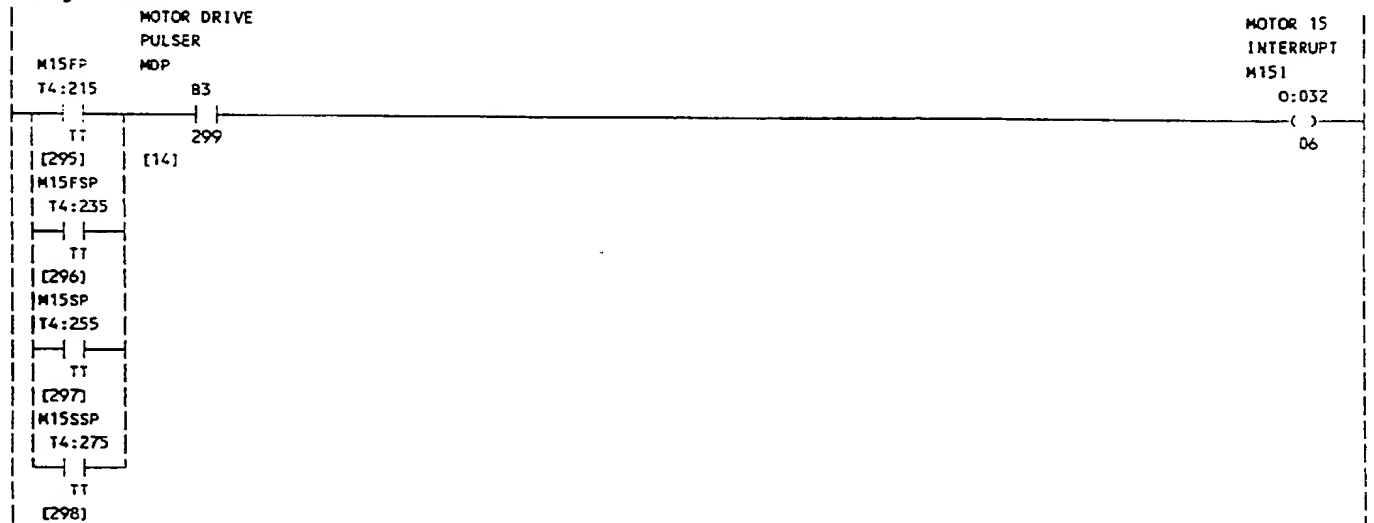
## Rung #292



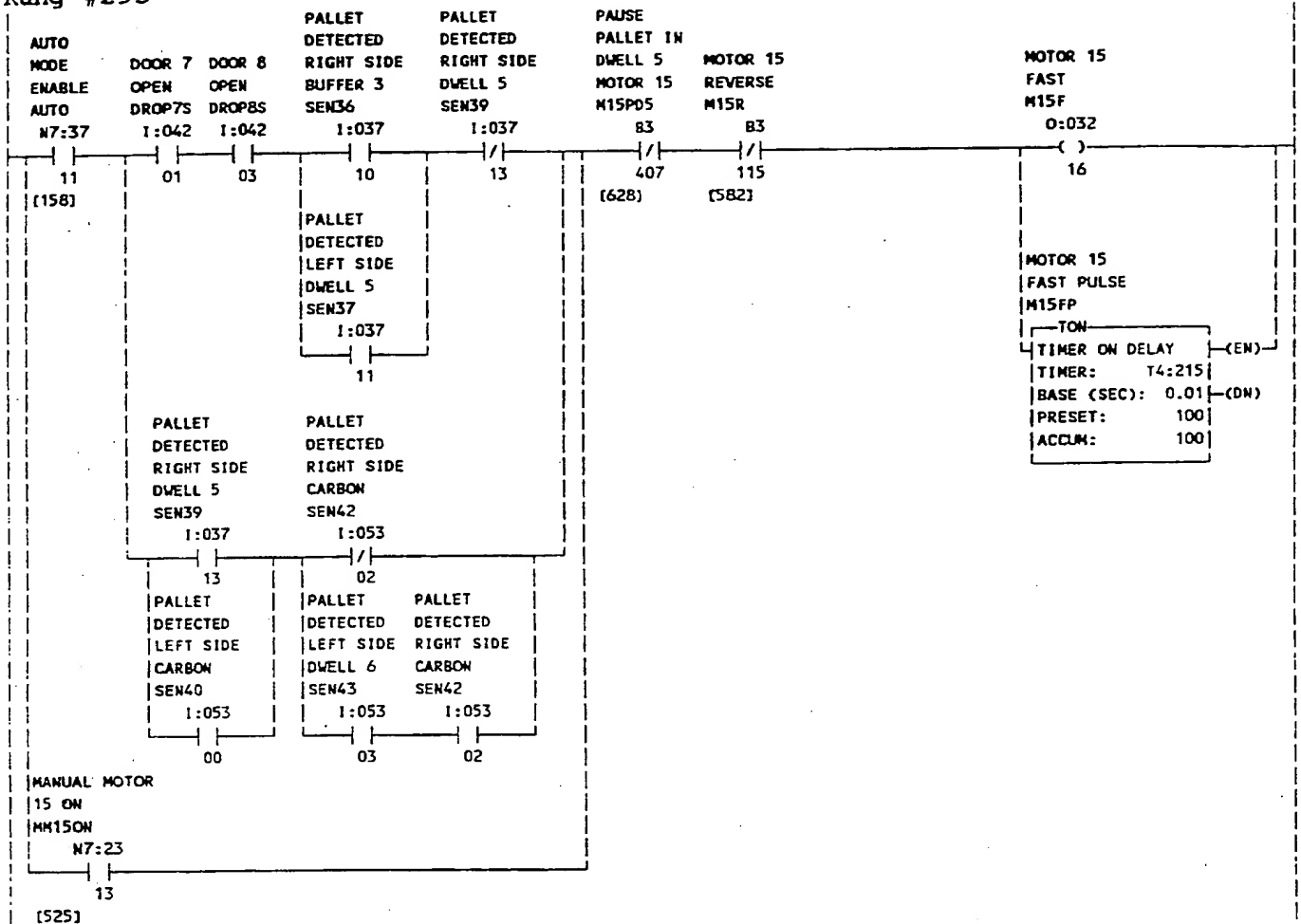
## Rung #293

T4:274.TT -  $\neg$  |  $\neg$  - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 289

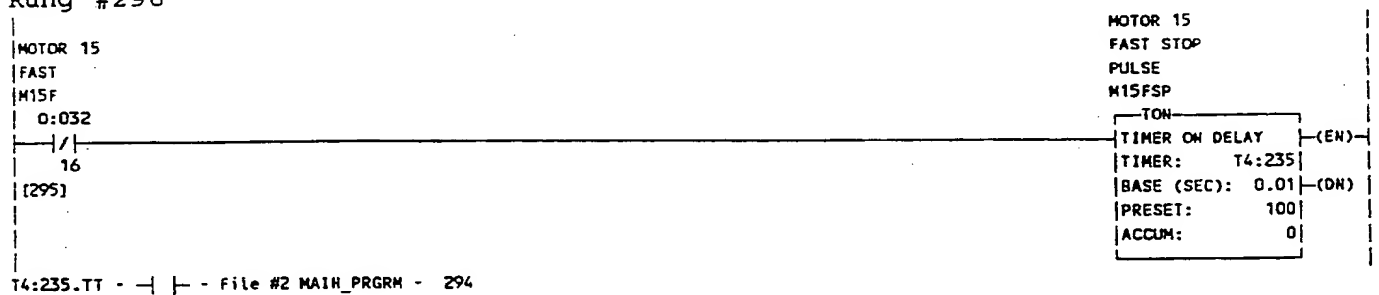
## Rung #294



## Rung #295

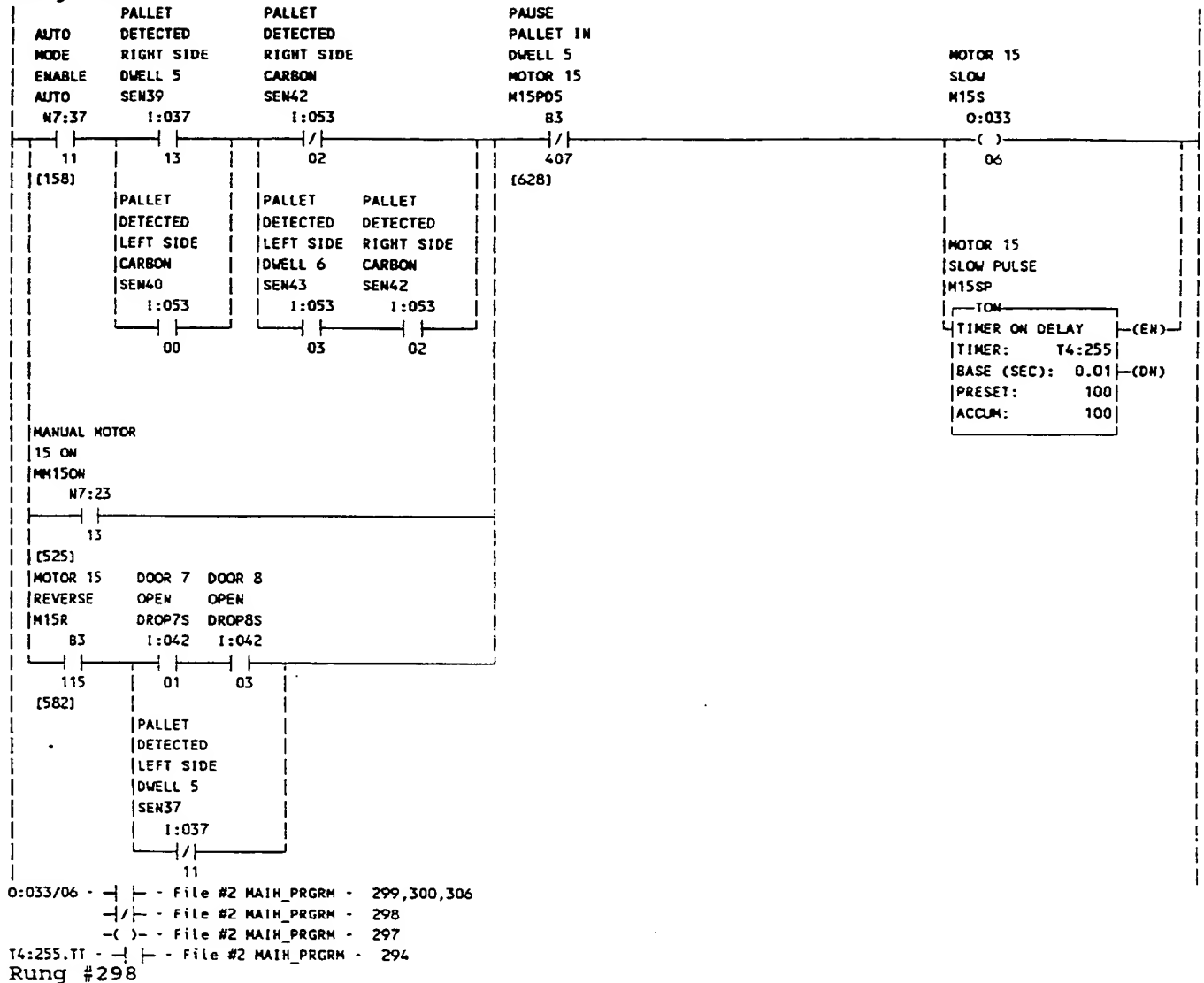


## Rung #296

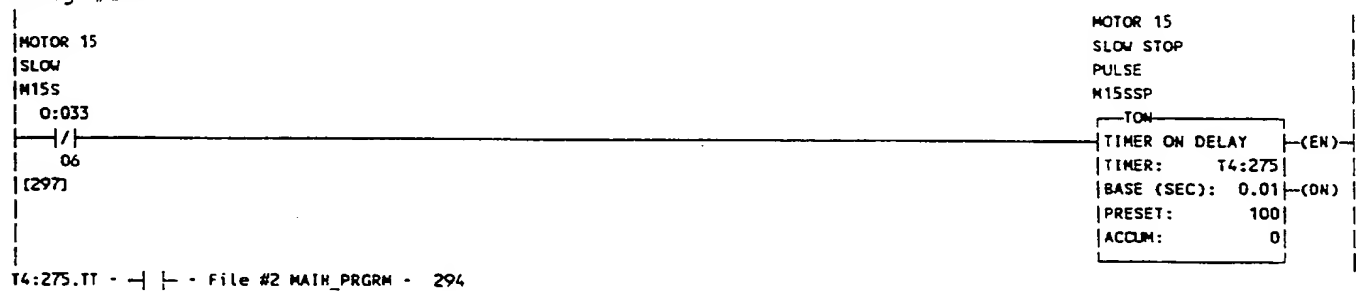


281

## Rung #297

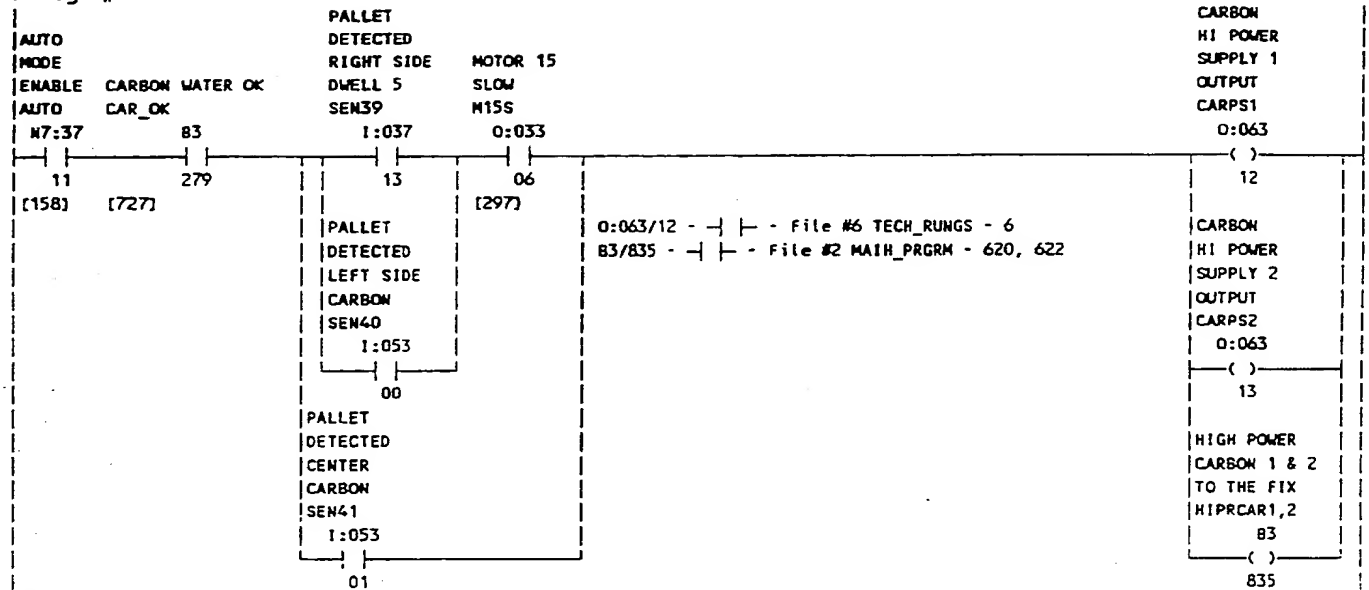


## Rung #298

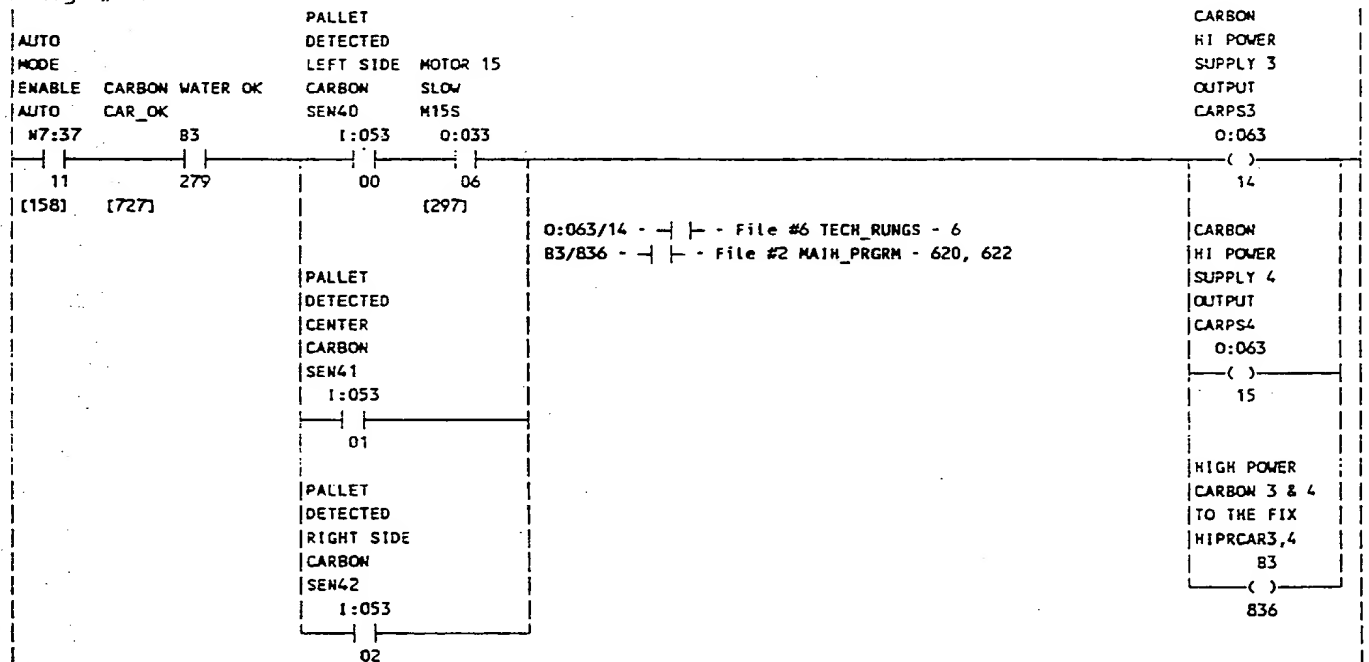


282

**Rung #299**



Rung #300



Rung #301



283

06 10  
 T4:73 - RTO - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 303  
 RES - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 301

## Rung #302

PALLET PALLET PALLET  
 DETECTED DETECTED DETECTED  
 LEFT SIDE CENTER RIGHT SIDE  
 DWELL 5 DWELL 5 DWELL 5  
 SEN37 SEN38 SEN39  
 1:037 1:037 1:037

CARBON TRANSIT  
 CAR\_TRAN  
 B3  
 (L)  
 92

83/92 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 303  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 302  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 304

## Rung #303

CARBON TRANSIT  
 CAR\_TRAN  
 B3  
 92

CARBON TIMER  
 CAR\_TMR  
 RTO  
 RETENTIVE TIMER ON (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:73  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 1000  
 ACCUM: 6

T4:73 - RTO - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 303  
 RES - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 301

## Rung #304

PALLET PALLET PALLET  
 DETECTED DETECTED DETECTED  
 LEFT SIDE CENTER RIGHT SIDE  
 DWELL 6 DWELL 6 DWELL 6  
 SEN43 SEN44 SEN45  
 1:053 1:053 1:053

CARBON TRANSIT  
 CAR\_TRAN  
 B3  
 (U)  
 92

83/92 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 303  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 302  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 304

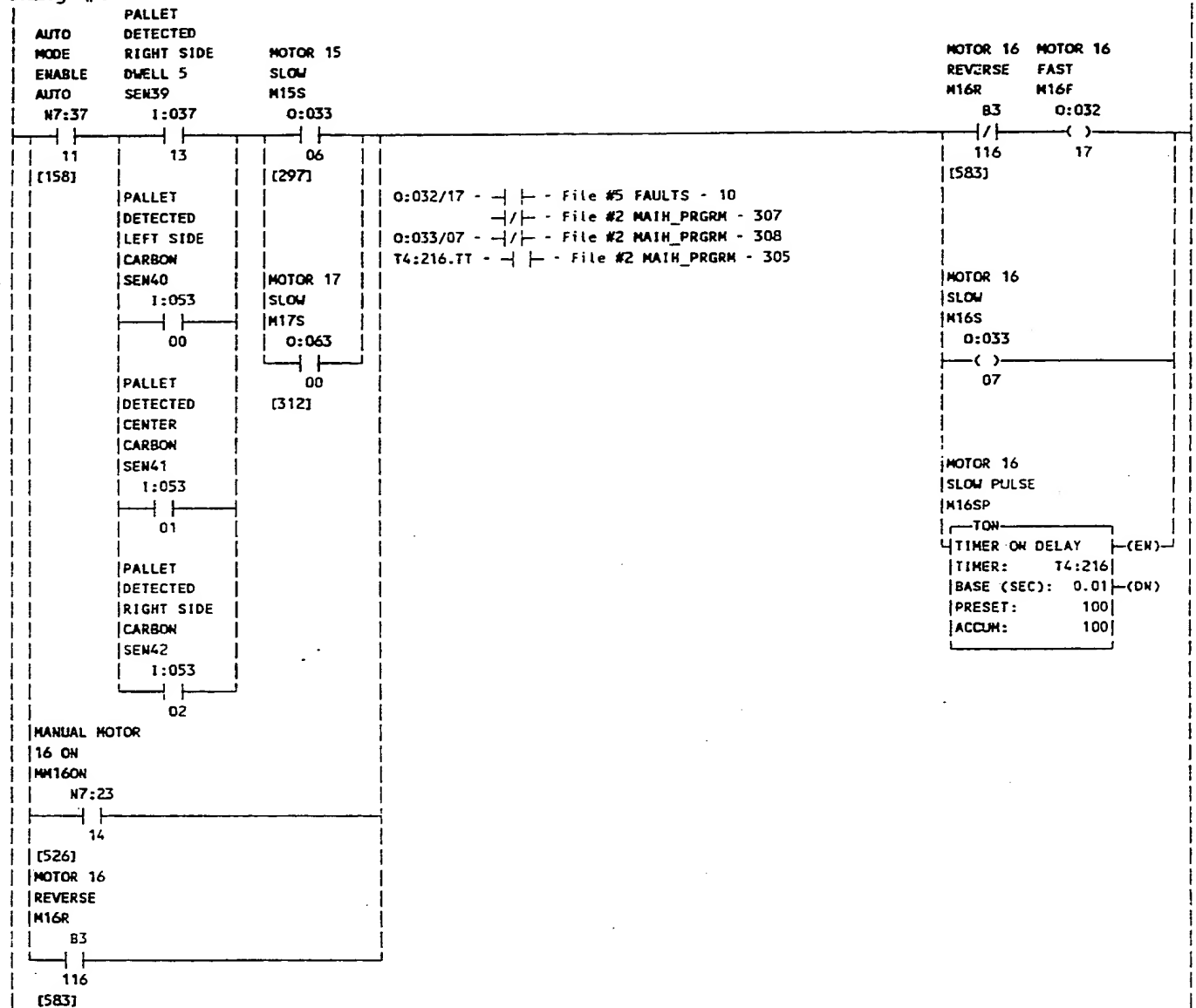
## Rung #305

MOTOR DRIVE  
 PULSER  
 M16SP MDP  
 T4:216 B3  
 TT 299  
 [306] [14]  
 M16FSP  
 T4:236  
 TT  
 [307]  
 M16SSP  
 T4:276  
 TT  
 [308]

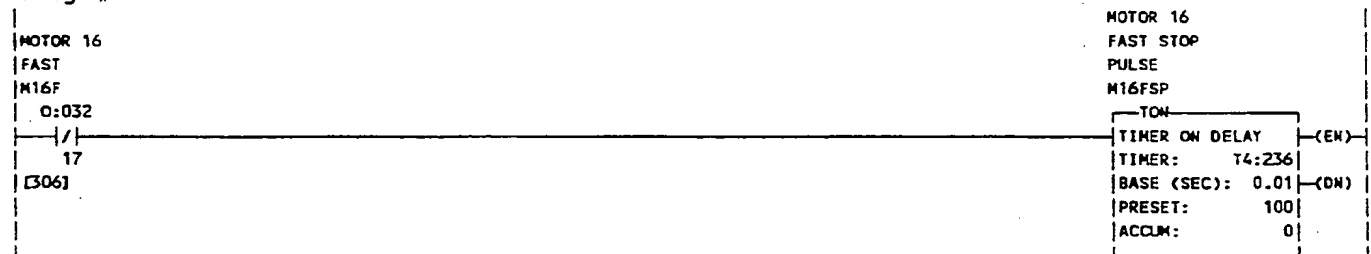
MOTOR 16  
 INTERRUPT  
 M16I  
 0:032  
 ( )  
 07

284

**Rung #306**



Rung #307



285

T4:236.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGR. 305  
Rung #308

MOTOR 16  
SLOW  
M16S

O:033

07

[306]

MOTOR 16  
SLOW STOP  
PULSE  
M16SSP

-TON-	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER: T4:276	
BASE (SEC): 0.01	(DN)
PRESET: 100	
ACCUM: 0	

T4:276.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGR - 305  
Rung #309

MOTOR DRIVE  
PULSER  
M17FP MDP

T4:217

83

TT

299

[310]

[14]

M17FSP

T4:237

TT

[311]

M17SP

T4:257

TT

[312]

M17SSP

T4:277

TT

[313]

MOTOR 17  
INTERRUPT  
M17I

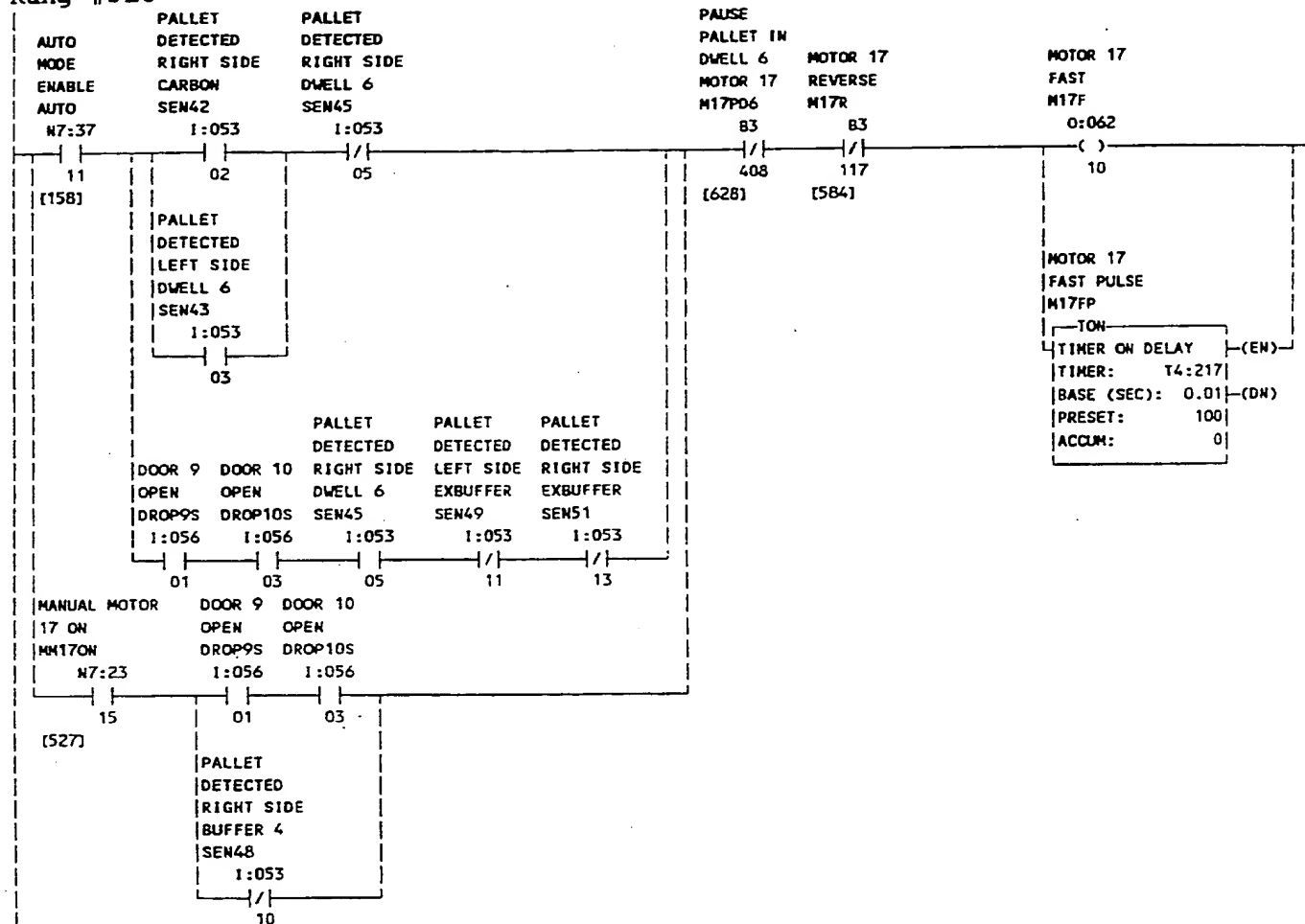
O:062

( )

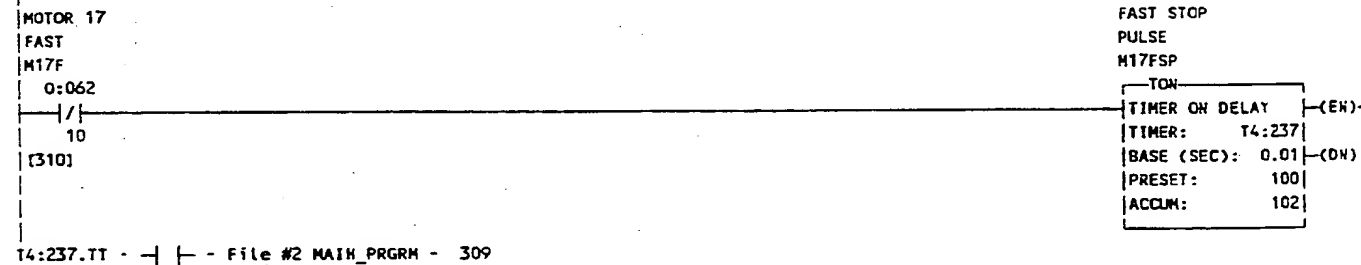
00

286

## Rung #310



0:062/10 - | - File #5 FAULTS - 11  
 -| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 311  
 -(|) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 310  
 T4:217.TT - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 309  
 Rung #311



T4:237.TT - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 309



## Rung #321

MOTOR 19  
FAST  
M19F  
O:062

|/|  
12  
[320]

MOTOR 19  
FAST STOP  
PULSE  
M19FSP

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:239  
BASE (SEC): 0.01 (DN)  
PRESET: 100  
ACCUM: 0

T4:239.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 319

## Rung #322

MANUAL MOTOR  
19 ON  
M19ON  
N7:24

DOOR 11  
OPEN  
DROP11S  
I:056

PAUSE  
PALLET IN  
EXITBUFFER  
MOTOR 19  
M19PXB  
B3

MOTOR 19  
SLOW  
M19S  
O:063

|/|  
1  
[529]

|/|  
05  
[628]

|/|  
409  
[628]

( )  
02

PALLET  
DETECTED  
RIGHT SIDE  
EXBUFFER  
SEN51  
I:053  
|/|  
13

O:063/02 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 323  
T4:259.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 319

MOTOR 19  
SLOW PULSE  
M19SP

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:259  
BASE (SEC): 0.01 (DN)  
PRESET: 100  
ACCUM: 0

MOTOR 19  
REVERSE  
M19R  
B3

DOOR 9  
OPEN  
DROP9S  
I:056

DOOR 10  
OPEN  
DROP10S  
I:056

|/|  
119  
[586]

|/|  
01

|/|  
03

PALLET  
DETECTED  
LEFT SIDE  
EXBUFFER  
SEN49  
I:053  
|/|  
11

## Rung #323

MOTOR 19  
SLOW  
M19S  
O:063

|/|  
02  
[322]

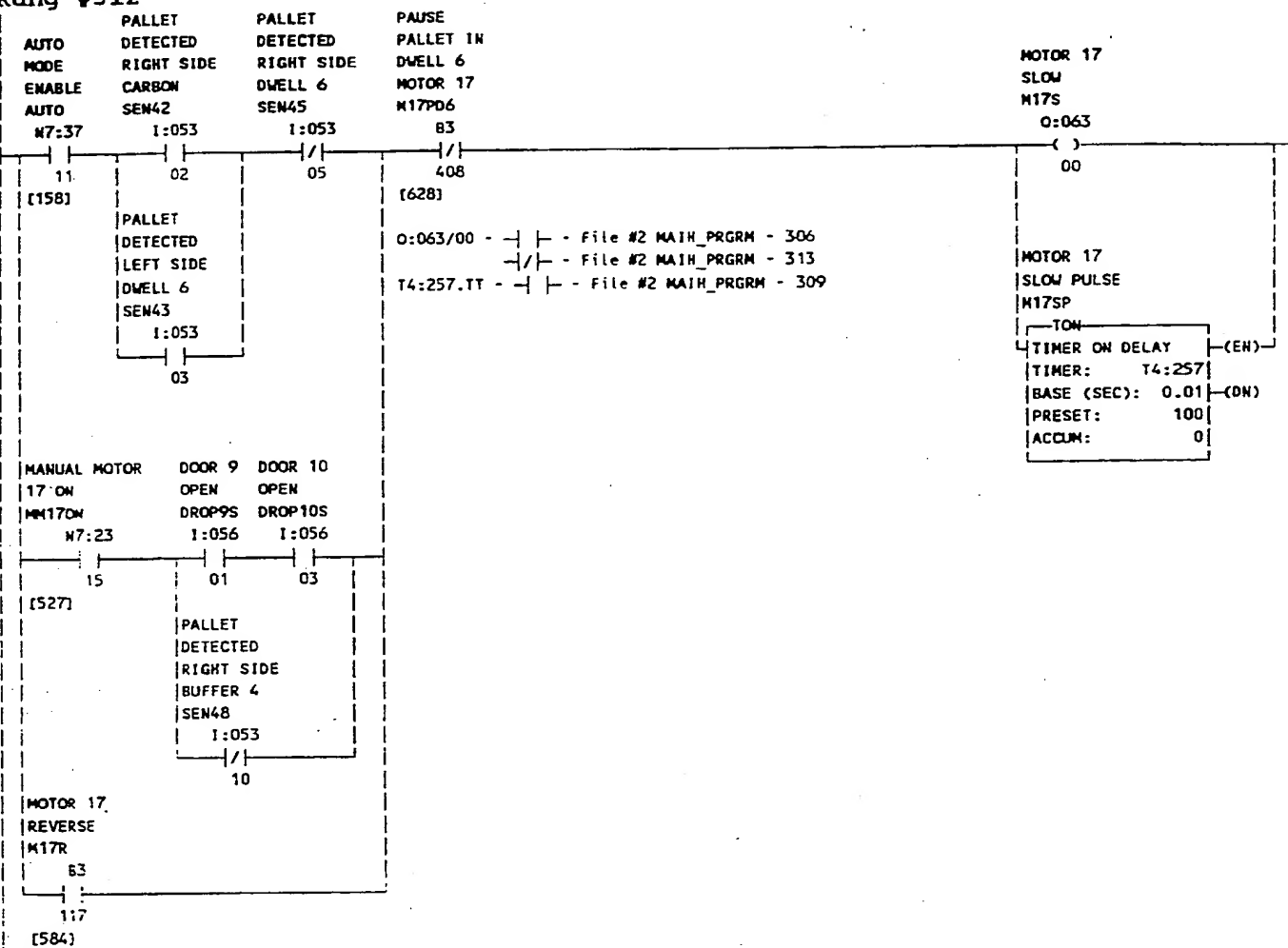
MOTOR 19  
SLOW STOP  
PULSE  
M19SSP

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:279  
BASE (SEC): 0.01 (DN)  
PRESET: 100  
ACCUM: 101

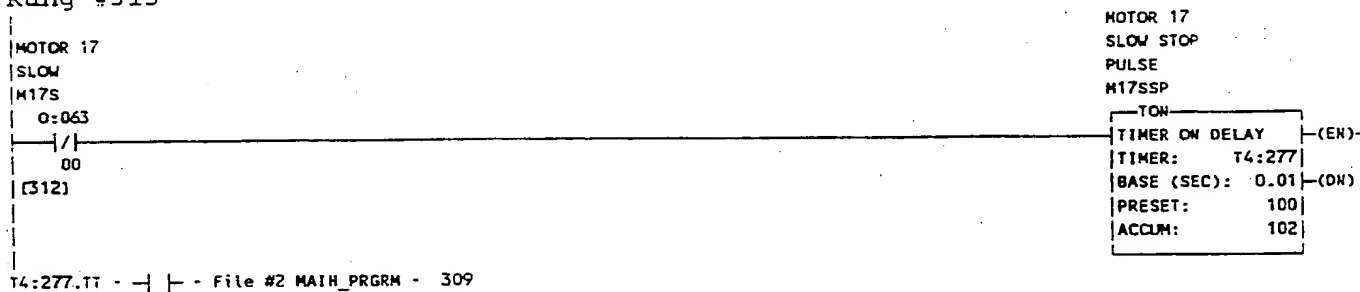
T4:279.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 319

288

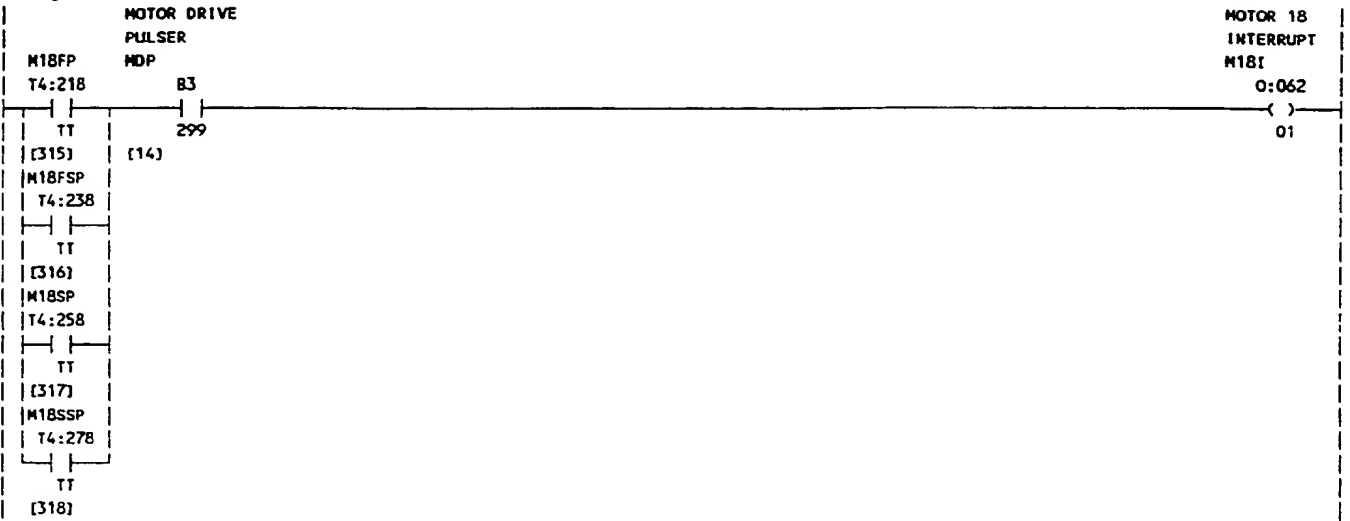
## Rung #312



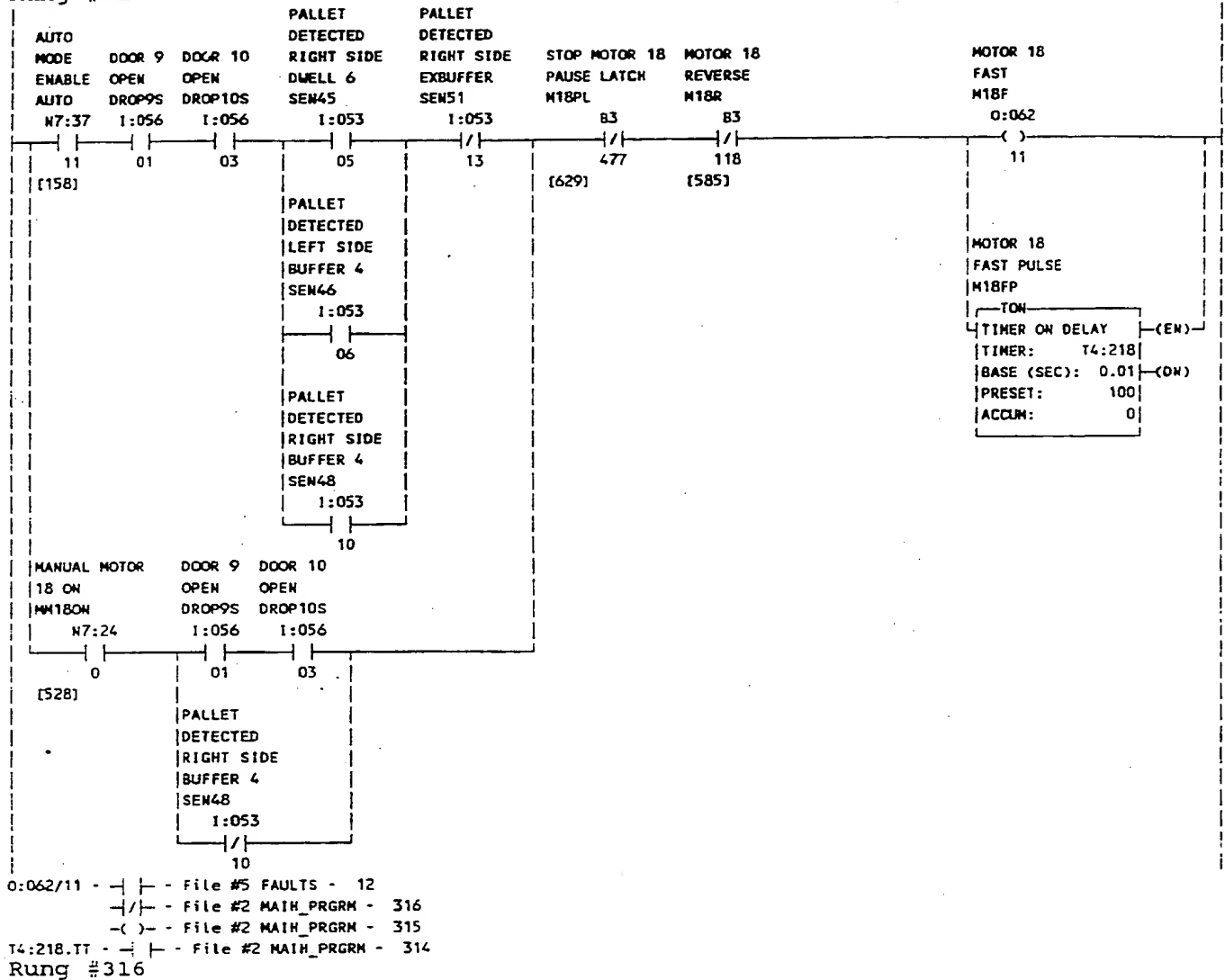
## Rung #313



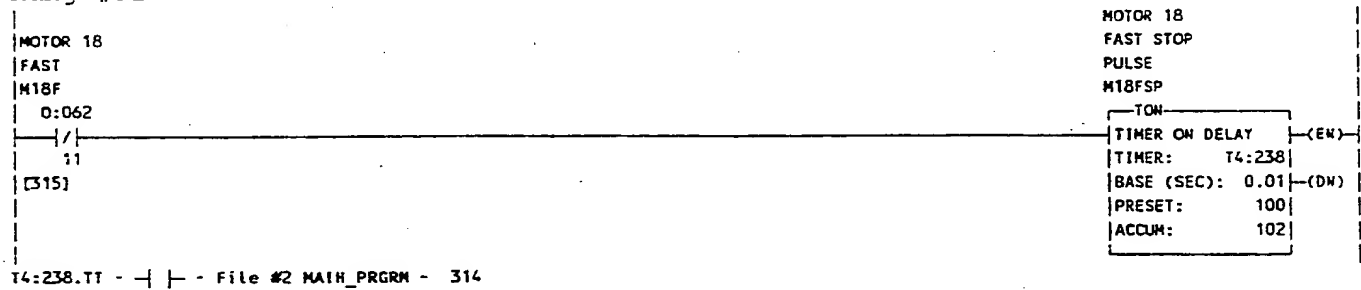
Rung #314



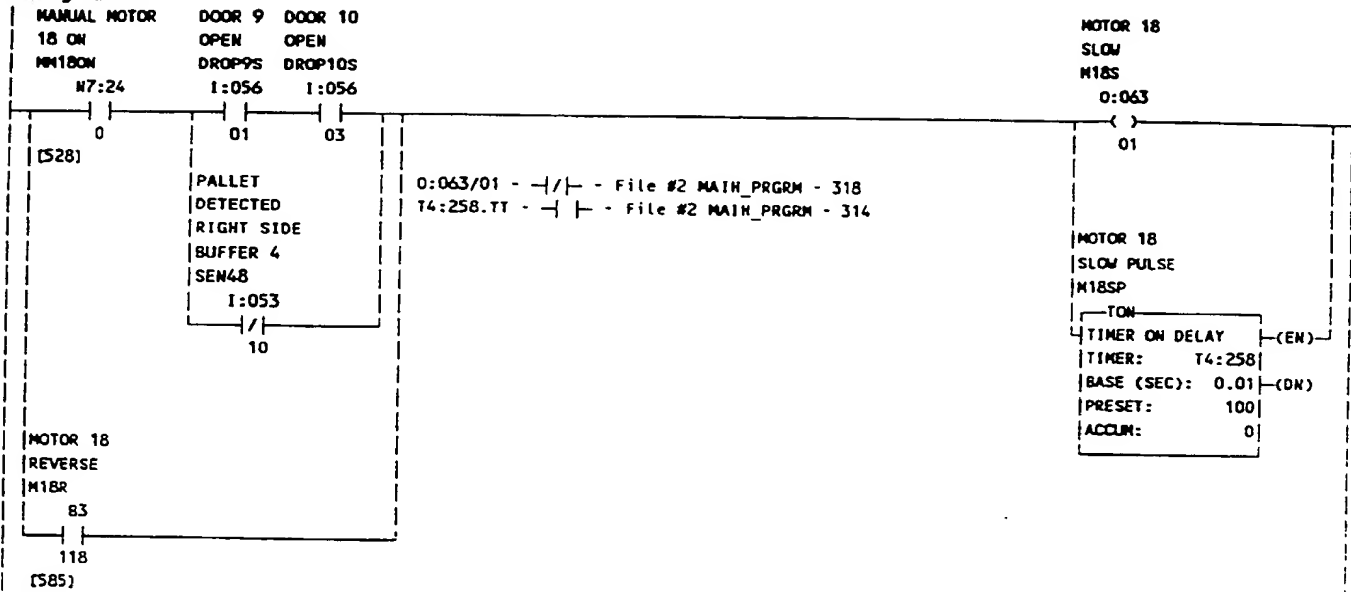
## Rung #315



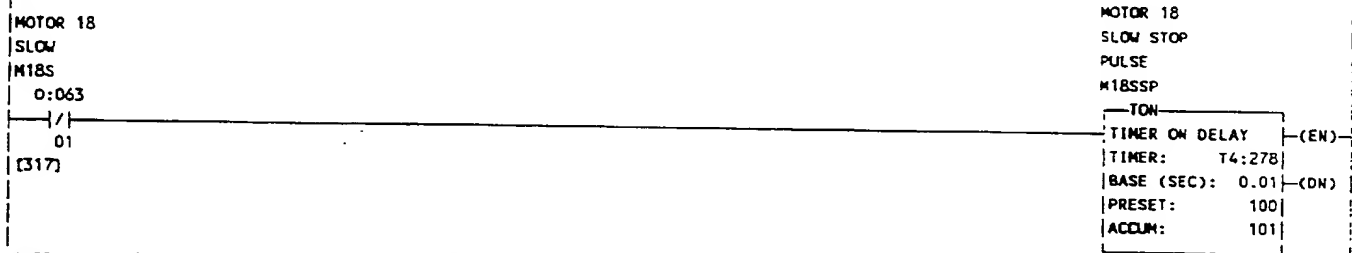
## Rung #316



## Rung #317

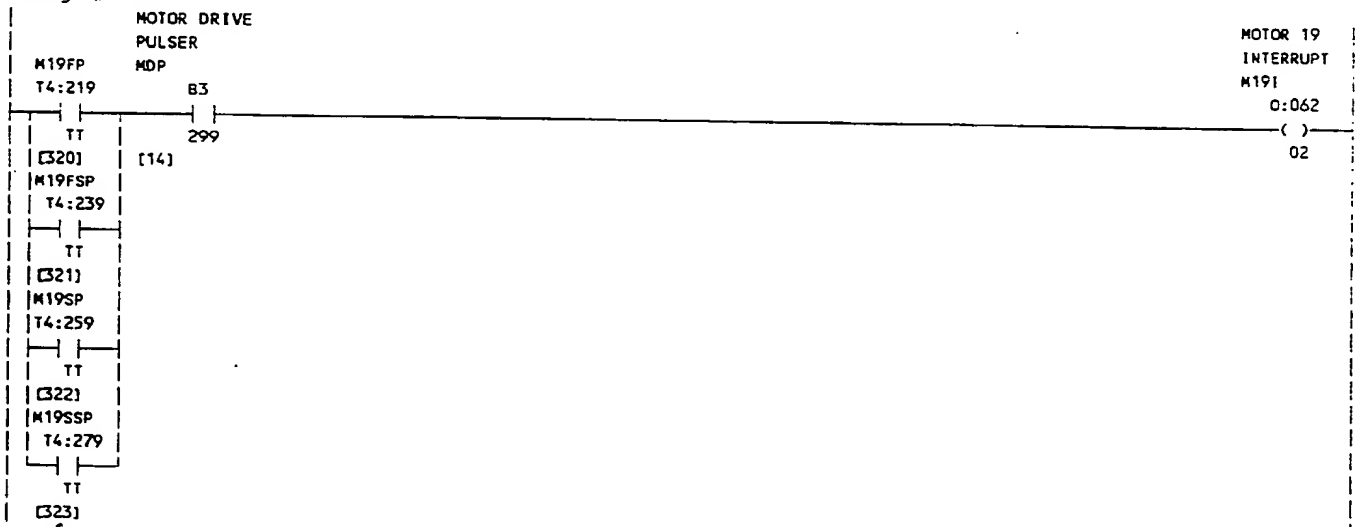


## Rung #318

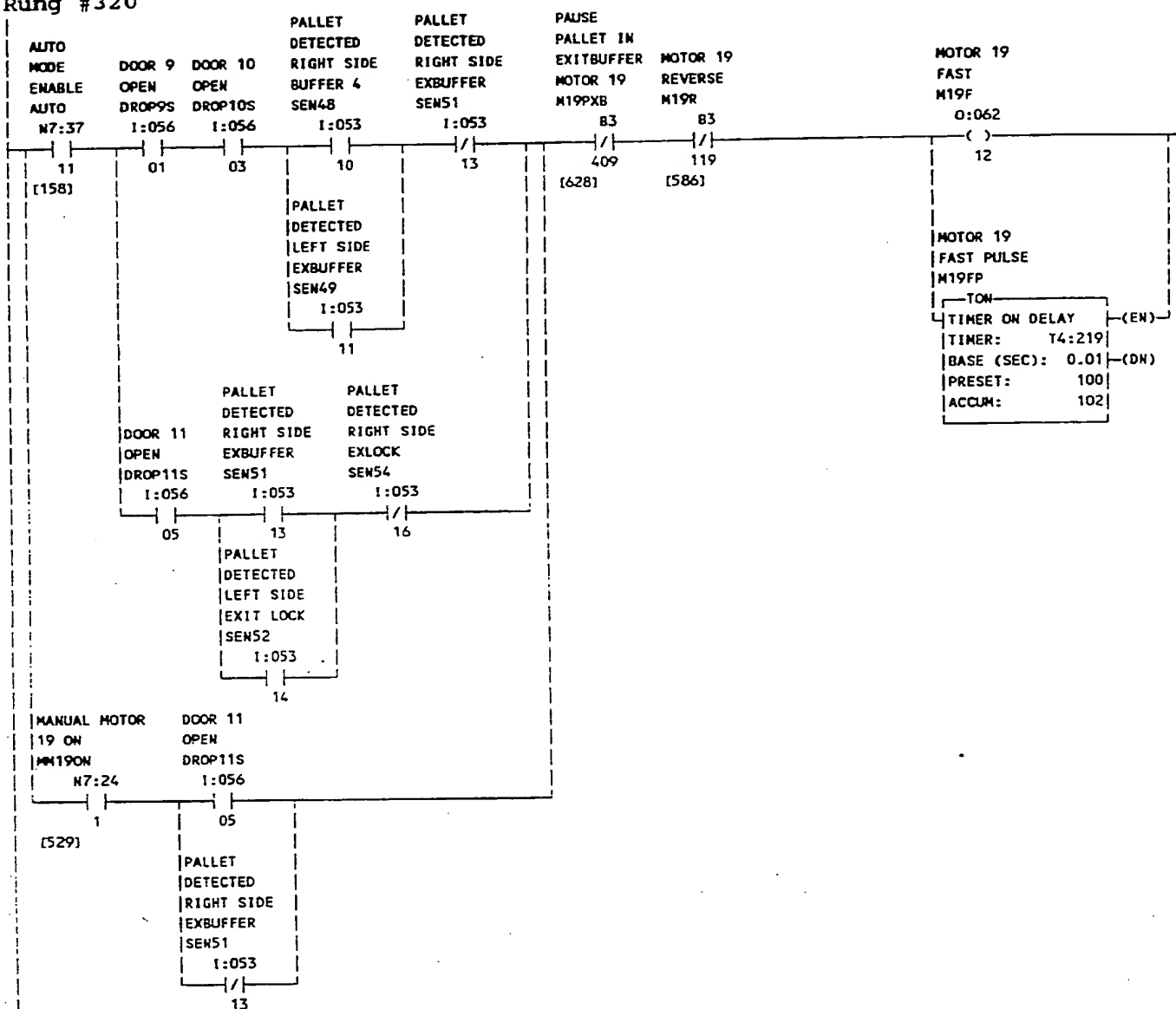


T4:278.TT - /| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 314

## Rung #319



## Rung #320



0:062/12 - File #5 FAULTS - 12  
 - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 321  
 - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 320  
 T4:219.TT - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 319

293

WO 92/17621

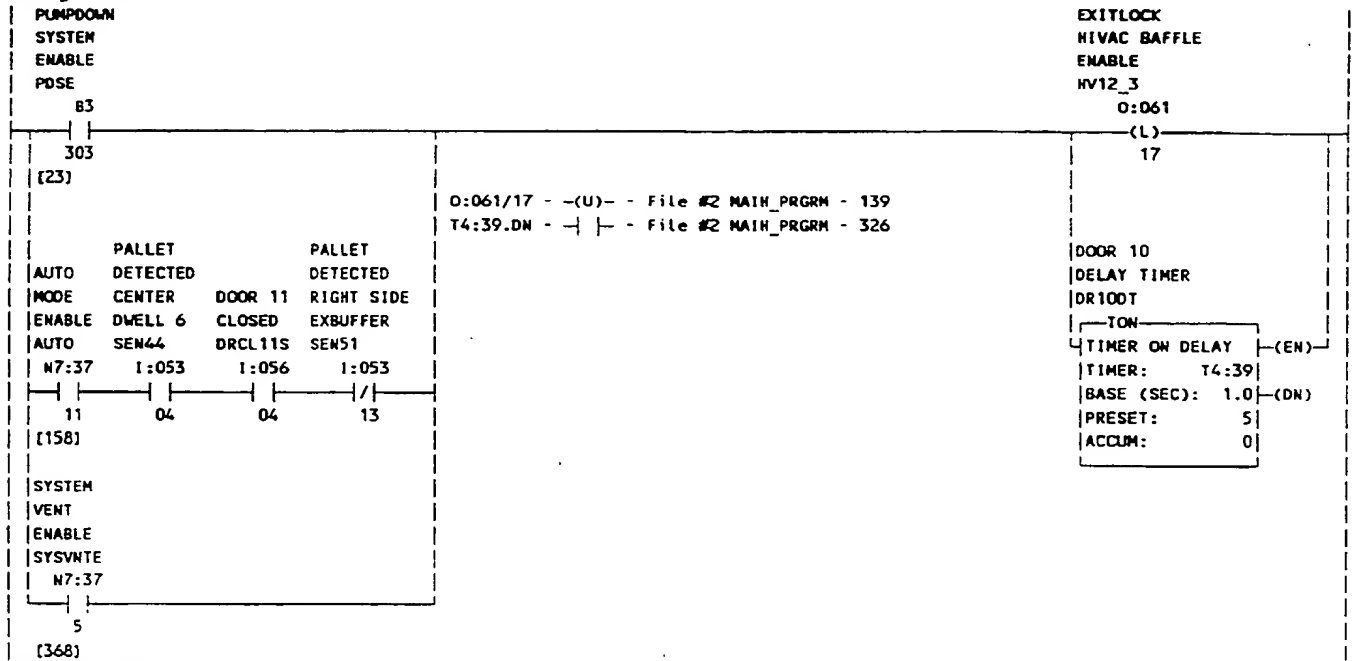
294

PCT/US92/00722

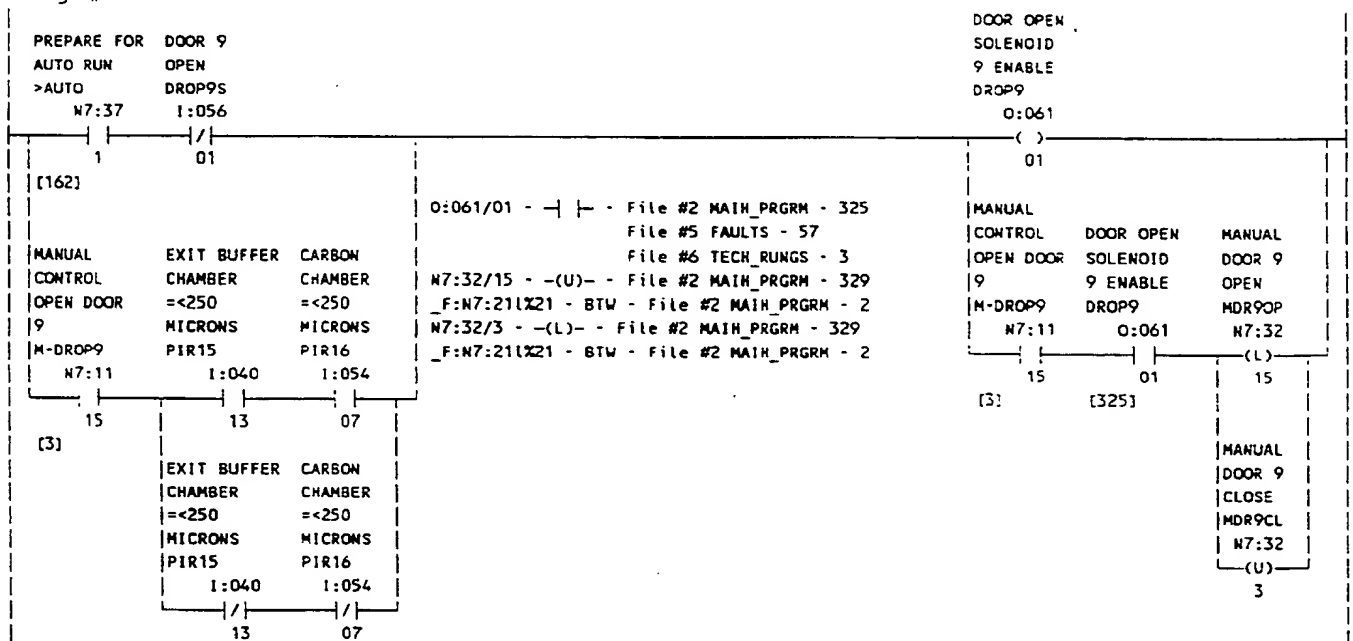


295

## Rung #324

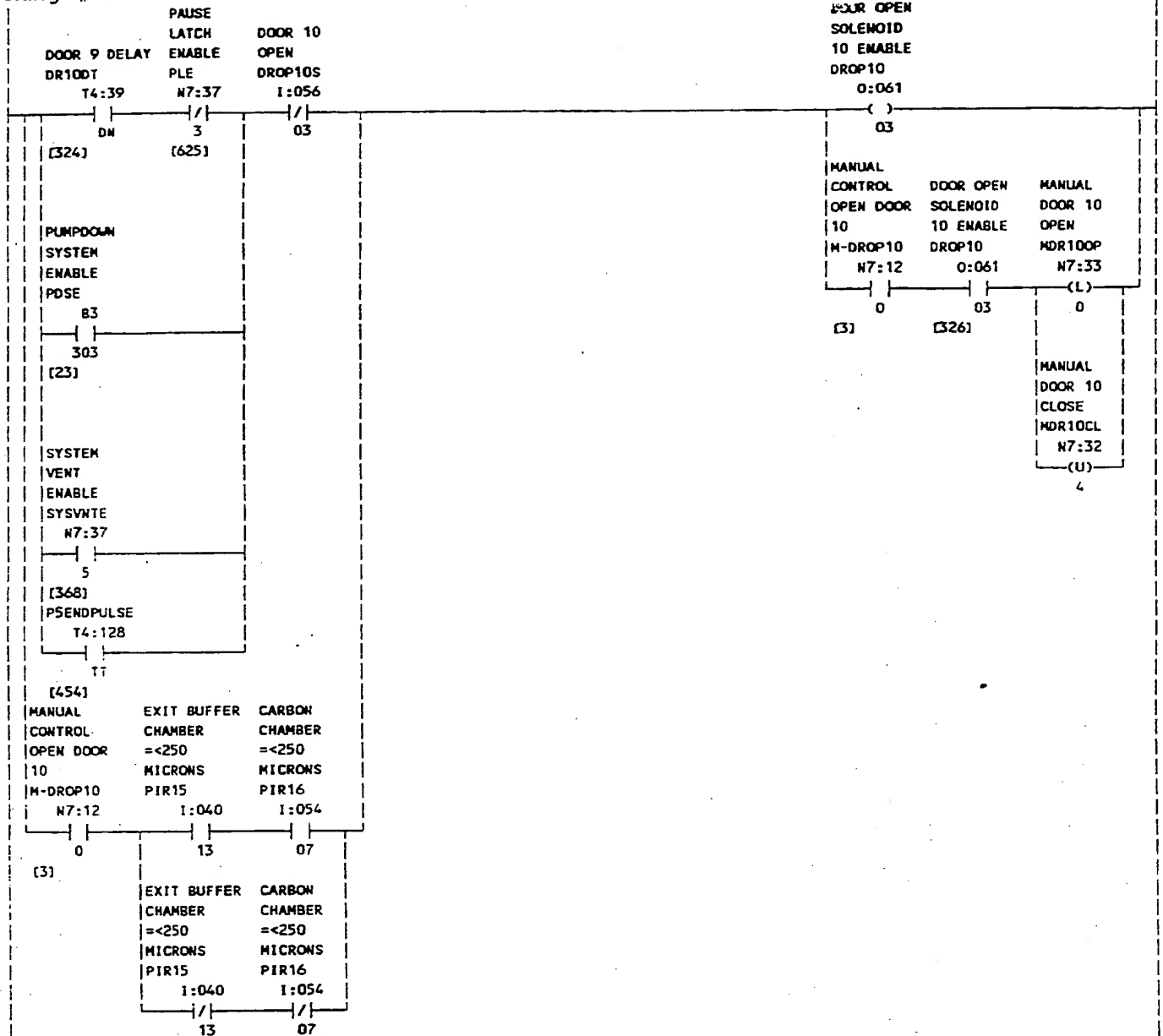


## Rung #325



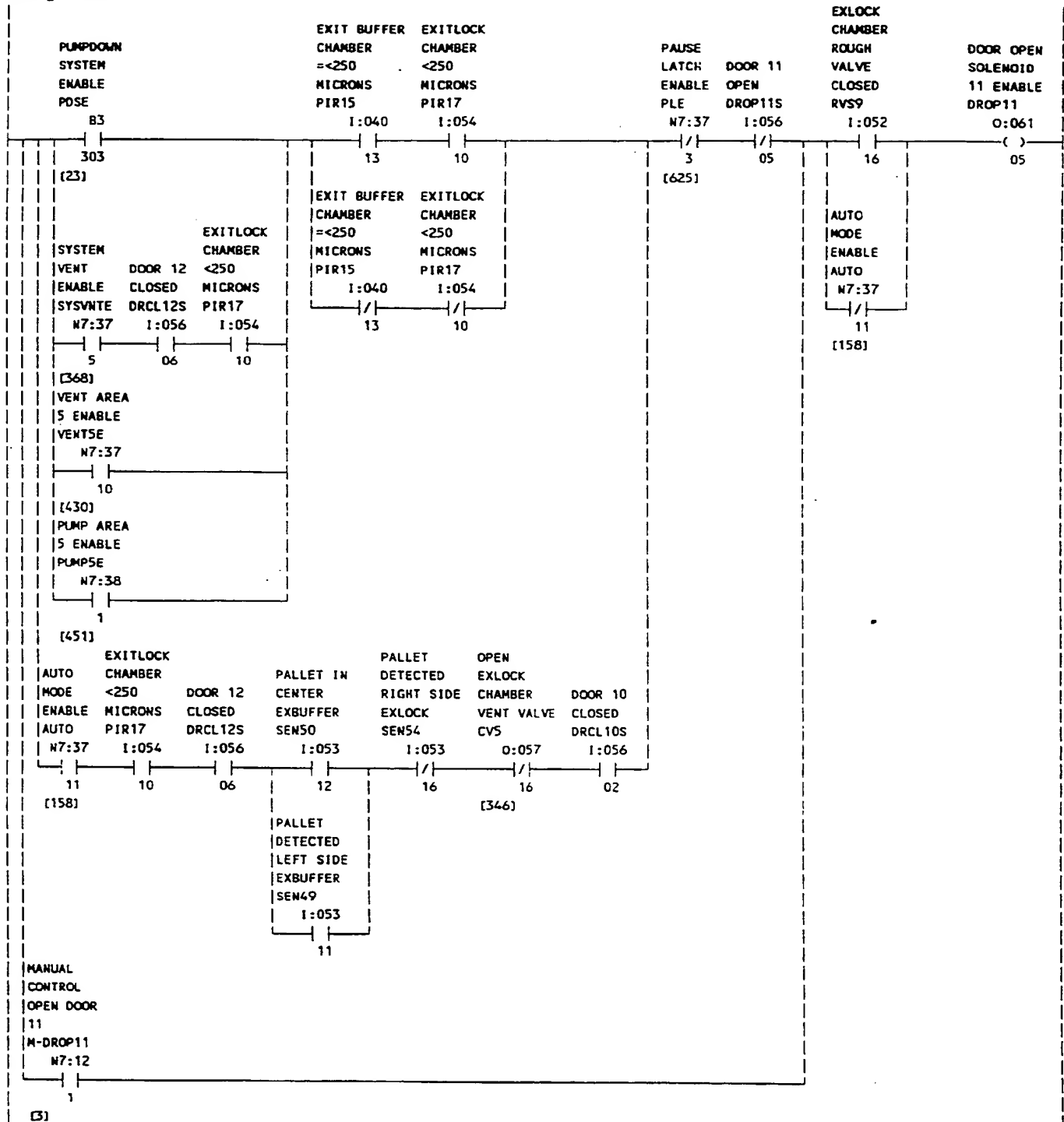
296

## Rung #326



0:061/03 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 326  
 File #5 FAULTS - 59  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 3  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 326  
 N7:33/0 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 326  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 335  
 F:N7:211221 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:32/4 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 335  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 326

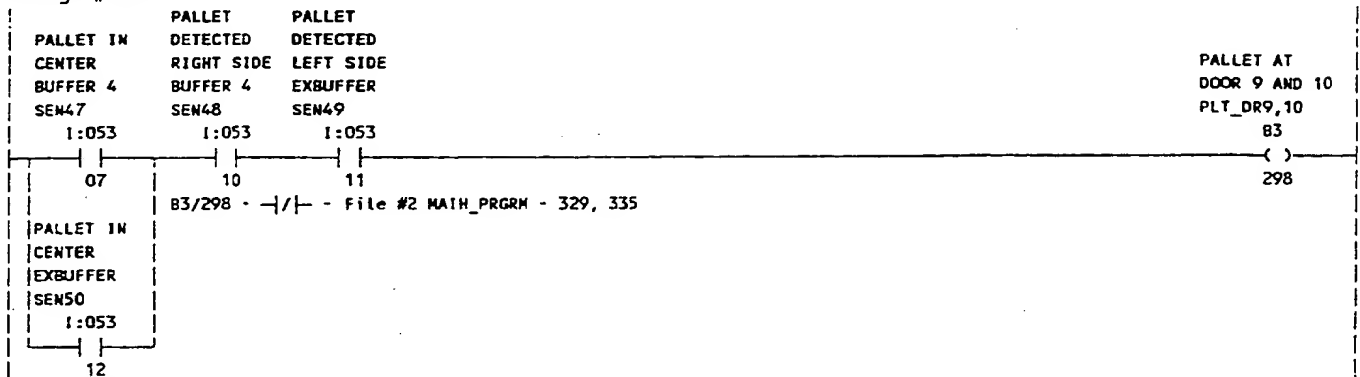
F:W7:211321 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRG  
Rung #327



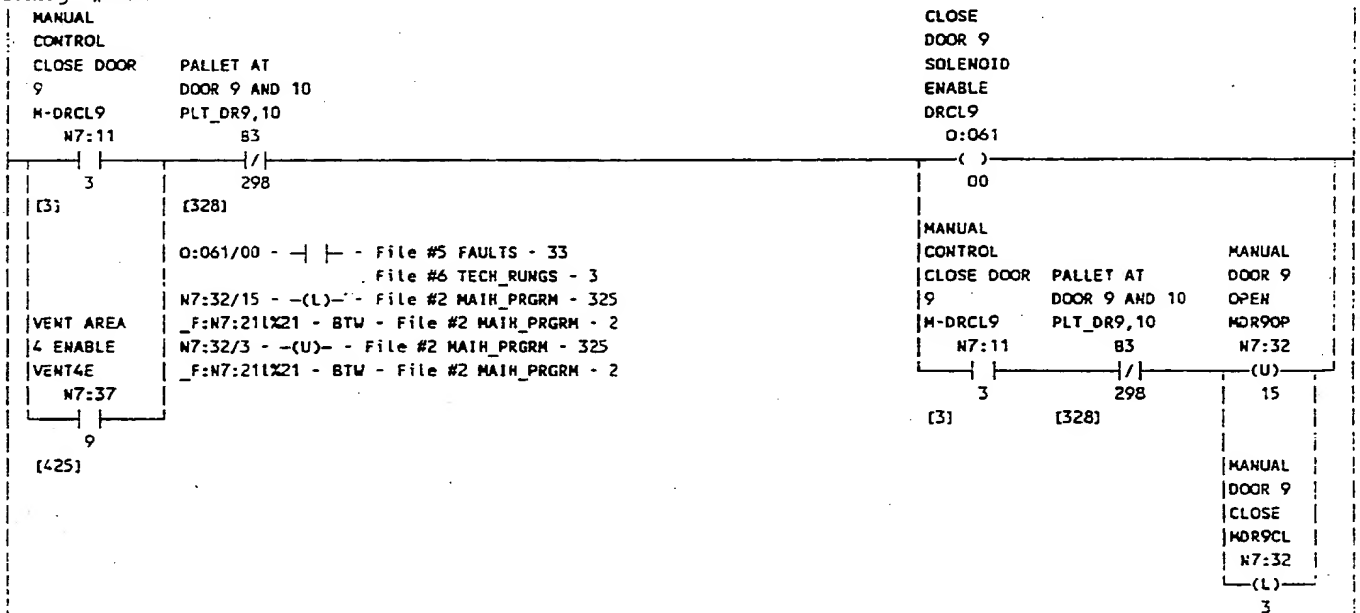
298

0:061/05 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 1  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 3  
 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 327

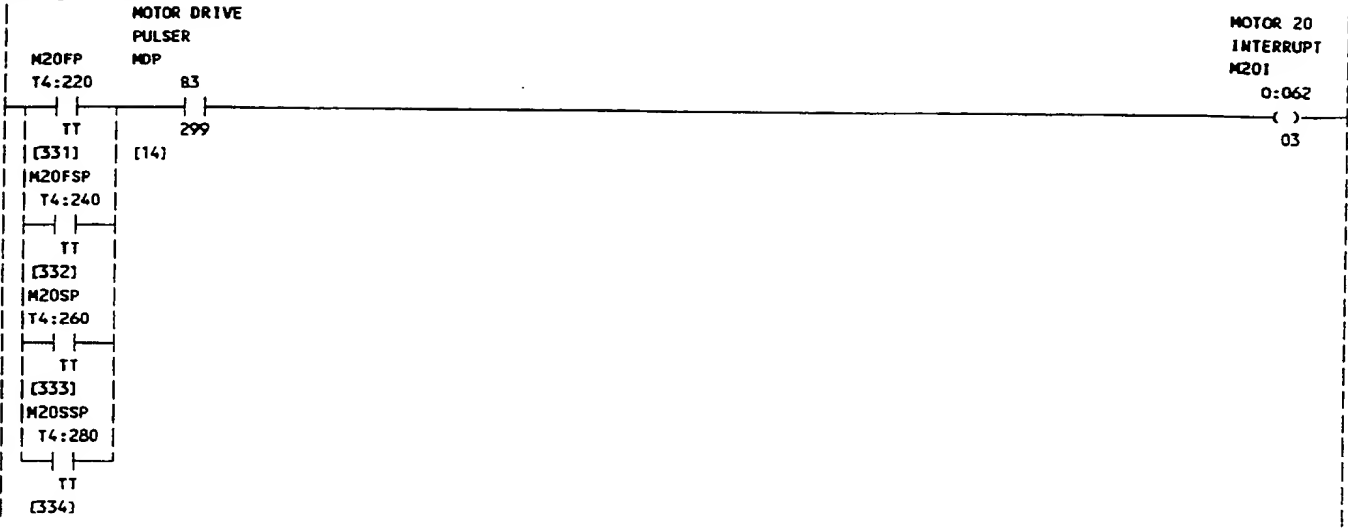
## Rung #328



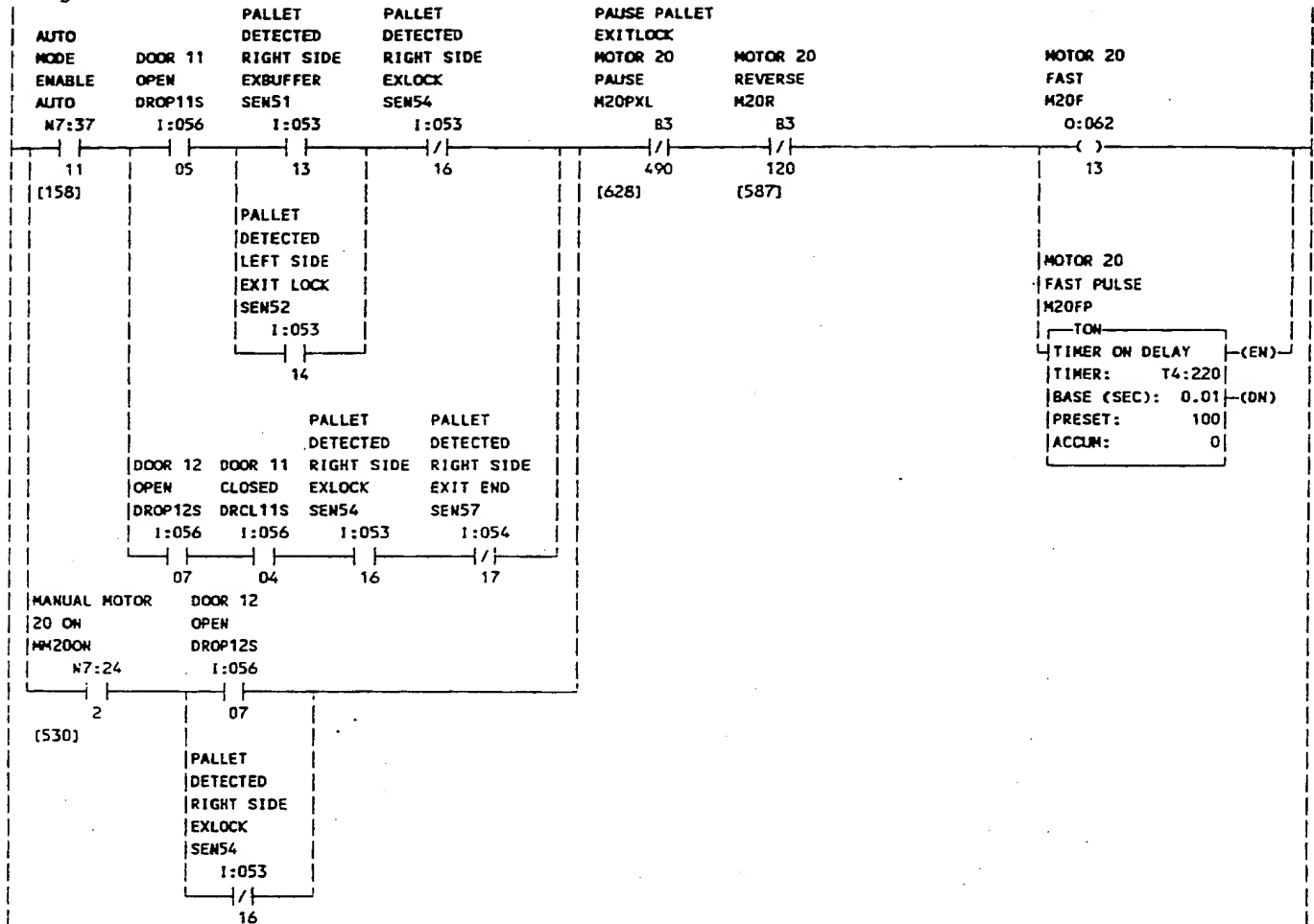
## Rung #329



Rung #330

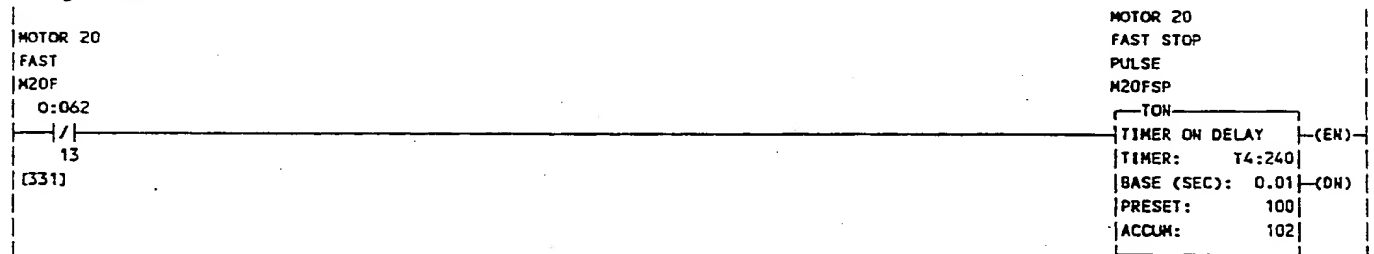


## Rung #331



0:062/13 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 13  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 332  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 331  
 T4:220.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 330

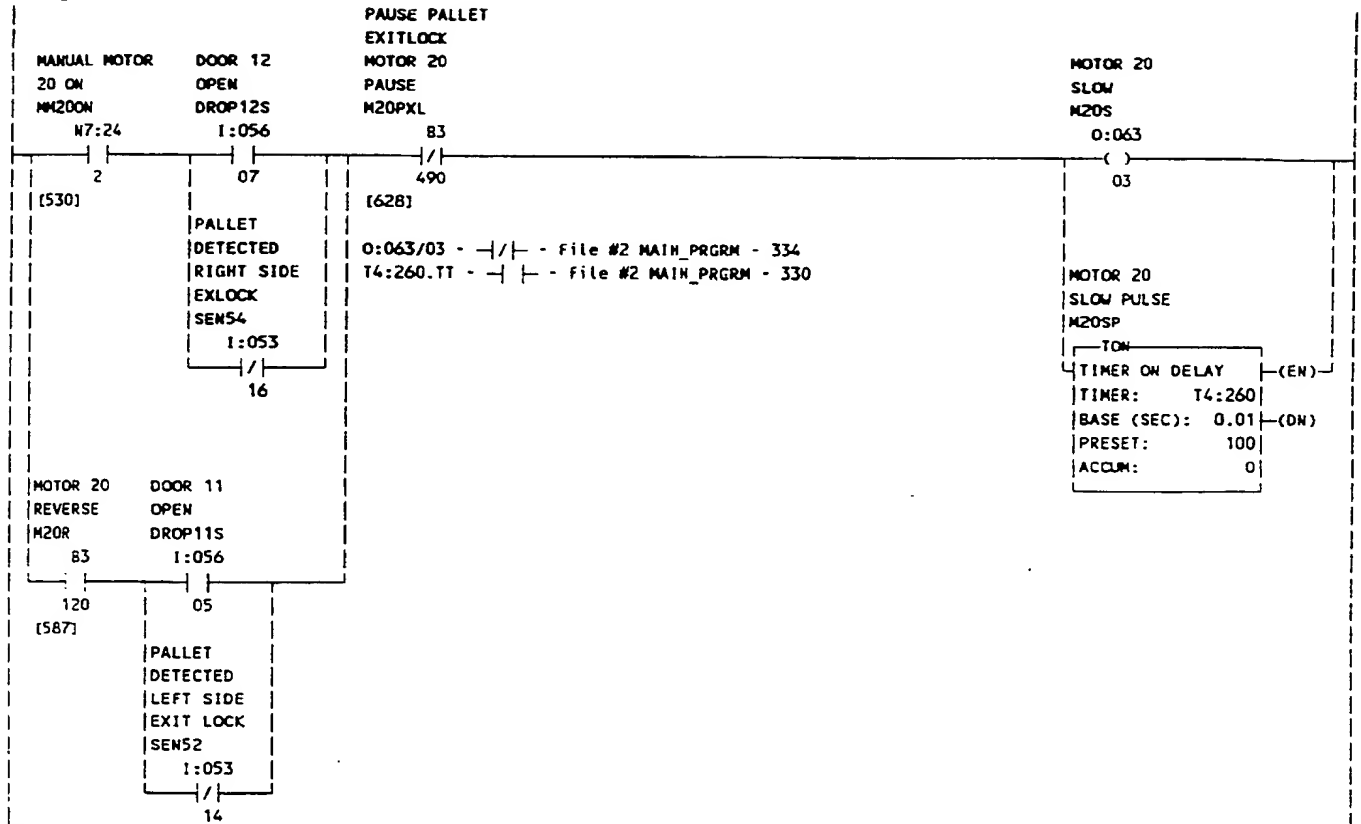
## Rung #332



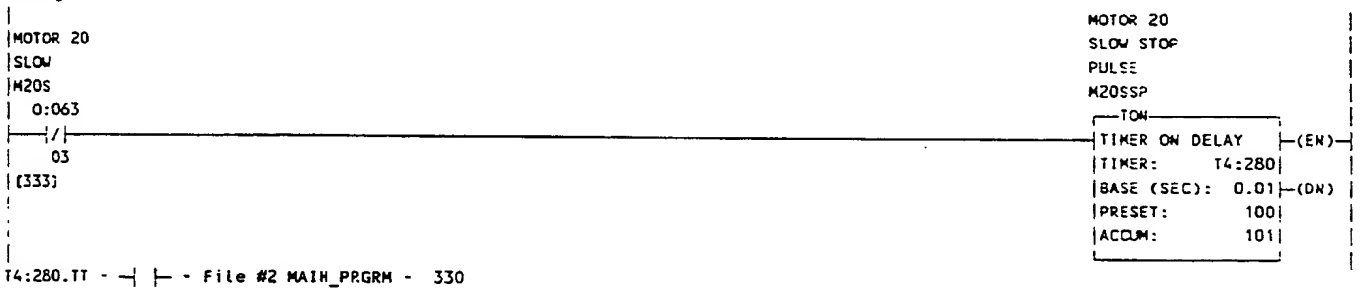
T4:240.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 330

321

## Rung #333

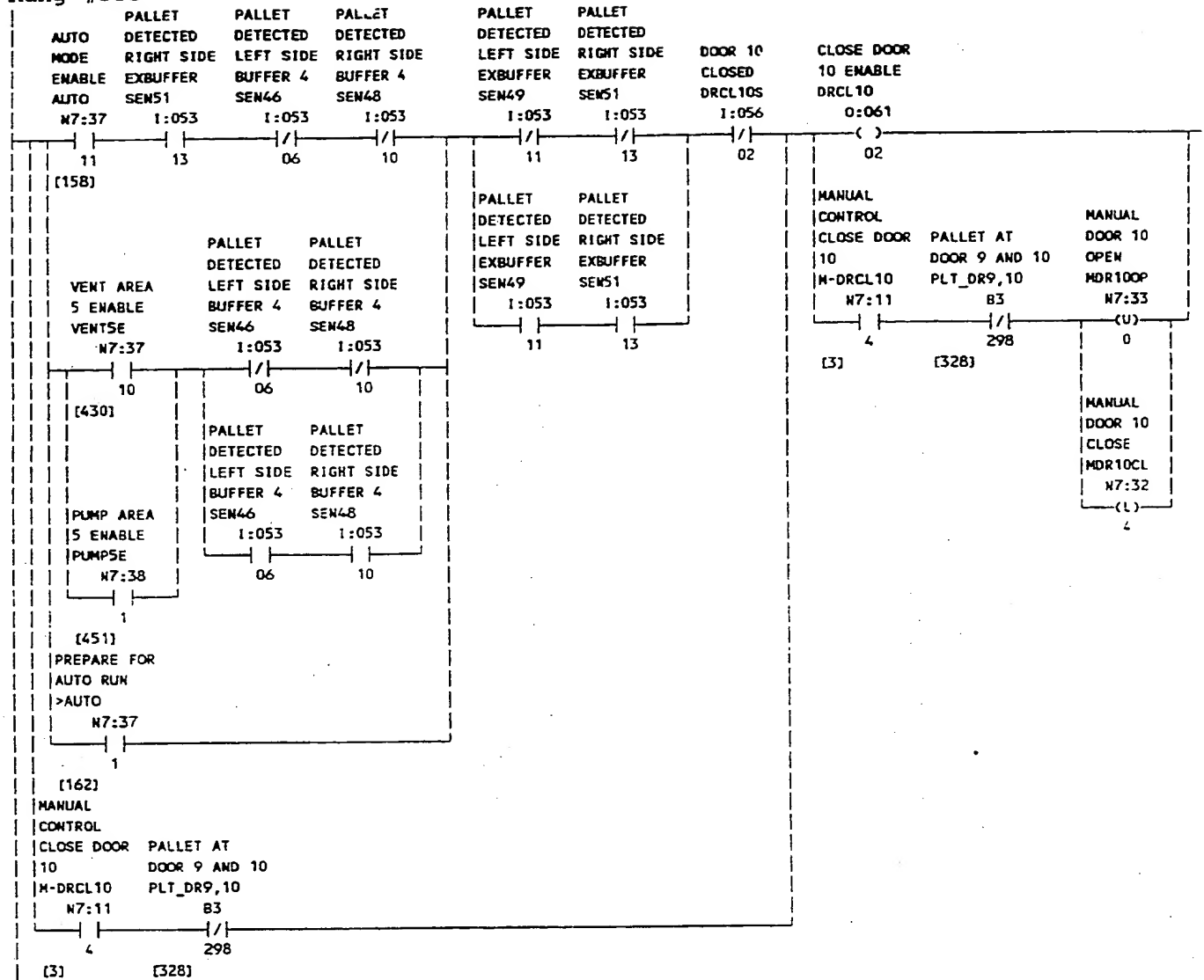


## Rung #334



302

## Rung #335

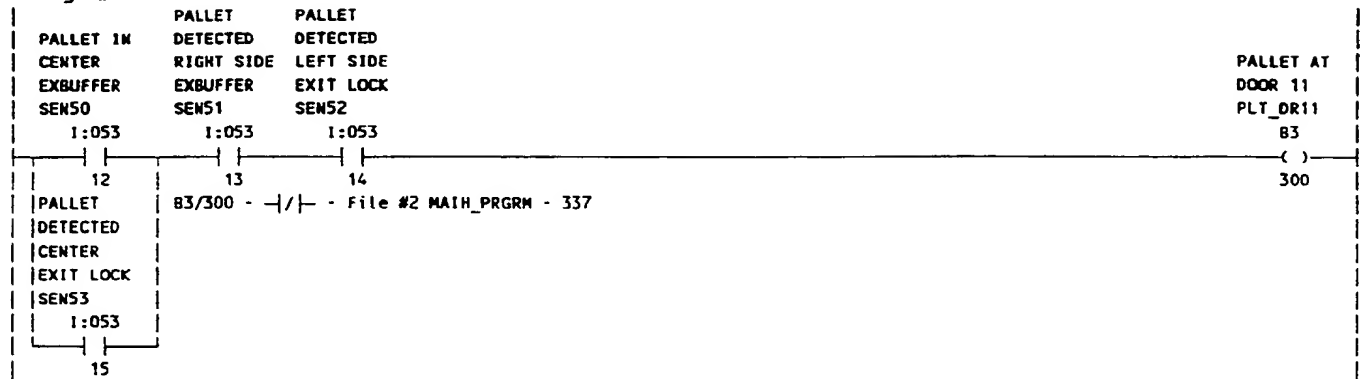


[3] [328]  
 0:061/02 - | - File #5 FAULTS - 35  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 3  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 335  
 N7:33/0 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 326  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 335  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:32/4 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 335  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 326  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2



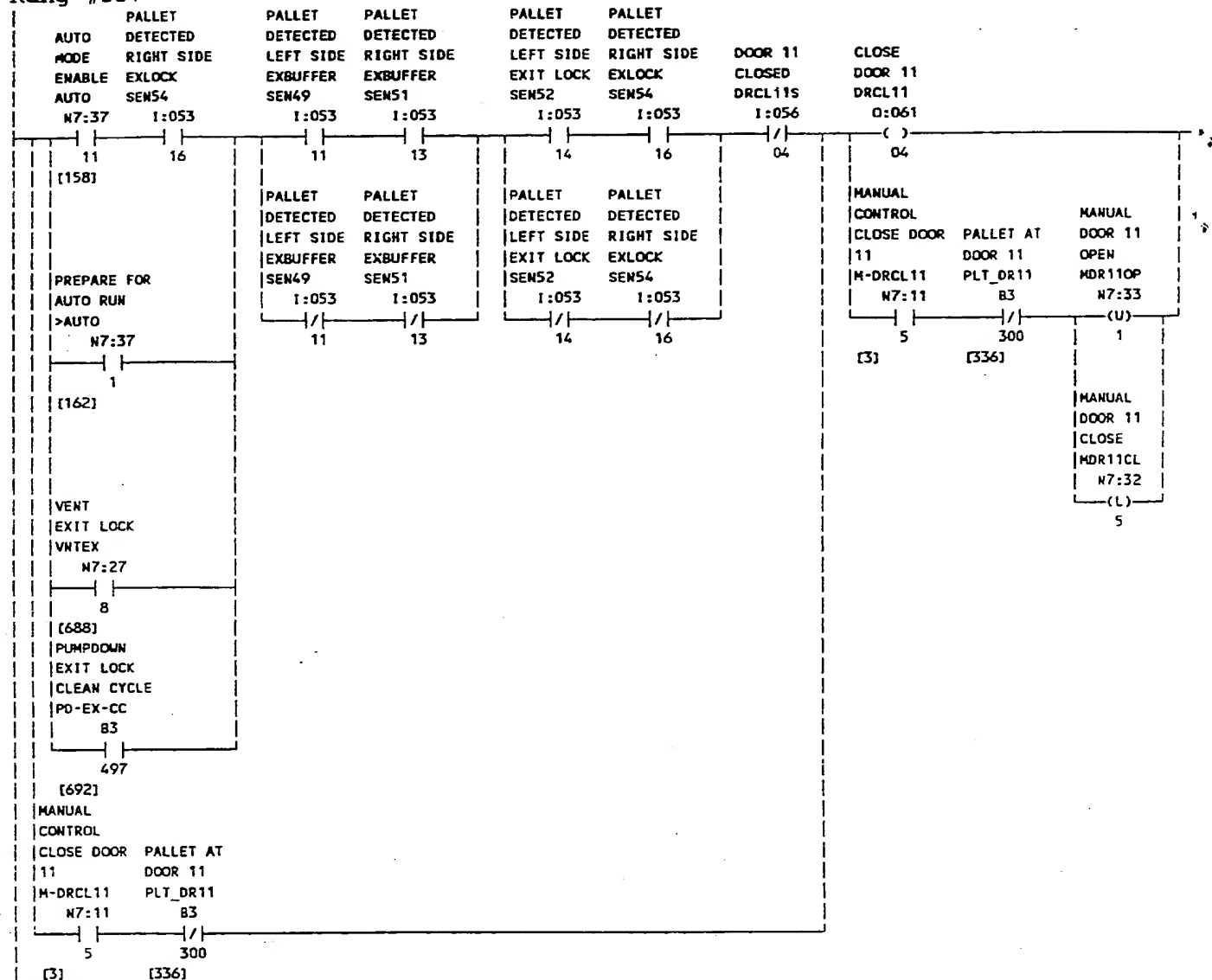
303

## Rung #336



304

Rung #337



```

0:061/04 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 37
              File #6 TECH_RUNGS - 3
              -( ) - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 337
_F:W7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 2
_F:W7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 2

```

## Rung #338

AUTOPULSE  
T4:282

TT

[158]

COMPUTER  
AUTO SIGNAL FOR  
MODE AUTO MODE  
ENABLE OK  
AUTO COMPAUTO  
N7:37 N7:16

11

11

[158] [3]

## Rung #339

VENT-PUMP  
CYCLE EXIT  
LOCK  
VNT-PD-EX  
N7:27

9

[690]

VENT  
EXIT LOCK  
VNT-EX  
N7:27

8

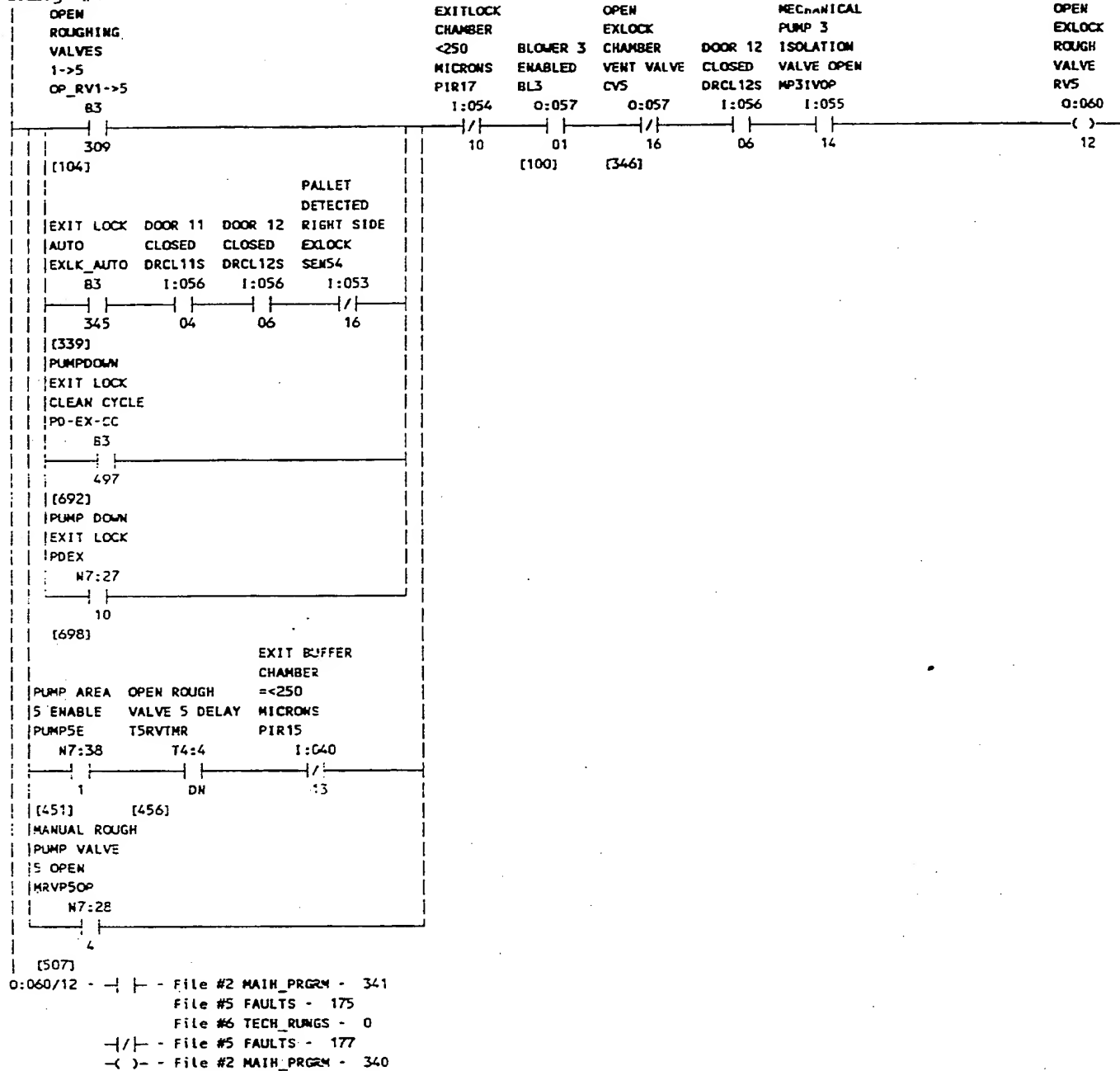
[688]  
AUTO MODE  
DISABLE  
TS10  
N7:16

2

[3]

83/345 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 340, 353  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 33983/345 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 340, 353  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 338EXIT LOCK  
AUTO  
EXLK\_AUTO  
83  
(L)  
345EXIT LOCK  
AUTO  
EXLK\_AUTO  
83  
(U)  
345

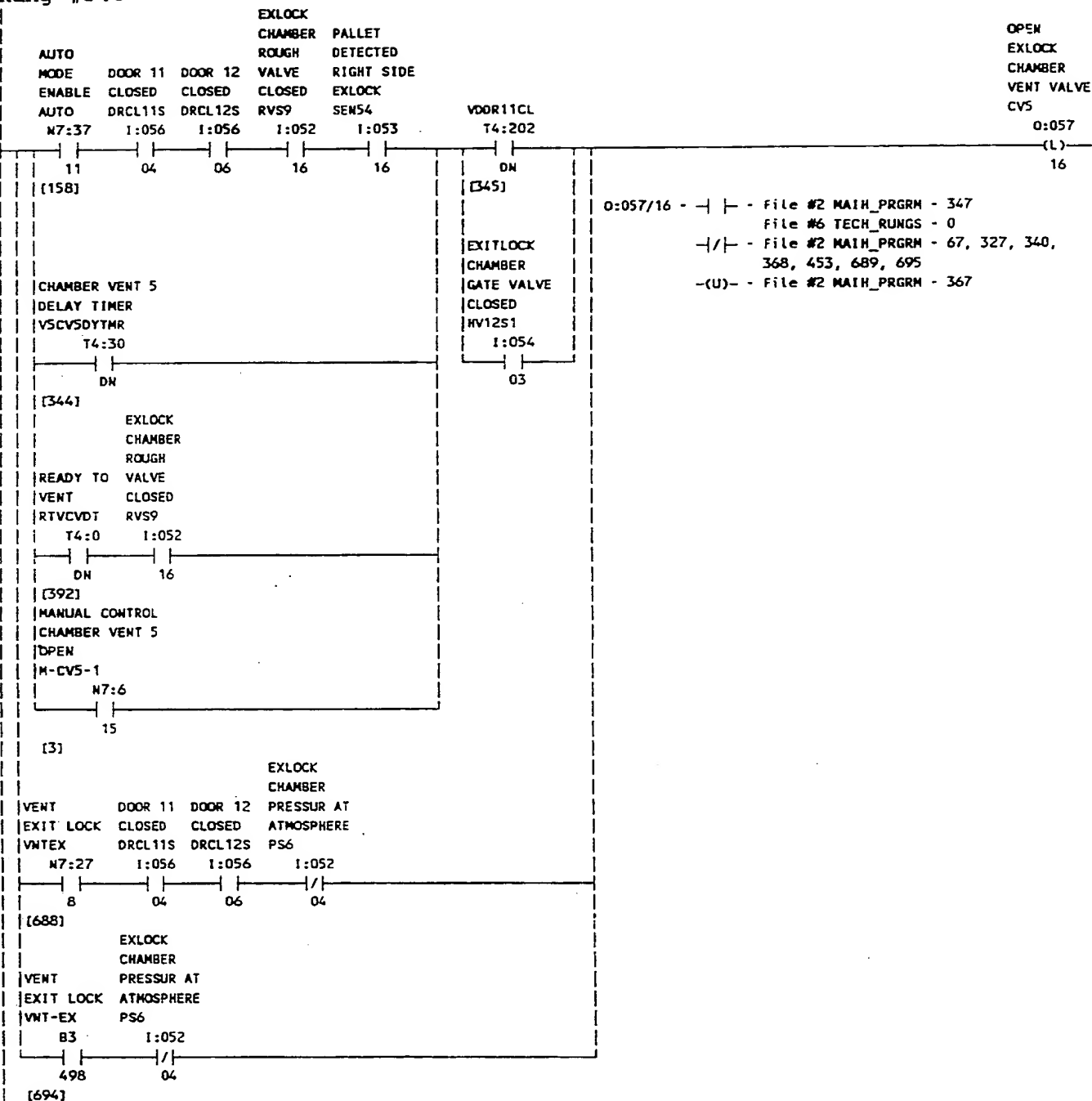
## Rung #340





308

## Rung #346



309

## Rung #347

| OPEN  
 | AUTO EXLOCK  
 | MODE CHAMBER PAUSE  
 | ENABLE VENT VALVE DISABLE  
 | AUTO CVS TS12

| N7:37 0:057 N7:16  
 | 11 16 4  
 | (158) (346) (3)

EXIT LOCK  
 VENT TIMER  
 EXVNTTIMER

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:99  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 100  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:99.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 348

## Rung #348

| EXVNTTIMER

| T4:99

| DN

| (347)

83/815 - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626

-(L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 348

-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 349

## Rung #349

| PAUSE

| DISABLE

| TS12

| N7:16

| 4

| (3)

83/815 - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626

-(L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 348

-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 349

## Rung #350

| DOOR 12

| OPEN

| DROP12S

| 1:056

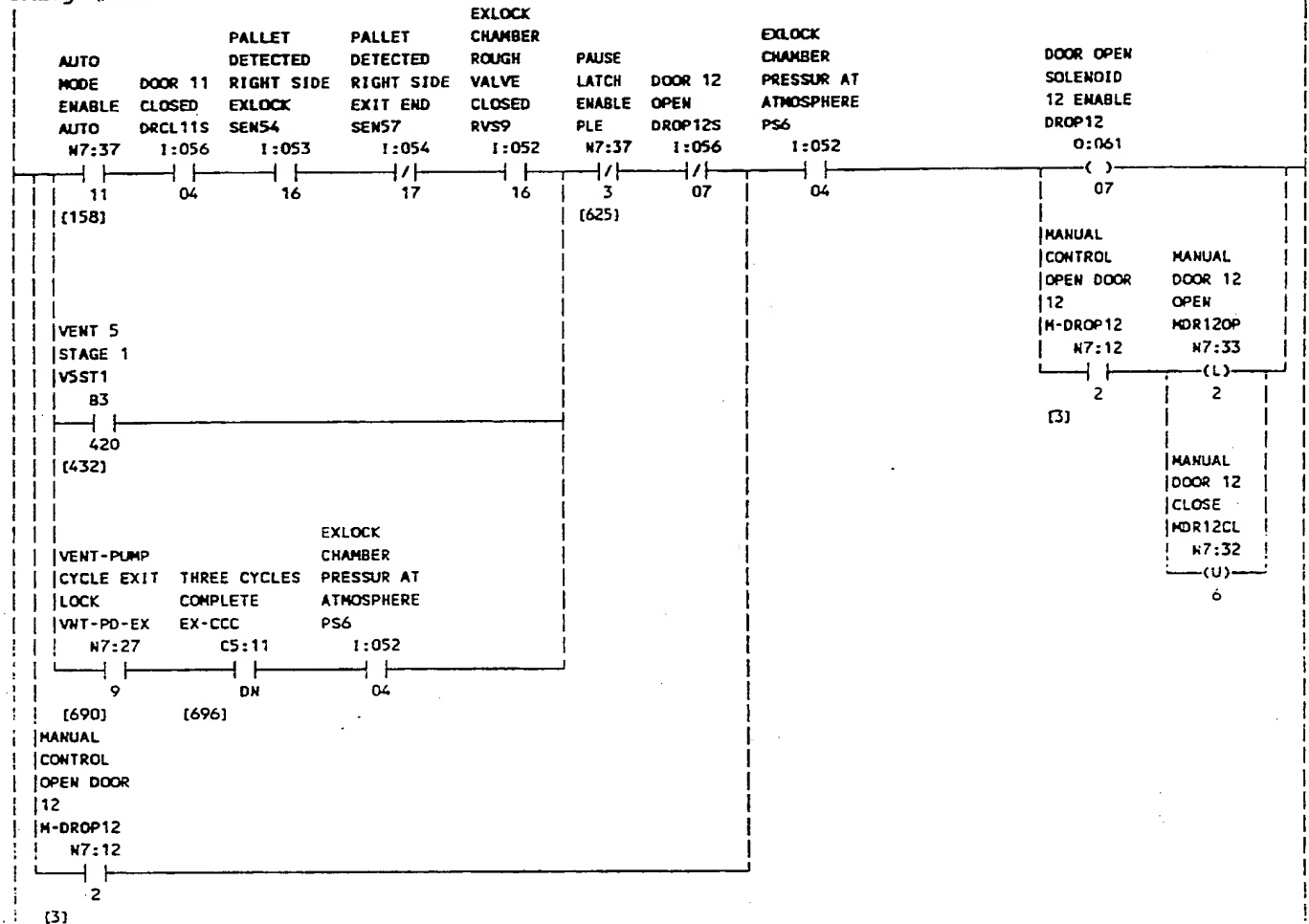
| 07

EXIT LOCK  
 VENT>30 SECS  
 EXLKVNT>30SECS  
 83  
 (U)  
 815

EXITLOCK  
 AIR SWEEP  
 SOLENOID  
 EXSWEEP  
 0:061

( )  
 10

## Rung #351



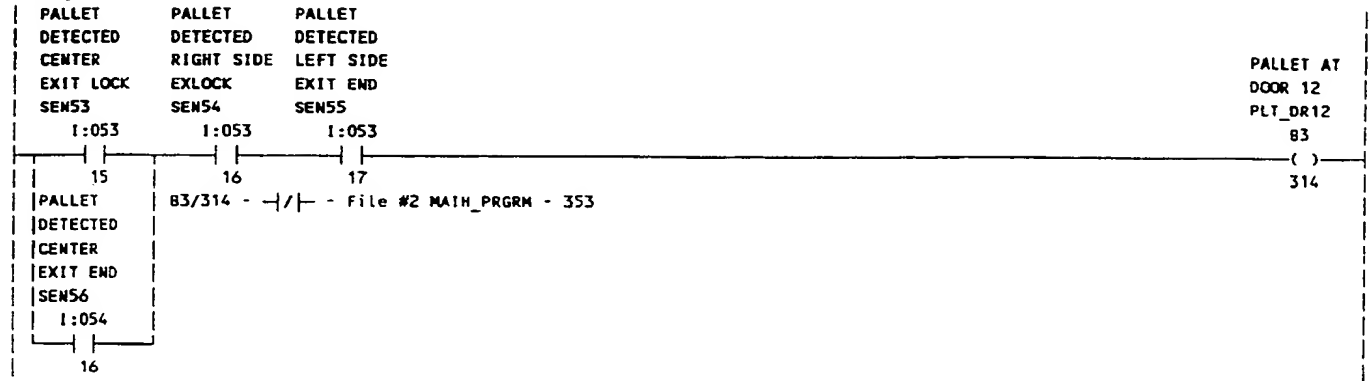
(3)

O:061/07 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 63  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 351  
 N7:33/2 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 351  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 353  
 \_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:32/6 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 353  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 351  
 \_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

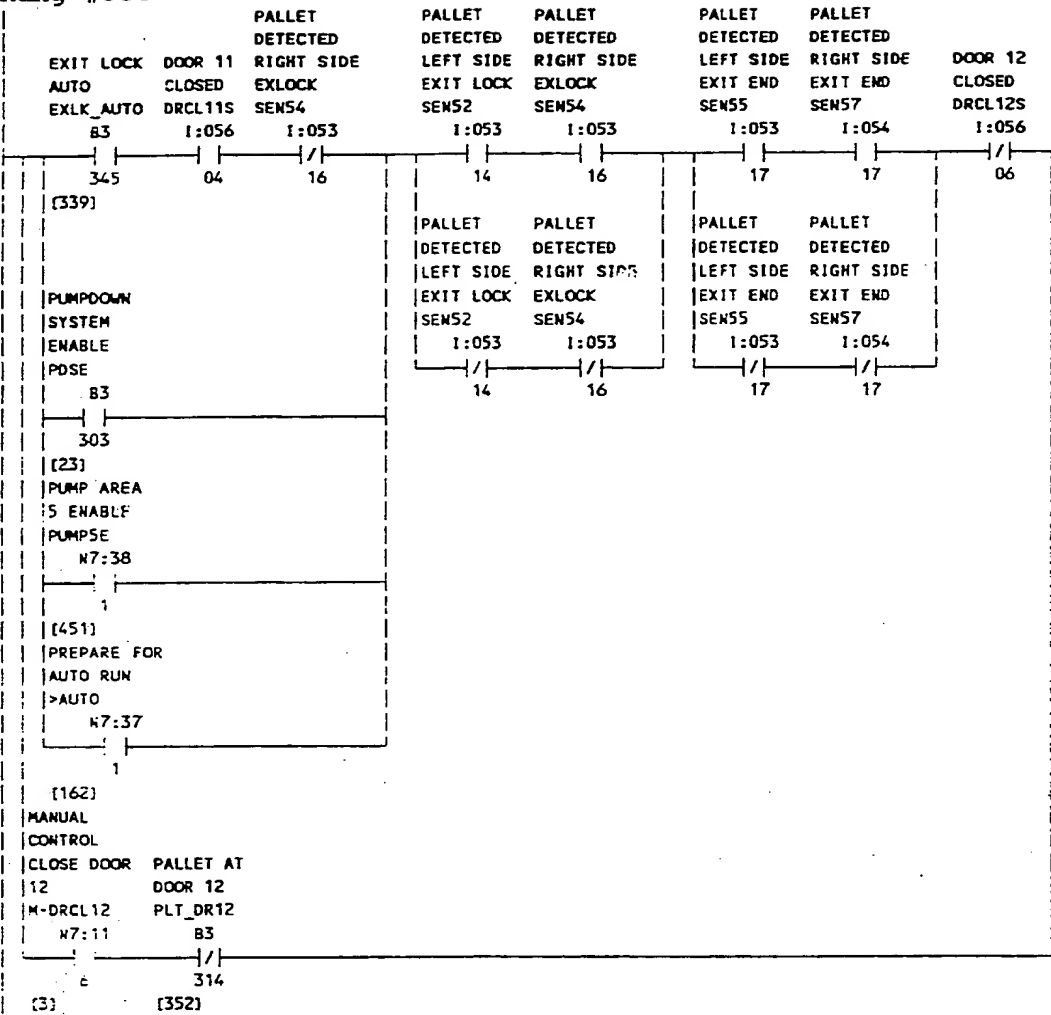


311

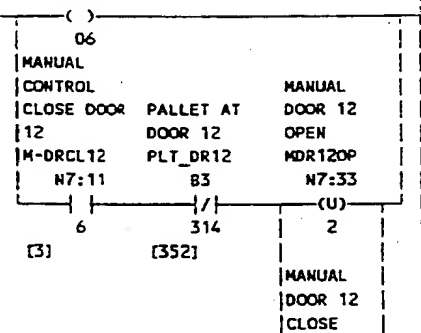
Rung #352



Rung #353



DOOR CLOSE  
SOLENOID12  
ENABLE  
DRCL12  
O:061

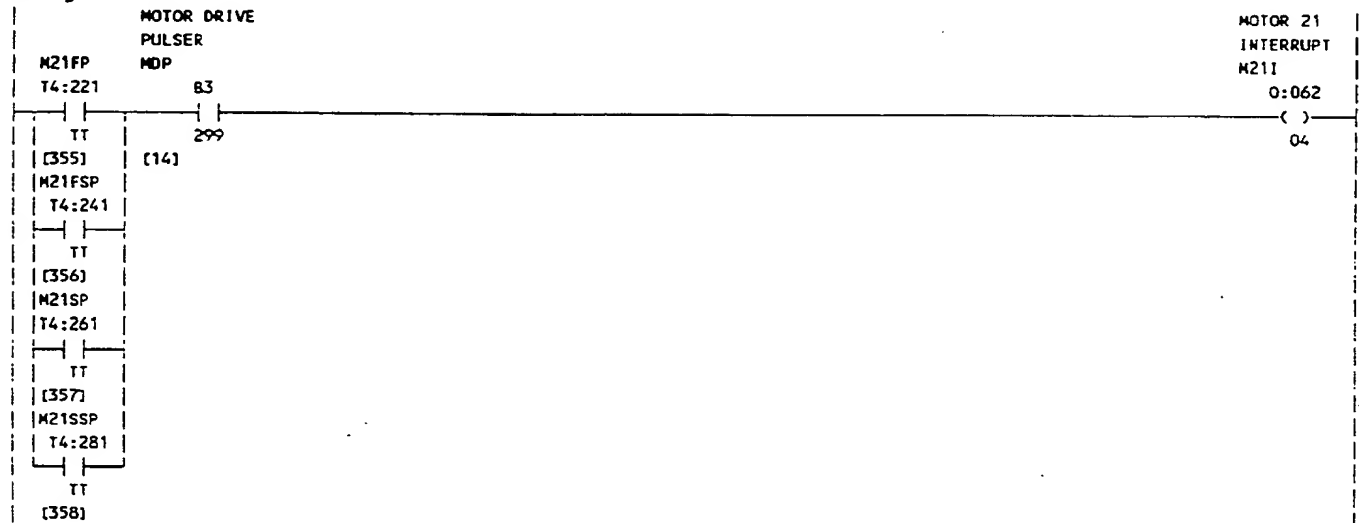


313

MDR12CL
N7:32
(L)
6

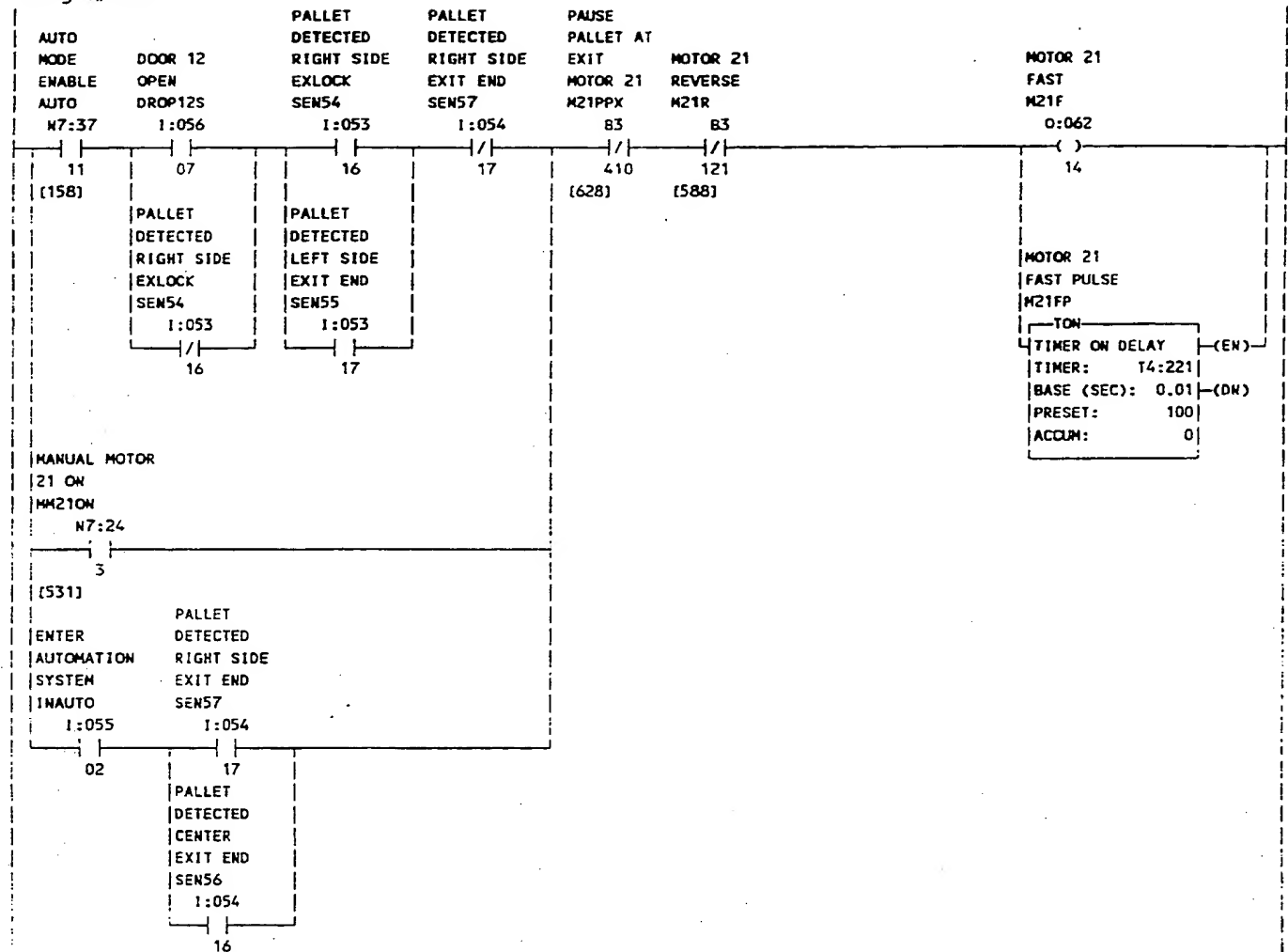
0:061/06 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 39  
                     File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 3  
                     -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 353  
 N7:33/2 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 351  
                     -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 353  
 F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:32/6 - -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 353  
                     -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 351  
 F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #354



314

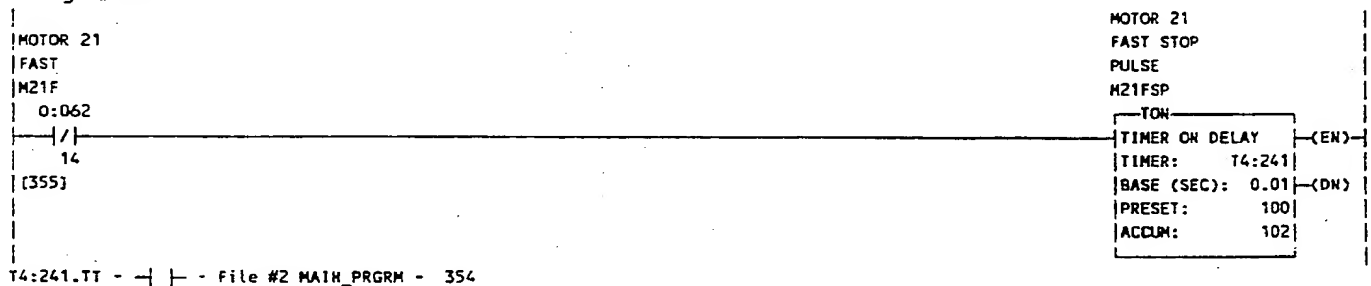
Rung #355



```

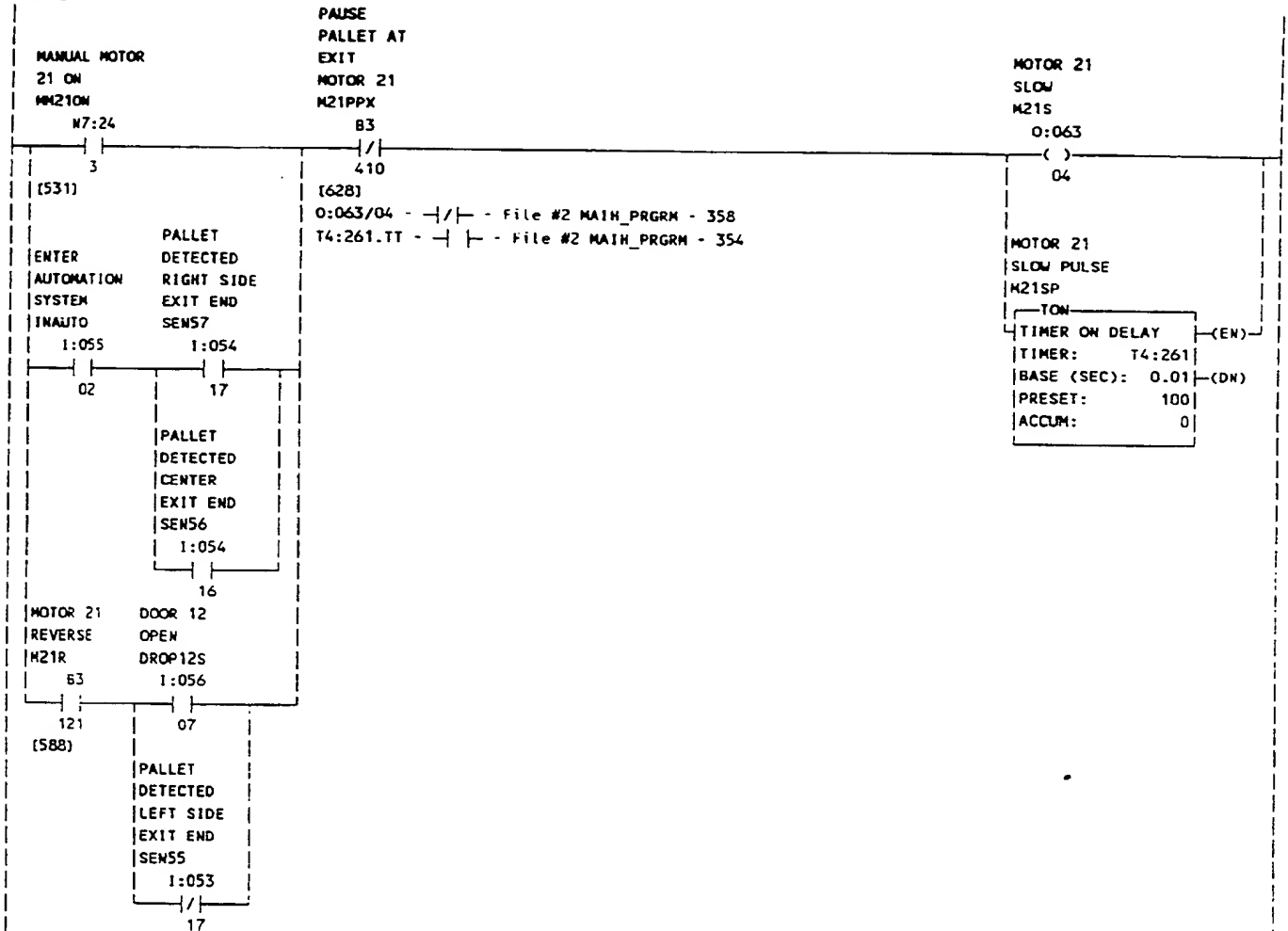
0:062/14 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 14
            | | - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 356
            - ( ) - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 355
T4:221.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 354
Rung # 356

```



315

## Rung #357



## Rung #358



316

## Rung #359

THE PALLET COUNTER

| PALLET  
 | PALLET IN DETECTED  
 | CENTER RIGHT SIDE  
 | EXBUFFER EXBUFFER  
 | SENS0 SENS1

| 1:053 1:053  
 | 12 13

PALLET  
 COUNTER  
 LATCH  
 PALCNT  
 B3

(L)  
 100

B3/100 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 361,363,364  
 - (L) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 359  
 - (U) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 360

## Rung #360

THE PALLET COUNTER

| PALLET  
 | DETECTED  
 | RIGHT SIDE  
 | EXBUFFER  
 | SENS1

| 1:053  
 | 13

PALLET  
 COUNTER  
 LATCH  
 PALCNT  
 B3

(U)  
 100

B3/100 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 361,363,364  
 - (L) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 359  
 - (U) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 360

## Rung #361

| PALLET  
 | COUNTER  
 | LATCH  
 | PALCNT

| B3  
 | 100  
 | (360)

PALLET  
 COUNTER  
 PCOUNT

CTU  
 COUNT UP (CU)  
 COUNTER: C5:16  
 PRESET: 10000 (DN)  
 ACCUM: 90

C5:16 - CTU - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 361  
 RES - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 362

## Rung #362

| INCREMENTAL  
 | PALLET COUNTER

| RESET  
 | INC\_CNT-RST

| B3  
 | 526

PALLET  
 COUNTER  
 PCOUNT  
 C5:16

(RES)

C5:16 - CTU - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 361  
 RES - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 362

## Rung #363

| PALLET  
 | COUNTER  
 | LATCH  
 | PALCNT

| B3  
 | 100  
 | (360)

NON-RESETABLE  
 PALLET COUNTER  
 A  
 NRSTCNTR\_A

CTU  
 COUNT UP (CU)  
 COUNTER: C5:17  
 PRESET: 1000 (DN)  
 ACCUM: 889

C5:17 - CTU - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 363  
 RES - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 365

CS:17.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM 364,365

## Rung #364

PALLET  
COUNTER  
LATCH  
PALCNT NRSTCNTR\_A  
B3 C5:17  
100 DN  
[360] [363]

NON-RESETTABLE  
PALLET COUNTER  
B  
NRSTCNTR\_B

CTU  
COUNT UP (CU)  
COUNTER: C5:18  
PRESET: 1000 (DN)  
ACCUM: 53

## Rung #365

NRSTCNTR\_A  
C5:17  
DN  
[365]

NON-RESETTABLE  
PALLET COUNTER  
A  
NRSTCNTR\_A  
C5:17  
[RES]

C5:17 - CTU - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 363

RES - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 365

CS:17.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 364

## Rung #366

EXLOCK  
CHAMBER  
PRESSUR AT  
ATMOSPHERE  
PS6  
1:052  
0-

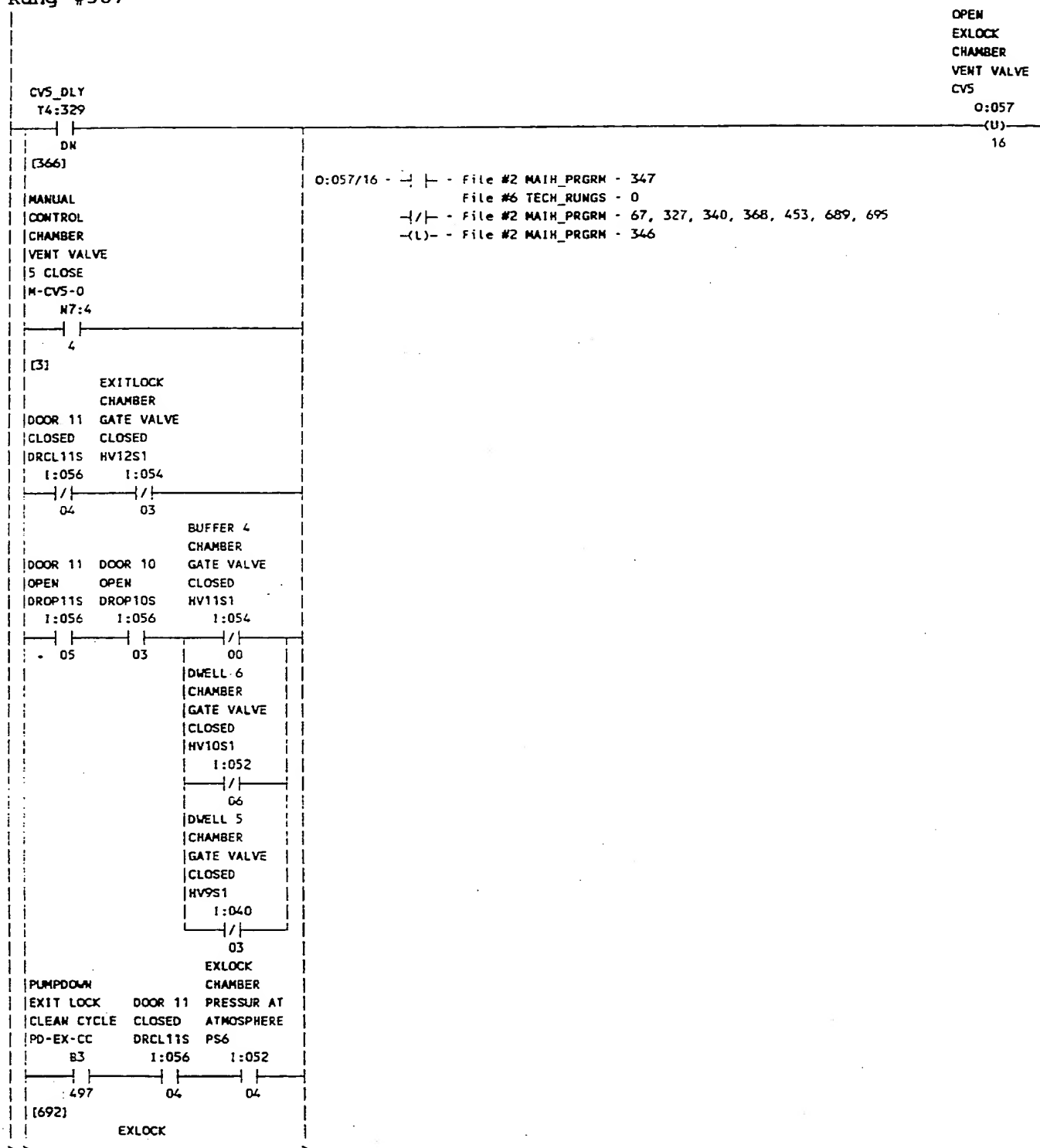
CHAMBER VENT 5  
CLOSE DELAY  
CV5\_DLY

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:329  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 1  
ACCUM: 0

T4:329.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 367

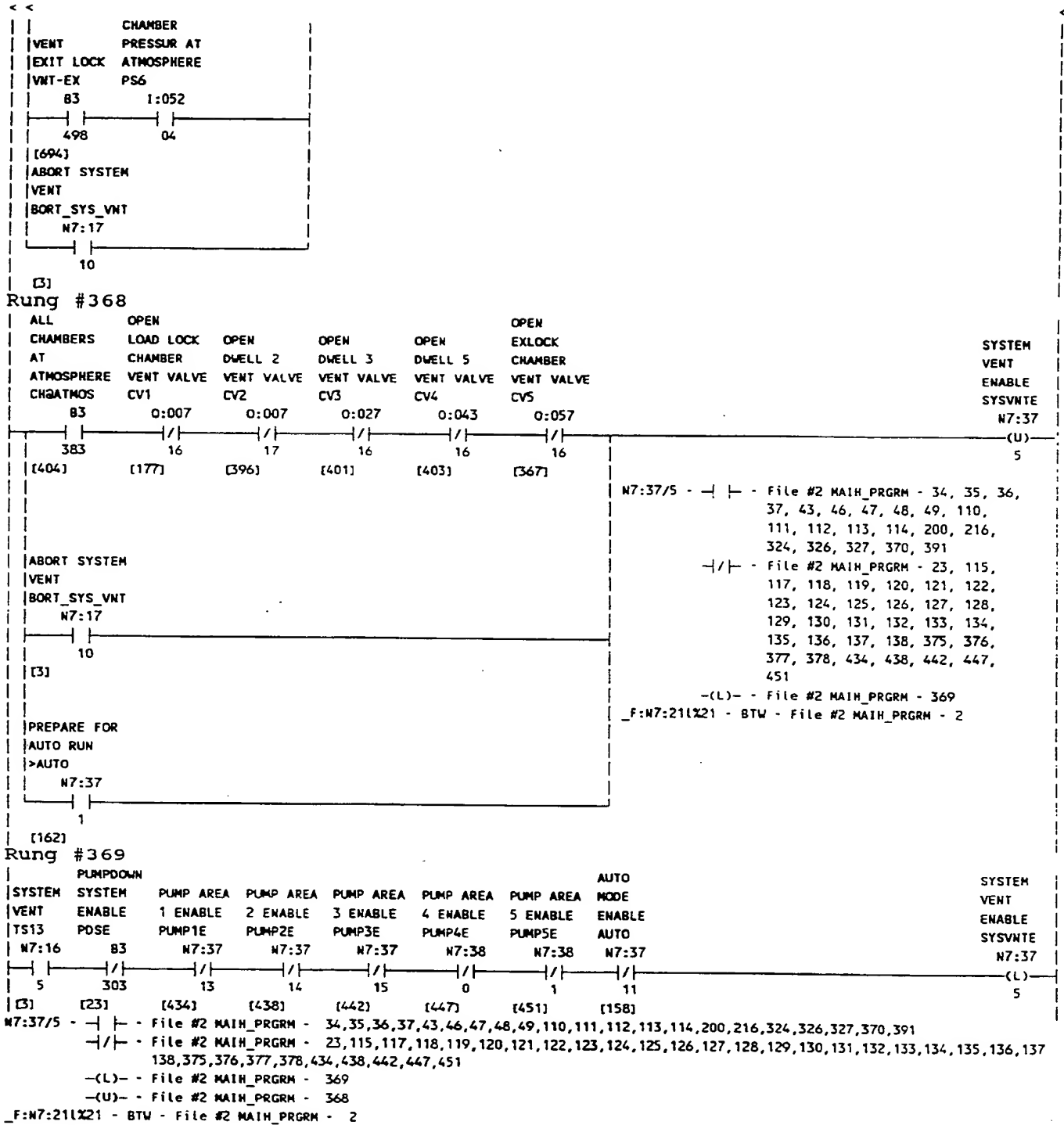
318

Rung #367





319



## Rung #370

SYSTEM  
VENT  
ENABLE  
SYSVNTPLSE  
N7:37

5  
[369]

SYSTEM  
VENT  
ENABLE  
PULSE  
SYSVNTPLSE

TON
TIMER ON DELAY
TIMER: T4:286
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DM)
PRESET: 180
ACCUM: 0

T4:286 - TON - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 370  
LEQ - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 84,91,98  
T4:286.DM - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 608

## Rung #371

MANUAL HEATER 1  
CONTROL CHAMBER  
RGA VALVE =<250  
1 OPEN MICRONS  
M-RGAV1-1 PIR2  
N7:7 1:004

5 10  
[3]

O:010/13 - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 34  
N7:28/5 - (U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 34  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:30/1 - (L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 34  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

OPEN RGA  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 1  
RGAV1  
O:010

(L)  
13

MANUAL RGA  
VALVE 1  
OPEN  
MRGAV1OP  
N7:28

(L)  
5

MANUAL RGA  
VALVE 1  
CLOSE  
MRGAV1CL  
N7:30

(U)  
1

## Rung #372

MANUAL CHROME  
CONTROL CHAMBER  
RGA VALVE =<250  
2 OPEN MICRONS  
M-RGAV2-1 PIR6  
N7:7 1:024

6 07  
[3]

O:030/13 - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 35  
N7:28/6 - (U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 35  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:30/2 - (L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 35  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

OPEN RGA  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 2  
RGAV2  
O:030

(L)  
13

MANUAL RGA  
VALVE 2  
OPEN  
MRGAV2OP  
N7:28

(L)  
6

MANUAL RGA  
VALVE 2 CLOSE  
MRGAV2CL  
N7:30

(U)  
2

## Rung #373

MANUAL MAGNETIC  
 CONTROL CHAMBER  
 RGA VALVE =<250  
 3 OPEN MICRONS  
 M-RGAV3-1 PIR11  
 N7:7 I:040

7 07

[3]

O:044/13 - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 36  
 N7:28/7 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 36  
 \_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:30/3 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 36  
 \_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

OPEN RGA  
 ISOLATION  
 VALVE 3  
 RGAV3  
 O:044

(L)  
 13

MANUAL RGA  
 VALVE 3  
 OPEN  
 MRGAV3OP  
 N7:28

(L)  
 7

MANUAL RGA  
 VALVE 3 CLOSE  
 MRGAV3CL  
 N7:30

(U)  
 3

## Rung #374

MANUAL EXIT BUFFER  
 CONTROL CHAMBER  
 RGA VALVE =<250  
 4 OPEN MICRONS  
 M-RGAV4-1 PIR15  
 N7:7 I:040

8 13

[3]

O:060/13 - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 37  
 N7:28/8 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 37  
 \_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:30/4 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 37  
 \_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

OPEN RGA  
 ISOLATION  
 VALVE 4  
 RGAV4  
 O:060

(L)  
 13

MANUAL RGA  
 VALVE 4  
 OPEN  
 MRGAV4OP  
 N7:28

(L)  
 8

MANUAL RGA  
 VALVE 4 CLOSE  
 MRGAV4CL  
 N7:30

(U)  
 4

## Rung #375

HEATER 1  
 CHAMBER SYSTEM  
 =<250 VENT AREA VENT  
 MICRONS 1 ENABLE ENABLE  
 PIR2 VENT1E SYSVNT  
 I:004 N7:37 N7:37

10 6 5

(405) (369)

O:010/06 - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 389,409  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 375

OPEN  
 CAPACITANC  
 MANOMETER  
 ISOLATION  
 VALVE 1  
 CMV1

O:010

( )  
 06

322

## Rung #376

CHROME  
CHAMBER SYSTEM  
=<250 VENT AREA VENT  
MICRONS 2 ENABLE ENABLE  
PIR6 VENT2E SYSVNTE  
1:024 N7:37 N7:37  
07 7 5

OPEN  
CAPACITANC  
MANOMETER  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 2  
CMV2

0:030

( )  
06

0:030/06 - [411] [369]  
- | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
- | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 389,416  
- ( ) - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 376

## Rung #377

MAGNETIC  
CHAMBER SYSTEM  
=<250 VENT AREA VENT  
MICRONS 3 ENABLE ENABLE  
PIR11 VENT3E SYSVNTE  
1:040 N7:37 N7:37  
07 8 5

OPEN  
CAPACITANC  
MANOMETER  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 3  
CMV3

0:044

( )  
06

0:044/06 - [418] [369]  
- | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
- | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 389,423  
- ( ) - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 377

## Rung #378

CARBON  
CHAMBER SYSTEM  
=<250 VENT AREA VENT  
MICRONS 4 ENABLE ENABLE  
PIR16 VENT4E SYSVNTE  
1:054 N7:37 N7:37  
07 9 5

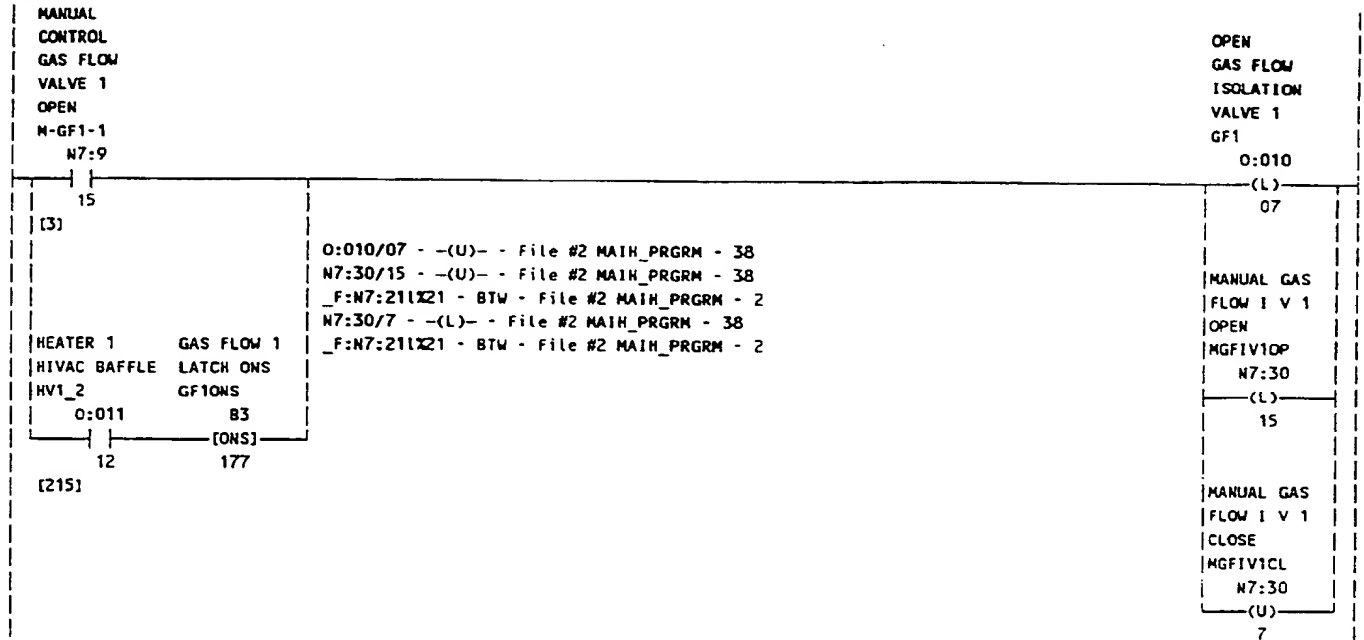
OPEN  
CAPACITANC  
MANOMETER  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 4  
CMV4

0:060

( )  
06

0:060/06 - [425] [369]  
- | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 7  
- | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 389,428  
- ( ) - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 378

BASE : Rung #379



324

12

# Rung #380

MANUAL CONTROL  
GAS FLOW VALVE  
2 OPEN  
G-GF2-1

N7:10

0

[3]

O:010/10 - -(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 39  
N7:31/0 - -(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 39  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:30/8 - -(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 39  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

OPEN  
GAS FLOW  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 2  
GF2

O:010

(L)

10

MANUAL GAS  
FLOW I V 2  
OPEN  
MGFIV20P

N7:31

(L)

0

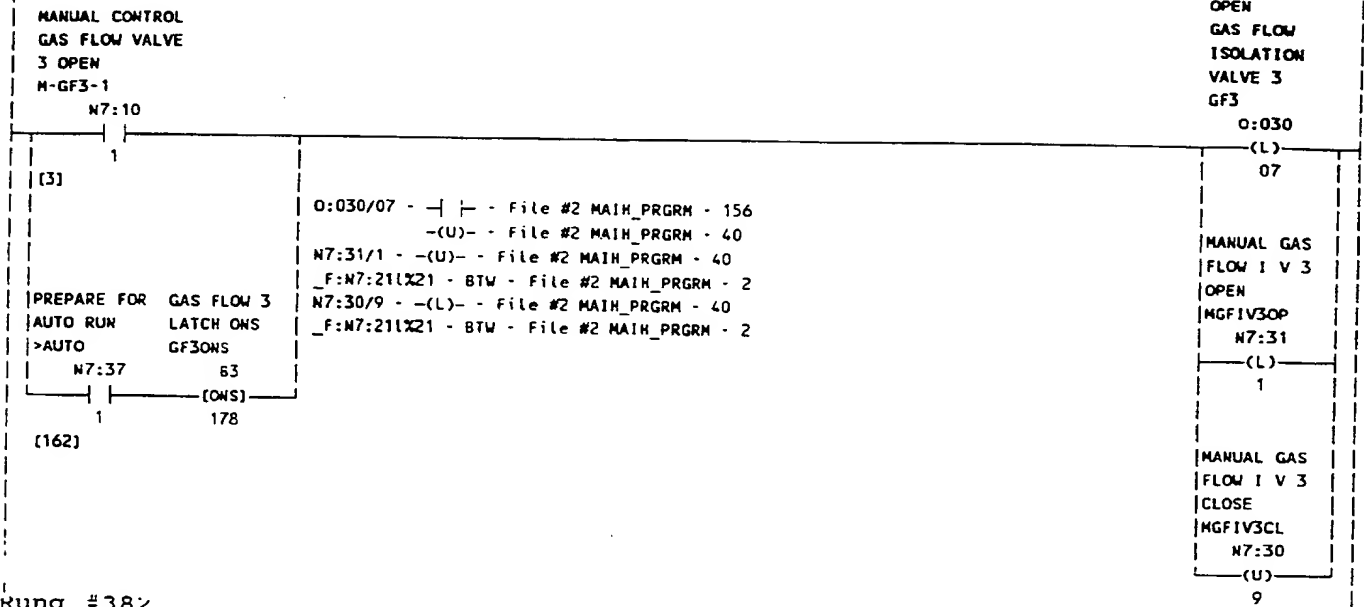
MANUAL GAS  
FLOW I V 2  
CLOSE  
MGFIV2CL

N7:30

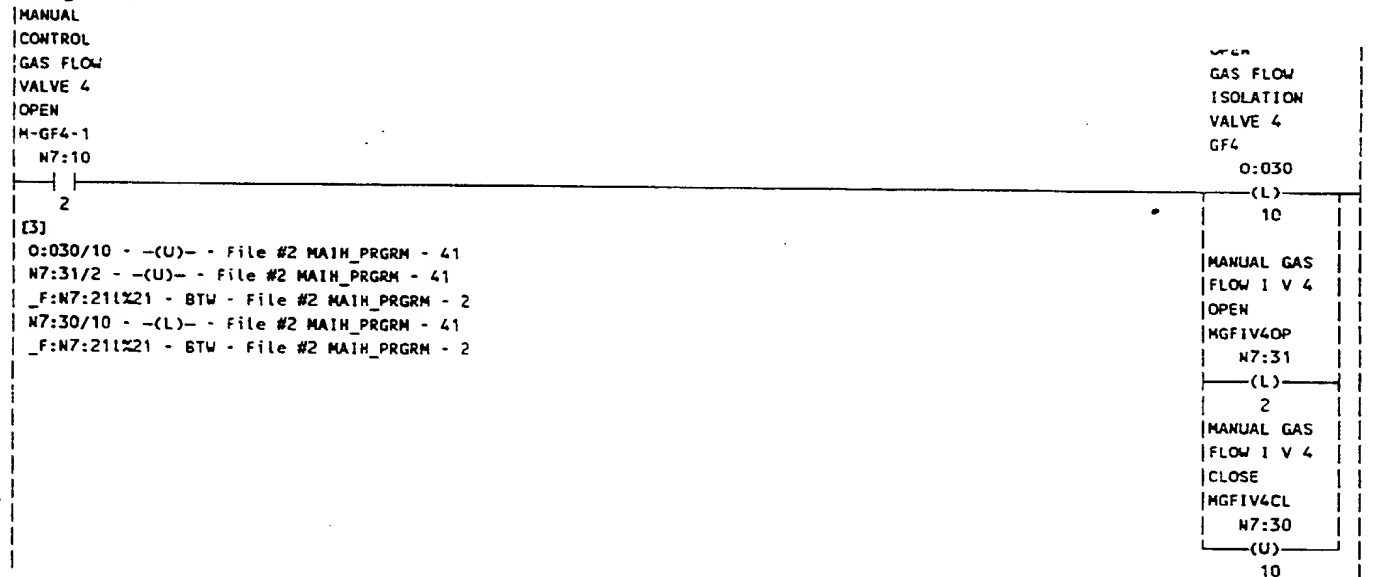
(U)

8

BASE : Rung #381



Rung #382



326

BASE : Rung #383

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
GAS FLOW  
VALVE 5  
OPEN  
M-GF5-1  
N7:10

GAS FLOW  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 5  
GF5

0:044

(L)

07

(3)

0:044/07 - - - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 156  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 42  
N7:31/3 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 42  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:30/11 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 42  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR GAS FLOW 5  
AUTO RUN LATCH ON5  
>AUTO GF5ONS

N7:37

B3

[ONS]

1

179

[162]

MANUAL GAS  
FLOW I V 5  
OPEN  
MGFIV5OP  
N7:31

(L)

3

MANUAL GAS  
FLOW I V 5  
CLOSE  
MGFIV5CL  
N7:30

(U)

11

#384

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
GAS FLOW  
VALVE 6  
OPEN  
M-GF6-1  
N7:10

GAS FLOW  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 6  
GF6

0:044

(L)

10

(3)

0:044/10 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 43  
N7:31/4 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 43  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:30/12 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 43  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL GAS  
FLOW I V 6  
OPEN  
MGFIV6OP  
N7:31

(L)

4

MANUAL GAS  
FLOW I V 6  
CLOSE  
MGFIV6CL  
N7:30

(U)

12



327

BASE : Rung #385

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
GAS FLOW  
VALVE 7  
OPEN  
M-GF7-1  
N7:10

GAS FLOW  
ISOLATION  
VALVE 7  
GF7  
O:060

5  
[3]

(L)  
07

O:060/07 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 156  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 44  
N7:31/5 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 44  
\_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:30/13 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 44  
\_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR GAS FLOW 7  
AUTO RUN LATCH QNS  
>AUTO GF7ONS

MANUAL GAS  
FLOW I V 7  
OPEN  
MGF1V7OP  
N7:31

N7:37 B3  
1 (ONS) 180

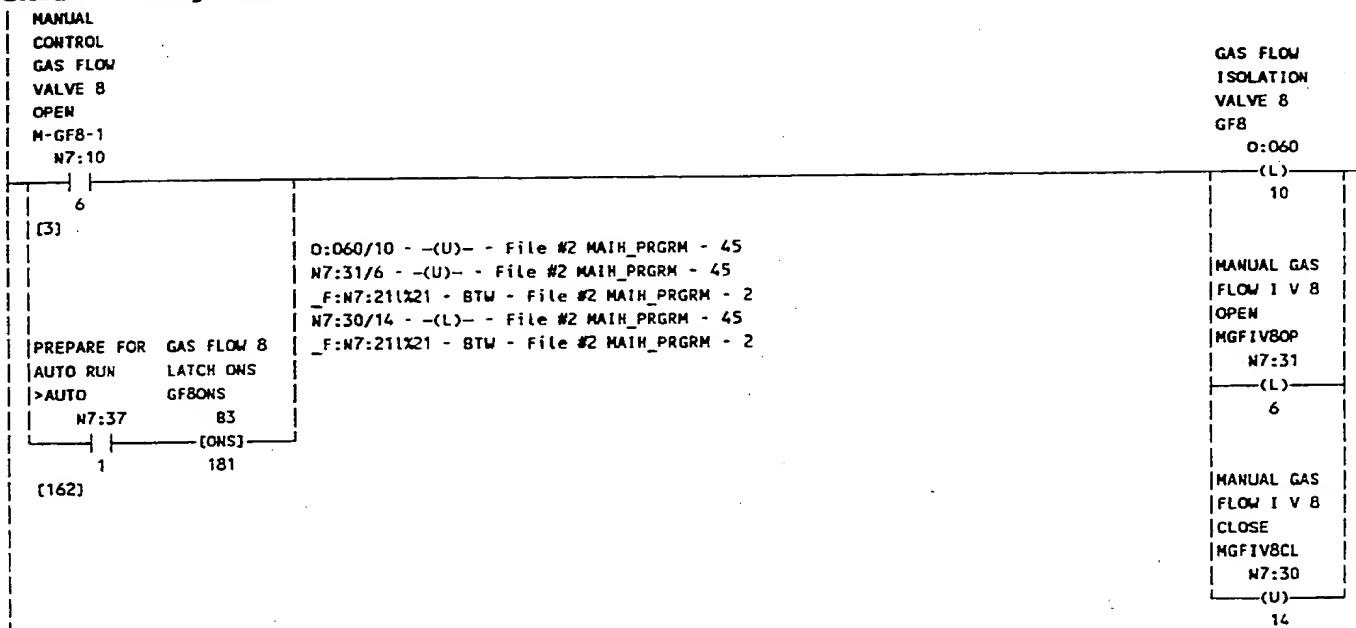
(L)  
5

[162]

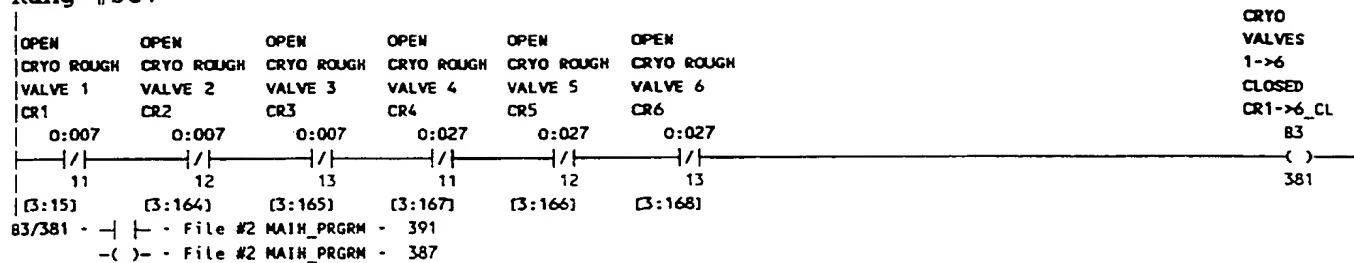
MANUAL GAS  
FLOW I V 7  
CLOSE  
MGF1V7CL  
N7:30  
(U)  
13

328

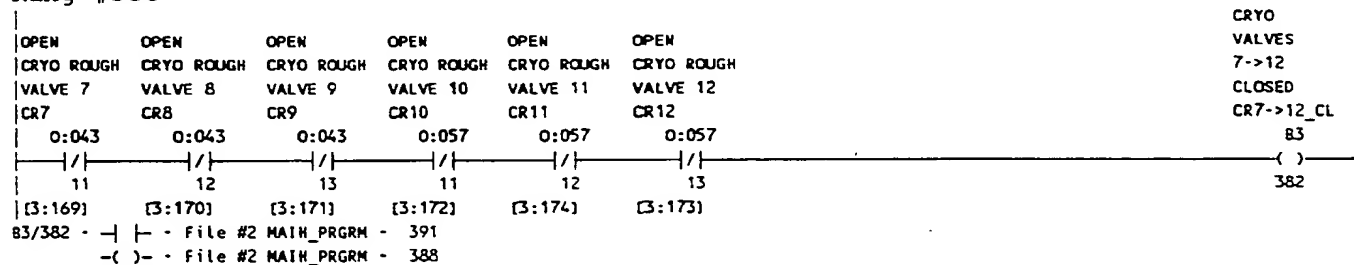
BASE : Rung #386



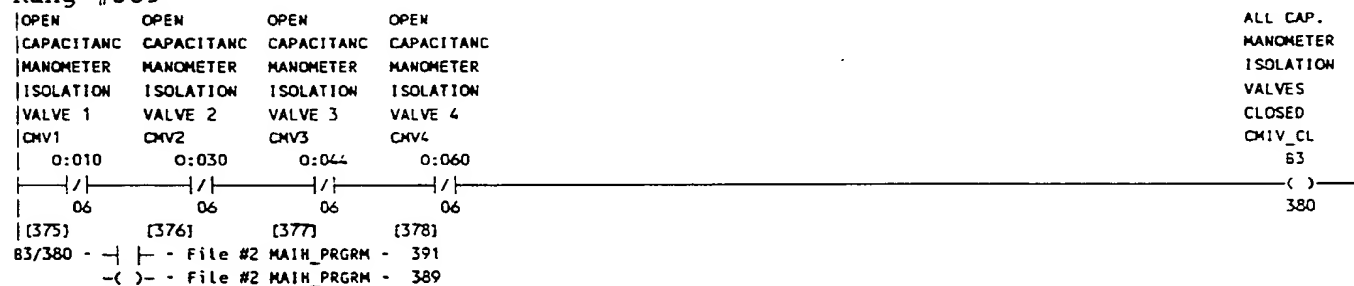
## Rung #387



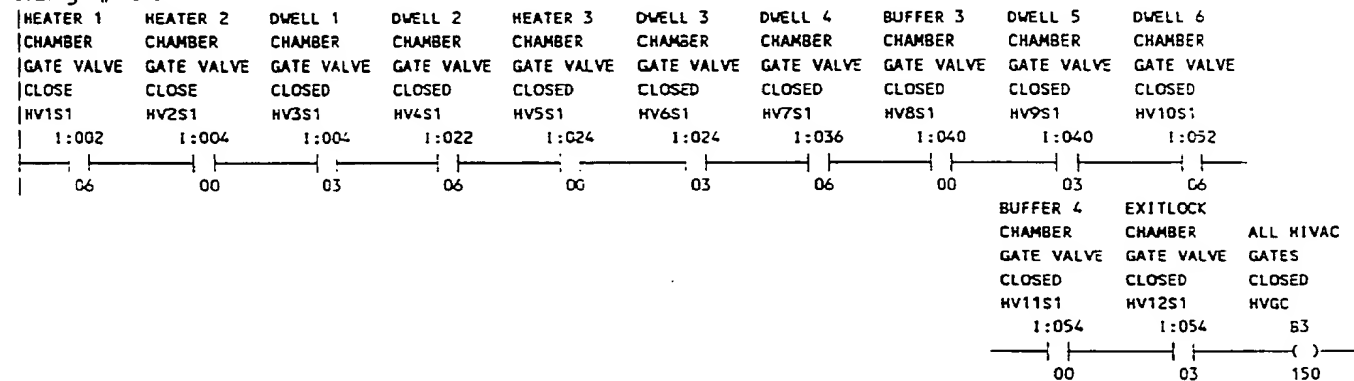
## Rung #388



## Rung #389

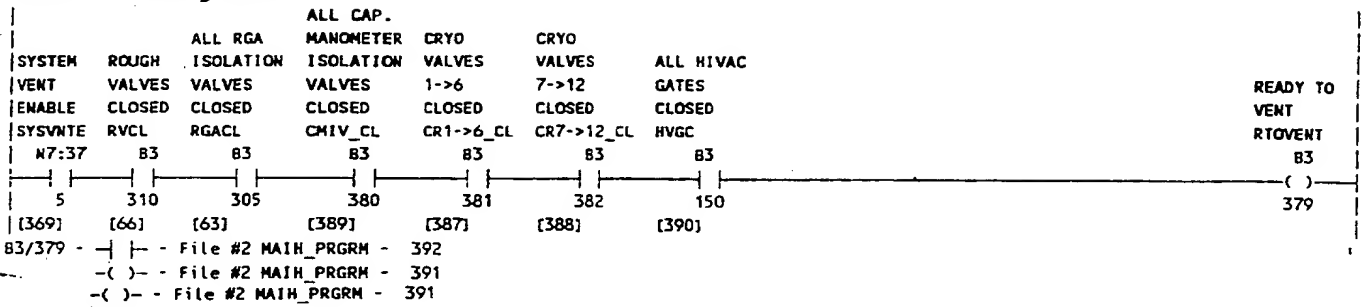


## Rung #390

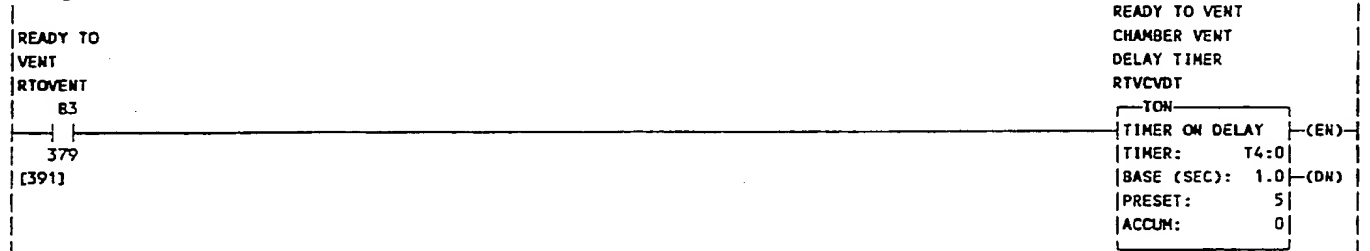


330

BASE : Rung #391

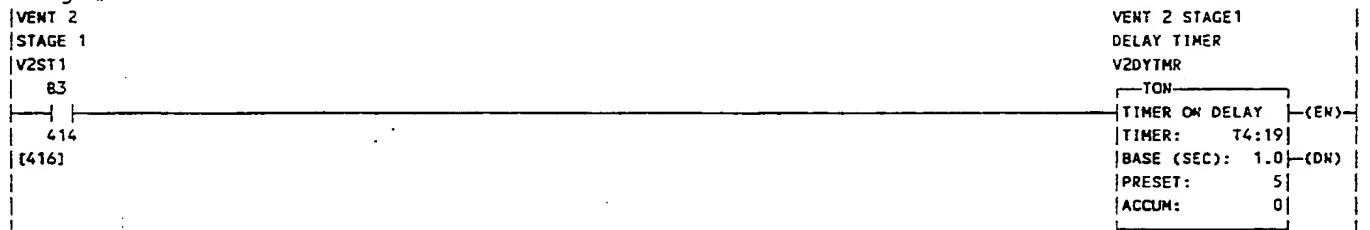


Rung #392



T4:0.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 173,346,394,401,403

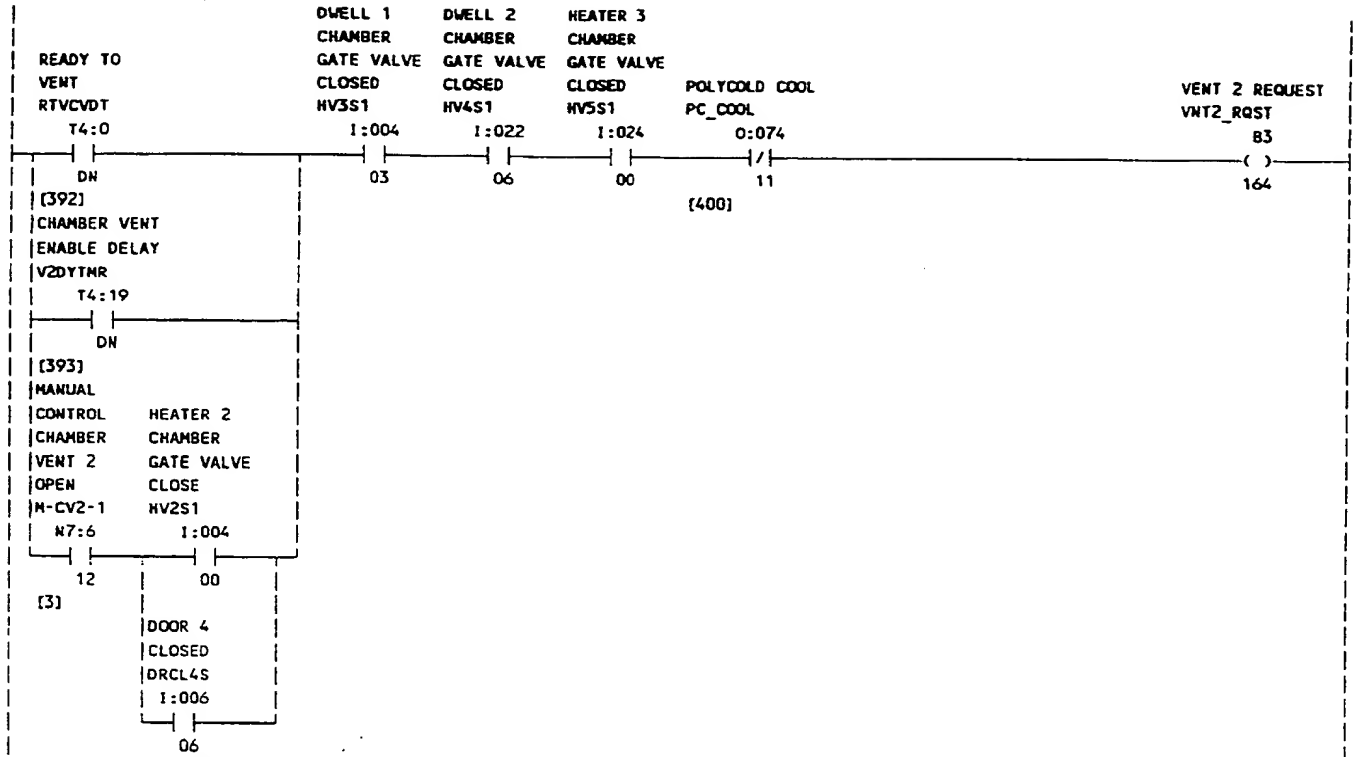
Rung #393



T4:19.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 394

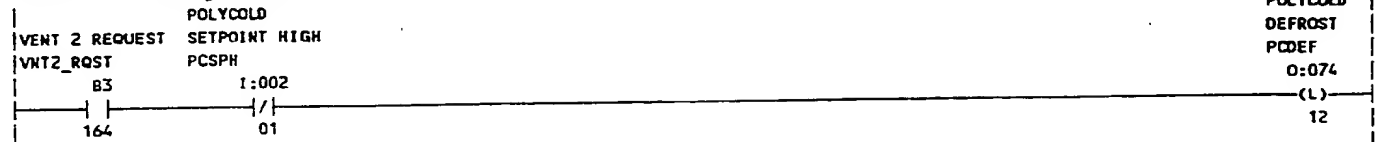
331

BASE : Rung #394



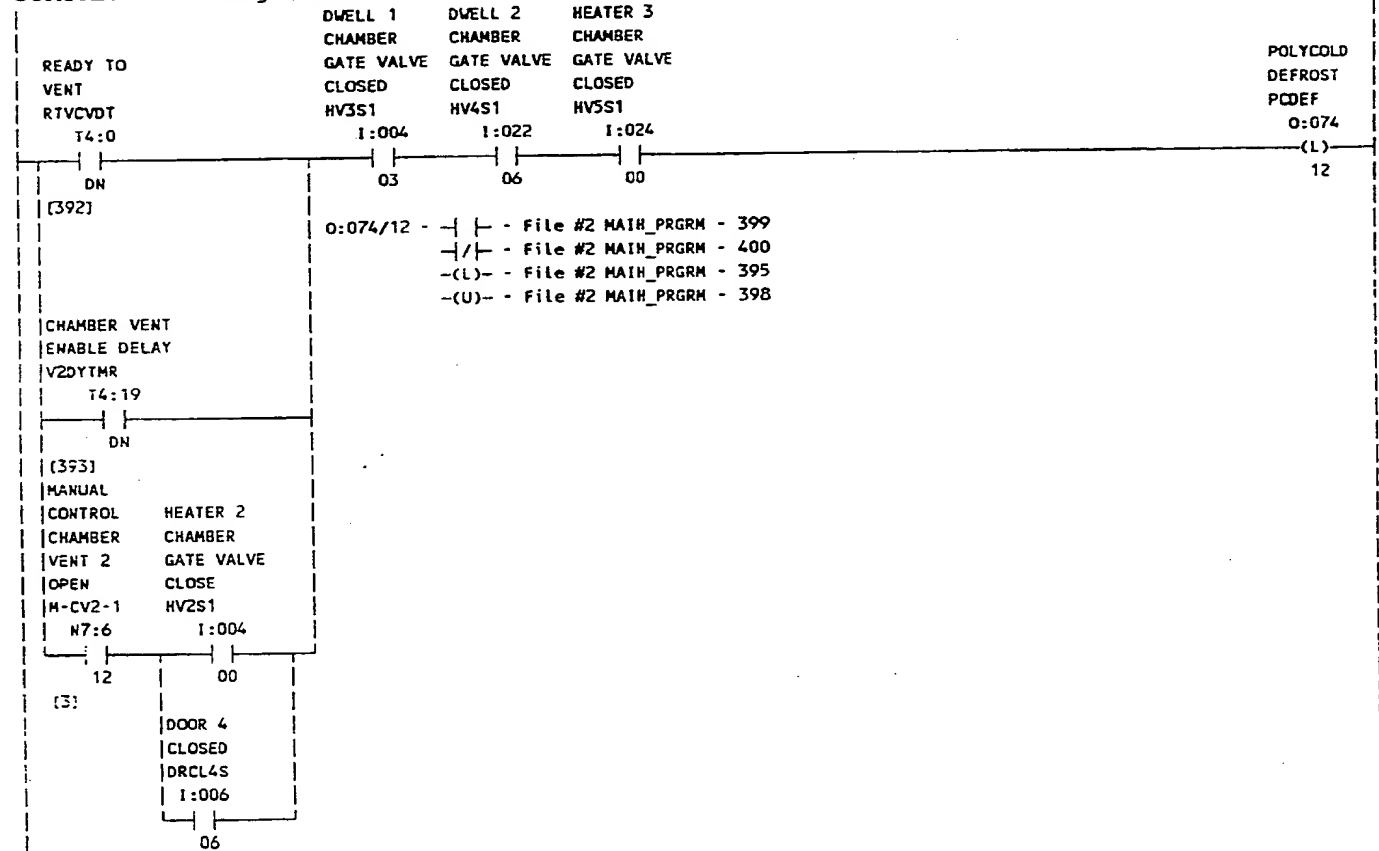
332

BASE : Rung #395



[394]  
 0:074/12 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 399  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 400  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 395  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 398

COMPARE : Rung #394



333

BASE : Rung #396

POLYCOLD  
VENT 2 REQUEST SETPOINT HIGH  
VNT2\_RQST PCSPH83 1:002  
164 01

[394]

VENT DELAY  
TIMER  
VNTDLYTMR

TON
TIMER ON DELAY
TIMER: T4:80
BASE (SEC): 1.0
PRESET: 5
ACCUM: 0

T4:80.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 397

COMPARE : Rung #395

POLYCOLD  
DEFROST  
PCDEF  
0:07412  
[395]VENT DELAY  
TIMER  
VNTDLYTMR

TON
TIMER ON DELAY
TIMER: T4:80
BASE (SEC): 1.0
PRESET: 180
ACCUM: 0

T4:80 - TON - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 396

T4:80.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 397

334

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 31

## Rung #397



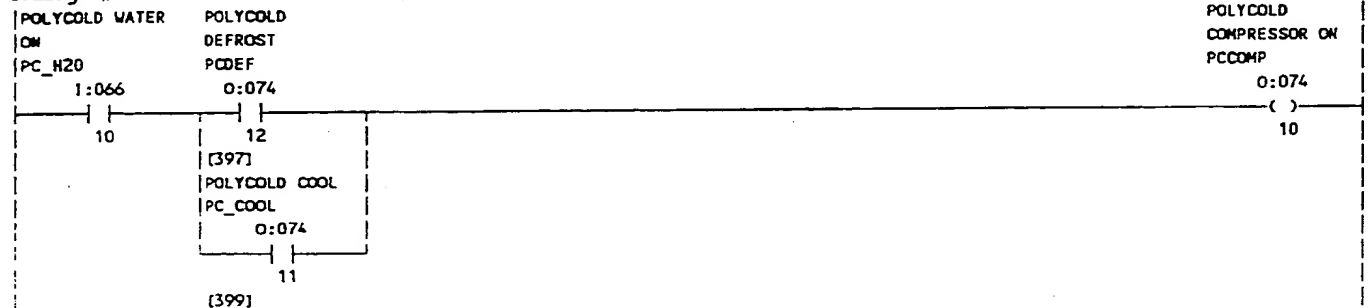
0:074/12 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 395,398

-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 399

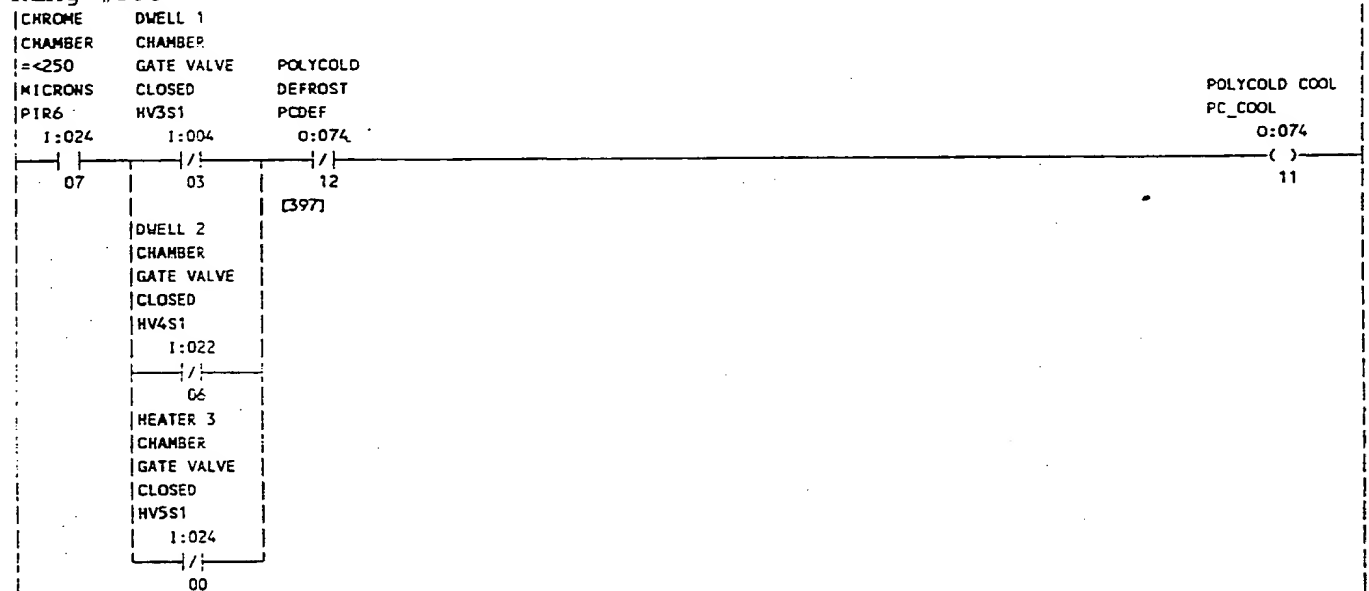
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 394

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 397

## Rung #398



## Rung #399



0:074/11 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 398

-( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 399



## Rung #400

VENT 3  
STAGE 1  
V3ST1  
B3

416  
[423]

VENT 3 STAGE1  
DELAY TIMER  
V3DYTHR

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:20
BASE (SEC):	1.0 (DN)
PRESET:	5
ACCUM:	0

T4:20.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 401

## Rung #401

READY TO  
VENT  
RTVCVDT  
T4:0

DN  
[392]

DWELL 3  
CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV6S1

1:024  
03

DWELL 4  
CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV7S1

1:036  
06

BUFFER 3  
CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV8S1

1:040  
00

OPEN  
DWELL 3  
VENT VALVE  
CV3

0:027  
(L)  
16

0:027/16 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 148  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 0  
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 368  
File #5 FAULTS - 150  
-(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 53

CHAMBER VENT 3  
ENABLE DELAY  
V3DYTHR  
T4:20

DN  
[400]

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 3  
OPEN  
M-CV3-1  
N7:6

13  
[3]

HEATER 3  
CHAMBER  
GATE VALVE  
CLOSED  
HV5S1  
1:024

00

DOOR 6  
CLOSED  
DRCL6S  
1:026

02

## Rung #402

VENT 4  
STAGE 1  
V4ST1  
B3

418  
[428]

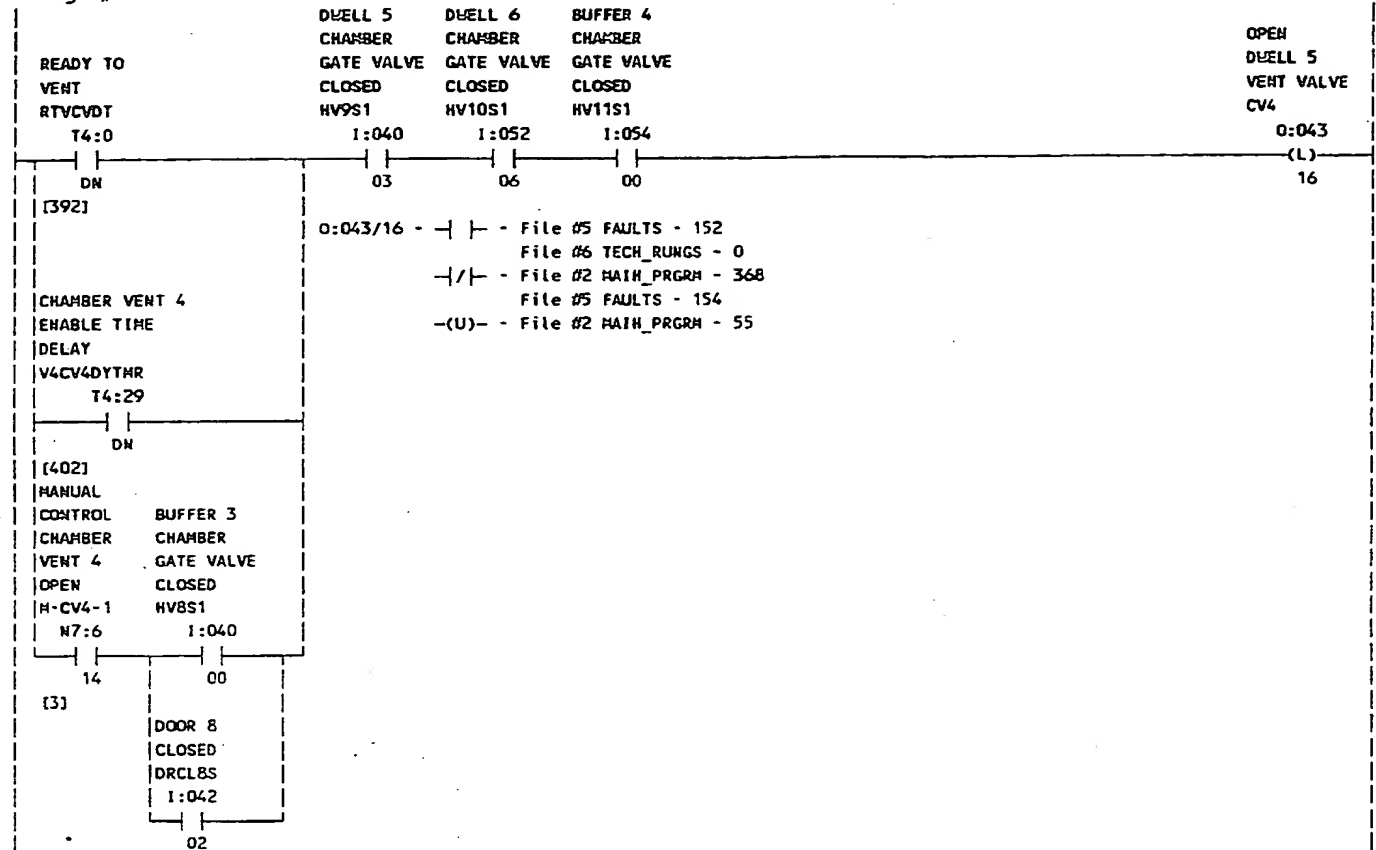
VENT 4 STAGE1  
VENT 4 DELAY  
TIMER  
V4CV4DYTHR

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER:	T4:29
BASE (SEC):	1.0 (DN)
PRESET:	5
ACCUM:	0

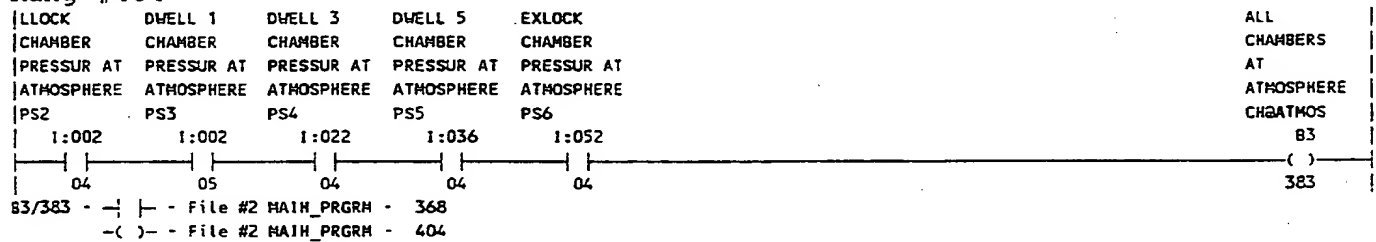
T4:29.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 403

336

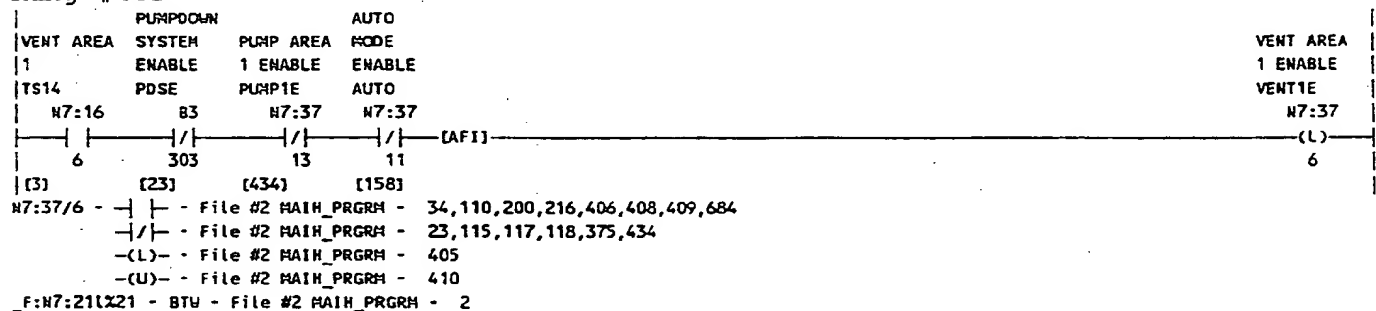
## Rung #403



## Rung #404



## Rung #405



N7:37/13 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 26,27,105,167,183,200,216,408,435,436,455  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 369,405  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 434  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 437  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #435

PUMP AREA VENT AREA

1 ENABLE ACTIVE

PUMP1E VNTACT

N7:37 83  
 | | |  
 13 343  
 [434]

## PUMP SECTION 1

TIMER

PMP1TMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:256  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 600  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:256.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 609

## Rung #436

PUMP AREA	ENABLE CRYO	ENABLE CRYO	OPEN LOAD LOCK	DOOR 1	DOOR 3	DOOR 4	VALVE	PUMP 1
1 ENABLE	1	2	VENT VALVE	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	STAGE 1
PUMP1E	CY1	CY2	CV1	DRCL1S	DROP3S	DRCL4S	RVS1	P1ST1
N7:37	0:010	0:010	0:007	1:006	1:006	1:006	1:002	83
			/					( )
13	04	05	16	00	05	06	15	422
[437]	[26]	[27]	[177]					

83/422 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 68,115,117,118,437  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 436

## Rung #406

VENT AREA  
1 ENABLE  
VENT1E  
N7:37

6  
[405]

VENT SECTION 1  
TIMER  
VNT1TMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:168  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 180  
ACCUM: 0

T4:168.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 608

## Rung #407

PALLET PALLET PALLET  
DETECTED DETECTED DETECTED  
LEFT SIDE RIGHT SIDE LEFT SIDE  
HEATER 2 HEATER 2 DWELL 1  
SEN10 SEN12 SEN13

1:003 1:003 1:003

PALLET AT  
DOOR 4  
PLT\_DR4  
B3

11

PALLET

DETECTED

CENTER

DWELL 1

SEN14

1:003

15

83/247 - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 408

## Rung #408

VENT AREA PALLET PALLET PALLET PALLET  
1 ENABLE DETECTED DETECTED DETECTED DETECTED  
VENT1E LEFT SIDE RIGHT-SIDE LEFT SIDE RIGHT SIDE  
N7:37 SEN13 SEN12 SEN13 SEN15  
1:003 1:003 1:003 1:003  
6 14 13 14 16 06

[410]

6

[410]

PUMP AREA

1 ENABLE

PUMP1E

N7:37

13

[434]

MANUAL

CONTROL

CLOSE DOOR

4

M-DRCL4

N7:10

14

[3]

PALLET PALLET PALLET PALLET  
DETECTED DETECTED DETECTED DETECTED  
LEFT SIDE RIGHT-SIDE LEFT SIDE RIGHT SIDE  
SEN13 SEN12 SEN13 SEN15  
1:003 1:003 1:003 1:003  
14 16 16 16

PALLET PALLET  
DETECTED DETECTED  
LEFT SIDE RIGHT SIDE  
DWELL 1 DWELL 1  
SEN13 SEN15  
1:003 1:003  
14 16

DOOR 4  
CLOSED  
DRCL4S  
1:006

DOOR CLOSE  
SOLENOID  
4 ENABLE  
DRCL4  
0:011

( )

06

[3]

MANUAL

CONTROL

CLOSE DOOR

4

M-DRCL4

N7:10

14

[407]

MANUAL  
DOOR 4  
OPEN  
MDR4OP  
N7:32  
(U)

10

[407]

MANUAL

DOOR 4

CLOSE

MDR4CL

N7:31

(L)

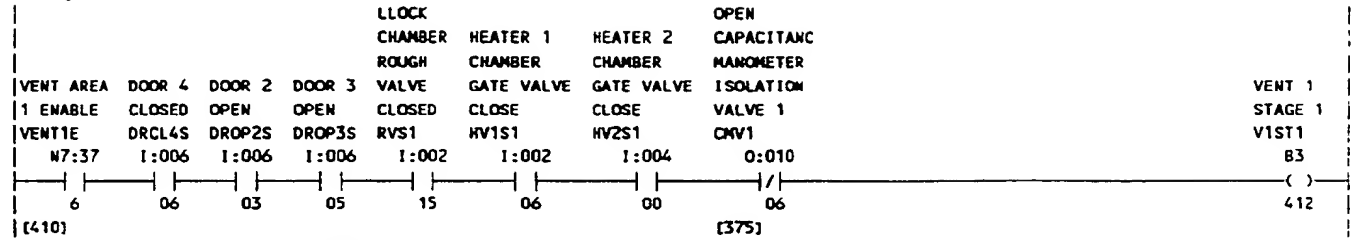
14

0:011/06 - - File #5 FAULTS - 23

339

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS -  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 408  
 N7:32/10 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 415  
 -(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 408  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:31/14 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 408  
 -(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 415  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #409



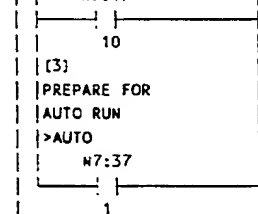
B3/412 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 171,410  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 409

## Rung #410

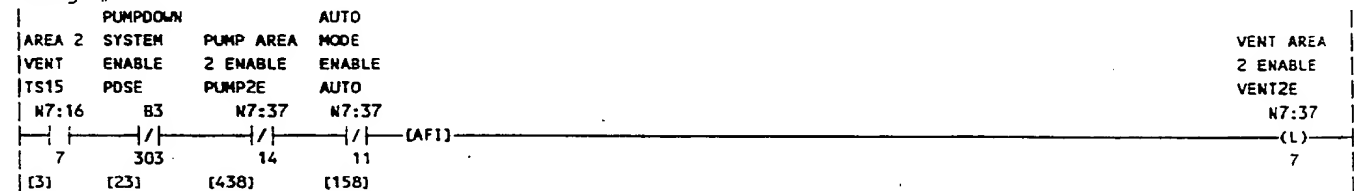


[409]  
 N7:37/6 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 34, 110, 200, 216, 406, 408, 409, 684  
 ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 23, 115, 117, 118, 375, 434  
 -(L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 405  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

ABORT SYSTEM  
 VENT  
 BORT\_SYS\_VNT  
 N7:17



## Rung #411



N7:37/7 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 35, 111, 229, 412, 414, 415, 416  
 ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 23, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 376, 438  
 -(L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 411  
 -(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 417

340

F:M7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #412

VENT AREA

2 ENABLE

VENT2E

N7:37

7

[411]

## VENT SECTION 2

TIMER

VNT2TMR

TIMER ON DELAY

(ON) (EN)

TIMER: T4:199

BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)

PRESET: 300

ACCU: 0

T4:199.DN - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 608

## Rung #413

PALLET	PALLET	PALLET
DETECTED	DETECTED	DETECTED
CENTER	RIGHT SIDE	LEFT SIDE
BUFFER 2	HEATER 3	DWELL 3
SEN23	SEN24	SEN25

1:023

1:023

1:023

07

10

11

PALLET

DETECTED

CENTER

DWELL 3

SEN26

1:023

12

## Rung #414

VENT AREA	PALLET	PALLET	PALLET	PALLET	DOOR 5
2 ENABLE	DETECTED	DETECTED	DETECTED	DETECTED	CLOSED
VENT2E	LEFT SIDE	RIGHT SIDE	LEFT SIDE	RIGHT SIDE	DRCL5S
N7:37	HEATER 3	HEATER 3	DWELL 3	DWELL 3	DRCL5
	SEN22	SEN24	SEN25	SEN27	1:026

7

06

10

11

13

00

[411]

PUMP AREA

2 ENABLE

PUMP2E

N7:37

14

[438]

MANUAL

CONTROL

CLOSE DOOR

5

M-DRCL5

N7:10

15

[3]

PALLET AT
DOOR 5 AND 6
PLT_DR5,6
B3

B3

249

[413]

PALLET	PALLET
DETECTED	DETECTED
LEFT SIDE	RIGHT SIDE
DWELL 3	DWELL 3
SEN25	SEN27

1:023

1:023

11

13

DOOR CLOSE
SOLENOID
5 ENABLE
DRCL5
O:031

00

MANUAL

CONTROL

CLOSE DOOR

5

M-DRCL5

N7:10

15

[3]

PUMP AREA

5 ENABLE

PUMP5E

N7:38

1

[451]

MANUAL

DOOR 5

OPEN

MORSOP

N7:32

(U)

11

MANUAL

DOOR 5

CLOSE

MORSCL

N7:31

(L)

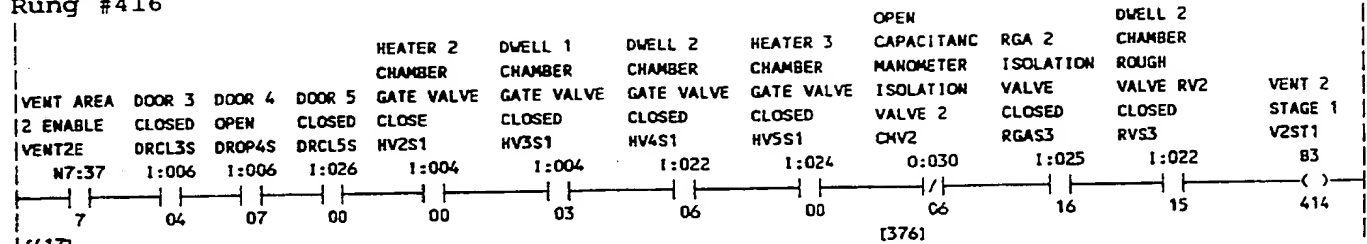
15



342

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS 2  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 415  
 N7:32/10 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 415  
 -(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 408  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:31/14 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 408  
 -(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 415  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #416



B3/414 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 393,417  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 416

## Rung #417



[416]

N7:37/7 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 35, 111, 229, 412, 414, 415, 416  
 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 23, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 376, 438  
 -(L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 411  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

ABORT SYSTEM

VENT

ABORT\_SYS\_VNT

N7:17

10

[3]

PREPARE FOR

AUTO RUN

&gt;AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

## Rung #418



[3]

N7:37/8 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 36,43,112,419,420,422,423  
 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 23,125,126,127,128,129,130,377,442  
 -(L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 418  
 -(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 424



F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGM 2

## Rung #419

VENT AREA  
3 ENABLE  
VENT3E

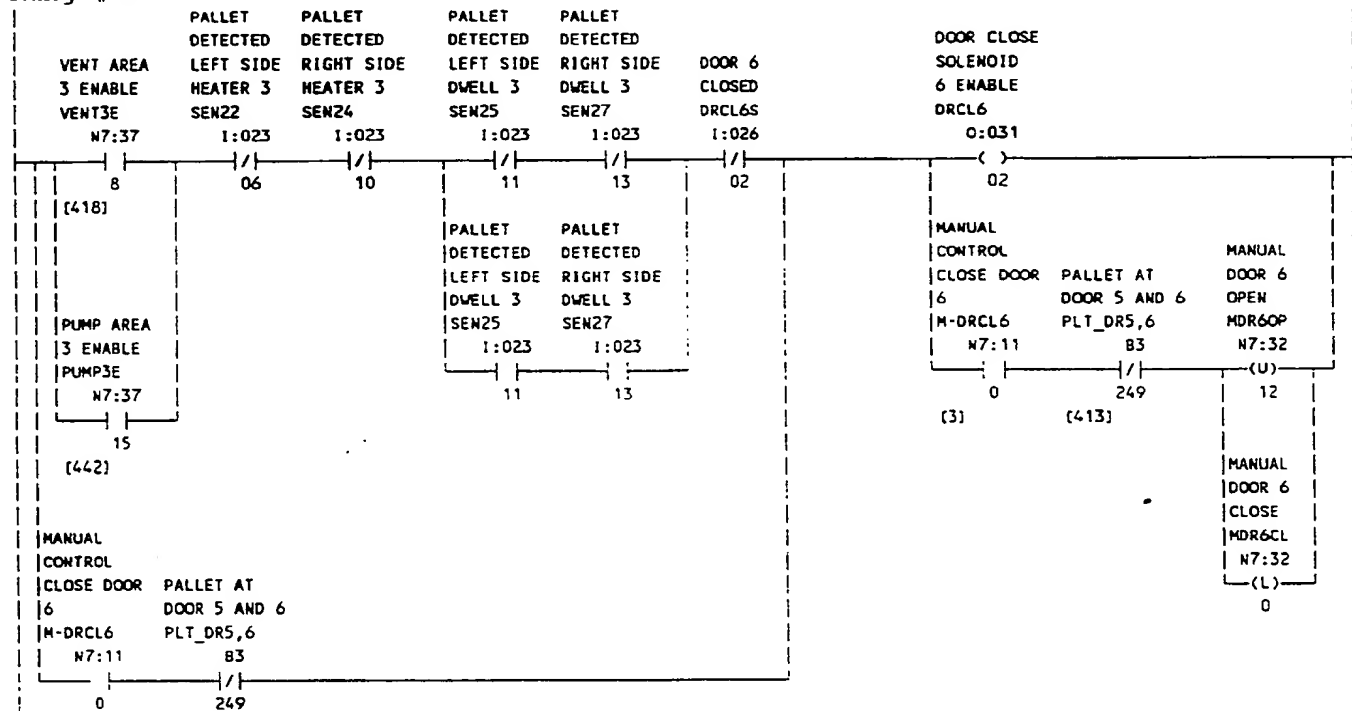
N7:37  
8  
[418]

VENT SECTION 3  
TIMER  
VNT3TMR

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:242  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 300  
ACCU: 0

T4:242.DW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGM - 608

## Rung #420



0:031/02 - File #5 FAULTS - 27

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 2

-( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGM - 420

N7:32/12 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGM - 47

-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGM - 420

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGM - 2

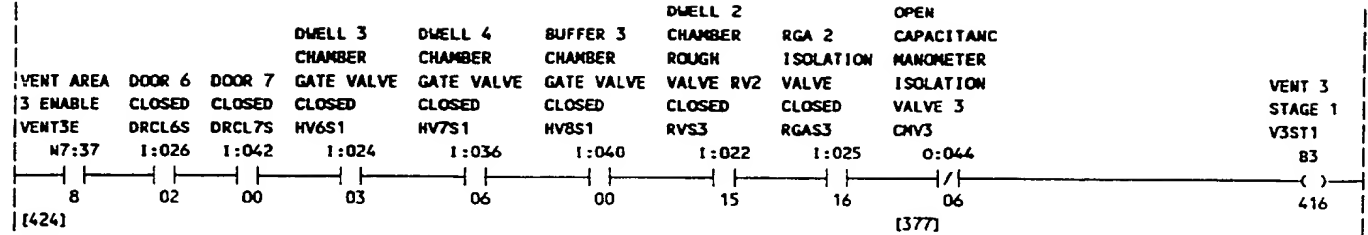
N7:32/0 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGM - 420

-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGM - 47

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGM - 2

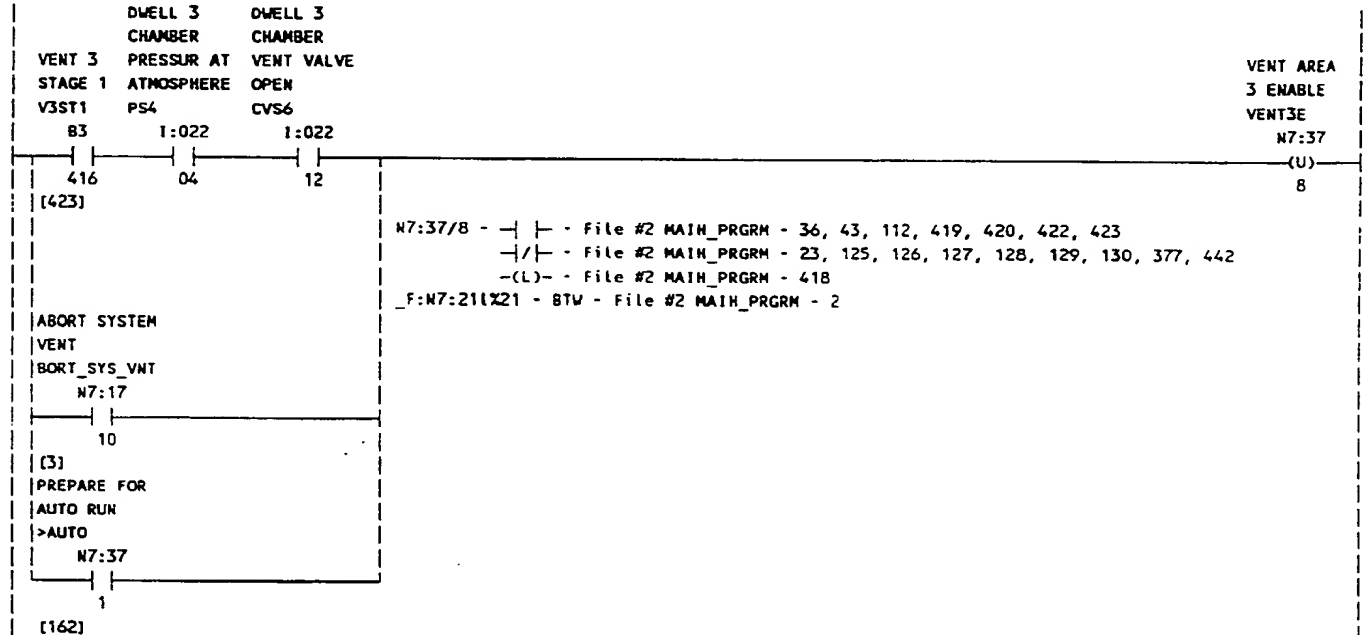


## Rung #423



B3/416 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 400,424  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 423

## Rung #424



## Rung #425



N7:37/9 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 37, 113, 329, 426, 427, 428  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 23, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 378, 447  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 425  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 429  
 \_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

346

## Rung #426

VENT AREA

4 ENABLE

VENT4E

N7:37

9

[425]

## VENT SECTION 4

TIMER

VNT4TMR

TON
TIMER ON DELAY
TIMER: T4:248
BASE (SEC): 1.0
PRESET: 300
ACCUM: 0

(EN)

(DN)

T4:248.DW - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 608

## Rung #427

VENT AREA

4 ENABLE

VENT4E

N7:37

9

[425]

PUMP AREA

4 ENABLE

PUMP4E

N7:38

0

[447]

MANUAL

CONTROL

CLOSE DOOR

8

M-CRCL8

N7:11

2

[3]

MANUAL

CONTROL

CLOSE DOOR

8

M-CRCL8

N7:11

2

[3]

PALLET

DETECTED

LEFT SIDE

BUFFER 3

SEN34

1:037

06

PALLET

DETECTED

RIGHT SIDE

BUFFER 3

SEN36

1:037

10

PALLET

DETECTED

LEFT SIDE

DWELL 5

SEN37

1:037

11

PALLET

DETECTED

RIGHT SIDE

DWELL 5

SEN39

1:037

13

PALLET

DETECTED

LEFT SIDE

DWELL 5

SEN37

1:037

11

PALLET

DETECTED

RIGHT SIDE

DWELL 5

SEN39

1:037

13

DOOR 8

CLOSED

DRCL8S

1:042

02

DOOR CLOSE

SOLENOID

8 ENABLE

DRCL8

0:045

( )

02

MANUAL

CONTROL

CLOSE DOOR

8

M-CRCL8

N7:11

2

[3]

PALLET AT

DOOR 7 AND 8

PLT\_DR7,8

83

296

[421]

MANUAL

DOOR 8

OPEN

MOR8OP

N7:32

(U)

14

2

MANUAL

DOOR 8

CLOSE

MOR8CL

N7:32

(L)

2

O:045/02 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 31

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 3

-( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 427

N7:32/14 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 49

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 427

\_F:N7:21(X21 - 8TW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

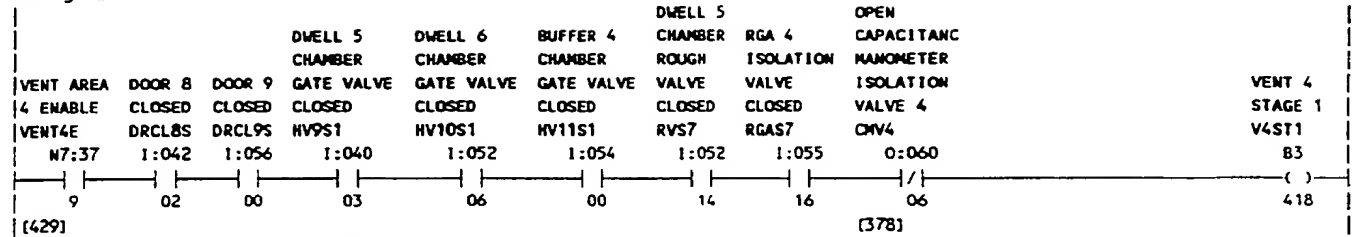
N7:32/2 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 427

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 49

\_F:N7:21(X21 - 8TW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

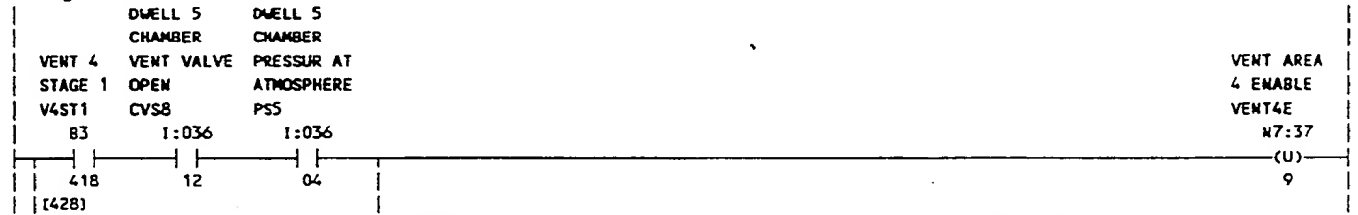
347

## Rung #428



B3/418 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 402,429  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 428

## Rung #429



N7:37/9 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 37, 113, 329, 426, 427, 428  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 23, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 378, 447  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 425  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

ABORT SYSTEM

VENT

BORT\_SYS\_VNT

N7:17

10

[3]

PREPARE FOR

AUTO RUN

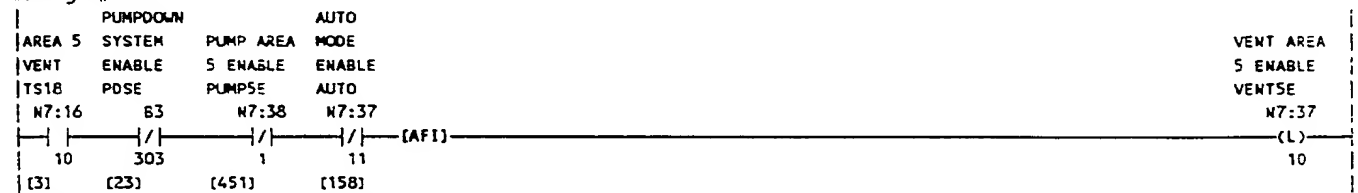
&gt;AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

## Rung #430



N7:37/10 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 114,327,335,431,432,698  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 23,137,138,451  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 430  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 433  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #431

VENT AREA  
5 ENABLE  
VENTSE  
N7:37

VENT SECTION 5  
TIMER  
VNT5THR

TON	
TIMER ON DELAY	(EW)
TIMER:	T4:252
BASE (SEC):	1.0 (DN)
PRESET:	180
ACCUM:	0

10  
[430]

T4:252.DN - - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 608

## Rung #432

EXLOCK  
CHAMBER EXITLOCK  
ROUGH CHAMBER  
VENT AREA VALVE GATE VALVE DOOR 10 DOOR 11  
5 ENABLE CLOSED CLOSED CLOSED OPEN  
VENTSE RVS9 HV12S1 DRCL10S DROP11S  
N7:37 I:052 I:054 I:056 I:056  
10 16 03 02 05

VENT 5  
STAGE 1  
VSST1  
B3  
( )  
420

[433]  
B3/420 - - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 344,351,433  
-( ) - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 432

## Rung #433

EXLOCK  
CHAMBER  
VENT 5 PRESSUR AT  
STAGE 1 ATMOSPHERE  
VSST1 PS6  
B3 I:052

VENT AREA  
5 ENABLE  
VENTSE  
N7:37

420 04 (U)  
10

[432]

N7:37/10 - - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 114, 327, 335, 431, 432, 698  
-/- File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 23, 137, 138, 451  
-(L)- File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 430  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2

ABORT SYSTEM

VENT

BORT\_SYS\_VNT

N7:17

10

[3]

PREPARE FOR

AUTO RUN

&gt;AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

## Rung #434

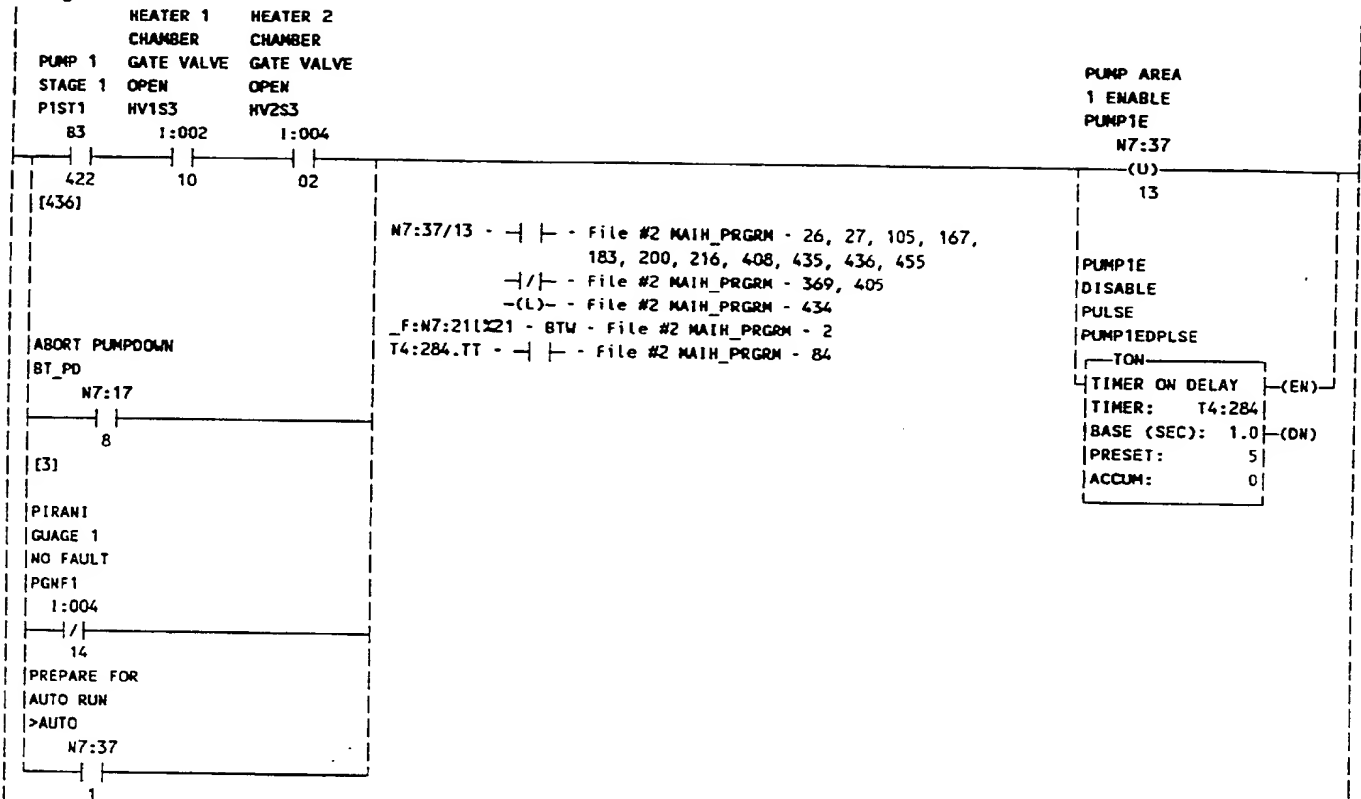
HEATER 1 HEATER 2  
CHAMBER CHAMBER PIRANI SYSTEM  
PUMP AREA GATE VALVE GATE VALVE GUAGE 1 DOOR 2 VENT VENT AREA  
1 CLOSE CLOSE NO FAULT OPEN ENABLE 1 ENABLE  
TS21 HV1S1 HV2S1 PGNF1 DROP2S SYSVNTE VENT1E  
N7:16 I:002 I:004 I:004 I:006 N7:37 N7:37  
13 06 00 14 03 5 6

PUMP AREA  
1 ENABLE  
PUMP1E  
N7:37  
(L)  
13

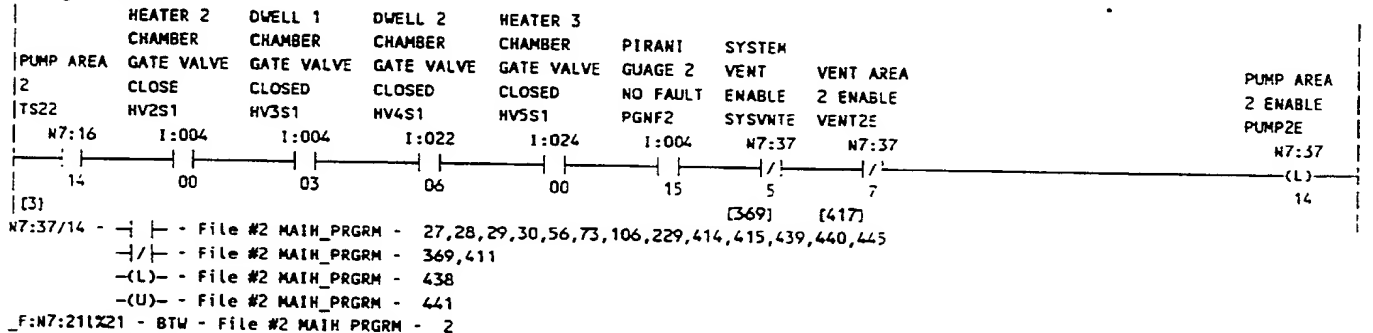
[3] [369] [410]

349

## Rung #437



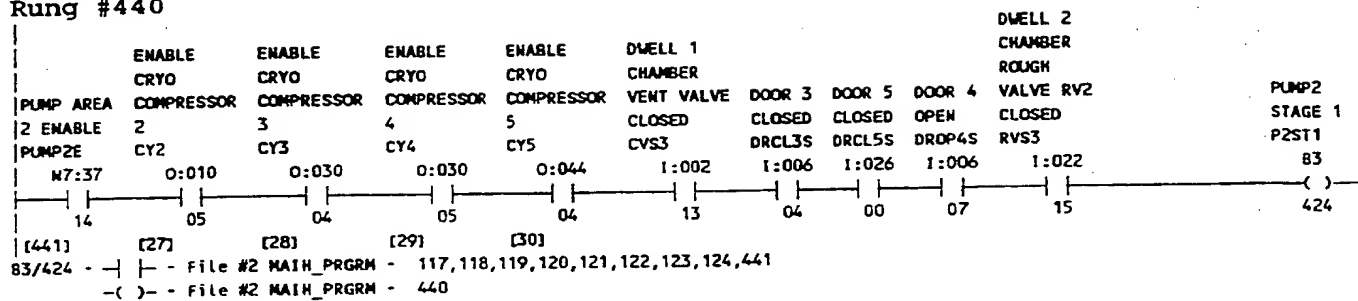
## Rung #438



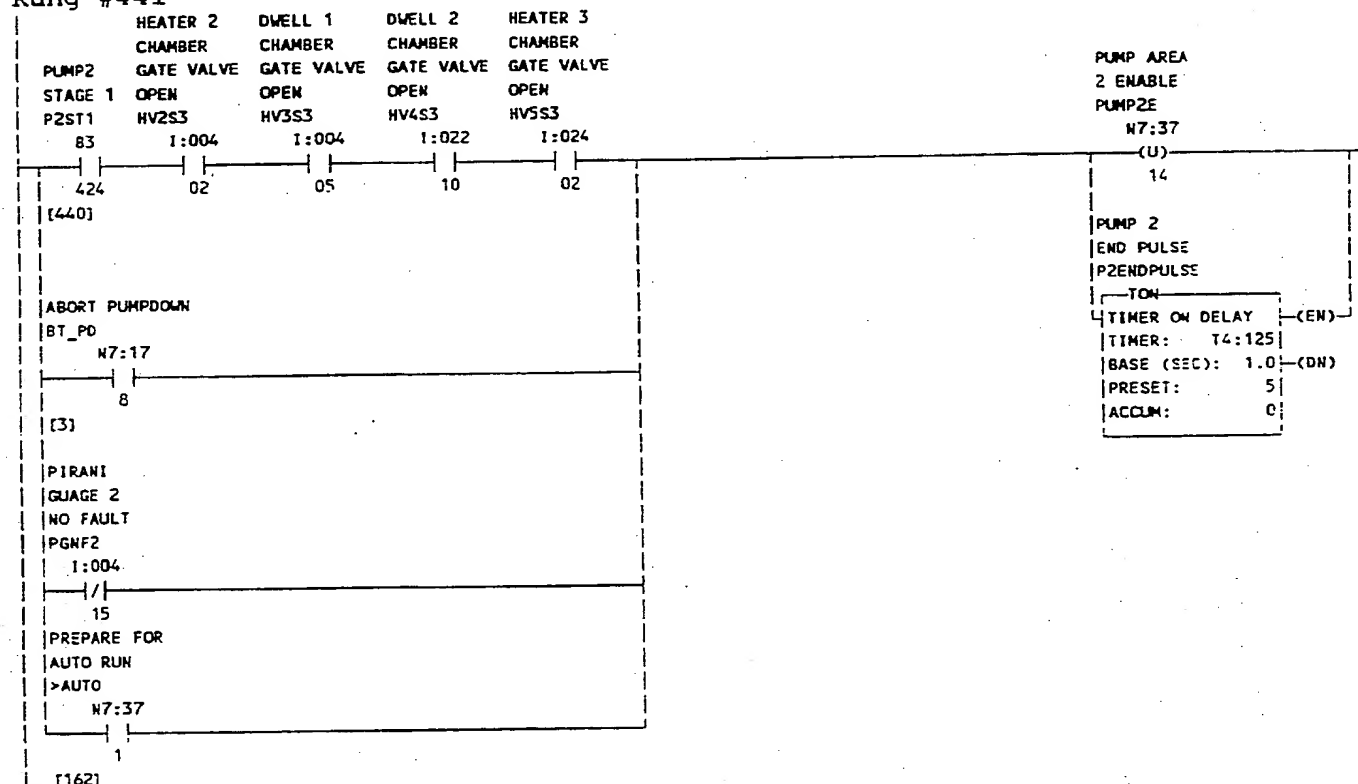
## Rung #439



T4:262.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 609  
Rung #440



Rung #441

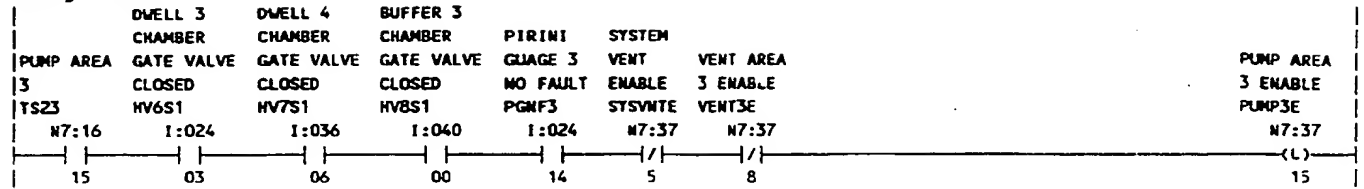


N7:37/14 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 27,28,29,30,56,73,106,229,414,415,439,440,445  
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 369,411  
-(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 438  
-(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 441  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
T4:125.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 91



351

## Rung #442



N7:37/15 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 30,31,57,73,107,420,422,443,444,445

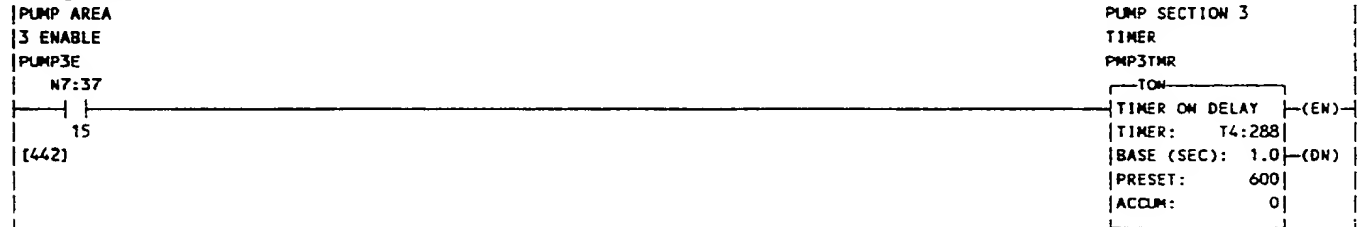
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 369,418

-(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 442

-(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 446

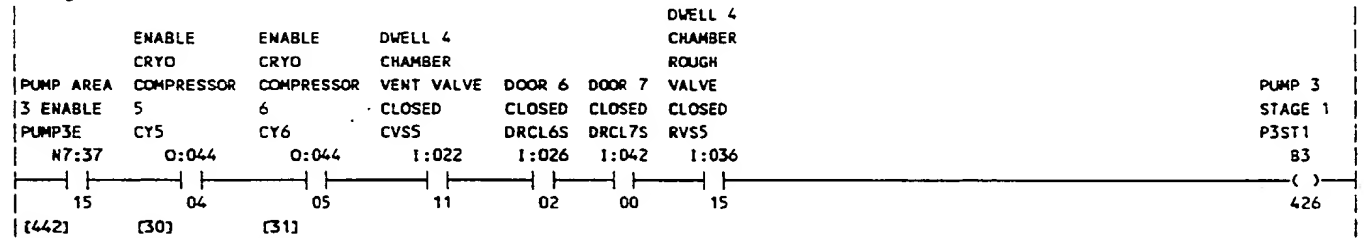
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #443



T4:288.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 609

## Rung #444



B3/426 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 125,126,127,128,129,130,446

-( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 444

## Rung #445

PUMP AREA  
2 ENABLE  
PUMP2E  
N7:37

BLOWER 2  
ENABLED  
BL2  
0:027

14  
[441]

01  
[93]

PUMP AREA  
2, 3, & 4  
RV TIMER  
P2-4RVTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:3  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5  
ACCUM: 0

PUMP AREA  
3 ENABLE  
PUMP3E  
N7:37

15  
[446]

PUMP AREA  
4 ENABLE  
PUMP4E  
N7:38

0  
[447]

T4:3.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 56,57,58

## Rung #446

DWELL 3 DWELL 4 BUFFER 3  
CHAMBER CHAMBER CHAMBER  
PUMP 3 GATE VALVE GATE VALVE GATE VALVE  
STAGE 1 OPEN OPEN OPEN  
P3ST1 HV6S3 HV7S3 HV8S3  
B3 1:024 1:036 1:040

426 05 10 02  
[444]

N7:37/15 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 30, 31,  
57, 73, 107, 420, 422, 443,  
444, 445  
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 369, 418  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 442  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
T4:126.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 91

PUMP AREA  
3 ENABLE  
PUMP3E  
N7:37

(U)  
15

ABORT PUMPDOWN

BT\_PD  
N7:17  
8

[3]

PIRINI  
GUAGE 3  
NO FAULT  
PGNF3  
1:024

14

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

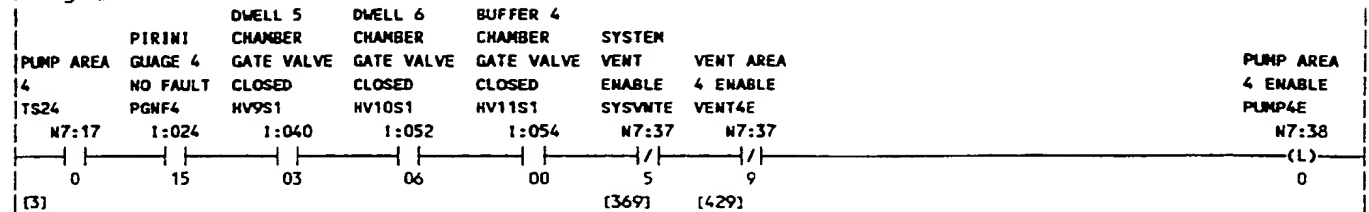
N7:37  
1

[162]

PUMP 3  
END PULSE  
P3ENDPULSE

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:126  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5  
ACCUM: 0

## Rung #447



N7:38/0 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 32,33,58,73,108,427,445,448,449  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 369,425  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 447  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 450

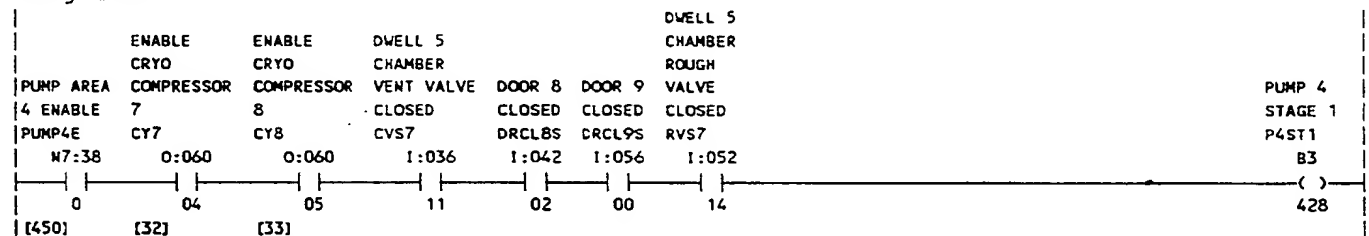
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #448



T4:295.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 609

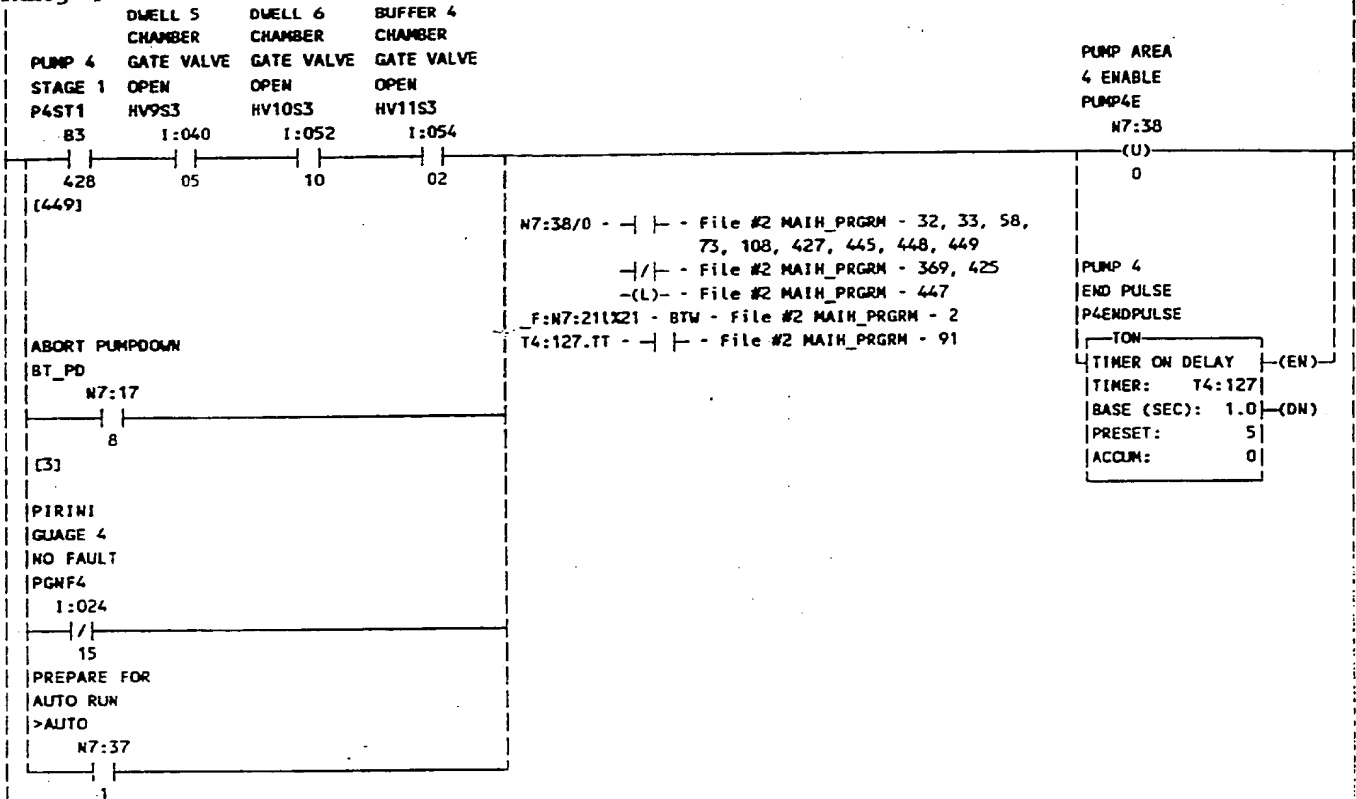
## Rung #449



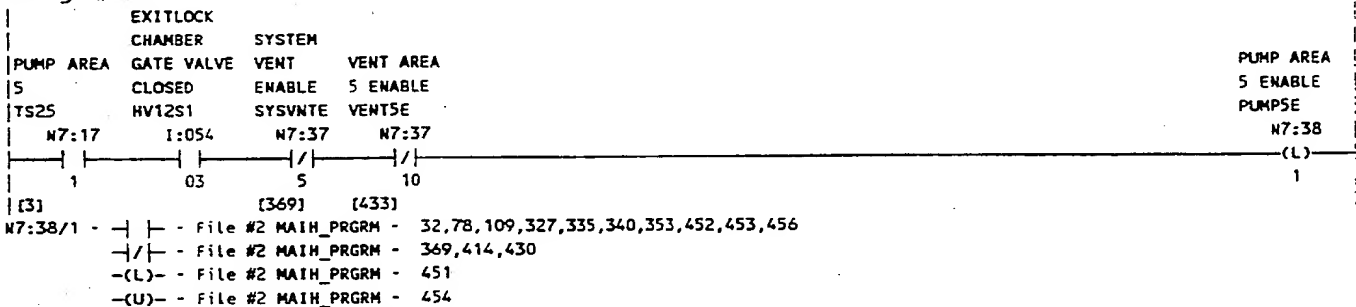
B3/428 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 131,132,133,134,135,136,450  
 -( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 449

354

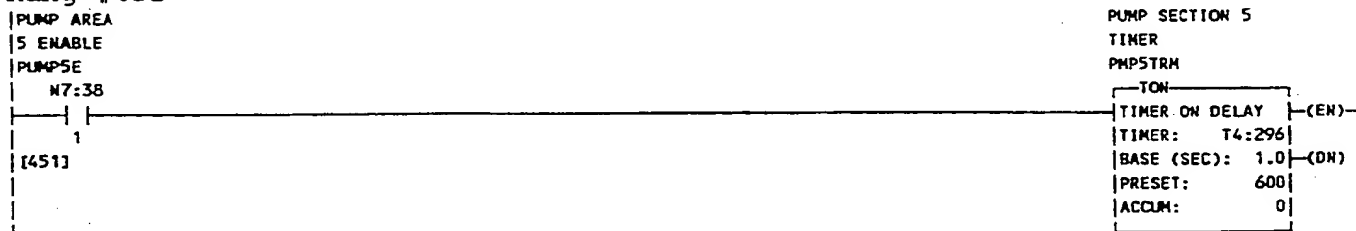
## Rung #450



## Rung #451



## Rung #452



T4:296.DM - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRA. 609

**Rung #453**

ENABLE		OPEN				
PUMP AREA	CRYO	COMPRESSOR	CHAMBER	DOOR 10	DOOR 11	DOOR 12
5 ENABLE	7		VENT VALVE	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED
PUMPSE	CY7		CV5	DRCL10S	DROP11S	DRCL12S
N7:38	0:060	0:057	1:056	1:056	1:056	
1	04	16	02	05	06	

PUMP 5  
STAGE 1  
P5ST1  
B3  
— ( ) —  
430

B3/430 - -| | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 137,138,454

-( )- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 453

**Rung #454**

ABORT PUMPDOWN  
BT\_PD

N7:17

[3]

EXIT  
BUFFER

PUMP 5 GATE VALVE  
STAGE 1 OPEN

P5ST1 HV12S3

B3 1:054

430 05

[453]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

PUMP AREA  
5 ENABLE  
PUMP5E

N7:38

(U)

1

N7:38/1 - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 32, 78, 109, 327, 335, 340, 353, 452, 453, 456  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 369, 414, 430  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 451  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 T4:128.TT - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 98, 326

PUMP 5  
END PULSE  
PSENDPULSE

TON

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)

TIMER: T4:128

BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)

PRESET: 5

ACCUM: 0

[162]

Rung #455

```

PUMP AREA  BLOWER 1
1 ENABLE    ENABLED
PUMP1E      BL1

```

M7:37      0:007  
-----	-----
 13                      01  
 [437]                      [86]

PUMP AREA  
1 RV TIMER  
P1RVTMR

```

TON
|-----|
|TIMER ON DELAY|-----| (EN)
|TIMER:      T4:2|
|BASE (SEC):  1.0|-----| (DN)
|PRESET:      5|
|ACCUM:       0|

```

T4:2.DN - -| | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 167

**Rung #456**

```
|PUMP AREA  BLOWER 3
|5 ENABLE   ENABLED
|PUMPSE     BL3
```

PUMP AREA  
S RV TIMER  
TSRVTMR

```

TON
|-----|
|TIMER ON DELAY|-----| (EN)
|TIMER:      T4:4|
|BASE (SEC): 1.0|-----| (DN)
|PRESET:      5|
|ACCUM:       0|

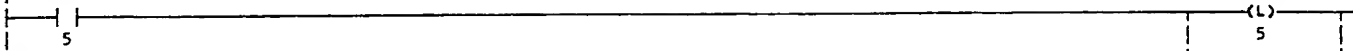
```

T4:4.DM - -| | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM 340

Rung #457

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
1 OPEN  
M-HV1-1  
N7:4

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 1 OPEN  
MCG1OP  
N7:25



[3]

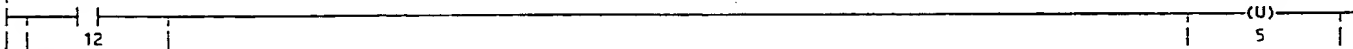
N7:25/5 - -| | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 115  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 458  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:26/12 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 458  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 1 CLOSE  
MCG1CL  
N7:26  
-(U)-  
12

Rung #458

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
1 CLOSE  
M-HV1-0  
N7:5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 1 OPEN  
MCG1OP  
N7:25

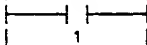


[3]

N7:25/5 - -| | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 115  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 457  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:26/12 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 457  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2

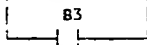
MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 1 CLOSE  
MCG1CL  
N7:26  
-(L)-  
12

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37



[162]

COMPRESSOR  
1 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGH1



321

[3:0]

## Rung #459

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
Z OPEN  
M-HV2-1  
N7:4

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 2 OPEN  
MCG2OP  
N7:25

6

(L)

[3]

N7:25/6 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 117, 118, 462  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 460  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:26/13 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 460  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 2 CLOSE  
MCG2CL  
N7:26  
(U)  
13

## Rung #460

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
Z CLOSE  
M-HV2-0  
N7:5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 2 OPEN  
MCG2OP  
N7:25

13

(U)

[3]

N7:25/6 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 117, 118, 462  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 459  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:26/13 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 459  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 2 CLOSE  
MCG2CL  
N7:26  
(L)  
13

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
Z THROTTLE  
M-HV2-2  
N7:5

1

[3]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37

1

[162]

COMPRESSOR  
Z REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGW2  
B3

322

[3:34]

## Rung #461

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
2 THROTTLE  
M-HV2-2

N7:5

[3]

N7:26/1 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 118,118

-(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 461

-(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 462

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 2 THROTTLE  
MCG2TL

N7:26

(L)

1

## Rung #462

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
2 CLOSE  
M-HV2-0

N7:5

[3]

N7:26/1 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 118

-(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 461

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 2 THROTTLE  
MCG2TL

N7:26

(U)

1

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 2 OPEN  
MCG2OP

N7:25

6

[460]  
PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]  
COMPRESSOR  
2 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN2

B3

322

[3:34]



## Rung #463

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
3 OPEN  
M-HV3-1  
N7:4

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 3 OPEN  
MCG3OP  
N7:25

7

(L)

7

[3]

N7:25/7 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 119, 120, 466

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 464

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

N7:26/14 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 464

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 3 CLOSE  
MCG3CL  
N7:26

(U)

14

## Rung #464

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
3 CLOSE  
M-HV3-0  
N7:5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 3 OPEN  
MCG3OP  
N7:25

14

(U)

7

[3]

N7:25/7 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 119, 120, 466

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 463

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

N7:26/14 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 463

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 3 CLOSE  
MCG3CL  
N7:26

(L)

14

MANUAL

CONTROL

CRYO GATE

3 THROTTLE

M-HV3-2

N7:5

2

[3]

PREPARE FOR

AUTO RUN

&gt;AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

COMPRESSOR

3 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN3

83

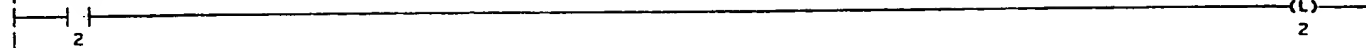
323

[3:38]

## Rung #465

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
3 THROTTLE  
M-HV3-2  
N7:5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 3  
THROTTLE  
MCG3TL  
N7:26



[3]  
N7:26/2 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 120,120  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 465  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 466  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #466

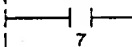
MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
3 CLOSE  
M-HV3-0  
N7:5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 3  
THROTTLE  
MCG3TL  
N7:26

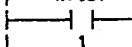


[3]  
N7:26/2 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 120  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 465  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

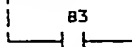
MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 3 OPEN  
MCG3OP  
N7:25



[464]  
PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37



[162]  
COMPRESSOR  
3 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN3  
83



[3:38]

361

## Rung #467

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
4 OPEN  
M-HV4-1  
N7:4

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 4 OPEN  
MCG4OP  
N7:25

8

(L)  
8

[3]  
N7:25/8 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 121, 122, 470  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 468  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:26/15 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 468  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 4 CLOSE  
MCG4CL  
N7:26  
(U)  
15

## Rung #468

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
4 CLOSE  
M-HV4-0  
N7:5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 4 OPEN  
MCG4OP  
N7:25

15

(U)  
8

[3]  
N7:25/8 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 121, 122, 470  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 467  
MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
4 THROTTLE  
M-HV4-2  
N7:5  
3  
[3]  
PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37  
1  
[162]  
COMPRESSOR  
5 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN5  
83  
325  
[3:46]

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 4 CLOSE  
MCG4CL  
N7:26  
(L)  
15

362

## Rung #469

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
4 THROTTLE  
M-HV4-2

N7:5

[3]  
N7:26/3 - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 122,122  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 469  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 470  
F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 4  
THROTTLE  
MCG4TL

N7:26

(L)

3

## Rung #470

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
4 CLOSE  
M-HV4-0

N7:5

15

[3]

N7:26/3 - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 122  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 469  
\_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 4  
THROTTLE  
MCG4TL

N7:26

(U)

3

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 4 OPEN  
MCG4OP

N7:25

8

[468]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

COMPRESSOR  
4 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN4

83

324

[3:42]

## Rung #471

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
5 OPEN  
M-HVS-1  
N7:4

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 5 OPEN  
MCGSOP  
N7:25

9

(L)  
9

[3]

N7:25/9 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 123, 124, 474  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 472  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/0 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 472  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 5 CLOSE  
MCGSCL  
N7:27  
(U)  
0

## Rung #472

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
5 CLOSE  
M-HVS-0  
N7:6

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 5 OPEN  
MCGSOP  
N7:25

0

(U)  
9

[3]

N7:25/9 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 123, 124, 474  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 471  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/0 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 471  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
5 THROTTLE  
M-HVS-2  
N7:5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 5 CLOSE  
MCGSCL  
N7:27  
(L)  
0

4

[3]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37

1

[162]

COMPRESSOR  
4 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN4

83

324

[3:42]

## Rung #473

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
5 THROTTLE  
M-HVS-2

N7:5

4

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 5  
THROTTLE  
MCGSTL

N7:26

(L)

4

[3]

N7:26/4 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 124,124  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 473  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 474

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
Rung #474

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
5 CLOSE  
M-HVS-0

N7:6

0

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 5  
THROTTLE  
MCGSTL

N7:26

(U)

4

[3]

N7:26/4 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 124  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 473  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 5 OPEN  
MCGSOP

N7:25

9

[472]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

COMPRESSOR  
4 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN4

83

324

[3:42]

## Rung #475

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
6 OPEN  
M-HV6-1  
N7:4

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 6 OPEN  
MCG6OP  
N7:25

10

(L)  
10

[3]

N7:25/10 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 125, 126, 478  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 476  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/1 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 476  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 6 CLOSE  
MCG6CL  
N7:27  
(U)  
1

## Rung #476

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
6 CLOSE  
M-HV6-0  
N7:6

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 6 OPEN  
MCG6OP  
N7:25

1

(U)  
10

[3]

N7:25/10 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 125, 126, 478  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 475  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/1 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 475  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
6 THROTTLE  
M-HV6-2  
N7:5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 6 CLOSE  
MCG6CL  
N7:27  
(L)  
1

5

[3]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37

1

[162]

COMPRESSOR  
5 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGMS  
83

325

[3:46]

## Rung #477

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
6 THROTTLE  
M-HV6-2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 6  
THROTTLE  
MCG6TL

N7:5

N7:26

(L)

5

5

[3]

N7:26/5 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 126,126

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 477

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 478

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #478

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
6 CLOSE  
M-HV6-0

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 6  
THROTTLE  
MCG6TL

N7:6

N7:26

(U)

1

5

[3]

N7:26/5 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 126

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 477

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 6 OPEN  
MCG6OP

N7:25

10

[476]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

COMPRESSOR

5 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGH5

E3

325

[3:46]



## Rung #479

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
7 OPEN  
M-HV7-1  
N7:4

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 7 OPEN  
MCG7OP  
N7:25

11  
(3)  
N7:25/11 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 127, 128, 482  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 480  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/2 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 480  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

(L)  
11  
MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 7 CLOSE  
MCG7CL  
N7:27  
(U)  
2

## Rung #480

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
7 CLOSE  
M-HV7-0  
N7:6

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 7 OPEN  
MCG7OP  
N7:25

2  
(3)  
N7:25/11 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 127, 128, 482  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 479  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/2 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 479  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

(U)  
11  
MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 7 CLOSE  
MCG7CL  
N7:27  
(L)  
2

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
7 THROTTLE  
M-HV7-2  
N7:5

6

(3)  
PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37

1

(162)  
COMPRESSOR  
5 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN5  
B3

325

(3:46)

## Rung #481

MANUAL	MANUAL CRYO
CONTROL	GATE 7
CRYO GATE	THROTTLE
7 THROTTLE	MCG7TL
M-HV7-2	N7:26
N7:5	(L)
6	6

[3]

N7:26/6 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 128,128  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 481  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 482  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #482

MANUAL	MANUAL CRYO
CONTROL	GATE 7
CRYO GATE	THROTTLE
7 CLOSE	MCG7TL
M-HV7-0	N7:26
N7:6	(U)
2	6

[3]

N7:26/6 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 128  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 481  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO	
GATE 7 OPEN	
MCG7OP	
N7:25	
11	

[480]

PREPARE FOR  
 AUTO RUN  
 >AUTO

N7:37	
1	

[162]

COMPRESSOR  
 5 REGEN-  
 ERATION  
 PROGRAM  
 CYRGNS

83	
325	

[3:46]

## Rung #483

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
8 OPEN  
M-HVB-1  
N7:4

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 8 OPEN  
HCG8OP  
N7:25

12  
[3]  
N7:25/12 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 129, 130, 486  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 484  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/3 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 484  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

(L)  
12  
MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 8 CLOSE  
HCG8CL  
N7:27  
(U)  
3

## Rung #484

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
8 CLOSE  
M-HVB-0  
N7:6

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 8 OPEN  
HCG8OP  
N7:25

3  
[3]  
N7:25/12 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 129, 130, 486  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 483  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/3 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 483  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

(U)  
12  
MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 8 CLOSE  
HCG8CL  
N7:27  
(L)  
3

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
8 THROTTLE  
M-HVB-2  
N7:5

7

[3]  
PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37

1

[162]  
COMPRESSOR  
6 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN6

83

326

[3:52]

## Rung #485

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
8 THROTTLE  
M-MVB-2

N7:5

7

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 8  
THROTTLE  
MCG8TL

N7:26

(L)  
7

[3]

N7:26/7 - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 130,130  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 485  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 486

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #486

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
8 CLOSE  
M-MVB-0

N7:6

3

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 8  
THROTTLE  
MCG8TL

N7:26

(U)  
7

[3]

N7:26/7 - | | - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 130  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 485  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIH\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 8 OPEN  
MCG8OP

N7:25

12

[484]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

COMPRESSOR  
6 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN6

63

326

[3:52]

## Rung #487

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
9 OPEN  
M-HV9-1  
N7:4

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 9 OPEN  
MCG9OP  
N7:25

13

(L)

(3)

N7:25/13 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 131, 132, 490  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 488  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/4 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 488  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 9 CLOSE  
MCG9CL  
N7:27  
(U)  
4

## Rung #488

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
9 CLOSE  
M-HV9-0  
N7:6

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 9 OPEN  
MCG9OP  
N7:25

4

(U)

(3)

N7:25/13 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 131, 132, 490  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 487  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/4 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 487  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
9 THROTTLE  
M-HV9-2  
N7:5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 9 CLOSE  
MCG9CL  
N7:27  
(L)  
4

8

(3)

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37

1

(162)

COMPRESSOR  
7 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN7  
63

327

(3:57)

## Rung #489

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
9 THROTTLE  
M-HV9-2  
N7:5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 9  
THROTTLE  
MCG9TL

N7:26

(L)

8

8

[3]

N7:26/8 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 132,132

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 489

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 490

F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #490

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
9 CLOSE  
M-HV9-0  
N7:6

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 9  
THROTTLE  
MCG9TL

N7:26

(U)

8

4

[3]

N7:26/8 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 132

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 489

F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 9 OPEN  
MCG9OP

N7:25

13

[488]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

COMPRESSOR  
7 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN7

63

327

[3:57]

## Rung #582

MOTOR 15  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M15RE  
N7:19

14

[3]

B3/115 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 297  
- | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 295  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 601  
N7:40/14 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 601  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:35/11 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 601  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 15  
REVERSE  
M15R

B3

(L)

115

MANUAL  
MOTOR 15  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M15RE  
N7:40

(L)

14

MANUAL  
MOTOR 15  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M15RD  
N7:35

(U)

11

## Rung #583

MOTOR 16  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M16RE  
N7:19

15

[3]

B3/116 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 306  
- | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 306  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 602  
N7:40/15 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 602  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:35/12 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 602  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 16  
REVERSE  
M16R

B3

(L)

116

MANUAL  
MOTOR 16  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M16RE  
N7:40

(L)

15

MANUAL  
MOTOR 16  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M16RD  
N7:35

(U)

12

374

## Rung #584

MOTOR 17  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M17RE  
N7:20

0

(3)

83/117 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 312  
 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 310  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 603  
 N7:41/0 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 603  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/13 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 603  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 17  
REVERSE  
M17R

83

(L)

117

MANUAL  
MOTOR 17  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M17RE  
N7:41

(L)

0

MANUAL  
MOTOR 17  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M17RD  
N7:35

(U)

13

## Rung #585

MOTOR 18  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M18RE  
N7:20

1

(3)

83/118 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 317  
 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 315  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 604  
 N7:41/1 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 604  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/14 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 604  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 18  
REVERSE  
M18R

83

(L)

118

MANUAL  
MOTOR 18  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M18RE  
N7:41

(L)

1

MANUAL  
MOTOR 18  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M18RD  
N7:35

(U)

14



## Rung #586

MOTOR 19  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M19RE  
N7:20

2

(3)

83/119 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 322  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 320  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 605  
 N7:41/2 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 605  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/15 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 605  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 19  
REVERSE  
M19R

83

(L)

119

MANUAL  
MOTOR 19  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M19RE  
N7:41

(L)

2

MANUAL  
MOTOR 19  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M19RD  
N7:35

(U)

15

## Rung #587

MOTOR 20  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M20RE  
N7:20

3

(3)

83/120 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 333  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 331  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 606  
 N7:41/3 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 606  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:36/0 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 606  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 20  
REVERSE  
M20R

83

(L)

120

MANUAL  
MOTOR 20  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M20RE  
N7:41

(L)

3

MANUAL  
MOTOR 20  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M20RD  
N7:36

(U)

0

## Rung #588

MOTOR 21  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M21RE  
N7:20

4  
[3]

B3/121 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 357  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 355  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 607  
 N7:41/4 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 607  
 \_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:36/1 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 607  
 \_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 21  
REVERSE  
M21R

83  
(L)  
121

MANUAL  
MOTOR 21  
REVERSE  
ENABLE

M21\_RE  
N7:41  
(L)  
4

MANUAL  
MOTOR 21  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M21RD  
N7:36

(U)  
1

## Rung #589

MOTOR 3  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M3RD  
N7:13

15  
[3]

B3/103 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 187  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 185  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 570  
 N7:40/2 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 570  
 PREPARE FOR \_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 AUTO RUN N7:34/15 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 570  
 >AUTO \_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:37

1  
[162]

MOTOR 3  
REVERSE  
M3R

83  
(U)  
103

MANUAL  
MOTOR 3  
REVERSE  
ENABLE

M3RE  
N7:40  
(U)  
2

MANUAL  
MOTOR 3  
REVERSE  
DISABLE

M3RD  
N7:34  
(L)  
15

## Rung #590

MOTOR 4  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M4RD  
N7:14

0

[3]

B3/104 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 192  
 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 190  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 571  
 N7:40/3 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 571  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/0 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 571  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

MOTOR 4  
REVERSE  
M4R

B3

(U)

104

MANUAL  
MOTOR 4  
REVERSE  
ENABLE

M4RE

N7:40

(U)

3

MANUAL  
MOTOR 4  
REVERSE  
DISABLE

M4RD

N7:35

(L)

0

## Rung #591

MOTOR 5  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M5RD  
N7:14

1

[3]

B3/105 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 197  
 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 195  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 572  
 N7:40/4 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 572  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/1 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 572  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

MOTOR 5  
REVERSE  
M5R

B3

(U)

105

MANUAL  
MOTOR 5  
REVERSE  
ENABLE

M5RE

N7:40

(U)

4

MANUAL  
MOTOR 5  
REVERSE  
DISABLE

M5RD

N7:35

(L)

1

## Rung #592

MOTOR 6  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
MM6RD

N7:14

2

[3]

B3/106 -  $\neg$  |  $\neg$  - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 220  
           $\neg$  |  $\neg$  - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 218  
          -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 573  
N7:40/5 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 573  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:35/2 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 573  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

MOTOR 6  
REVERSE  
MM6R

83

(U)

106

MANUAL  
MOTOR 6  
REVERSE  
ENABLE

MM6RE

N7:40

(U)

5

MANUAL  
MOTOR 6  
REVERSE  
DISABLE

MM6RD

N7:35

(L)

2

## Rung #593

MOTOR 7  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
MM7RD

N7:14

3

[3]

B3/107 -  $\neg$  |  $\neg$  - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 233  
           $\neg$  |  $\neg$  - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 231  
          -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 574  
N7:40/6 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 574  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:35/3 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 574  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

MOTOR 7  
REVERSE  
MM7R

83

(U)

107

MANUAL  
MOTOR 7  
REVERSE  
ENABLE

MM7RE

N7:40

(U)

6

MANUAL  
MOTOR 7  
REVERSE  
DISABLE

MM7RD

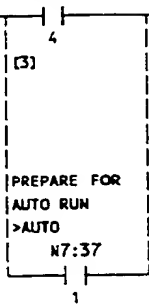
N7:35

(L)

3

## Rung #594

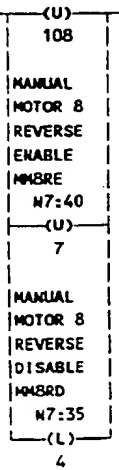
MOTOR 8  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M8RD  
N7:14



[162]

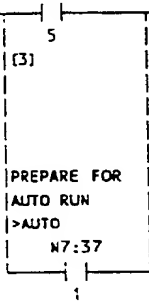
B3/108 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 249  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 249  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 575  
 N7:40/7 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 575  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/4 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 575  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 8  
REVERSE  
M8R  
B3



## Rung #595

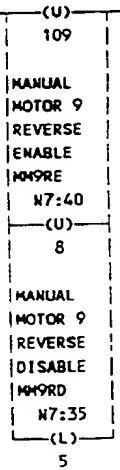
MOTOR 9  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M9RD  
N7:14



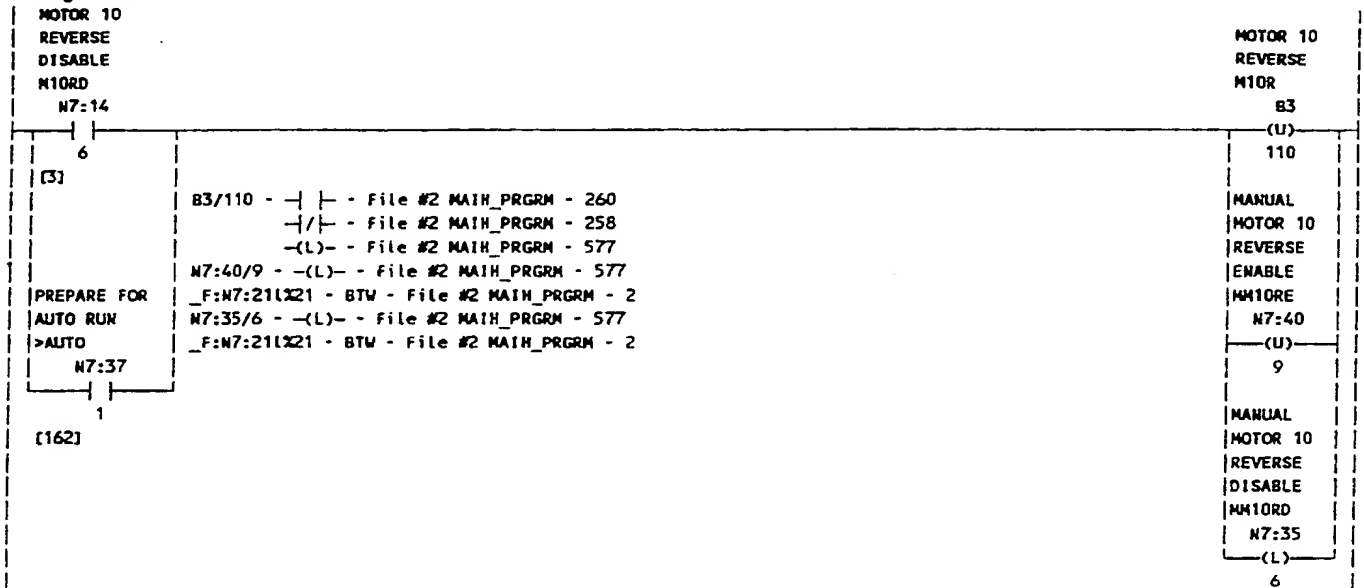
[162]

B3/109 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 255  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 253  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 576  
 N7:40/8 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 576  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/5 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 576  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

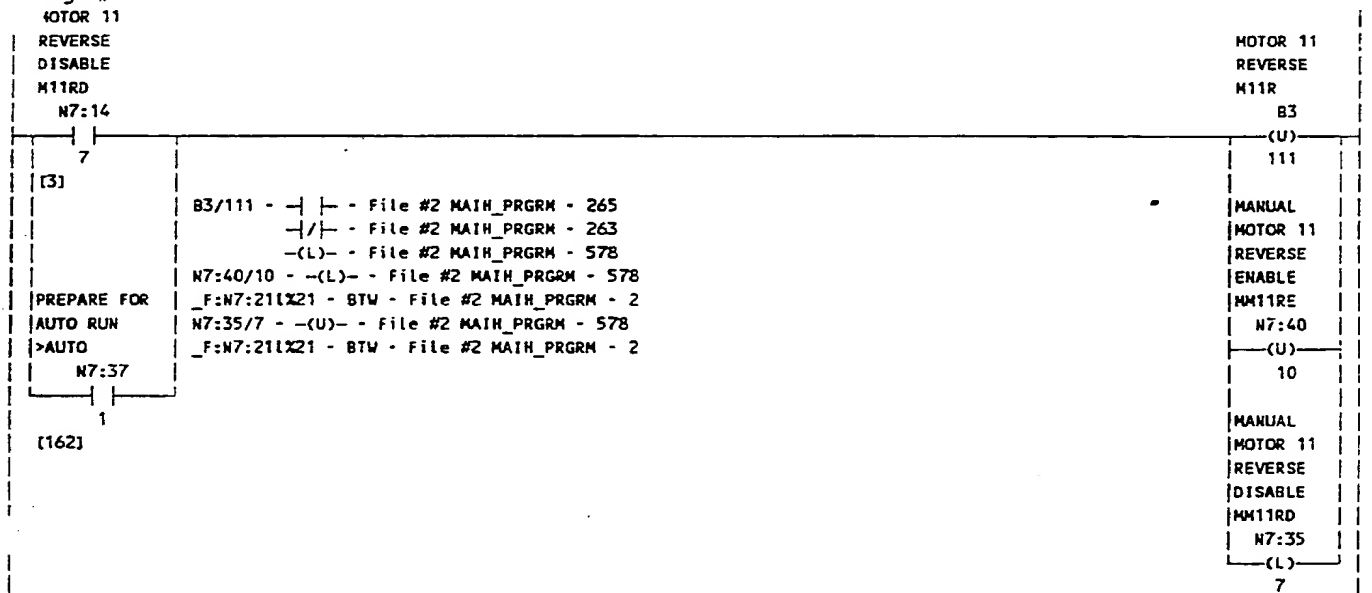
MOTOR 9  
REVERSE  
M9R  
B3



## Rung #596



## Rung #597



## Rung #598

MOTOR 12  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M12RD  
N7:14

MOTOR 12  
REVERSE  
M12R

B3

(U)

112

[3]

B3/112 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 281  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 281  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 579  
 N7:40/11 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 579  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/8 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 579  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

MANUAL  
MOTOR 12  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
MM12RE  
N7:40

(U)

11

MANUAL  
MOTOR 12  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
MM12RD  
N7:35

(L)

8

## Rung #599

MOTOR 13  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M13RD  
N7:14

MOTOR 13  
REVERSE  
M13R

B3

(U)

113

[3]

B3/113 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 287  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 285  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 580  
 N7:40/12 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 580  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/9 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 580  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

MANUAL  
MOTOR 13  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
MM13RE  
N7:40

(U)

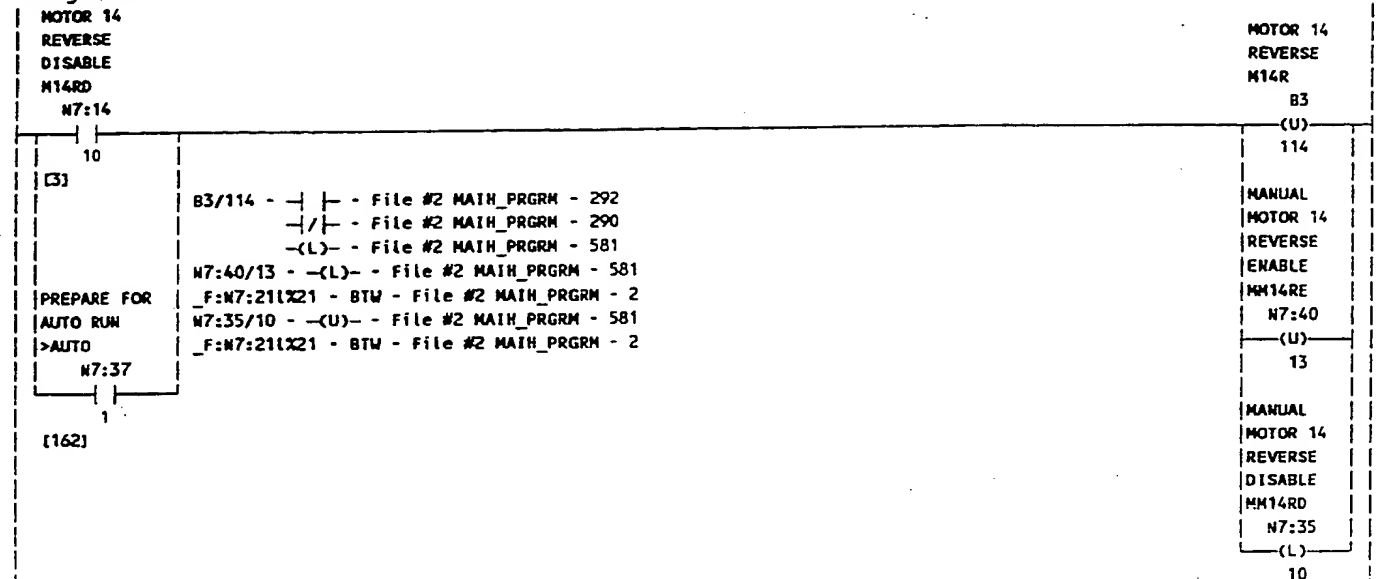
12

MANUAL  
MOTOR 13  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
MM13RD  
N7:35

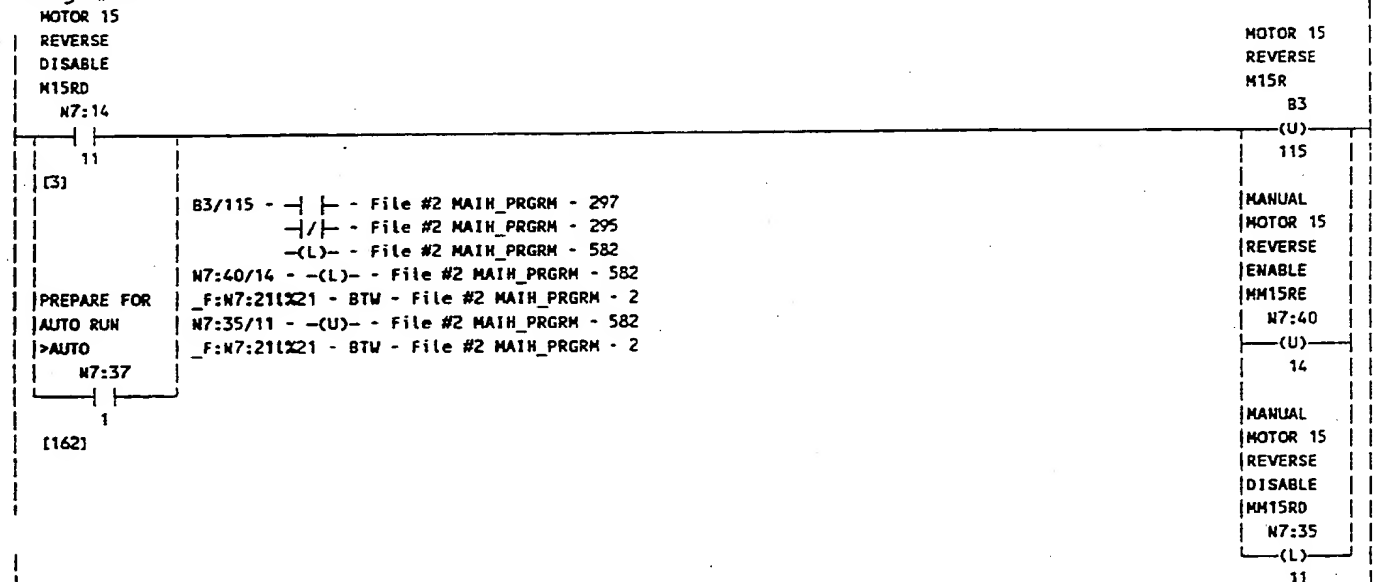
(L)

9

## Rung #600



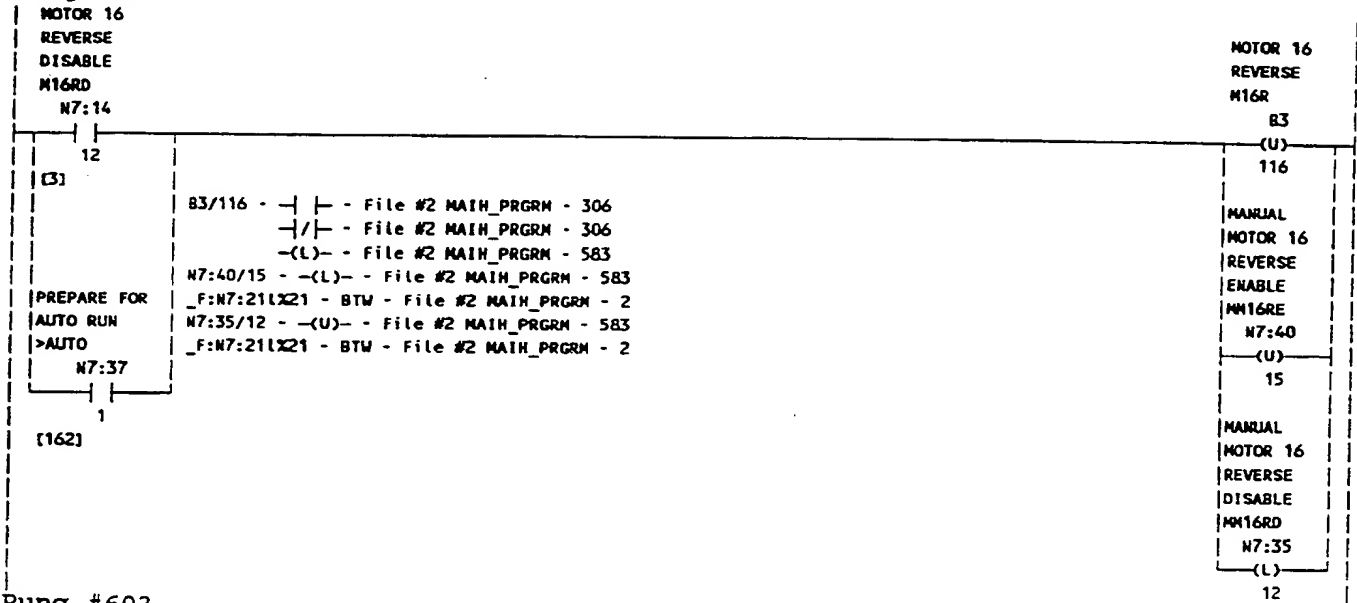
## Rung #601



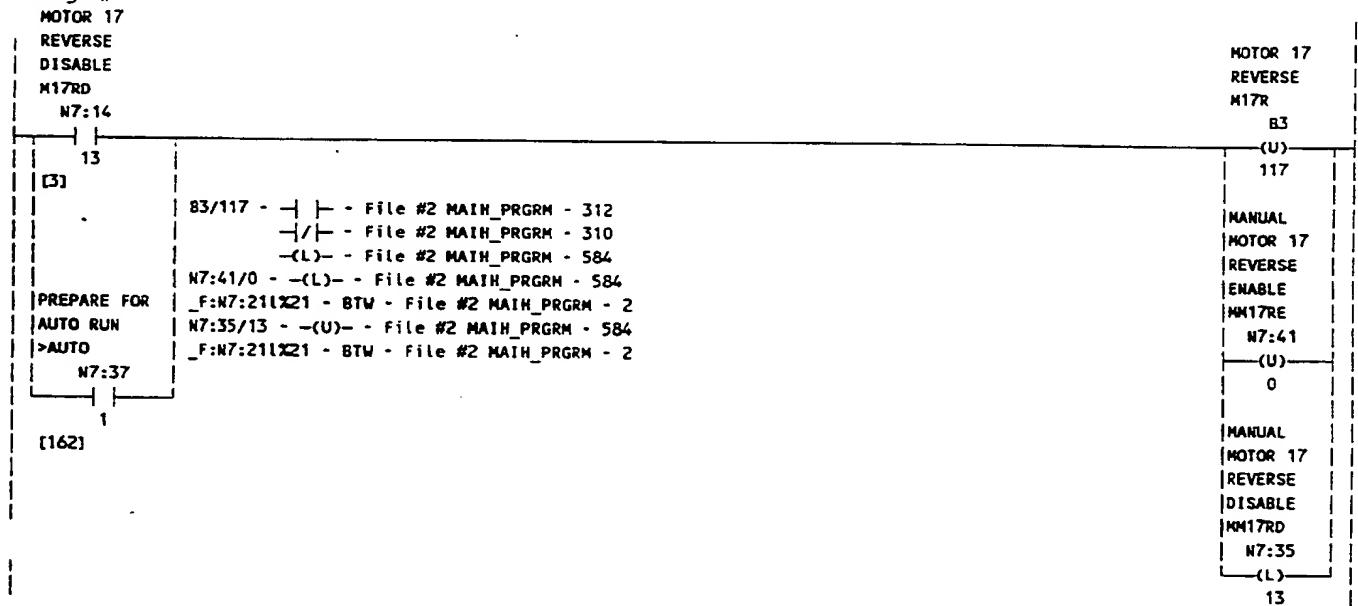


383

## Rung #602



## Rung #603



384

## Rung #604

MOTOR 18  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M18RD

N7:14

14

[3]

83/118 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 317  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 315  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 585  
 N7:41/1 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 585  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/14 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 585  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

MOTOR 18  
REVERSE  
M18R

83

(U)

118

MANUAL  
MOTOR 18  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
MM18RE

N7:41

(U)

1

MANUAL  
MOTOR 18  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
MM18RD

N7:35

(L)

14

## Rung #605

MOTOR 19  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M19RD

N7:14

15

[3]

83/119 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 322  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 320  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 586  
 N7:41/2 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 586  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/15 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 586  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

MOTOR 19  
REVERSE  
M19R

83

(U)

119

MANUAL  
MOTOR 19  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
MM19RE

N7:41

(U)

2

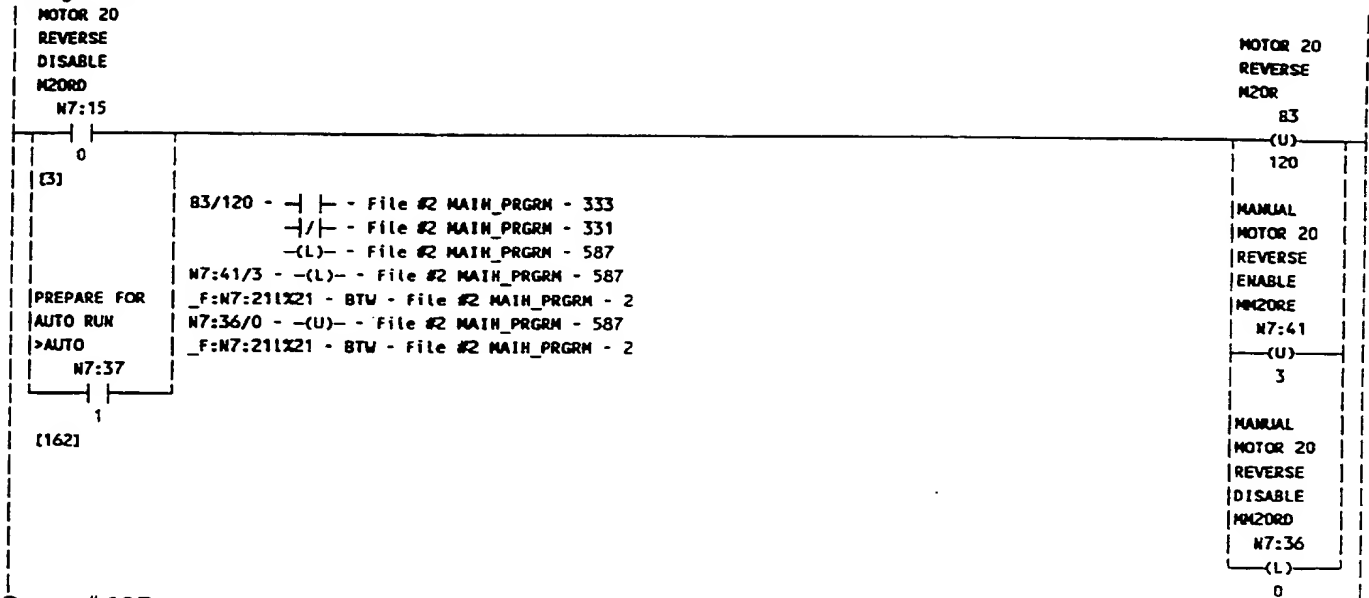
MANUAL  
MOTOR 19  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
MM19RD

N7:35

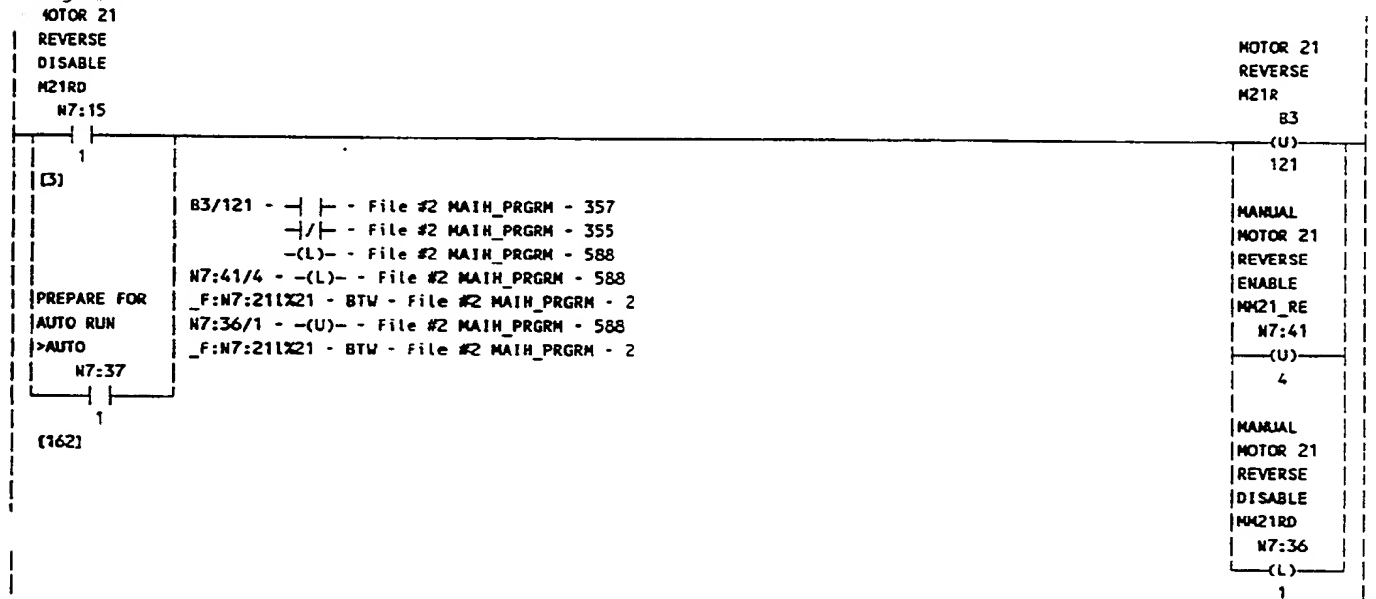
(L)

15

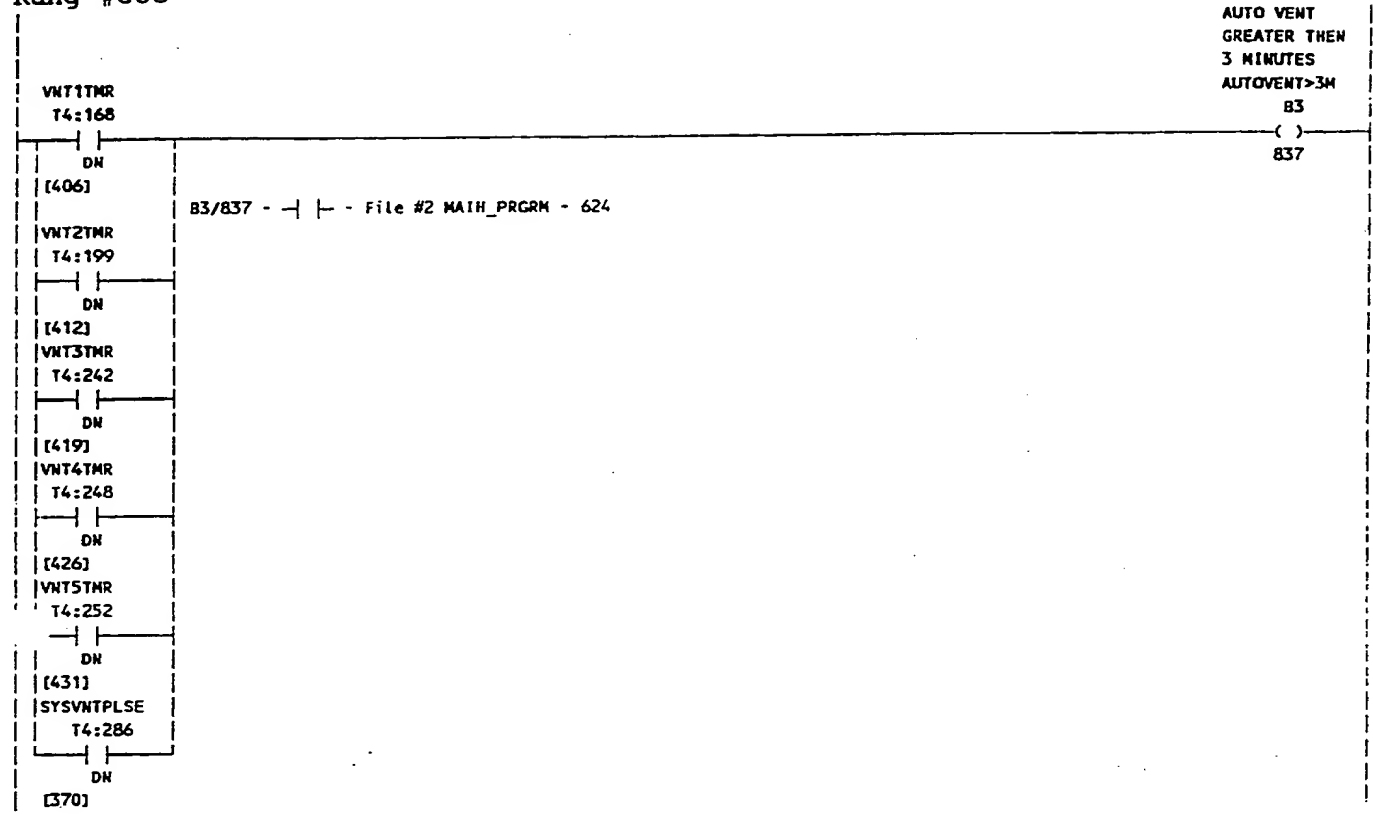
## Rung #606



## Rung #607

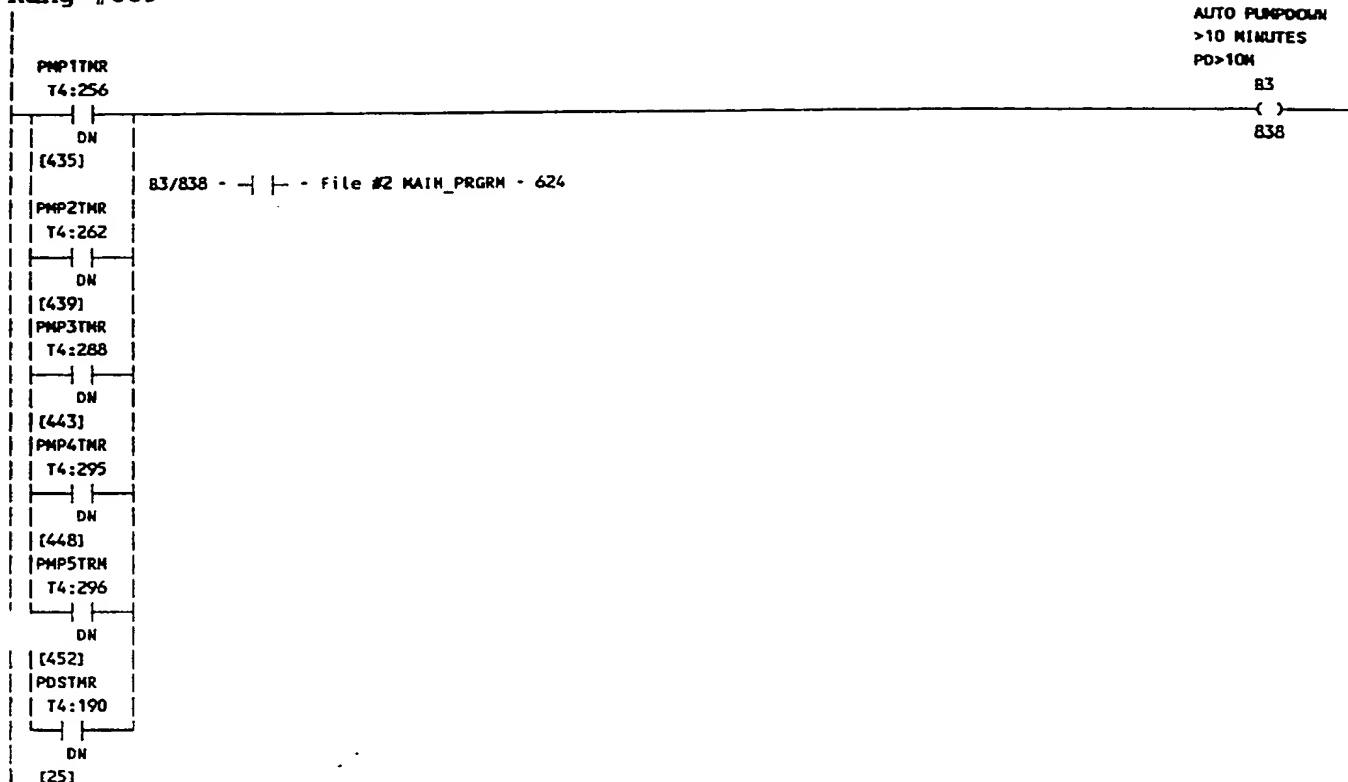


Rung #608



387

## Rung #609



## Rung #610

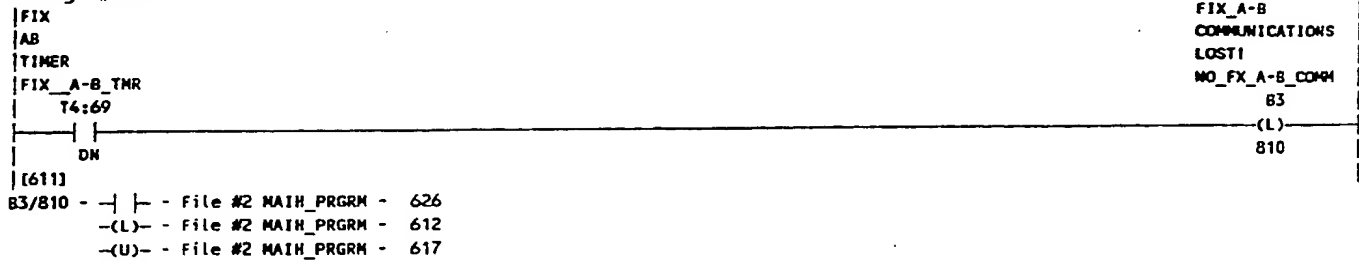


## Rung #611

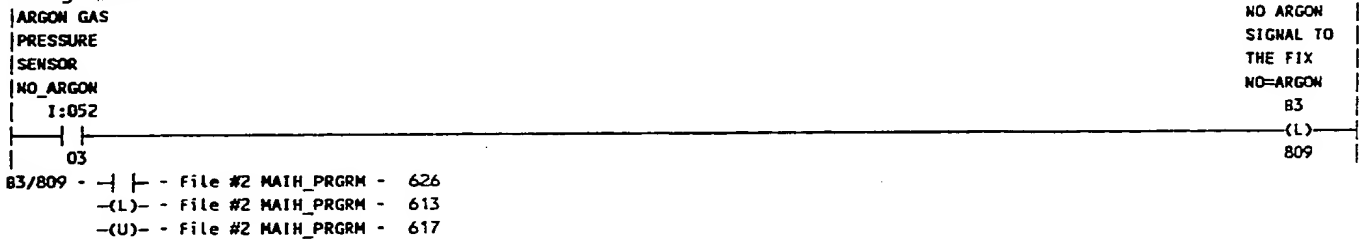


388

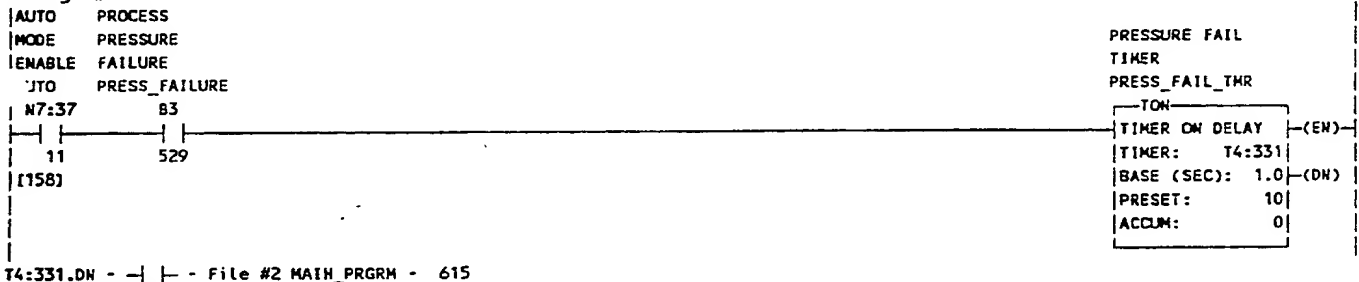
## Rung #612



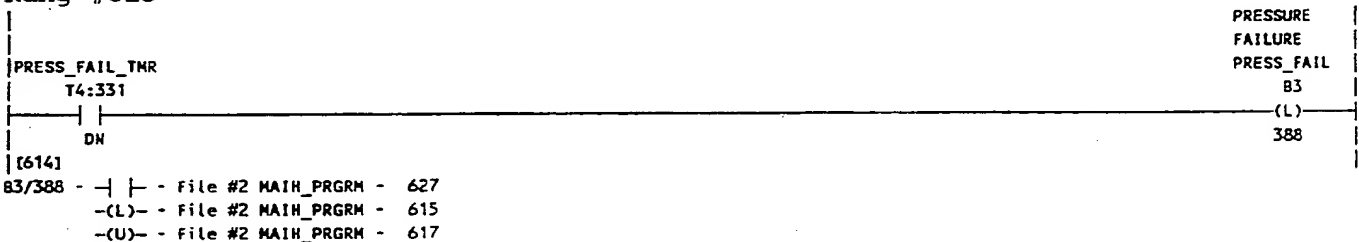
## Rung #613



## Rung #614



## Rung #615



## Rung #616



## Rung #617

PAUSE  
 DISABLE  
 TS12

M7:16

4

[3]

B3/387 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 627  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 616  
 B3/388 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 627  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 615  
 B3/272 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 627  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 619  
 B3/809 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 613  
 B3/810 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 612

NO\_ARGON  
 LATCH  
 NO\_ARGONLATCH

B3

(U)

387

PRESSURE  
 FAILURE  
 PRESS\_FAIL

B3

(U)

388

ARC DETECT  
 LATCH

ARC\_DET

B3

(U)

272

NO ARGON  
 SIGNAL TO  
 THE FIX

NO=ARGON

B3

(U)

809

FIX\_A-B  
 COMMUNICATIONS  
 LOST!

NO\_FX\_A-B\_COMM

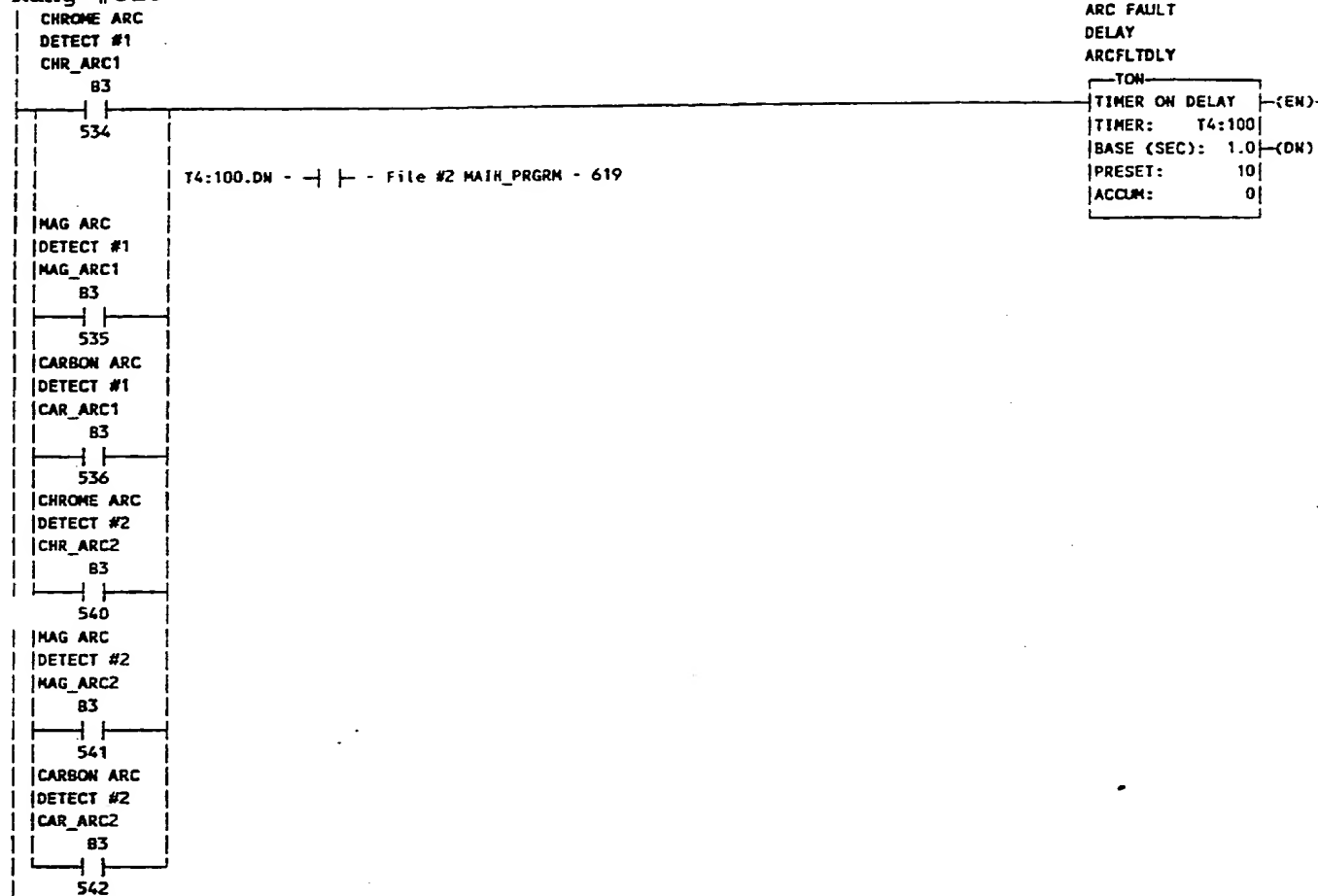
B3

(U)

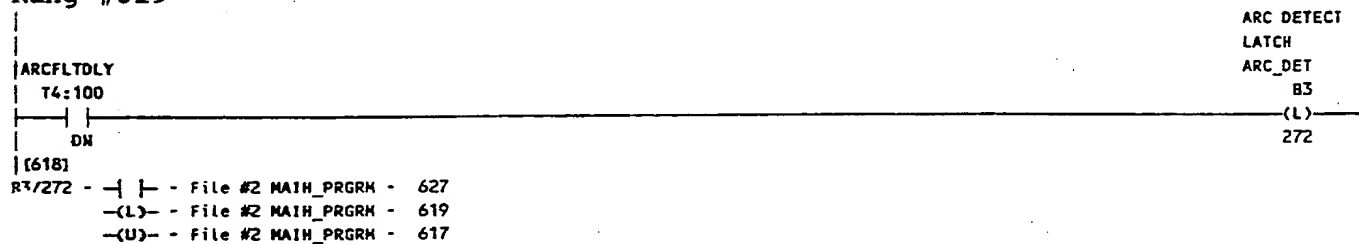
810

390

## Rung #618



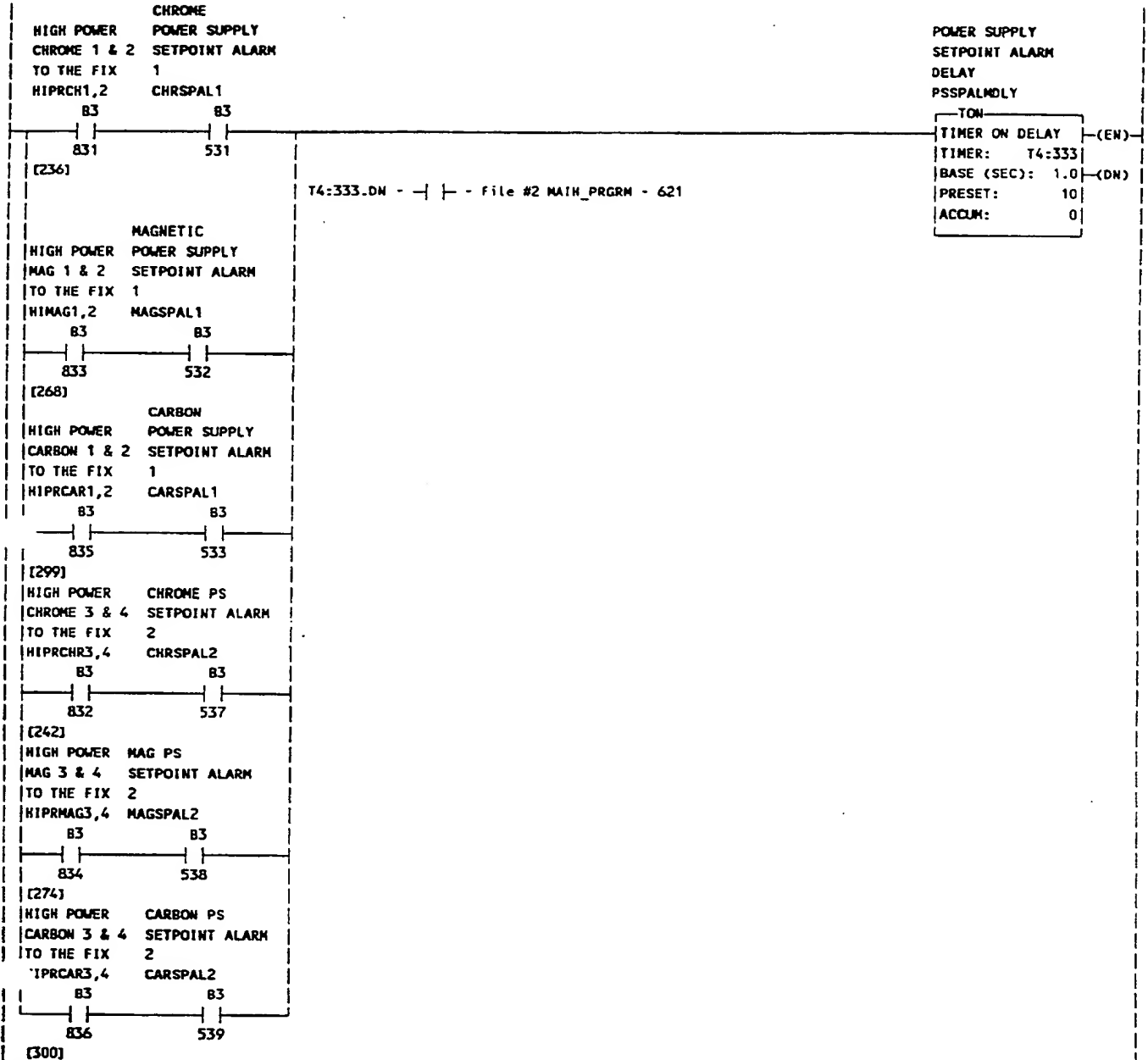
## Rung #619





391

## Rung #620



## Rung #621



392

83/147 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 621  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 629

## Rung #622

HIGH POWER  
CHROME 1 & 2  
TO THE FIX  
HIPRCH1,2

83

831

[236]  
HIGH POWER  
CHROME 3 & 4  
TO THE FIX  
HIPRCHR3,4

83

832

[242]  
HIGH POWER  
MAG 1 & 2  
TO THE FIX  
HIMAG1,2

83

833

[268]  
HIGH POWER  
MAG 3 & 4  
TO THE FIX  
HIPRMAG3,4

83

834

[274]  
HIGH POWER  
CARBON 1 & 2  
TO THE FIX  
HIPRCAR1,2

83

835

[299]  
HIGH POWER  
CARBON 3 & 4  
TO THE FIX  
HIPRCAR3,4

83

836

[300]

POWER SUPPLY  
HIGH POWER  
ON  
HIPWRON

83

301

393

Rung #623

RERUF GREATER  
THAN 10  
TIMES  
RERUF>10  
83  
( )  
819

C1RERUF  
CS:1

DN

[3:19]

83/819 - | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 624

C2RERUF  
CS:2

DN

[3:196]

C2RERUF  
CS:2

DN

[3:196]

C3RERUF  
CS:3

DN

[3:197]

C4RERUF  
CS:4

DN

[3:198]

C5RERUF  
CS:5

DN

[3:199]

C6R3RUF  
CS:6

DN

[3:200]

C7RERUF  
CS:7

DN

[3:201]

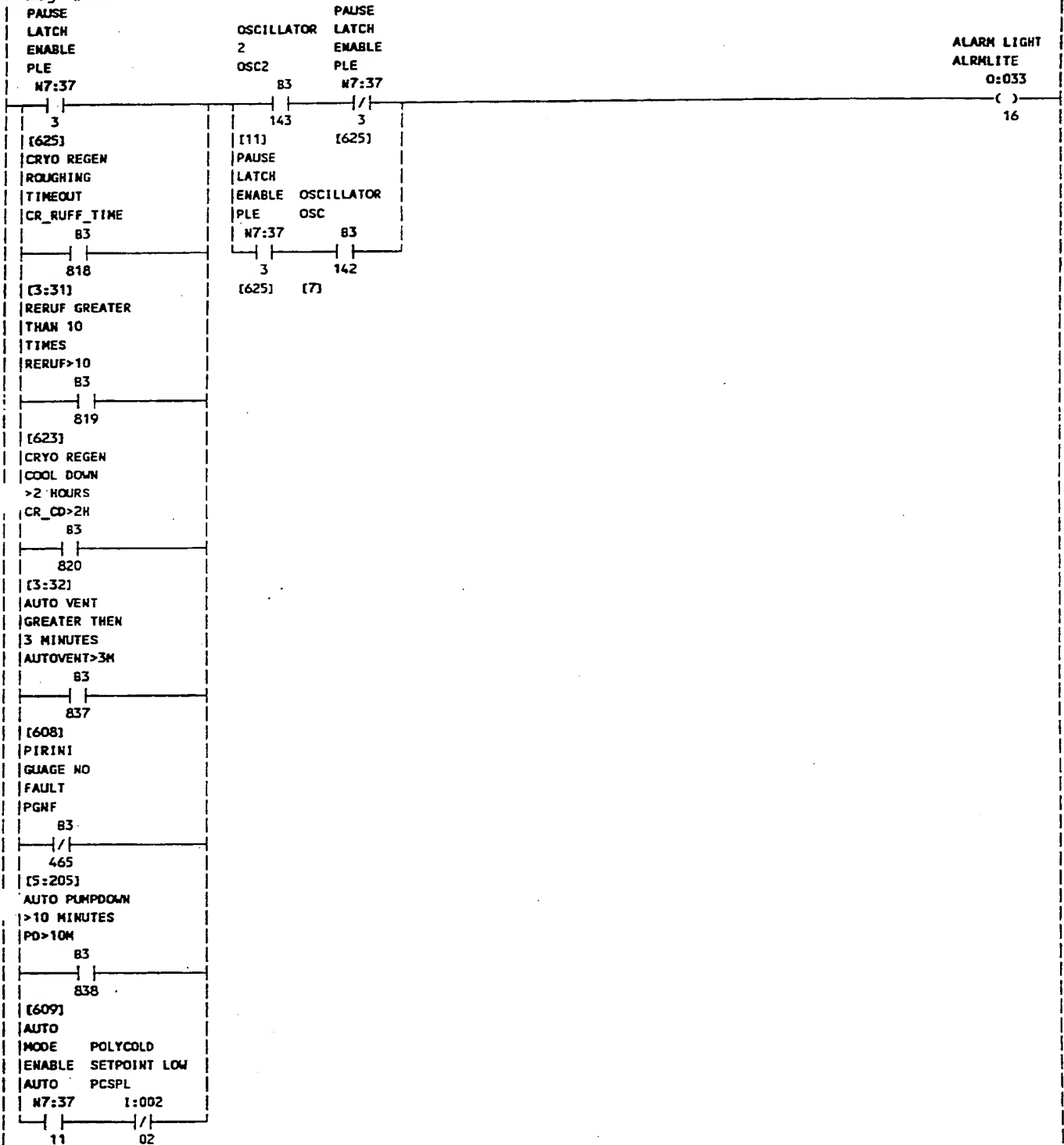
C8RERUF  
CS:8

DN

[3:202]

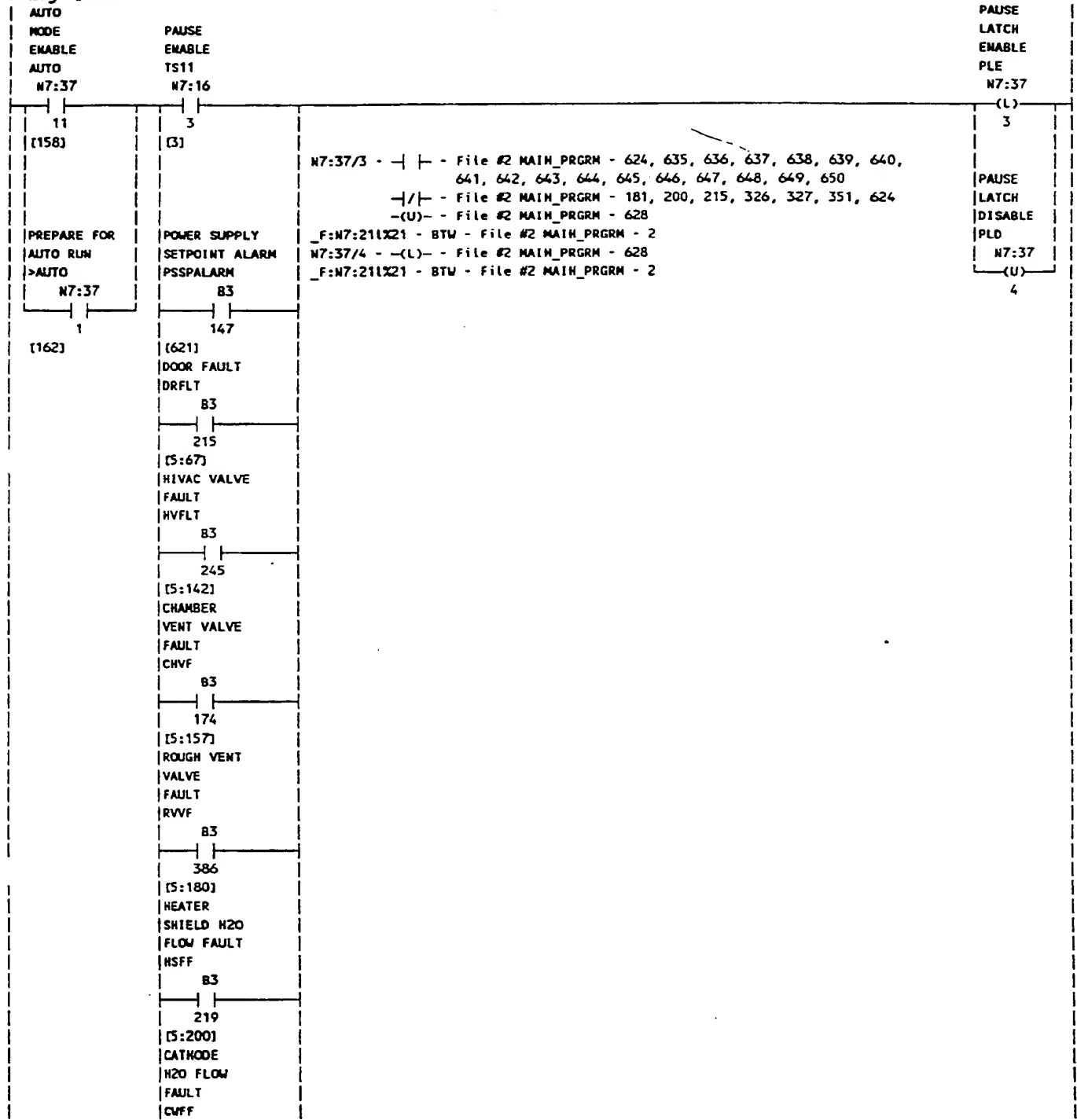
394

## Rung #624

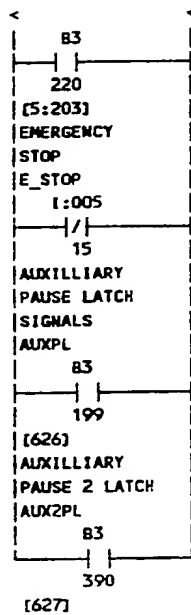


395

[158]  
Rung #625



396



## Rung #626

NO ARGON  
SIGNAL TO  
THE FIX  
NO=ARGON  
B3

AUXILIARY  
PAUSE LATCH  
SIGNALS  
AUXPL

B3

809

[617]

FIX\_A-B  
COMMUNICATIONS  
LOST1  
NO\_FIX\_A-B\_COMM

B3

[AF1]

810

[617]

MOTOR FAULT  
TIMER DONE  
MOTOR\_FLT

B3

811

[5:15]

CHAMBER

NOT AT

VACUUM

NO\_VACUUM

B3

812

[633]

CRYO TEMP

ABOVE 20K

CRYO\_&gt;20K

B3

813

[630]

LOAD LOCK

VENT&gt;30 SECS

LLVNT&gt;30SECS

B3

814

[176]

EXIT LOCK

VENT&gt;30 SECS

EXLVNT&gt;30SECS

B3

815

[349]

LOAD LOCK

ROUGHING

&gt;60 SECONDS

LLRUF&gt;60

B3

816

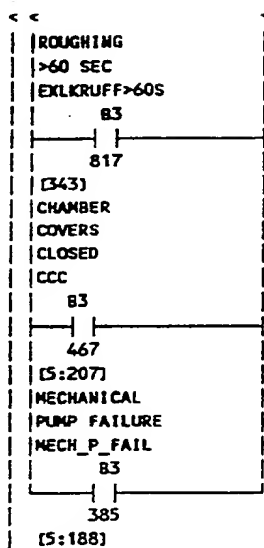
[170]

EXIT LOCK

B3/199 - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625

199

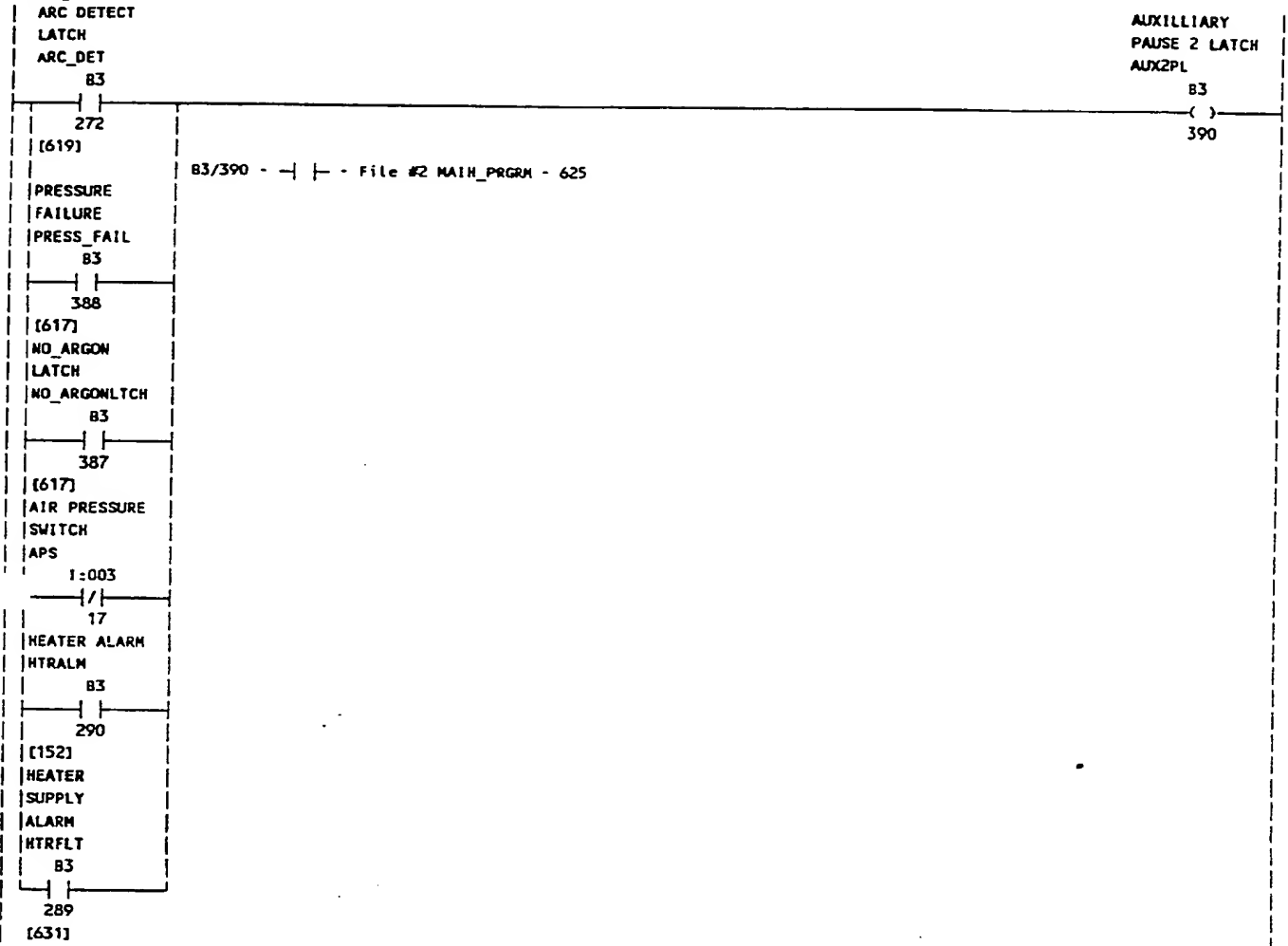
39-8





399

Rung #627



400

BASE : Rung #628

ARC DETECT  
LATCH  
ARC\_DET

83

272

[620]

PRESSURE  
FAILURE  
PRESS\_FAIL

83

388

[618]

NO\_ARGON  
LATCH  
NO\_ARGONLATCH

83

387

[618]

AIR PRESSURE  
SWITCH  
APS

I:003

17

HEATER ALARM  
HTRALM

83

[AFI]

290

[152]

HEATER  
SUPPLY  
ALARM  
HTRFLT

83

289

[632]

AUXILLIARY  
PAUSE 2 LATCH  
AUX2PL

83

( )

390

83/390 - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626

401

## Rung #629

PAUSE  
 DISABLE  
 TS12

N7:16

4

(3)

83/147 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 621  
 83/474 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 218  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 638  
 83/475 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 258  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 641  
 83/476 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 290  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 644  
 83/477 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 315  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 647

POWER SUPPLY  
 SETPOINT ALARM  
 PSSPALARM

83

(U)

147

STOP MOTOR 6  
 PAUSE LATCH  
 M6PL

83

(U)

474

STOP MOTOR 10  
 PAUSE LATCH  
 M10PL

83

(U)

475

STOP MOTOR 14  
 PAUSE LATCH  
 M14PL

83

(U)

476

STOP MOTOR 18  
 PAUSE LATCH  
 M18PL

83

(U)

477

402

## Rung #630

AUTO CRYO 1  
 MODE TEMPERATUR  
 ENABLE =<20K  
 AUTO CY1TMP20  
 W7:37 83

CRYO TEMP  
 ABOVE 20K  
 CRYO >20K

11 501  
 (158)

83  
 (L)  
 813

83/813 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 632

CRYO 2  
 TEMPERATUR  
 =<20K  
 CY2TMP20  
 83

502

CRYO 3  
 TEMPERATUR  
 =<20K  
 CY3TMP20  
 83

503

CRYO 4  
 TEMPERATUR  
 =<20K  
 CY4TMP20  
 83

504

CRYO 5  
 TEMPERATUR  
 =<20K  
 CY5TMP20  
 83

505

CRYO 6  
 TEMPERATUR  
 =<20K  
 CY6TMP20  
 83

506

CRYO 7  
 TEMPERATUR  
 =<20K  
 CY7TMP20  
 83

507

CRYO 8  
 TEMPERATUR  
 =<20K  
 CY8TMP20  
 83

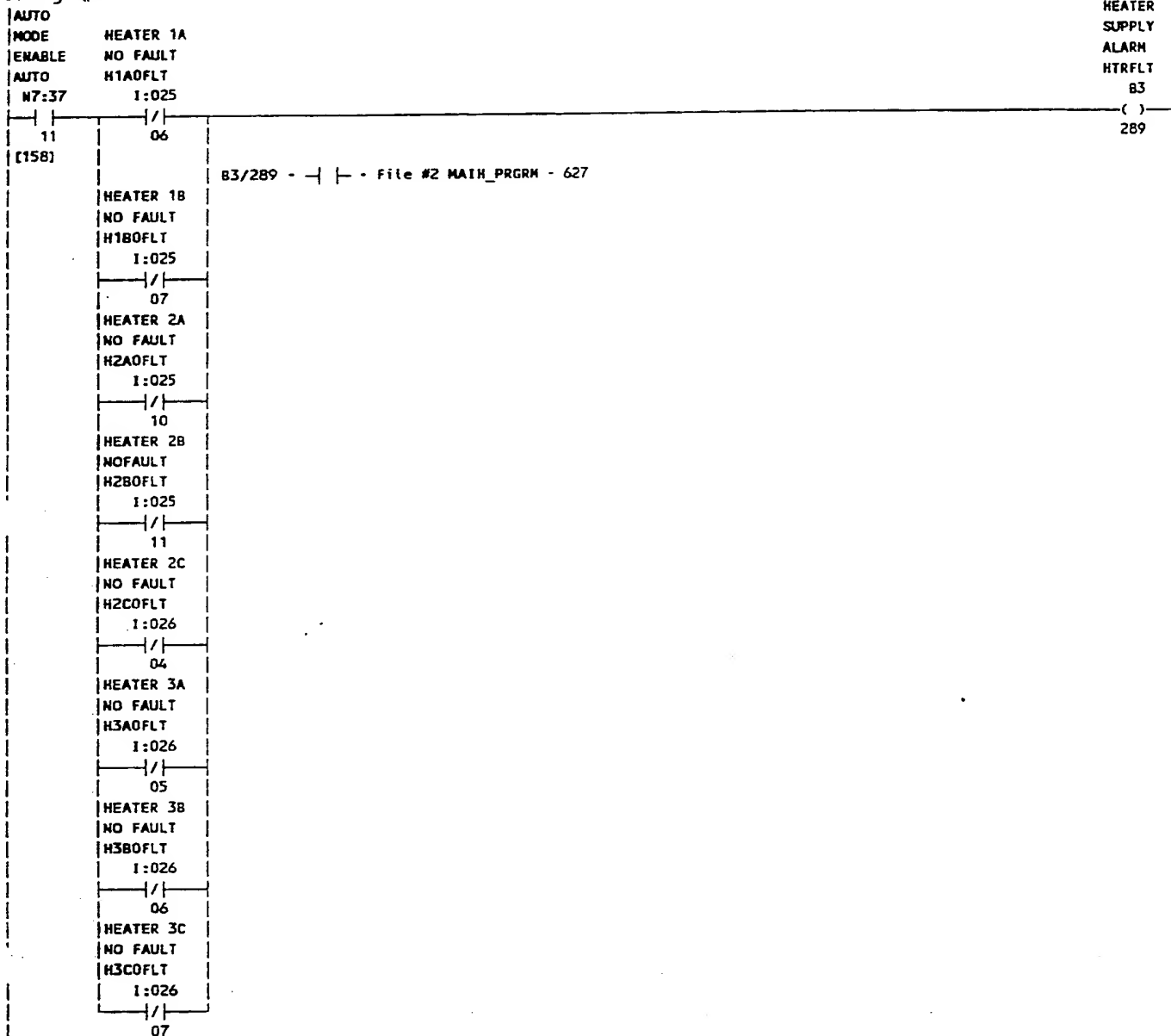
508

CRYO 9  
 TEMPERATUR  
 =<20K  
 CY9TMP20

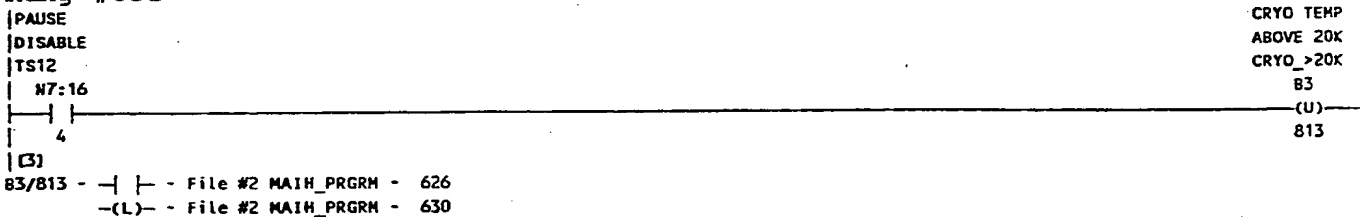
83  
|/|  
509  
CRYO 10  
TEMPERATUR  
=<20K  
CY10TMP20  
83  
|/|  
510  
CRYO 11  
TEMPERATUR  
=<20K  
CY11TMP20  
83  
|/|  
511  
CRYO 12  
TEMPERATUR  
=<20K  
CY12TMP20  
83  
|/|  
512

404

## Rung #631

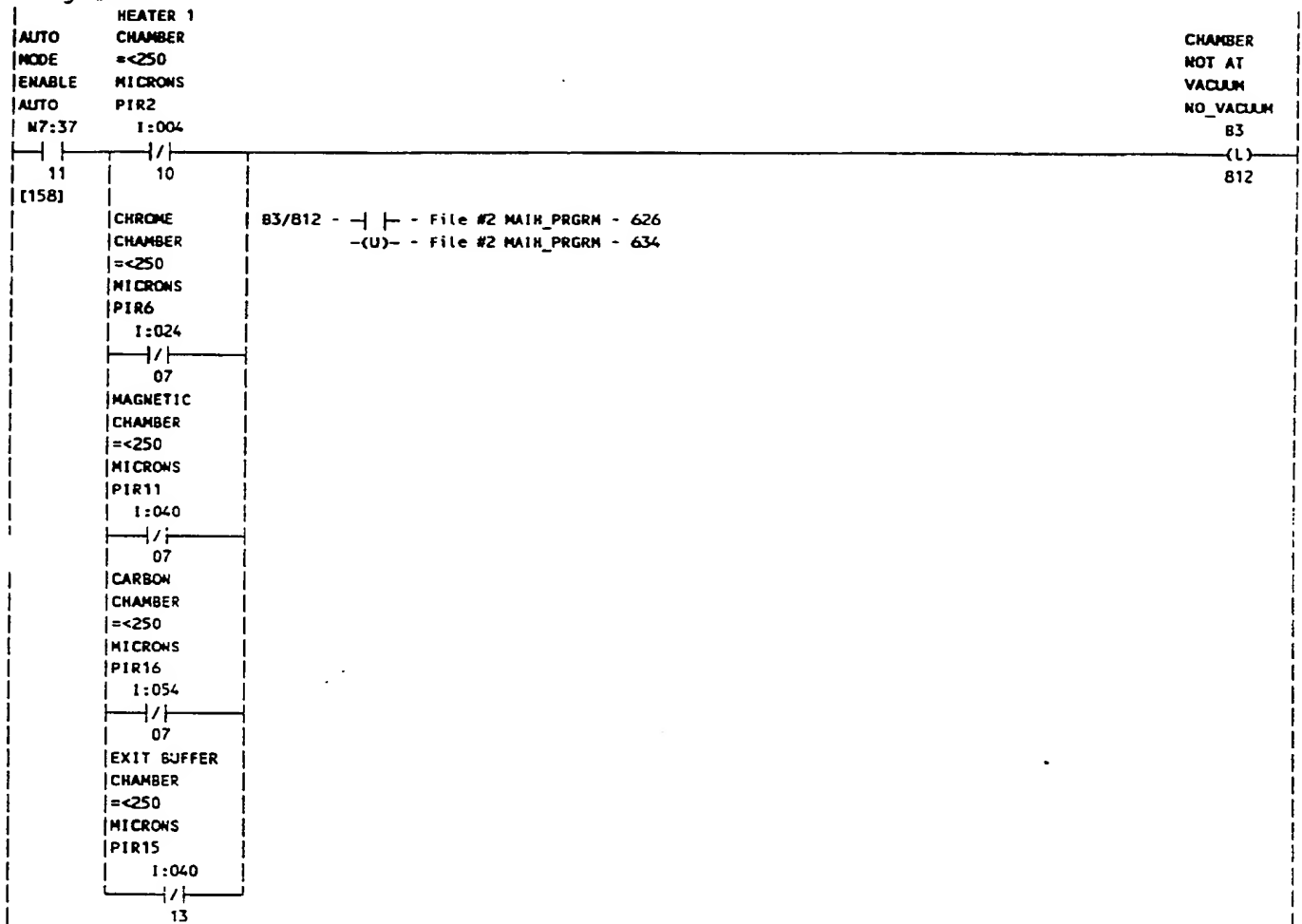


## Rung #632

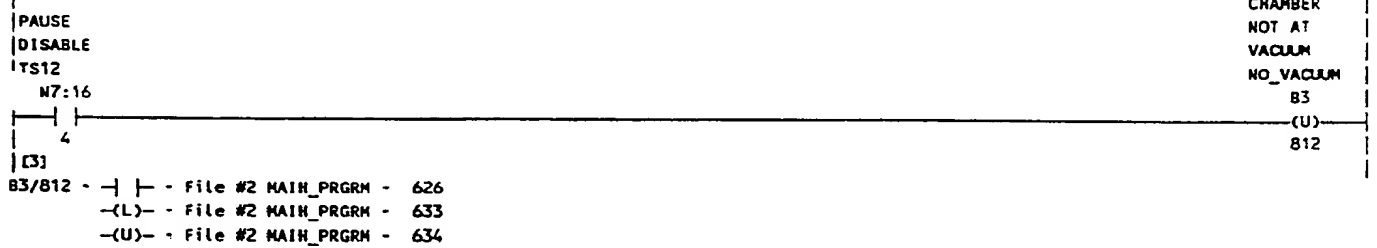


405

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 632  
Rung #633

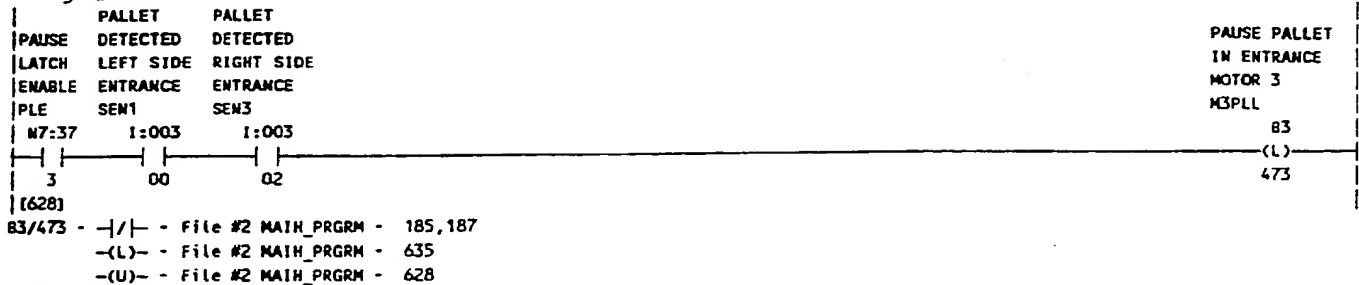


Rung #634

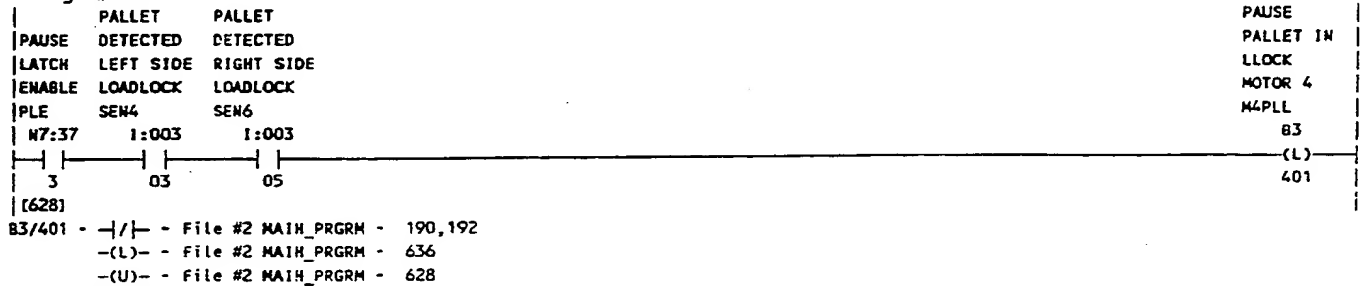


406

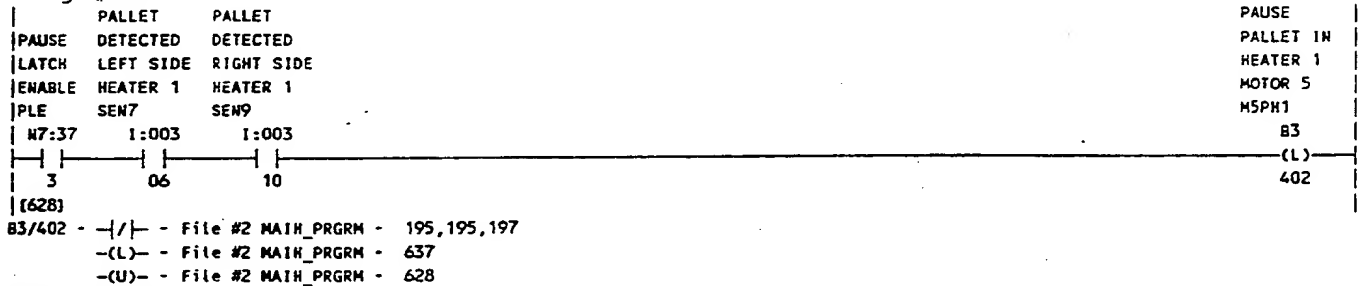
## Rung #635



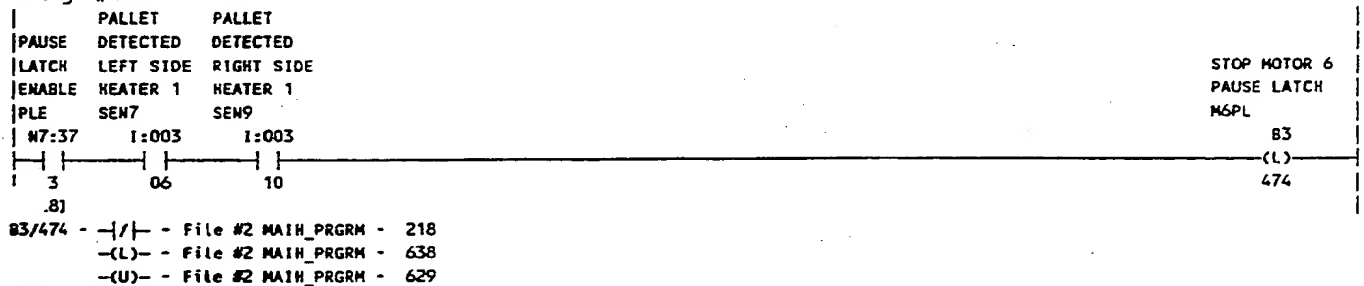
## Rung #636



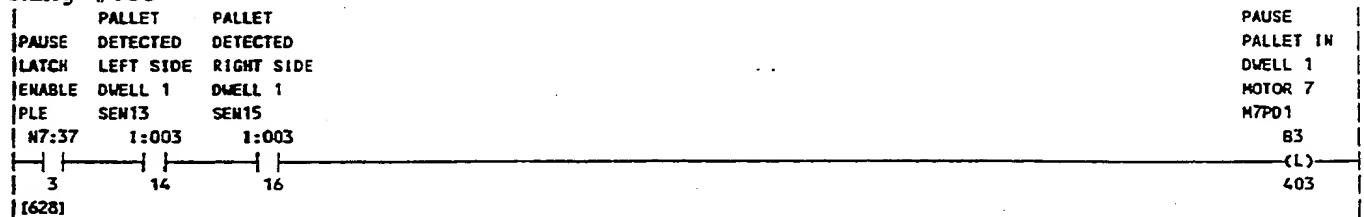
## Rung #637



## Rung #638



## Rung #639





83/403 -  $\neg$ /| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 231,231,233  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 639  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 628

## Rung #640

	PALLET	PALLET		PAUSE
PAUSE	DETECTED	DETECTED		PALLET IN
LATCH	LEFT SIDE	RIGHT SIDE		DWELL 2
ENABLE	DWELL 2	DWELL 2		MOTOR 9
PLE	SEN19	SEN21		M9PD2
N7:37	1:023	1:023		83
3	03	05		(L)
[628]				404

83/404 -  $\neg$ /| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 253,255  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 640  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 628

## Rung #641

	PALLET	PALLET		
PAUSE	DETECTED	DETECTED		STOP MOTOR 10
LATCH	LEFT SIDE	RIGHT SIDE		PAUSE LATCH
ENABLE	DWELL 2	DWELL 2		M10PL
PLE	SEN19	SEN21		83
N7:37	1:023	1:023		(L)
3	03	05		475
[628]				

475 -  $\neg$ /| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 258  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 641  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 629

## Rung #642

	PALLET	PALLET		PAUSE
PAUSE	DETECTED	DETECTED		PALLET IN
LATCH	LEFT SIDE	RIGHT SIDE		DWELL 3
ENABLE	DWELL 3	DWELL 3		MOTOR 11
PLE	SEN25	SEN27		M11PD3
N7:37	1:023	1:023		83
3	11	13		(L)
[628]				405

83/405 -  $\neg$ /| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 263,265  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 642  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 628

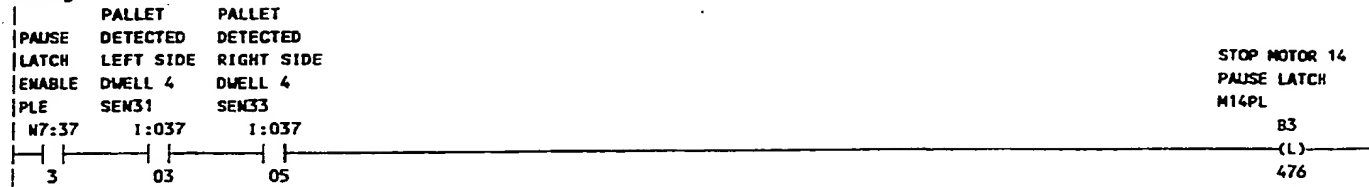
## Rung #643

	PALLET	PALLET	PALLET		PAUSE
PAUSE	DETECTED	DETECTED	DETECTED		PALLET IN
LATCH	LEFT SIDE	RIGHT SIDE	CENTER		DWELL 4
ENABLE	DWELL 4	DWELL 4	MAGNETIC		MOTOR 13
PLE	SEN31	SEN33	SEN29		M13PD4
N7:37	1:037	1:037	1:037		83
3	03	05	01		(L)
[628]					406

83/406 -  $\neg$ /| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 285,287  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 643  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 628

408

## Rung #644



[628]

83/476 - | / | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 290  
 -(L)- File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 644  
 -(U)- File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 629

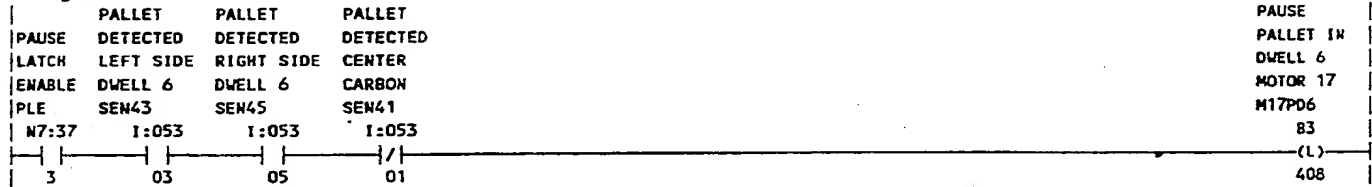
## Rung #645



[628]

83/407 - | / | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 295,297  
 -(L)- File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 645  
 -(U)- File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 628

## Rung #646



[628]

83/408 - | / | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 310,312  
 -(L)- File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 646  
 -(U)- File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 628

## Rung #647



[628]

83/477 - | / | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 315  
 -(L)- File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 647  
 -(U)- File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 629

## Rung #648



[628]

83/409 - -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 320,322  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 648  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 628

## Rung #649

	PALLET	PALLET		PAUSE PALLET
PAUSE	DETECTED	DETECTED		EXITLOCK
LATCH	LEFT SIDE	RIGHT SIDE		MOTOR 20
ENABLE	EXIT LOCK	EXLOCK		PAUSE
PLE	SEN52	SEN54		M20PXL
	N7:37	1:053	1:053	83
	3	14	16	(L)
	[628]			490

83/490 - -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 331,333  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 649  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 628

## Rung #650

	PALLET	PALLET		PAUSE
PAUSE	DETECTED	DETECTED		PALLET AT
LATCH	LEFT SIDE	RIGHT SIDE		EXIT
ENABLE	EXIT END	EXIT END		MOTOR 21
PLE	SEN55	SEN57		M21PPX
	N7:37	1:053	1:054	83
	3	17	17	(L)
	[628]			410

410 - -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 355,357  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 650  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 628

## Rung #651

	LLOCK			SCREEN
CHAMBER				AREA 1
PRESSUR AT				VENTED
ATMOSPHERE				V1DN
PS2				83
	1:002			(L)
	04			821

83/821 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 651  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 652

## Rung #652

	HEATER 1			SCREEN
CHAMBER				AREA 1
=<250				VENTED
MICRONS				V1DN
PIR2				83
	1:004			(U)
	10			821

83/821 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 651  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 652

## Rung #653

	DWELL 1			SCREEN
CHAMBER				AREA 1
PRESSUR AT				VENTED
ATMOSPHERE				V2DN
PS3				83
	1:002			(L)
	05			822

83/822 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 653  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 654

410

## Rung #654

|CHROME  
|CHAMBER  
|<250  
|MICRONS  
|PIR6  
|1:024

SCREEN  
AREA 1  
VENTED  
V2DN

83

(U)

822

83/822 - (L) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 653  
-(U) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 654

## Rung #655

|DWELL 3  
|CHAMBER  
|PRESSUR AT  
|ATMOSPHERE  
|PS4  
|1:022

SCREEN  
AREA 3  
VENTED  
V3DN

83

(L)

823

83/823 - (L) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 655  
-(U) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 656

## Rung #656

|MAGNETIC  
|CHAMBER  
|<250  
|CROWS  
|PIR11  
|1:040

SCREEN  
AREA 3  
VENTED  
V3DN

83

(U)

823

83/823 - (L) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 655  
-(U) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 656

## Rung #657

|DWELL 5  
|CHAMBER  
|PRESSUR AT  
|ATMOSPHERE  
|PS5  
|1:036

SCREEN  
AREA 4  
VENTED  
V4DN

83

(L)

824

83/824 - (L) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 657  
-(U) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 658

## Rung #658

|CARBON  
|CHAMBER  
|<250  
|CROWS  
|PIR16  
|1:054

SCREEN  
AREA 4  
VENTED  
V4DN

83

(U)

824

83/824 - (L) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 657  
-(U) - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 658

## Rung #659

|EXLOCK  
|CHAMBER  
|PRESSUR AT  
|ATMOSPHERE  
|PS6  
|1:052

SCREEN  
AREA 5  
VENTED  
V5DN

83

(L)

< 04 825  
83/825 - (L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 659  
          -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 660  
Rung #660  
|EXIT BUFFER  
|CHAMBER  
|= <250  
|MICRONS  
|PIR15  
| 1:040  
| 13  
83/825 - (L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 659  
          -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 660  
Rung #661  
|HEATER 1  
|CHAMBER  
|= <250  
|MICRONS  
|PIR2  
| 1:004  
| 10  
83/826 - (L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 661  
          -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 662  
ing #662  
|LLOCK  
|CHAMBER  
|PRESSUR AT  
|ATMOSPHERE  
|PS2  
| 1:002  
| 04  
83/826 - (L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 661  
          -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 662  
Rung #663  
|CHROME  
|CHAMBER  
|= <250  
|MICRONS  
|PIR6  
| 1:024  
| 07  
83/827 - (L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 663  
          -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 664  
ing #664  
|WELL 1  
|CHAMBER  
|PRESSUR AT  
|ATMOSPHERE  
|PS3  
| 1:002  
| 05  
83/827 - (L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 663  
          -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 664

SCREEN  
AREA 5  
VENTED  
VSDN  
83  
(U)  
825

SCREEN  
AREA 1  
PUMPED  
P1DN  
83  
(L)  
826

SCREEN  
AREA 1  
PUMPED  
P1DN  
83  
(U)  
826

SCREEN  
AREA 2  
PUMPED  
P2DN  
83  
(L)  
827

SCREEN  
AREA 2  
PUMPED  
P2DN  
83  
(U)  
827

412

## Rung #665

MAGNETIC	SCREEN
CHAMBER	AREA 3
=<250	PUMPED
MICRONS	P30N
PIR11	B3
I:040	(L)
07	828

83/828 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 665  
-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 666

## Rung #666

DWELL 3	SCREEN
CHAMBER	AREA 3
PRESSUR AT	PUMPED
ATMOSPHERE	P30N
PS4	B3
I:022	(U)
04	828

83/828 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 665  
-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 666

## Rung #667

CARBON	SCREEN
CHAMBER	AREA 4
=<250	PUMPED
MICRONS	P40N
PIR16	B3
I:054	(L)
07	829

83/829 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 667  
-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 668

## Rung #668

DWELL 5	SCREEN
CHAMBER	AREA 4
PRESSUR AT	PUMPED
ATMOSPHERE	P40N
PS5	B3
I:036	(U)
04	829

83/829 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 667  
-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 668

## Rung #669

EXIT BUFFER	SCREEN
CHAMBER	AREA 5
=<250	PUMPED
MICRONS	P50N
PIR15	B3
I:040	(L)
13	830

83/830 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 669  
-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 670

## Rung #670

EXLOCK	SCREEN
CHAMBER	AREA 5
PRESSUR AT	PUMPED
ATMOSPHERE	P50N
PS6	B3
I:052	(U)

04  
83/830 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 669  
- (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 670

830

## Rung #671

MECHANICAL

PUMP 2

TC=&lt;50

MICRONS

PIR10

1:024

13

LINE PRESSURE

MADE-TC10

LPM-TC10

83

(L)

250

83/250 - (L) - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 15,164,165,166,167,168,169,170,171,172,173,174  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15  
- (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 671  
- (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 673

## Rung #672

MECHANICAL

PUMP 2

TC=&lt;50

MICRONS

PIR10

1:024

13

TC10 FAULT  
DELAY TIMER  
TC10FDT

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:70  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 60  
ACCUM: 60

T4:70.DN - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 673

## Rung #673

TC10

TIMEOUT

TC10FDT

T4:70

DN

[672]

LINE PRESSURE

MADE-TC10

LPM-TC10

83

(U)

250

83/250 - (L) - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 15,164,165,166,167,168,169,170,171,172,173,174  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15  
- (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 671  
- (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 673

## Rung #674

VENT

LOAD LOCK

PUSHBUTTON

VNTLLPB

N7:3

13

(3)

AUTO

MODE

ENABLE

AUTO

N7:37

11

[158]

PALLET

DETECTED

CENTER

LOADLOCK

SENS

I:003

04

/

05

PUMP-VENT

CYCLE LOAD

LOCK

PD-VNT-LL

N7:24

14

[676]

LLOCK

CHAMBER

PRESSUR AT

ATMOSPHERE

PS2

I:002

04

[684]

PUMPDOWN

LOADLOCK

PDLL

N7:24

15

/

04

/

04

VENT

LOAD LOCK

VNT\_LL

N7:24

(L)

13

N7:24/13 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 166,173,202,675  
- (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 676,684

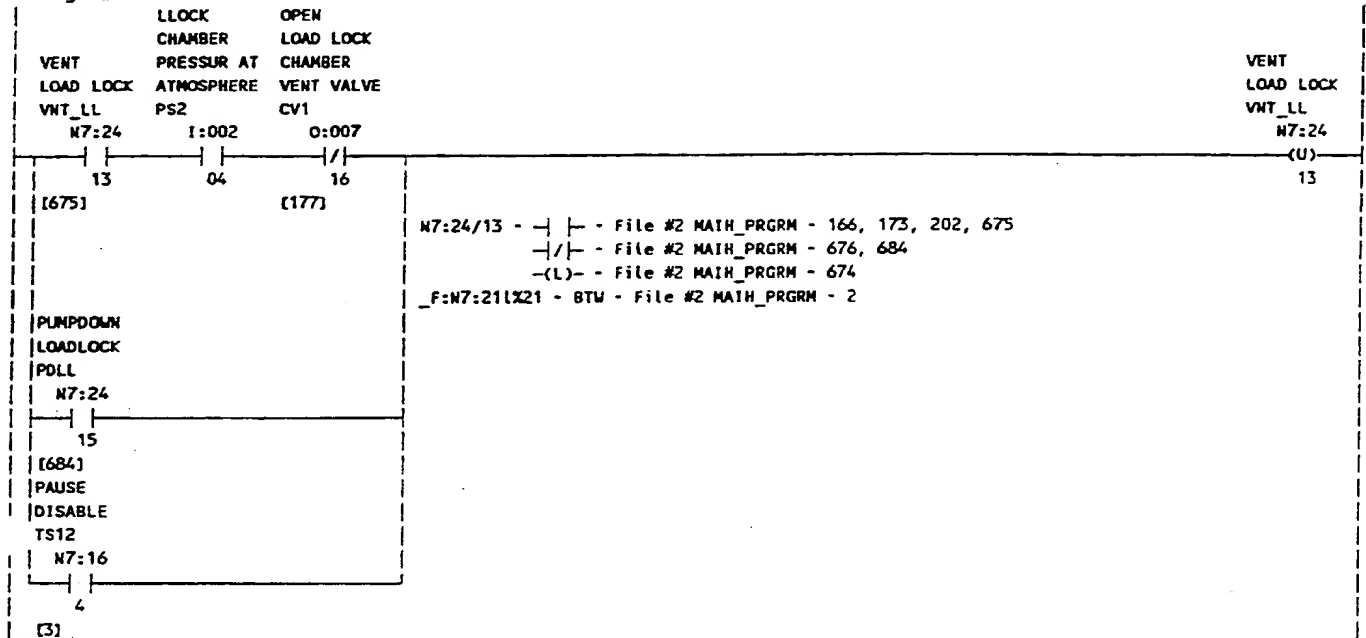
414.

-(L)- - File #2 NAIH\_PRGRM - 674

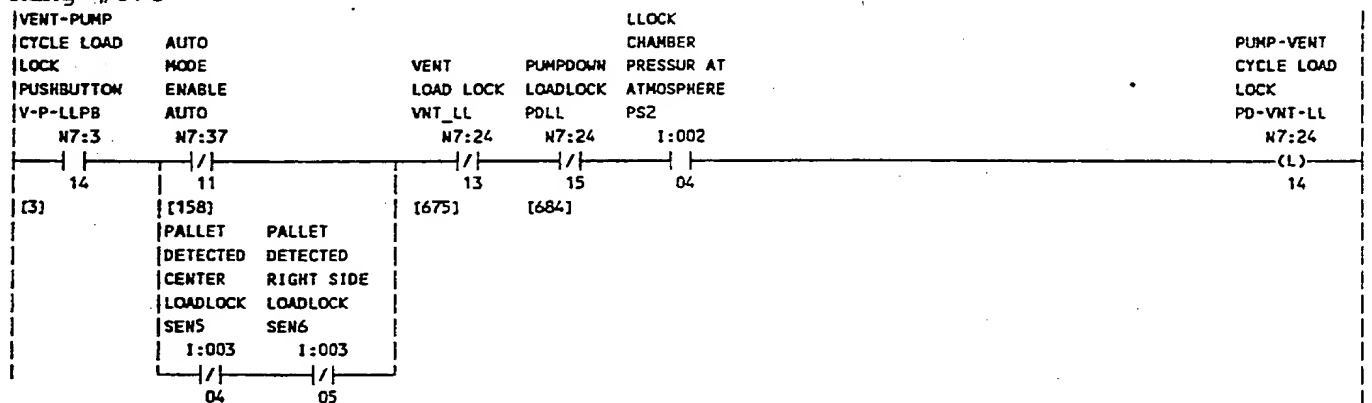
-(U)- - File #2 NAIH\_PRGRM - 675

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

Rung #675



Rung #676



nl:24/14 - | | - File #2 MAIN PRGRM - 68,166,181,677,678,679,680,681,682

1/1 - File #2 MAIN PRGRM - 674,683,684

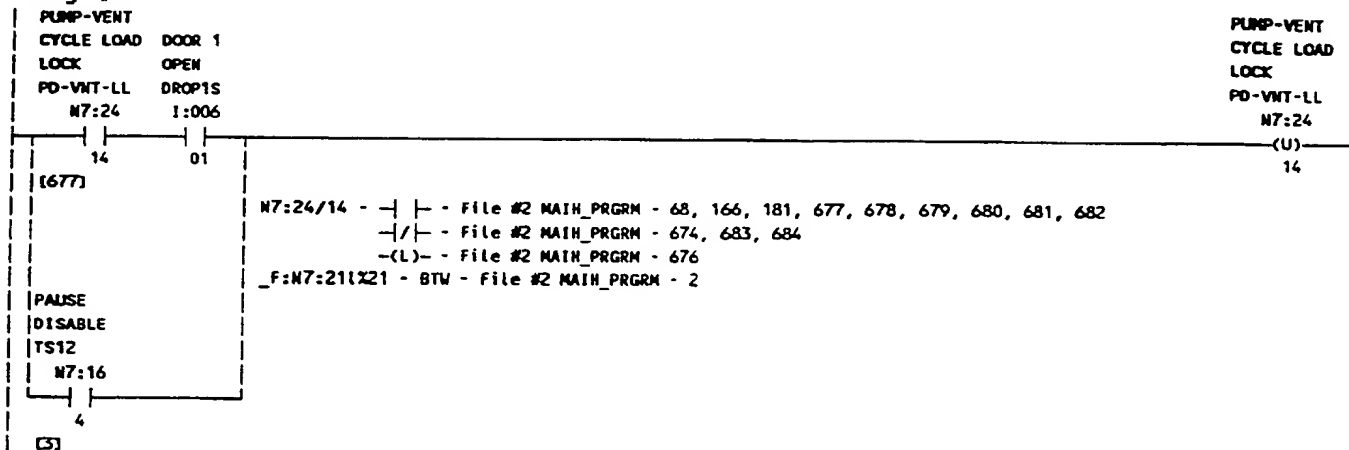
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN PRGRM - 676

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN PRGRM - 677

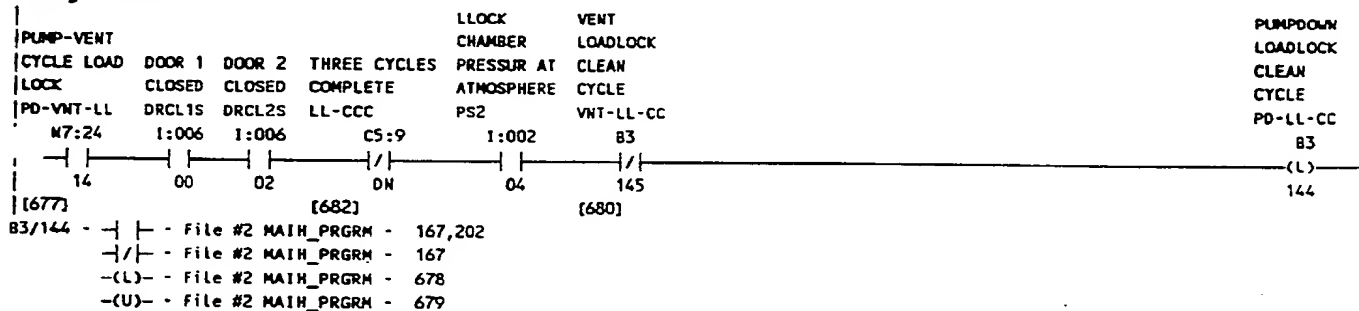
F:H7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2



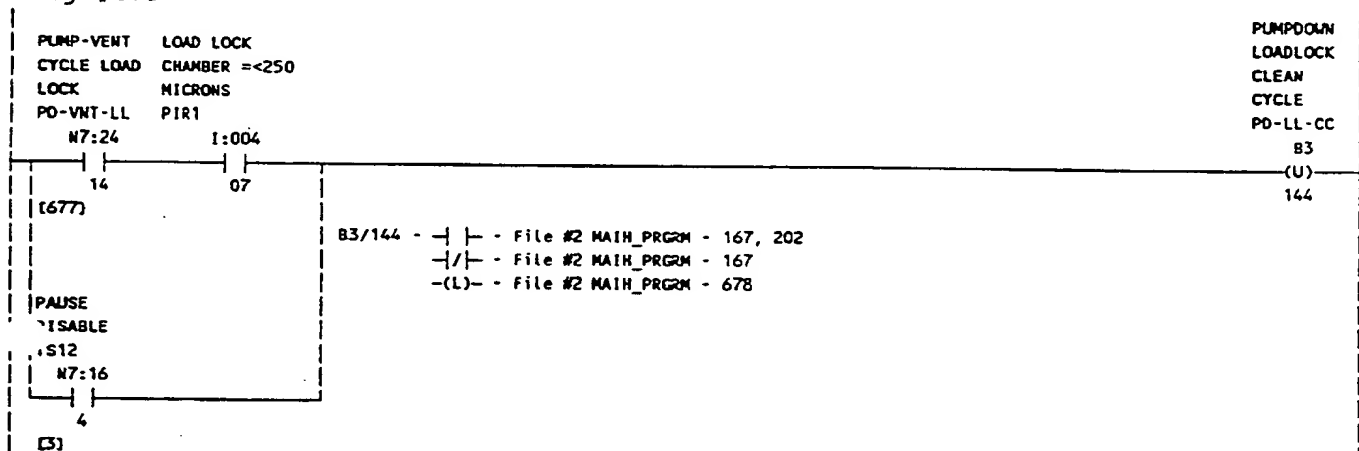
## Rung #677



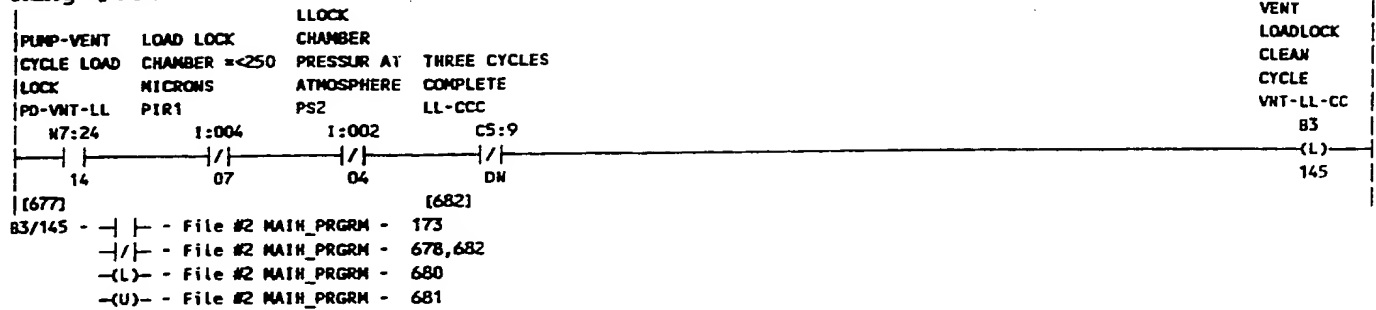
## Rung #678



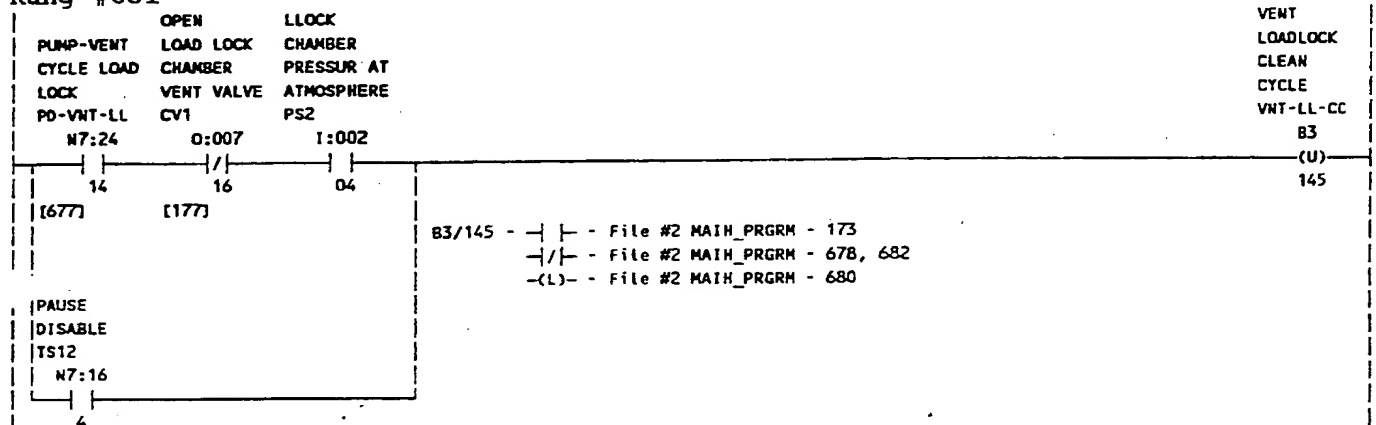
## Rung #679



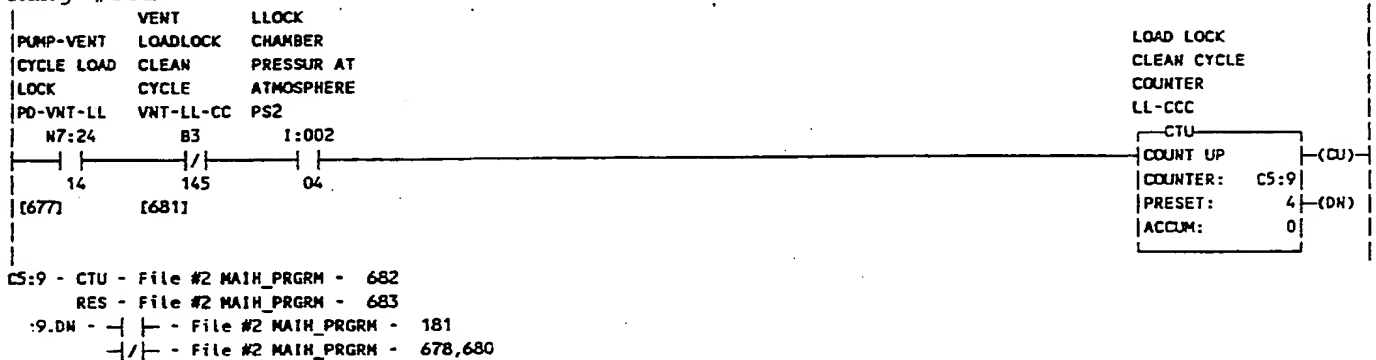
## Rung #680



## Rung #681



## Rung #682



## Rung #683

PUMP-VENT  
CYCLE LOAD DOOR 1  
LOCK OPEN  
PD-VNT-LL DROP1S  
N7:24 I:006

LOAD LOCK  
CLEAN CYCLE  
COUNTER  
LL-CCC

CS:9  
(RES)

14 01

[677]

CS:9 - CTU - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 682  
CS:9.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 181  
-/- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 678, 680

PAUSE  
DISABLE  
TS12

N7:16

4

[3]

## Rung #684

PUMP DOWN  
LOAD LOCK  
PUSH BUTTON  
PDLLPB  
N7:3

AUTO  
MODE  
ENABLE  
AUTO  
N7:37

LOAD LOCK  
DOOR 2  
CLOSED  
DRCL2S  
I:006

CHAMBER =<250  
MICRONS  
PIR1  
I:004

PIRANI  
GUAGE 1  
NO FAULT  
PGNF1  
I:004

VENT  
LOAD LOCK  
VNT\_LL  
N7:24

PUMP-VENT  
CYCLE LOAD  
LOCK  
PD-VNT-LL  
N7:24

LOAD LOCK  
CHAMBER =<250  
MICRONS  
PIR1  
I:004

PUMPDOWN  
LOADLOCK  
POLL  
N7:24

15

11

02

07

14

13

14

07

(L) 15

[3]

[158]

[675]

[677]

VENT AREA  
1 ENABLE  
VENT1E  
N7:37

PALLET  
DETECTED  
CENTER  
LOADLOCK  
SENS  
I:003

PALLET  
DETECTED  
RIGHT SIDE  
LOADLOCK  
SENS  
I:003

04 05

6

[410]

N7:24/15 - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 68,167,675,685,686  
-/- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 167,674,676  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 684  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 687

F:N7:21(X21) - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #685

PUMPDOWN  
LOADLOCK  
POLL  
N7:24

15

[584]

ROUGH VALVE 1  
OPEN DELAY  
RV1OP\_DLY

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:189  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5  
ACCUM: 0

T4:189.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 167

418

## Rung #491

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
10 OPEN  
M-HV10-1  
N7:4

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 10 OPEN  
MCG10OP  
N7:25

14

(L)  
14

[3]  
N7:25/14 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 133, 134, 494  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 492  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/5 - (L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 492  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 10 CLOSE  
MCG10CL  
N7:27  
(U)  
5

## Rung #492

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
10 CLOSE  
M-HV10-0  
N7:6

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 10 OPEN  
MCG10OP  
N7:25

5

(U)  
14

[3]  
N7:25/14 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 133, 134, 494  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 491  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/5 - (U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 491  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 10 CLOSE  
MCG10CL  
N7:27  
(L)  
5

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
10THROTTLE  
M-HV10-2  
N7:5

9

[3]  
PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]  
COMPRESSOR  
7 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN7

83

327

[3:57]

419

## Rung #493

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
10THROTTLE  
M-MV10-2

N7:5

9

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 10  
THROTTLE  
MCG10TL

N7:26

(L)  
9

[3]

N7:26/9 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 134,134  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 493  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 494

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #494

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
10 CLOSE  
M-MV10-0

N7:6

5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 10  
THROTTLE  
MCG10TL

N7:26

(U)  
9

[3]

N7:26/9 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 134  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 493  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 10 OPEN  
MCG10OP

N7:25

14

[492]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

COMPRESSOR  
7 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN7

83

327

[3:57]

420

## Rung #495

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
11 OPEN  
M-HV11-1

N7:4

15

[3]

N7:25/15 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 135, 136, 498  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 496  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/6 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 496  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 11 OPEN  
MCG11OP  
N7:25

(L)

15

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 11 CLOSE  
MCG11CL

N7:27

(U)

6

## Rung #496

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
11 CLOSE  
M-HV11-0  
N7:6

6

[3]

N7:25/15 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 135, 136, 498  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 495  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/6 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 495  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 11 OPEN  
MCG11OP  
N7:25

(U)

15

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 11 CLOSE  
MCG11CL

N7:27

(L)

6

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
11THROTTLE  
M-HV11-2  
N7:5

10

[3]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37

1

[162]  
COMPRESSOR  
8 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN8

83

328

[3:63]

421

## Rung #497

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
11 THROTTLE  
M-HV11-2

N7:5

10

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 11  
THROTTLE  
MCG11TL

N7:26

(L)  
10

[3]

N7:26/10 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 136,136

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 497

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 498

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #498

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
11 CLOSE  
M-HV11-0

N7:6

6

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 11  
THROTTLE  
MCG11TL

N7:26

(U)

10

[3]

N7:26/10 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 136

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 497

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 11 OPEN  
MCG11OP  
N7:25

15

[496]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

COMPRESSOR  
8 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN8

83

328

[3:63]

422

## Rung #499

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
12 OPEN  
M-HV12-1  
N7:5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 12 OPEN  
MCG12OP  
N7:26

(L)  
0

(L)  
0

[3]

N7:26/0 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 137, 138, 502  
-(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 500  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/7 - (L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 500  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 12 CLOSE  
MCG12CL  
N7:27  
(U)  
7

## Rung #500

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
12 CLOSE  
M-HV12-0  
N7:6

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 12 OPEN  
MCG12OP  
N7:26

(U)  
0

(U)  
0

[3]

N7:26/0 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 137, 138, 502  
-(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 499  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/7 - (U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 499  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO GATE  
12THROTTLE  
M-HV12-2  
N7:5

MANUAL CRYO  
GATE 12 CLOSE  
MCG12CL  
N7:27  
(L)  
7

(L)  
11

[3]

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37

(L)  
1

[162]

COMPRESSOR  
7 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
YRGN7

(L)  
83

(L)  
327

[3:57]



423

## Rung #501

MANUAL

CONTROL

CRYO GATE

12THROTTLE

M-HV12-2

N7:5

11

MANUAL CRYO

GATE 12

THROTTLE

MCG12TL

N7:26

(L)

11

[3]

N7:26/11 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 138,138

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 501

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 502

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #502

MANUAL

CONTROL

CRYO GATE

12 CLOSE

M-HV12-0

N7:6

7

MANUAL CRYO

GATE 12

THROTTLE

MCG12TL

N7:26

(U)

11

[3]

N7:26/11 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 138

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 501

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO

GATE 12 OPEN

MCG12OP

N7:26

0

[500]

PREPARE FOR

AUTO RUN

&gt;AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

COMPRESSOR

7 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN7

83

327

[3:57]

424

## Rung #503

MANUAL CONTROL  
ROUGH PUMP  
VALVE 1 OPEN  
M-RV1-1

N7:7

0

[3]

N7:28/0 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 167  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 508  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:33/3 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 508  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
1 OPEN  
MRPV1OP  
N7:28

(L)  
0

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
1 CLOSE  
MRPV1CL  
N7:33  
(U)  
3

## Rung #504

MANUAL CONTROL  
ROUGH PUMP  
VALVE 2 OPEN  
M-RV2-1

N7:7

1

[3]

N7:28/1 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 56  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 509  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:33/4 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 509  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
2 OPEN  
MRPV2OP  
N7:28

(L)  
1

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
2 CLOSE  
MRPV2CL  
N7:33  
(U)  
4

## Rung #505

MANUAL CONTROL  
ROUGH PUMP  
VALVE 3 OPEN  
M-RV3-1

N7:7

2

[3]

N7:28/2 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 57  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 510  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:33/5 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 510  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
3 OPEN  
MRPV3OP  
N7:28

(L)  
2

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
3 CLOSE  
MRPV3CL  
N7:33  
(U)  
5

## Rung #506

MANUAL CONTROL  
ROUGH PUMP  
VALVE 4 OPEN  
M-RV4-1

N7:7

3

[3]

N7:28/3 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 58  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 511  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:33/6 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 511  
F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
4 OPEN  
MRPV4OP  
N7:28

(L)  
3

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
4 CLOSE  
MRPV4CL  
N7:33  
(U)

425

## Rung #507

MANUAL CONTROL  
ROUGH PUMP  
VALVE 5 OPEN  
M-RV5-1

N7:7

4

{3}

N7:28/4 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 340  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 512  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:33/7 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 512  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
5 OPEN  
MRVPSOP  
N7:28

(L)

4

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
5 CLOSE  
MRPV5CL  
N7:33

(U)

7

## Rung #508

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
ROUGH PUMP  
1 VALVE  
CLOSE  
M-RV1-0

N7:12

3

{3}

N7:28/0 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 167  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 503  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:33/3 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 503  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37

1

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
1 OPEN  
MRPV1OP  
N7:28

(U)

0

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
1 CLOSE  
MRPV1CL  
N7:33

(L)

3

## Rung #509

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
ROUGH PUMP  
2 VALVE  
CLOSE  
M-RV2-0

N7:12

4

{3}

N7:28/1 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 56  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 504  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:33/4 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 504  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO  
N7:37

1

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
2 OPEN  
MRPV2OP  
N7:28

(U)

1

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
2 CLOSE  
MRPV2CL  
N7:33

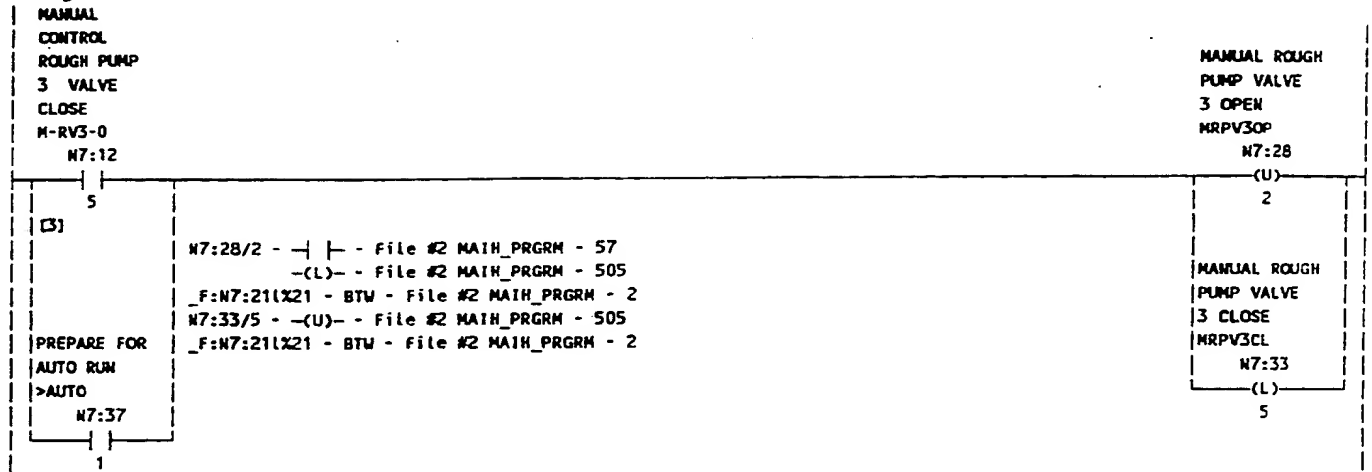
(L)

4

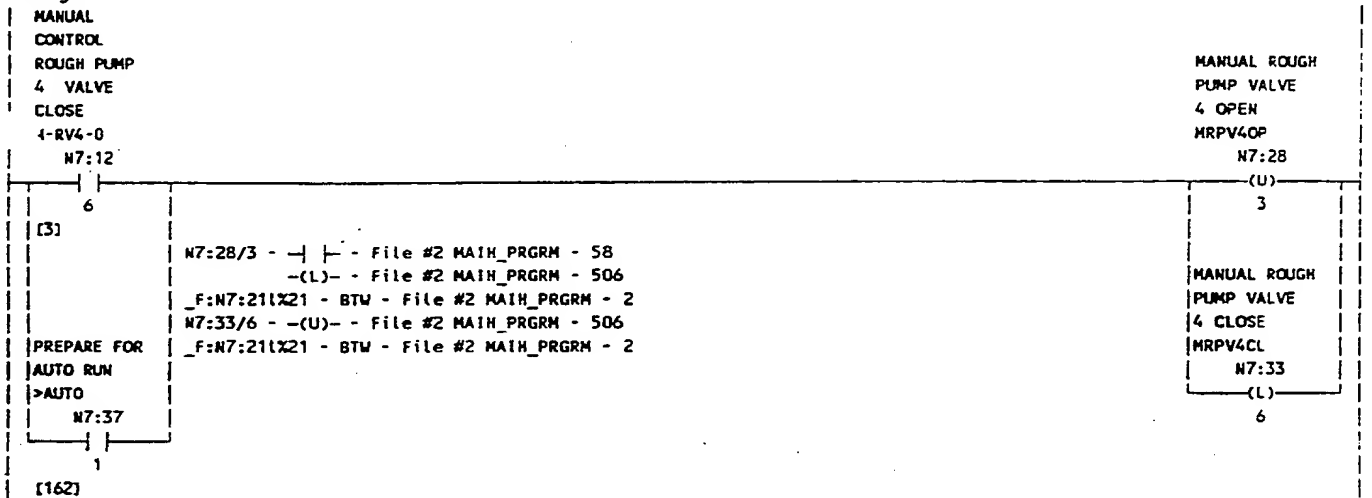
{162}

426

## Rung #510



## Rung #511



427

## Rung #512

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
ROUGH PUMP  
5 VALVE  
CLOSE  
M-RV5-0  
N7:12

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
5 OPEN  
MRVP50P  
N7:28

7

(U)

[3]

N7:28/4 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 340  
-(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 507  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:33/7 - -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 507  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

MANUAL ROUGH  
PUMP VALVE  
5 CLOSE  
MRPV5CL  
N7:33

(L)

1

[162]

## Rung #513

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 3  
ON

M-MCON3

N7:2

MANUAL MOTOR  
3 ON  
MM3ON

N7:23

1

(L)

[3]

N7:23/1 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 185,187  
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 532  
-(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 513  
-(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 551  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #514

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 4  
ON

M-MCON4

N7:2

MANUAL MOTOR  
4 ON  
MM4ON

N7:23

2

(L)

[3]

N7:23/2 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 190,192  
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 533  
-(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 514  
-(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 552  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #515

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 5  
ON

M-MCON5

N7:2

MANUAL MOTOR  
5 ON  
MM5ON

N7:23

3

(L)

[3]

428

N7:23/3 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 195,197  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 534  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 515  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 553

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #516

|MANUAL  
 |CONTROL  
 |MOTOR 6  
 |ON  
 |M-MCON6  
 |N7:2

MANUAL MOTOR  
 6 ON  
 MM6ON

N7:23

(L)

4

| (3)

N7:23/4 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 218,220  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 535  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 516  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 554

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #517

|MANUAL  
 |CONTROL  
 |MOTOR 7  
 |ON  
 |M-MCON7  
 |N7:2

MANUAL MOTOR  
 7 ON  
 MM7ON

N7:23

(L)

5

| (3)

N7:23/5 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 231,233  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 536  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 517  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 555

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #518

|MANUAL  
 |CONTROL  
 |MOTOR 8  
 |ON  
 |M-MCON8  
 |N7:2

MANUAL MOTOR  
 8 ON  
 MM8ON

N7:23

(L)

6

| (3)

N7:23/6 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 249  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 537  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 518  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 556

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #519

|MANUAL  
 |CONTROL  
 |MOTOR 9  
 |ON  
 |M-MCON9  
 |N7:2

MANUAL MOTOR  
 9 ON  
 MM9ON

N7:23

(L)

7

| (3)

N7:23/7 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 253,255  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 538

429

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 519

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 557

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #520

MANUAL

CONTROL

MOTOR 10

ON

M-MCON10

N7:2

8

[3]

N7:23/8 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 258,260

-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 539

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 520

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 558

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #521

MANUAL

CONTROL

MOTOR 11

ON

M-MCON11

N7:2

9

[3]

N7:23/9 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 263,265

-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 540

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 521

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 559

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #522

MANUAL

CONTROL

MOTOR 12

ON

M-MCON12

N7:2

10

[3]

N7:23/10 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 281

-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 541

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 522

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 560

F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #523

MANUAL

CONTROL

MOTOR 13

ON

M-MCON13

N7:2

11

[3]

N7:23/11 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 285,287

-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 542

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 523

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 561

MANUAL MOTOR

10 ON

MM10ON

N7:23

(L)

8

MANUAL MOTOR

11 ON

MM11ON

N7:23

(L)

9

MANUAL MOTOR

12 ON

MM12ON

N7:23

(L)

10

MANUAL MOTOR

13 ON

MM13ON

N7:23

(L)

11

430

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #524

|MANUAL

|CONTROL

|MOTOR 14

|ON

|M-MCON14

N7:2

|

12

| [3]

N7:23/12 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 290,292

-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 543

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 524

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 562

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #525

|MANUAL

|CONTROL

|MOTOR 15

|ON

|M-MCON15

N7:2

|

13

| [3]

N7:23/13 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 295,297

-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 544

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 525

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 563

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #526

|MANUAL

|CONTROL

|MOTOR 16

|ON

|M-MCON16

N7:2

|

14

| [3]

N7:23/14 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 306

-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 545

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 526

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 564

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #527

|MANUAL

|CONTROL

|MOTOR 17

|ON

|M-MCON17

N7:2

|

15

| [3]

N7:23/15 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 310,312

-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 546

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 527

-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 565

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL MOTOR

14 ON

MM14ON

N7:23

(L)

12

MANUAL MOTOR

15 ON

MM15ON

N7:23

(L)

13

MANUAL MOTOR

16 ON

MM16ON

N7:23

(L)

14

MANUAL MOTOR

17 ON

MM17ON

N7:23

(L)

15



431

## Rung #528

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 18  
ON  
M-MCON18  
N7:3

MANUAL MOTOR  
18 ON  
MM18ON  
N7:24

0 (L) 0

[3]

N7:24/0 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 315,317  
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 547  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 528  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 566

\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #529

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 19  
ON  
M-MCON19  
N7:3

MANUAL MOTOR  
19 ON  
MM19ON  
N7:24

1 (L) 1

[3]

N7:24/1 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 320,322  
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 548  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 529  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 567

\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #530

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 20  
ON  
M-MCON20  
N7:3

MANUAL MOTOR  
20 ON  
MM20ON  
N7:24

2 (L) 2

[3]

N7:24/2 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 331,333  
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 549,550  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 530  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 568

\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #531

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 21  
ON  
MCON21  
N7:3

MANUAL MOTOR  
21 ON  
MM21ON  
N7:24

3 (L) 3

[3]

N7:24/3 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 355,357  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 531  
-(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 569

\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

432

## Rung #532

MANUAL MOTOR

3 ON

MM3ON

N7:23

|/|

1

[513]

N7:21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #533

MANUAL MOTOR

4 ON

MM4ON

N7:23

|/|

2

[514]

N7:21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #534

MANUAL MOTOR

5 ON

MM5ON

N7:23

|/|

3

[515]

N7:21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #535

MANUAL MOTOR

6 ON

MM6ON

N7:23

|/|

4

[516]

N7:21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #536

MANUAL MOTOR

7 ON

MM7ON

N7:23

|/|

5

[517]

N7:21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #537

MANUAL MOTOR

8 ON

MM8ON

N7:23

|/|

6

[518]

N7:21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL MOTOR

3 OFF

MM3OFF

N7:21

( )

3

MANUAL MOTOR

4 OFF

MM4OFF

N7:21

( )

4

MANUAL MOTOR

5 OFF

MM5OFF

N7:21

( )

5

MANUAL MOTOR

6 OFF

MM6OFF

N7:21

( )

6

MANUAL MOTOR

7 OFF

MM7OFF

N7:21

( )

7

MANUAL MOTOR

8 OFF

MM8OFF

N7:21

( )

8

433

## Rung #538

MANUAL MOTOR

9 ON

MM9ON

N7:23

|/|

7

MANUAL MOTOR

9 OFF

MM9OFF

N7:21

| )

9

[S19]

N7:21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

F:N7:21|X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #539

MANUAL MOTOR

10 ON

MM10ON

N7:23

|/|

8

MANUAL MOTOR

10 OFF

MM10OFF

N7:21

| )

10

[S20]

N7:21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

F:N7:21|X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #540

MANUAL MOTOR

11 ON

MM11ON

N7:23

|/|

9

MANUAL MOTOR

11 OFF

MM11OFF

N7:21

| )

11

[S21]

N7:21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

F:N7:21|X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #541

MANUAL MOTOR

12 ON

MM12ON

N7:23

|/|

10

MANUAL MOTOR

12 OFF

MM12OFF

N7:21

| )

12

[S22]

N7:21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

F:N7:21|X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #542

MANUAL MOTOR

13 ON

MM13ON

N7:23

|/|

11

MANUAL MOTOR

13 OFF

MM13OFF

N7:21

| )

13

[S23]

N7:21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

F:N7:21|X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #543

MANUAL MOTOR

14 ON

MM14ON

N7:23

|/|

12

MANUAL MOTOR

14 OFF

MM14OFF

N7:21

| )

14

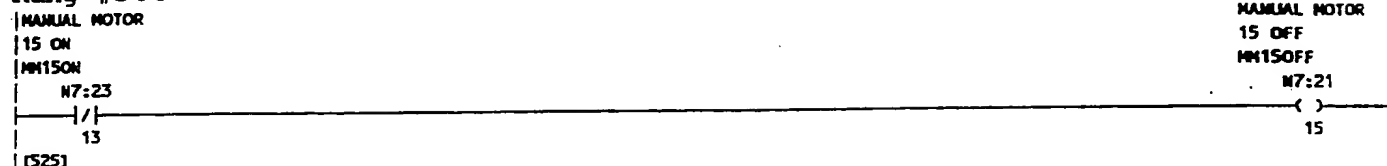
[S24]

N7:21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

F:N7:21|X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

436

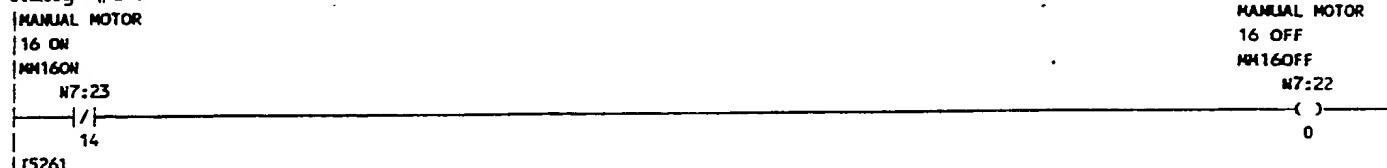
## Rung #544



F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

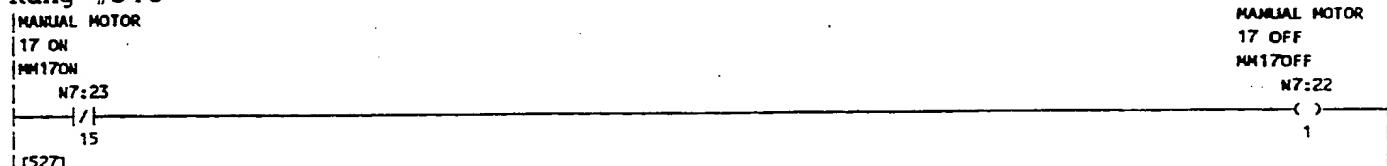
F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #545



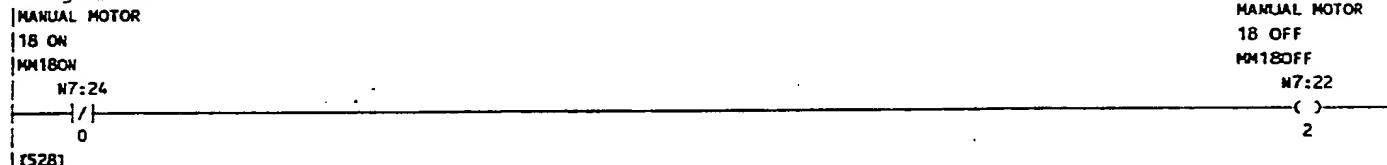
F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #546



F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #547



F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #548



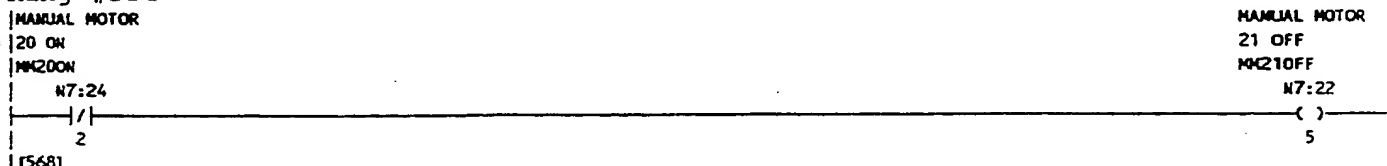
F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #549



F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #550



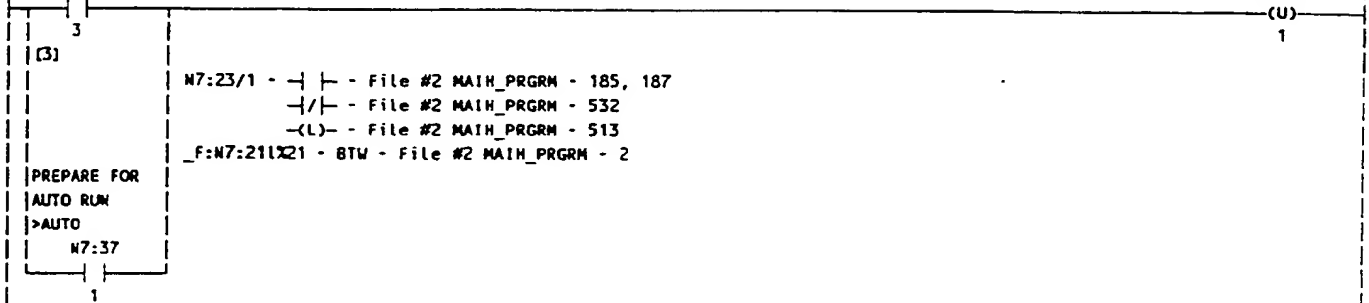
435

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

Rung #551

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 3  
OFF  
M-MCOF3  
N7:0

MANUAL MOTOR  
3 ON  
MM3ON  
N7:23

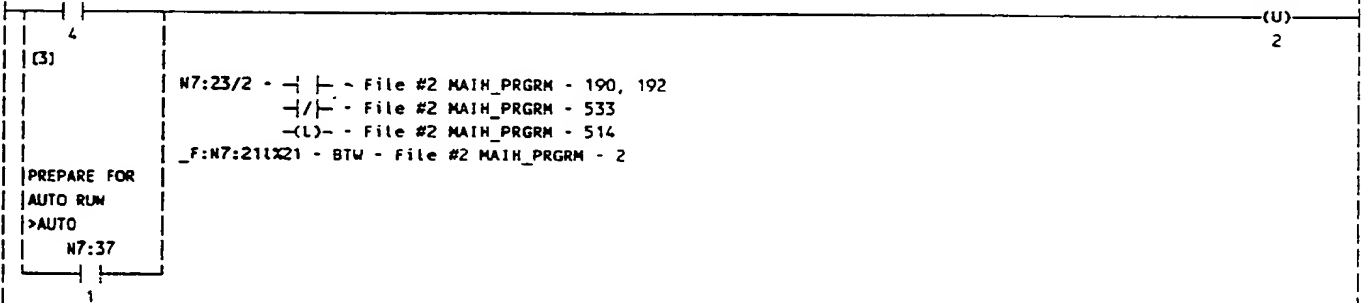


[162]

Rung #552

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 4  
OFF  
M-MCOF4  
N7:0

MANUAL MOTOR  
4 ON  
MM4ON  
N7:23



[162]

436

## Rung #553

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 5  
OFF  
M-MCOF5  
N7:0

MANUAL MOTOR  
5 ON  
MM5ON  
N7:23



N7:23/3 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 195, 197  
- | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 534  
-(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 515  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

[162]

## Rung #554

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 6  
OFF  
M-MCOF6  
N7:0

MANUAL MOTOR  
6 ON  
MM6ON  
N7:23



N7:23/4 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 218, 220  
- | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 535  
-(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 516  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

[162]

## Rung #555

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 7  
OFF  
M-MCOF7  
N7:0

MANUAL MOTOR  
7 ON  
MM7ON  
N7:23



N7:23/5 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 231, 233  
- | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 536  
-(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 517  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

[162]

437

## Rung #556

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 8  
OFF  
M-MCOF8  
N7:0

MANUAL MOTOR  
8 ON  
MM8ON

N7:23

(U)

6

[3]

N7:23/6 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 249  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 537  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 518  
 \_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

## Rung #557

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 9  
OFF  
M-MCOF9  
N7:0

MANUAL MOTOR  
9 ON  
MM9ON

N7:23

(U)

7

[3]

N7:23/7 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 253, 255  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 538  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 519  
 \_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

## Rung #558

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 10  
OFF  
M-MCOF10  
N7:0

MANUAL MOTOR  
10 ON  
MM10ON

N7:23

(U)

8

[3]

N7:23/8 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 258, 260  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 539  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 520  
 \_F:N7:21LX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

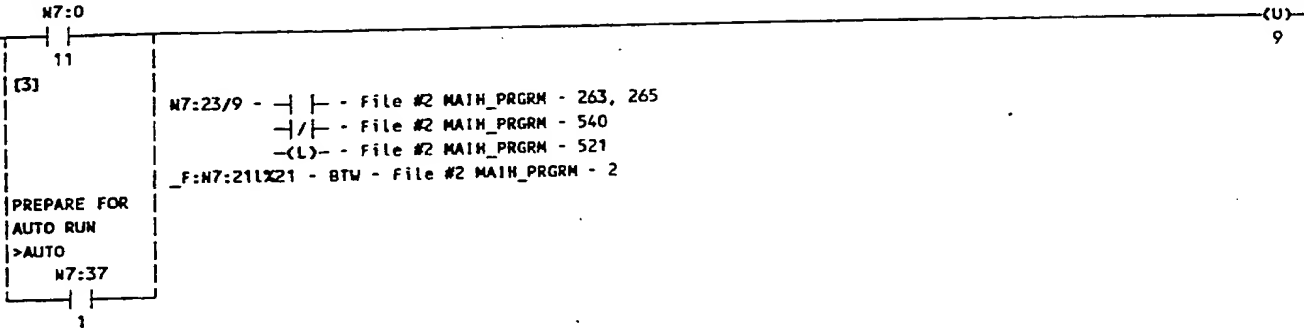
[162]

438

## Rung #559

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 11  
OFF  
M-MCOF11  
N7:0

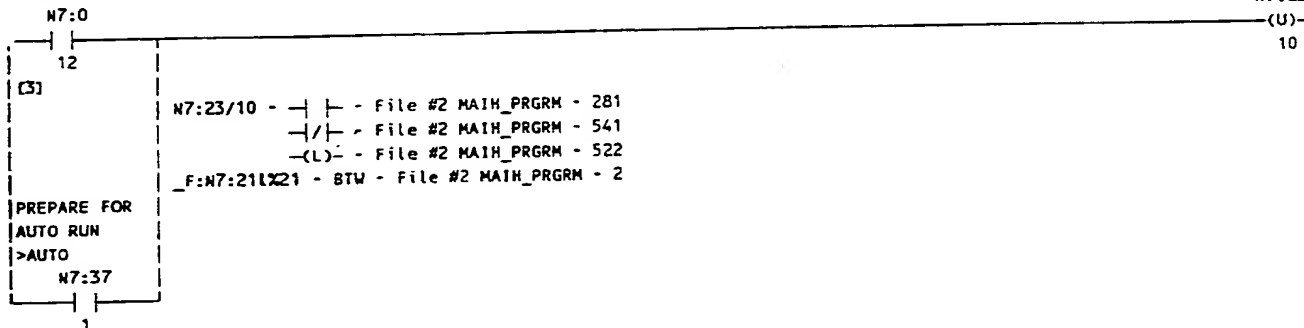
MANUAL MOTOR  
11 ON  
MM11ON  
N7:23



## Rung #560

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 12  
OFF  
M-MCOF12  
N7:0

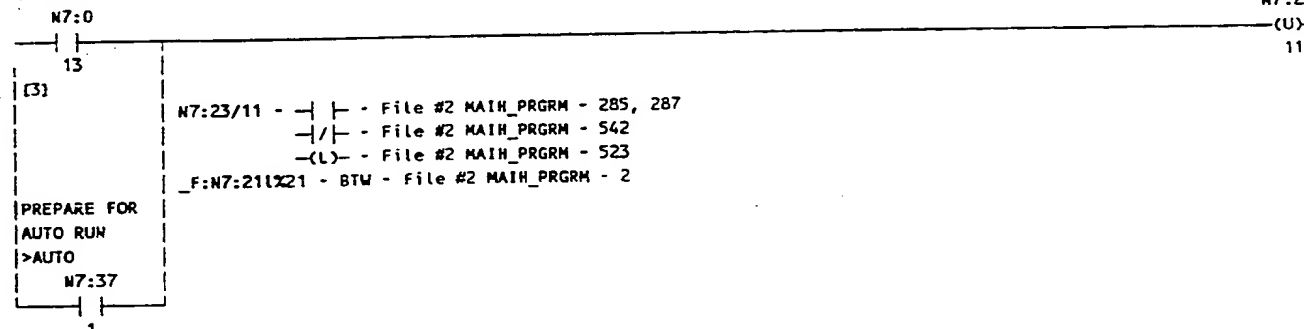
MANUAL MOTOR  
12 ON  
MM12ON  
N7:23



## Rung #561

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 13  
OFF  
M-MCOF13  
N7:0

MANUAL MOTOR  
13 ON  
MM13ON  
N7:23



[162]



439

## Rung #562

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 14  
OFF  
M-MCOF14  
N7:0

MANUAL MOTOR  
14 ON  
MM14ON  
N7:23

14

[3]

N7:23/12 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 290, 292  
- | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 543  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 524  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

## Rung #563

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 15  
OFF  
M-MCOF15  
N7:0

MANUAL MOTOR  
15 ON  
MM15ON  
N7:23

15

[3]

N7:23/13 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 295, 297  
- | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 544  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 525  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

## Rung #564

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 16  
OFF  
M-MCOF16  
N7:1

MANUAL MOTOR  
16 ON  
MM16ON  
N7:23

0

[3]

N7:23/14 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 306  
- | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 545  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 526  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

440

## Rung #565

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 17  
OFF  
M-MCOF17  
N7:1

MANUAL MOTOR  
17 ON  
MM17ON

N7:23

(U)

15

[3]

N7:23/15 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 310, 312  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 546  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 527  
 \_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

## Rung #566

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 18  
OFF  
M-MCOF18  
N7:1

MANUAL MOTOR  
18 ON  
MM18ON

N7:24

(U)

0

[3]

N7:24/0 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 315, 317  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 547  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 528  
 \_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[162]

## Rung #567

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 19  
OFF  
M-MCOF19  
N7:1

MANUAL MOTOR  
19 ON  
MM19ON

N7:24

(U)

1

[3]

N7:24/1 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 320, 322  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 548  
 -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 529  
 \_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

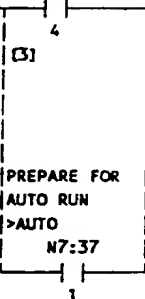
[162]

441

## Rung #568

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 20  
OFF  
M-MCOF20  
N7:1

MANUAL MOTOR  
20 ON  
MM20ON  
N7:24



N7:24/2 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 331, 333  
- | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 549, 550  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 530  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

(U)  
2

[162]  
Rung #569

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
MOTOR 21  
OFF  
M-MCOF21  
N7:1

MANUAL MOTOR  
21 ON  
MM21ON  
N7:24



N7:24/3 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 355, 357  
-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 531  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

(U)  
3

[162]

442

## Rung #570

MOTOR 3  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M3RE

N7:19

2

(3)

B3/103 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 187  
 -|/| - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 185  
 -(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 589  
 N7:40/2 - -(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 589  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:34/15 - -(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 589  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 3  
REVERSE  
M3R

B3

(L)

103

MANUAL  
MOTOR 3  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M3RE

N7:40

(L)

2

MANUAL  
MOTOR 3  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M3RD

N7:34

(U)

15

## Rung #571

MOTOR 4  
REVERSE  
ABLE

M4RE

N7:19

3

(3)

B3/104 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 192  
 -|/| - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 190  
 -(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 590  
 N7:40/3 - -(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 590  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/0 - -(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 590  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 4  
REVERSE  
M4R

B3

(L)

104

MANUAL  
MOTOR 4  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M4RE

N7:40

(L)

3

MANUAL  
MOTOR 4  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M4RD

N7:35

(U)

0

443

## Rung #572

MOTOR 5  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
MSRE

N7:19

4  
[3]  
B3/105 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 197  
          - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 195  
          -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 591  
N7:40/4 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 591  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:35/1 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 591  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 5  
REVERSE  
MSR

B3

(L)

105

MANUAL  
MOTOR 5  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
MSRE

N7:40

(L)

4

MANUAL  
MOTOR 5  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
MSRD

N7:35

(U)

1

## Rung #573

MOTOR 6  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
MSRE

N7:19

5  
[3]  
B3/106 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 220  
          - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 218  
          -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 592  
N7:40/5 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 592  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:35/2 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 592  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 6  
REVERSE  
MSR

B3

(L)

106

MANUAL  
MOTOR 6  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
MSRE

N7:40

(L)

5

MANUAL  
MOTOR 6  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
MSRD

N7:35

(U)

2

444

## Rung #574

MOTOR 7  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M7RE

N7:19

6

[3]

B3/107 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 233  
 - | / | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 231  
 - (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 593  
 N7:40/6 - - (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 593  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/3 - - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 593  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 7  
REVERSE  
M7R

B3

(L)

107

MANUAL  
MOTOR 7  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M7RE

N7:40

(L)

6

MANUAL  
MOTOR 7  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M7RD

N7:35

(U)

3

## Rung #575

MOTOR 8  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M8RE

N7:19

7

[3]

B3/108 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 249  
 - | / | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 249  
 - (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 594  
 N7:40/7 - - (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 594  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/4 - - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 594  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 8  
REVERSE  
M8R

B3

(L)

108

MANUAL  
MOTOR 8  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M8RE

N7:40

(L)

7

MANUAL  
MOTOR 8  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M8RD

N7:35

(U)

4

445

## Rung #576

MOTOR 9  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M9RE

N7:19

8

(3)

B3/109 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 255  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 253  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 595  
 N7:40/8 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 595  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/5 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 595  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 9  
REVERSE  
M9R  
B3

(L)

109

MANUAL  
MOTOR 9  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M9RE

N7:40

(L)

8

MANUAL  
MOTOR 9  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M9RD

N7:35

(U)

5

## Rung #577

MOTOR 10  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M10RE

N7:19

9

(3)

B3/110 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 260  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 258  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 596  
 N7:40/9 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 596  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/6 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 596  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 10  
REVERSE  
M10R

B3

(L)

110

MANUAL  
MOTOR 10  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M10RE

N7:40

(L)

9

MANUAL  
MOTOR 10  
REVERSE  
DISABLE  
M10RD

N7:35

(L)

6

446

## Rung #578

MOTOR 11  
 REVERSE  
 ENABLE  
 M11RE  
 N7:19

10

[3]

B3/111 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 265  
 -|/| - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 263  
 -(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 597  
 N7:40/10 - -(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 597  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/7 - -(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 597  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 11  
 REVERSE  
 M11R

B3

(L)

111

MANUAL  
 MOTOR 11  
 REVERSE  
 ENABLE  
 M11RE

N7:40

(L)

10

MANUAL  
 MOTOR 11  
 REVERSE  
 DISABLE  
 M11RD

N7:35

(U)

7

## Rung #579

MOTOR 12  
 REVERSE  
 ENABLE  
 M12RE  
 N7:19

11

[3]

B3/112 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 281  
 -|/| - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 281  
 -(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 598  
 N7:40/11 - -(U)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 598  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/8 - -(L)- - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 598  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 12  
 REVERSE  
 M12R

B3

(L)

112

MANUAL  
 MOTOR 12  
 REVERSE  
 ENABLE  
 M12RE

N7:40

(L)

11

MANUAL  
 MOTOR 12  
 REVERSE  
 DISABLE  
 M12RD

N7:35

(U)

8



447

## Rung #580

MOTOR 13  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M13RE  
N7:19

12

[3]

B3/113 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 287  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 285  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 599  
 N7:40/12 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 599  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/9 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 599  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 13  
REVERSE  
M13R

B3

(L)

113

MANUAL

MOTOR 13

REVERSE

ENABLE

M13RE

N7:40

(L)

12

MANUAL

MOTOR 13

REVERSE

DISABLE

M13RD

N7:35

(U)

9

## Rung #581

MOTOR 14  
REVERSE  
ENABLE  
M14RE  
N7:19

13

[3]

B3/114 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 292  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 290  
 -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 600  
 N7:40/13 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 600  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
 N7:35/10 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 600  
 \_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MOTOR 14  
REVERSE  
M14R

B3

(L)

114

MANUAL

MOTOR 14

REVERSE

ENABLE

M14RE

N7:40

(L)

13

MANUAL

MOTOR 14

REVERSE

DISABLE

M14RD

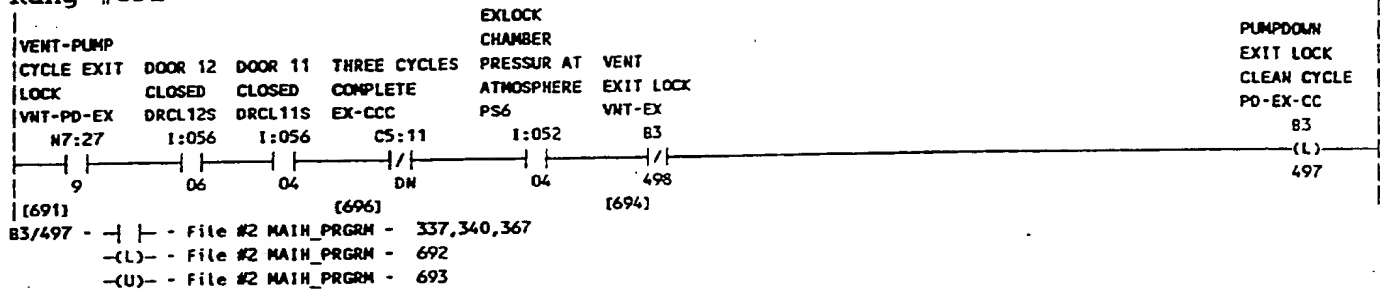
N7:35

(U)

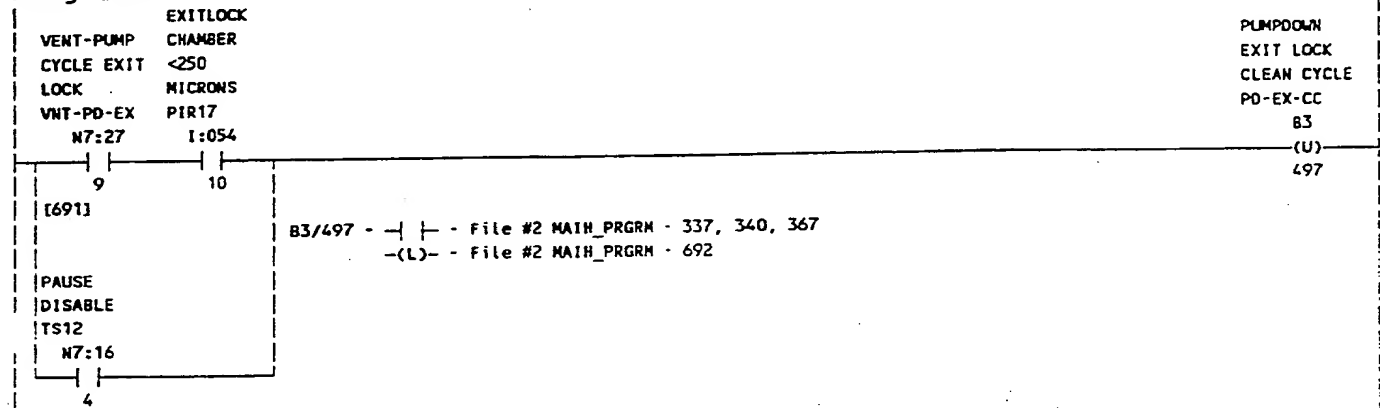
10

448

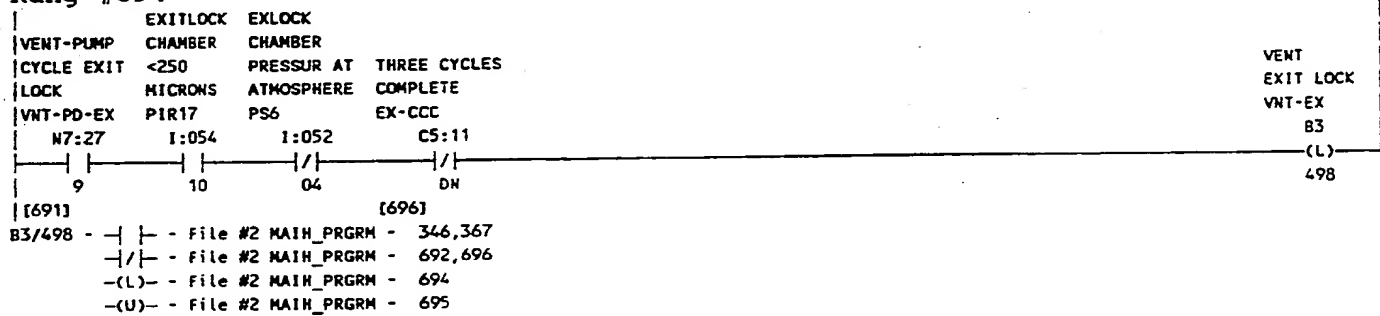
## Rung #692



## Rung #693

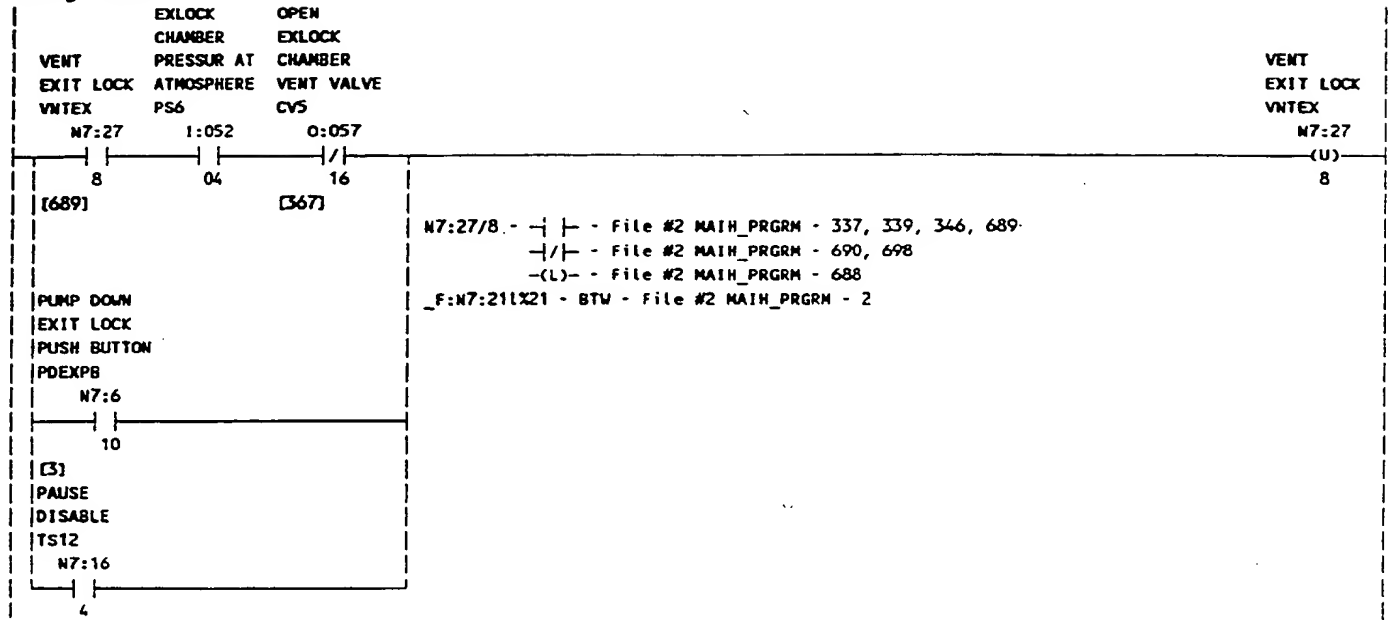


## Rung #694

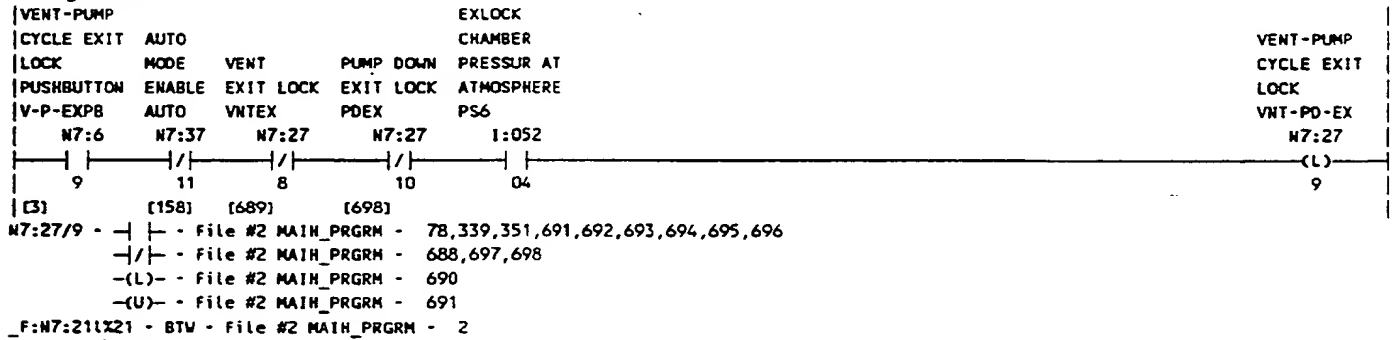


449

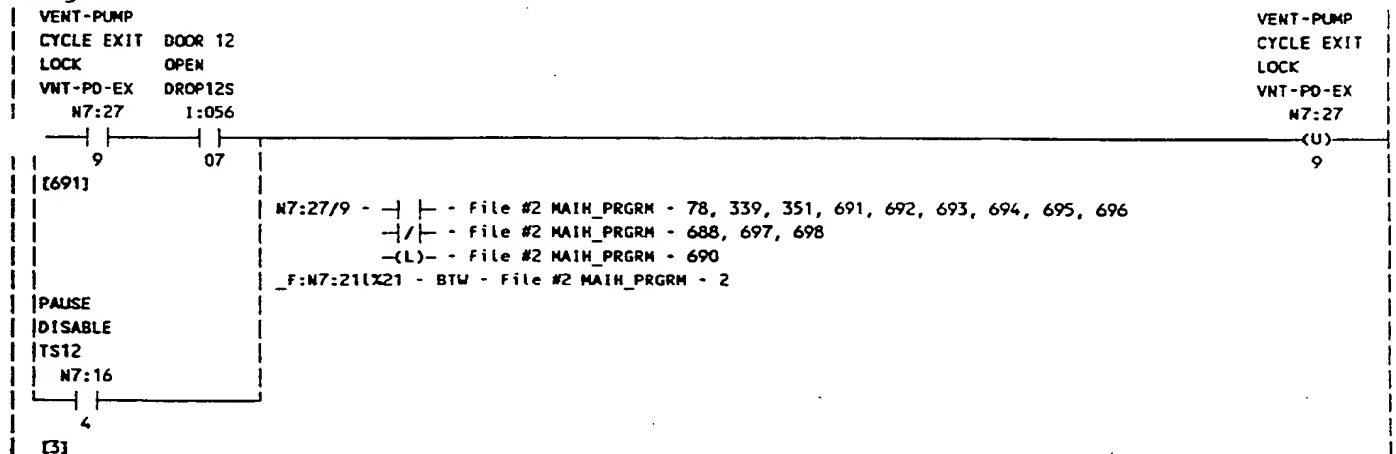
## Rung #689



## Rung #690

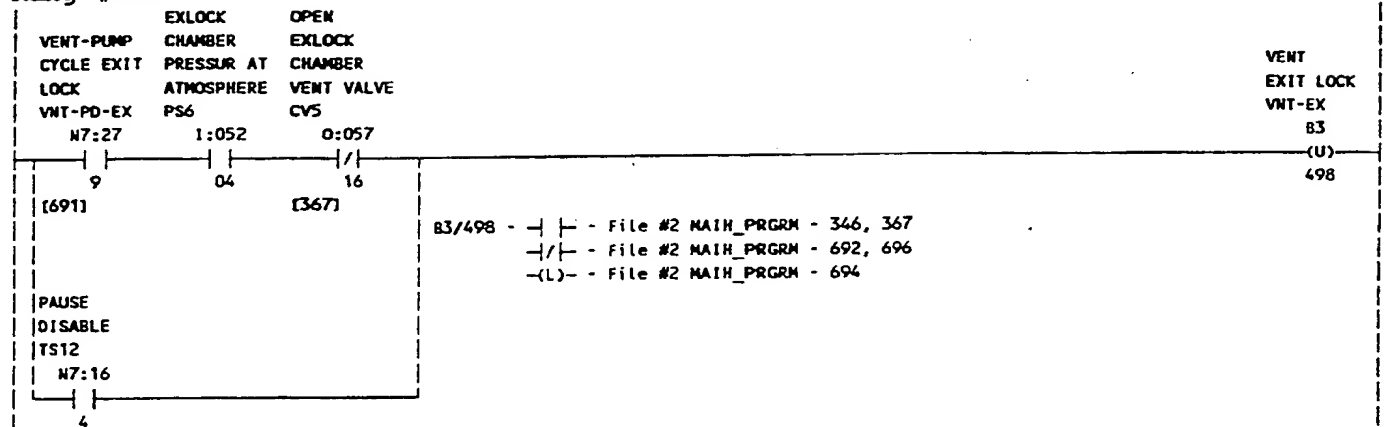


## Rung #691

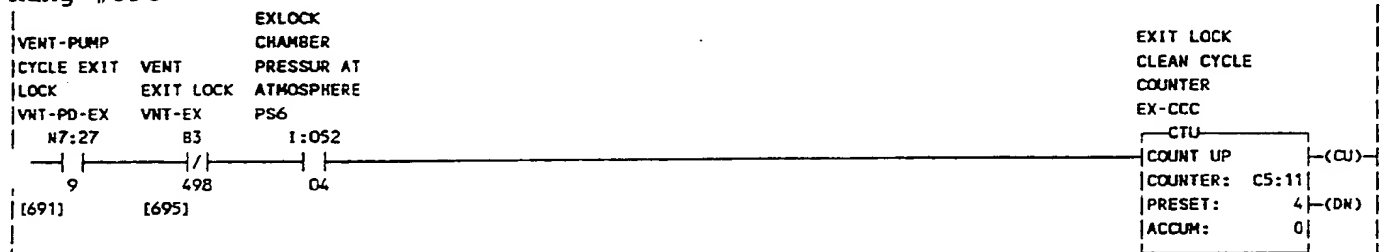


450

## Rung #695



## Rung #696



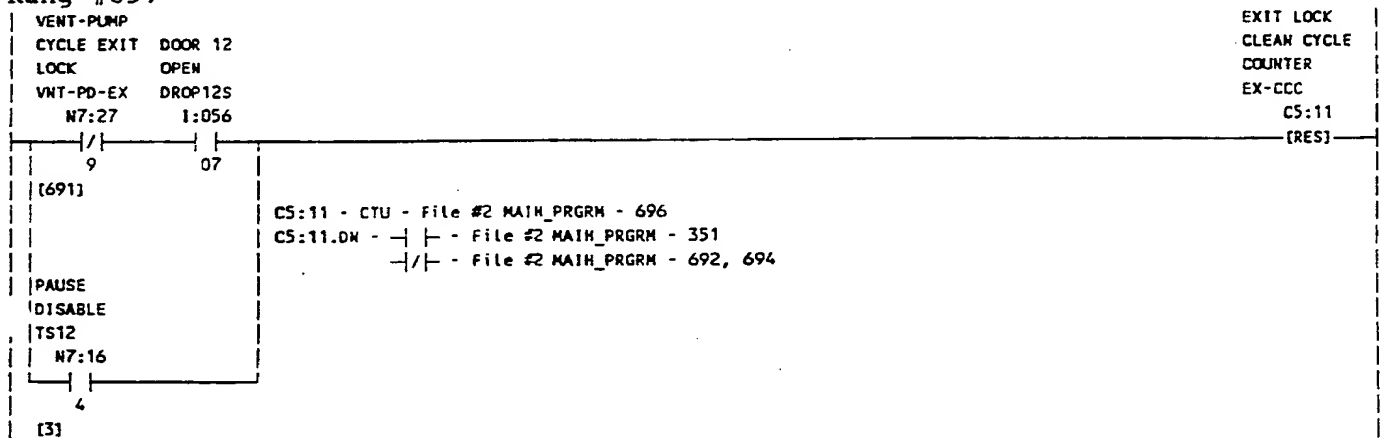
C5:11 - CTU - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 696

RES - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 697

C5:11.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 351

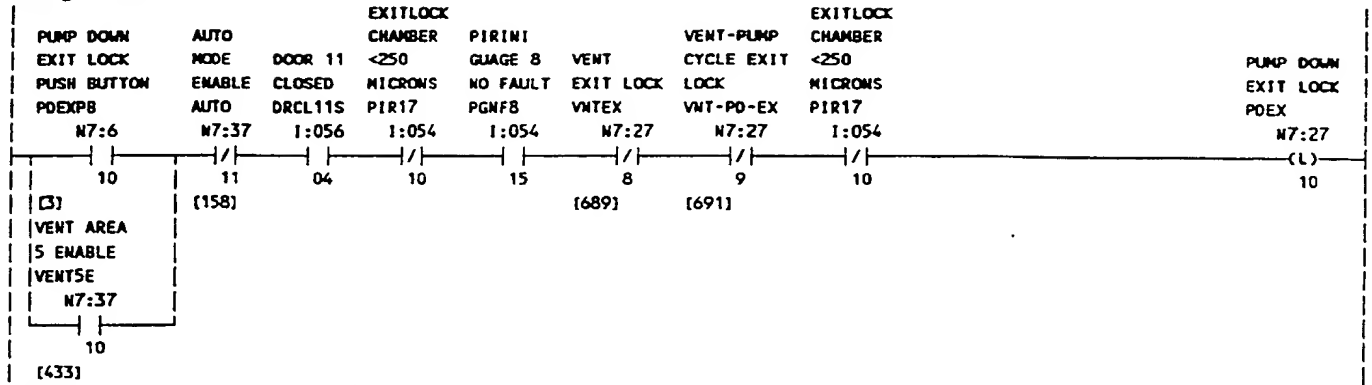
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 692, 694

## Rung #697



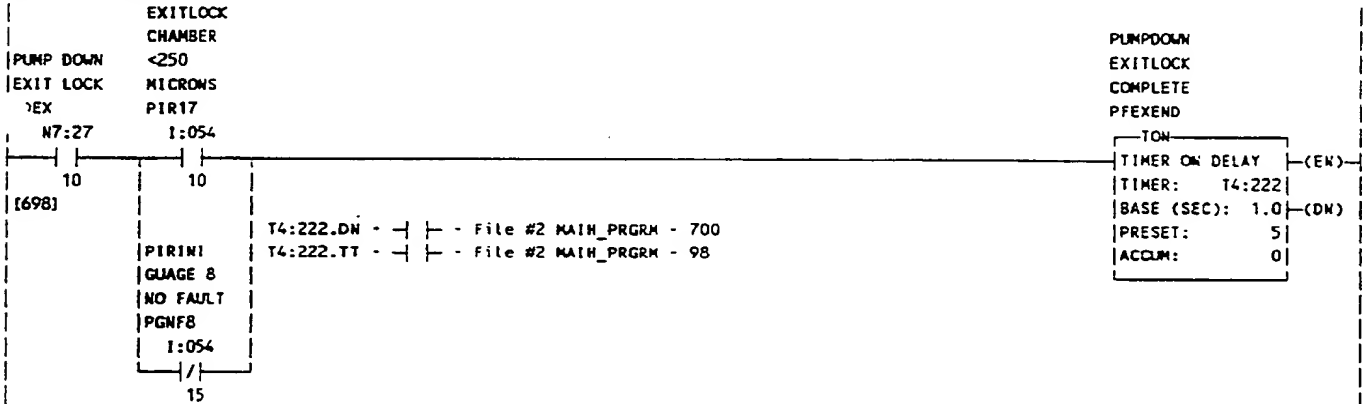
451

## Rung #698

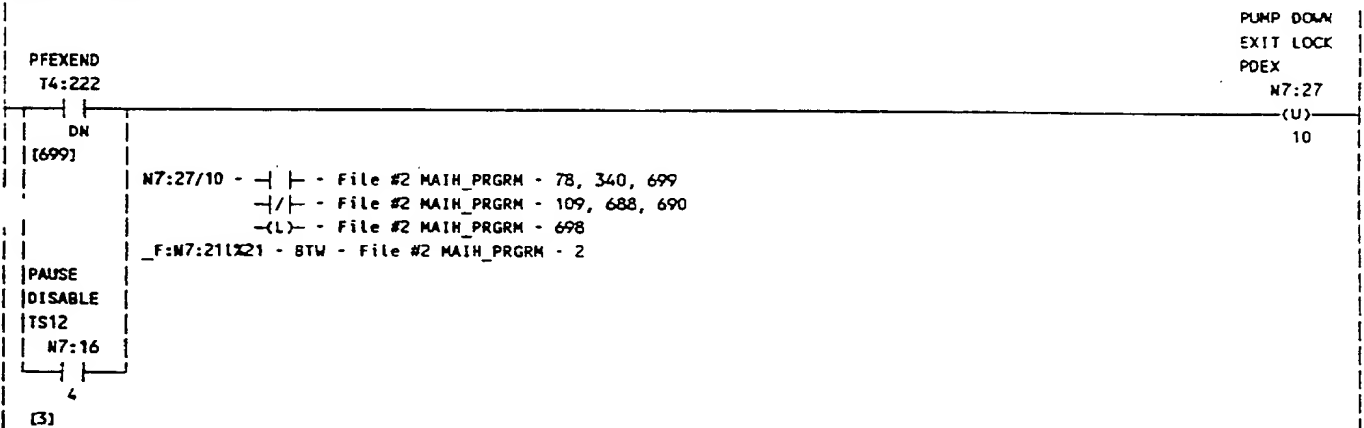


N7:27/10 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 78,340,699  
 -|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 109,688,690  
 -(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 698  
 -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 700  
 F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #699

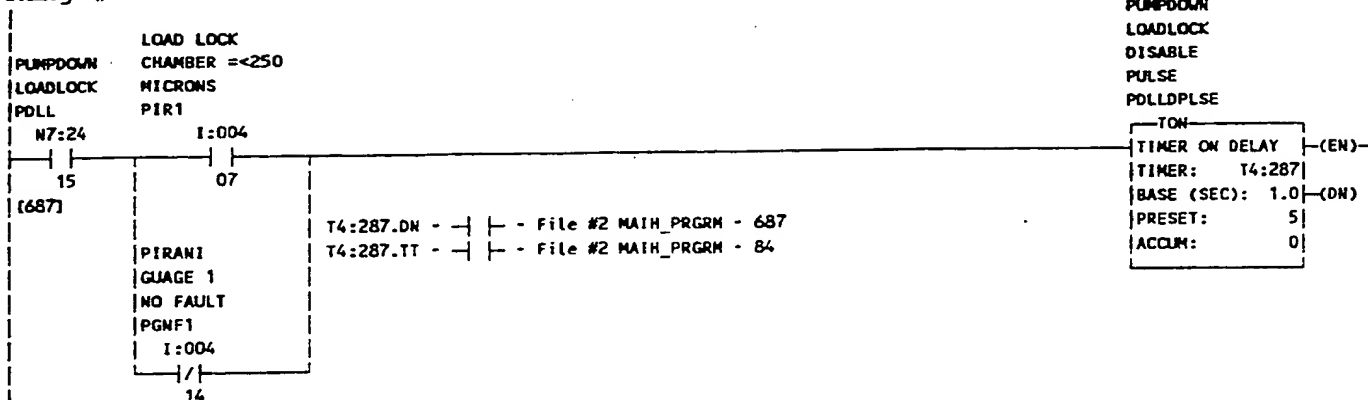


## Rung #700

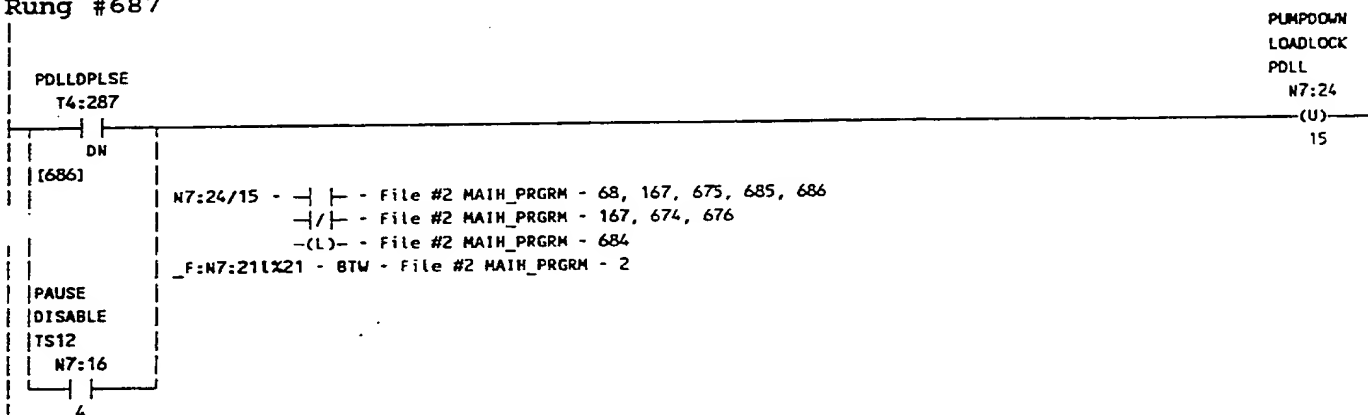


452

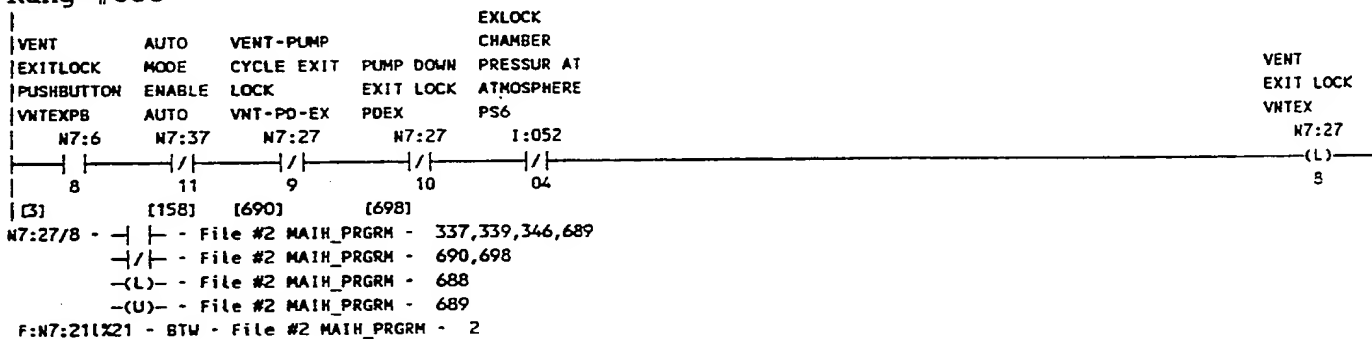
**Rung #686**



Rung #687



Rung #688



453

## Rung #701

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 1  
CLOSE  
M-CV1-0  
N7:4

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 1  
CLOSE  
MCVNT1CL  
N7:25

0	(L)	0
[3]		
N7:25/0 - (U) - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 706		MANUAL
_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 2		CHAMBER
N7:27/11 - (L) - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 706		VENT 1
_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 2		OPEN
		MCVNT1OP
		N7:27
		(U)
		11

## Rung #702

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
CLOSE  
M-CV2-0  
N7:4

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 2  
CLOSE  
MCVNT2CL  
N7:25

1	(L)	1
[3]		
N7:25/1 - (U) - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 707		MANUAL
_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 2		CHAMBER
N7:27/12 - (L) - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 707		VENT 2
_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 2		OPEN
		MCVNT2OP
		N7:27
		(U)
		12

## Rung #703

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
CLOSE  
M-CV3-0  
N7:4

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 3  
CLOSE  
MCVNT3CL  
N7:25

2	(L)	2
[3]		
N7:25/2 - (U) - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 708		MANUAL
_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 2		CHAMBER
N7:27/13 - (L) - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 708		VENT 3
_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 2		OPEN
		MCVNT3OP
		N7:27
		(U)
		13

454

## Rung #704

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
4 CLOSE  
M-CV4-0  
N7:4

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 4  
CLOSE  
MCVNT4CL  
N7:25

(L) 3

[3]

N7:25/3 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 709  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/14 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 709  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 4  
OPEN  
MCVNT4OP  
N7:27  
(U)  
14

## Rung #705

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
5 CLOSE  
M-CV5-0  
N7:4

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 5  
CLOSE  
MCVNT5CL  
N7:25

(L) 4

[3]

N7:25/4 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 710  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:27/15 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 710  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 5  
OPEN  
MCVNT5OP  
N7:27  
(U)  
15

## Rung #706

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 1  
OPEN  
M-CV1-1  
N7:6

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 1  
OPEN  
MCVNT1OP  
N7:27

(L) 11

[3]

N7:27/11 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 701  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:25/0 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 701  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 1  
CLOSE  
MCVNT1CL  
N7:25  
(U)  
0



455

## Rung #707

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 2  
OPEN  
M-CV2-1  
N7:6

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 2  
OPEN  
MCVNT2OP  
N7:27

12  
[3]

(L)  
12  
MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 2  
CLOSE  
MCVNT2CL  
N7:25  
(U)

N7:27/12 - (U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 702  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:25/1 - (L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 702  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #708

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 3  
OPEN  
M-CV3-1  
N7:6

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 3  
OPEN  
MCVNT3OP  
N7:27

13  
[3]

(L)  
13  
MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 3  
CLOSE  
MCVNT3CL  
N7:25  
(U)

N7:27/13 - (U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 703  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:25/2 - (L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 703  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

## Rung #709

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 4  
OPEN  
M-CV4-1  
N7:6

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 4  
OPEN  
MCVNT4OP  
N7:27

14  
[3]

(L)  
14  
MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 4  
CLOSE  
MCVNT4CL  
N7:25  
(U)

N7:27/14 - (U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 704  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:25/3 - (L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 704  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

3

456

## Rung #710

MANUAL CONTROL  
CHAMBER VENT 5  
OPEN  
M-CV5-1

N7:6

15

[3]

N7:27/15 - (U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 705  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:25/4 - (L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 705  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 5  
OPEN  
M-CVNT5OP  
N7:27

(L)

15

MANUAL  
CHAMBER  
VENT 5  
CLOSE  
M-CVNT5CL  
N7:25

(U)

4

## Rung #711

AUTOPULSE  
T4:282

WATER TEST  
LOCK  
H2O\_TST\_LCK

B3

TT

[158]

B3/281 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 712  
-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 713

AUTOFFPULSE  
T4:283

DN

[155]

WATER FLOW  
SWITCH TEST  
WFS\_TST

B3

(L)

281

## Rung #712

WATER FLOW  
SWITCH TEST  
WFS\_TST

B3

281

[711]

WATER FLOW  
SWITCH TIMER  
WFS\_TMR

TON

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:330  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 20  
ACCUM: 0

T4:330 - TON - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 712  
LEQ - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 719  
T4:330.ACC - LEQ - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 717,718,720  
GEQ - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 717,718,719,720  
T4:330.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 713  
ng #713

WATER FLOW  
SWITCH TEST  
WFS\_TST

B3

(U)

281

WFS\_TMR  
T4:330

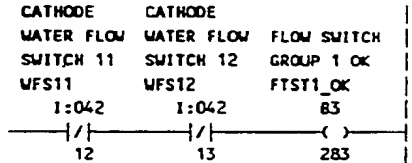
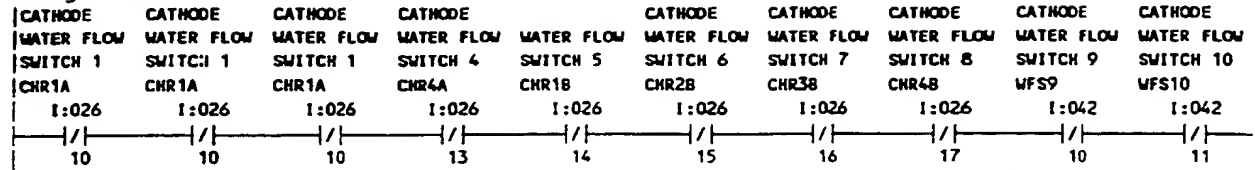
DN

[712]

B3/281 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 712  
-(L) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 711  
-(U) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 713

457

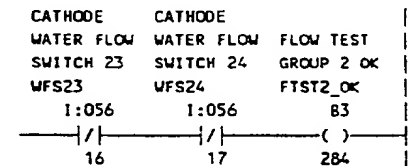
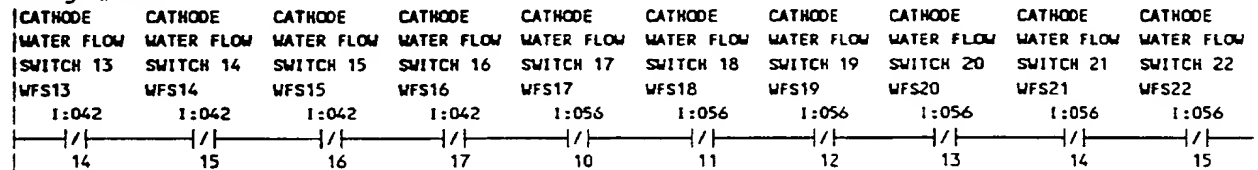
## Rung #714



83/283 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 717

- ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 714

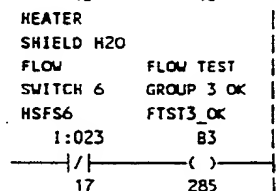
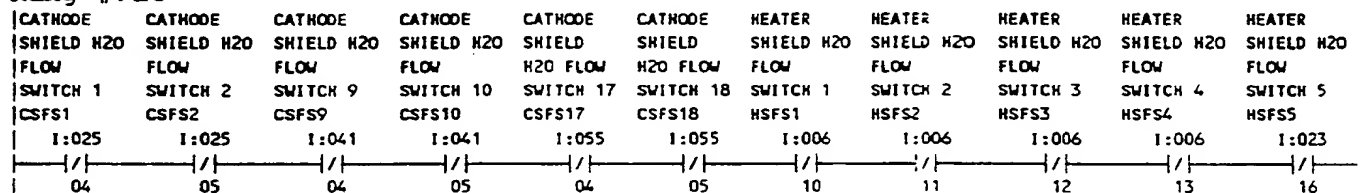
## Rung #715



83/284 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 717

- ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 715

## Rung #716

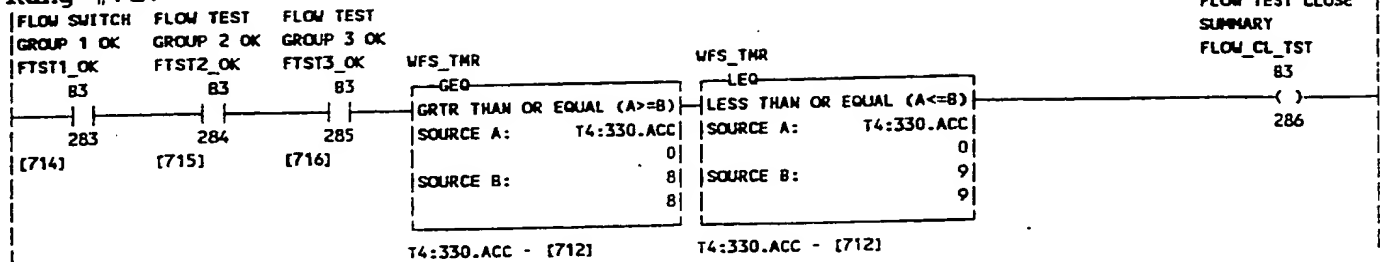


83/285 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 717

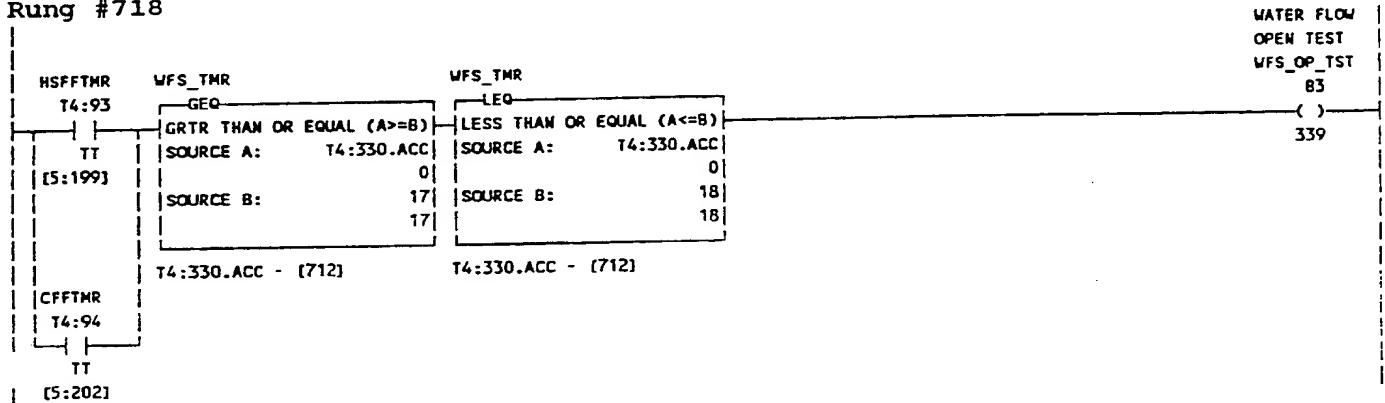
- ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 716

458

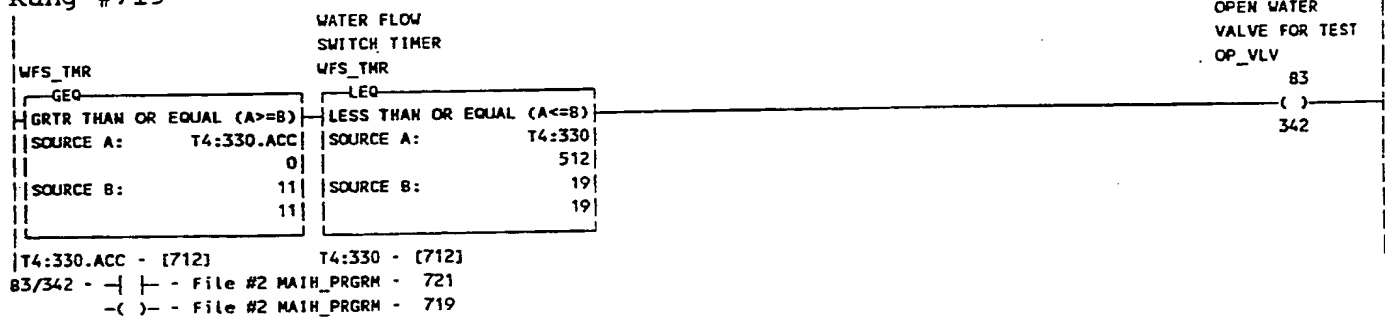
## Rung #717



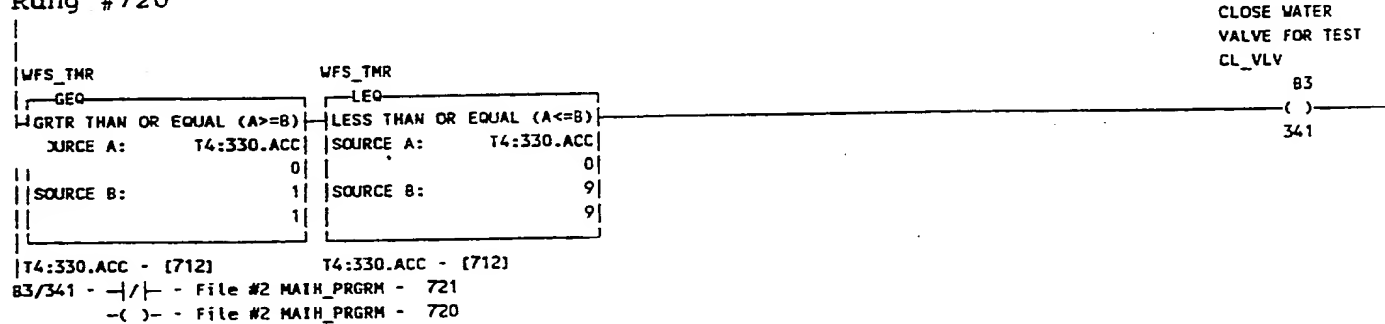
## Rung #718



## Rung #719

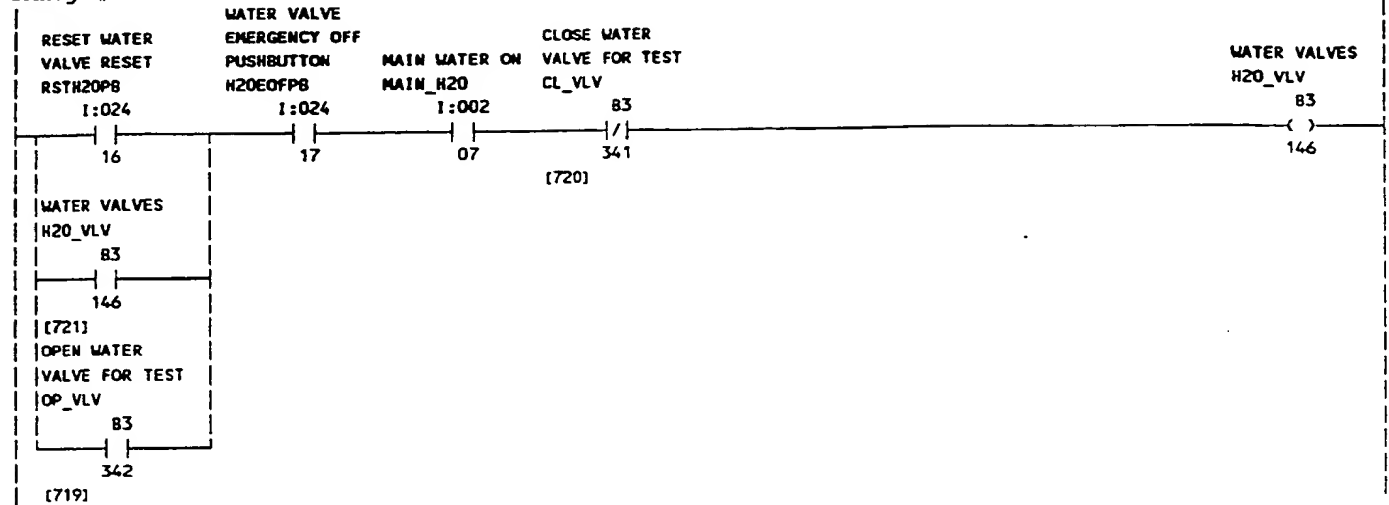


## Rung #720



459

**Rung #721**



B3/146 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 721,723,728,731,734,737  
 - ( ) - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 721

Rung #722

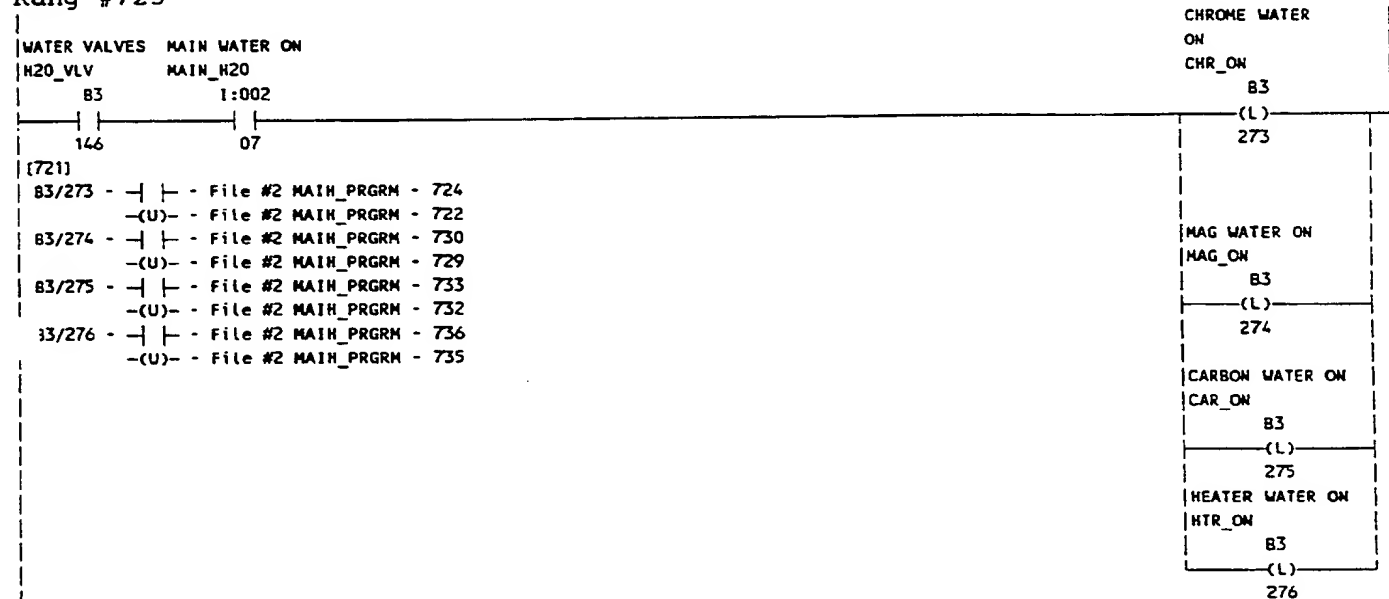


```

B3/273 - | | - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 724
          -(L)- - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 723
          -(U)- - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 722

```

Rung #723



460

## Rung #724

CHROME WATER

ON

CHR\_ON

83

CHR\_OF\_DLY

T4:322

273

DN

[723]

0:030/16 - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 725

0:030/17 - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 725

CHROME RETURN  
VALVE 3  
CHRTV3

0:030

( )

16

CHROME RETURN  
VALVE 4  
CHRTV4

0:030

( )

17

## Rung #725

CHROME SUPPLY

VALVE 1

CHSU1

0:030

14

CHROME SUPPLY

VALVE 2

CHSU2

0:030

15

CHROME RETURN

VALVE 3

CHRTV3

0:030

16

CHROME RETURN

VALVE 4

CHRTV4

0:030

17

CHROME WATER OK  
CHR-OK

83

( )

277

[728]

83/277 - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 235,236,238,242

- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 237,240,243

- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 725

## Rung #726

MAG SUPPLY

VALVE 5

MGSUV5

0:044

14

MAG SUPPLY

VALVE 6

MGSUV6

0:044

15

MAG RETURN

VALVE 7

MGRTV7

0:044

16

MAG RETURN

VALVE 8

MGRTV8

0:044

17

MAG WATER OK  
MAG\_OK

83

( )

278

[731]

83/278 - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 267,268,270,274

- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 269,272,275

- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 726

## Rung #727

CARBON SUPPLY

VALVE 9

CASUV9

0:060

14

CARBON SUPPLY

VALVE 10

CASUV10

0:060

15

CARBON RETURN

VALVE 11

CARTV11

0:060

16

CARBON RETURN

VALVE 12

CARTV12

0:060

17

CARBON WATER OK  
CAR\_OK

83

( )

279

[734]

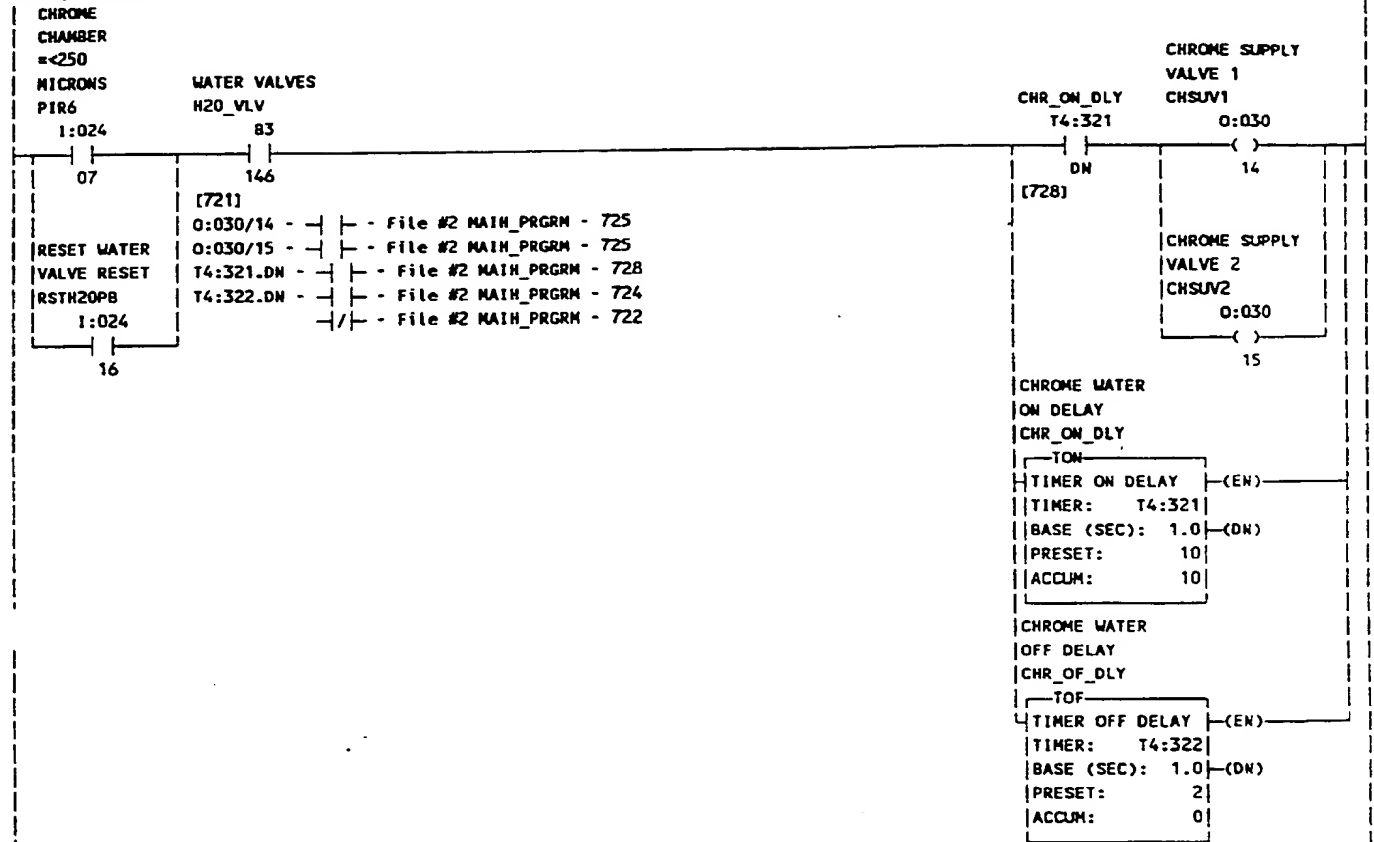
83/279 - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 299,300

- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 727

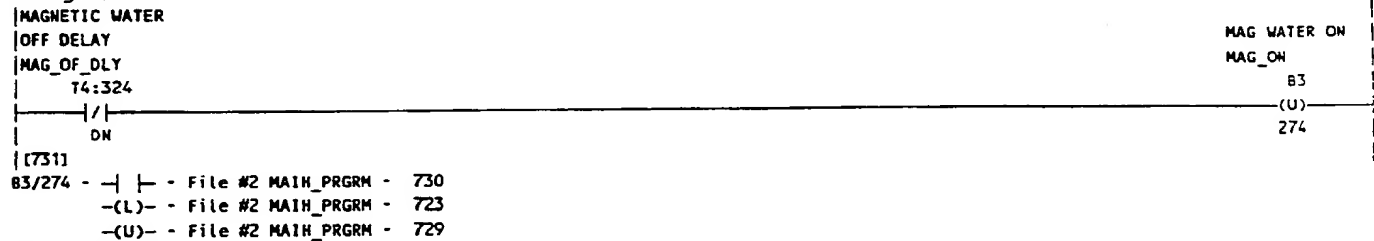
461

PCT/US 92/00722

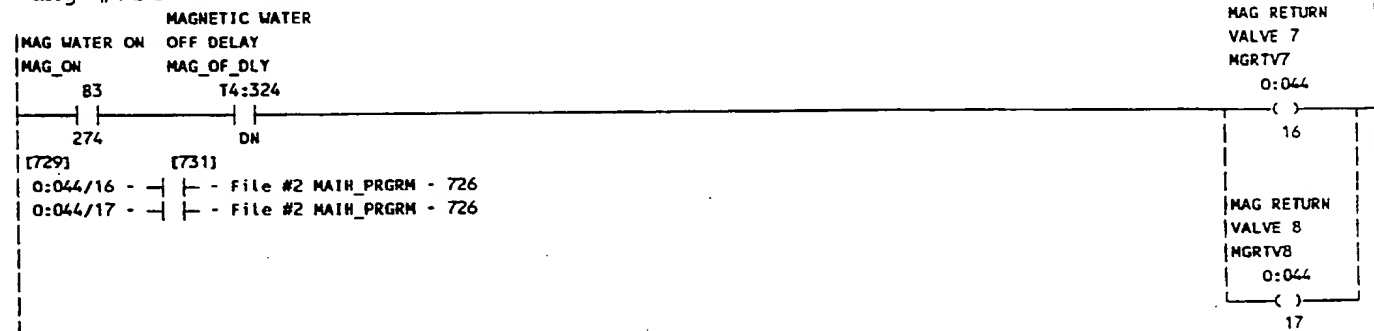
## Rung #728



## Rung #729

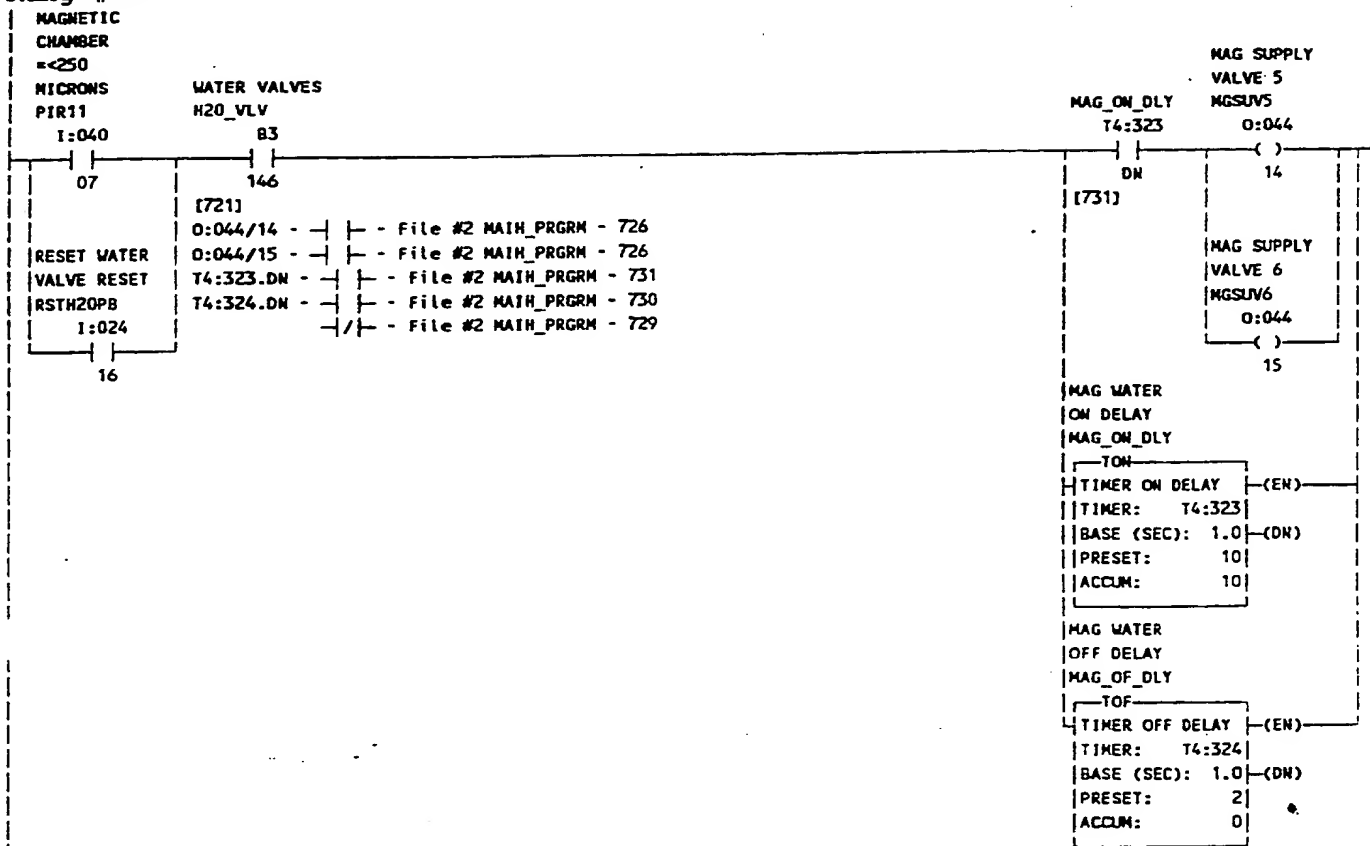


## Rung #730

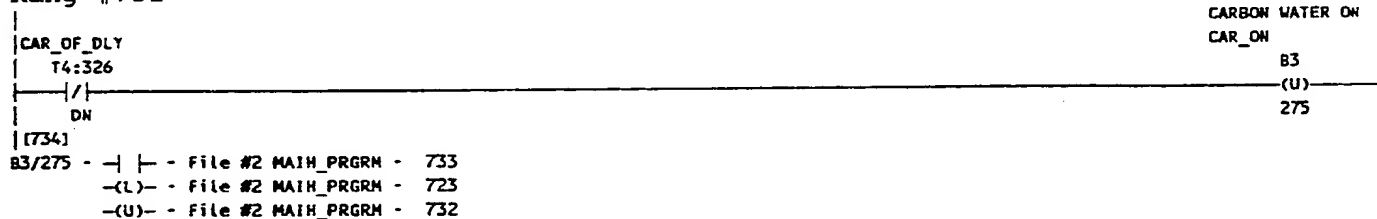


462

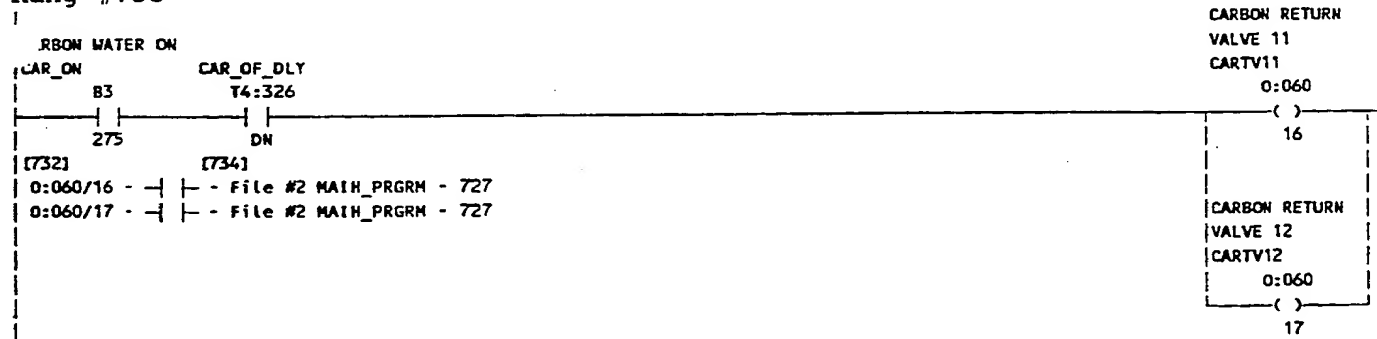
## Rung #731



## Rung #732

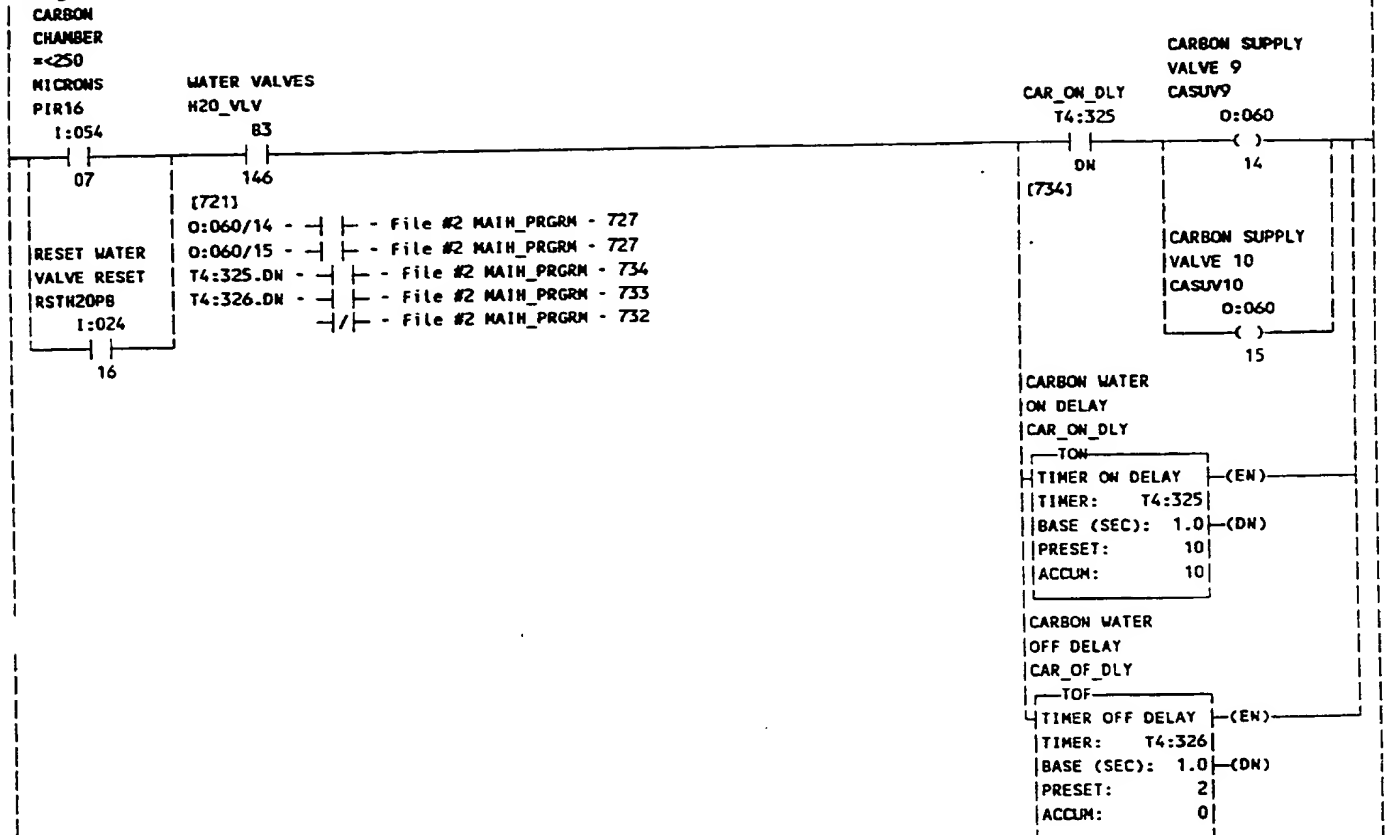


## Rung #733

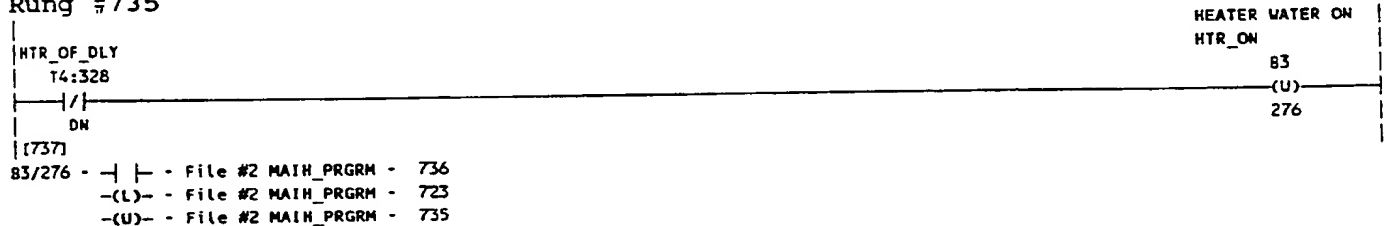




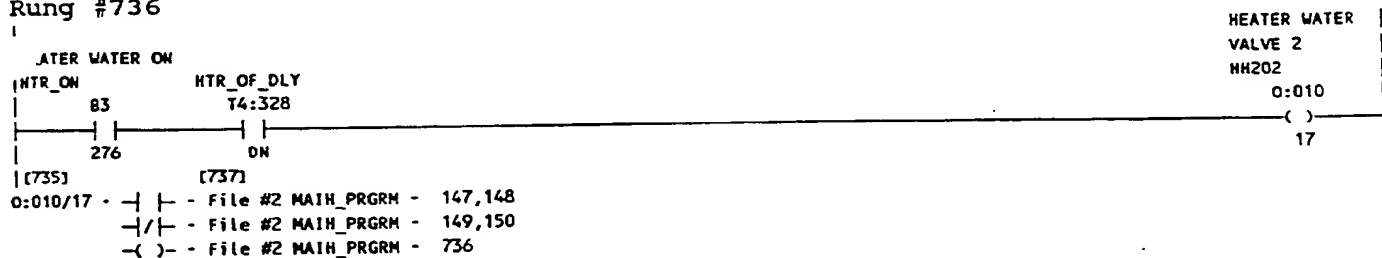
## Rung #734



## Rung #735



## Rung #736



464

## Rung #737

HEATER 1 CHROME  
CHAMBER CHAMBER  
=<250 =<250

MICRONS MICRONS  
PIR2 PIR6

WATER VALVES  
H2O\_VLV

I:004

I:024

B3

10

07

146

[721]

O:010/16 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 147, 148

- | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 149, 150

T4:327.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 737

T4:328.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 736

- | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 735

RESET WATER  
VALVE RESET  
RSTH20PB

I:024

16

HEATER WATER

VALVE 1

HTR\_ON\_DLY

HH201

T4:327

O:010

DN

16

[737]

HEATER WATER

ON DELAY

HTR\_ON\_DLY

-TON-

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)

TIMER: T4:327

BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)

PRESET: 10

ACCUM: 10

HEATER WATER

OFF DELAY

HTR\_OF\_DLY

-TOF-

TIMER OFF DELAY (EN)

TIMER: T4:328

BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)

PRESET: 2

ACCUM: 0

## Rung #738

JUMP TO CRYO

REGEN

TO CRGN

-JSR-

JUMP TO SUBROUTINE

FILE #: U:3

INPUT PAR:

RETURN PAR:

## Rung #739

JUMP TO RETURN

CONVEYOR SUBRTN

JMP\_TO\_RTN

-JSR-

JUMP TO SUBROUTINE

FILE #: U:4

INPUT PAR:

RETURN PAR:

## Rung #740

GOTO FAULT

RUNGS

TO\_FLT

-JSR-

JUMP TO SUBROUTINE

FILE #: U:5

INPUT PAR:

RETURN PAR:

465

Rung #741

JUMP TO TECH	
RUNGS	
JMP_TR	
JSR	
JUMP TO SUBROUTINE	
FILE #:	U:6
INPUT PAR:	
RETURN PAR:	

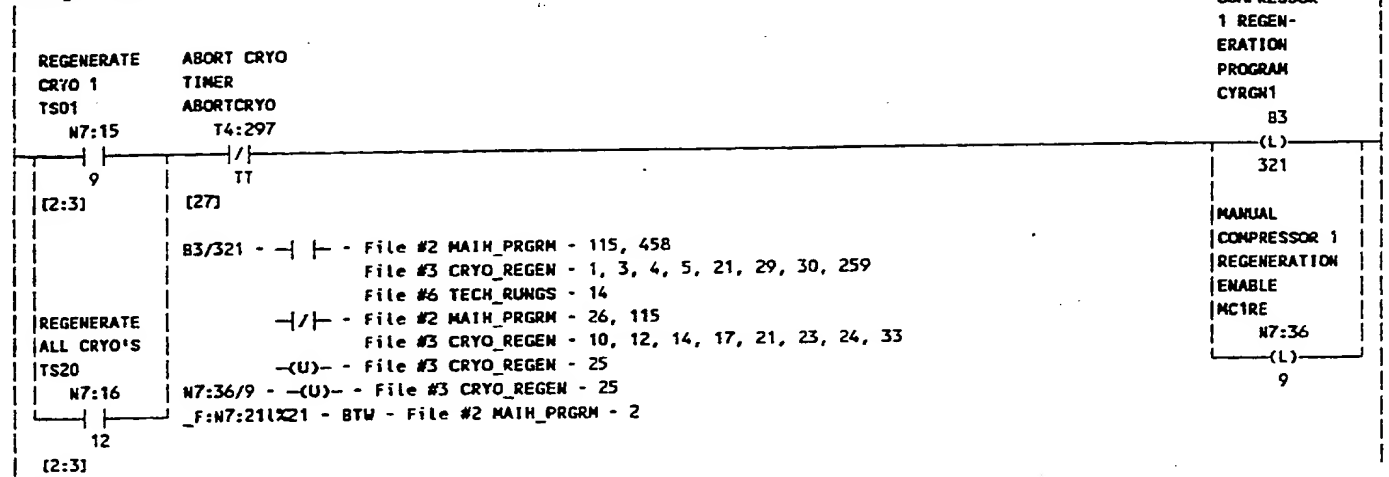
Rung #742

[END]

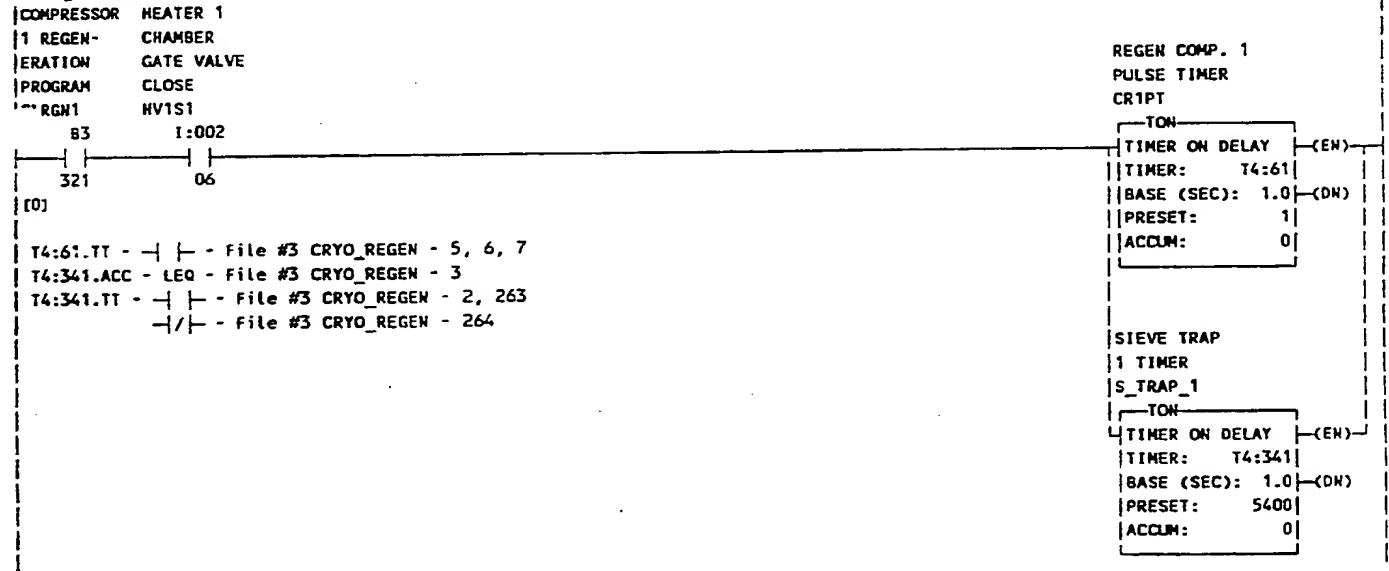
466

COPYRIGHT 1989, 1990, 1991  
CONNER PERIPHERALS, INC.

## Rung #000

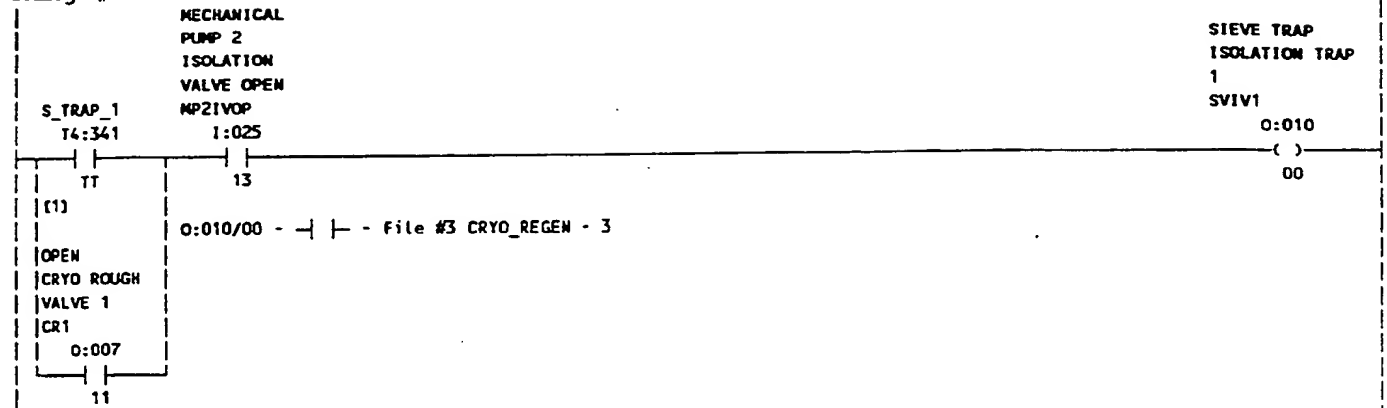


## Rung #001

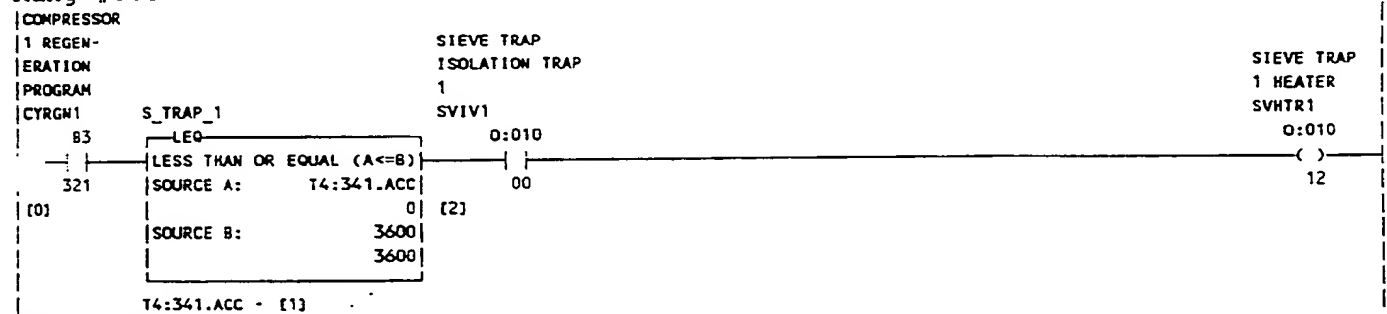


467

## Rung #002



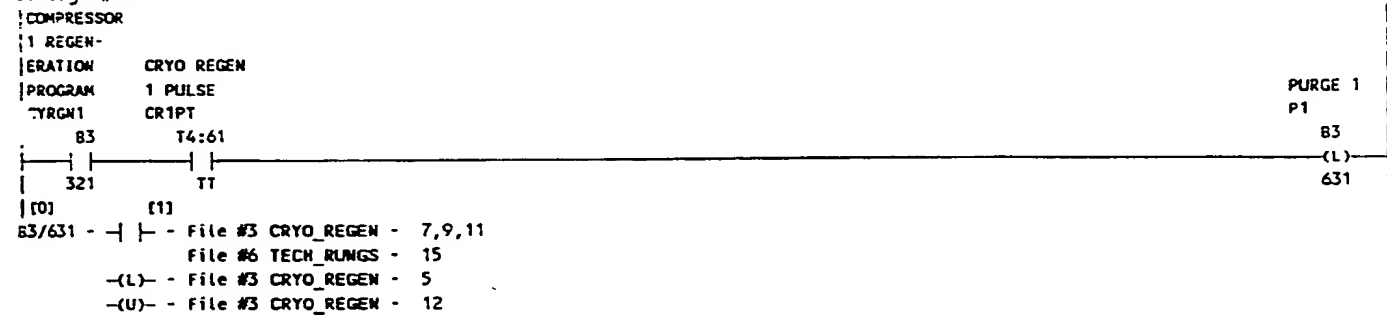
## Rung #003



## Rung #004



## Rung #005



468

## Rung #006

CRYO REGEN  
1 PULSE  
CR1PT

T4:61

TT

[1]

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
STOP CRYO  
COMPRESSOR  
1

M-CY1-0

N7:8

5

[2:3]

MAIN WATER ON  
MAIN\_W20  
1:002

/

07

0:010/04 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 437  
File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 260  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 19  
--(L)-- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 26  
N7:29/5 - --(U)-- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 26  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:34/5 - --(L)-- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 26  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

ENABLE  
CRYO  
COMPRESSOR  
1  
CY1

0:010

(U)

04

MANUAL CRYO  
COMPRESSOR 1  
STOP  
MTCYC1STOP  
N7:29

(L)

5

MANUAL CRYO  
COMPRESSOR 1  
RUN  
MTCYC1RUN  
N7:34

(U)

5

## Rung #007

CRYO REGEN  
PURGE 1 1 PULSE  
P1 CR1PT

83

631

T4:61

TT

OPEN  
CRYO ROUGH  
VALVE 1  
CR1

0:007

/

11

[5]

[1]

[15]

0:007/06 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 8  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 16  
--(L)-- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 7  
--(U)-- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 10

OPEN PURGE  
VALVE 1  
MIF1

0:007

(L)

06

## Rung #008

OPEN PURGE  
VALVE 1  
MIF1

0:007

06

ENABLE  
PURGE  
HEATER 1  
MIF1

0:007

(L)

03

[7]  
0:007/03 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 9  
--(L)-- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 8

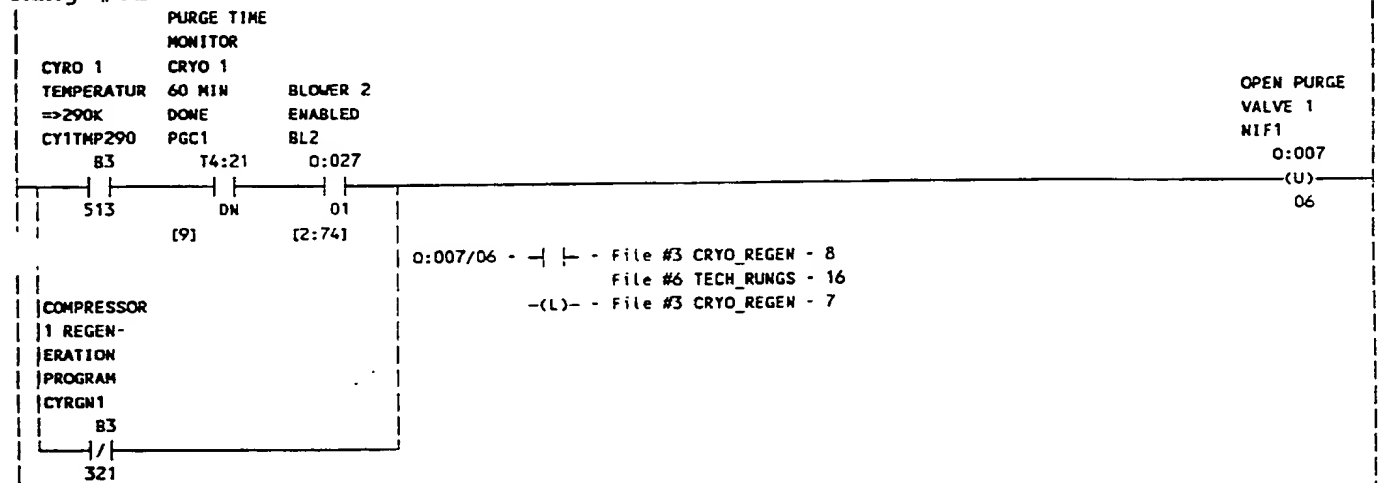
469

## Rung #009

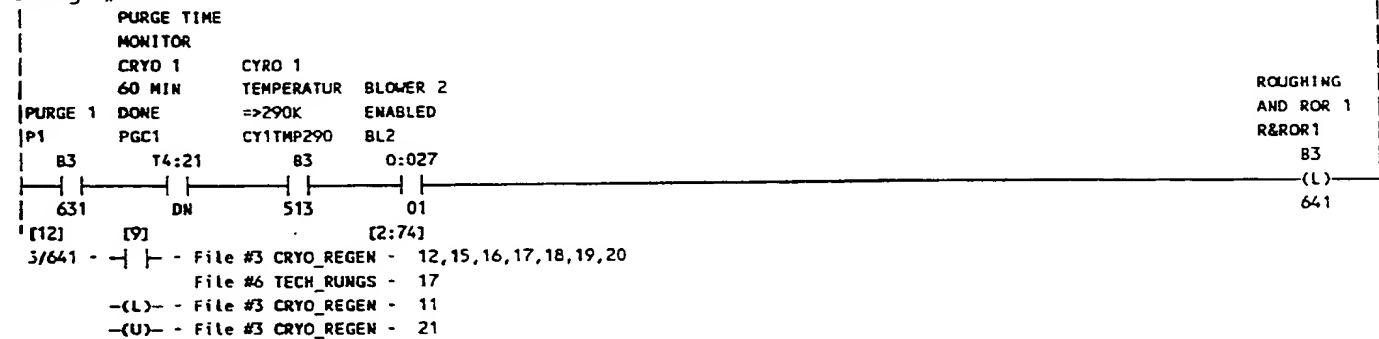


T4:21.ACC - GEO - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 30  
 T4:21.DN - | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 10,11,262  
 T4:21.TT - | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15

## Rung #010

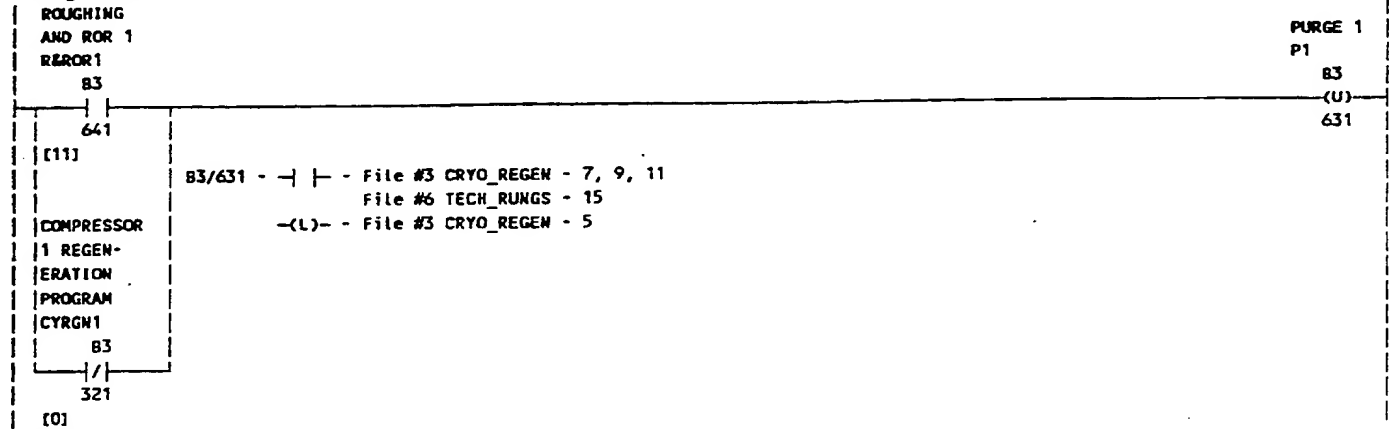


## Rung #011

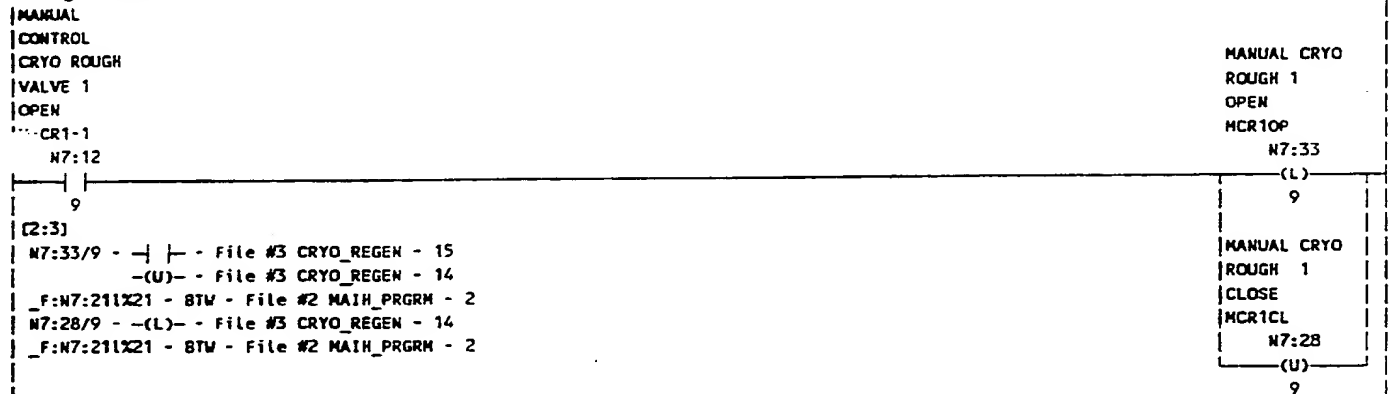


470

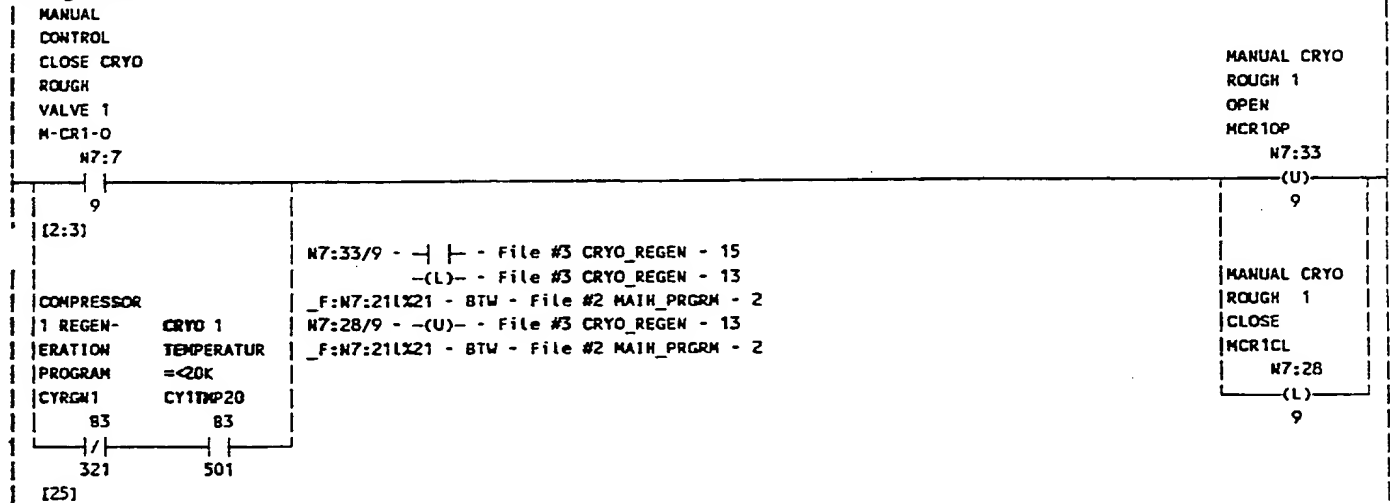
## Rung #012



## Rung #013



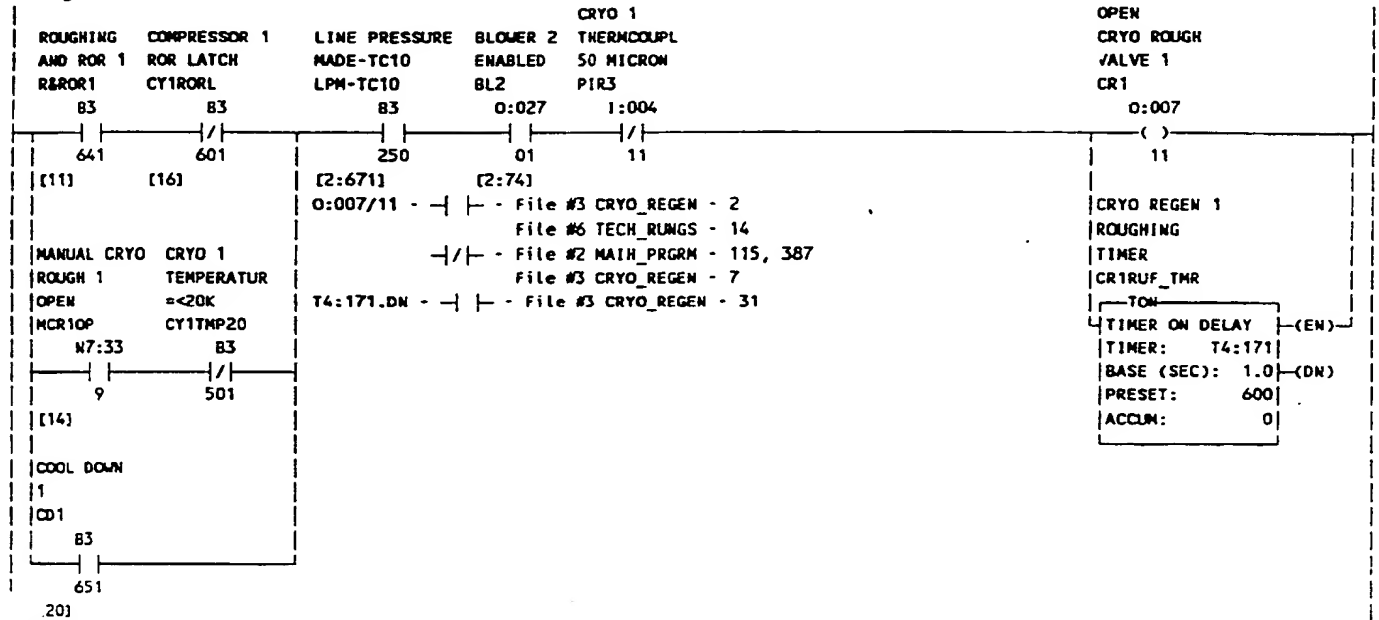
## Rung #014



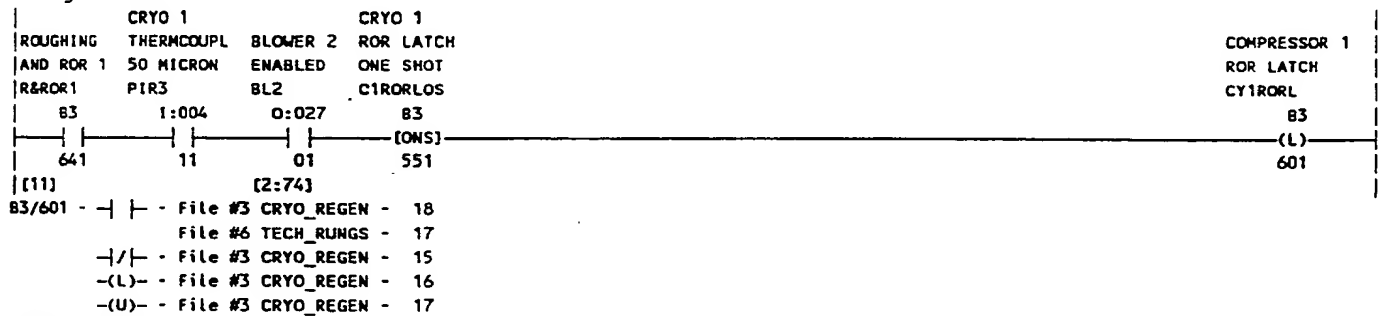


471

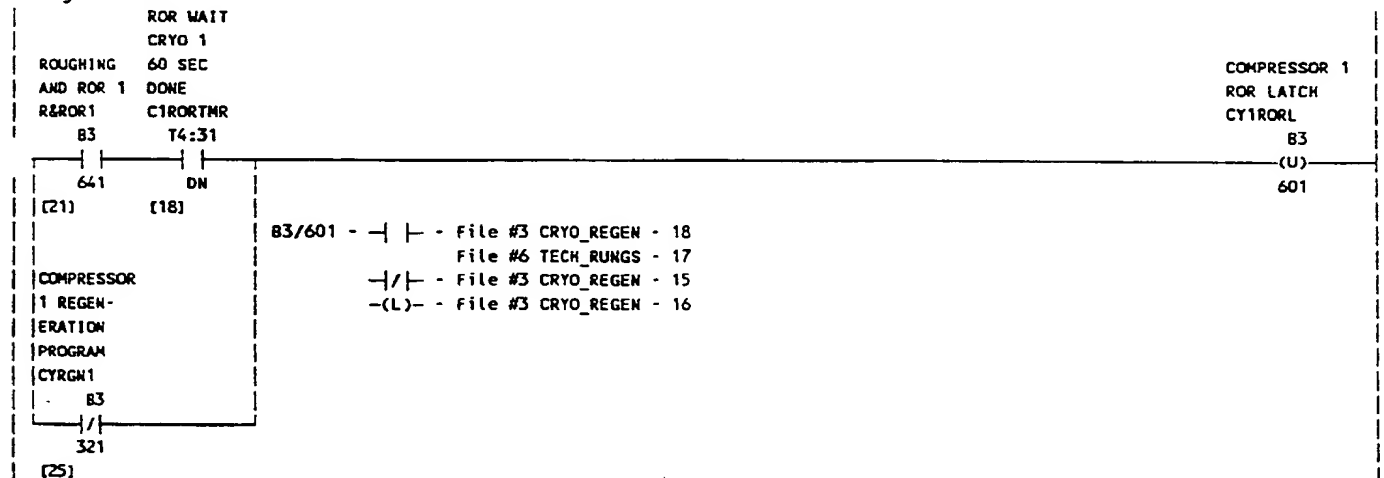
## Rung #015



## Rung #016



## Rung #017



472

## Rung #018

ROUGHING COMPRESSOR 1  
 AND ROR 1 ROR LATCH  
 R&ROR1 CY1RORL  
 83 83  
 641 601  
 [21] [17]

ROR WAIT  
 COMPRESSOR 1  
 60 SEC  
 C1RORTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:31  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 30  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:31.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 17,20

T4:31.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 18

## Rung #019

CRYO 1  
 ROUGHING THERMCOUPL  
 AND ROR 1 50 MICRON  
 R&ROR1 PIR3  
 83 1:004  
 641 11  
 [21]

REROUGH  
 COUNTER  
 COMPRESSOR  
 1  
 C1RERUF

CTU  
 COUNT UP (CU)  
 COUNTER: C5:1  
 PRESET: 20 (DN)  
 ACCUM: 0

.1 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 19

RES - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 23

CS:1.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 623

## Rung #020

CRYO 1 ROR WAIT CRYO 1 CRYO 1  
 ROUGHING THERMCOUPL 60 SEC TEMPERATUR  
 AND ROR 1 50 MICRON DONE =<20K  
 R&ROR1 PIR3 C1RORTMR CY1TMP20  
 83 1:004 T4:31 83  
 641 11 DN 501  
 [21] [18]

COOL DOWN  
 1  
 CD1

83  
 (L)  
 651

63/651 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 26,115

File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 15,21,22,25

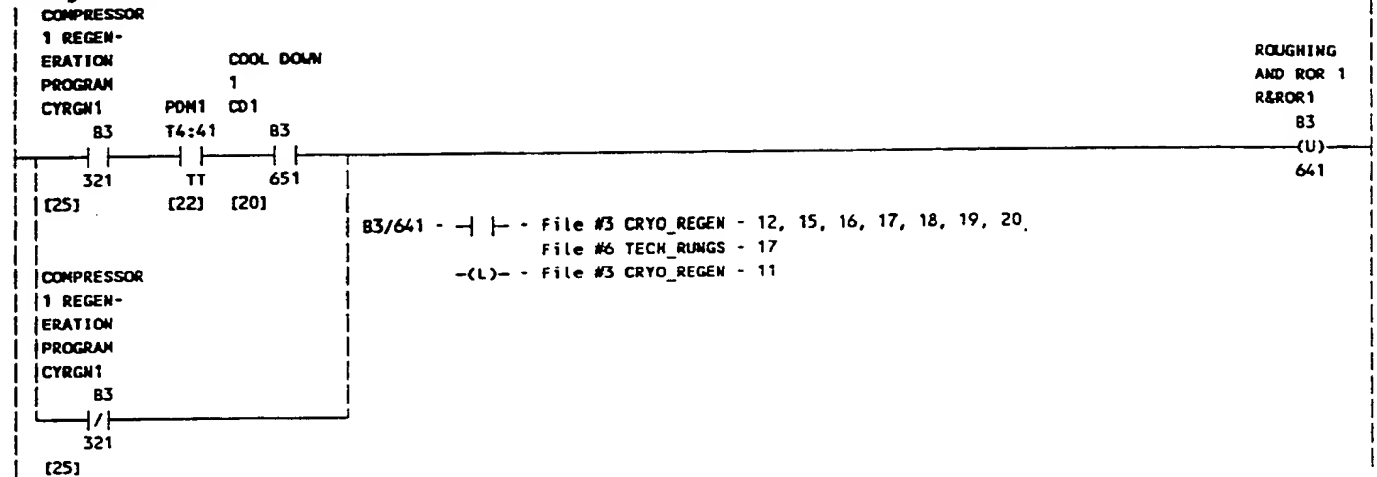
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 19

-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 20

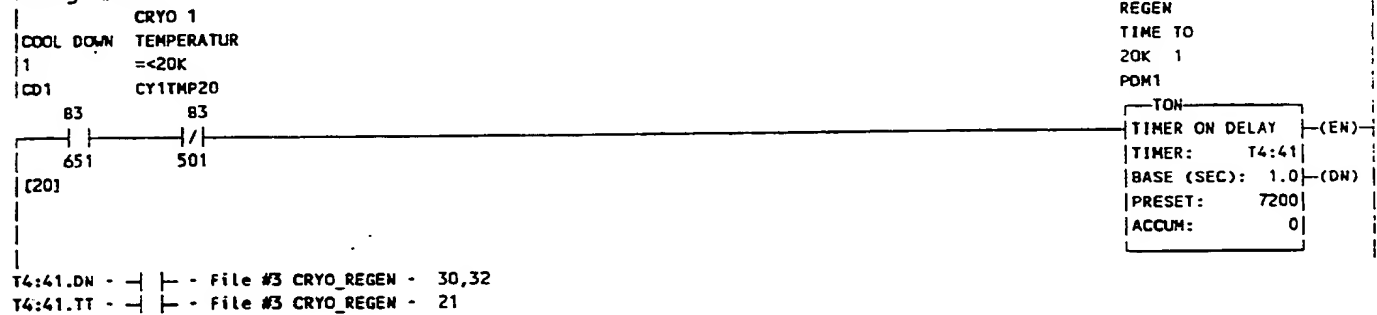
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 24

473

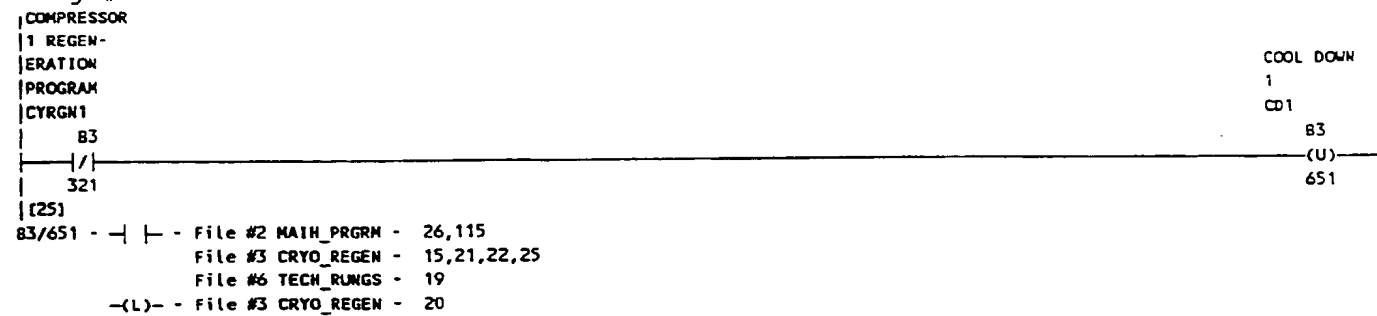
## Rung #021



## Rung #022



[25]  
CS:1 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 19  
RES - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 23  
CS:1.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 623  
Rung #024



474

BASE : Rung #023

COMPRESSOR CRYO 1  
1 REGEN- COUNTER  
ERATION RESET  
PROGRAM ONE SHOT  
CYRGM1 C1CROS

REROUGH  
COUNTER  
COMPRESSOR  
1  
C1RERUF

83 83

CS:1  
[RES]

321 561

[25]

CS:1 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 19  
CS:1.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 624

PAUSE  
DISABLE  
TS12

N7:16

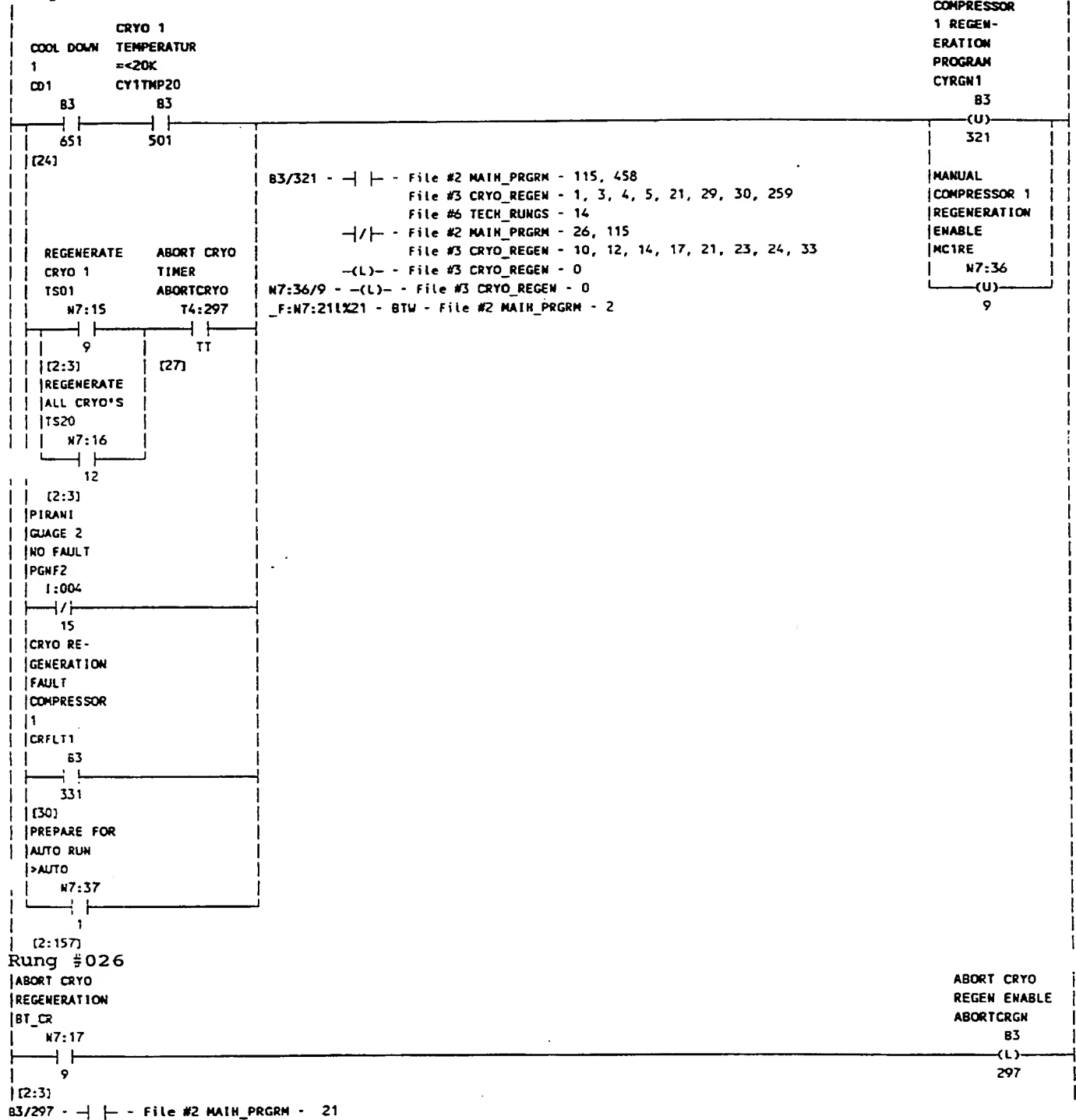
4

[2:3]

475

-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 24

## Rung #025



476

File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 27  
 -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 26  
 -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 28

## Rung #027

ABORT CRYO  
 REGEN ENABLE  
 ABORTCRGW

83  
 297  
 [26]

ABORT CRYO  
 REGEN TIMER  
 ABORTCRYO

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:297  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 10  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:297.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 28  
 T4:297.TT - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 91  
 File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 25,238,239,240,241,242,243,244  
 -|/ - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 0,34,38,42,46,52,53,57,63

## Rung #028

ABORTCRYO  
 T4:297  
 DN

[27]

/297 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 21  
 File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 27  
 -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 26  
 -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 28

ABORT CRYO  
 REGEN ENABLE  
 ABORTCRGW

83  
 (U)  
 297

## Rung #029

COMPRESSOR HEATER 1  
 1 REGEN- CHAMBER  
 ERATION GATE VALVE  
 PROGRAM CLOSE  
 CYRGW1 HV1S1

83 1:002  
 321 06  
 [25]

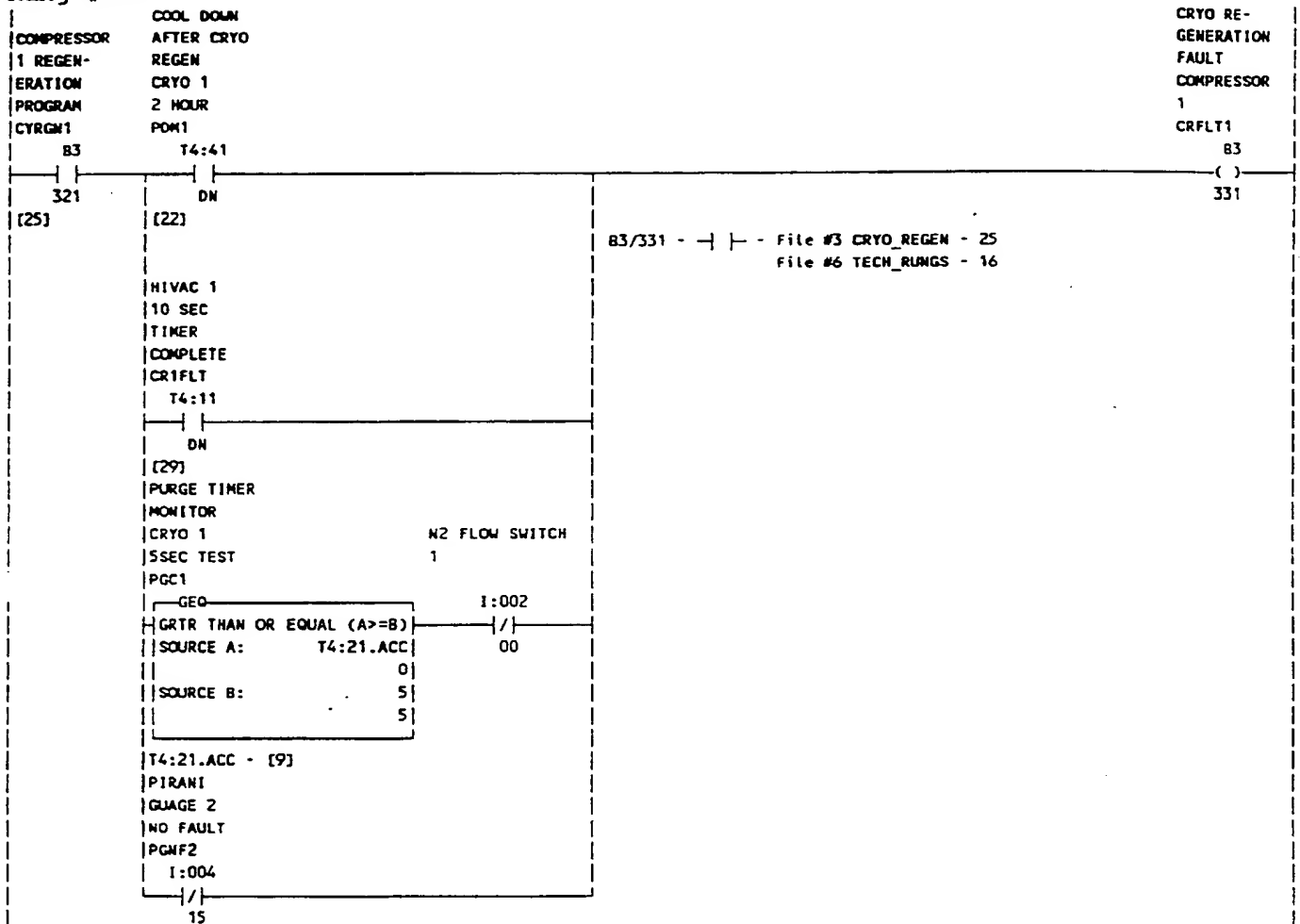
CRYO REGEN  
 COMPRESSOR 1  
 HV1 FAULT  
 CR1FLT

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:11  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 30  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:11.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 30

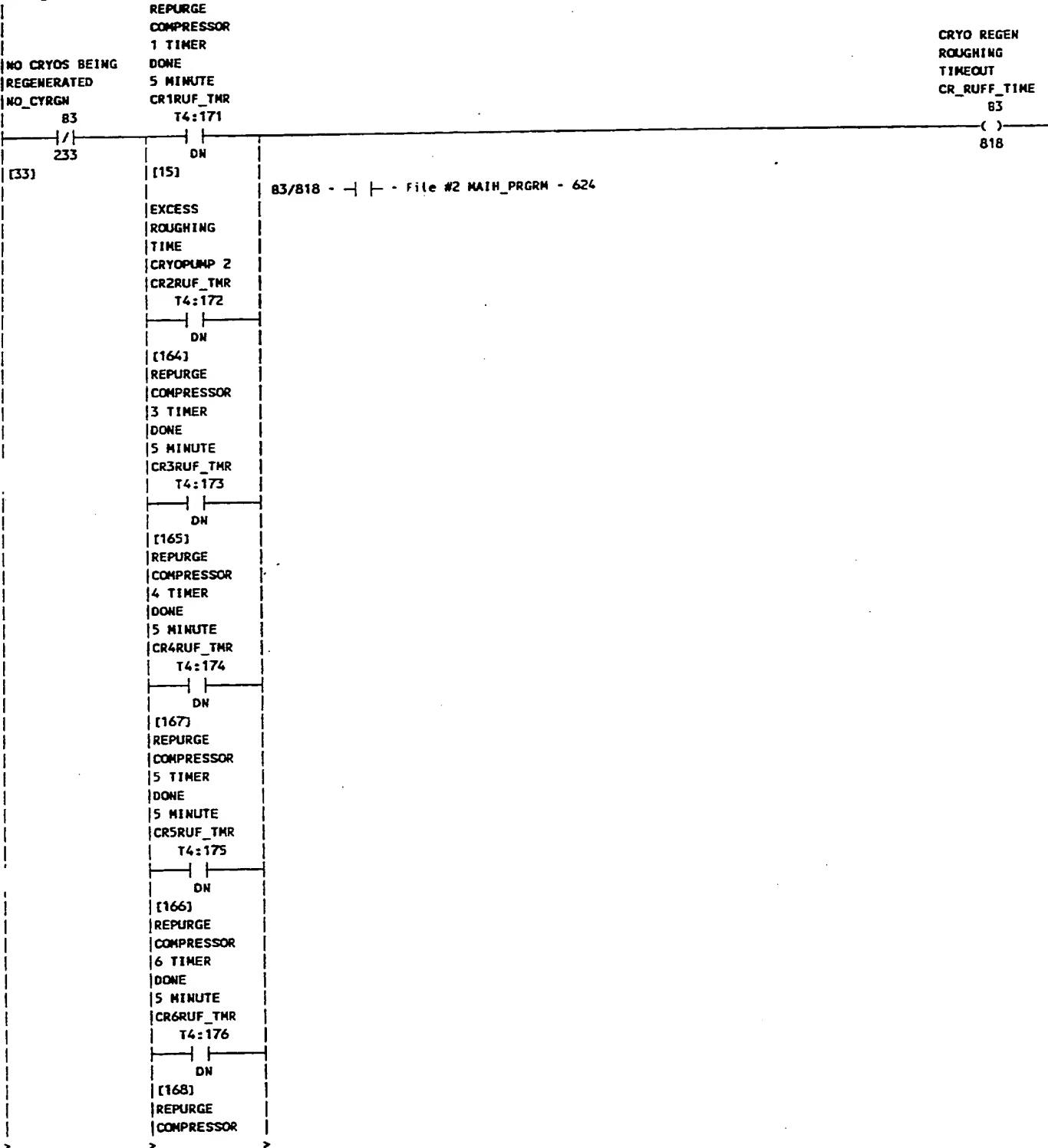
477

## Rung #030



478

## Rung #031



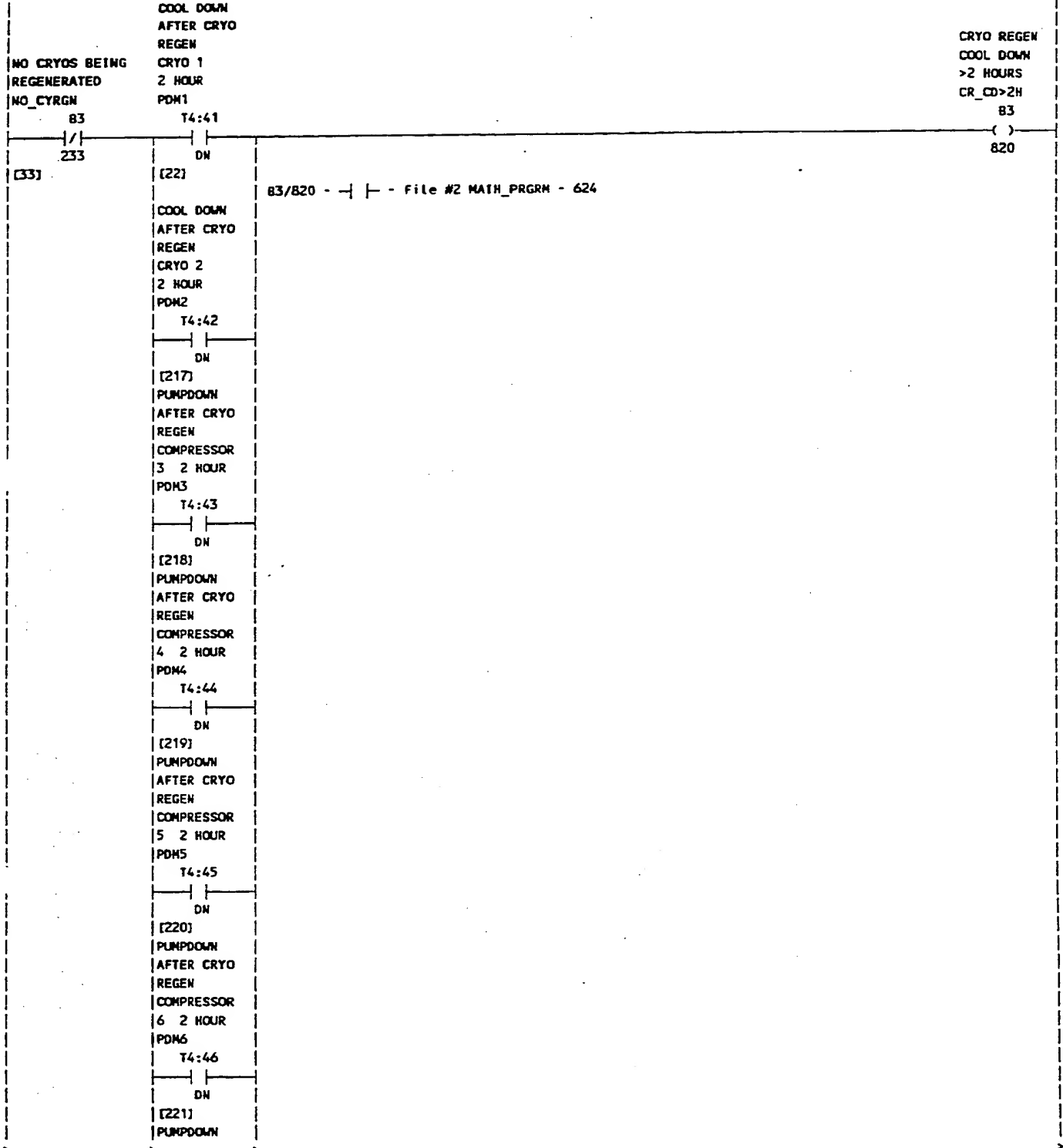


479

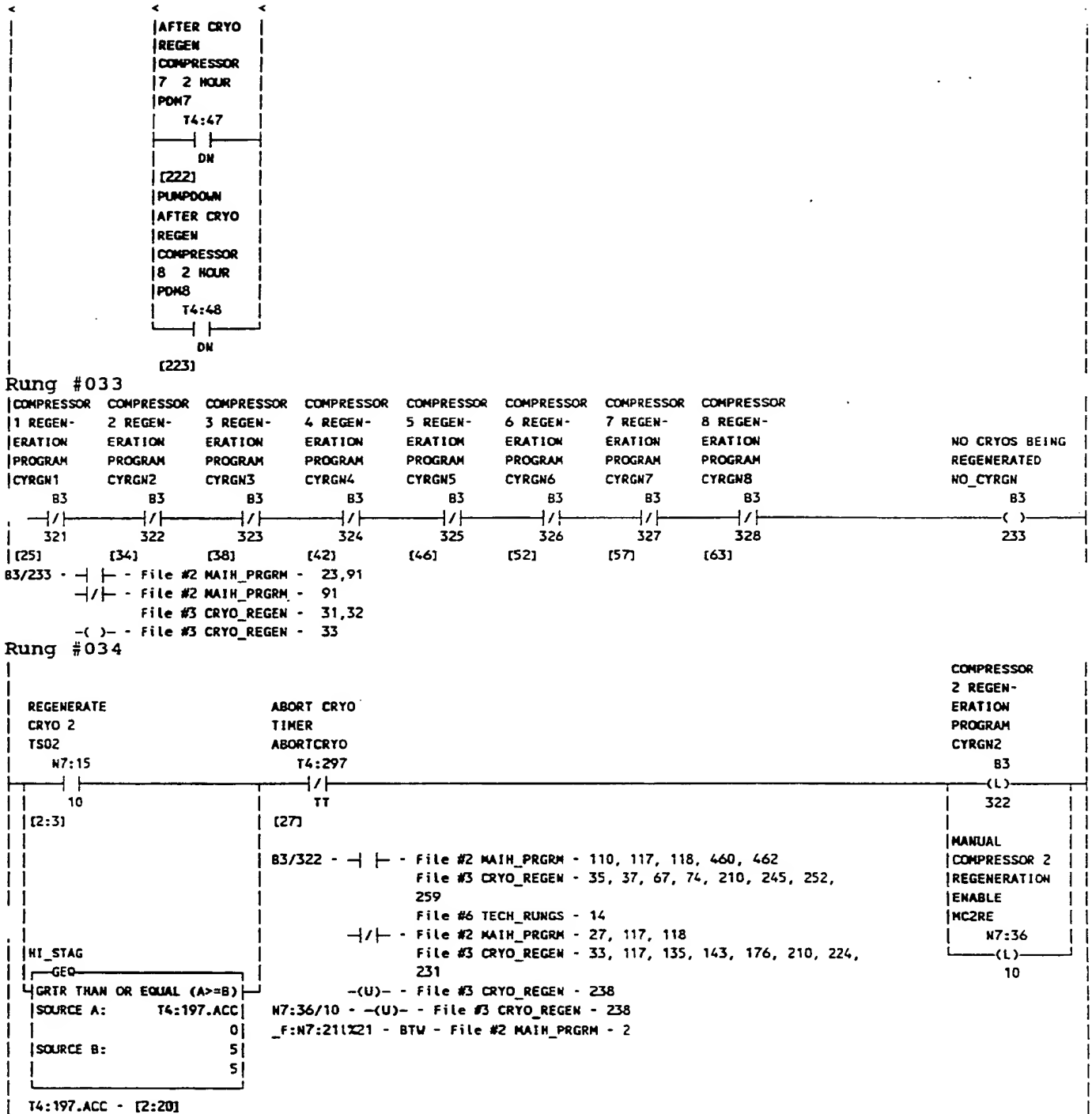
< 7 TIMER  
DONE  
5 MINUTE  
CR7RUF\_TMR  
T4:177  
| |  
DN  
[169]  
CR8RUF\_TMR  
T4:178  
| |  
DN  
[170]  
CR9RUF\_TMR  
T4:179  
| |  
DN  
[171]  
CR10RUF\_TMR  
T4:180  
| |  
DN  
[172]  
CR11RUF\_TMR  
T4:181  
| |  
DN  
[174]

480

## Rung #032



481



482

## Rung #035

COMPRESSOR HEATER 2  
2 REGEN- CHAMBER  
ERATION GATE VALVE  
PROGRAM CLOSE  
CYRGN2 HV2S1

83 1:004  
322 00

[34]

T4:62.TT - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 74, 81, 88  
T4:342.ACC - LEQ - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 37  
T4:342.TT - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 36, 263  
|/| - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 264

REGEN COMP. 2  
PULSE TIMER  
CR2PT

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:62  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 1  
ACCUM: 0

SIEVE TRAP  
2 TIMER  
S\_TRAP\_2

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:342  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5400  
ACCUM: 0

## Rung #036

MECHANICAL  
PUMP 2  
ISOLATION  
VALVE OPEN  
MP2IVOP

S\_TRAP\_2  
T4:342  
1:025

TT

13

SIEVE TRAP  
ISOLATION VALVE  
2  
SVIV2

0:010

01

[35]

0:010/01 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 37

OPEN  
CRYO ROUGH  
VALVE 2  
CR2  
0:007

12

[164]

## Rung #037

COMPRESSOR  
2 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN2

SIEVE TRAP  
ISOLATION VALVE  
2  
SVIV2

SIEVE TRAP  
HEATER 2  
SVHTR2

83 LEO 0:010  
322 LESS THAN OR EQUAL (A<=B) 01

[34]

[36]

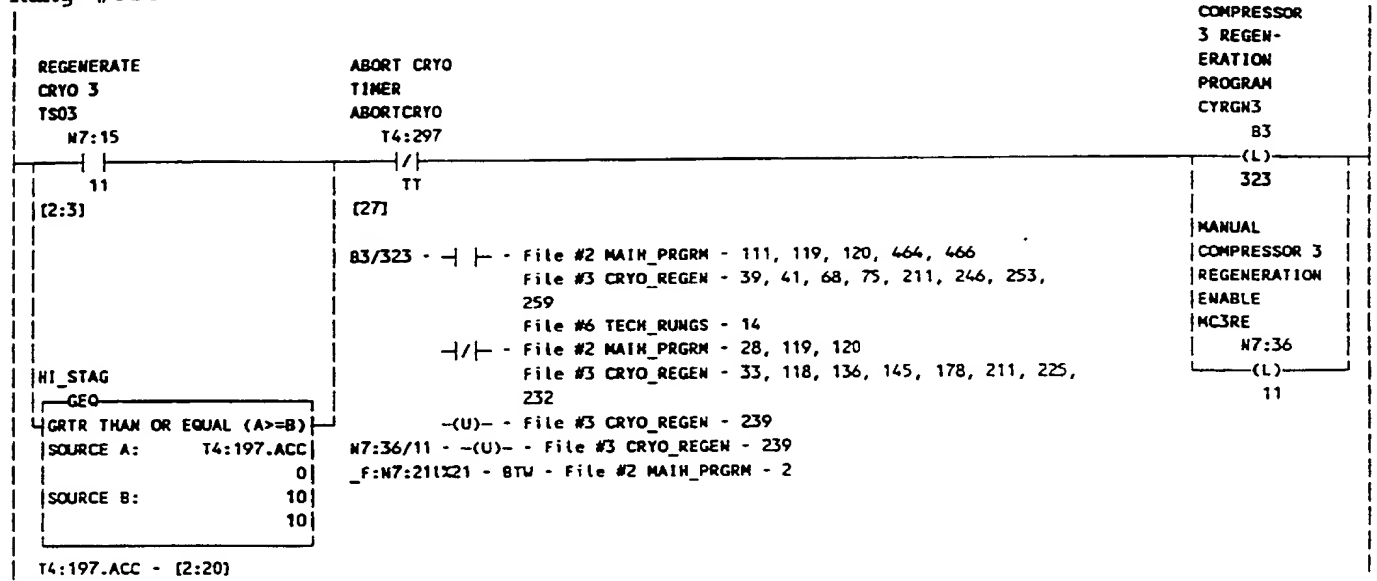
14

SOURCE A: T4:342.ACC  
SOURCE B: 3600  
3600

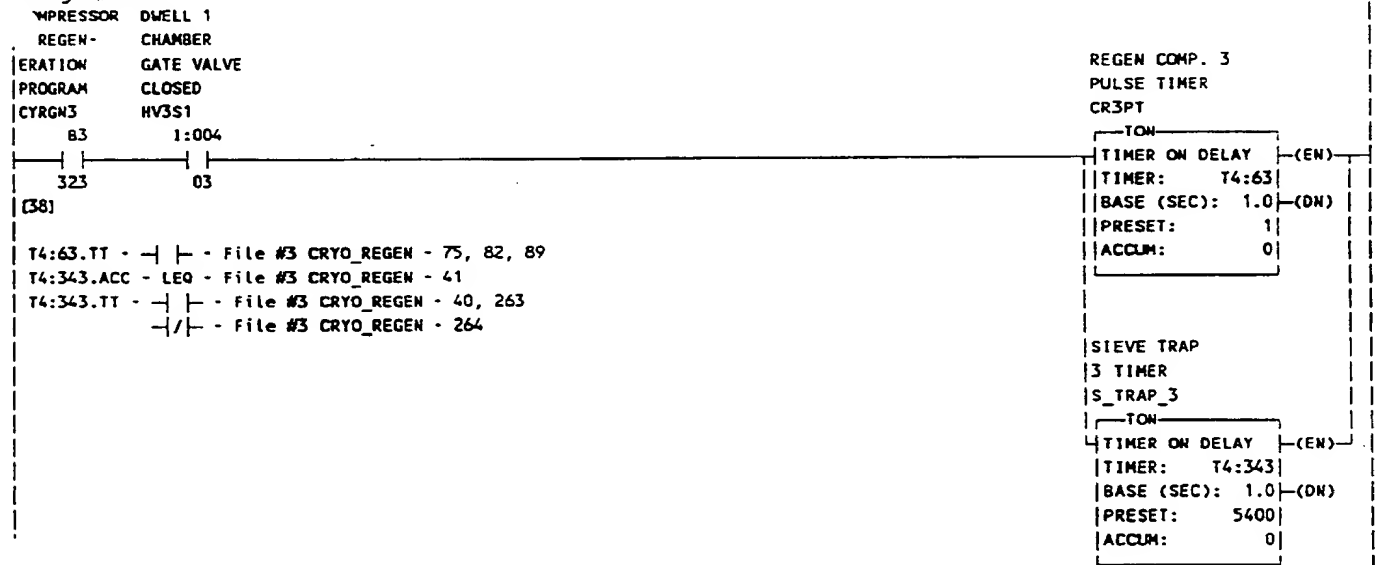
T4:342.ACC - [35]

483

## Rung #038

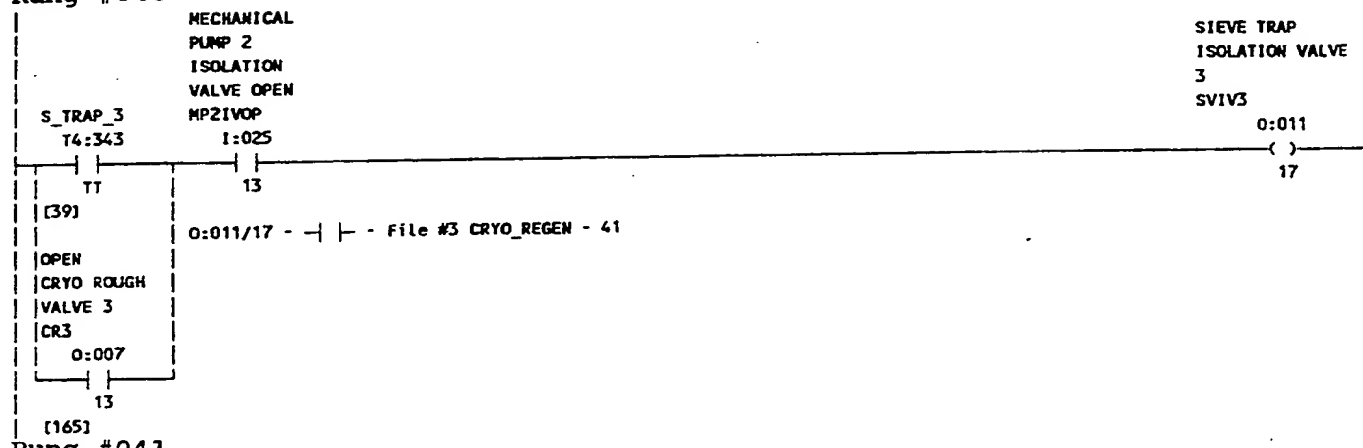


## Rung #039

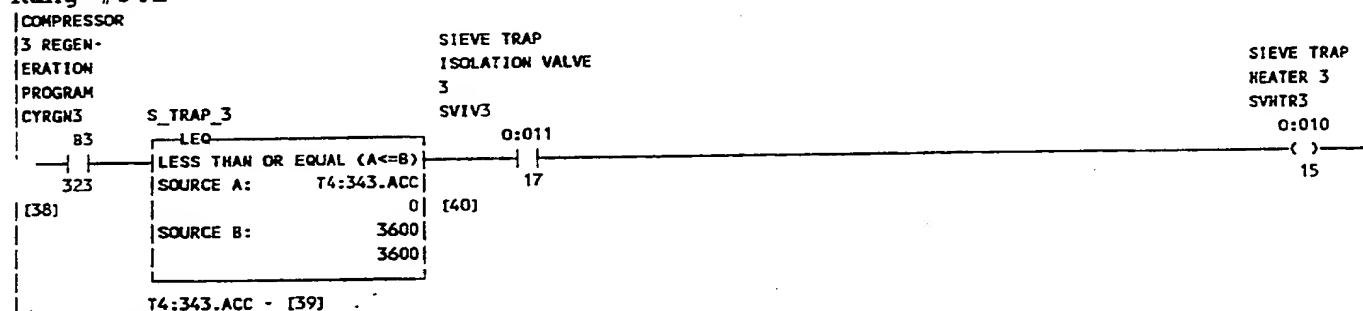


484

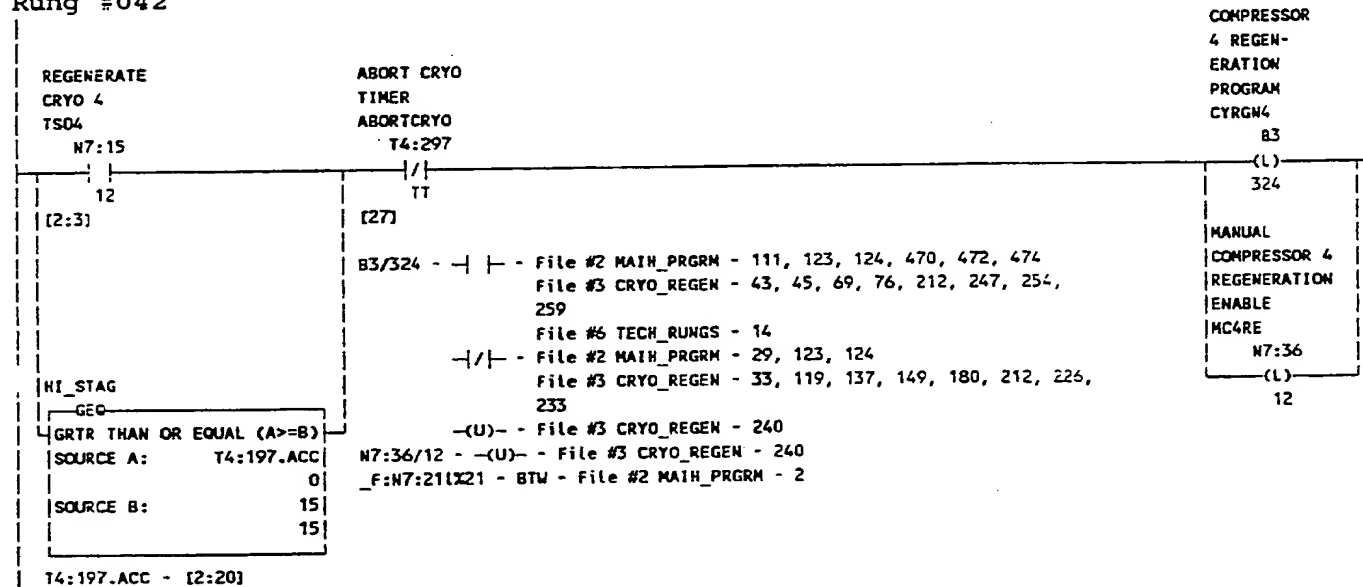
## Rung #040



## Rung #041



## Rung #042



485

Rung #043

COMPRESSOR HEATER 3  
4 REGEN- CHAMBER  
ERATION GATE VALVE  
PROGRAM CLOSED  
CYRGN4 HVSS1

83 1:024  
324 00

[42]

T4:64.TT - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 76, 83, 90  
T4:344.ACC - LEQ - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 45  
T4:344.TT - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 44, 263  
| | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 264

REGEN COMP. 4  
PULSE TIMER  
CR4PT

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:64  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 1  
ACCUM: 0

SIEVE TRAP  
4 TIMER  
S\_TRAP\_4

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:344  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5400  
ACCUM: 0

Rung #044

MECHANICAL  
PUMP 2  
ISOLATION  
VALVE OPEN  
MP21VOP

S\_TRAP\_4  
T4:344  
TT 13

[43]

OPEN  
CRYO ROUGH  
VALVE 5  
CR5  
0:027

12  
[166]

0:031/05 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 45

SIEVE TRAP  
ISOLATION VALVE  
5  
SVIV5

0:031  
05

Rung #045

COMPRESSOR  
4 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN4

83  
324

[42]

S\_TRAP\_4  
LEQ  
LESS THAN OR EQUAL (A<=B)  
SOURCE A: T4:344.ACC  
0  
SOURCE B: 3600  
3600

T4:344.ACC - [43]

SIEVE TRAP  
ISOLATION VALVE  
5  
SVIV5

0:031  
05

[44]

SIEVE TRAP  
HEATER 5  
SVHTR5

0:027  
15

WO 92/17621

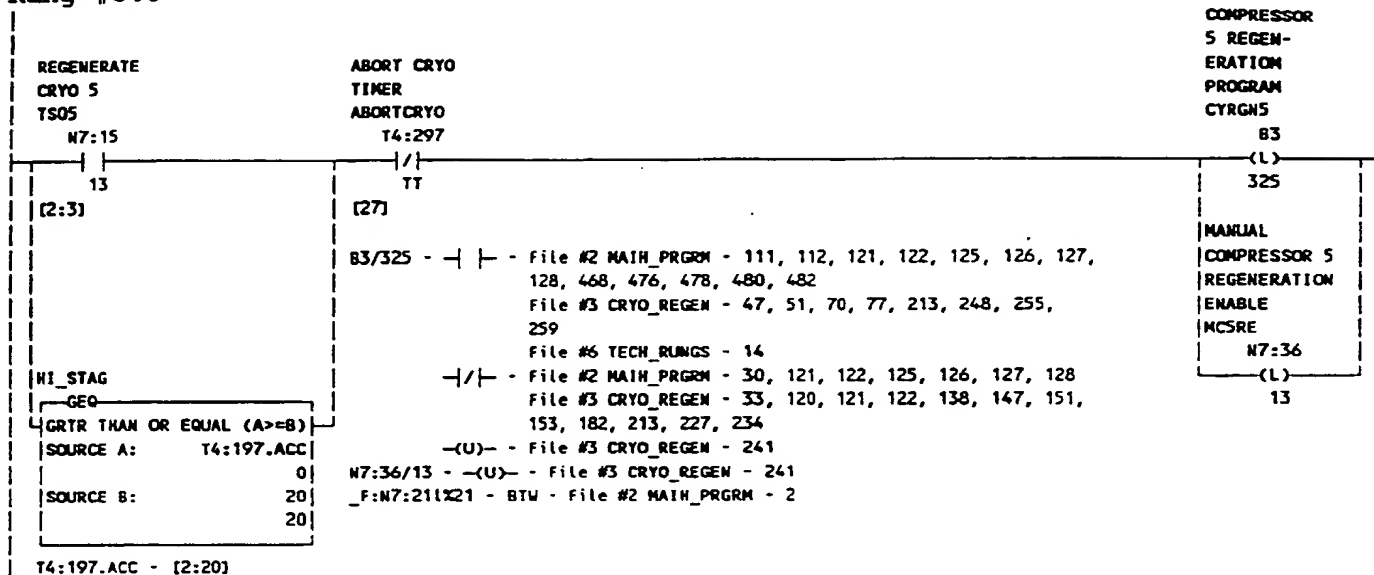
PCT/US92/00722

486

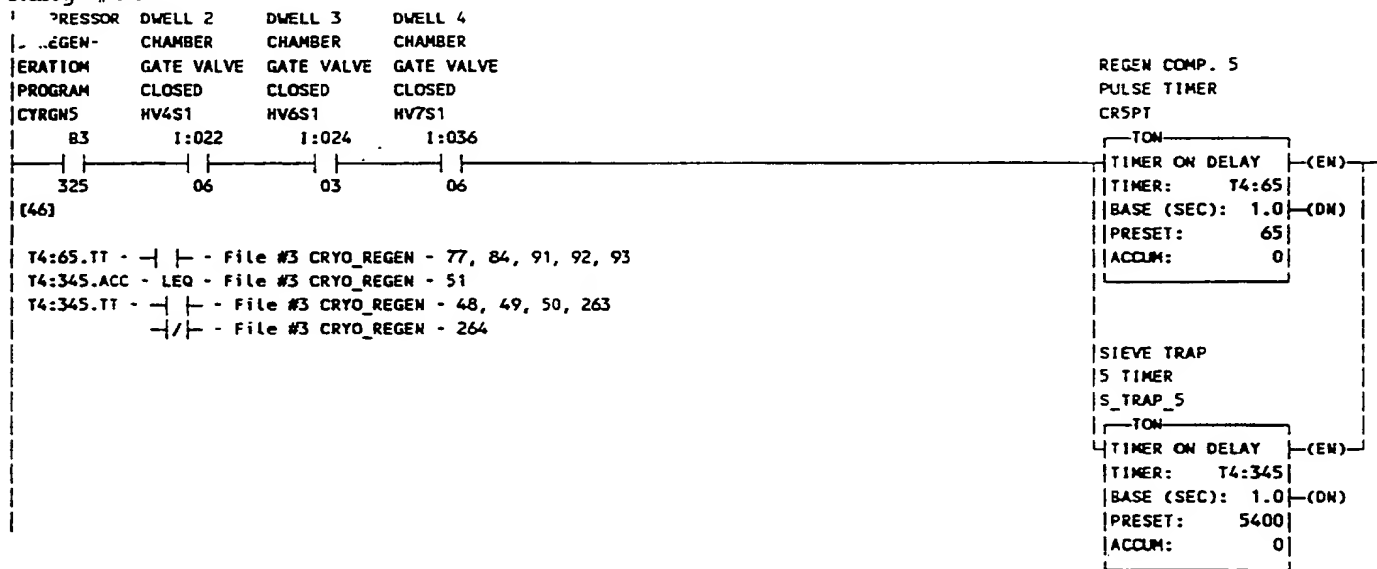


487

## Rung #046

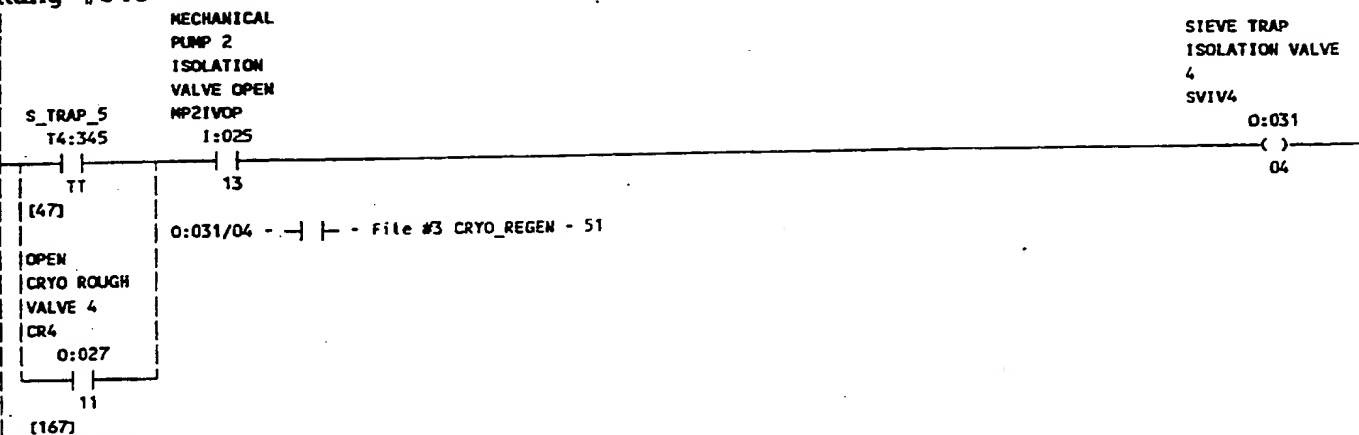


## Rung #047

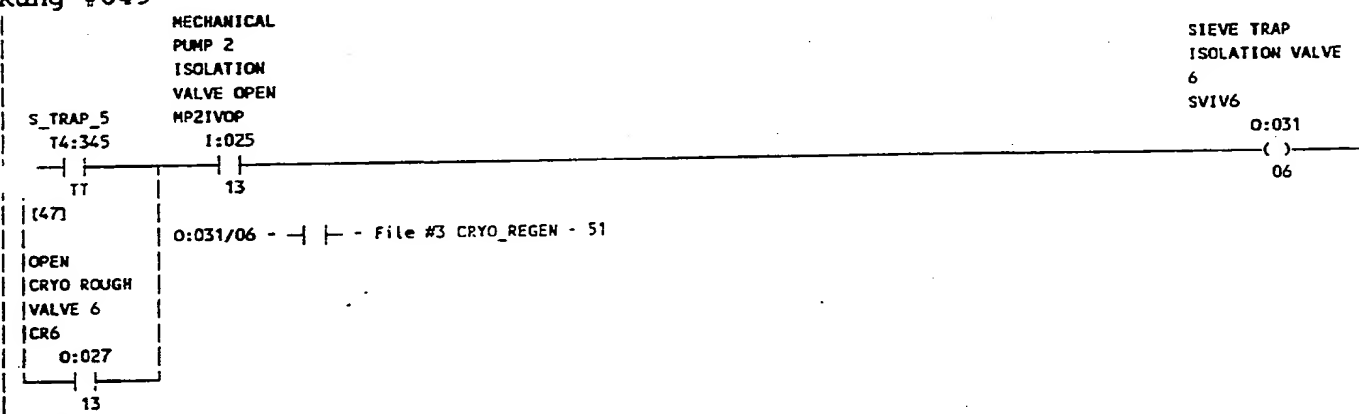


488

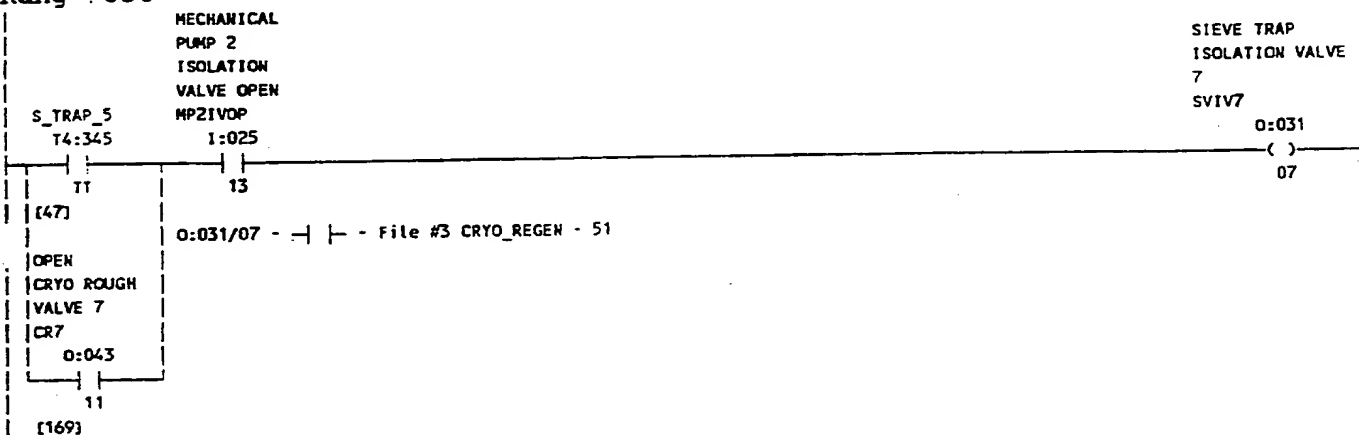
## Rung #048



## Rung #049

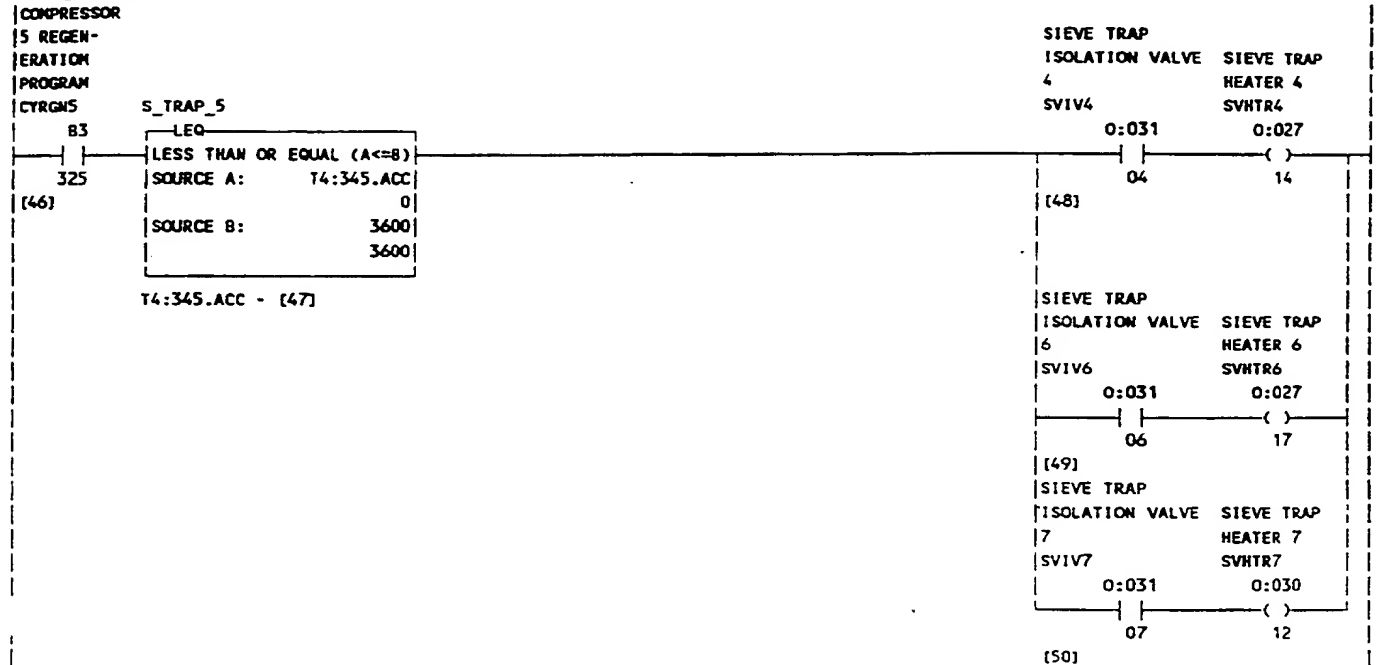


## Rung #050

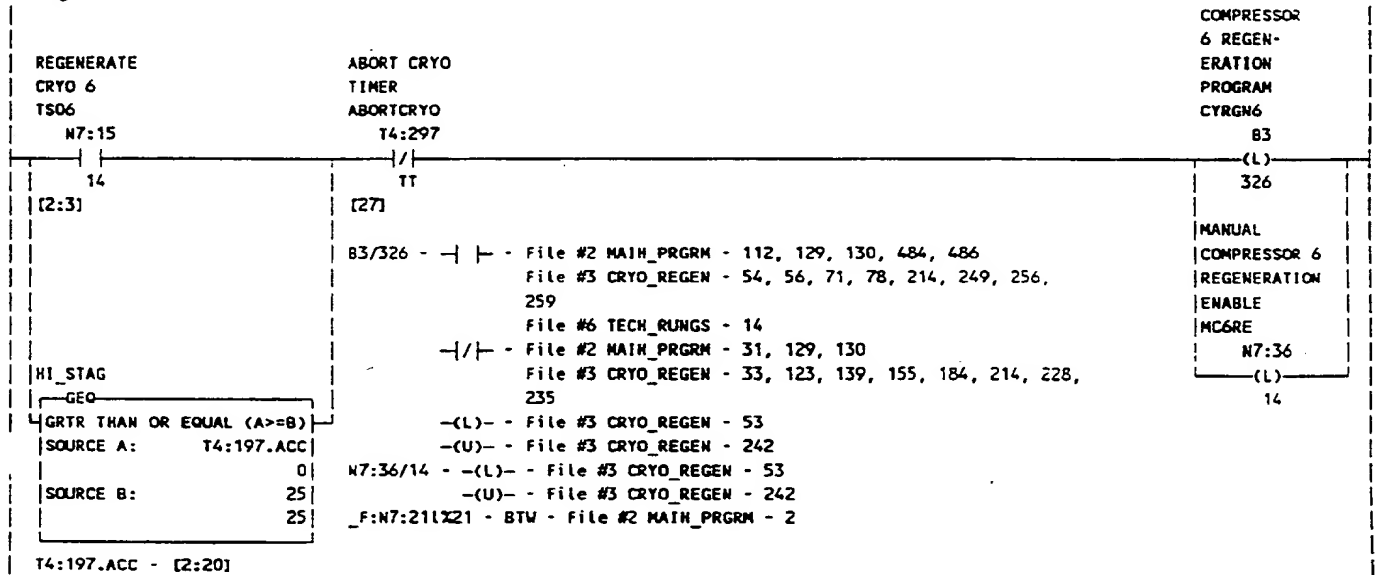


489

## Rung #051

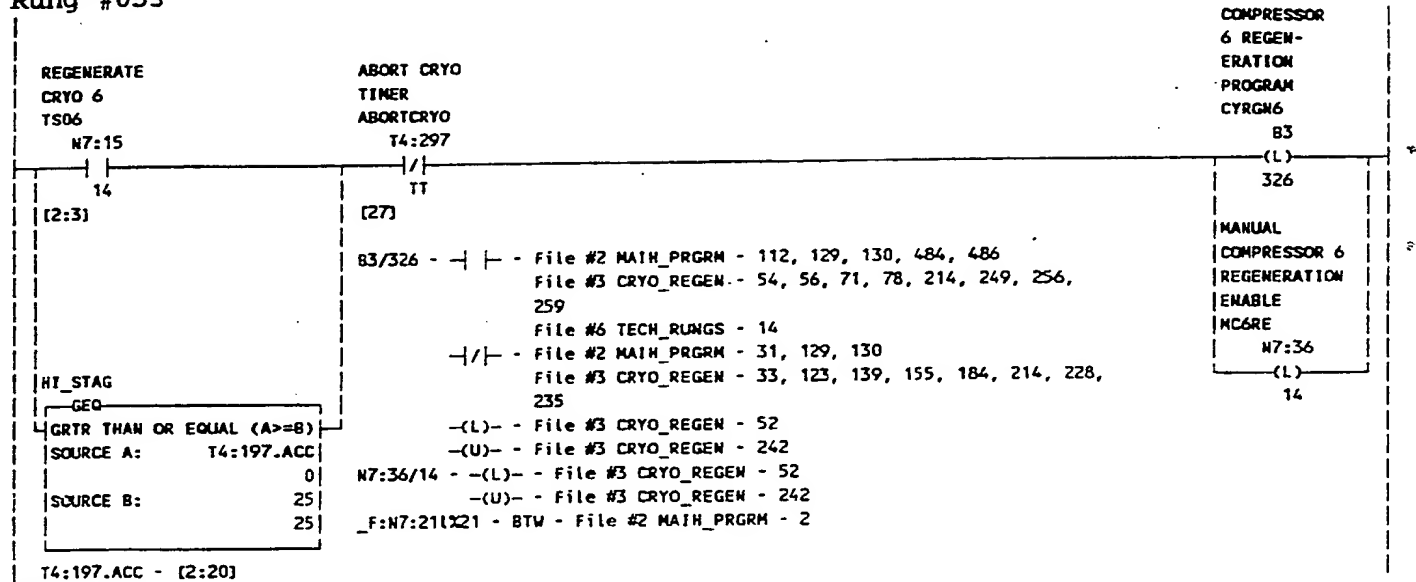


## Rung #052

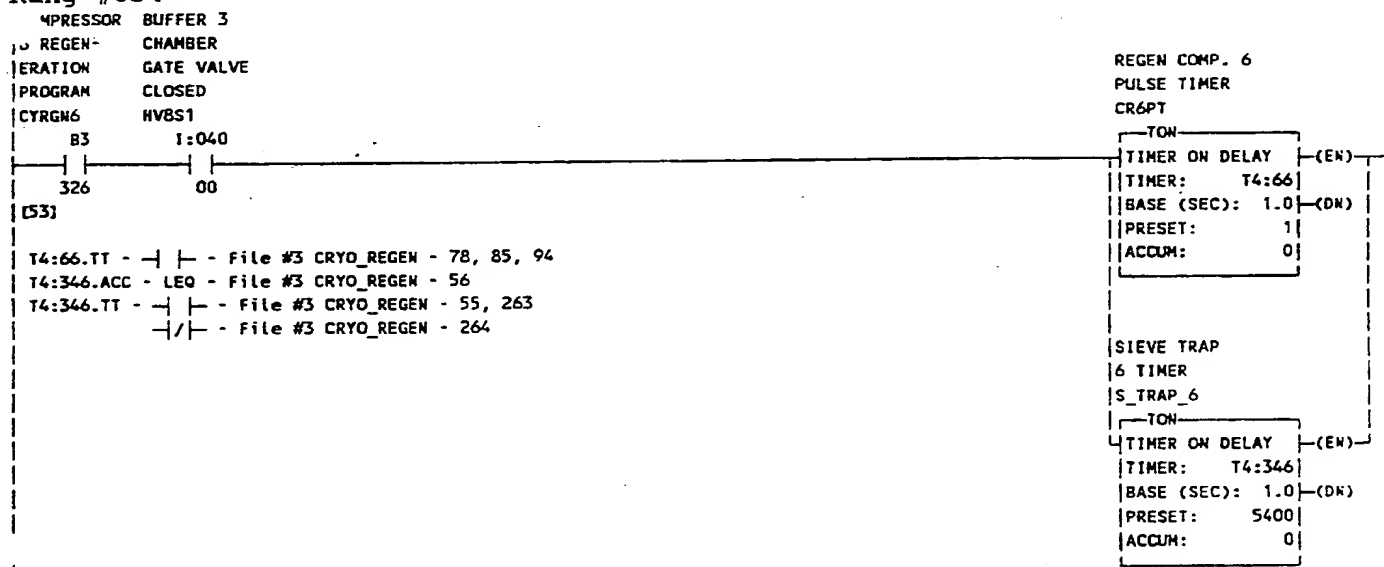


490

## Rung #053

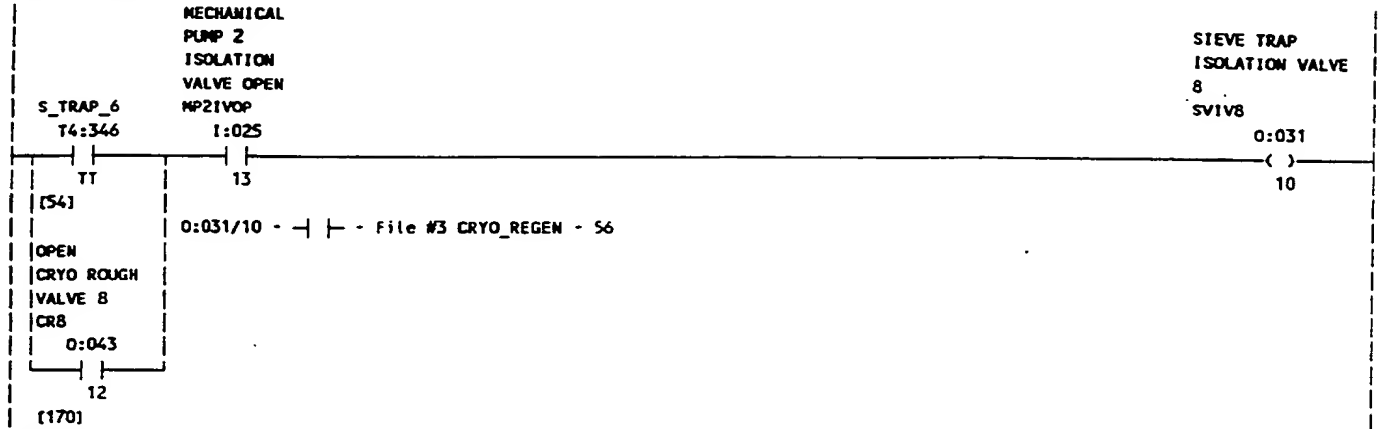


## Rung #054

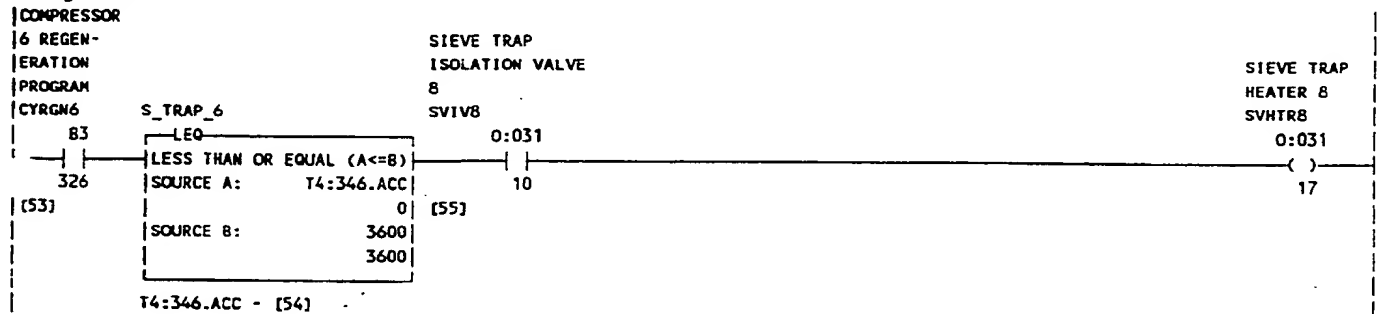


491

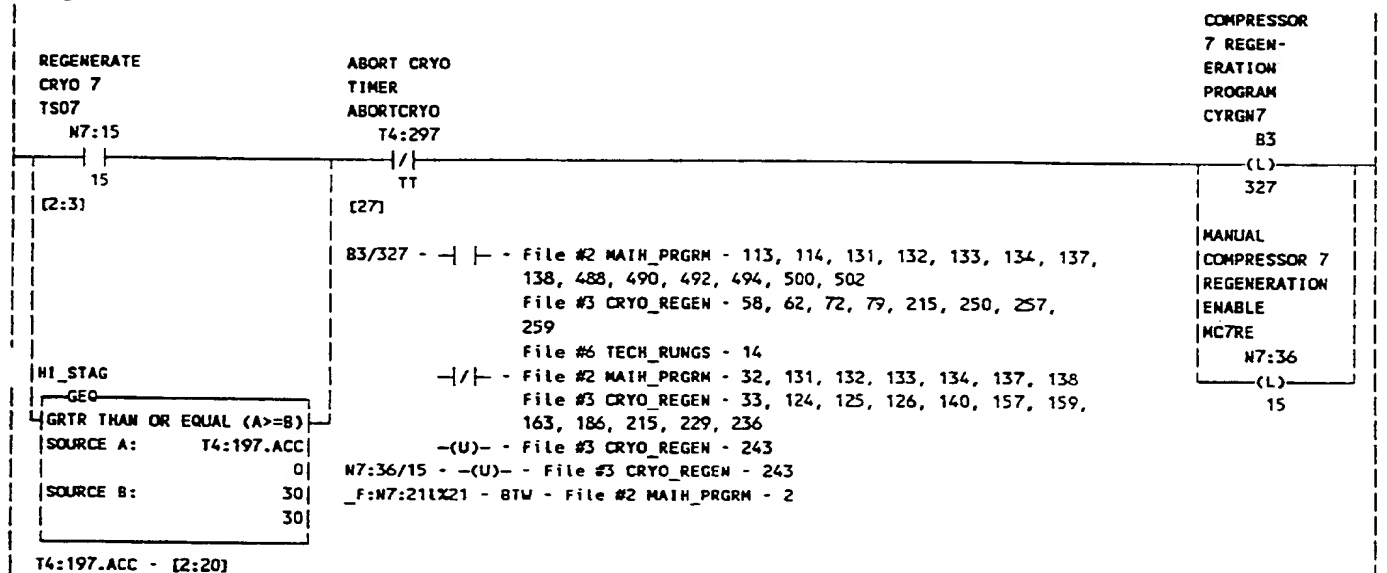
## Rung #055



## Rung #056



## Rung #057



492

## Rung #058

COMPRESSOR	DWELL 5	DWELL 6	EXITLOCK
7 REGEN-CHAMBER	CHAMBER	CHAMBER	CHAMBER
ERATION GATE VALVE	GATE VALVE	GATE VALVE	GATE VALVE
PROGRAM CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED
CYRGN7 HV9S1	HV10S1	HV12S1	

83	1:040	1:052	1:054
327	03	06	03

[57]

T4:67.TT - | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 79, 86, 95, 96, 97  
 T4:347.ACC - LEO - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 62  
 T4:347.TT - | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 59, 60, 61, 263  
 -| - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 264

REGEN COMP. 7  
 PULSE TIMER  
 CR7PT

TON	(EN)
TIMER ON DELAY	
TIMER: T4:67	
BASE (SEC): 1.0	(DN)
PRESET: 1	
ACCUM: 0	

SIEVE TRAP  
 7 TIMER  
 S\_TRAP\_7

TON	(EN)
TIMER ON DELAY	
TIMER: T4:347	
BASE (SEC): 1.0	(DN)
PRESET: 5400	
ACCUM: 0	

## Rung #059

MECHANICAL  
 PUMP 2  
 ISOLATION  
 VALVE OPEN  
 S\_TRAP\_7  
 T4:347  
 TT  
 13

[58]

[58]

OPEN  
 CRYO ROUGH  
 VALVE 9  
 CR9  
 0:043  
 13

[171]

## Rung #060

MECHANICAL  
 PUMP 2  
 ISOLATION  
 VALVE OPEN  
 S\_TRAP\_7  
 T4:347  
 TT  
 13

[58]

[58]

OPEN  
 CRYO ROUGH  
 VALVE 10  
 CR10  
 0:057  
 11

[172]

SIEVE TRAP  
 ISOLATION VALVE  
 9  
 SVIV9  
 0:045

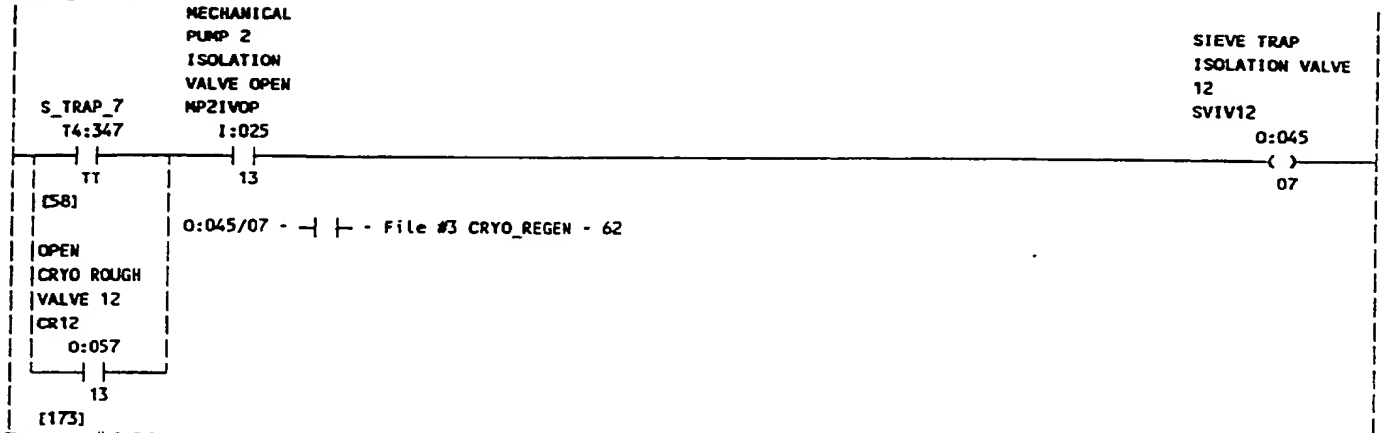
( )	04
-----	----

SIEVE TRAP  
 ISOLATION VALVE  
 10  
 SVIV10  
 0:045

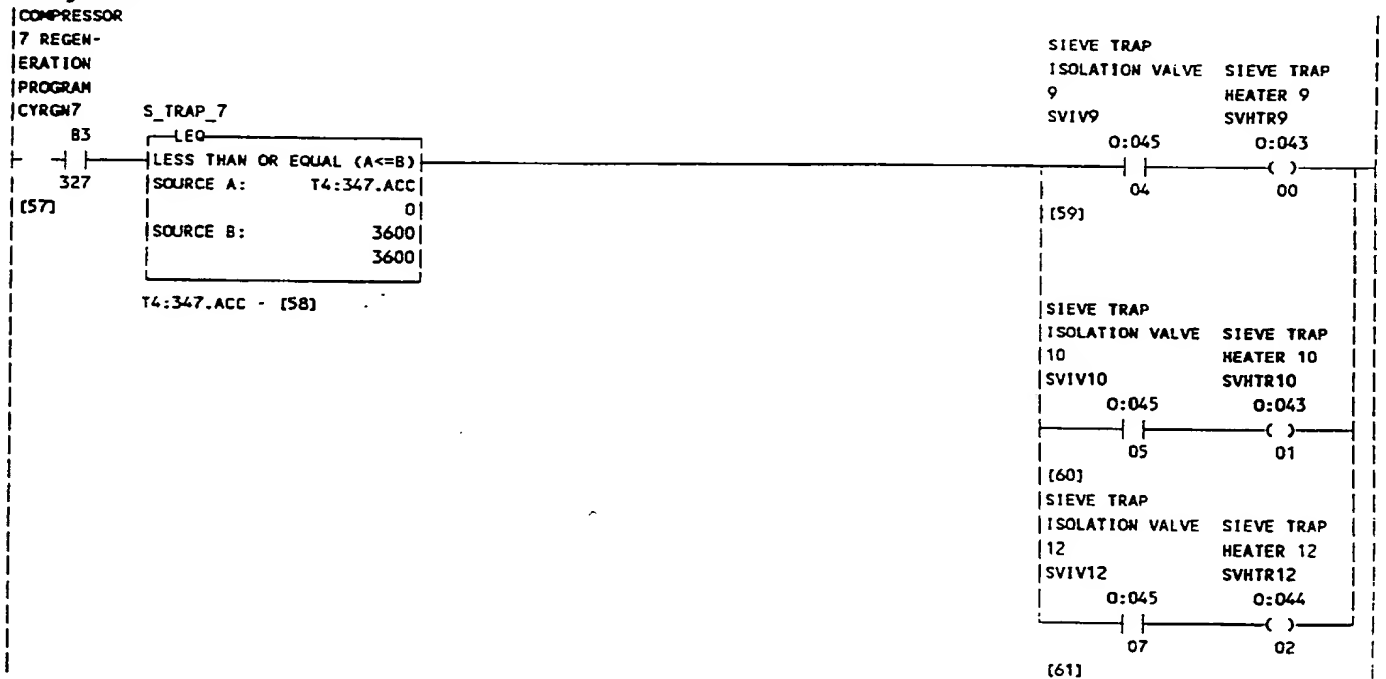
( )	05
-----	----

493

## Rung #061

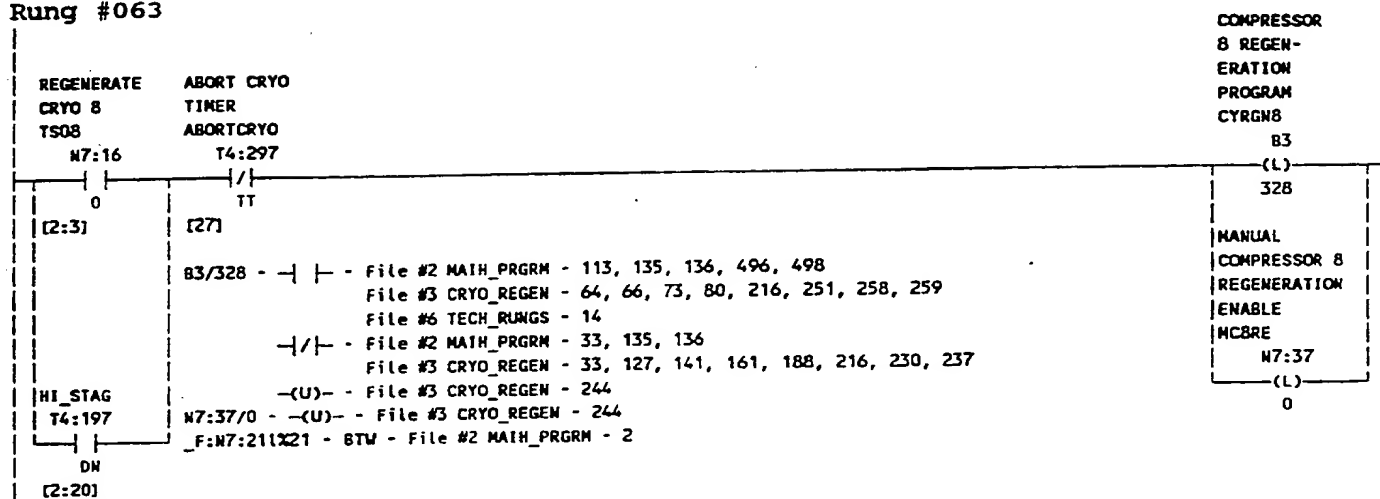


## Rung #062

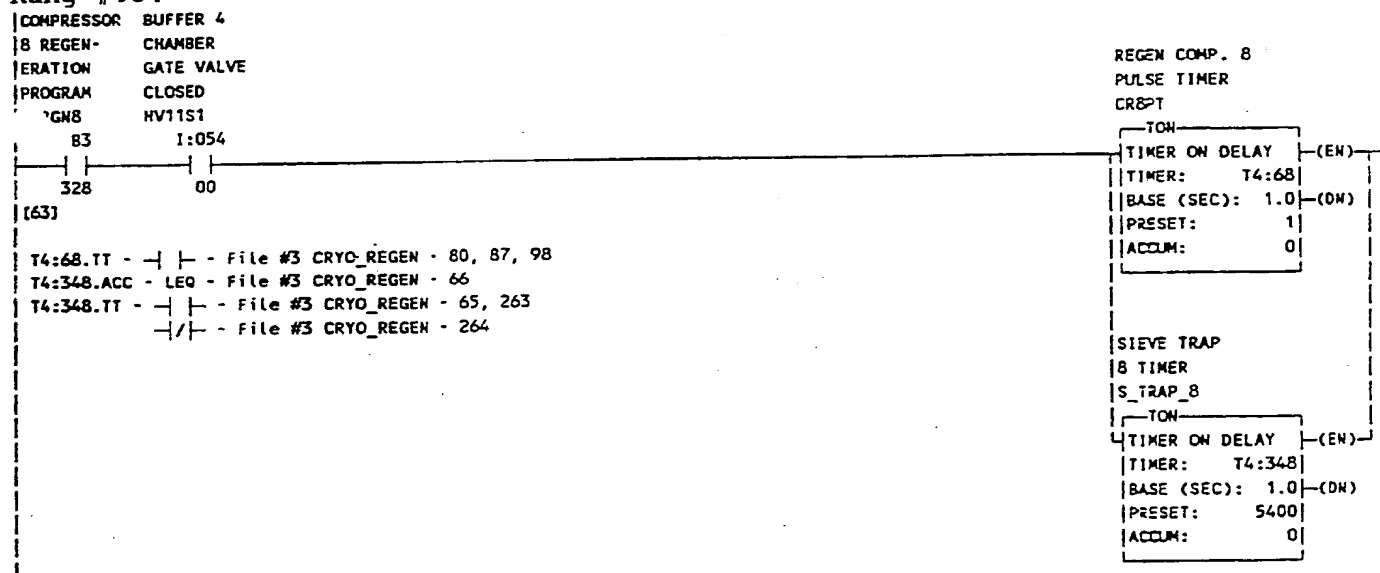


494

## Rung #063

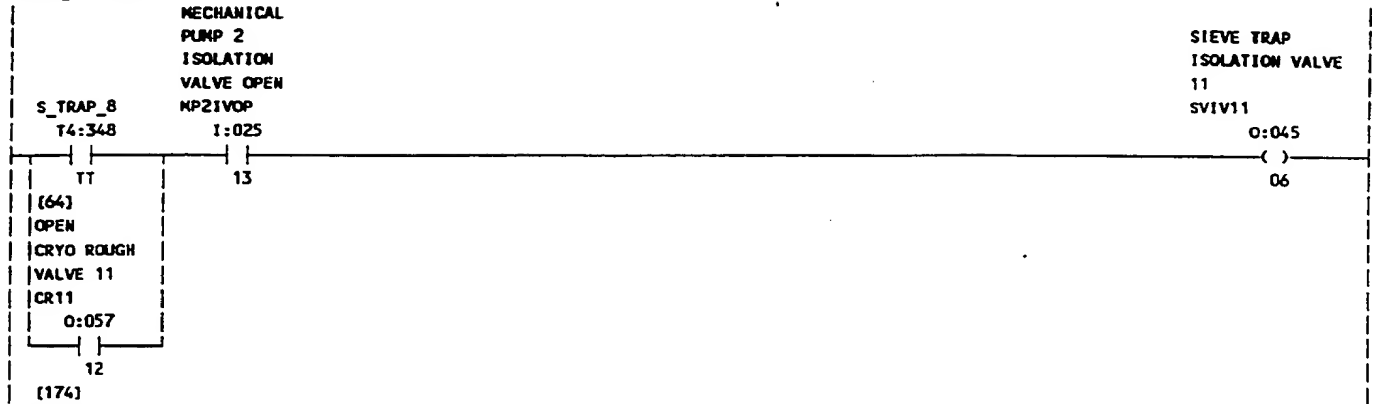


## Rung #064

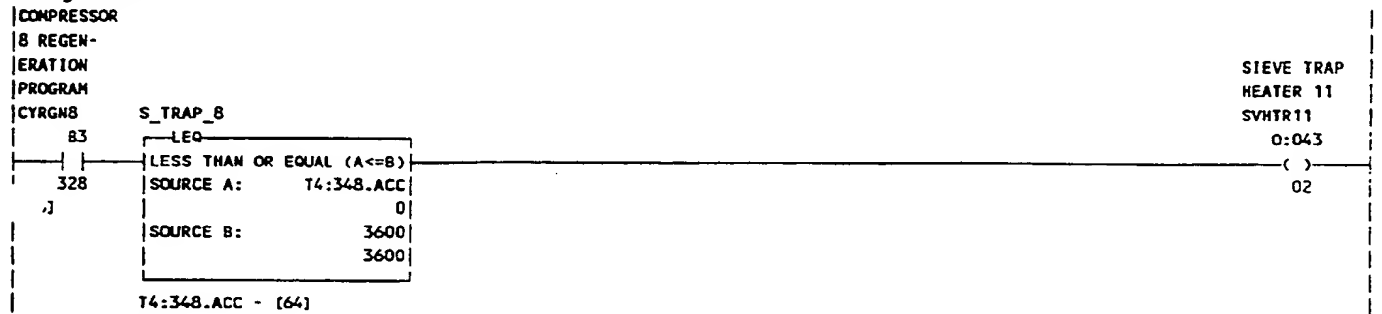




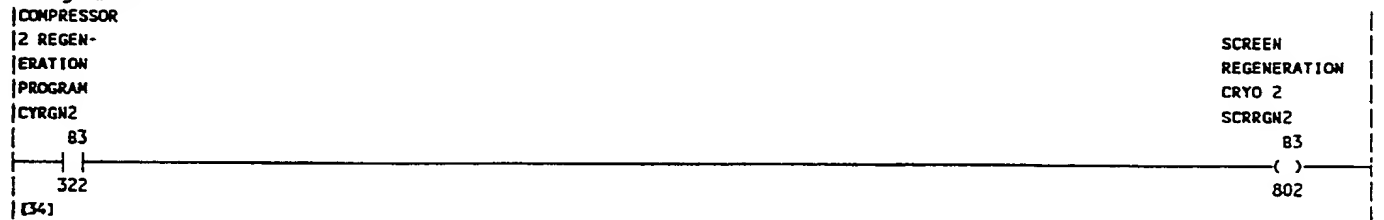
## Rung #065



## Rung #066



## Rung #067



## Rung #068



## Rung #069



496

## Rung #070

COMPRESSOR  
5 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN5

SCREEN  
REGENERATION  
CRYO 5  
SCRRGN5

83

83

325

805

[46]

## Rung #071

COMPRESSOR  
6 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN6

SCREEN  
REGENERATION  
CRYO 6  
SCRRGN6

83

83

326

806

[53]

## Rung #072

COMPRESSOR  
7 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN7

SCREEN  
REGENERATION  
CRYO 7  
SCRRGN7

83

83

327

807

[57]

## Rung #073

COMPRESSOR  
8 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN8

SCREEN  
REGENERATION  
CRYO 8  
SCRRGN8

83

83

328

808

[63]

## Rung #074

COMPRESSOR  
2 REGEN- CRYO REGEN  
ERATION 2 PULSE  
PROGRAM CR2PT  
CYRGN2

PURGE 2  
P2

83

T4:62

83

322

TT

(L)

632

[34]

[35]

B3/632 - | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 88,110,128

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15

-(L)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 74

-(U)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 135

497

## Rung #075

|COMPRESSOR

|3 REGEN-

|ERATION CRYO REGEN

|PROGRAM 3 PULSE

|CYRGN3 CR3PT

| 83 T4:63

| 323 TT

|[38] [39]

83/633 - | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 89,111,129

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15

-(L)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 75

-(U)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 136

PURGE 3

P3

83

(L)

633

## Rung #076

|COMPRESSOR

|4 REGEN-

|ERATION CRYO REGEN

|PROGRAM 4 PULSE

|CYRGN4 CR4PT

| 83 T4:64

| 324 TT

|[42] [43]

83/634 - | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 90,112,130

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15

-(L)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 76

-(U)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 137

PURGE 4

P4

83

(L)

634

## Rung #077

|COMPRESSOR

|5 REGEN-

|ERATION CRYO REGEN

|PROGRAM 5 PULSE

|CYRGN5 CR5PT

| 83 T4:65

| 325 TT

|[46] [47]

83/635 - | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 91,92,93,113,131

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15

-(L)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 77

-(U)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 138

PURGE 5

P5

83

(L)

635

## Rung #078

|COMPRESSOR

|6 REGEN-

|ERATION CRYO REGE]

|PROGRAM 6 PULSE

|CYRGN6 CR6PT

| 83 T4:66

| 326 TT

|[53] [54]

83/636 - | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 94,114,132

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15

-(L)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 78

-(U)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 139

PURGE 6

P6

83

(L)

636

498

## Rung #079

COMPRESSOR

7 REGEN-

ERATION CRYO REGEN

PROGRAM 7 PULSE

CYRGN7 CR7PT

83 T4:67

327 TT

[57] [58]

B3/637 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 95,96,97,115,133

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15

-(L)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 79

-(U)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 140

PURGE 7

P7

83

(L)

637

## Rung #080

COMPRESSOR

8 REGEN-

ERATION CRYO REGEN

PROGRAM 8 PULSE

CYRGN8 CR8PT

83 T4:68

328 TT

[63] [64]

B3/638 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 98,116,134

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15

-(L)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 80

-(U)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 141

PURGE 8

P8

83

(L)

638

## Rung #081

CRYO REGEN

2 PULSE

CR2PT

T4:62

TT

[35]

0:010/05 - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 436, 440

File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 260

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 19

-(L)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 27

N7:34/6 - -(L)- File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 27

\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

N7:29/6 - -(U)- File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 27

\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MAIN WATER ON

MAIN\_H2O

1:002

/

07

MANUAL

CONTROL

STOP CRYO

COMPRESSOR

2

M-CY2-0

N7:8

6

[2:3]

ENABLE

CRYO

COMPRESSOR

2

CY2

0:010

(U)

05

MANUAL CRYO

COMPRESSOR 2

RUN

MCRYC2RUN

N7:34

(U)

6

MANUAL CRYO

COMPRESSOR 2

STOP

MCRYC2STOP

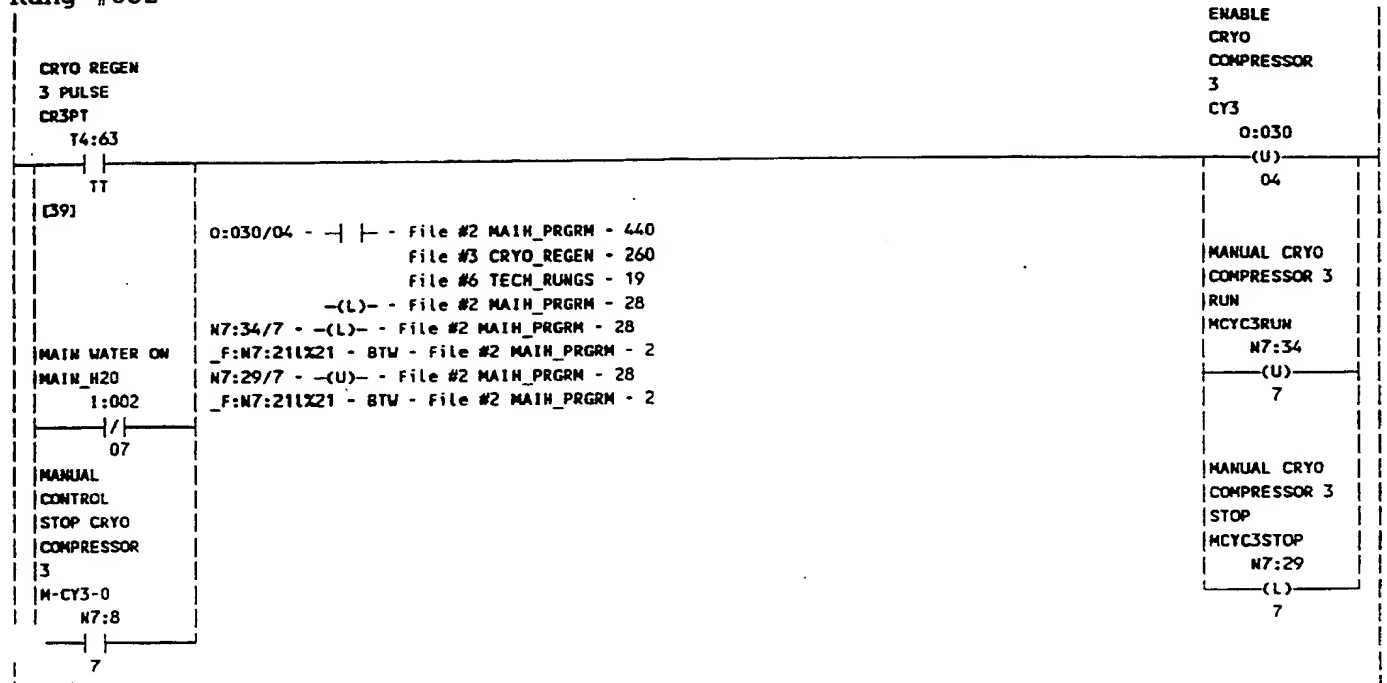
N7:29

(L)

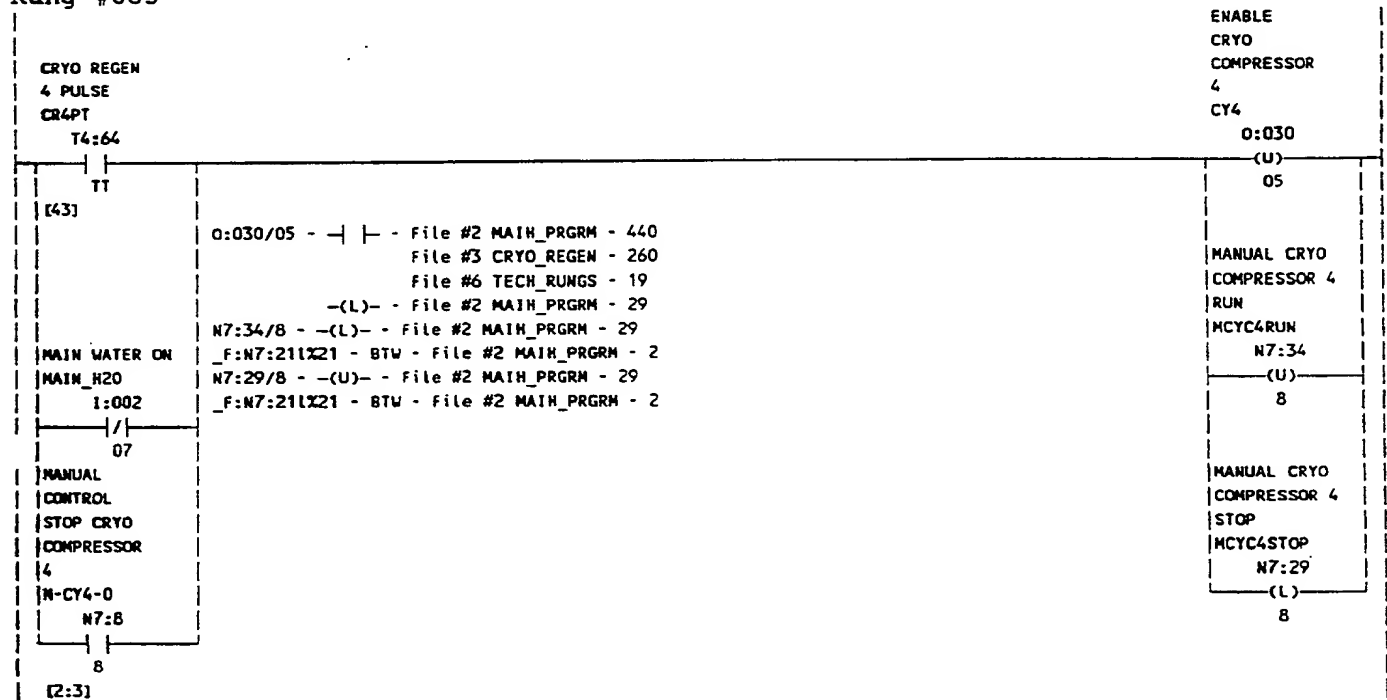
6

499

## Rung #082



## Rung #083



500

## Rung #084

CRYO REGEN  
5 PULSE  
CR5PT

T4:65

TT

[47]

0:044/04 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 440, 444  
File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 260  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 19

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 30

N7:34/9 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 30

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

N7:29/9 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 30

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MAIN WATER ON

MAIN\_H2O

1:002

|/|

07

MANUAL

CONTROL

STOP CRYO

COMPRESSOR

5

M-CY5-0

N7:8

|

9

[2:3]

## Rung #085

CRYO REGEJ  
6 PULSE  
CR6PT

T4:66

TT

[54]

0:044/05 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 444  
File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 260  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 19

-(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 31

N7:34/10 - -(L)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 31

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

N7:29/10 - -(U)- - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 31

\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MAIN WATER ON

MAIN\_H2O

1:002

|/|

07

MANUAL

CONTROL

STOP CRYO

COMPRESSOR

6

M-CY6-0

N7:8

|

10

[2:3]

ENABLE  
CRYO  
COMPRESSOR  
5  
CY5

0:044

-(U)-

04

MANUAL CRYO  
COMPRESSOR 5  
RUN

MCYC5RUN

N7:34

-(U)-

9

MANUAL CRYO  
COMPRESSOR 5  
STOP

MCYC5STOP

N7:29

-(L)-

9

ENABLE  
CRYO  
COMPRESSOR  
6  
CY6

0:044

-(U)-

05

MANUAL CRYO  
COMPRESSOR 6  
RUN

MCYC6RUN

N7:34

-(U)-

10

MANUAL CRYO  
COMPRESSOR 6  
STOP

MCYC6STOP

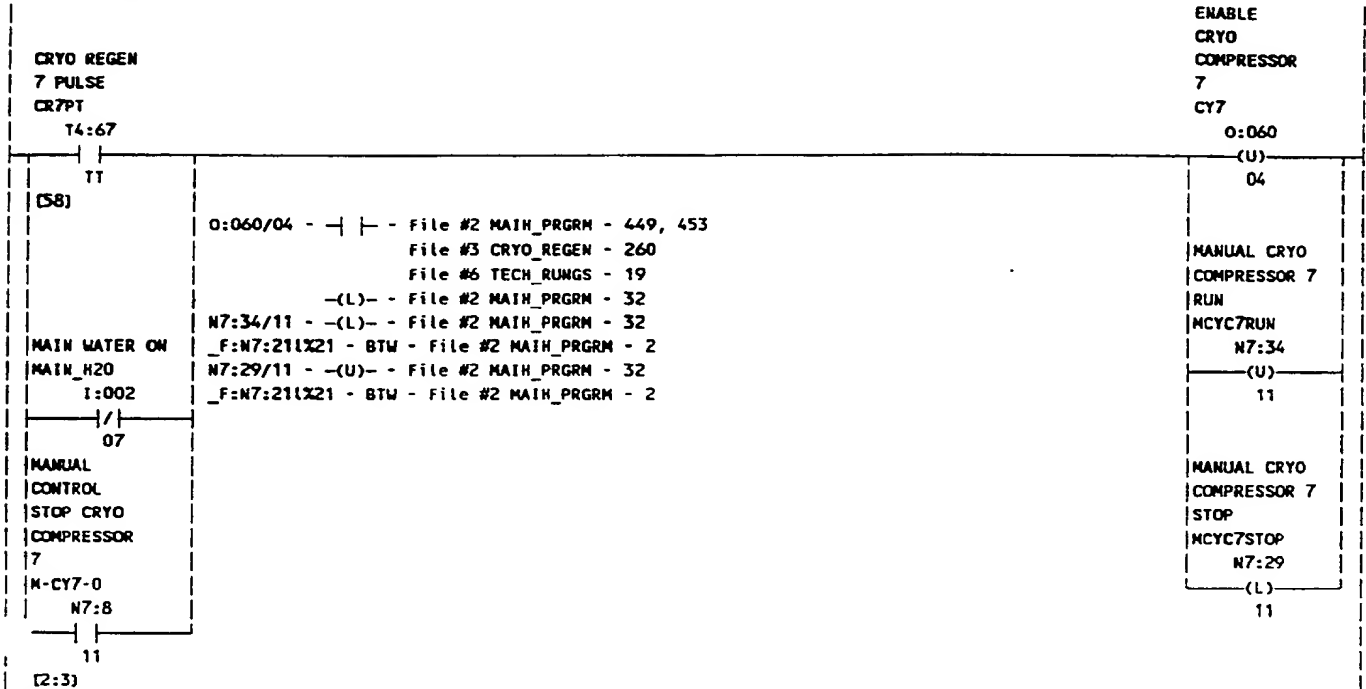
N7:29

-(L)-

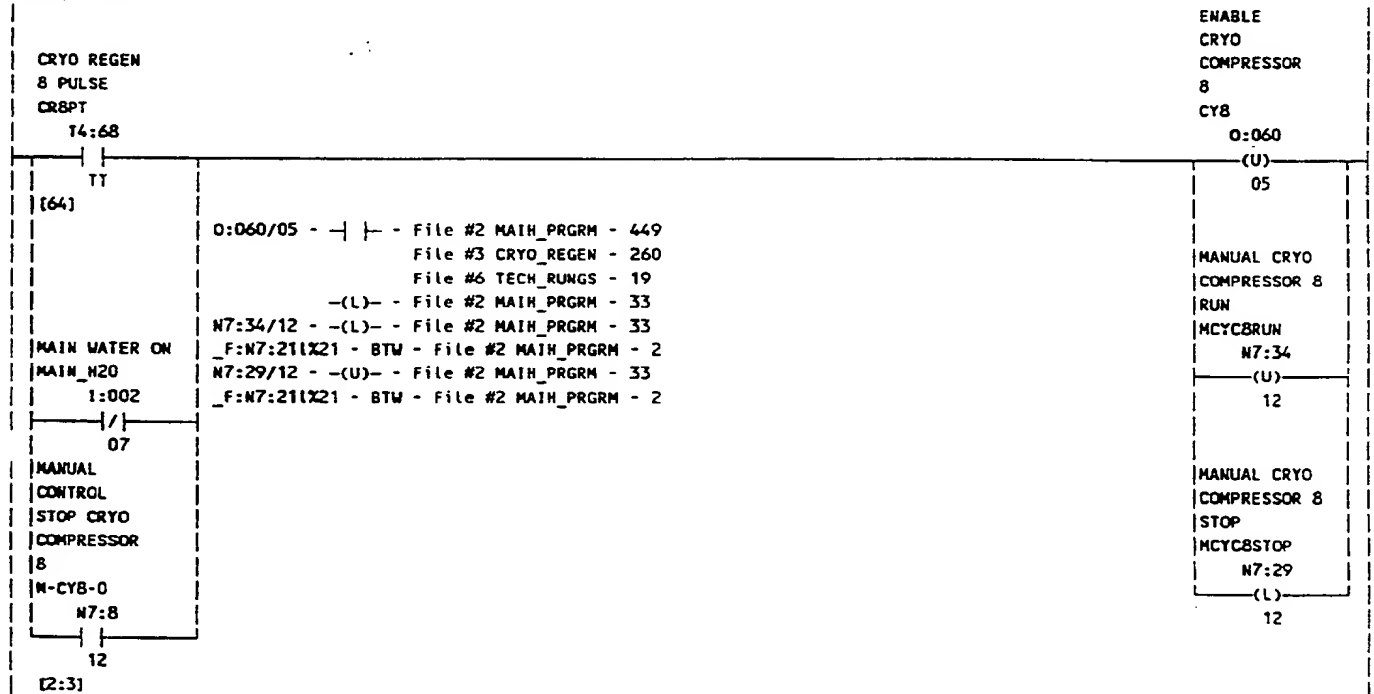
10

501

## Rung #086

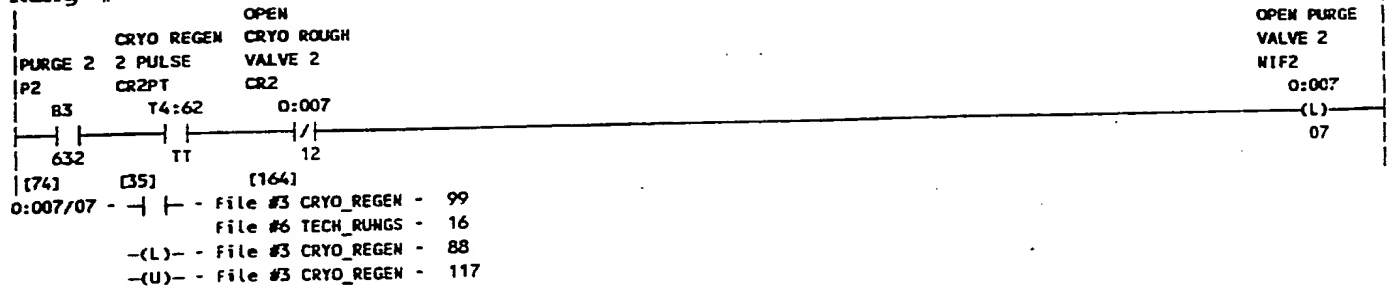


## Rung #087

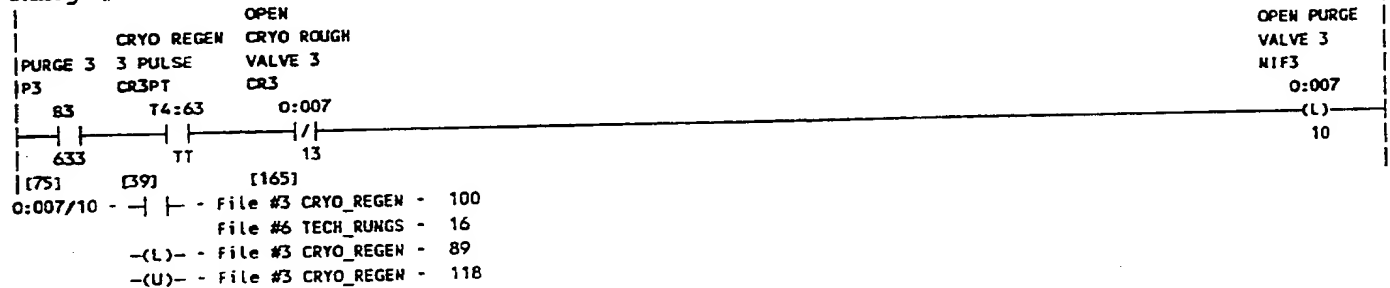


502

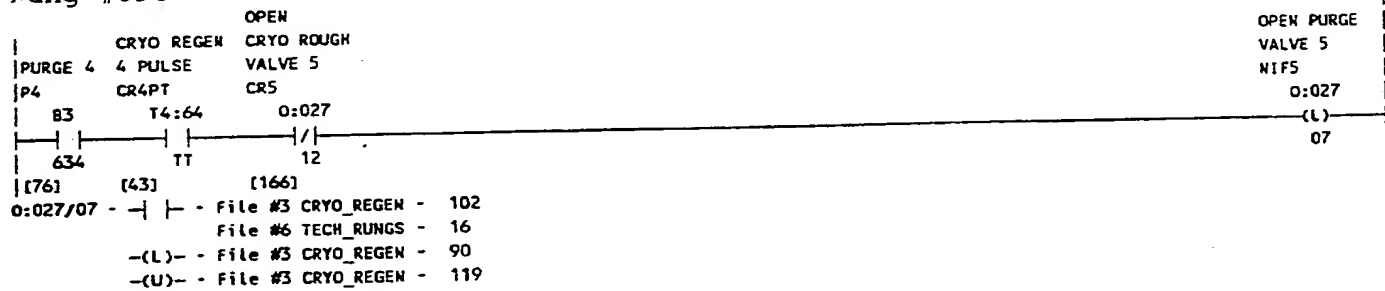
## Rung #088



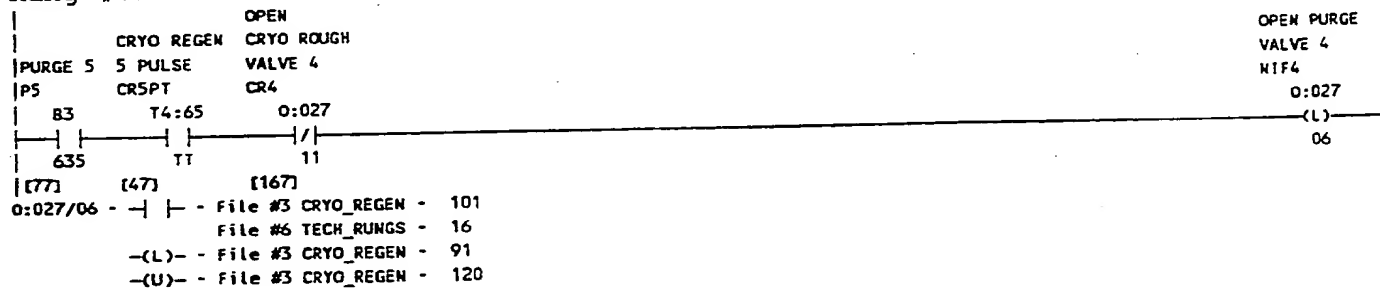
## Rung #089



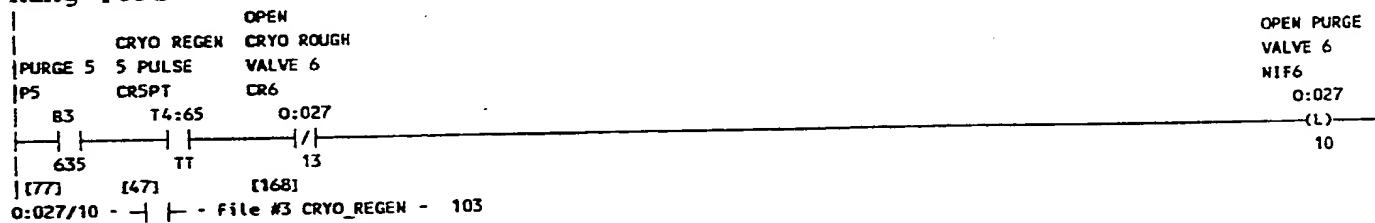
## Rung #090



## Rung #091



## Rung #092





503

File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 16  
 -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 92  
 -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 121

## Rung #093



0:043/06 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 104  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 16  
 -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 93  
 -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 122

## Rung #094



0:043/07 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 106  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 16  
 -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 94  
 -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 123

## Rung #095



0:043/10 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 105  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 16  
 -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 95  
 -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 124

## Rung #096



0:057/06 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 107  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 16  
 -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 96  
 -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 125

504

## Rung #097

	CRYO REGEN	CRYO ROUGH	OPEN PURGE
PURGE 7	7 PULSE	VALVE 12	VALVE 12
P7	CR7PT	CR12	NIF12
			0:057
83	T4:67	0:057	(L)
637	TT	13	10
[79]	[58]	[173]	
0:057/10 -     - File #3 CRYO_REGEN - 108			
File #6 TECH_RUNGS - 16			
-(L)- File #3 CRYO_REGEN - 97			
-(U)- File #3 CRYO_REGEN - 126			

## Rung #098

	CRYO REGEN	CRYO ROUGH	OPEN PURGE
PURGE 8	8 PULSE	VALVE 11	VALVE 11
P8	CR8PT	CR11	NIF11
			0:057
83	T4:68	0:057	(L)
638	TT	12	07
[80]	[64]	[174]	
0:057/07 -     - File #3 CRYO_REGEN - 109			
File #6 TECH_RUNGS - 16			
-(L)- File #3 CRYO_REGEN - 98			
-(U)- File #3 CRYO_REGEN - 127			

## Rung #099

OPEN PURGE	ENABLE
VALVE 2	PURGE
NIF2	HEATER 2
	NIF2
0:007	0:007
	( )
07	04
[88]	
0:007/04 -     - File #3 CRYO_REGEN - 110	
-( ) - File #3 CRYO_REGEN - 99	

## Rung #100

OPEN PURGE	ENABLE
VALVE 3	PURGE
NIF3	HEATER 3
	NIF3
0:007	0:007
	( )
10	05
[89]	
0:007/05 -     - File #3 CRYO_REGEN - 111	
-( ) - File #3 CRYO_REGEN - 100	

## Rung #101

OPEN PURGE	ENABLE
VALVE 4	PURGE
NIF4	HEATER 4
	NIF4
0:027	0:027
	( )
06	03
[91]	
0:027/03 -     - File #3 CRYO_REGEN - 113	
-( ) - File #3 CRYO_REGEN - 101	

505

## Rung #102

OPEN PURGE  
VALVE 5  
NIF5

O:027

07

ENABLE  
PURGE  
HEATER 5  
NIH5  
O:027  
( )  
04

[90]

O:027/04 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 112  
-( ) - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 102

## Rung #103

OPEN PURGE  
VALVE 6  
NIF6

O:027

10

ENABLE  
PURGE  
HEATER 6  
NIH6  
O:027  
( )  
05

[92]

O:027/05 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 113  
-( ) - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 103

## Rung #104

OPEN PURGE  
VALVE 7  
NIF7

O:043

06

ENABLE  
PURGE  
HEATER 7  
NIH7  
O:043  
( )  
03

[93]

O:043/03 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 113  
-( ) - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 104

## Rung #105

OPEN PURGE  
VALVE 9  
NIF9

O:043

10

ENABLE  
PURGE  
HEATER 9  
NIH9  
O:043  
( )  
05

[95]

O:043/05 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 115  
-( ) - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 105

## Rung #106

OPEN PURGE  
VALVE 8  
NIF8

O:043

07

ENABLE  
PURGE  
HEATER 8  
NIH8  
O:043  
( )  
04

[94]

O:043/04 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 114  
-( ) - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 106

506

## Rung #107

OPEN PURGE  
VALVE 10  
NIF10

0:057

06

ENABLE  
PURGE  
HEATER 10  
NIH10

0:057

03

[196]  
0:057/03 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 115  
- ( ) - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 107

## Rung #108

OPEN PURGE  
VALVE 12  
NIF12

0:057

10

ENABLE  
PURGE  
HEATER 12  
NIH12

0:057

05

[197]  
0:057/05 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 115  
- ( ) - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 108

## Rung #109

OPEN PURGE  
VALVE 11  
NIF11

0:057

07

ENABLE  
PURGE  
HEATER 11  
NIH11

0:057

04

[198]  
0:057/04 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 116  
- ( ) - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 109

## Rung #110

ENABLE CRYO 2 PURGE  
PURGE TEMPERATUR TIMER  
PURGE 2 HEATER 2 =>290K DEFEAT  
P2 NIH2 CY2TMP290 PG\_DEFEAT

83

0:007

83

83

632

04

514

288

[135]

[99]

PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
COMPRESSOR 2  
PGC2

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:22  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 7200  
ACCUM: 0

T4:22.ACC - GEQ - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 252  
T4:22.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 117,128,262  
T4:22.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15

## Rung #111

ENABLE CRYO 3 PURGE  
PURGE TEMPERATUR TIMER  
PURGE 3 HEATER 3 =>290K DEFEAT  
P3 NIH3 CY3TMP290 PG\_DEFEAT

83

0:007

83

83

633

05

515

288

[136]

[100]

PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
COMPRESSOR 3  
PGC3

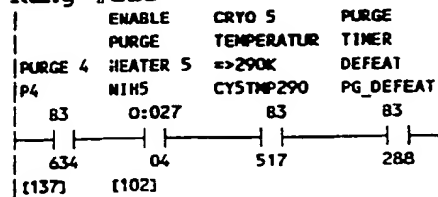
TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:23  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 7200  
ACCUM: 0

T4:23.ACC - GEQ - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 253  
T4:23.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 118,129,262

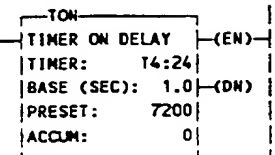
507

T4:23.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15

Rung #112



PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
COMPRESSOR 4  
PGC4

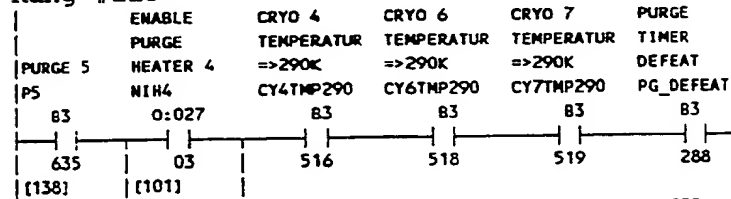


T4:24.ACC - GEQ - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 254

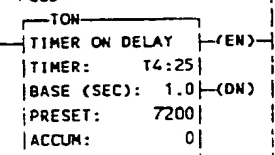
T4:24.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 119,130,262

T4:24.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15

Rung #113



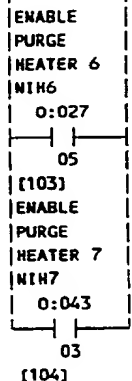
PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
COMPRESSOR 5  
PGC5



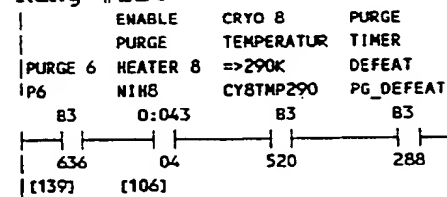
T4:25.ACC - GEQ - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 255

T4:25.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 120, 121, 122, 131, 262

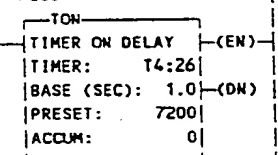
T4:25.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15



Rung #114



PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
COMPRESSOR 6  
PGC6

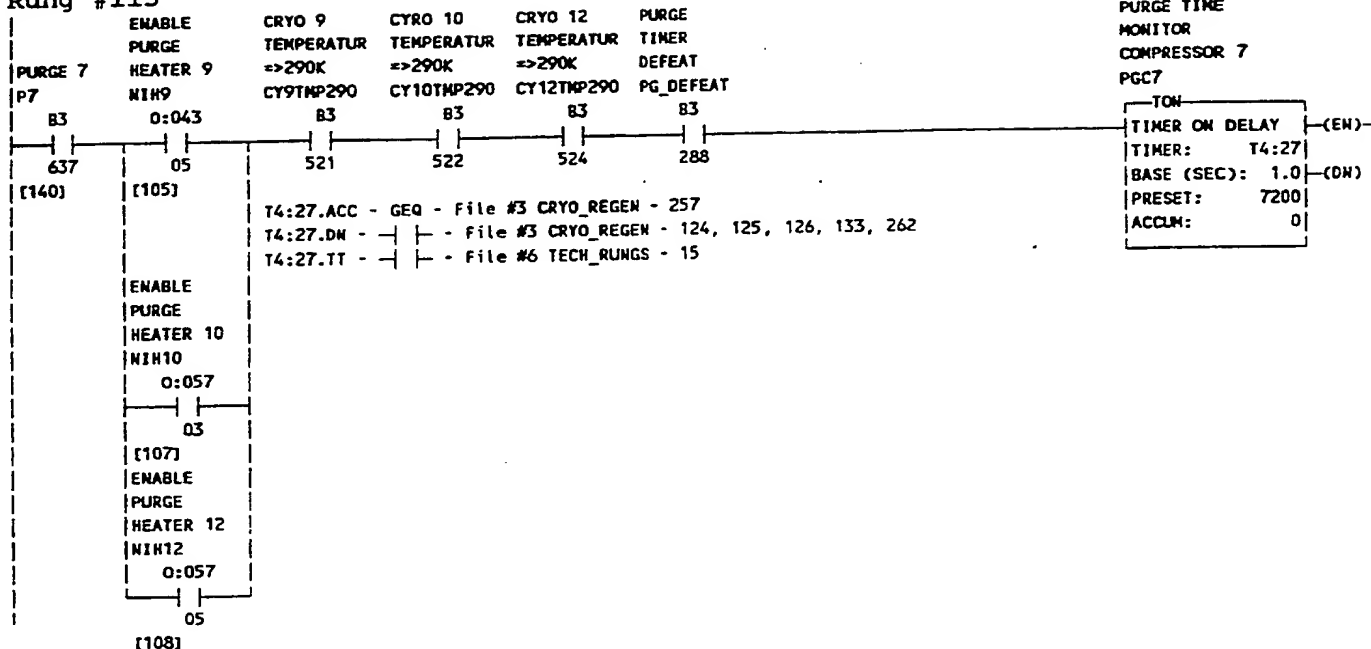


T4:26.ACC - GEQ - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 256

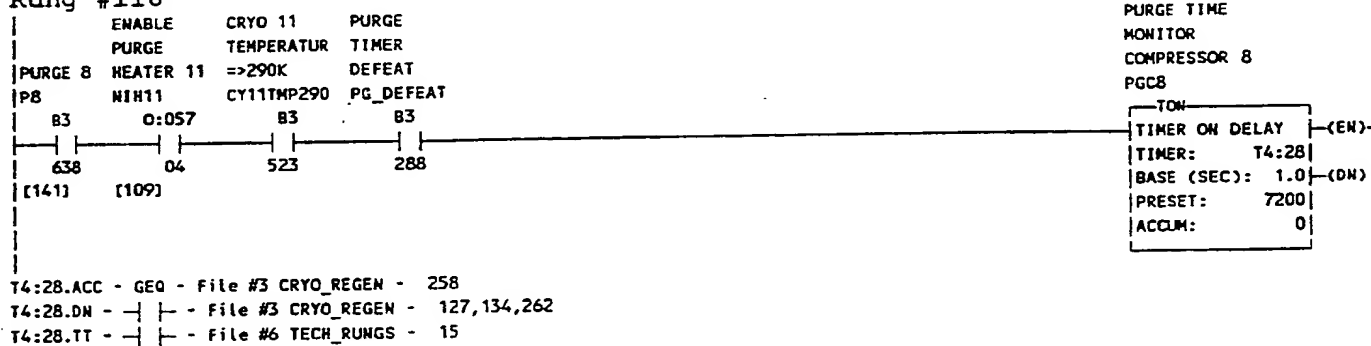
T4:26.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 123,132,262

T4:26.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 15

## Rung #115

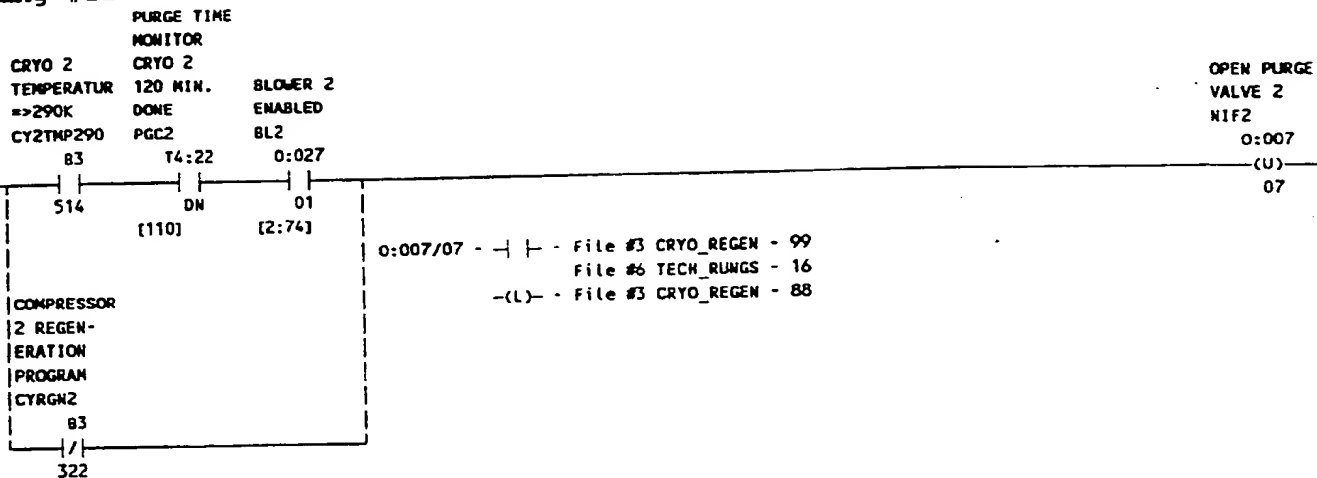


## Rung #116



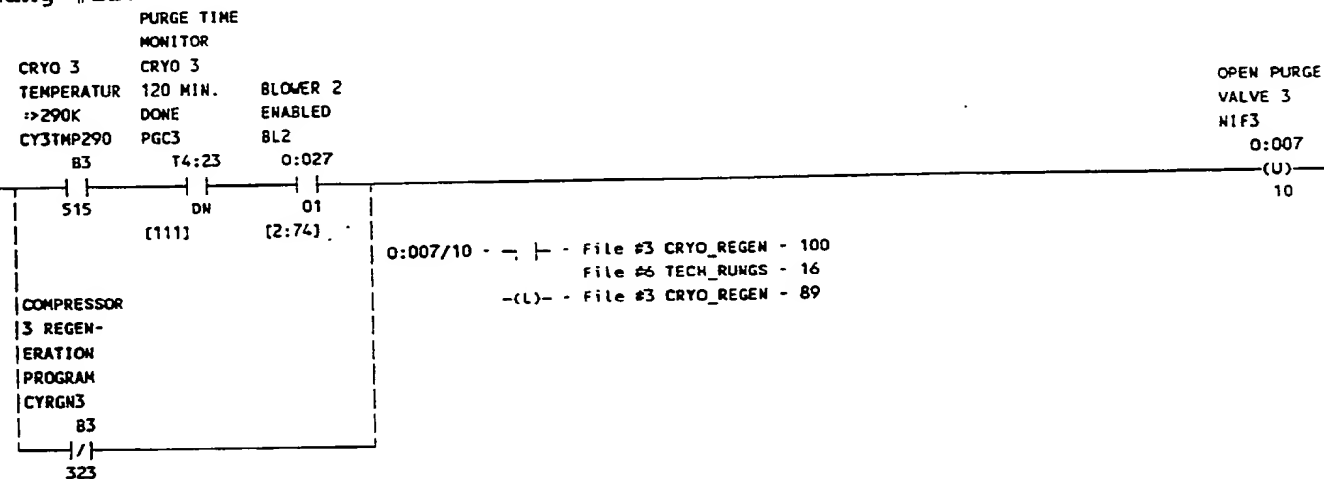
509

## Rung #117



[34]

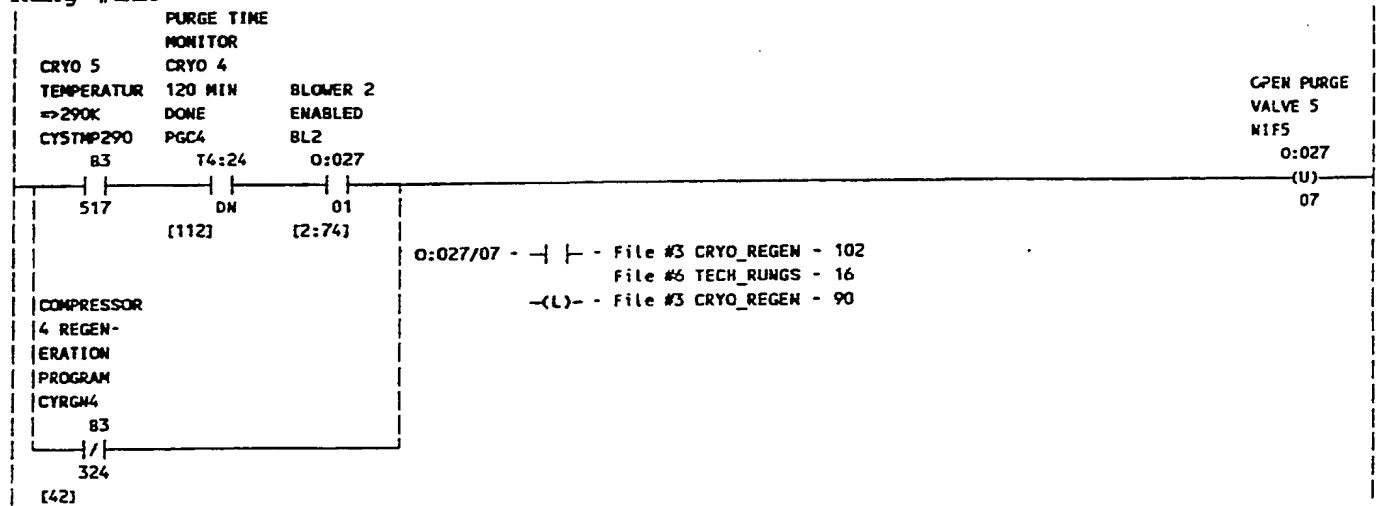
## Rung #118



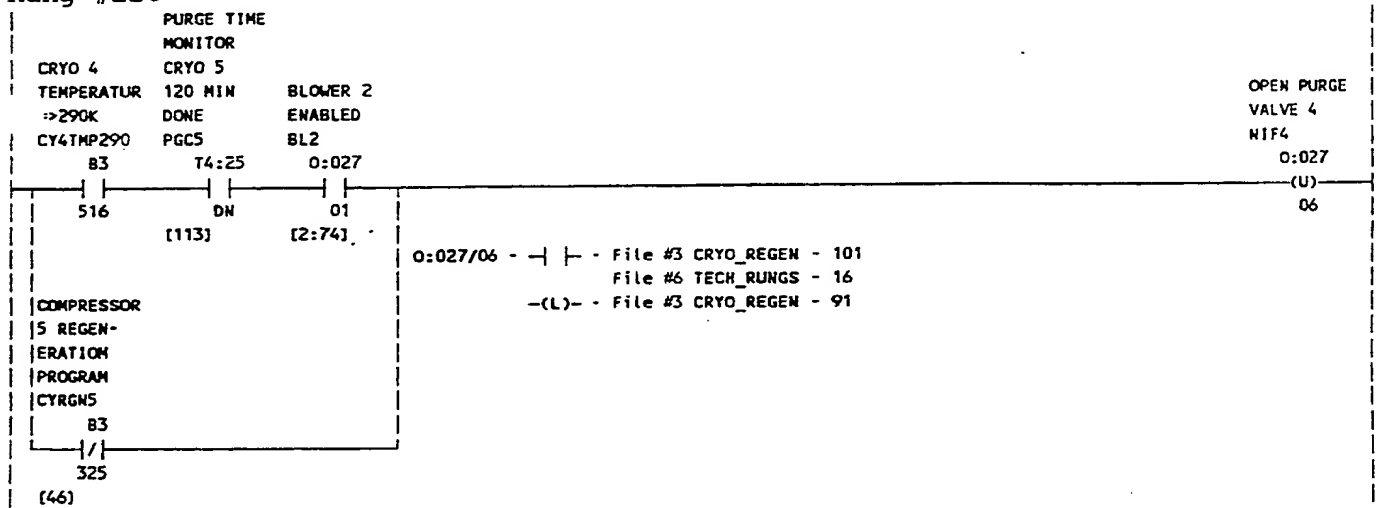
[38]

510

## Rung #119



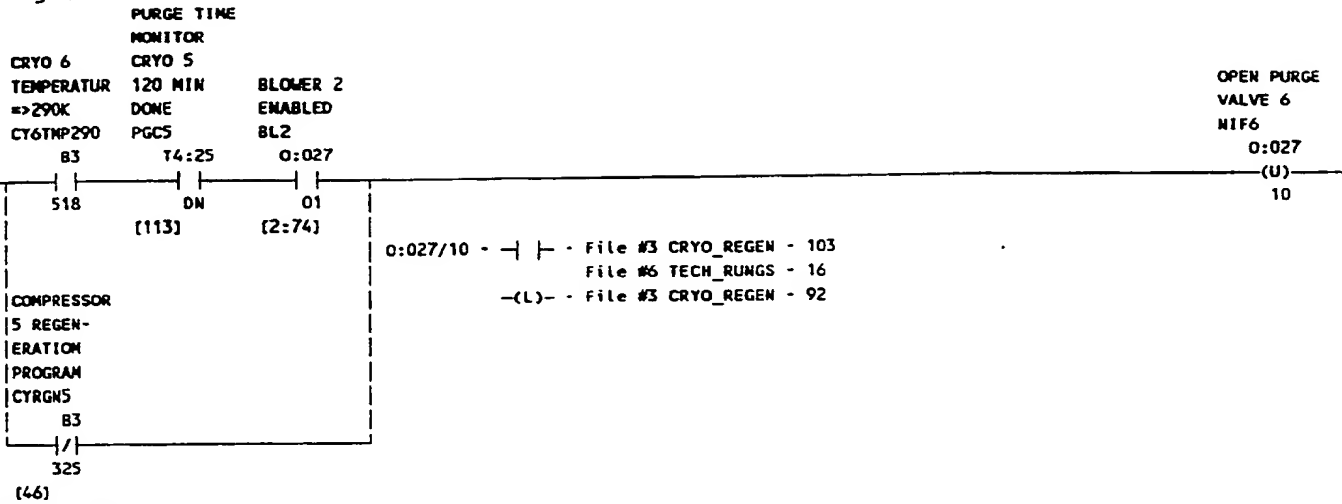
## Rung #120



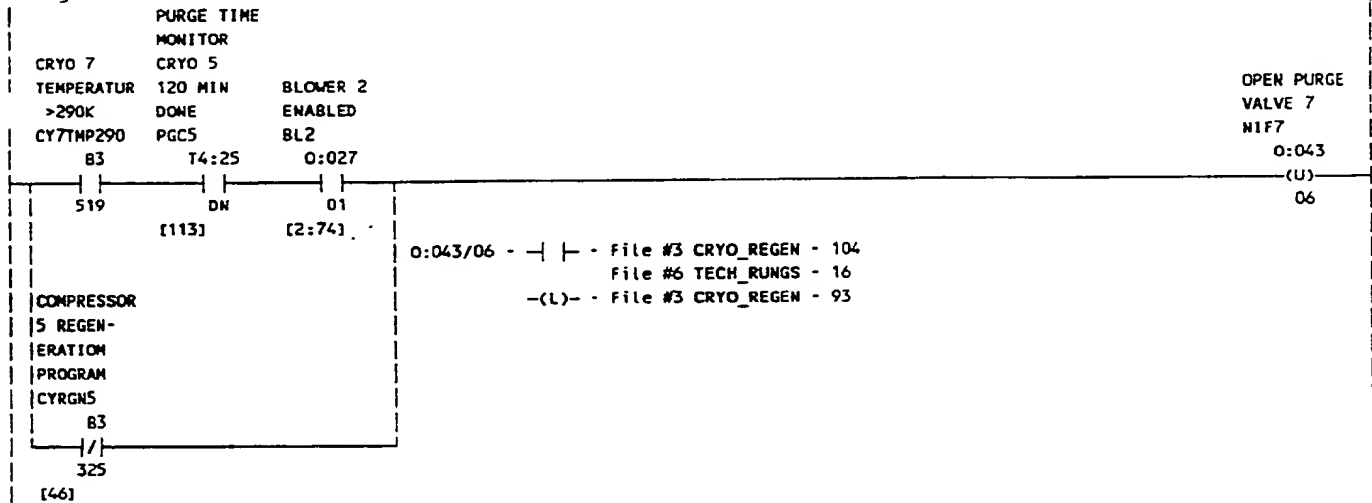


511

## Rung #121

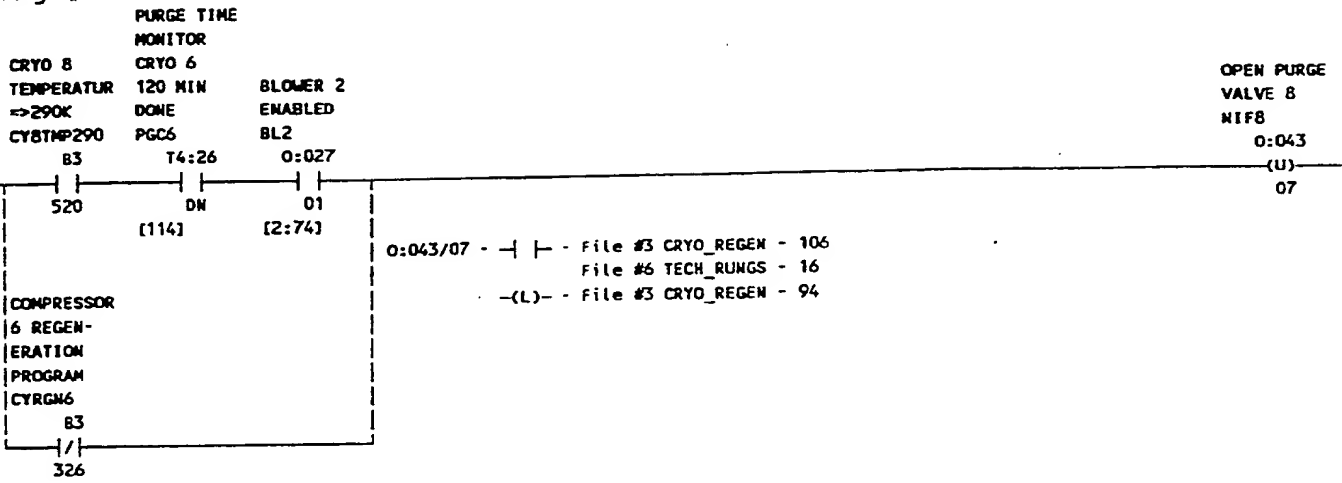


## Rung #122

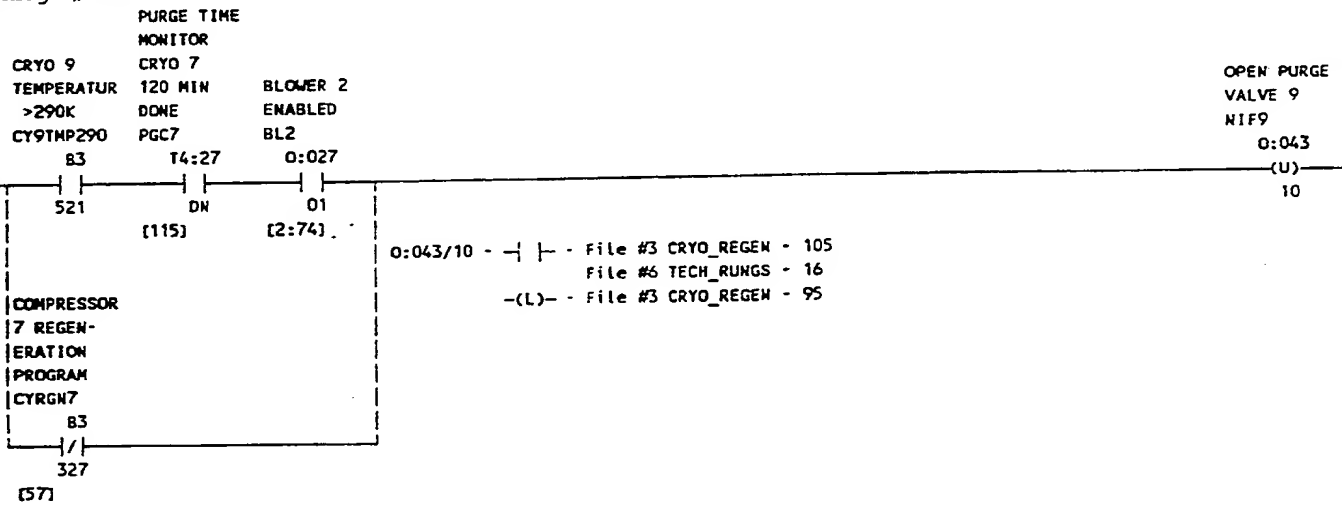


512

## Rung #123



## Rung #124



513

## Rung #125

PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
CYRO 10 CRYO 7  
TEMPERATUR 120 MIN BLOWER 2  
=>290K DONE ENABLED  
CY10TMP290 PGC7 BL2  
83 T4:27 0:027

OPEN PURGE  
VALVE 10  
NIF10

0:057

522

DN

01

(U)

06

[115]

[2:74]

0:057/06 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 107  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 16  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 96

COMPRESSOR  
7 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN7

83

/

327

[57]

## Rung #126

PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
CRYO 12 CRYO 7  
TEMPERATUR 120 MIN BLOWER 2  
=>290K DONE ENABLED  
CY12TMP290 PGC7 BL2  
83 T4:27 0:027

OPEN PURGE  
VALVE 12  
NIF12

0:057

524

DN

01

(U)

10

[115]

[2:74]

0:057/10 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 108  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 16  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 97

COMPRESSOR  
7 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN7

83

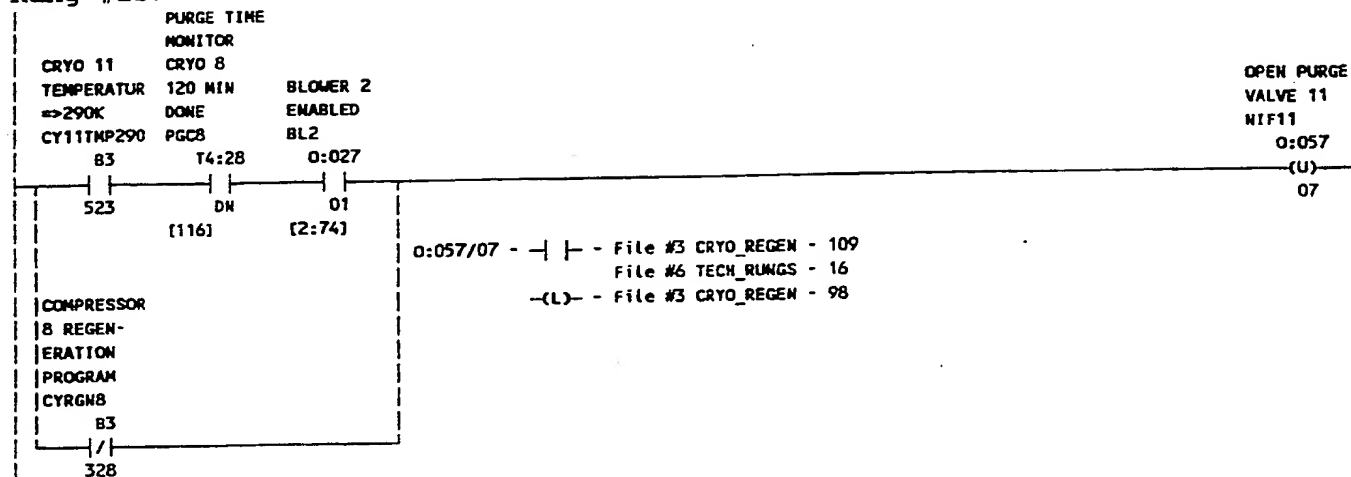
/

327

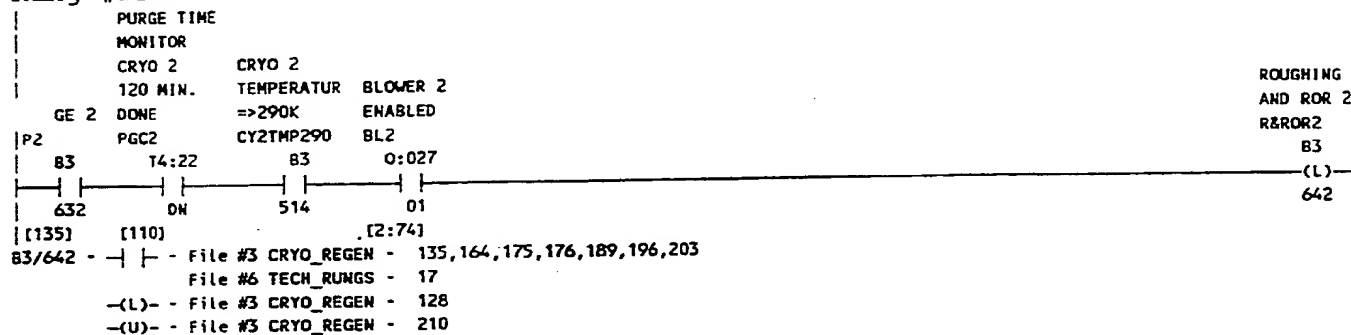
[57]

514

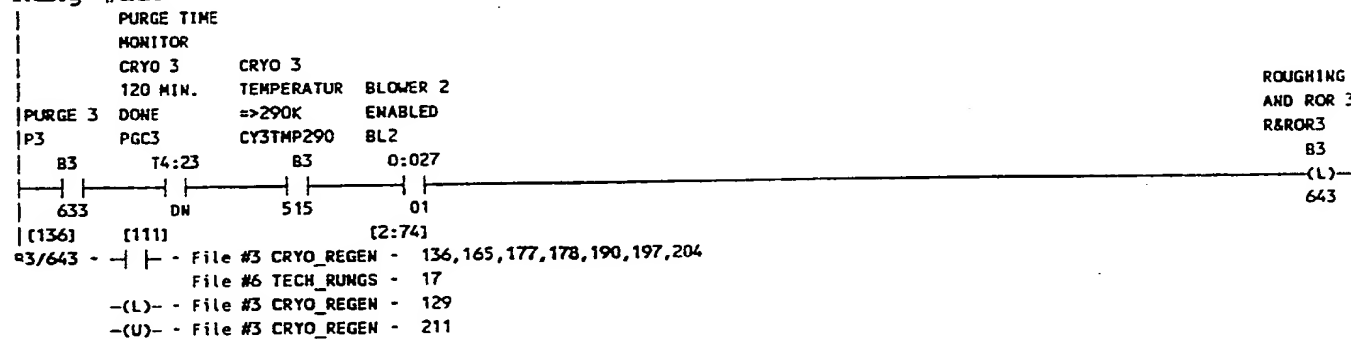
## Rung #127



## Rung #128



## Rung #129



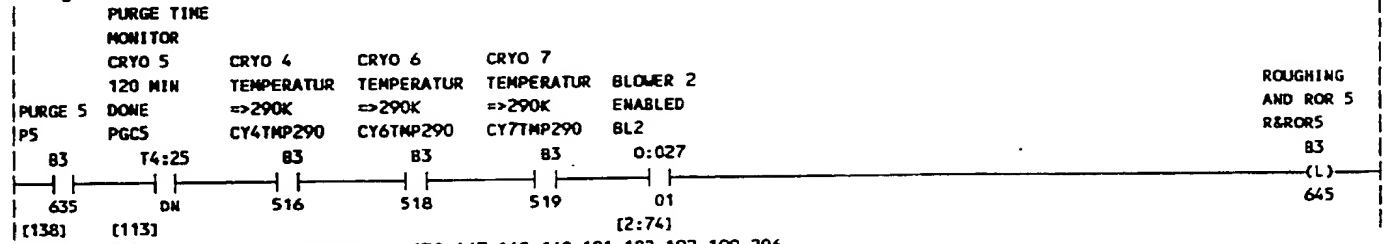
## Rung #130



515

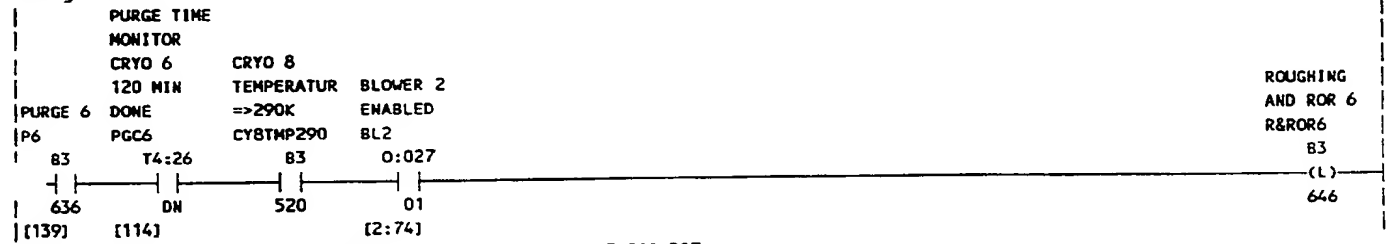
83/644 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 137,166,179,180,191,198,205  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 17  
 -(L)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 130  
 -(U)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 212

## Rung #131



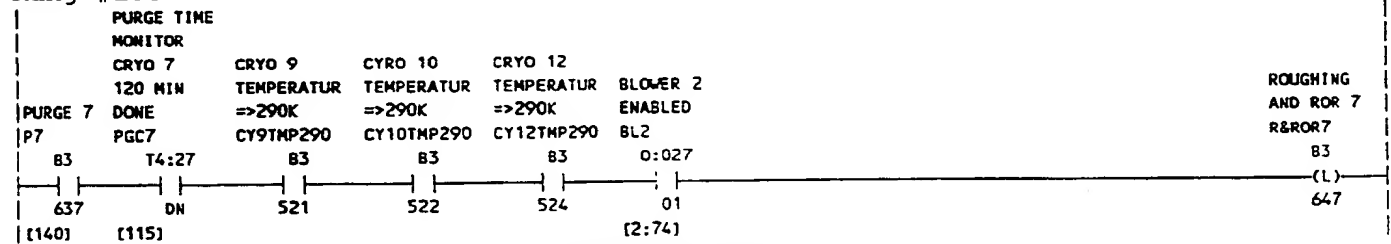
83/645 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 138,167,168,169,181,182,192,199,206  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 17  
 -(L)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 131  
 -(U)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 213

## Rung #132



83/646 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 139,170,183,184,193,200,207  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 17  
 -(L)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 132  
 -(U)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 214

## Rung #133



83/647 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 140,171,172,173,185,186,194,201,208  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 17  
 -(L)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 133  
 -(U)- File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 215

## ung #134

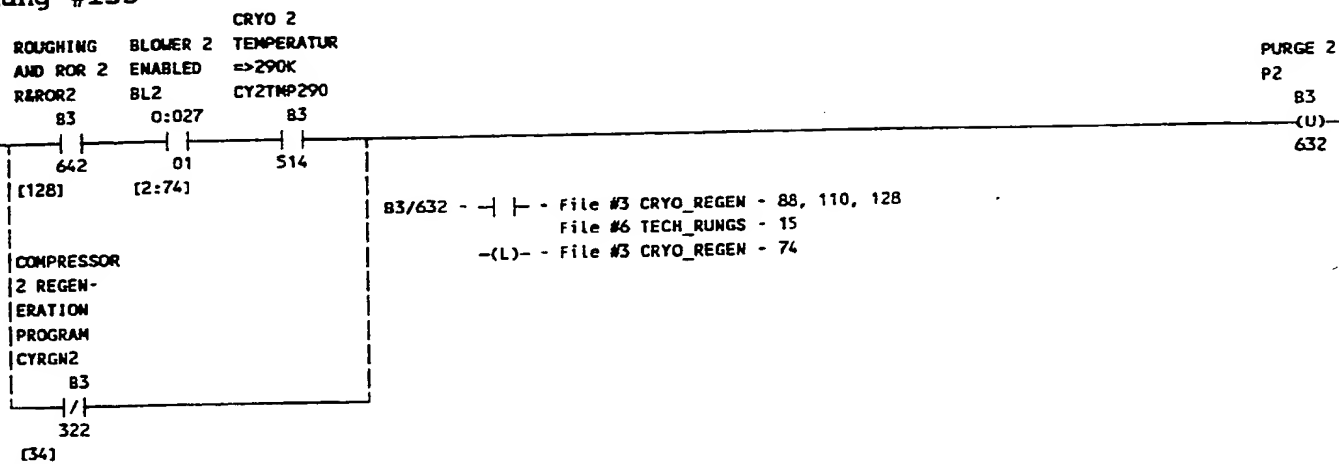


83/648 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 141,174,187,188,195,202,209  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 17

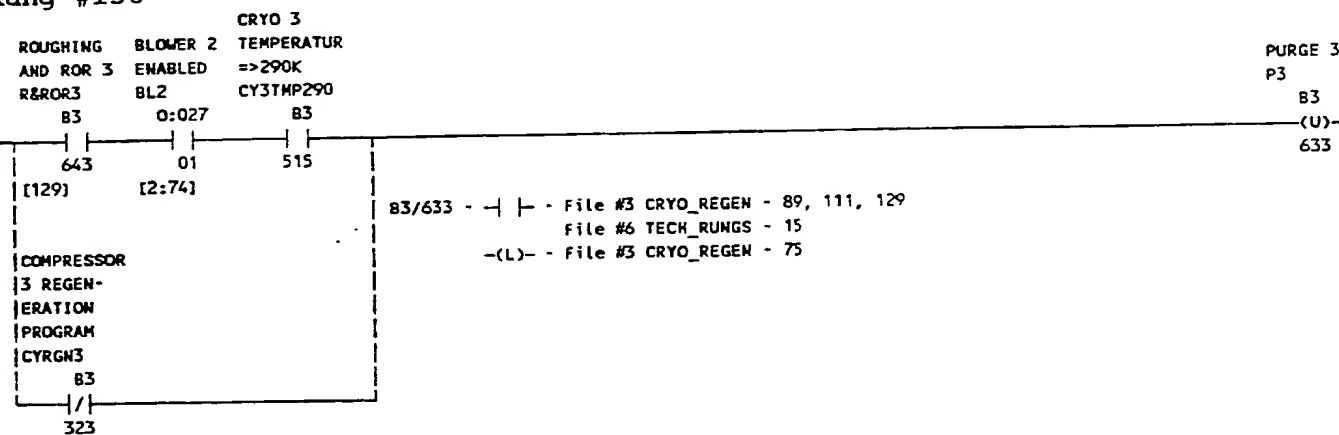
516

-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 134  
 -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 216

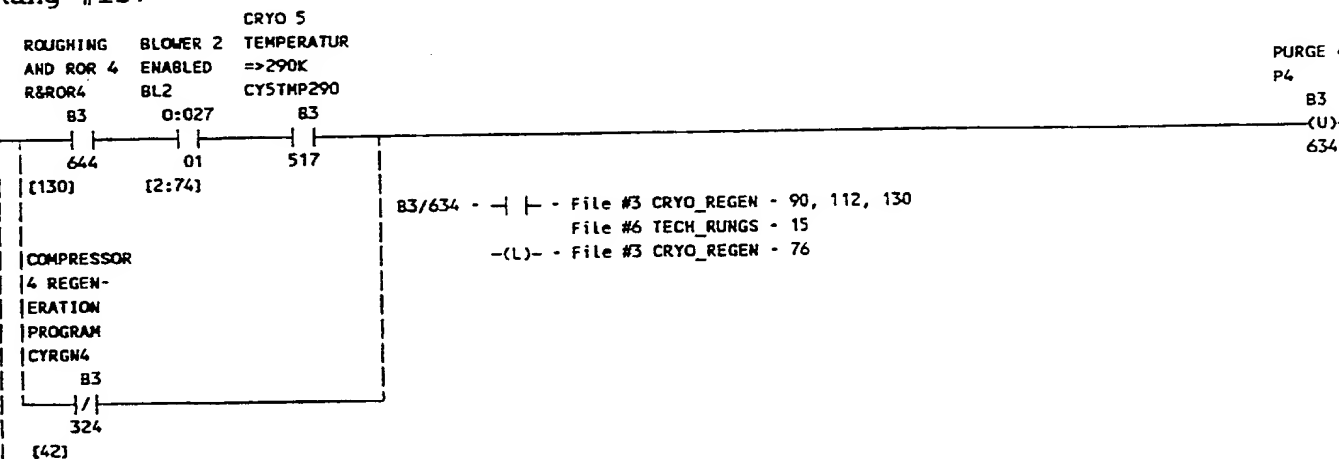
## Rung #135



## Rung #136

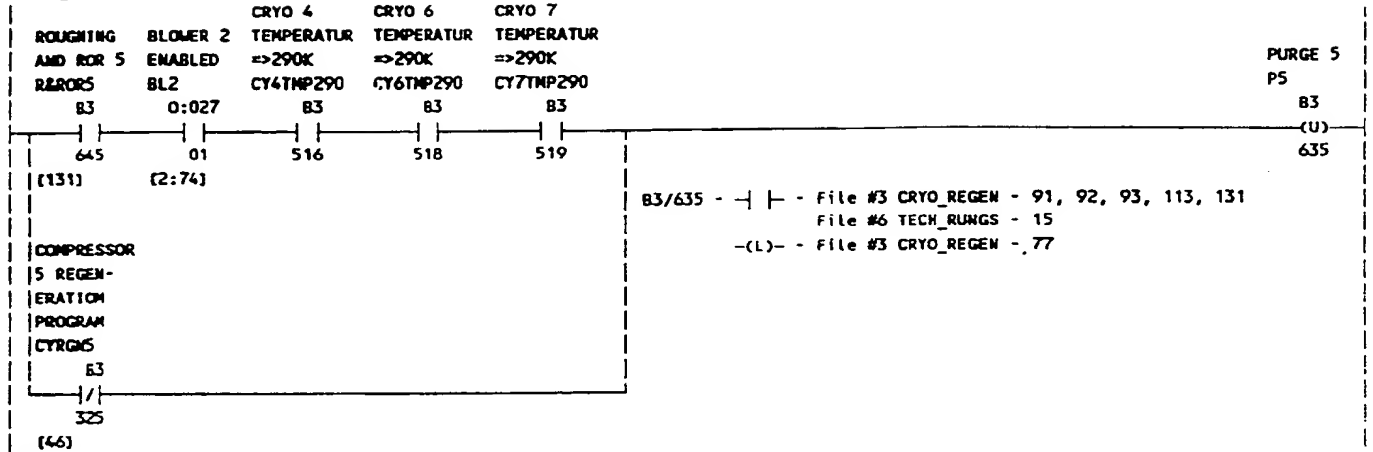


## Rung #137

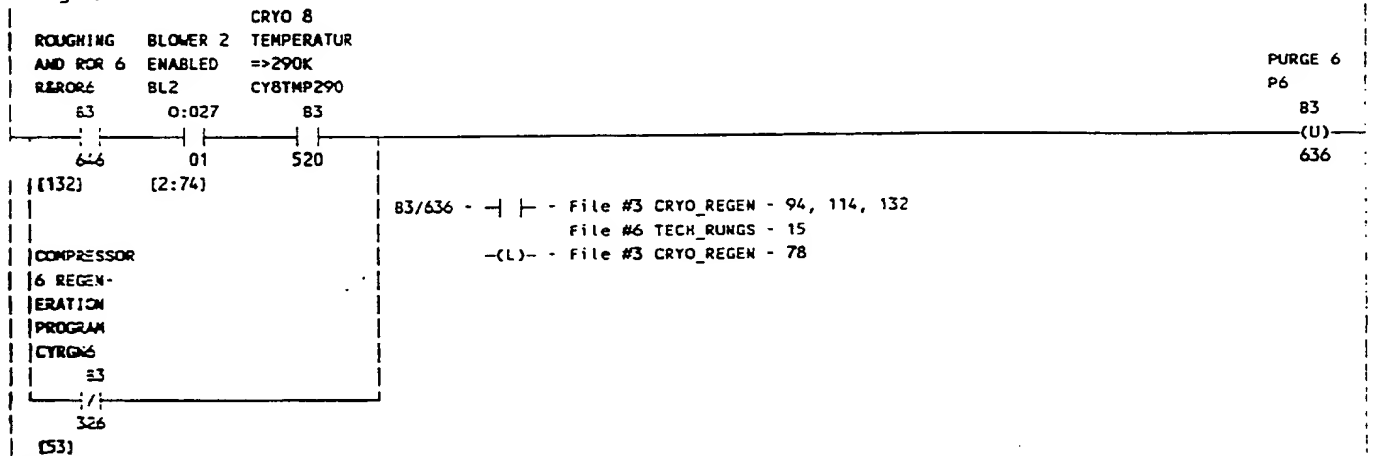


517

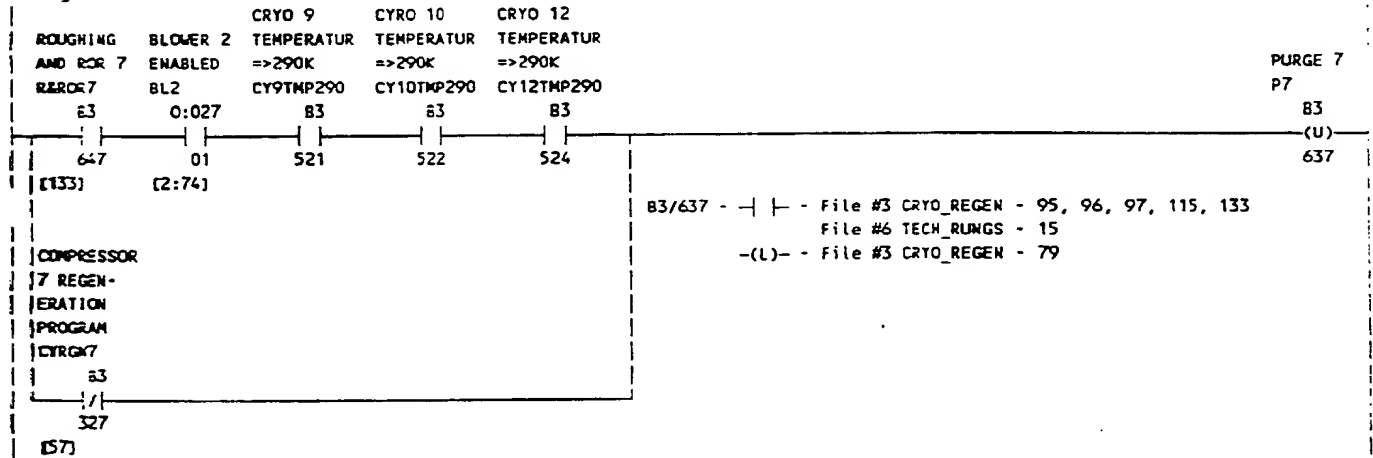
## Rung #138



## Rung #139

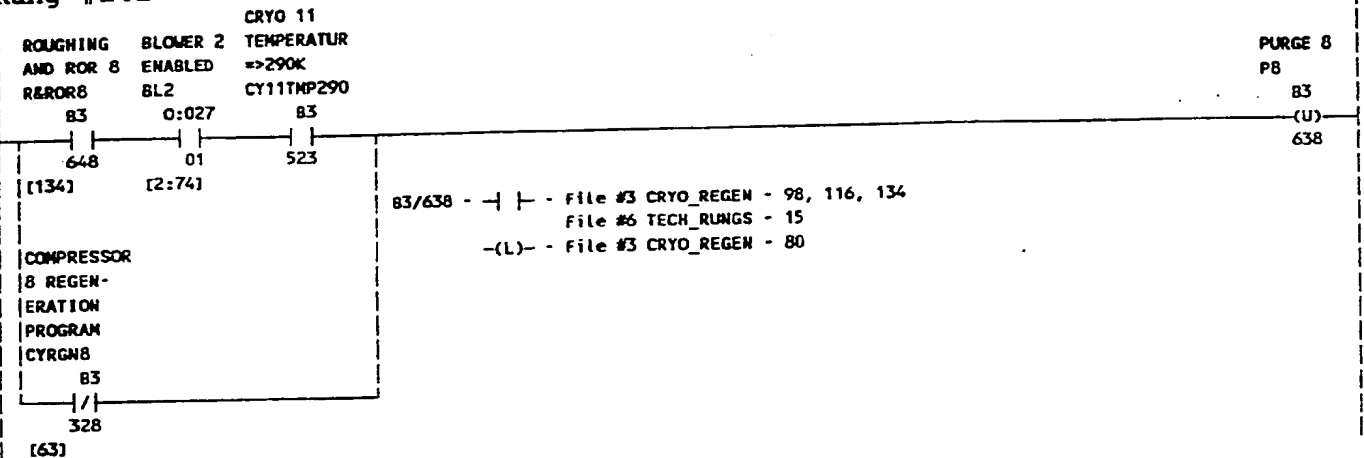


## Rung #140

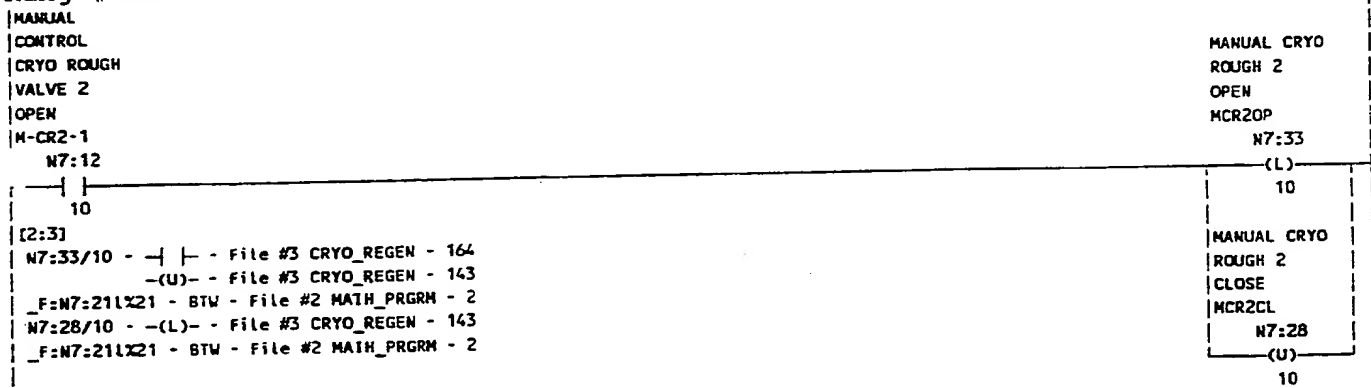


518

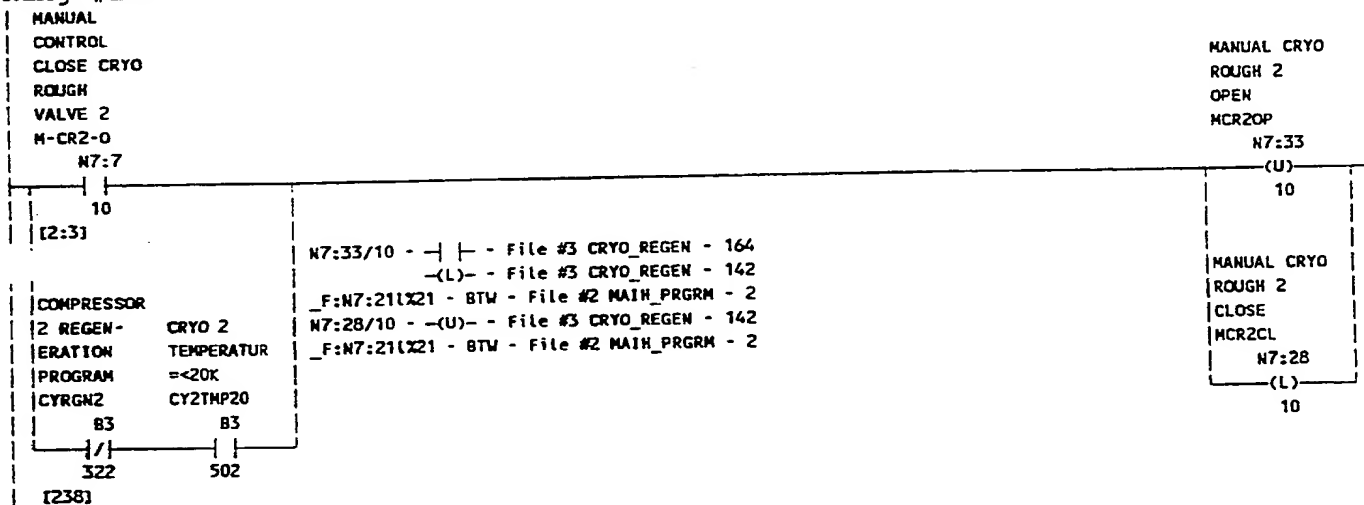
## Rung #141



## Rung #142



## Rung #143





519

## Rung #144

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO ROUGH  
VALVE 3  
OPEN  
M-CR3-1

N7:12

11

(2:3)

N7:33/11 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 165  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 145  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:28/11 - (L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 145  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 3  
OPEN  
MCR3OP  
N7:33

(L)

11

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 3  
CLOSE  
MCR3CL  
N7:28  
(U)

11

## Rung #145

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CLOSE CRYO  
ROUGH  
VALVE 3  
M-CR3-0

N7:7

11

(2:3)

COMPRESSOR  
3 REGEN- CRYO 3  
ERATION TEMPERATUR  
PROGRAM =<20K  
CYRGMS CY3TMP20  
83 83  
323 503

N7:33/11 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 165  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 144  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:28/11 - (U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 144  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 3  
OPEN  
MCR3OP  
N7:33

(U)

11

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 3  
CLOSE  
MCR3CL  
N7:28  
(L)

11

(239)

## Rung #146

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO ROUGH  
VALVE 4  
OPEN  
M-CR4-1

N7:12

12

(2:3)

N7:33/12 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 167  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 147  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:28/12 - (L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 147  
\_F:N7:21IX21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 4  
OPEN  
MCR4OP  
N7:33

(L)

12

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 4  
CLOSE  
MCR4CL  
N7:28  
(U)

12

520

## Rung #147

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CLOSE CRYO  
ROUGH  
VALVE 4  
M-CR4-O

N7:7

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 4  
OPEN  
MCR4OP

N7:33

12

[2:3]

N7:33/12 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 167  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 146  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:28/12 - -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 146  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

COMPRESSOR

5 REGEN- CRYO 4  
ERATION TEMPERATUR  
PROGRAM = <20K  
CYRGN5 CY4TMP20

B3

B3

325

504

[241]

## Rung #148

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO ROUGH  
OPEN

M-CR5-1

N7:12

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 5  
OPEN  
MCR5OP

N7:33

13

[2:3]

N7:33/13 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 166  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 149  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:28/13 - -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 149  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 5  
CLOSE  
MCR5CL

N7:28

-(U)-

13

## Rung #149

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CLOSE CRYO  
ROUGH  
VALVE 5  
M-CR5-O

N7:7

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 5  
OPEN  
MCR5OP

N7:33

13

[2:3]

N7:33/13 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 166  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 148  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:28/13 - -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 148  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

COMPRESSOR

4 REGEN- CRYO 5  
ERATION TEMPERATUR  
PROGRAM = <20K  
CYRGN4 CY5TMP20

B3

B3

324

505

[240]

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 5  
CLOSE  
MCR5CL

N7:28

-(L)-

13

521

## Rung #150

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO ROUGH  
VALVE 6  
OPEN  
M-CR6-1

N7:12

14

[2:3]

N7:33/14 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 168  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 151  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:28/14 - -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 151  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 6  
OPEN  
MCR6OP

N7:33

-(L)-

14

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 6  
CLOSE  
MCR6CL

N7:28

-(U)-

14

## Rung #151

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CLOSE CRYO  
ROUGH  
VALVE 6  
M-CR6-0

N7:7

14

[2:3]

COMPRESSOR  
S REGEN- CRYO 6  
ERATION TEMPERATUR  
PROGRAM =<20K  
CYRGNS CY6TMP20  
83 83  
325 506

N7:33/14 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 168  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 150  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:28/14 - -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 150  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 6  
OPEN  
MCR6OP

N7:33

-(U)-

14

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 6  
CLOSE  
MCR6CL

N7:28

-(L)-

14

[241]

## Rung #152

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO ROUGH  
VALVE 7  
OPEN  
M-CR7-1

N7:12

15

[2:3]

N7:33/15 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 169  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 153  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:28/15 - -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 153  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 7  
OPEN  
MCR7OP

N7:33

-(L)-

15

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 7  
CLOSE  
MCR7CL

N7:28

-(U)-

15

522

## Rung #153

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CLOSE CRYO  
ROUGH  
VALVE 7  
M-CR7-0

N7:7

15  
[2:3]  
COMPRESSOR  
5 REGEN- CRYO 7  
ERATION TEMPERATUR  
PROGRAM = <20K  
CYRGMS CY7TMP20  
83 83  
325 507

N7:33/15 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 169  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 152  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:28/15 - -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 152  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 7  
OPEN  
MCR7OP

N7:33

(U)

15

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 7  
CLOSE  
MCR7CL

N7:28

(L)

15

[241]

## Rung #154

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO ROUGH  
VALVE 8  
PEN

M-CR8-1

N7:13

0

[2:3]  
N7:34/0 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 170  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 155  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:29/0 - -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 155  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 8  
OPEN  
MCR8OP

N7:34

(L)

0

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 8  
CLOSE  
MCR8CL

N7:29

(U)

0

## Rung #155

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CLOSE CRYO  
ROUGH  
VALVE 8  
M-CR8-0

N7:8

0  
[2:3]  
COMPRESSOR  
6 REGEN- CRYO 8  
ERATION TEMPERATUR  
PROGRAM = <20K  
CYRGMS CY8TMP20  
83 83  
326 508

N7:34/0 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 170  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 154  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:29/0 - -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 154  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 8  
OPEN  
MCR8OP

N7:34

(U)

0

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 8  
CLOSE  
MCR8CL

N7:29

(L)

0

[242]

523

## Rung #156

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO ROUGH  
VALVE 9  
OPEN  
M-CR9-1

N7:13

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 9  
OPEN  
MCR9OP

N7:34

1  
(2:3)

N7:34/1 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 171  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 157  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:29/1 - -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 157  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

(L)  
1  
N7:29  
(U)  
1

## Rung #157

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CLOSE CRYO  
ROUGH  
VALVE 9  
M-CR9-0

N7:8

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 9  
OPEN  
MCR9OP

N7:34

1  
(2:3)

COMPRESSOR  
7 REGEN- CRYO 9  
ERATION TEMPERATUR  
PROGRAM =<20K  
CYRGN7 CY9TMP20  
B3 83  
327 509

N7:34/1 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 171  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 156  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:29/1 - -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 156  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

(U)  
1  
N7:29  
(L)  
1

(243)

## Rung #158

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO ROUGE  
VALVE 10  
OPEN  
M-CR10-1

N7:13

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 10  
OPEN  
MCR10OP

N7:34

2  
(2:3)

N7:34/2 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 172  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 159  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:29/2 - -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 159  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

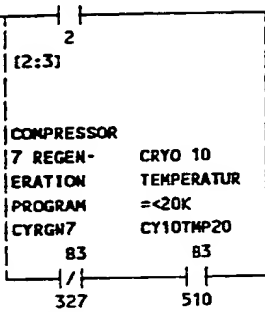
(L)  
2  
N7:29  
(U)  
2

524

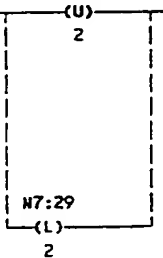
## Rung #159

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CLOSE CRYO  
ROUGH  
VALVE 10  
M-CR10-O  
N7:8

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 10  
OPEN  
MCR10OP  
N7:34



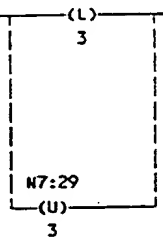
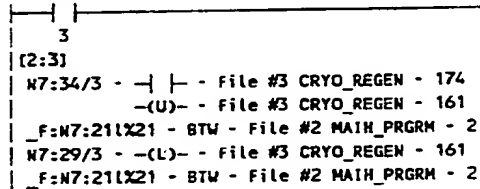
N7:34/2 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 172  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 158  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:29/2 - -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 158  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2



## Rung #160

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO 11  
OPEN  
CR11-1  
N7:13

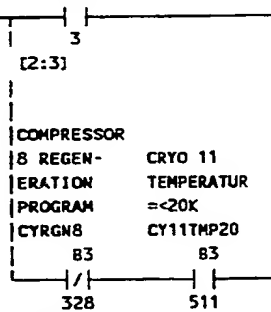
MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 11  
OPEN  
MCR11OP  
N7:34



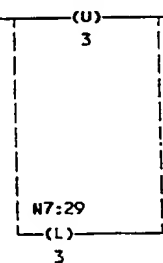
## Rung #161

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CLOSE CRYO  
ROUGH  
VALVE 11  
M-CR11-O  
N7:8

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 11  
OPEN  
MCR11OP  
N7:34



N7:34/3 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 174  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 160  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:29/3 - -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 160  
\_F:N7:21(X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2



(244)

525

## Rung #162

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CRYO ROUGH  
VALVE 12  
OPEN  
M-CR12-1

N7:13

4

[2:3]

N7:34/4 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 173  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 163  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:29/4 - -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 163  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 12  
OPEN  
MCR120P

N7:34

(L)

4

N7:29

(U)

4

## Rung #163

MANUAL  
CONTROL  
CLOSE CRYO  
ROUGH  
VALVE 12  
M-RV12-0

N7:8

4

[2:3]

COMPRESSOR

7 REGEN- CRYO 12

ERATION TEMPERATUR

PROGRAM =&lt;20K

CYRGW7 CY12TMP20

83

83

|/|

327

512

[243]

N7:34/4 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 173  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 162  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2  
N7:29/4 - -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 162  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

MANUAL CRYO  
ROUGH 12  
OPEN  
MCR120P

N7:34

(U)

4

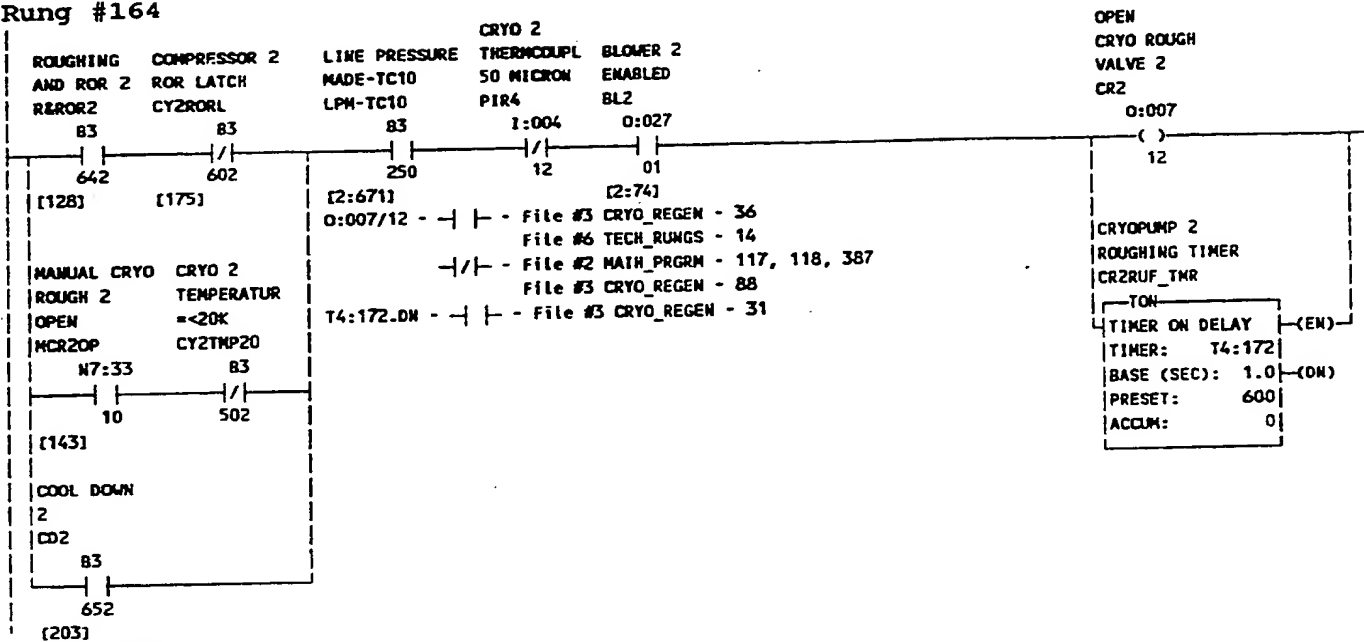
N7:29

(L)

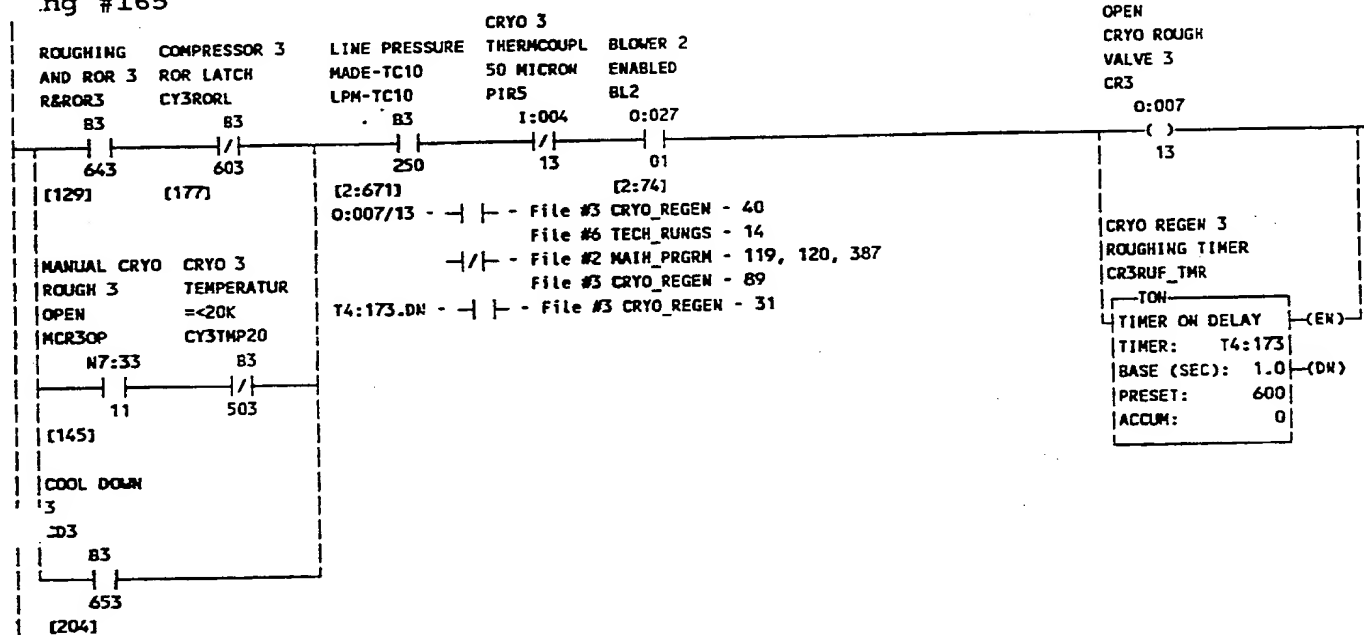
4

526

## Rung #164



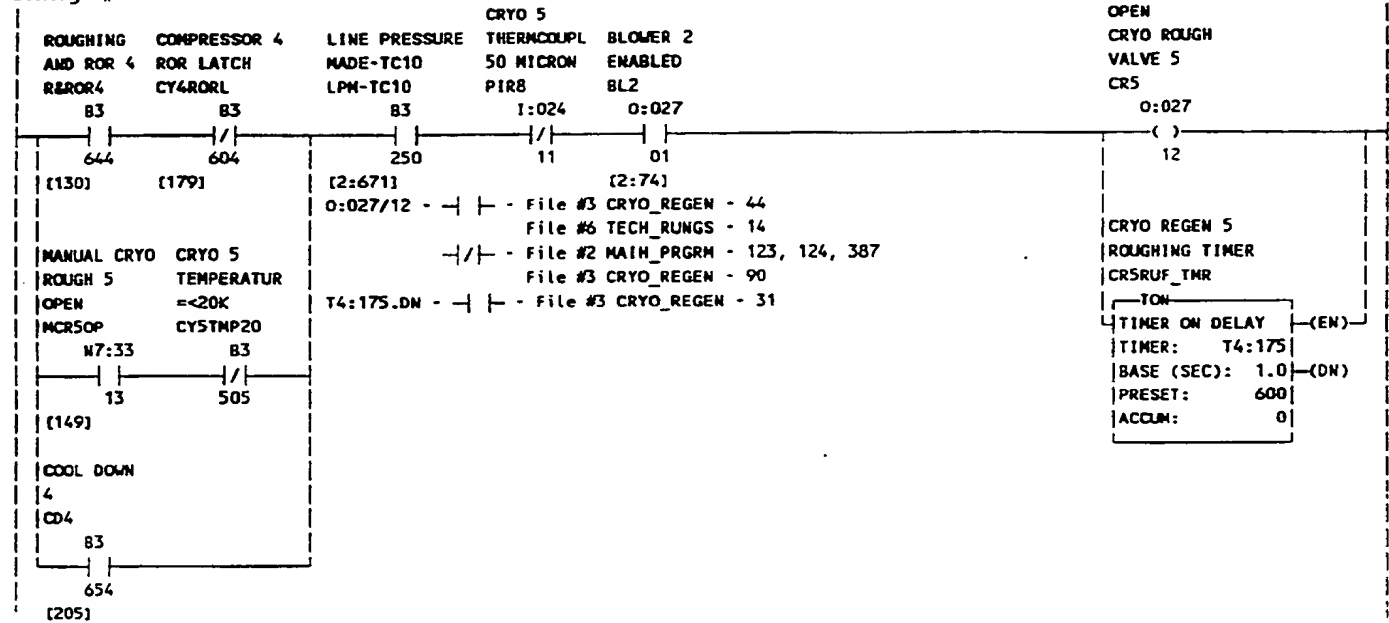
ng #165



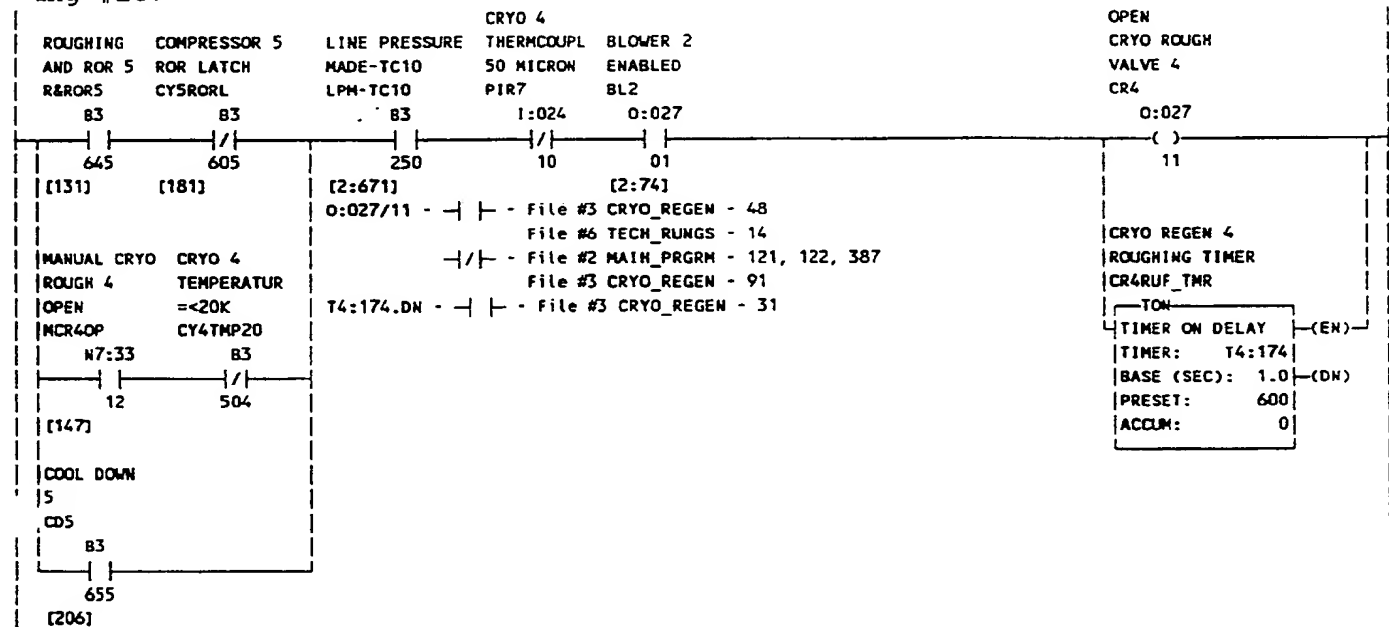


527

## Rung #166

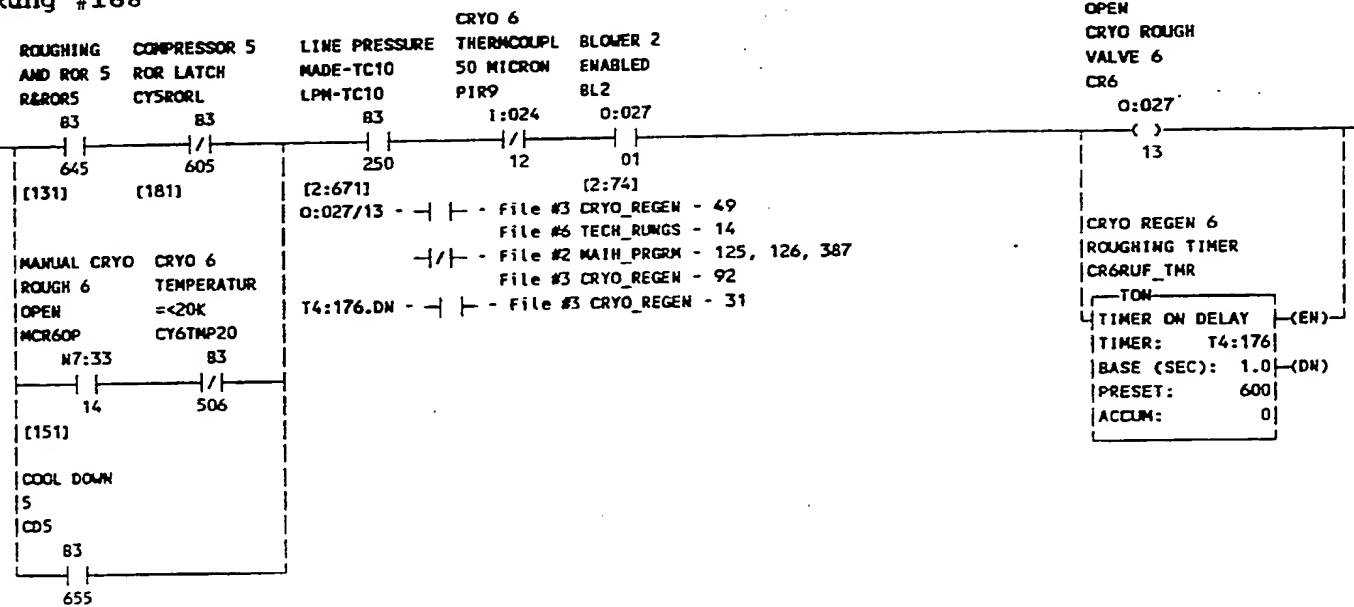


## Rung #167

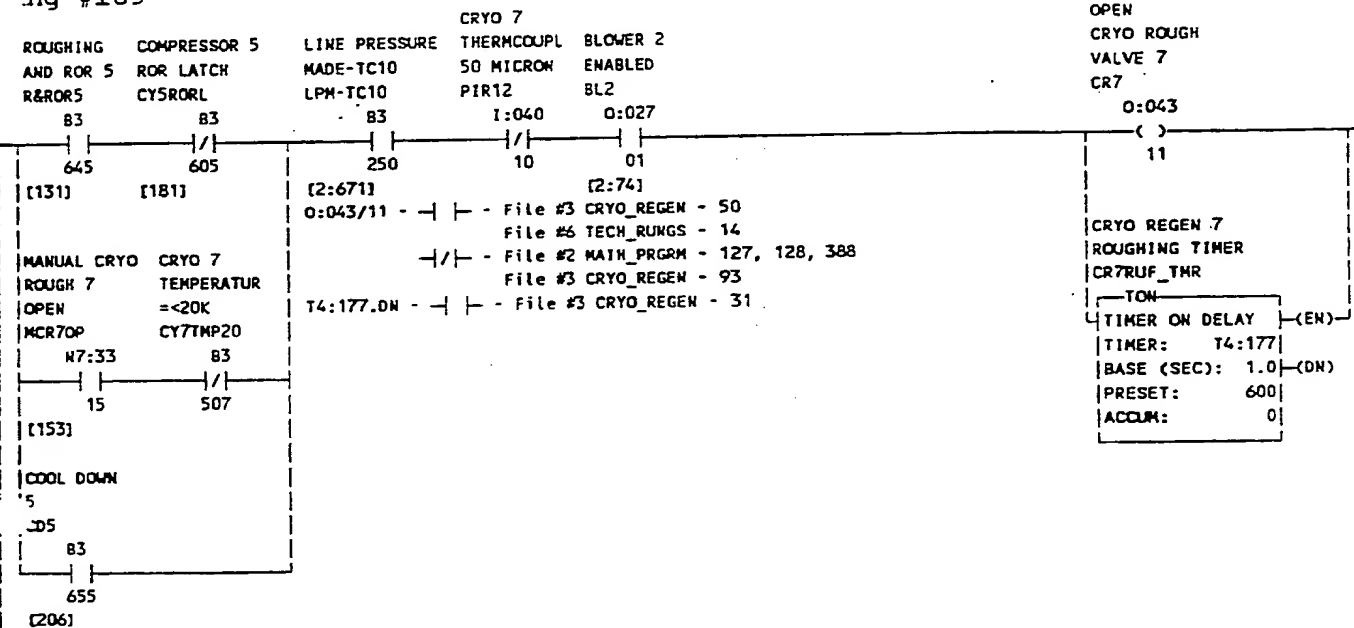


528

## Rung #168

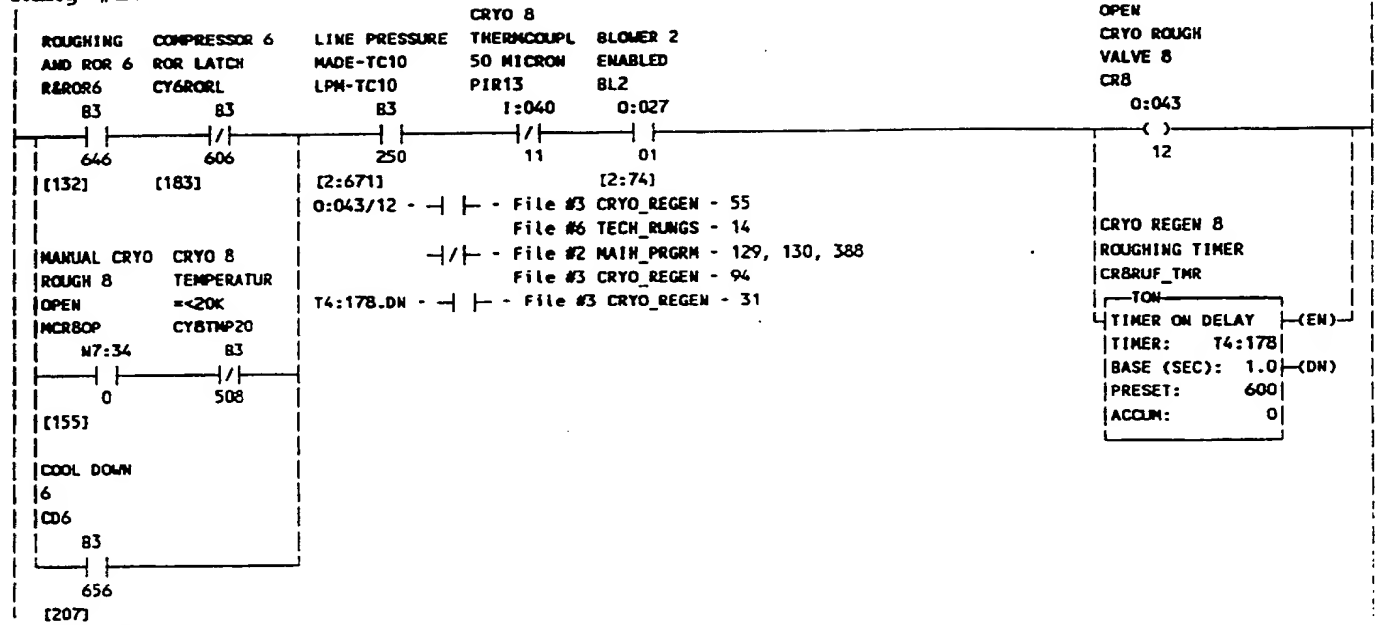


## ng #169

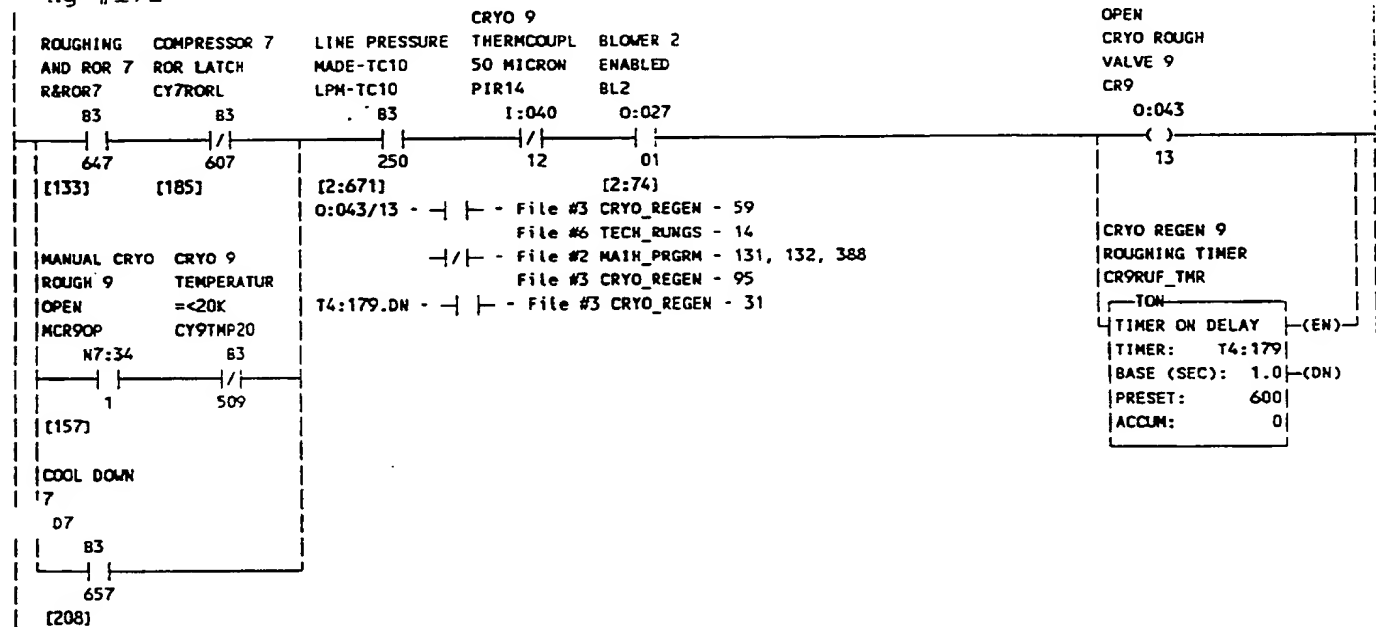


529

**Rung #170**

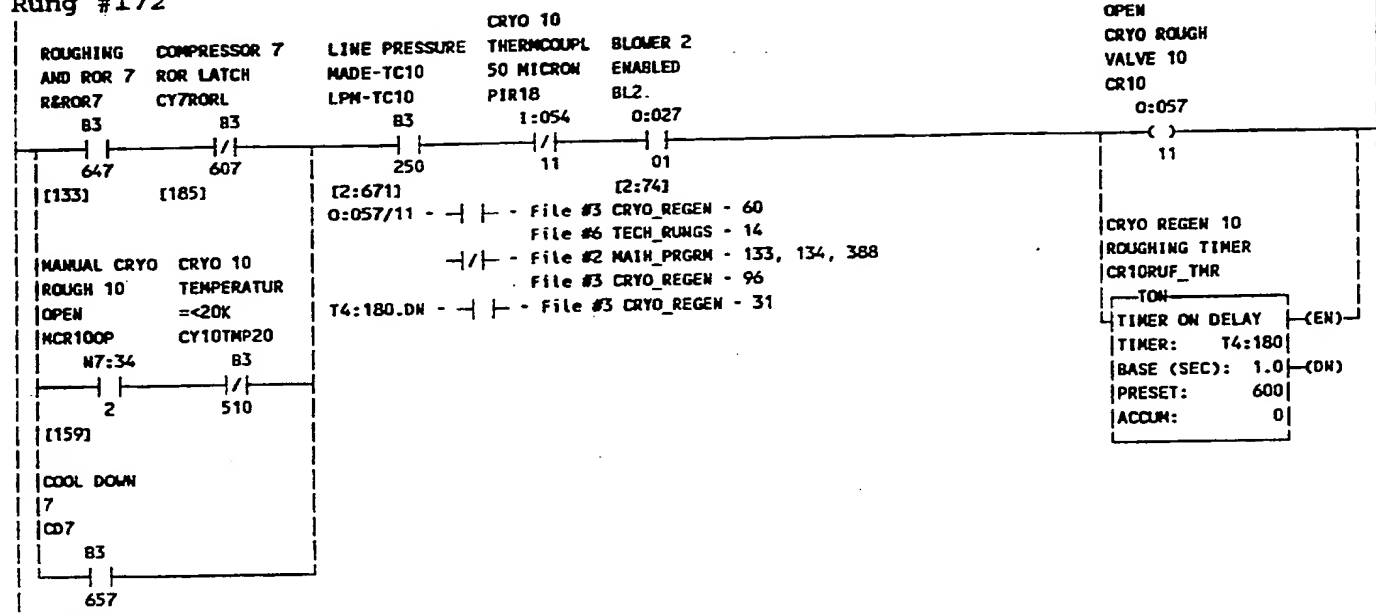


ng #171

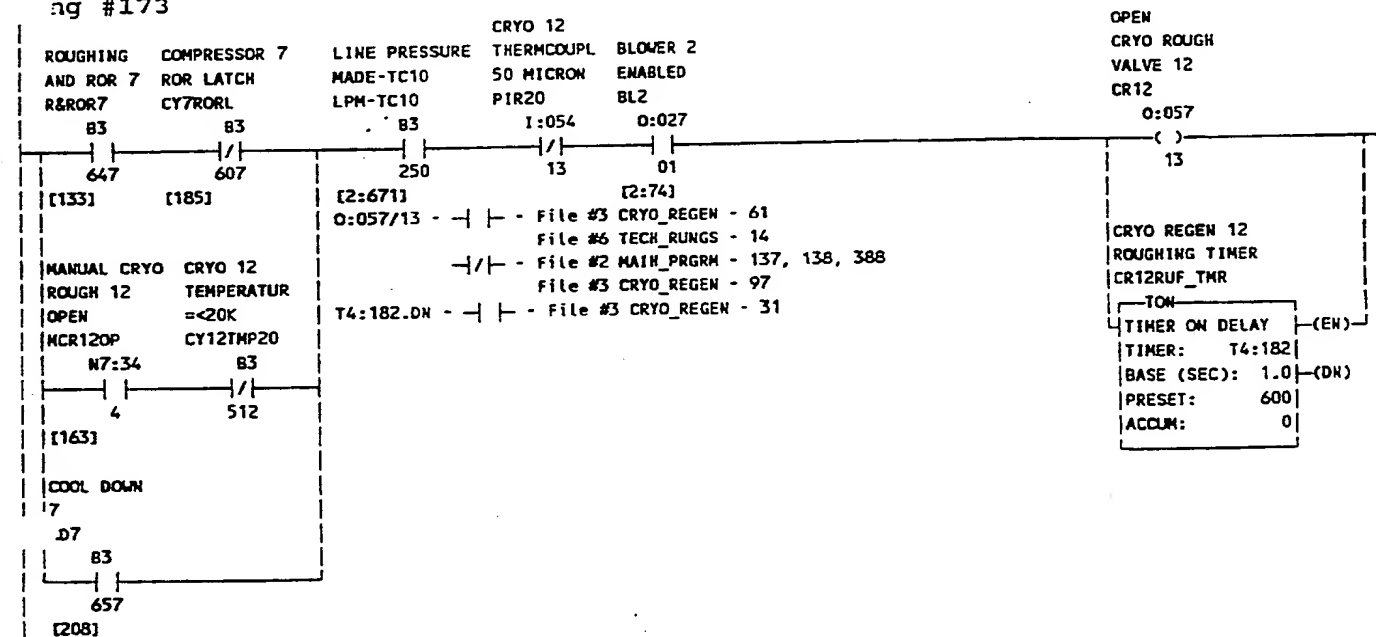


530

## Rung #172

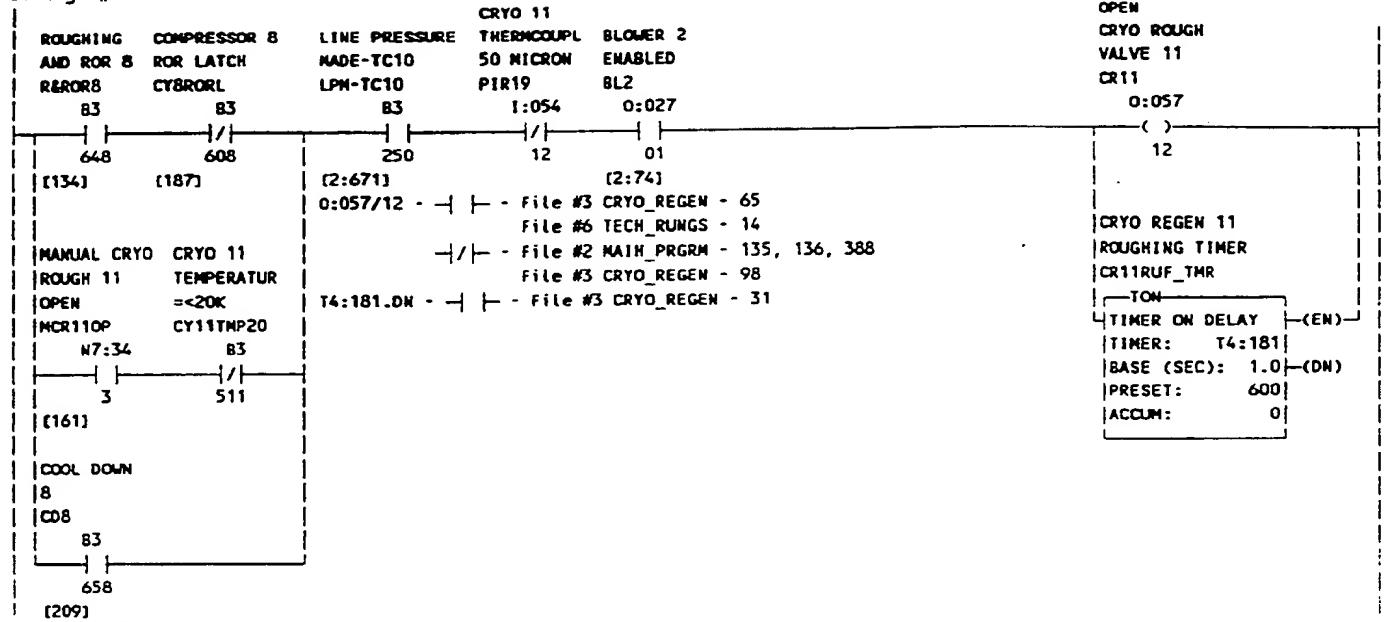


## Rung #173



531

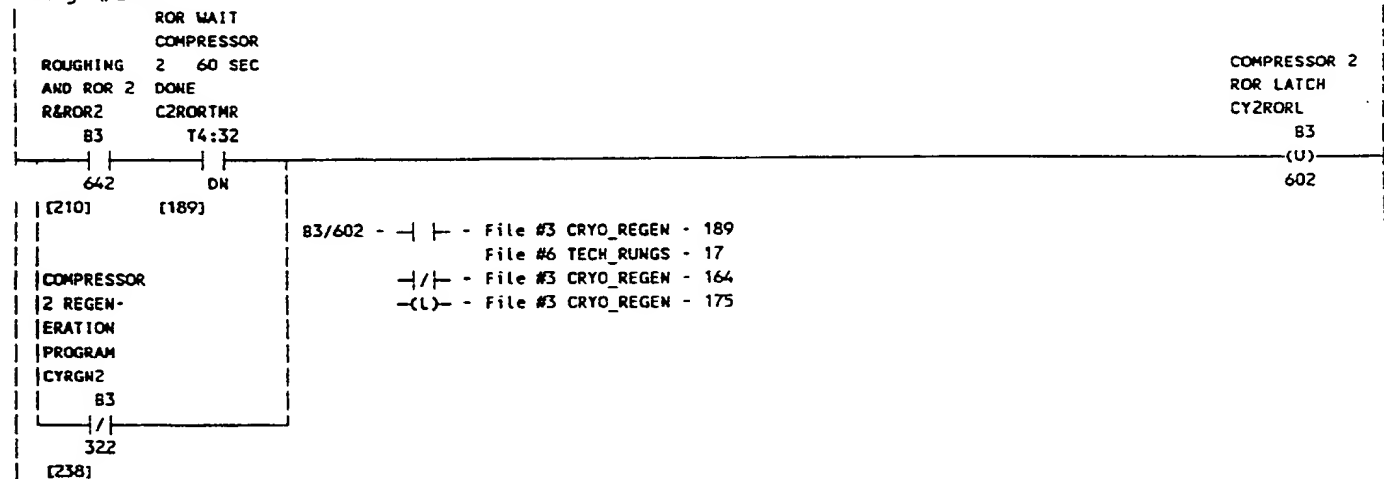
## Rung #174



## ng #175

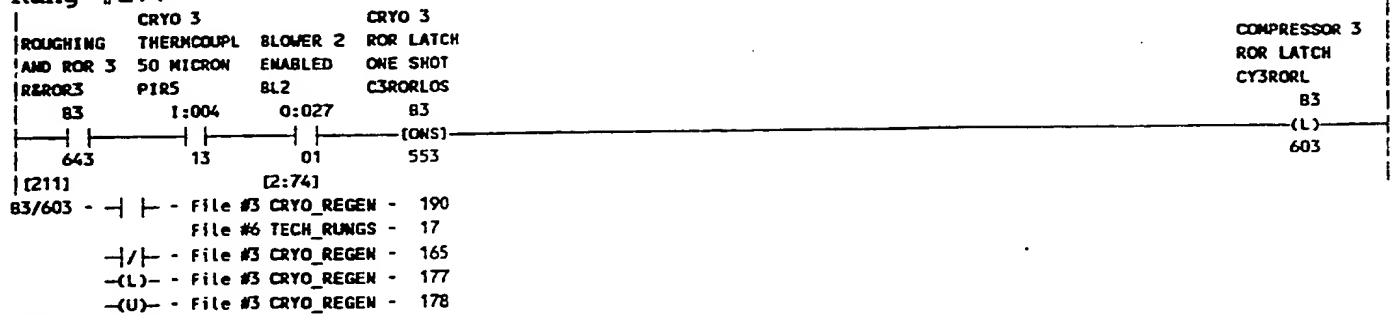


## Rung #176

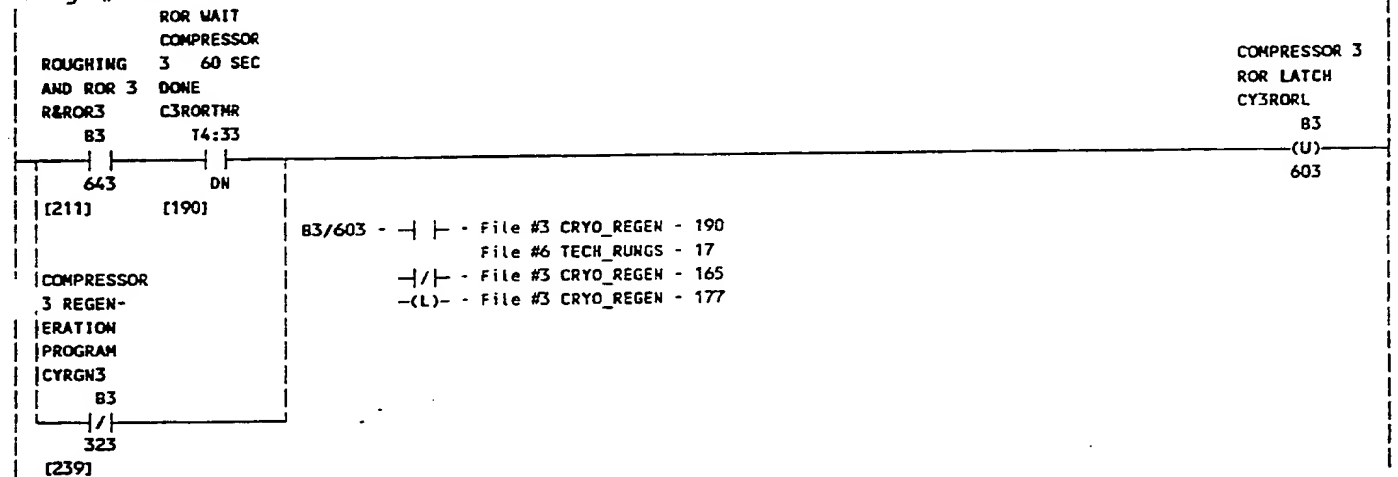


532

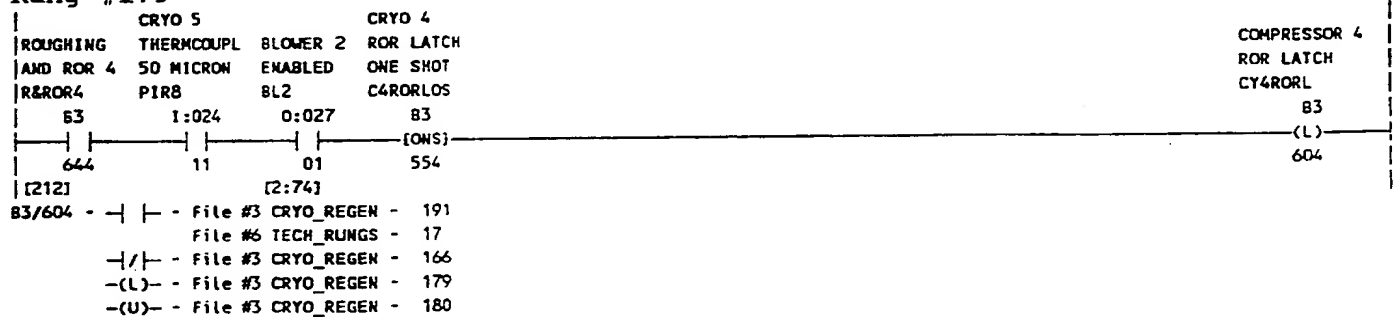
**Rung #177**



Rung #178

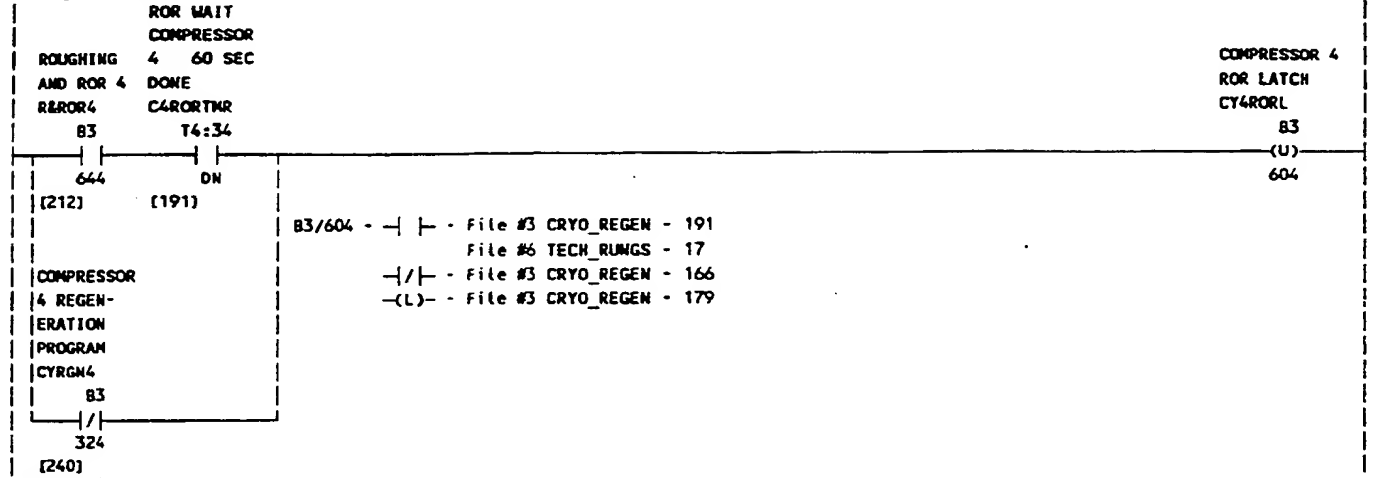


**Rung #179**

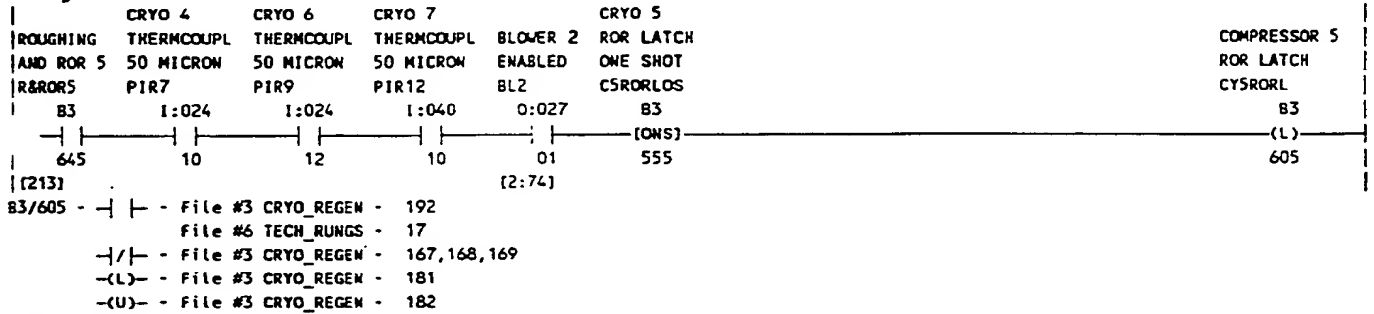


533

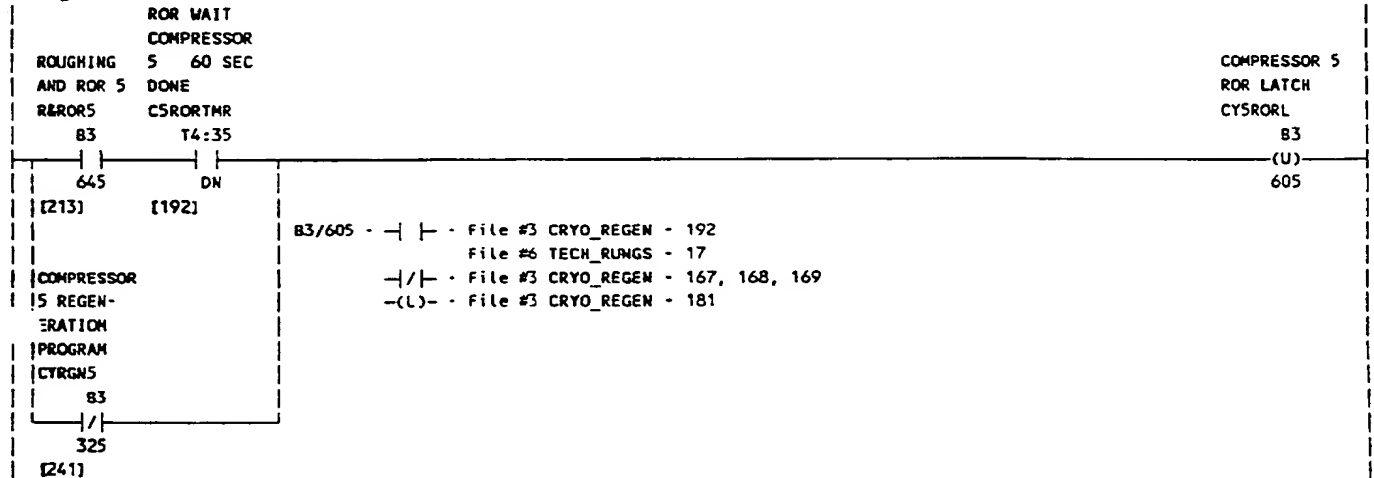
## Rung #180



## Rung #181

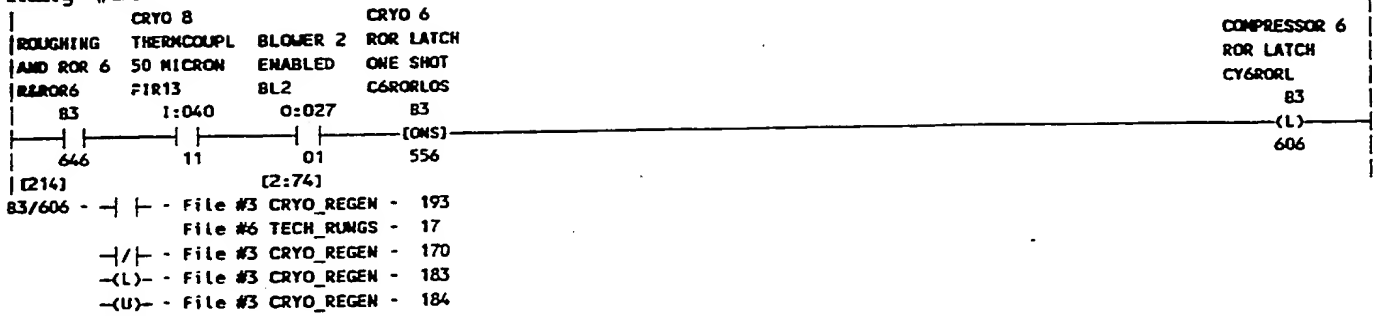


## Rung #182

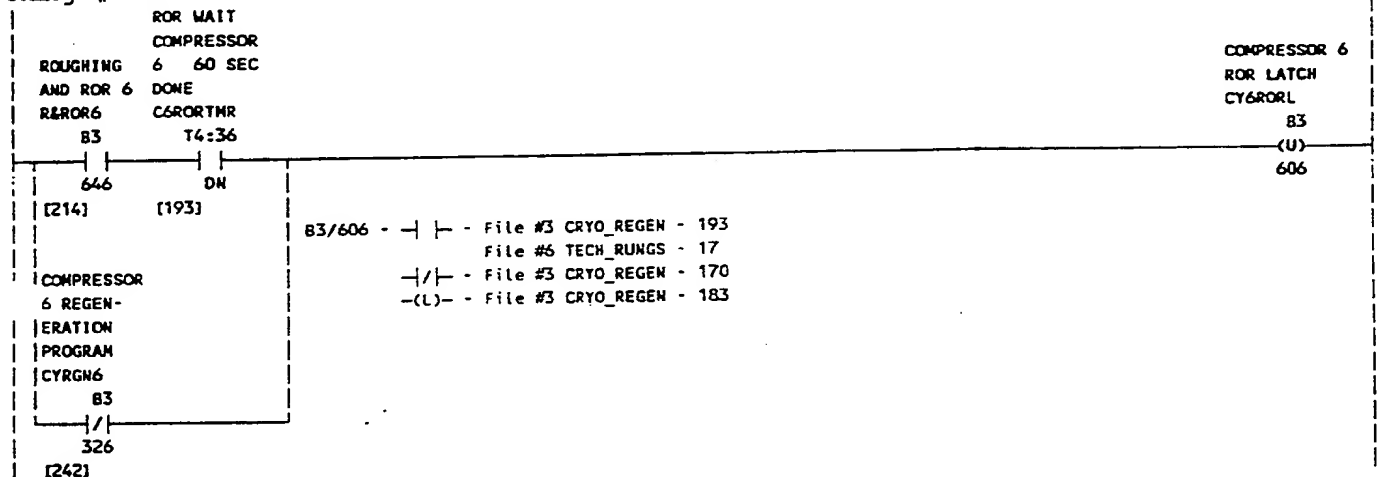


534

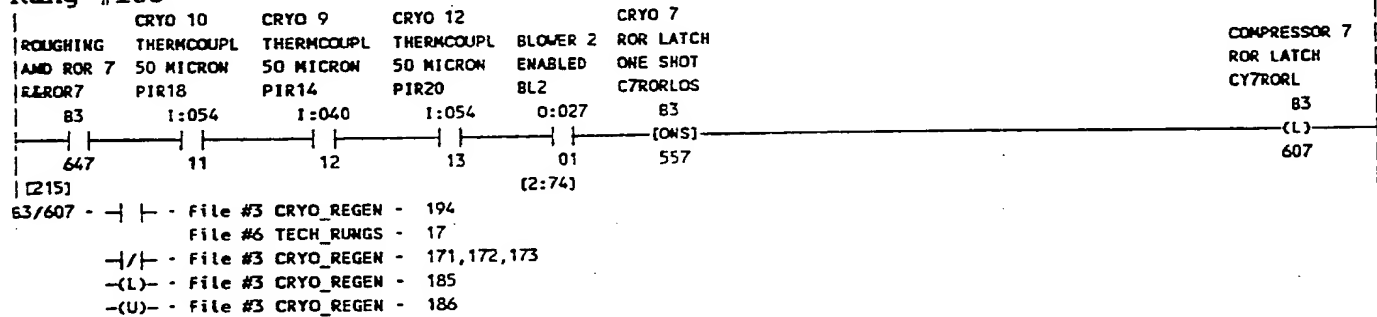
## Rung #183



## Rung #184



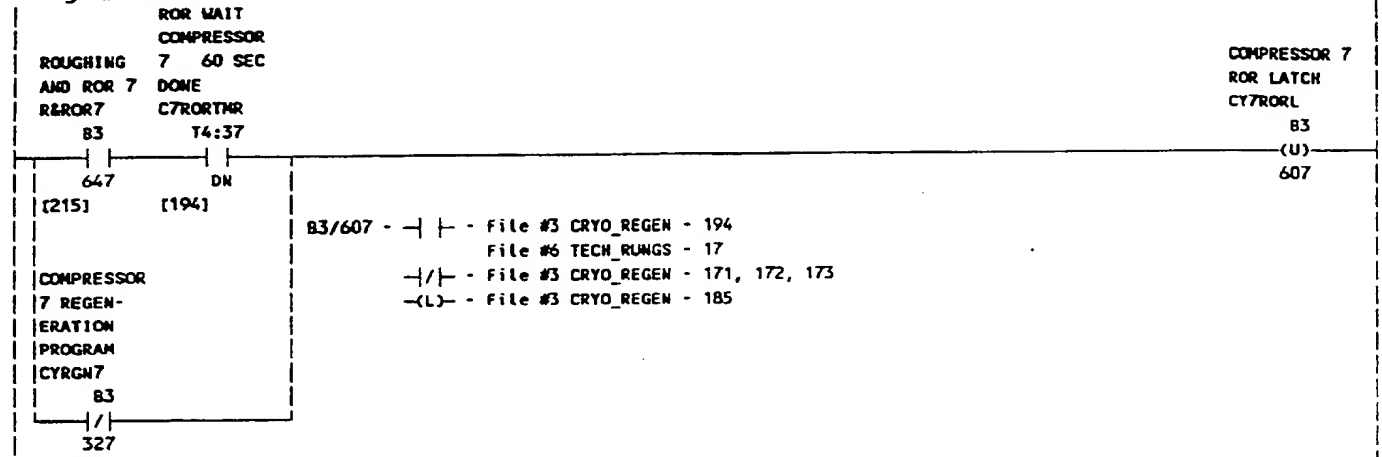
## Rung #185



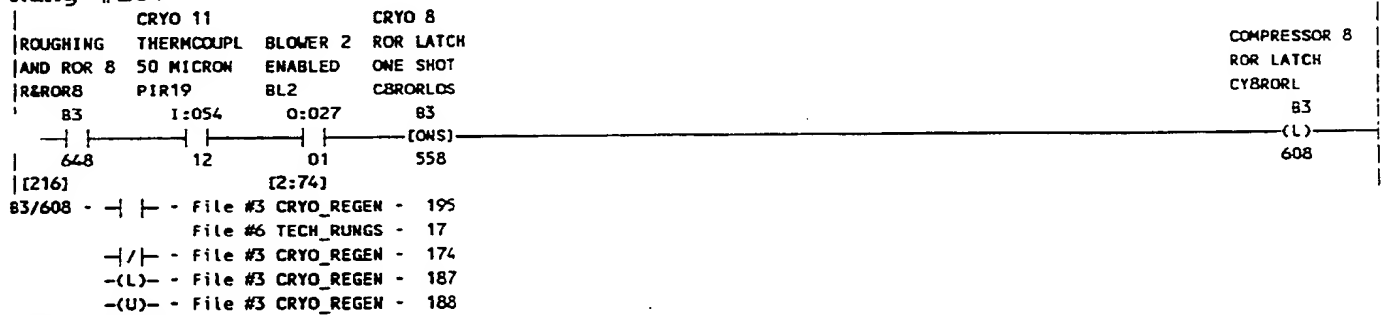


535

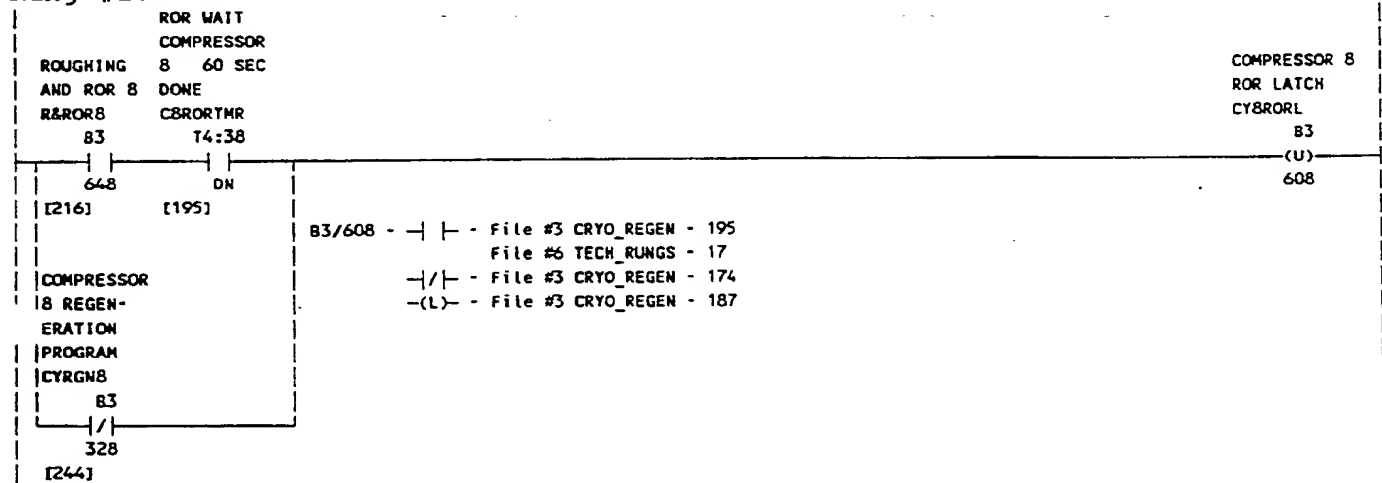
## Rung #186



## Rung #187



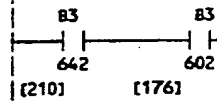
## Rung #188



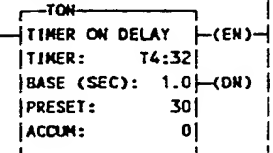
536

## Rung #189

ROUGHING COMPRESSOR 2  
AND ROR 2 ROR LATCH  
R&ROR2 CY2RORL



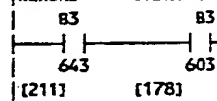
ROR WAIT  
COMPRESSOR  
2 60 SEC  
C2RORTMR



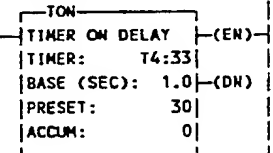
T4:32.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 176,196,203  
T4:32.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 18

## Rung #190

ROUGHING COMPRESSOR 3  
AND ROR 3 ROR LATCH  
R&ROR3 CY3RORL



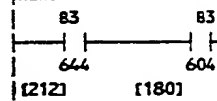
ROR WAIT  
COMPRESSOR  
3 60 SEC  
C3RORTMR



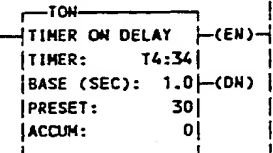
T4:33.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 178,197,204  
3.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 18

## Rung #191

ROUGHING COMPRESSOR 4  
AND ROR 4 ROR LATCH  
R&ROR4 CY4RORL



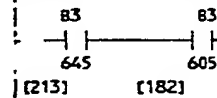
ROR WAIT  
COMPRESSOR  
4 60 SEC  
C4RORTMR



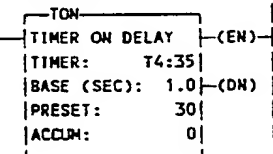
T4:34.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 180,198,205  
T4:34.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 18

## Rung #192

ROUGHING COMPRESSOR 5  
AND ROR 5 ROR LATCH  
R&ROR5 CY5RORL



ROR WAIT  
COMPRESSOR  
5 60 SEC  
C5RORTMR



T4:35.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 182,199,206  
T4:35.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 18

537

## Rung #193

ROUGHING COMPRESSOR 6  
 AND ROR 6 ROR LATCH  
 R&ROR6 CY6RORL  
 83 83  
 646 606  
 [214] [184]

ROR WAIT  
 COMPRESSOR  
 6 60 SEC  
 C6RORTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:36 (DN)  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0  
 PRESET: 30  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:36.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 184,200,207  
 T4:36.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 18

## Rung #194

ROUGHING COMPRESSOR 7  
 AND ROR 7 ROR LATCH  
 R&ROR7 CY7RORL  
 83 83  
 647 607  
 [215] [186]

ROR WAIT  
 COMPRESSOR  
 7 60 SEC  
 C7RORTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:37 (DN)  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0  
 PRESET: 30  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:37.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 186,201,208  
 T4:37.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 18

## Rung #195

ROUGHING COMPRESSOR 8  
 AND ROR 8 ROR LATCH  
 R&ROR8 CY8RORL  
 83 83  
 648 608  
 [216] [188]

ROR WAIT  
 COMPRESSOR  
 8 60 SEC  
 C8RORTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:38 (DN)  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0  
 PRESET: 30  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:38.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 188,202,209  
 T4:38.TT - | | - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 18

## Rung #196

ROR WAIT  
 COMPRESSOR CRYO 2  
 ROUGHING 2 60 SEC THERMCOUPL  
 AND ROR 2 DONE 50 MICRON  
 R&ROR2 C2RORTMR PIR4  
 83 T4:32 1:004  
 642 DN 12  
 [210] [189]

REROUGH  
 COUNTER  
 COMPRESSOR  
 2  
 C2RERUF

CTU  
 COUNT UP (CU)  
 COUNTER: C5:2 (DN)  
 PRESET: 10  
 ACCUM: 0

C5:2 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 196  
 RES - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 224  
 C5:2.DN - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 623,623

538

## Rung #197

ROR WAIT  
COMPRESSOR CRYO 3  
ROUGHING 3 60 SEC THERMCOUPL  
AND ROR 3 DONE 50 MICRON  
R&ROR3 C&RORTMR PIR5  
83 T4:33 I:004

643 DN 13  
[211] [190]

REROUGH  
COUNTER  
COMPRESSOR  
3  
C&SRERUF

CTU  
COUNT UP (CU)  
COUNTER: CS:3  
PRESET: 15 (DN)  
ACCUM: 0

CS:3 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 197

RES - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 225

CS:3.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 623

## Rung #198

ROR WAIT  
COMPRESSOR CRYO 5  
ROUGHING 4 60 SEC THERMCOUPL  
AND ROR 4 DONE 50 MICRON  
R&ROR4 C&RORTMR PIR8  
83 T4:34 I:024

644 DN 11  
[212] [191]

REROUGH  
COUNTER  
COMPRESSOR  
4  
C&RERUF

CTU  
COUNT UP (CU)  
COUNTER: CS:4  
PRESET: 10 (DN)  
ACCUM: 0

4 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 198

RES - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 226

CS:4.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 623

## Rung #199

ROR WAIT  
COMPRESSOR CRYO 4  
ROUGHING 5 60 SEC THERMCOUPL  
AND ROR 5 DONE 50 MICRON  
R&ROR5 C&RORTMR PIR7  
83 T4:35 I:024

645 DN 10  
[213] [192]

REROUGH  
COUNTER  
COMPRESSOR  
5  
C&SRERUF

CTU  
COUNT UP (CU)  
COUNTER: CS:5  
PRESET: 10 (DN)  
ACCUM: 0

CS:5 - RES - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 227

CS:5.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 623

CRYO 6  
THERMCOUPL  
50 MICRON  
PIR9

I:024  
12

CRYO 7  
THERMCOUPL  
50 MICRON  
PIR12

I:040  
10

539

## Rung #200

ROR WAIT  
 COMPRESSOR CRYO 8  
 ROUGHING 6 60 SEC THERMCOUPL  
 AND ROR 6 DONE 50 MICRON  
 R&ROR6 C&RORTMR PIR13  
 B3 T4:36 I:040

646 DN 11  
 [214] [193]

REROUGH  
 COUNTER  
 COMPRESSOR  
 6  
 C&R3RUF

CTU  
 COUNT UP (CU)  
 COUNTER: CS:6  
 PRESET: 10 (DN)  
 ACCUM: 0

CS:6 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 200

RES - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 228

CS:6.DN - - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 623

## Rung #201

ROR WAIT  
 COMPRESSOR CRYO 9  
 ROUGHING 7 60 SEC THERMCOUPL  
 AND ROR 7 DONE 50 MICRON  
 R&ROR7 C7RORTMR PIR14  
 B3 T4:37 I:040

647 DN 12  
 [215] [194]

REROUGH  
 COUNTER  
 COMPRESSOR  
 7  
 C7RERUF

CTU  
 COUNT UP (CU)  
 COUNTER: CS:7  
 PRESET: 10 (DN)  
 ACCUM: 0

CS:7 - RES - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 229

CS:7.DN - - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 623

CRYO 10  
 THERMCOUPL  
 50 MICRON  
 PIR18  
 I:054

11.

CRYO 12  
 THERMCOUPL  
 50 MICRON  
 PIR20  
 I:054

13

## Rung #202

ROR WAIT  
 COMPRESSOR CRYO 11  
 ROUGHING 8 60 SEC THERMCOUPL  
 AND ROR 8 DONE 50 MICRON  
 R&ROR8 C&RORTMR PIR19  
 B3 T4:38 I:054

648 DN 12  
 [161] [195]

REROUGH  
 COUNTER  
 COMPRESSOR  
 8  
 C&R8RUF

CTU  
 COUNT UP (CU)  
 COUNTER: CS:8  
 PRESET: 10 (DN)  
 ACCUM: 0

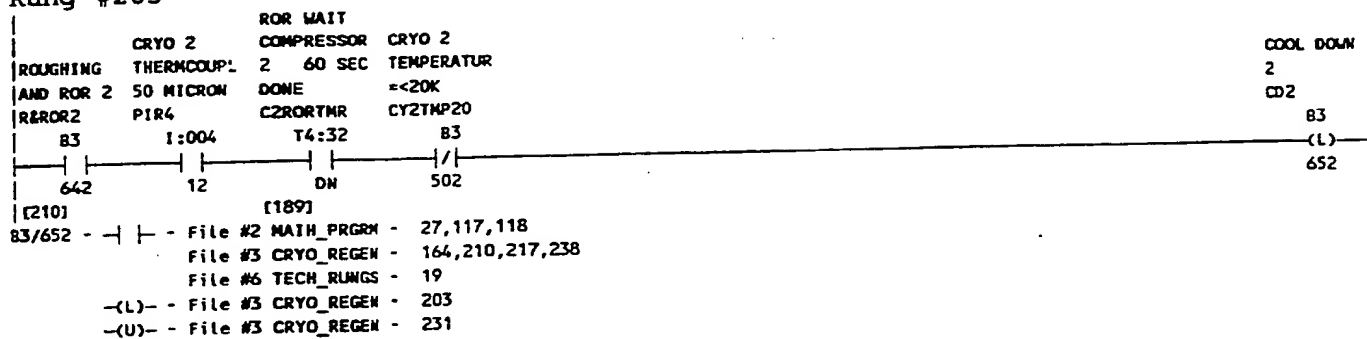
CS:8 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 202

RES - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 230

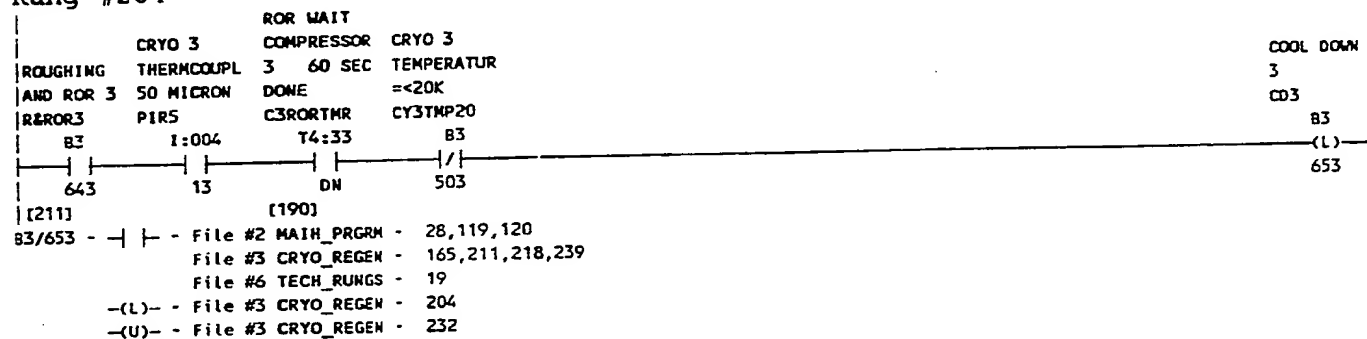
CS:8.DN - - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 623

540

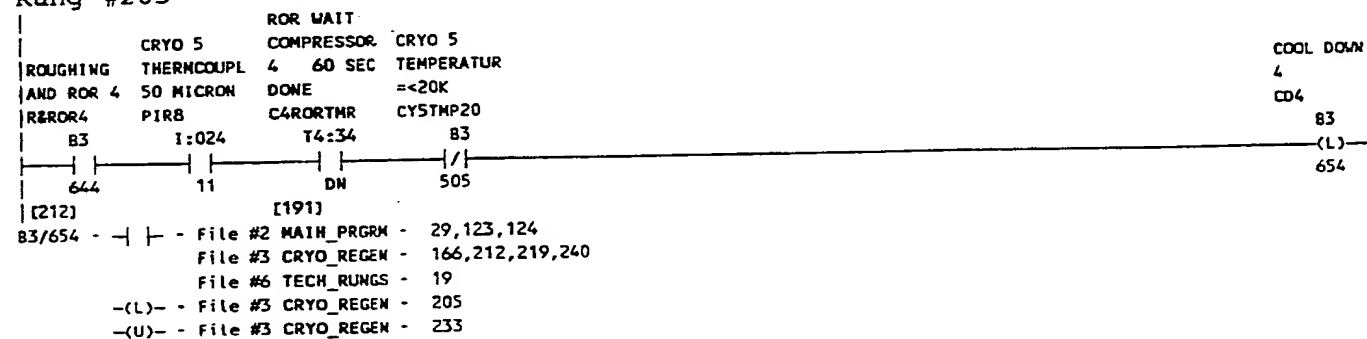
**Rung #203**



Rung #204

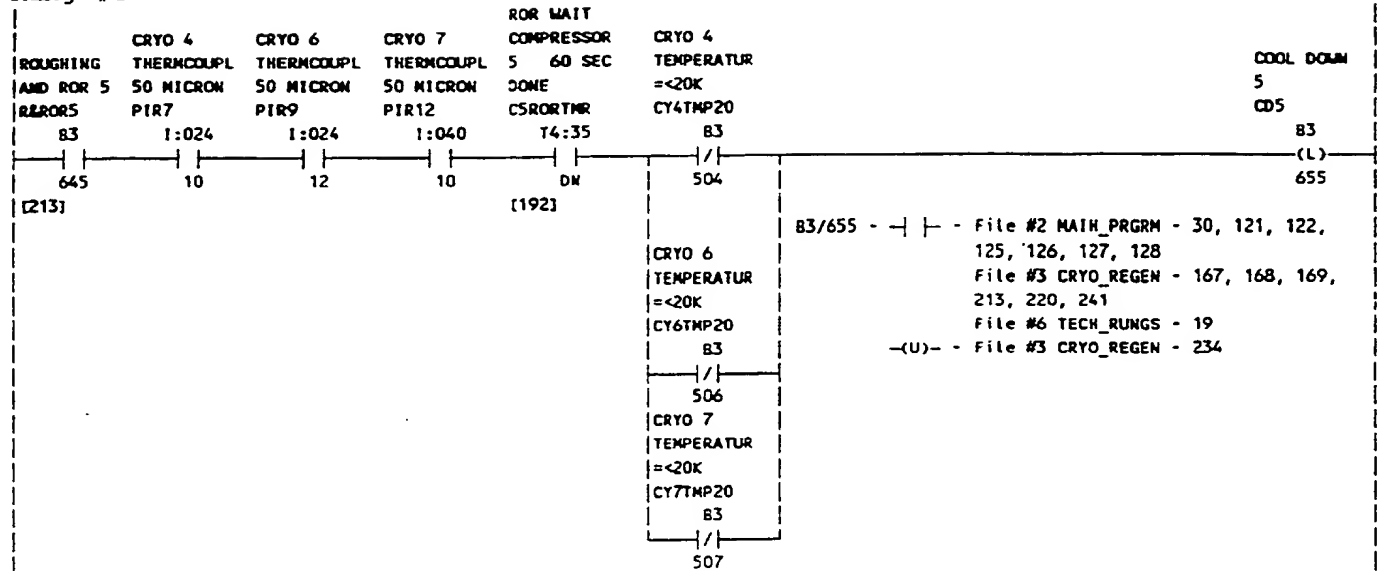


Rung #205

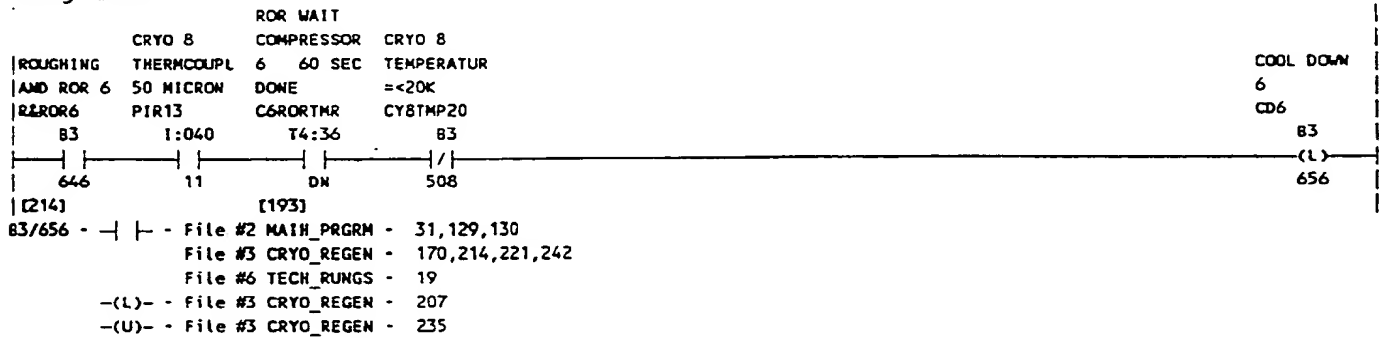


541

## Rung #206

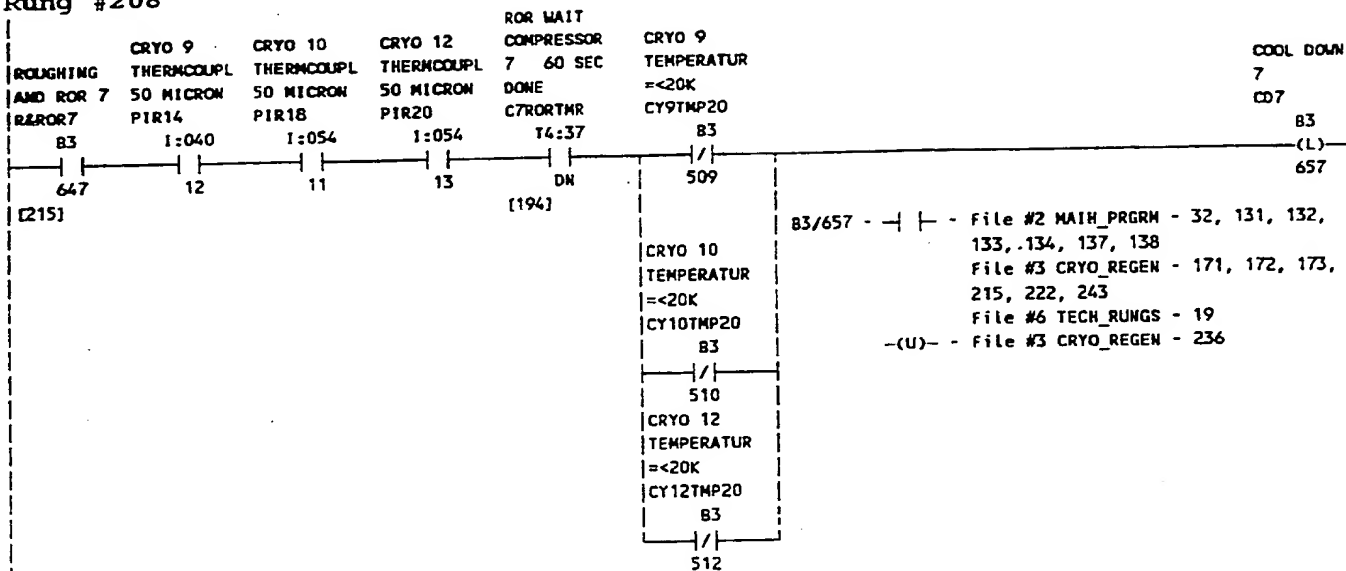


## Rung #207

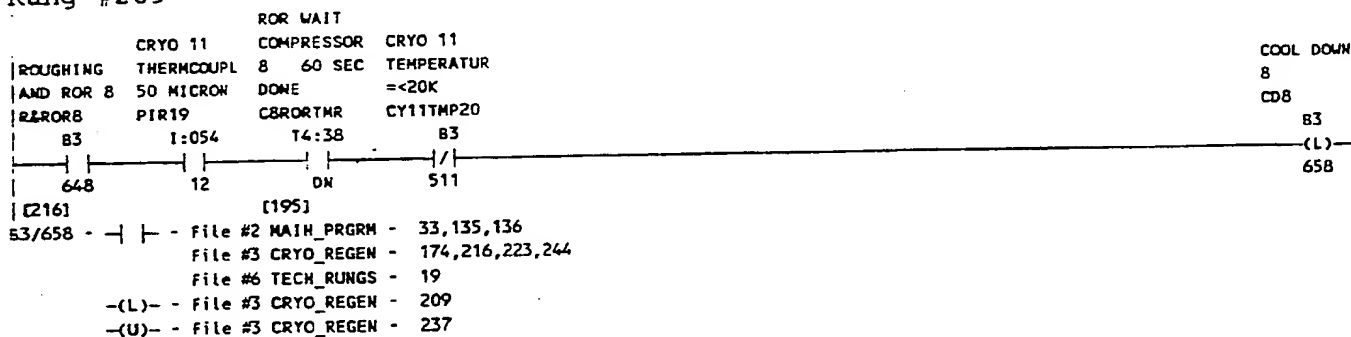


542

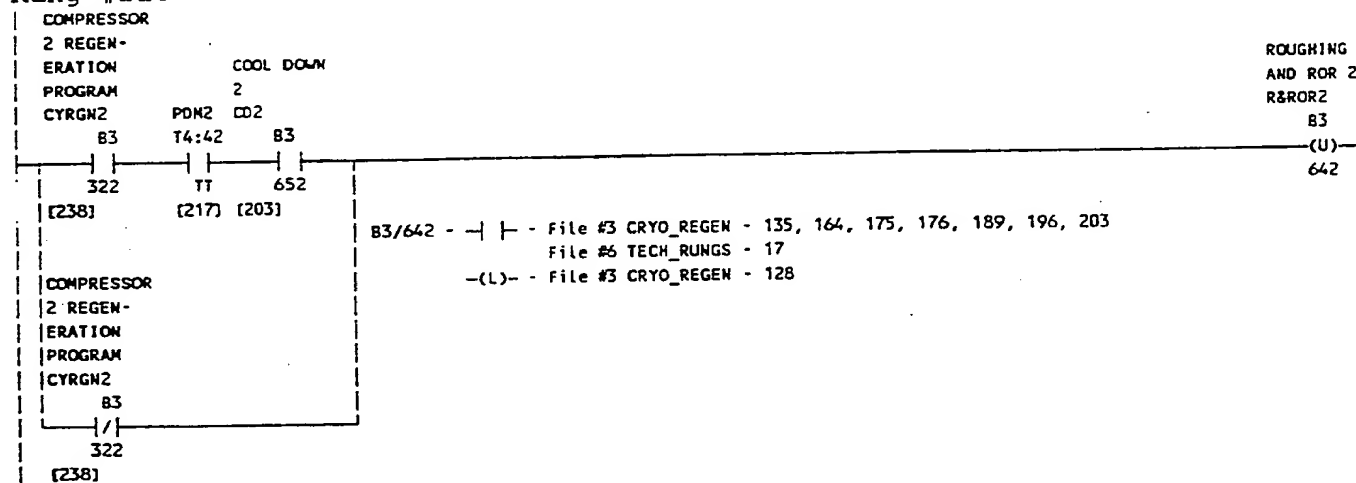
## Rung #208



## Rung #209



## Rung #210





543

## Rung #211

COMPRESSOR

3 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN3

COOL DOWN

3

PDM3 CD3

B3

T4:43

B3

323

TT

653

[239]

[218]

[204]

B3/643 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 136, 165, 177, 178, 190, 197, 204  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 17  
 -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 129

COMPRESSOR

3 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN3

B3

323

[239]

ROUGHING

AND ROR 3

R&amp;ROR3

B3

(U)

643

## Rung #212

COMPRESSOR

4 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN4

COOL DOWN

4

PDM4 CD4

B3

T4:44

B3

324

TT

654

[240]

[219]

[205]

B3/644 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 137, 166, 179, 180, 191, 198, 205  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 17  
 -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 130

COMPRESSOR

4 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN4

B3

324

[240]

ROUGHING

AND ROR 4

R&amp;ROR4

B3

(U)

644

## Rung #213

COMPRESSOR

5 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN5

COOL DOWN

5

PDM5 CD5

B3

T4:45

B3

325

TT

655

[241]

[220]

[206]

B3/645 - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 138, 167, 168, 169, 181, 182, 192, 199, 206  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 17  
 -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 131

COMPRESSOR

5 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN5

B3

325

[241]

ROUGHING

AND ROR 5

R&amp;ROR5

B3

(U)

645



545

## Rung #217

CRYO 2  
COOL DOWN TEMPERATUR  
2  
=<20K  
CD2 CY2TMP20  
B3 B3  
652 502  
[203]

REGEN  
TIME TO  
20K 2  
PDM2  
TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:42  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 7200  
ACCUM: 0

T4:42.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 32,252  
T4:42.TT - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 210

## Rung #218

CRYO 3  
COOL DOWN TEMPERATUR  
3  
=<20K  
CD3 CY3TMP20  
B3 B3  
653 503  
[204]

REGEN  
TIME TO  
20K 3  
PDM3  
TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:43  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 7200  
ACCUM: 0

T4:43.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 32,253  
T4:43.TT - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 211

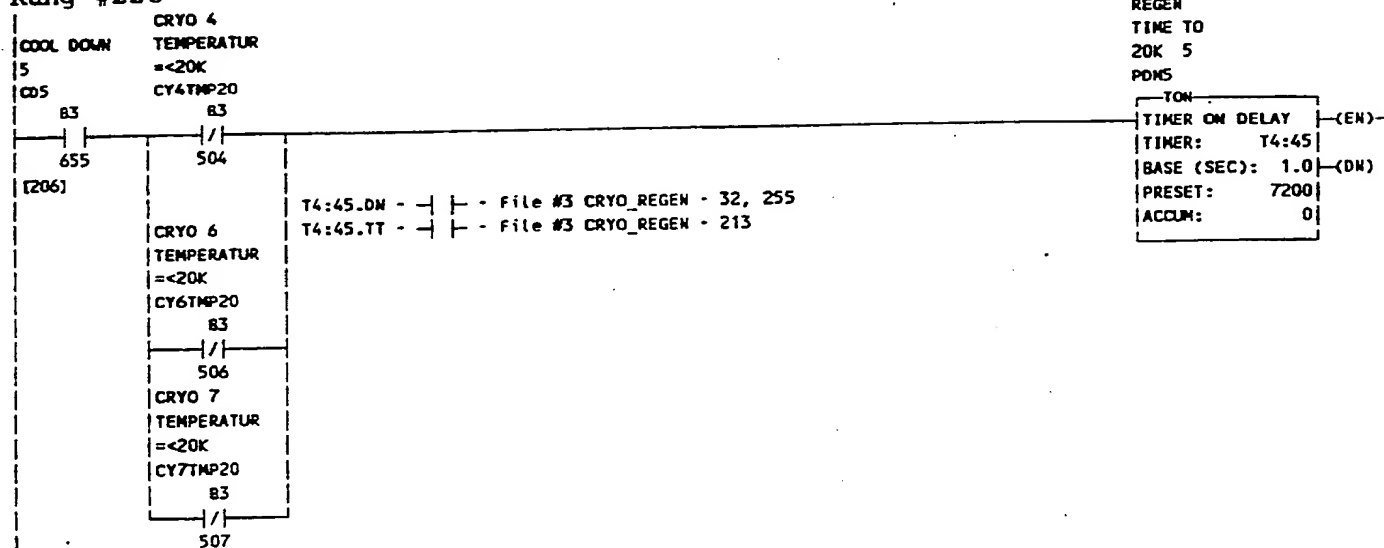
## Rung #219

CRYO 5  
COOL DOWN TEMPERATUR  
4  
=<20K  
CD4 CY5TMP20  
B3 B3  
654 505  
[205]

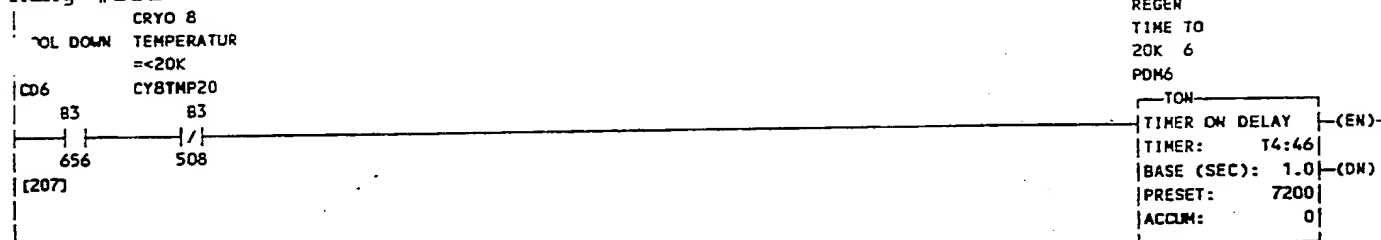
REGEN  
TIME TO  
20K 4  
PDM4  
TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:44  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 7200  
ACCUM: 0

T4:44.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 32,254  
T4:44.TT - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 212

## Rung #220



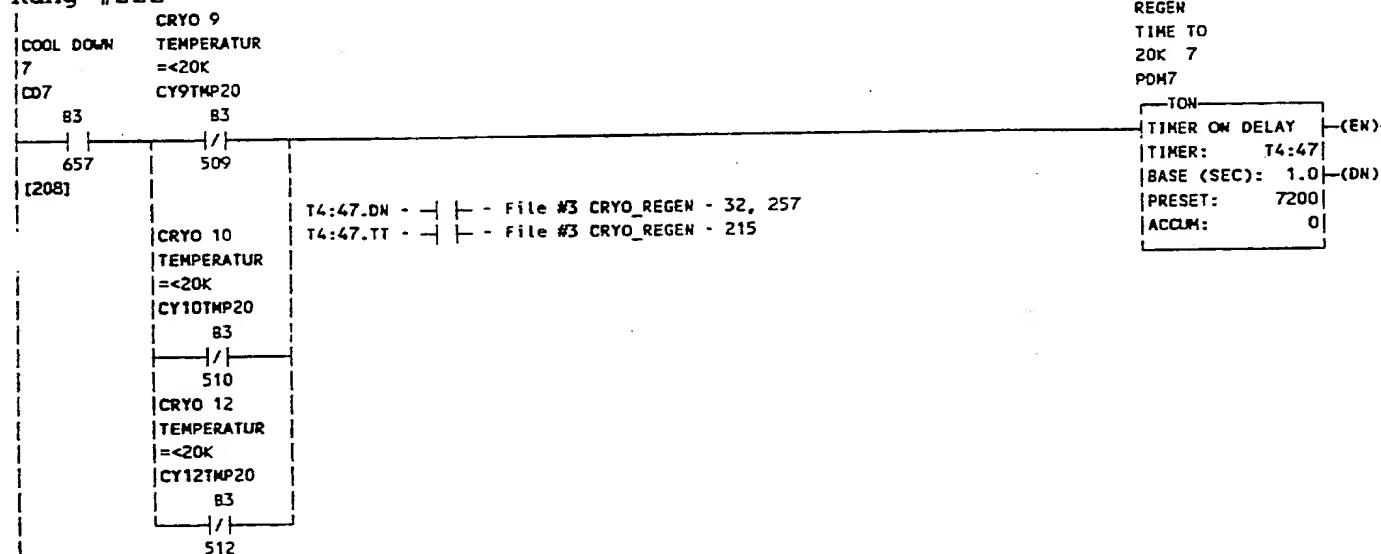
## Rung #221



T4:46.DN - - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 32,256

T4:46.TT - - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 214

## Rung #222



547

## Rung #223

CRYO 11  
COOL DOWN TEMPERATUR  
8 = <20K  
CD8 CY11TMP20  
83 83  
658 511  
[209]

REGEN  
TIME TO  
20K 8  
PDMS

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:48  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 7200  
ACCLM: 0

T4:48.DN - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 32,258  
T4:48.TT - | | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 216

## BASE : Rung #224

COMPRESSOR CRYO 2  
2 REGEN- COUNTER  
ERATION RESET  
PROGRAM ONE SHOT  
CYRGN2 C2CROS  
83 83  
322 562  
[238]

REROUGH  
COUNTER  
COMPRESSOR  
2  
C2RERUF  
C5:2  
(RES)

C5:2 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 196  
C5:2.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 624

PAUSE  
DISABLE  
TS12  
N7:16  
4  
[2:3]

548

BASE : Rung #225

COMPRESSOR CRYO 3  
3 REGEN- COUNTER  
ERATION RESET  
PROGRAM ONE SHOT  
CYRGN3 C3CROS

83 83  
323 563

[239] [ONS]

PAUSE

DISABLE

TS12

N7:16

4

[2:3]

C5:3 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 197  
C5:3.DN - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 624

REROUGH  
COUNTER  
COMPRESSOR  
3  
C3RERUF

C5:3

[RES]

BASE : Rung #226

COMPRESSOR CRYO 4  
4 REGEN- COUNTER  
ERATION RESET  
PROGRAM ONE SHOT  
CYRGN4 C4CROS

REROUGH  
COUNTER  
COMPRESSOR  
4.  
C4RERUF  
CS:4  
[RES]

83 83  
|/| [ONS]  
324 564  
[240]  
PAUSE  
DISABLE  
TS12  
N7:16  
4  
[2:3]

CS:4 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 198  
CS:4.DN - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 624

550

BASE : Rung #227

COMPRESSOR CRYO 5  
5 REGEN- COUNTER  
ERATION RESET  
PROGRAM ONE SHOT  
CYRGW5 CSCROS

REROUGH  
COUNTER  
COMPRESSOR  
5  
CSRERUF

83 83  
|/| [ONS]  
325 565

CS:5  
[RES]

[241]

CS:5 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 199  
CS:5.ON - | | - File #2 MATH\_PRGRM - 624

PAUSE  
DISABLE

TS12

N7:16

4

[2:3]



551

BASE : Rung #228

COMPRESSOR CRYO 6  
6 REGEN- COUNTER  
ERATION RESET  
PROGRAM ONE SHOT  
CYRGN6 C6CROS

REROUGH  
COUNTER  
COMPRESSOR  
6  
C6R3RUF

83 83

CS:6

326 566

[RES]

[242]

CS:6 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 200  
CS:6.DN - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 624

PAUSE

DISABLE

TS12

M7:16

4

[2:3]

552

BASE : Rung #229

COMPRESSOR CRYO 7  
7 REGEN- COUNTER  
ERATION RESET  
PROGRAM ONE SHOT  
CYRGN7 C7CROS

REROUGH  
COUNTER  
COMPRESSOR  
7

C7RERUF  
CS:7  
(RES)

83 83  
327 567

[243]

CS:7 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 201  
CS:7.DN - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 624

PAUSE  
DISABLE  
TS12

N7:16

4

[2:3]

## BASE : Rung #230

COMPRESSOR CRYO 8  
 8 REGEN- COUNTER  
 ERATION RESET  
 PROGRAM ONE SHOT  
 CYRGN8 C8CROS

REROUGH  
 COUNTER  
 COMPRESSOR  
 8  
 C8RERUF

83 83

CS:8

328 568

[RES]

[244]

CS:8 - CTU - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 202  
 CS:8.DN - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 624

PAUSE

DISABLE

TS12

N7:16

4

[2:3]

## Rung #231

COMPRESSOR

2 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN2

83

322

COOL DOWN

2

CD2

83

(U)

652

[238]

83/652 - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 27,117,118  
 File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 164,210,217,238  
 File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 19  
 -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 203  
 -(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 231

554

## Rung #232

COMPRESSOR  
3 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN3

COOL DOWN  
3  
CD3

83  
|/|  
323

83  
(U)  
653

[239]

83/653 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 28,119,120  
File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 165,211,218,239  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 19  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 204  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 232

## Rung #233

COMPRESSOR  
4 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN4

COOL DOWN  
4  
CD4

83  
|/|  
324

83  
(U)  
654

[240]

83/654 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 29,123,124  
File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 166,212,219,240  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 19  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 205  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 233

## Rung #234

COMPRESSOR  
5 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN5

COOL DOWN  
5  
CD5

83  
|/|  
325

83  
(U)  
655

[241]

83/655 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 30,121,122,125,126,127,128  
File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 167,168,169,213,220,241  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 19  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 206  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 234

## Rung #235

COMPRESSOR  
6 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN6

COOL DOWN  
6  
CD6

83  
|/|  
326

83  
(U)  
656

[242]

83/656 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 31,129,130  
File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 170,214,221,242  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 19  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 207  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 235

555

## Rung #236

COMPRESSOR  
7 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN7

COOL DOWN

7

CD7

83

83

|/|  
327

(U)  
657

[243]

83/657 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 32,131,132,133,134,137,138  
File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 171,172,173,215,222,243  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 19  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 208  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 236

## Rung #237

COMPRESSOR  
8 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN8

COOL DOWN

8

CD8

83

83

|/|  
328

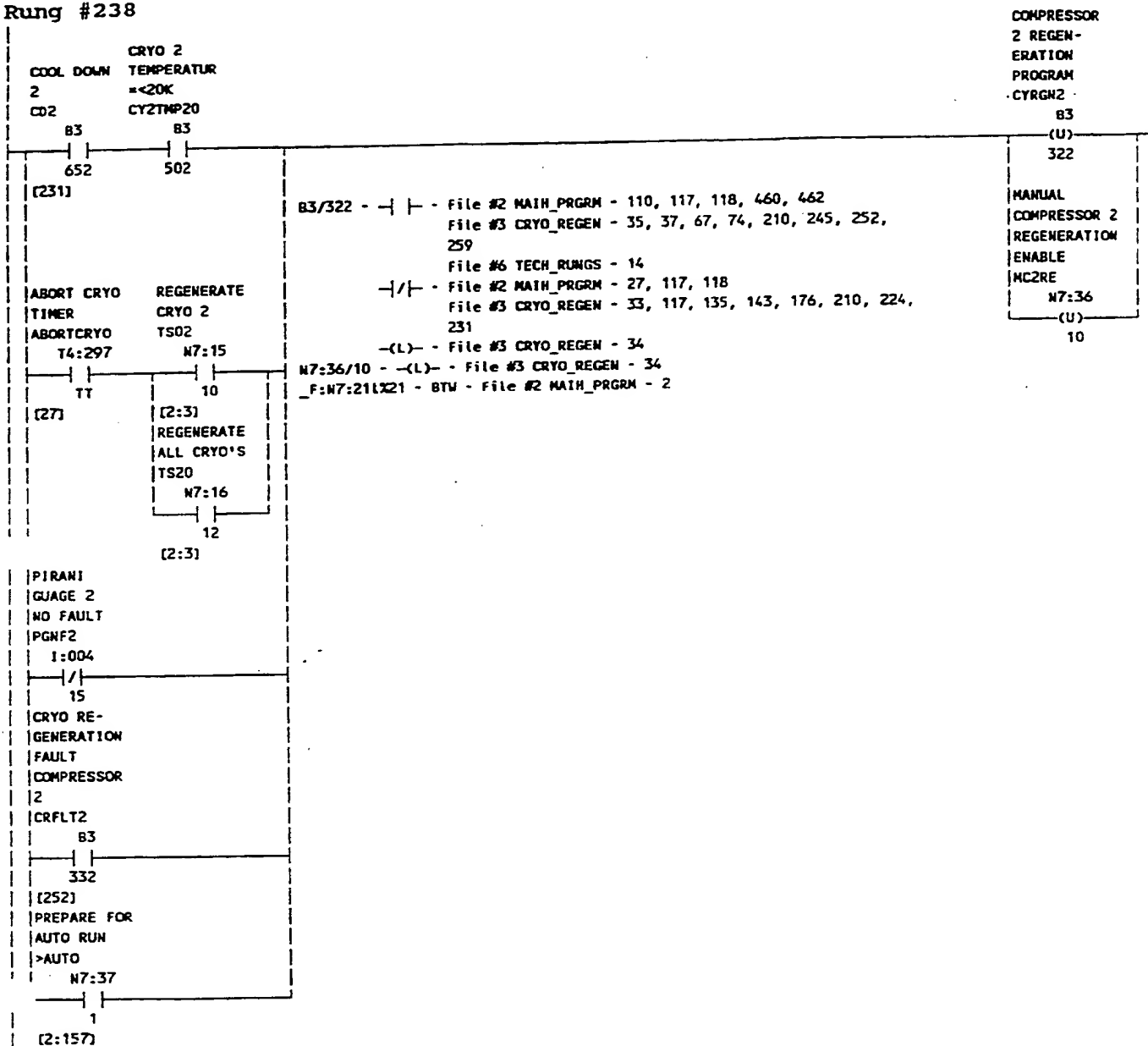
(U)  
658

[244]

83/658 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 33,135,136  
File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 174,216,223,244  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 19  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 209  
-(U)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 237

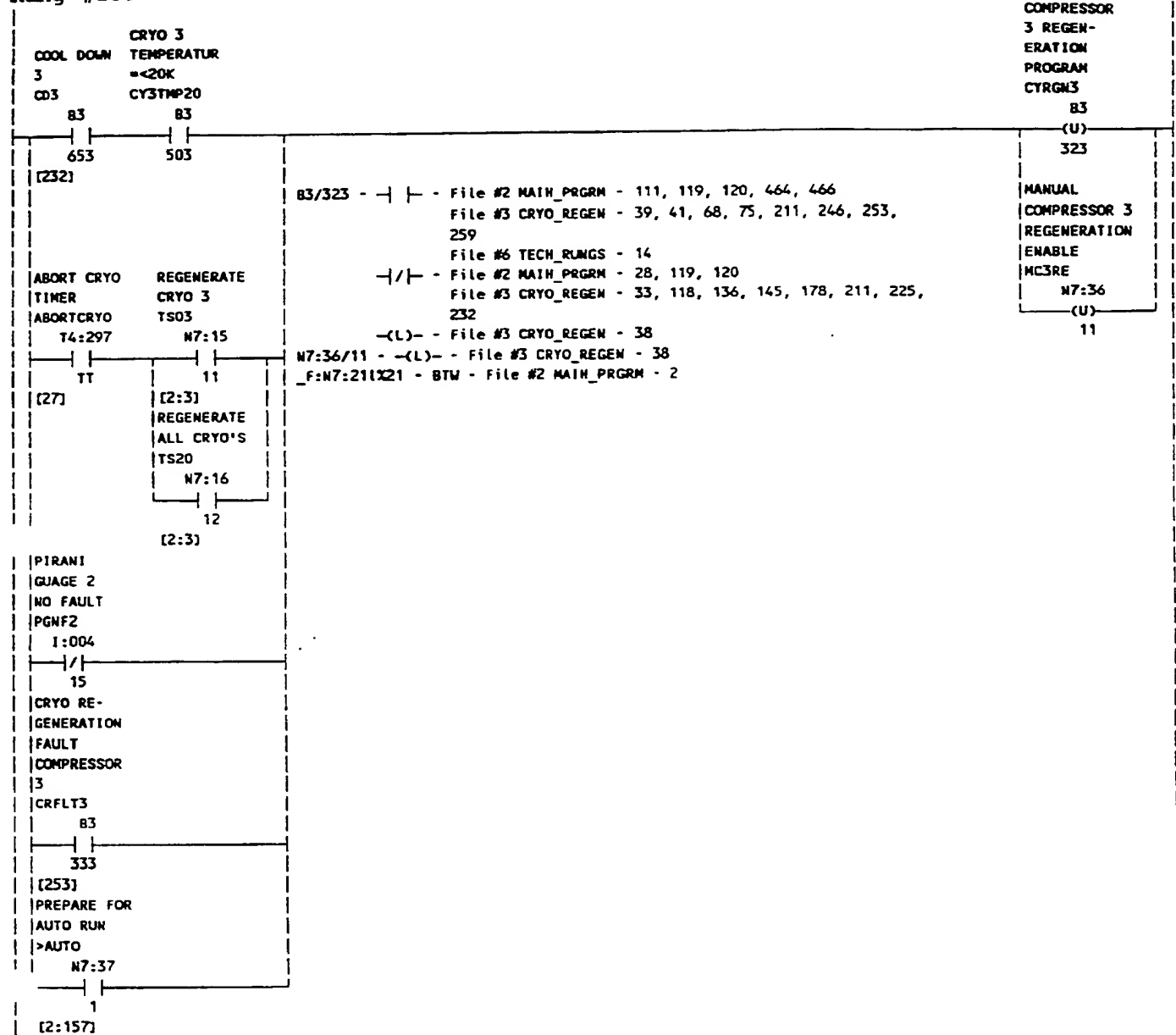
556

**Rung #238**



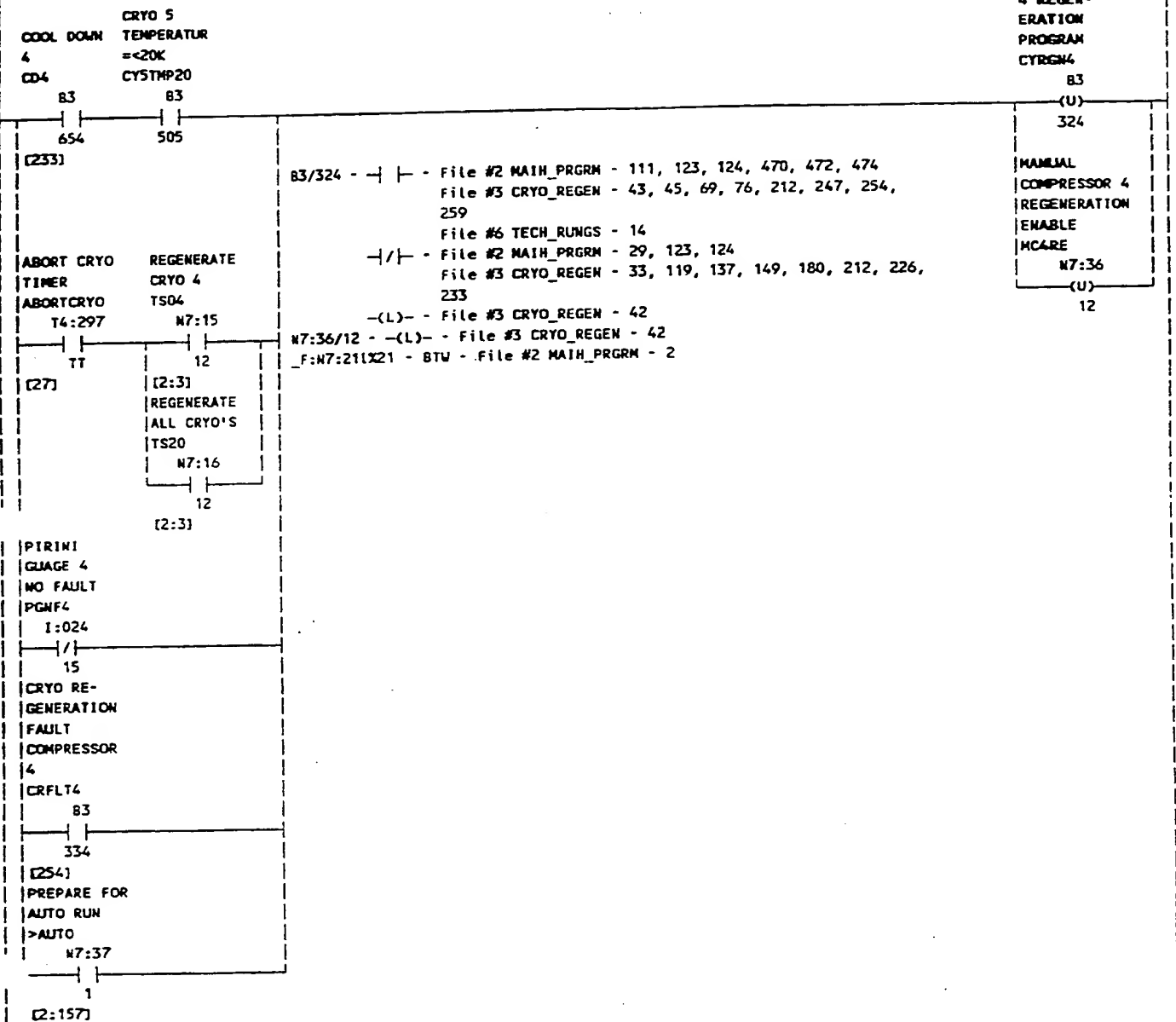
557

## Rung #239



558

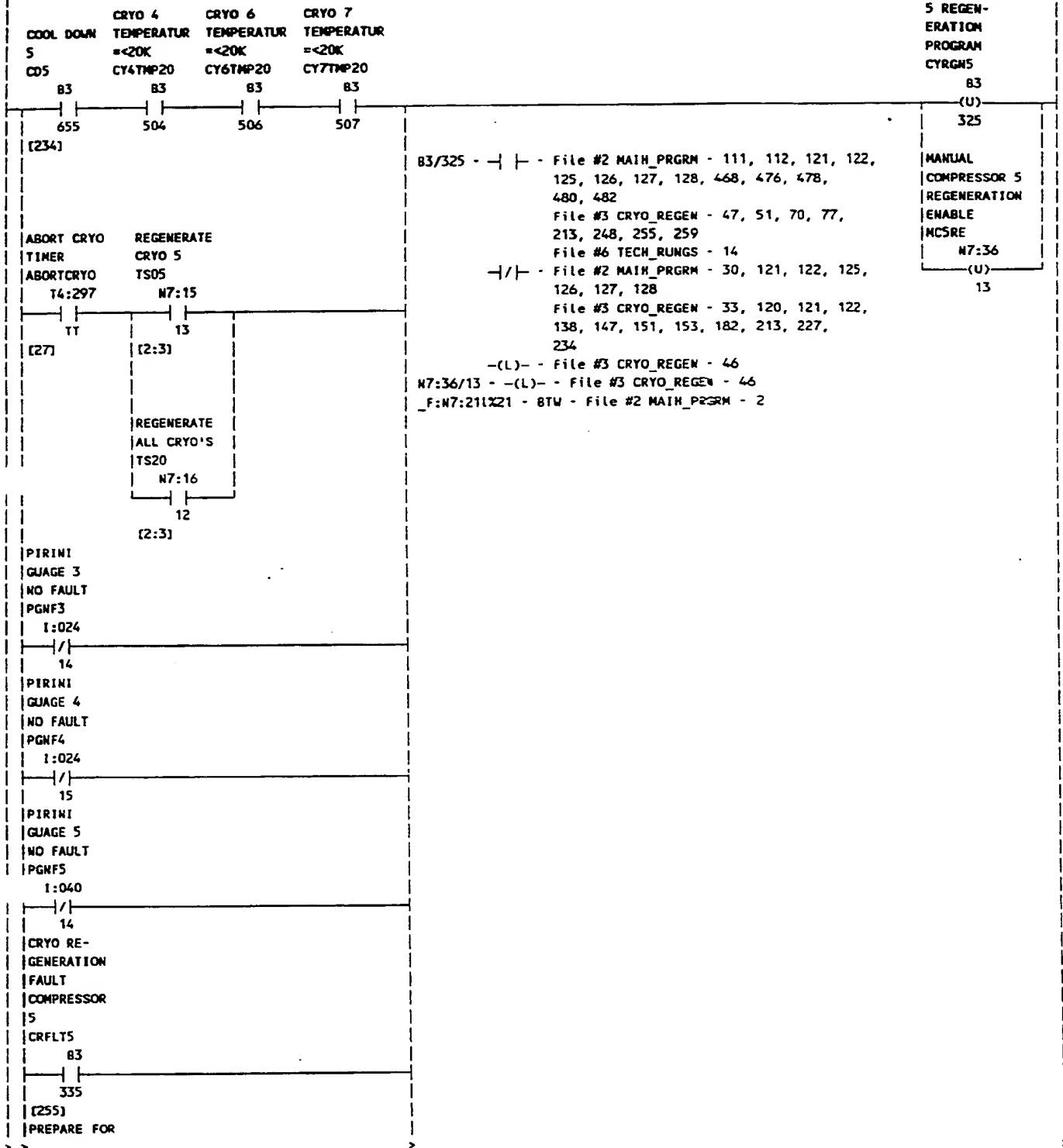
## Rung #240



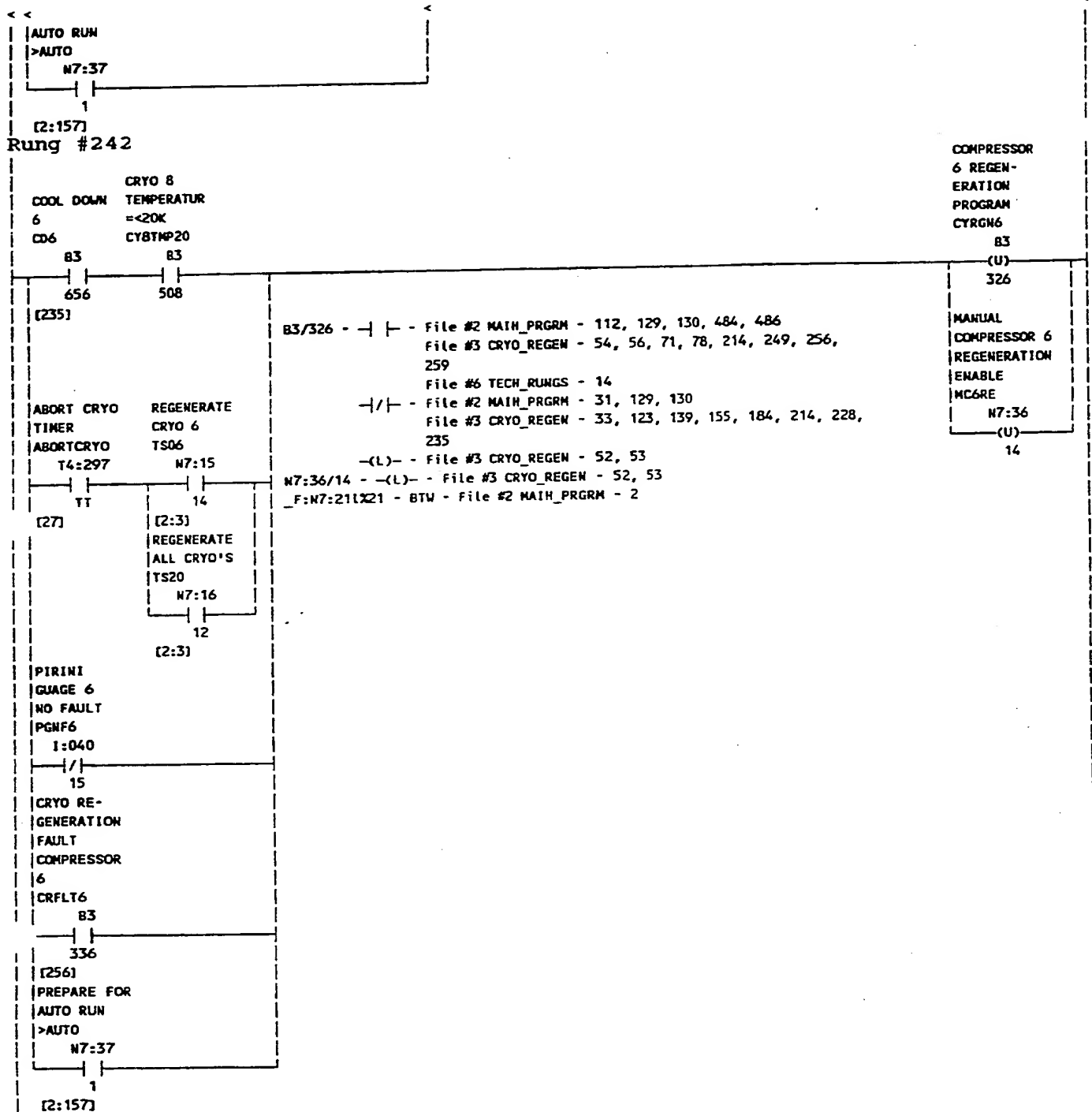


559

## Rung #241

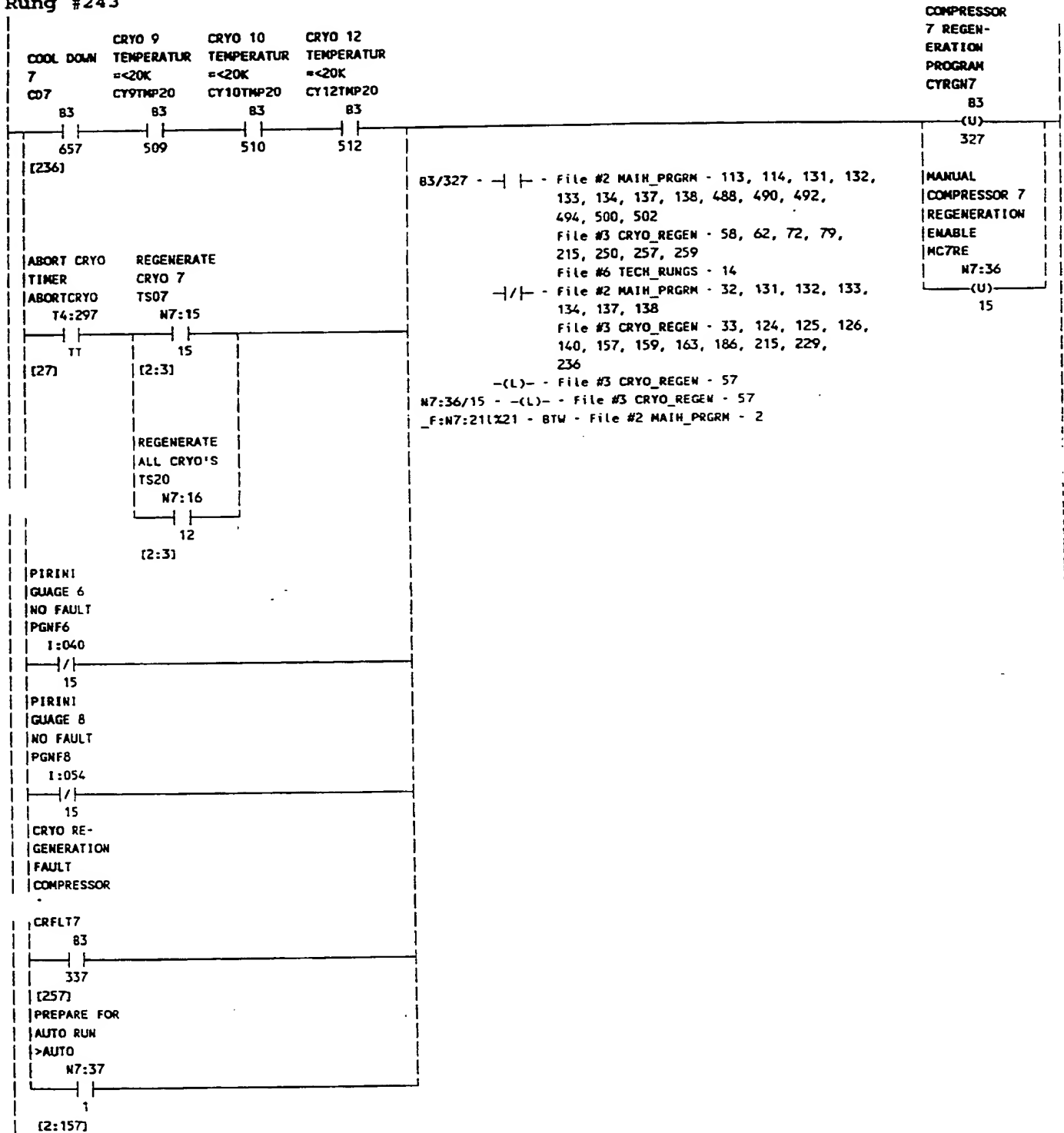


560



561

## Rung #243



562

## Rung #244

CRYO 11  
COOL DOWN TEMPERATUR  
8 = <20K  
CD8 CY11TMP20

B3 83  
658 511

[237]

ABORT CRYO REGENERATE  
TIMER CRYO 8  
ABORTCRYO TS08  
T4:297 N7:16

TT 0

[27]

[2:3]  
REGENERATE  
ALL CRYO'S  
TS20

N7:16

12

[2:3]

PIRINI  
GUAGE 8  
NO FAULT  
PGNFB  
1:054

15

CRYO RE-  
GENERATION  
FAULT  
COMPRESSOR

8  
CRFLT8

83  
338

[258]  
PREPARE FOR  
AUTO RUN  
>AUTO

N7:37

1

[2:157]

B3/328 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 113, 135, 136, 496, 498  
File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 64, 66, 73, 80, 216, 251, 258, 259  
File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 14  
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 33, 135, 136  
File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 33, 127, 141, 161, 188, 216, 230, 237  
-(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 63  
N7:37/0 - -(L)- - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 63  
\_F:N7:211X21 - BTW - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 2

COMPRESSOR  
8 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGM8

83

(U)

328

MANUAL  
COMPRESSOR 8  
REGENERATION  
ENABLE

MC8RE

N7:37

(U)

0

## Rung #245

COMPRESSOR HEATER 2  
2 REGEN- CHAMBER  
ERATION GATE VALVE  
PROGRAM CLOSE  
CYRGN2 HV2S1

83 1:004  
322 00  
[238]

CRYO REGEN  
COMPRESSOR  
2 HV2 FAULT  
CR2FLT

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:12  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 30  
ACCUM: 0

T4:12.DN - | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 252

## Rung #246

COMPRESSOR DWELL 1  
3 REGEN- CHAMBER  
ERATION GATE VALVE  
PROGRAM CLOSED  
CYRGN3 HV3S1

83 1:004  
323 03  
[239]

CRYO REGEN  
COMPRESSOR  
3 HV3 FAULT  
CR3FLT

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:13  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 30  
ACCUM: 0

13.DN - | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 253

## Rung #247

COMPRESSOR HEATER 3  
4 REGEN- CHAMBER  
ERATION GATE VALVE  
PROGRAM CLOSED  
CYRGN4 HV5S1

83 1:024  
324 00  
[240]

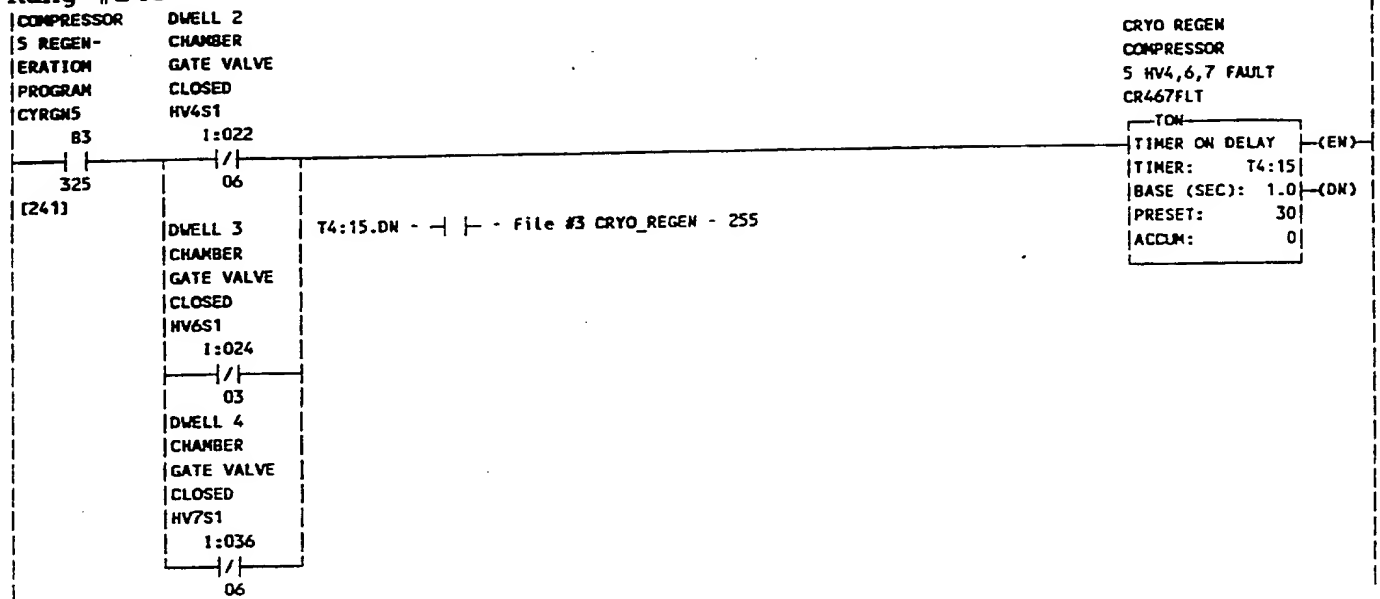
CRYO REGEN  
COMPRESSOR  
4 HV5 FAULT  
CR5FLT

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:14  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 30  
ACCUM: 0

T4:14.DN - | - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 254

564

## Rung #248



## Rung #249

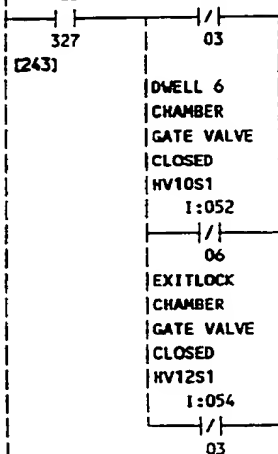


565

## Rung #250

COMPRESSOR DWELL 5  
7 REGEN- CHAMBER  
ERATION GATE VALVE  
PROGRAM CLOSED  
CYRGN7 HV9S1

B3 I:040



T4:17.DN - - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 257

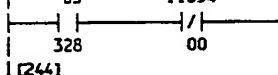
CRYO REGEN  
COMPRESSOR  
7 HV91012 FAULT  
CR91012FLT.

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:17  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 30  
ACCUM: 0

## Rung #251

COMPRESSOR BUFFER 4  
7 REGEN- CHAMBER  
ERATION GATE VALVE  
PROGRAM CLOSED  
CYRGN8 HV11S1

B3 I:054



CRYO REGEN  
COMPRESSOR  
8 HV11 FAULT  
CR11FLT

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:18  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 30  
ACCUM: 0

T4:18.DN - - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 258

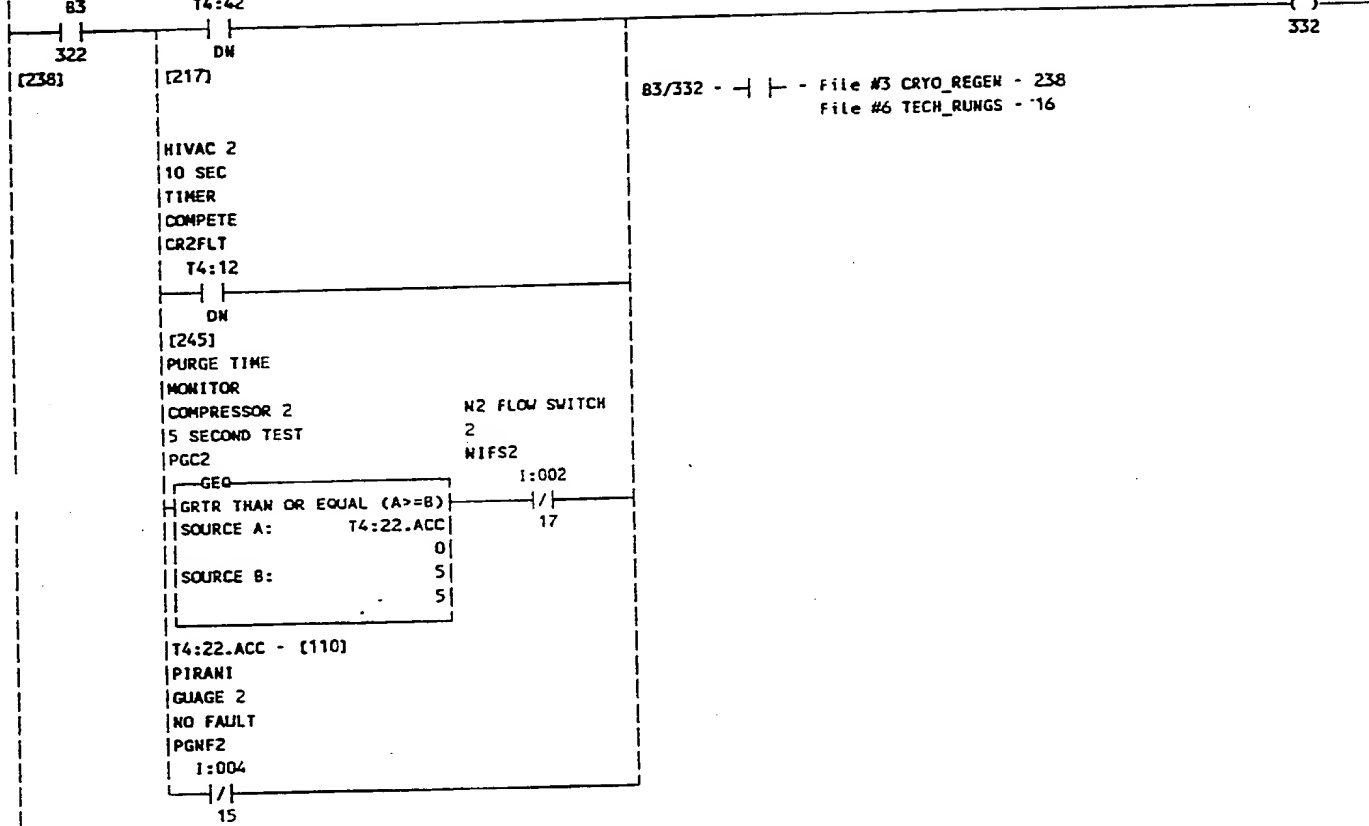
566

Rung #252

COMPRESSOR  
2 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGN2

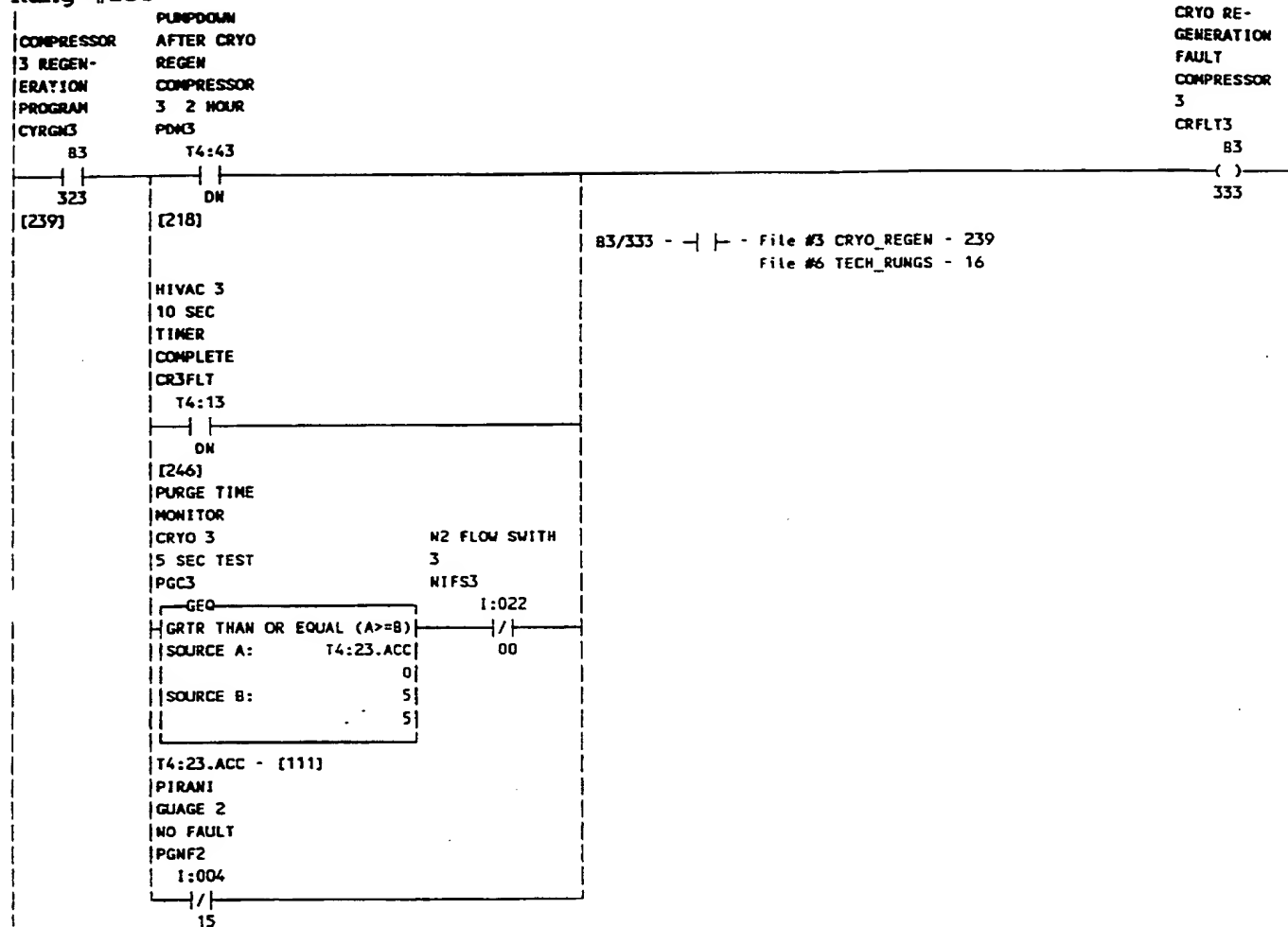
COOL DOWN  
AFTER CRYO  
REGEN  
CRYO 2  
2 HOUR  
PDM2

CRYO RE-  
GENERATION  
FAULT  
COMPRESSOR  
2  
CRFLT2



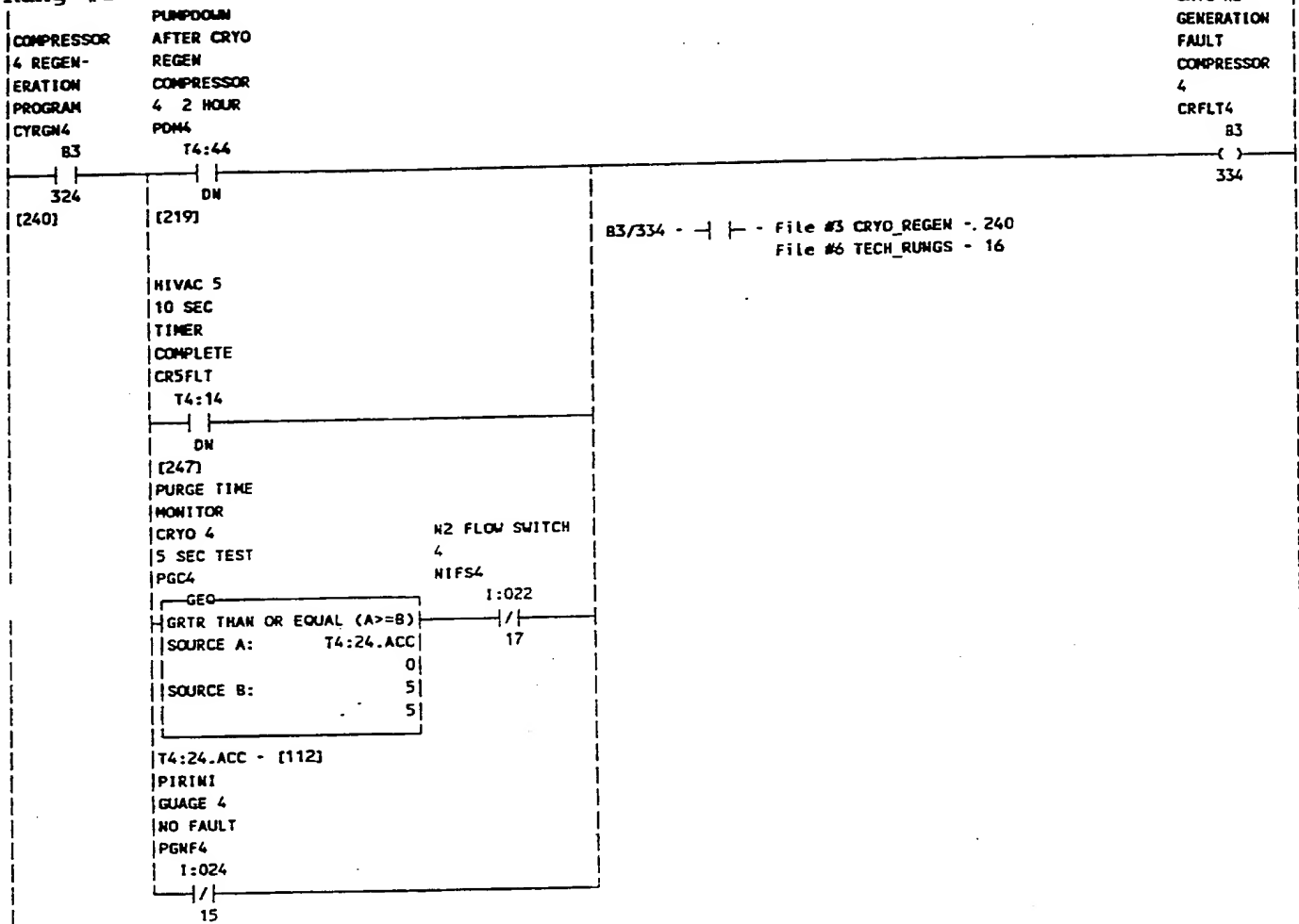


## Rung #253



568

## Rung #254

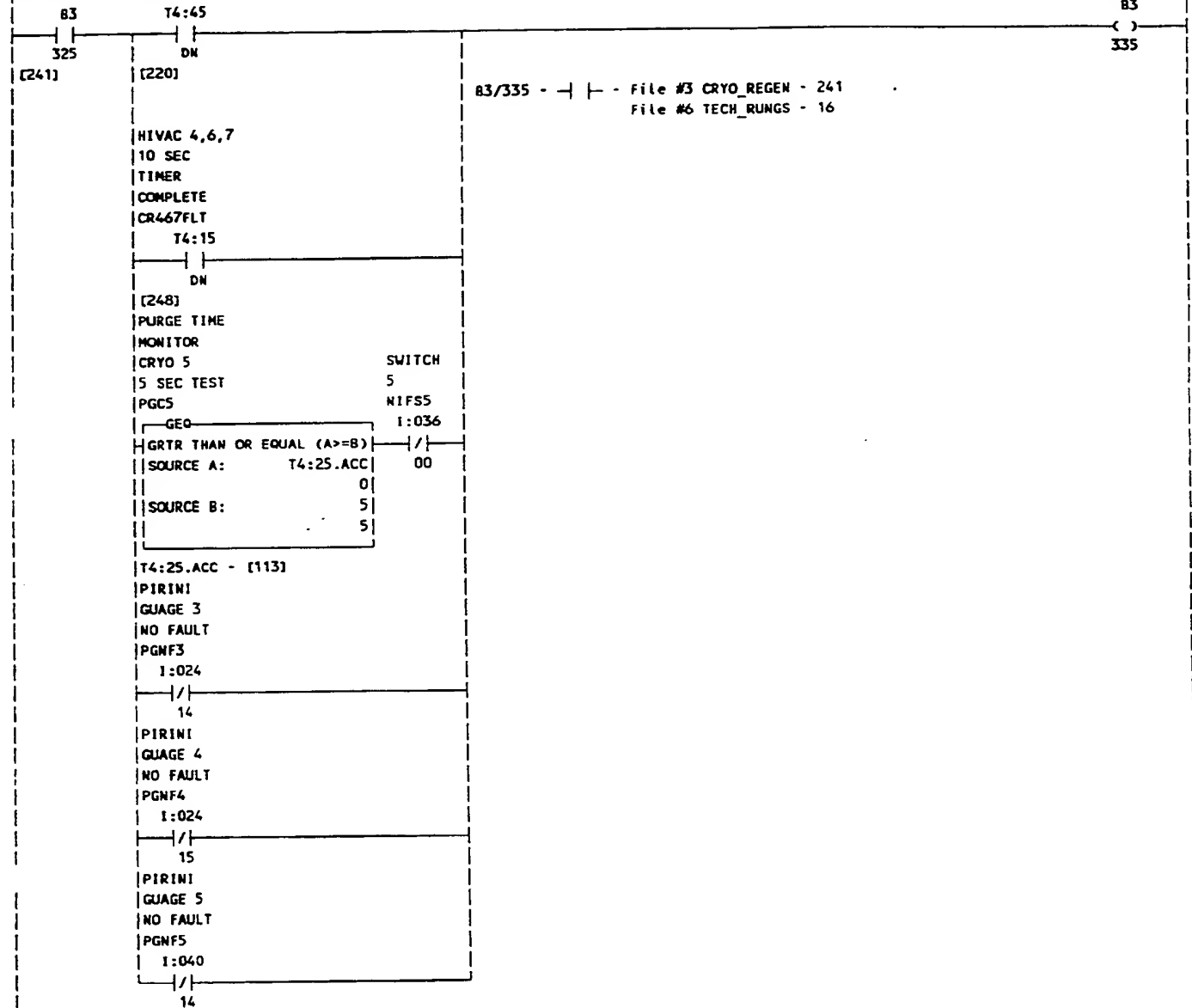


## Rung #255

COMPRESSOR  
5 REGEN-  
ERATION  
PROGRAM  
CYRGH5

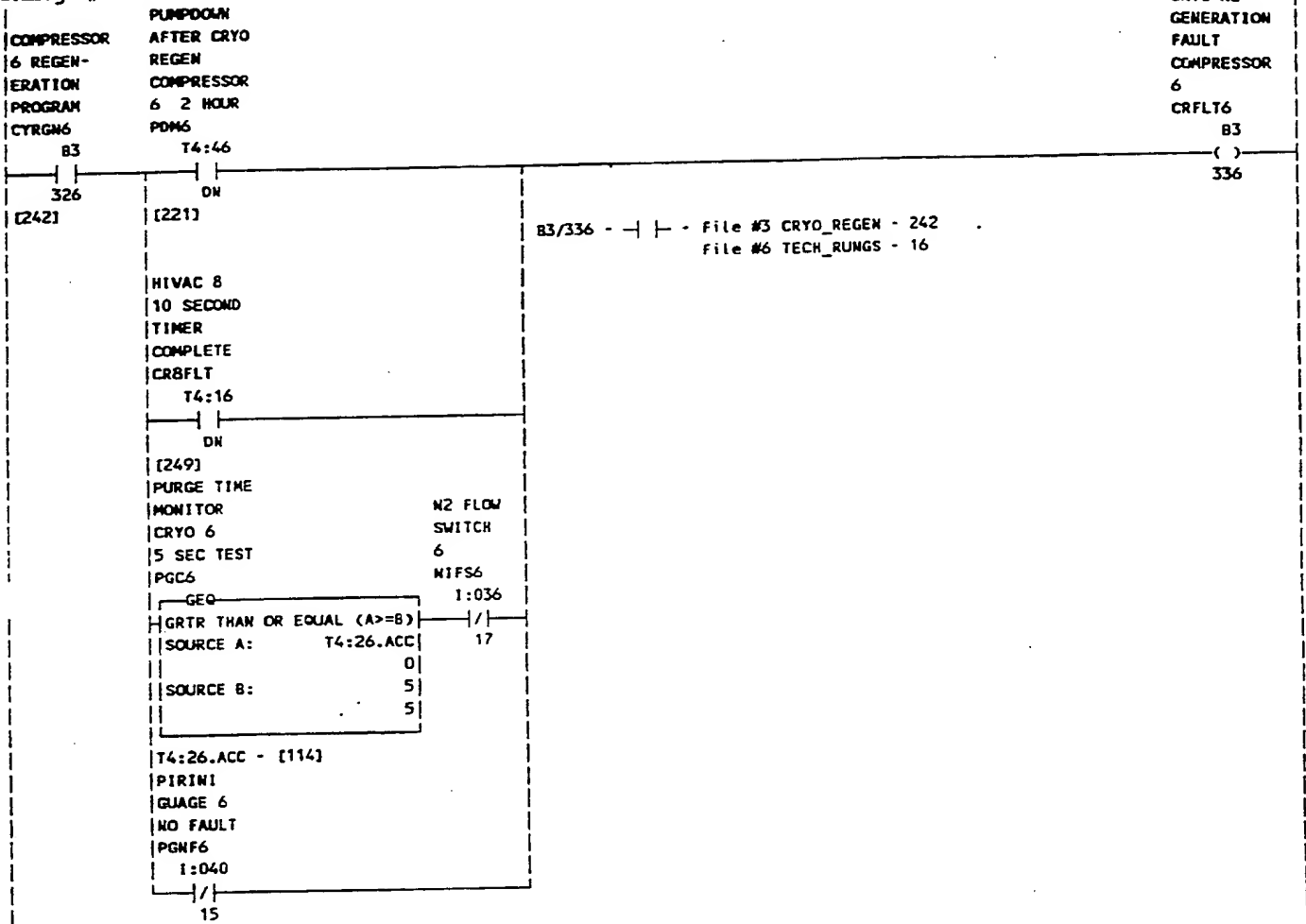
PUMPDOWN  
AFTER CRYO  
REGEN  
COMPRESSOR  
5 2 HOUR  
PDH5

CRYO RE-  
GENERATION  
FAULT  
COMPRESSOR  
5  
CRFLT5

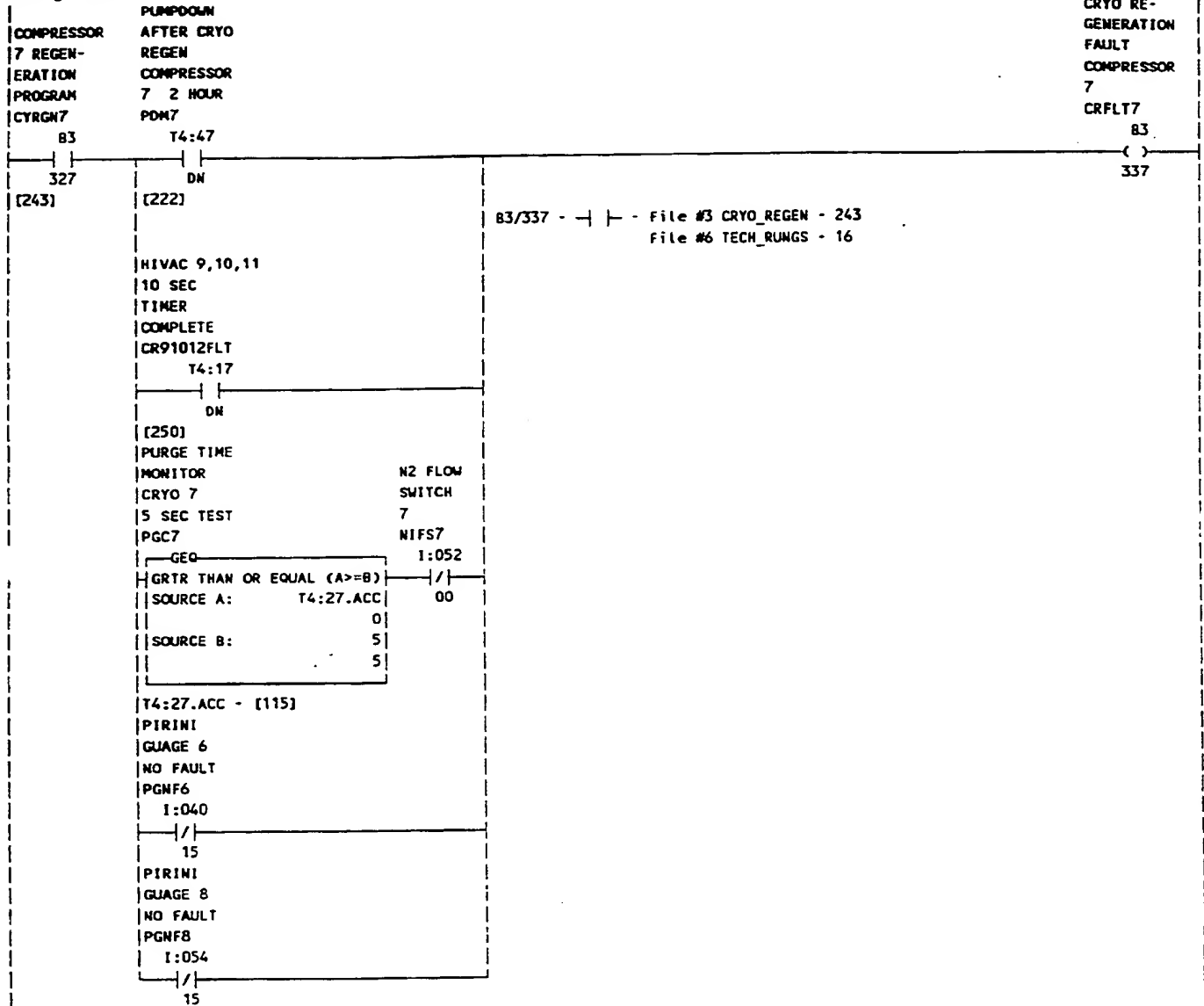


570

Rung #256

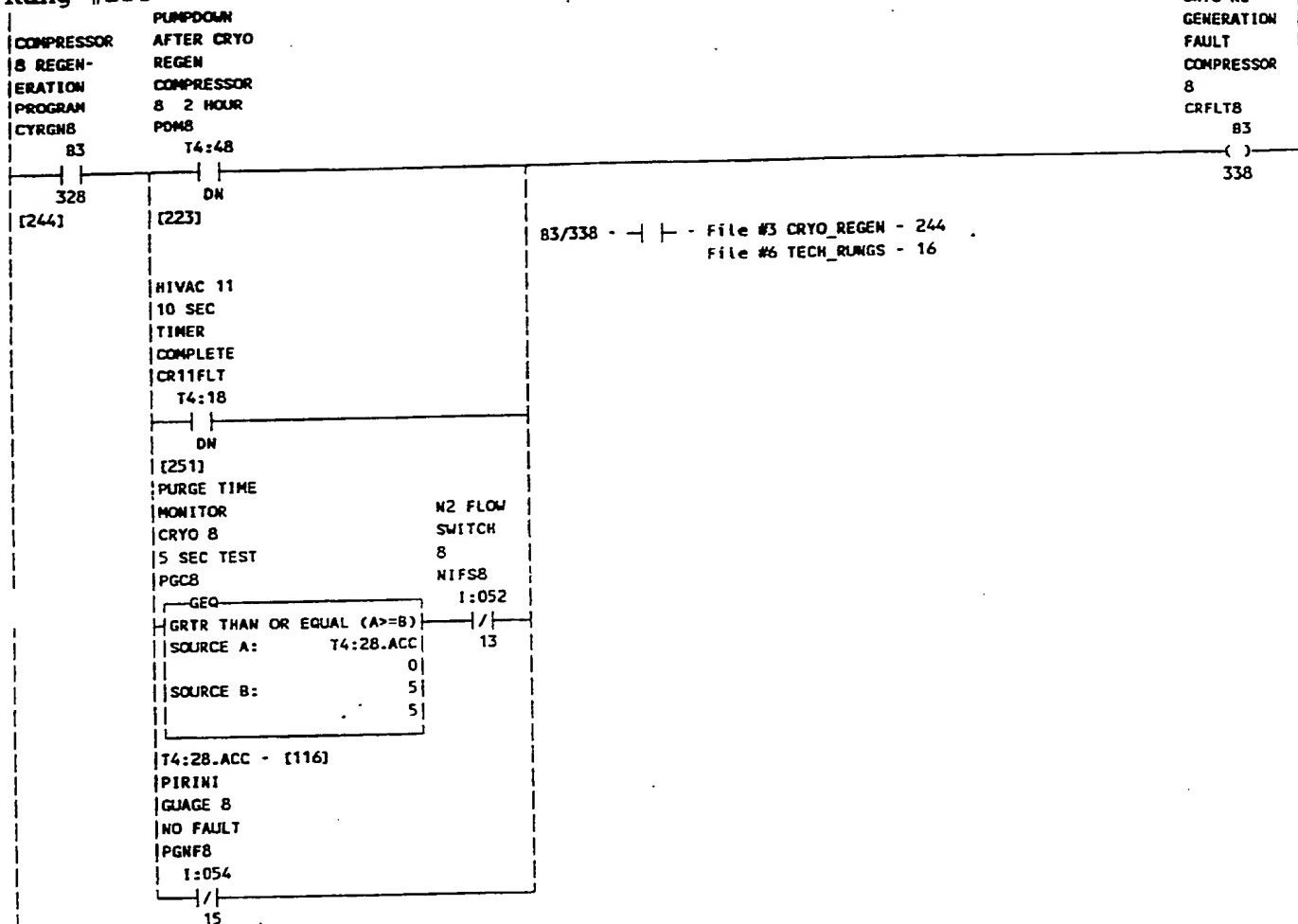


## Rung #257



572

Rung #258



## Rung #259

COMPRESSOR

1 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN1

83

REGEN-

ERATION

'OR'

RGN\_OR

83

321

[25]

83/316 - - File #3 CRYO\_REGEN - 260

COMPRESSOR

2 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN2

83

322

[238]

COMPRESSOR

3 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN3

83

323

[239]

COMPRESSOR

4 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN4

83

324

[240]

COMPRESSOR

5 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN5

83

325

[241]

COMPRESSOR

6 REGEN-

ERATION

PROGRAM

CYRGN6

83

326

[242]

COMPRESSOR

7 REGEN-

ERATION

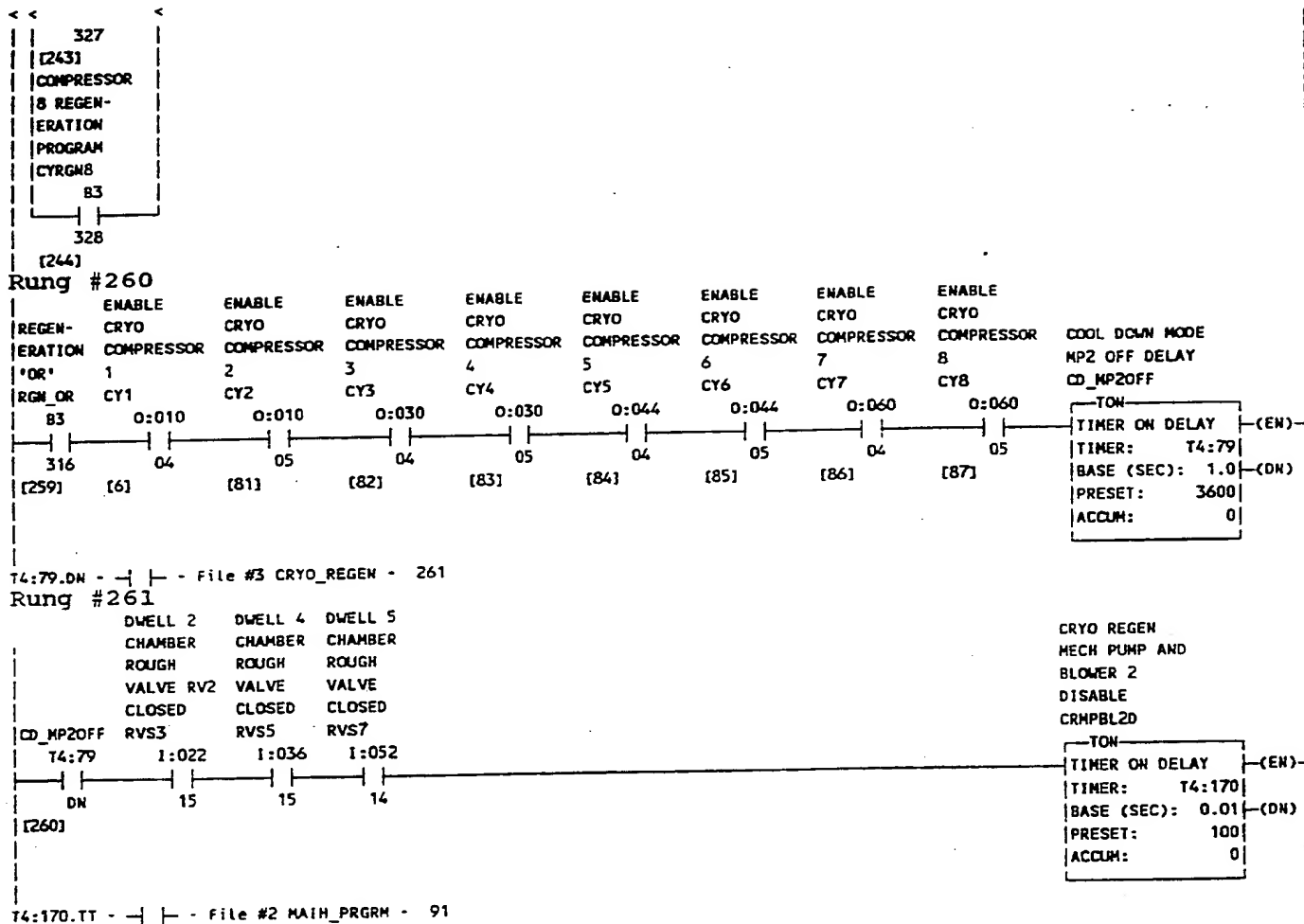
PROGRAM

CYRGN7

83

316

574





575

## Rung #262

PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
CRYO 1  
60 MIN  
DONE  
PGC1

T4:21

DN

[9]

PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
CRYO 2  
120 MIN.  
DONE  
PGC2

T4:22

DN

[110]

PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
CRYO 3  
120 MIN.  
DONE  
PGC3

T4:23

DN

[111]

PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
CRYO 4  
120 MIN  
DONE  
PGC4

T4:24

DN

[112]

PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
CRYO 5  
120 MIN  
DONE  
PGC5

T4:25

DN

[113]

PURGE TIME  
MONITOR  
CRYO 6  
120 MIN  
DONE  
PGC6

T4:26

DN

[114]

PURGE TIME

PURGE COMPLETE  
PRGDONE

TON

TIMER ON DELAY	(EN)
TIMER: T4:130	
BASE (SEC): 1.0	(DN)
PRESET: 10	
ACCU: 0	

T4:130.TT - | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 73

576

```

< <
| MONITOR
| CRYO 7
| 120 MIN
| DONE
| PGC7
|   T4:27
|   ┌───┴───┐
|   │       │
|   │   DN   │
|   └───┬───┘
| [115]
| PURGE TIME
| MONITOR
| CRYO 8
| 120 MIN
| DONE
| PGC8
|   T4:28
|   ┌───┴───┐
|   │       │
|   │   DN   │
|   └───┬───┘
| [116]

```



578

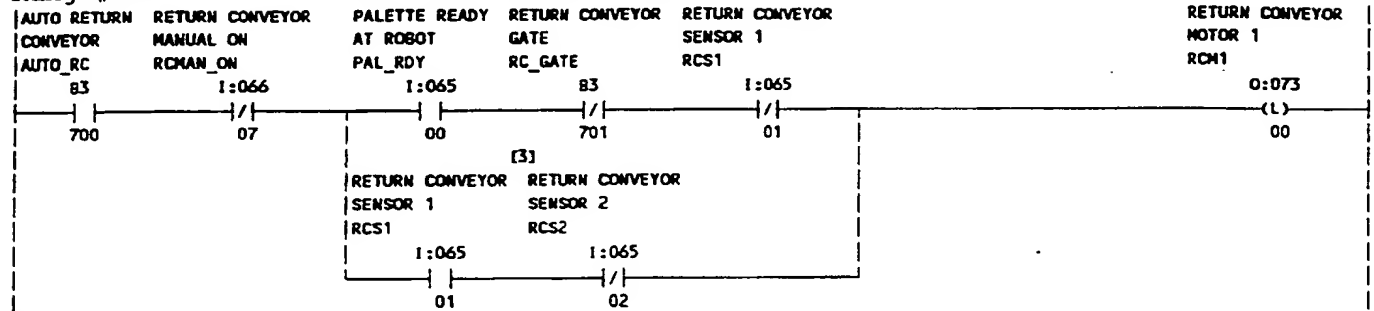
~~~~~

—[END]—

579

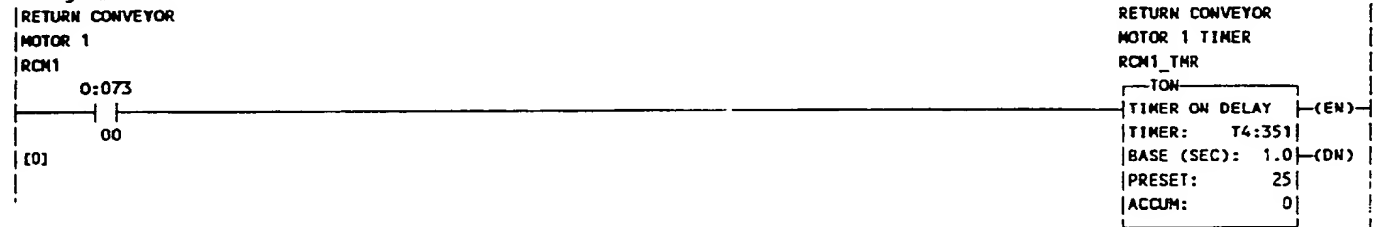
COPYRIGHT 1989, 1990, 1991  
CONNER PERIPHERALS, INC.

## Rung #000



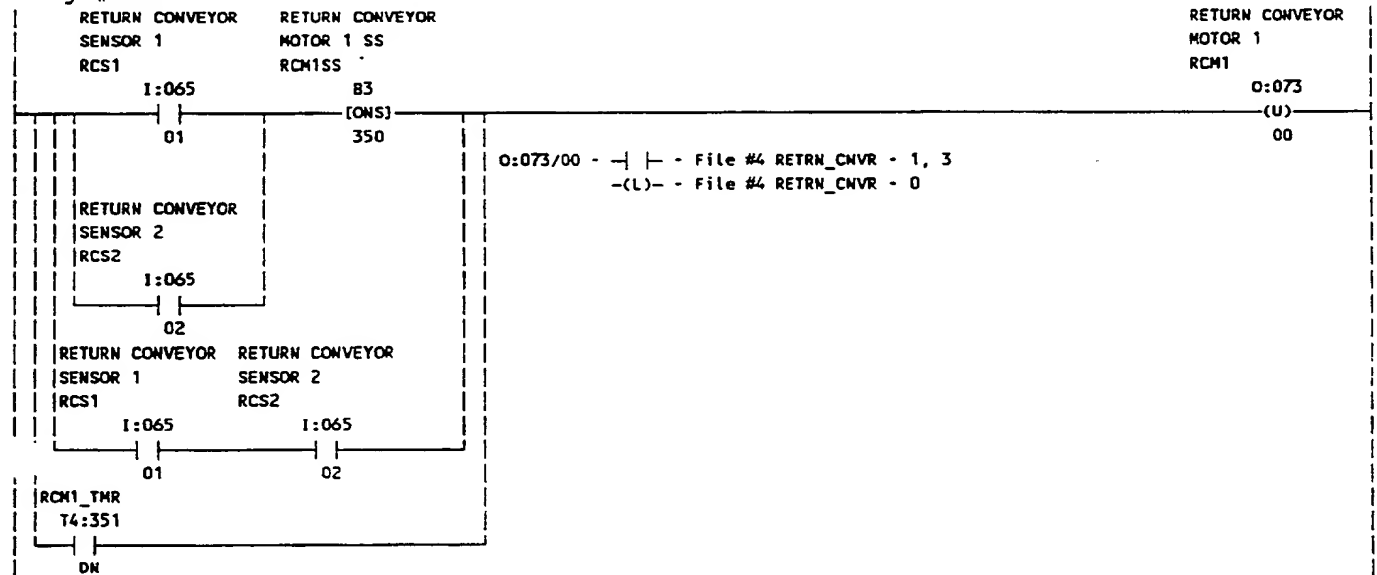
O:073/00 - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 1,3  
 -(L)- - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 0  
 -(U)- - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 2

## Rung #001



T4:351.DN - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 2

## Rung #002



[1]

## Rung #003



580

83/701 - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 4  
 -|/| - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 0  
 -(L)- File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 3  
 -(U)- File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 5

## Rung #004

RETURN CONVEYOR  
 GATE  
 RC\_GATE

83  
 701  
 [3]

RETURN CONVEYOR  
 GATE TIMER  
 RC\_GATE\_TMRA

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| TON            | (EN)     |
| TIMER ON DELAY |          |
| TIMER:         | T4:350   |
| BASE (SEC):    | 1.0 (DN) |
| PRESET:        | 25       |
| ACCUM:         | 0        |

T4:350.DN - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 5

## Rung #005

RC\_GATE\_TMRA  
 T4:350  
 DN

[4]

RETURN CONVEYOR  
 GATE  
 RC\_GATE

83  
 (U)  
 701

83/701 - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 4  
 -|/| - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 0  
 -(L)- File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 3  
 -(U)- File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 5

## Rung #006

AUTO RETURN RETURN CONVEYOR RETURN CONVEYOR  
 CONVEYOR SENSOR 1 SENSOR 2  
 AUTO\_RC RCS1 RCS2

83 1:065 1:065  
 700 01 02

RETURN CONVEYOR  
 MOTOR 2  
 RCM2

0:073  
 (L)  
 01

0:073/01 - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 7  
 -(U)- File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 8

RETURN CONVEYOR RETURN CONVEYOR  
 SENSOR 2 SENSOR 3  
 RCS2 RCS3  
 1:065 1:065  
 02 03

## Rung #007

RETURN CONVEYOR  
 MOTOR 2  
 RCM2

0:073  
 01  
 [6]

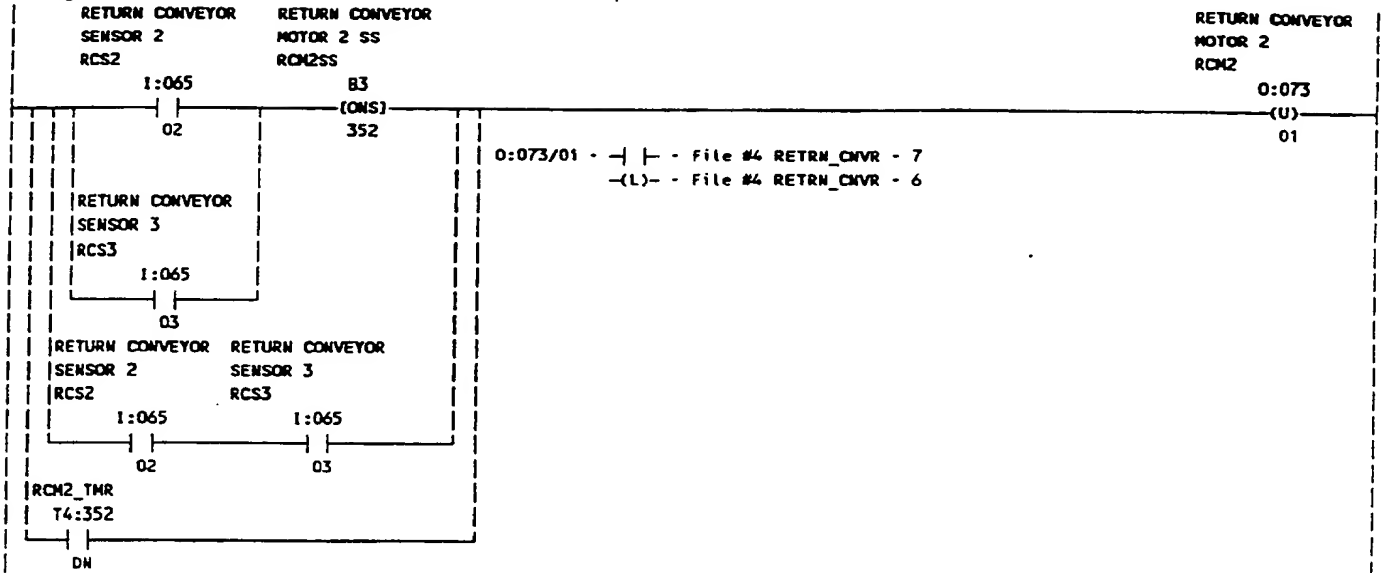
RETURN CONVEYOR  
 MOTOR 2 TIMER  
 RCM2\_TMR

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| TON            | (EN)     |
| TIMER ON DELAY |          |
| TIMER:         | T4:352   |
| BASE (SEC):    | 1.0 (DN) |
| PRESET:        | 25       |
| ACCUM:         | 0        |

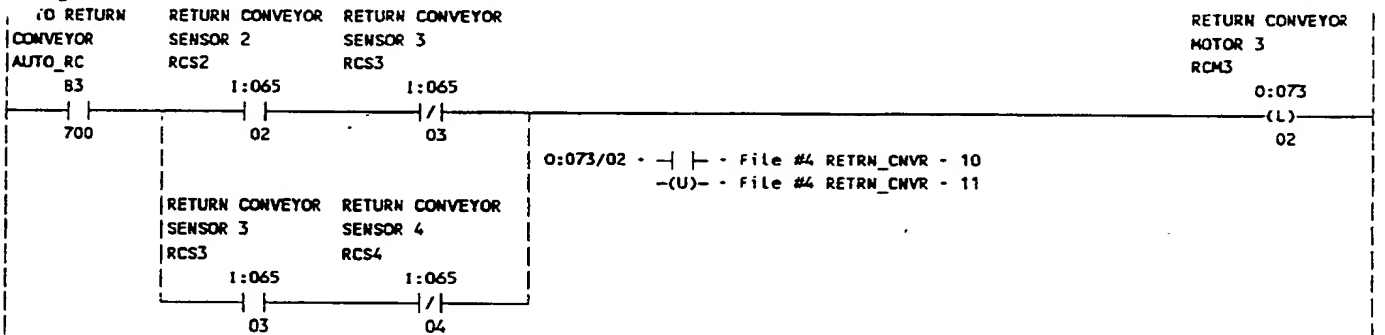
T4:352.DN - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 8

581

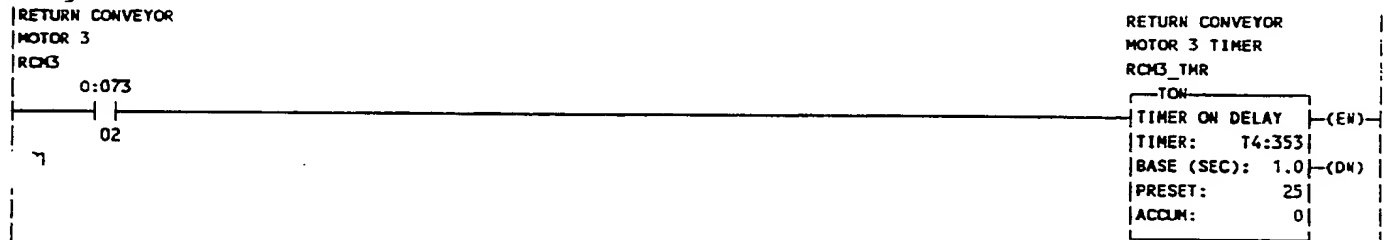
## Rung #008



## Rung #009



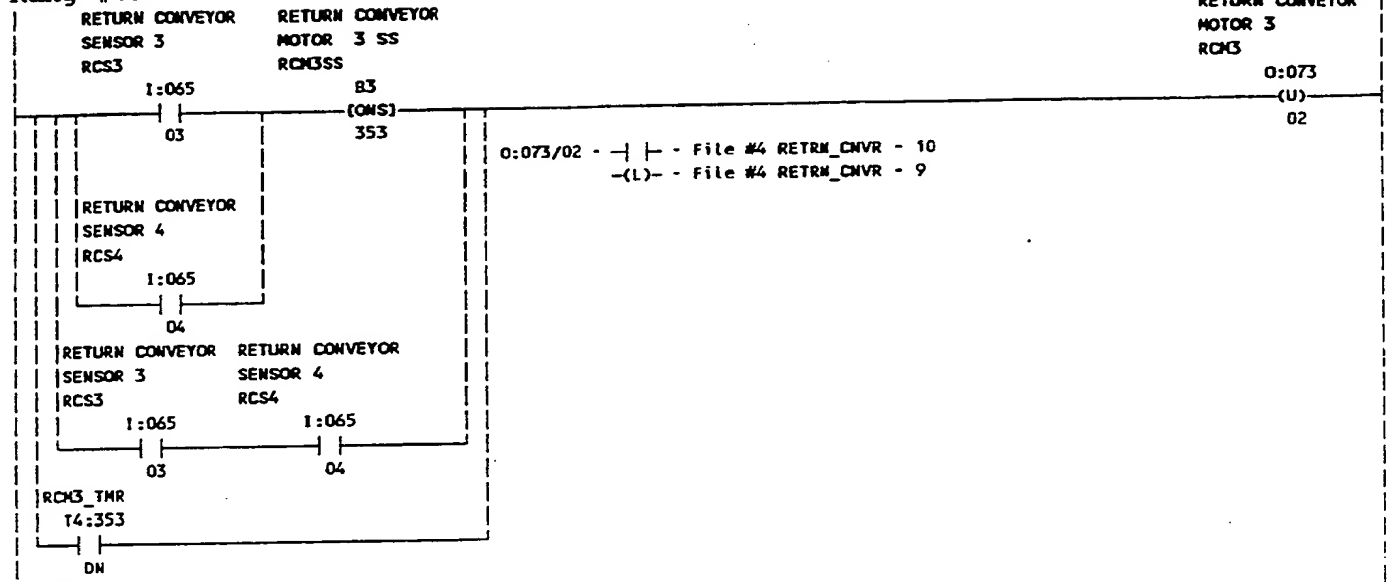
## Rung #010



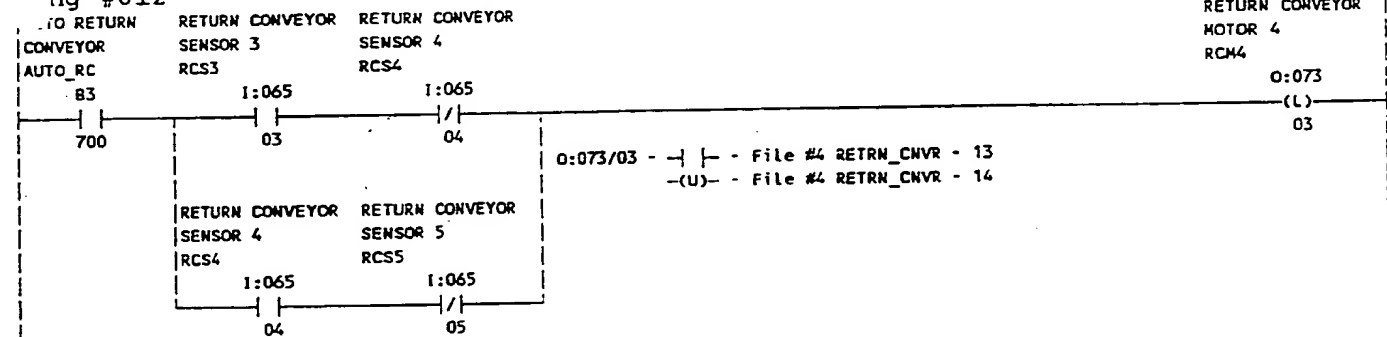
T4:353.DN - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 11

582

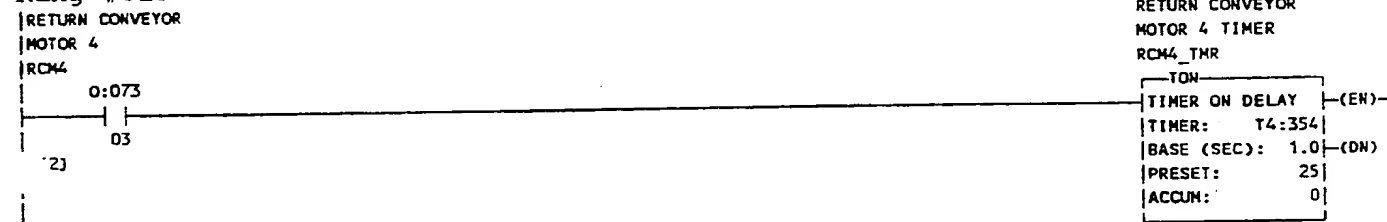
## Rung #011



## Rung #012



## Rung #013

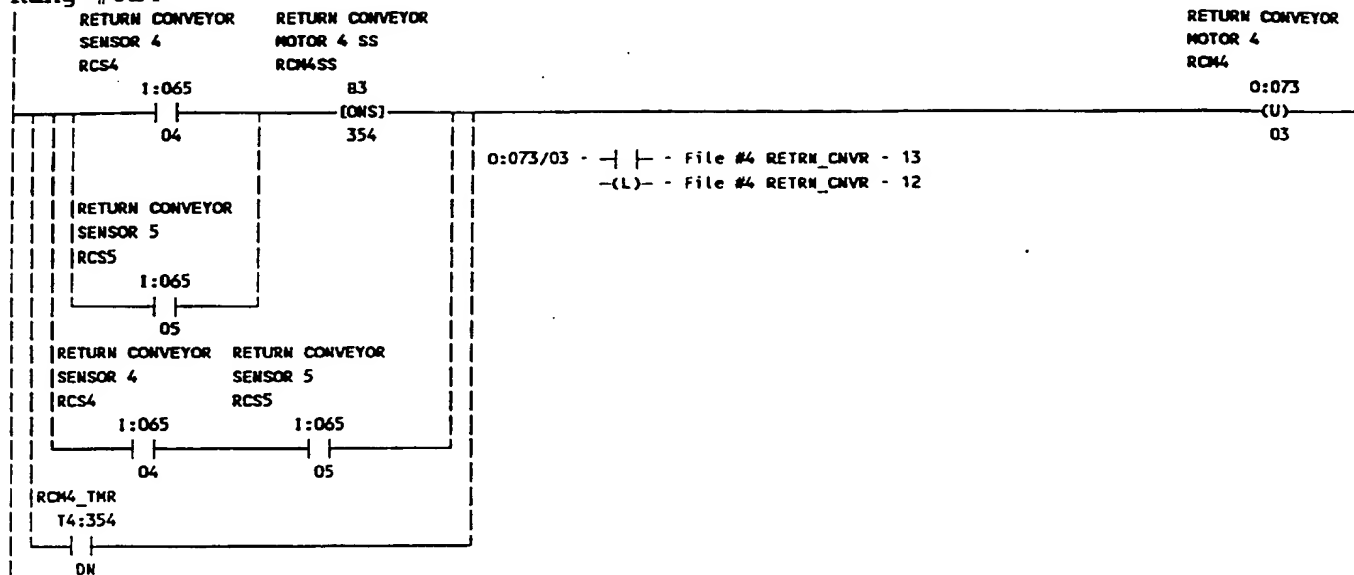


T4:354.DN - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 14

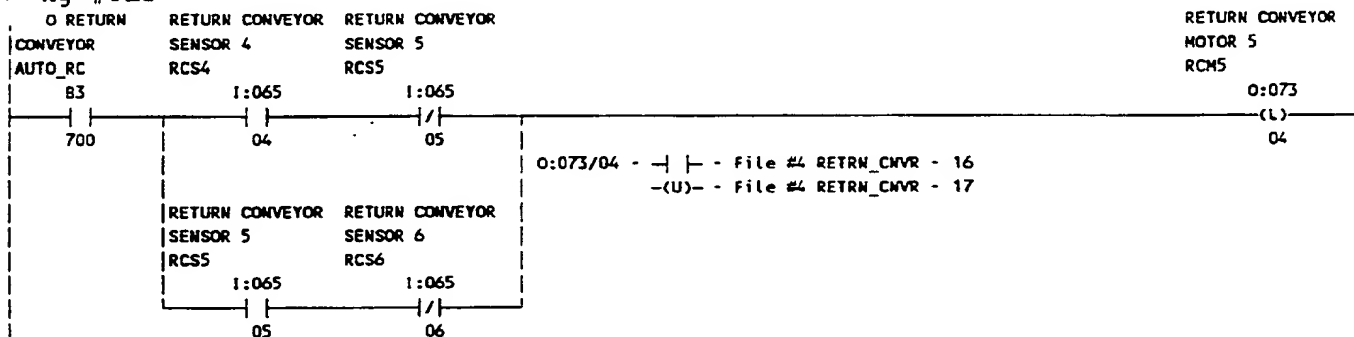


583

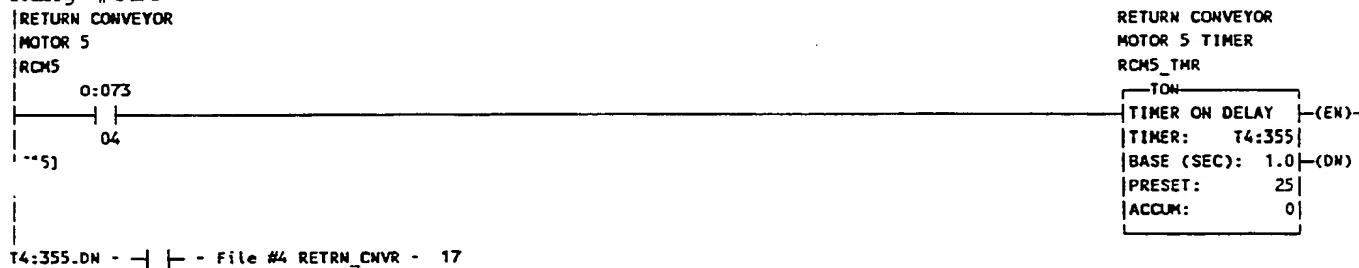
## Rung #014



## Rung #015

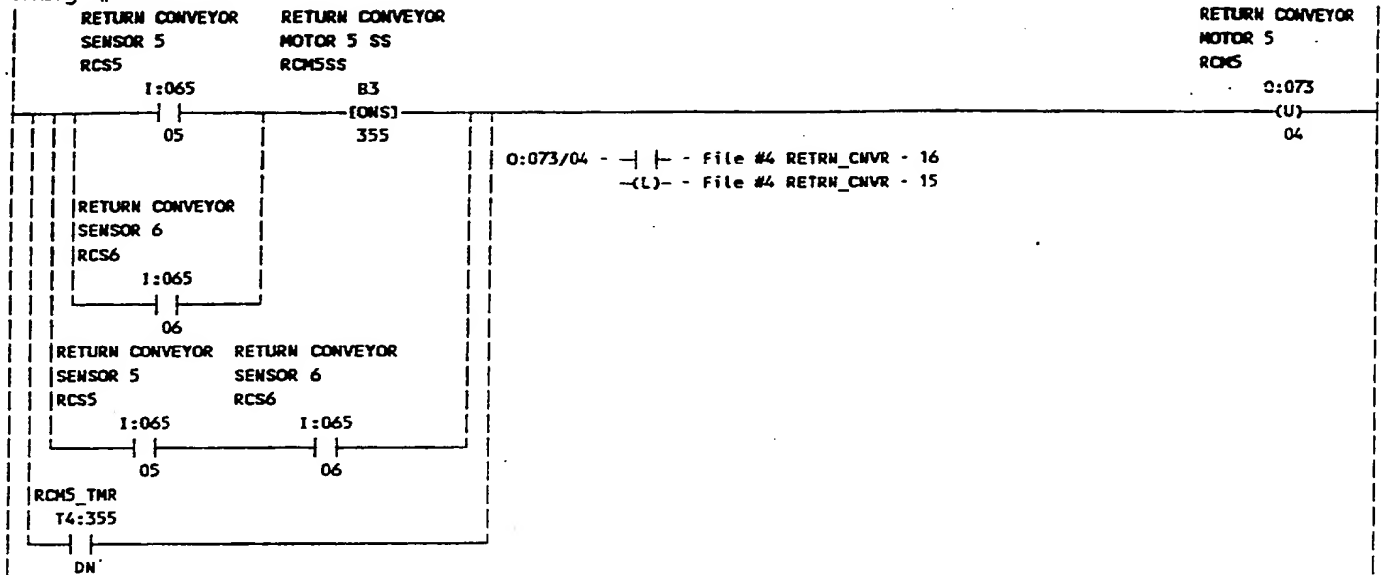


## Rung #016

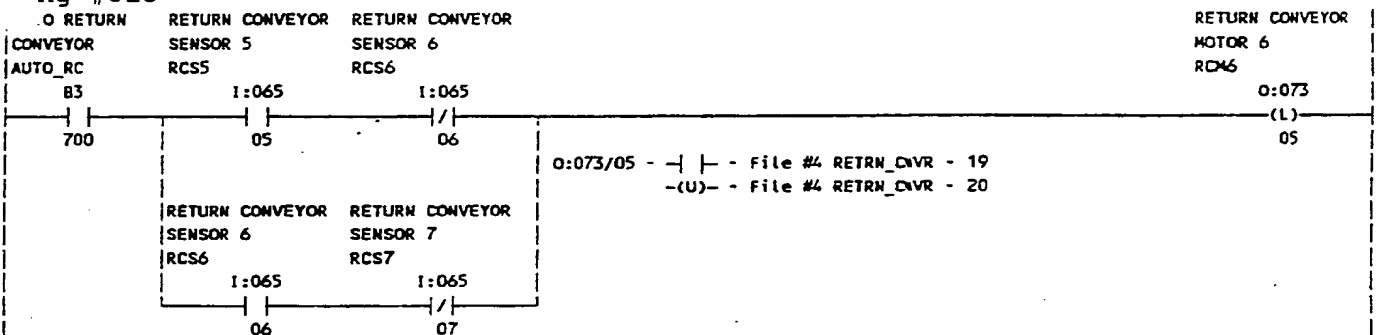


584

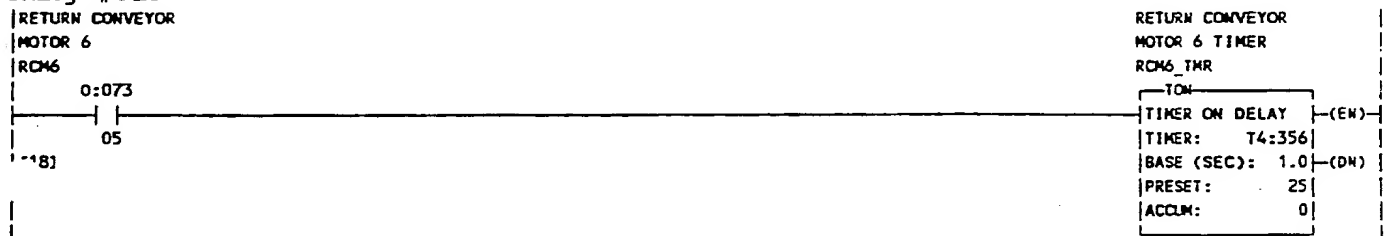
## Rung #017



## Rung #018



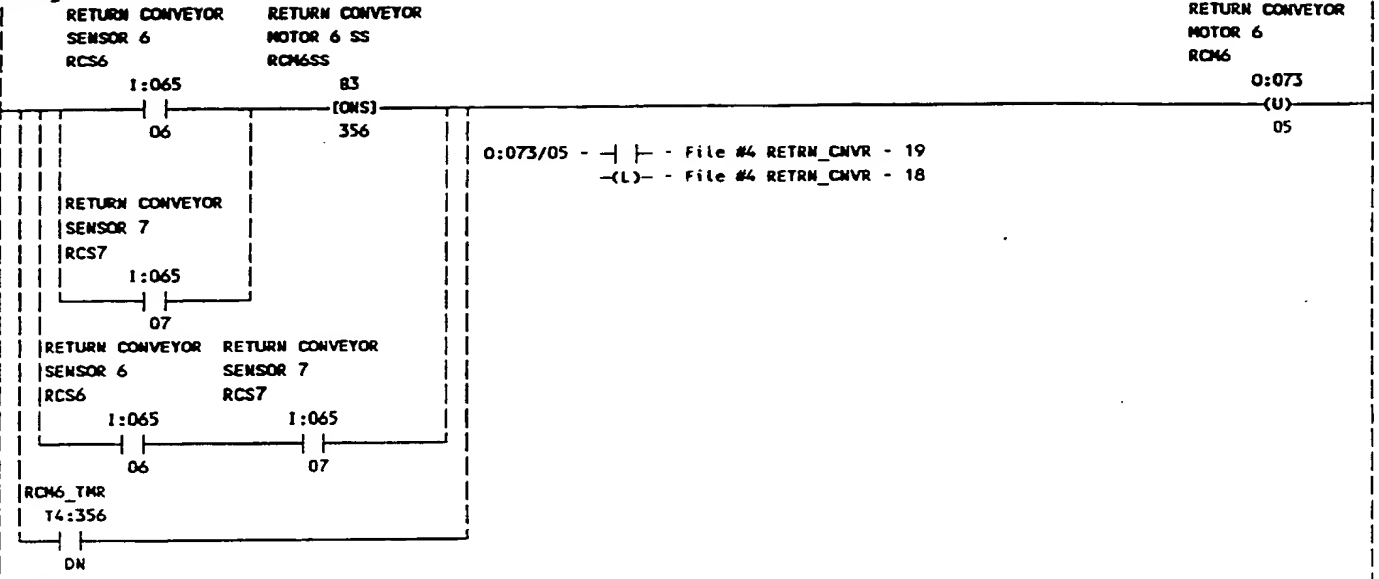
## Rung #019



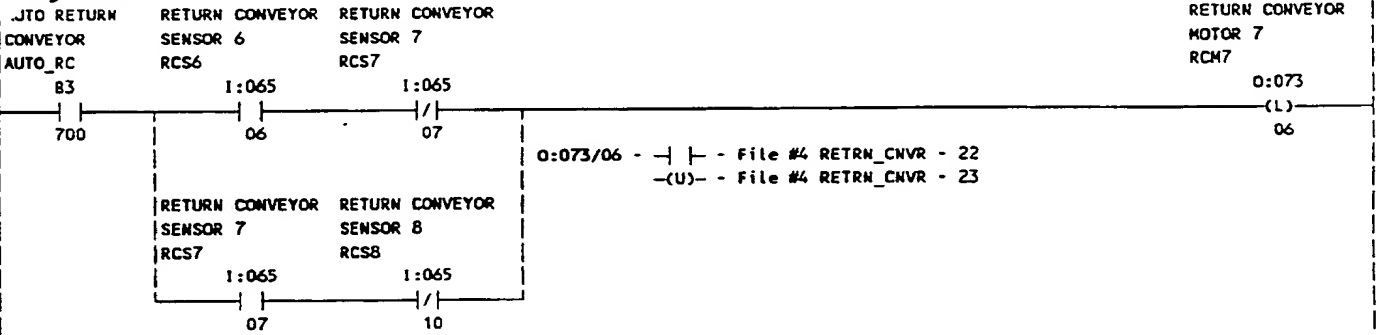
T4:356.DN - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 20

585

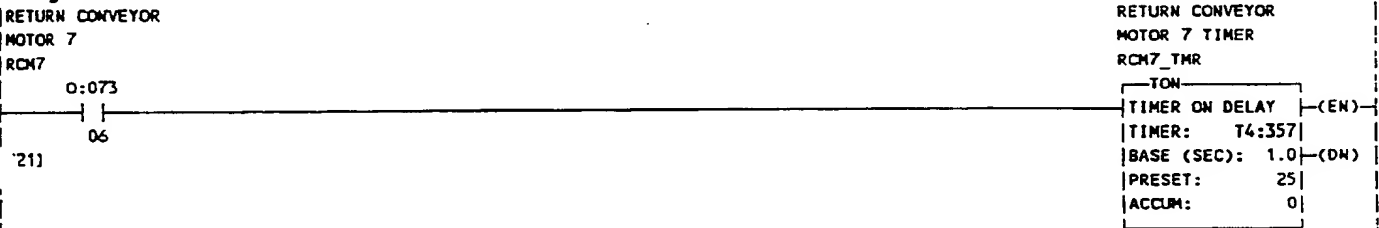
Rung #020



Rung #021



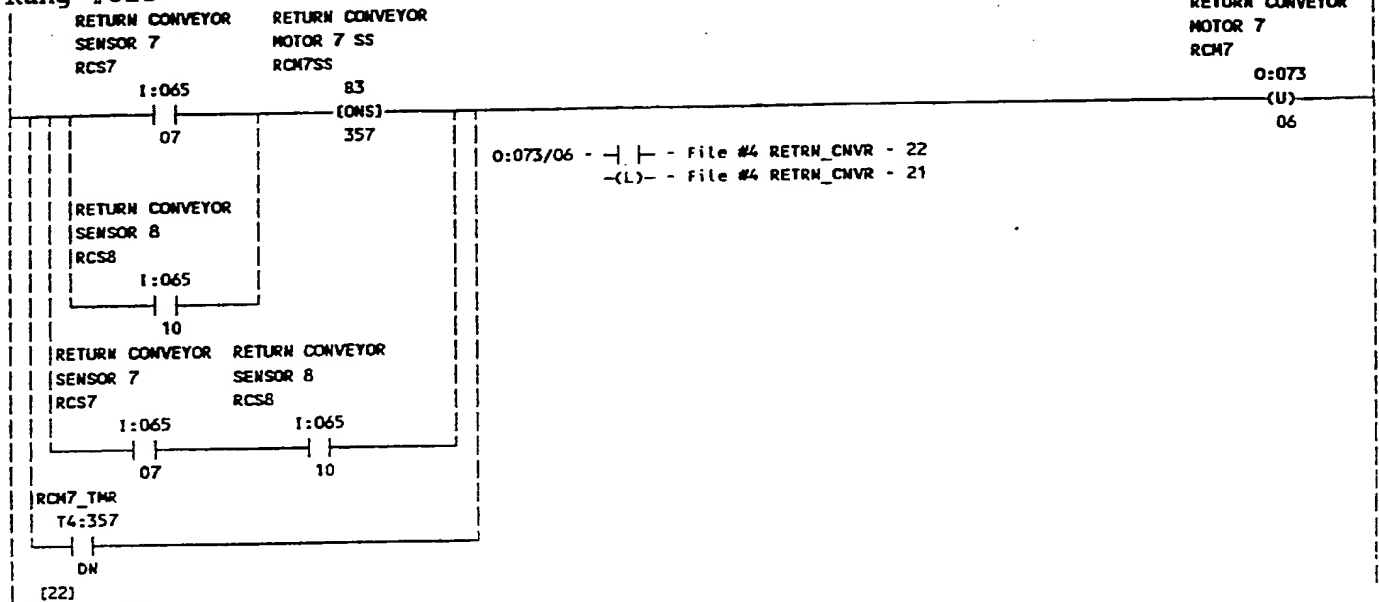
Rung #022



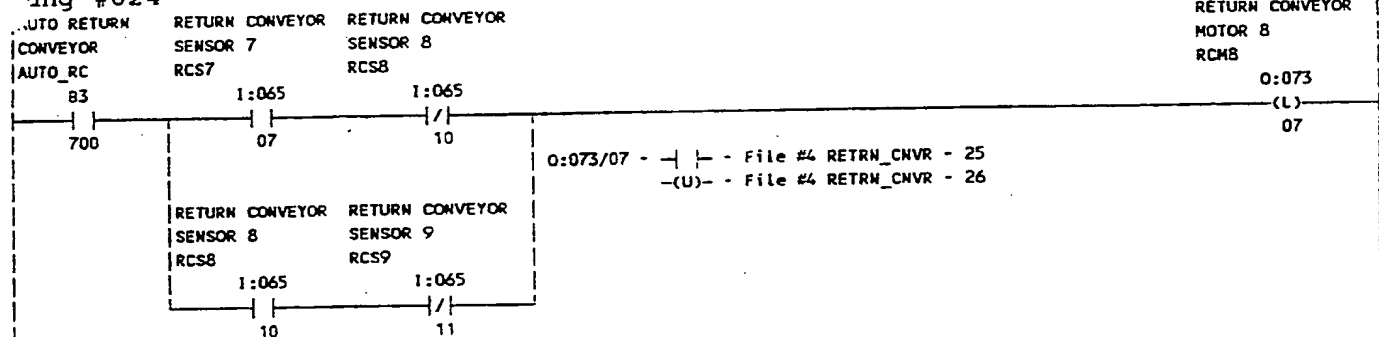
T4:357.DN - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 23

586

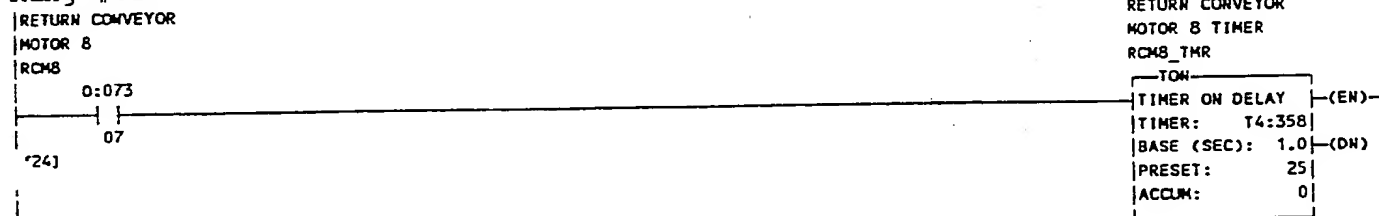
## Rung #023



## Rung #024



## Rung #025

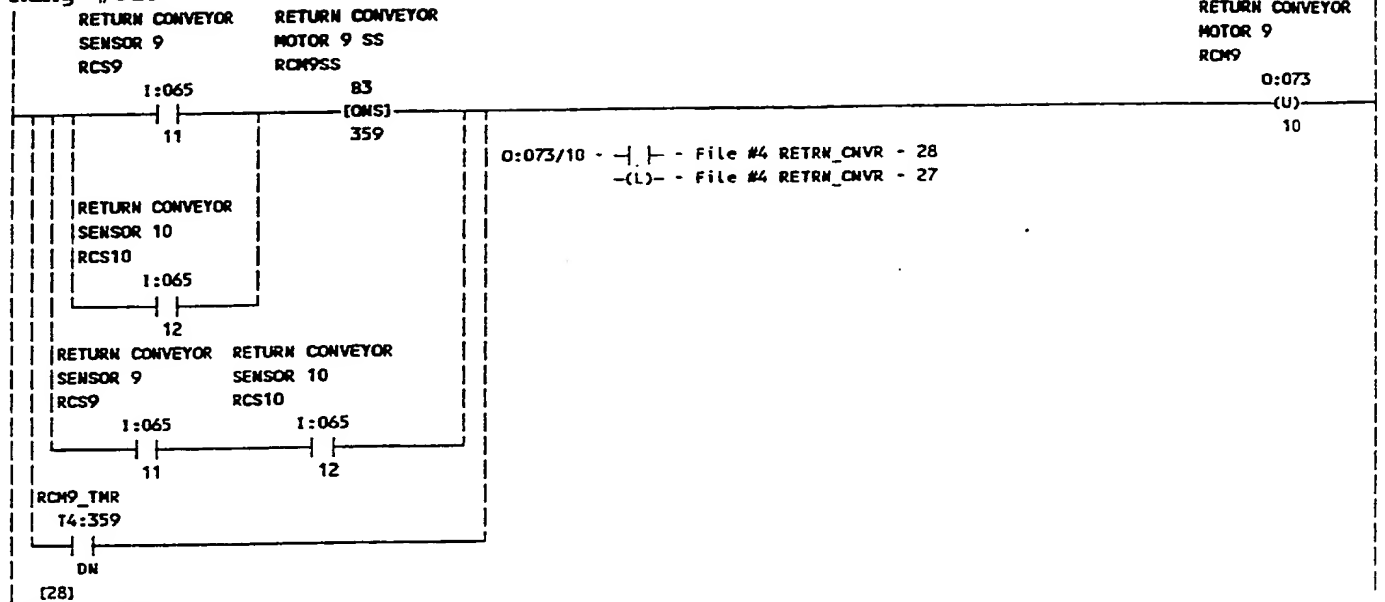


T4:358.DN - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 26

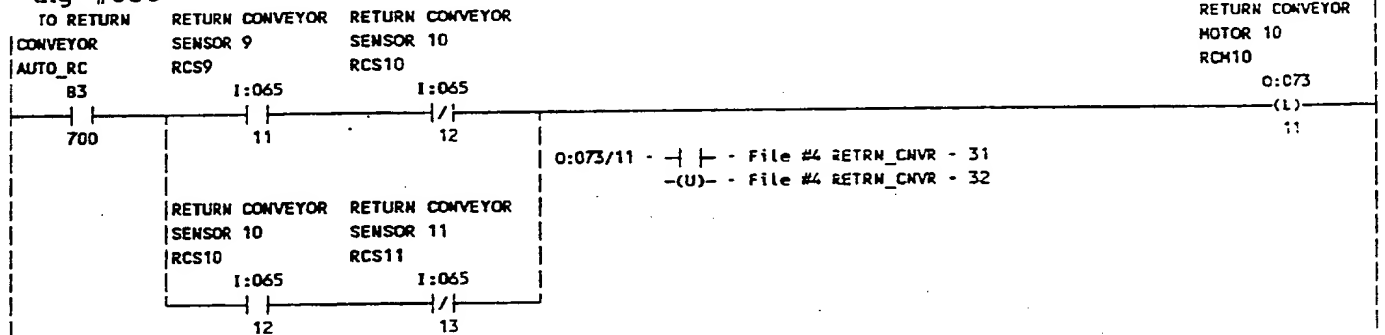


588

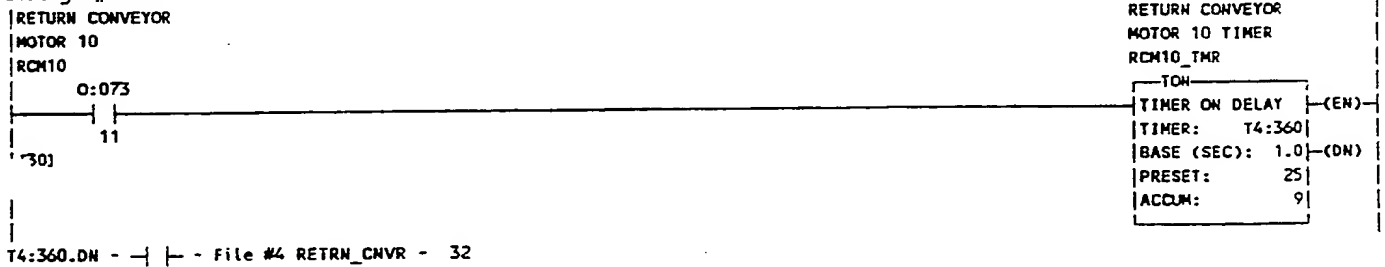
## Rung #029



## Rung #030

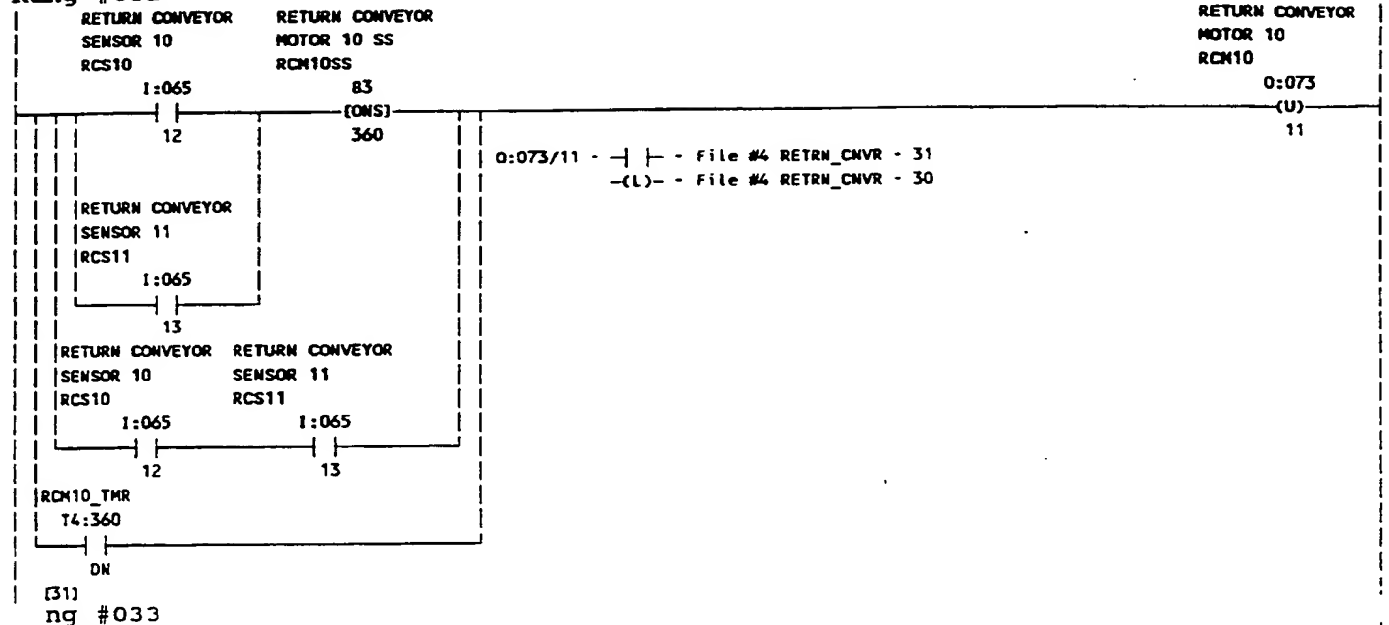


## Rung #031

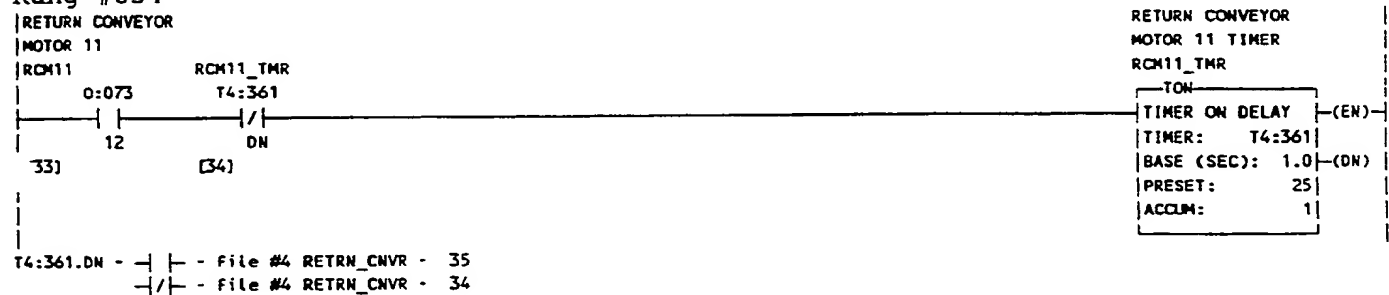


589

## Rung #032

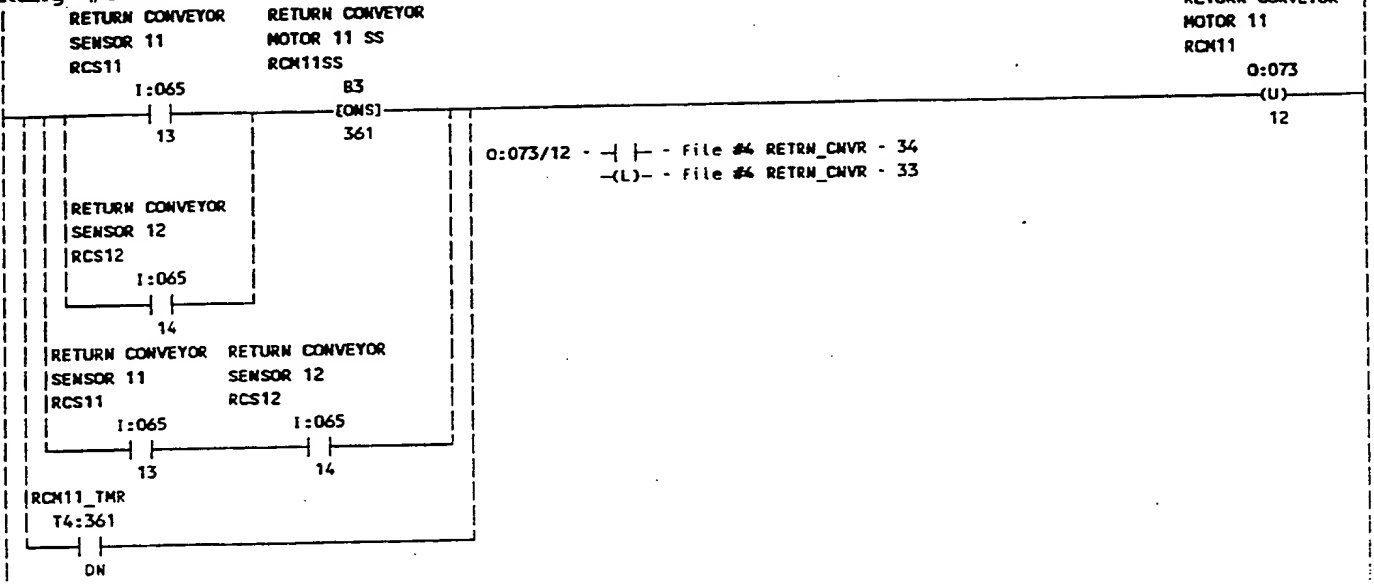
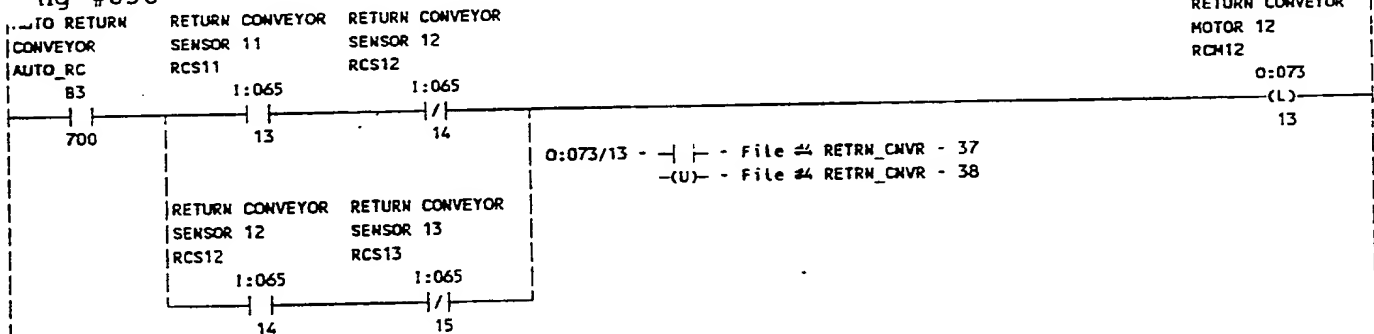


## Rung #034

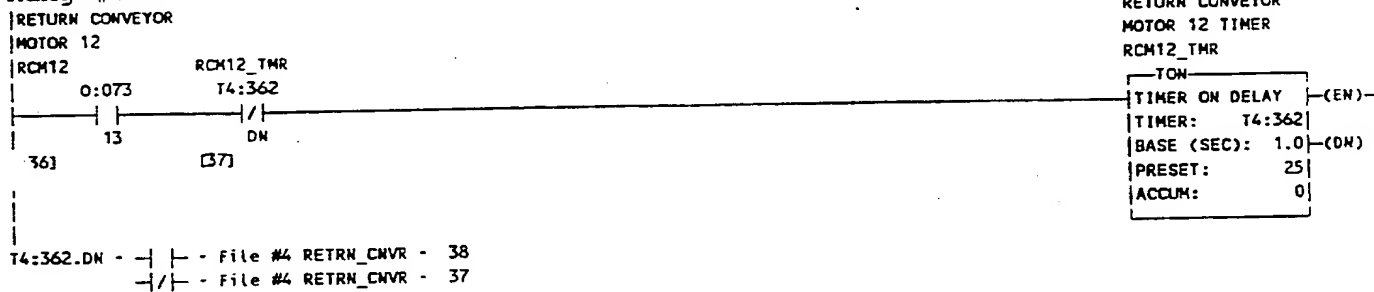


590

## Rung #035

[34]  
ng #036

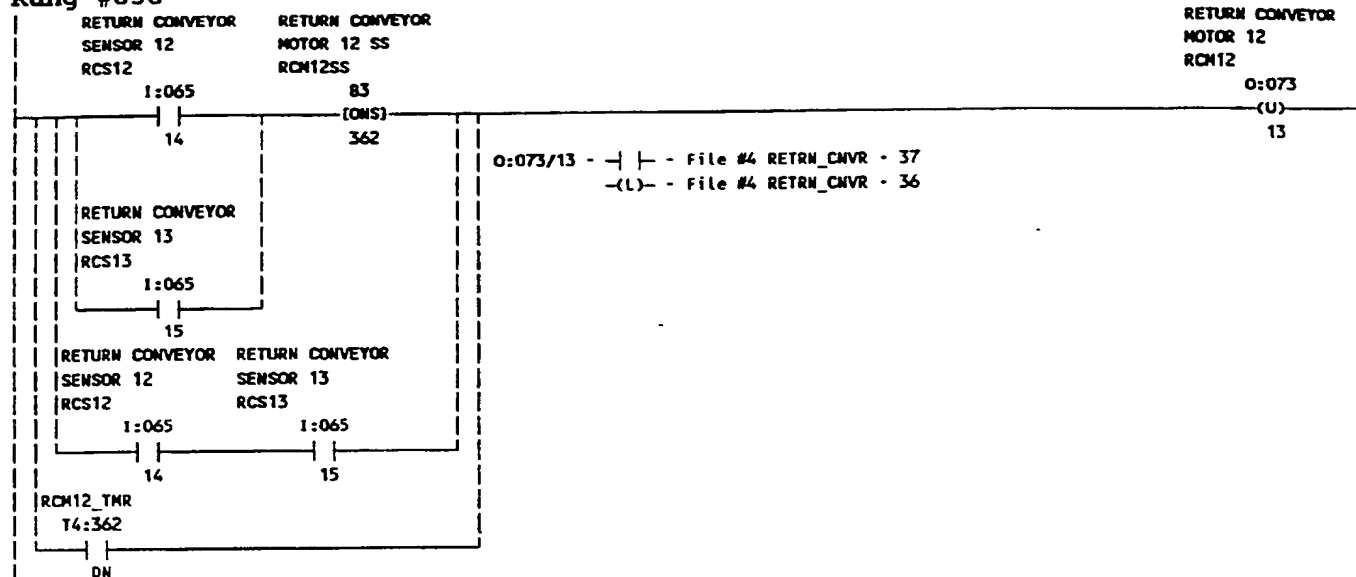
## Rung #037





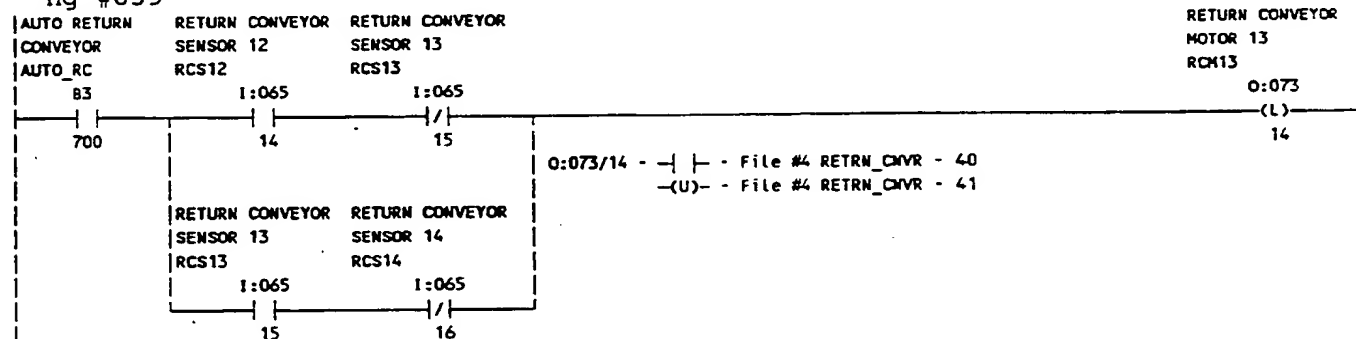
591

## Rung #038

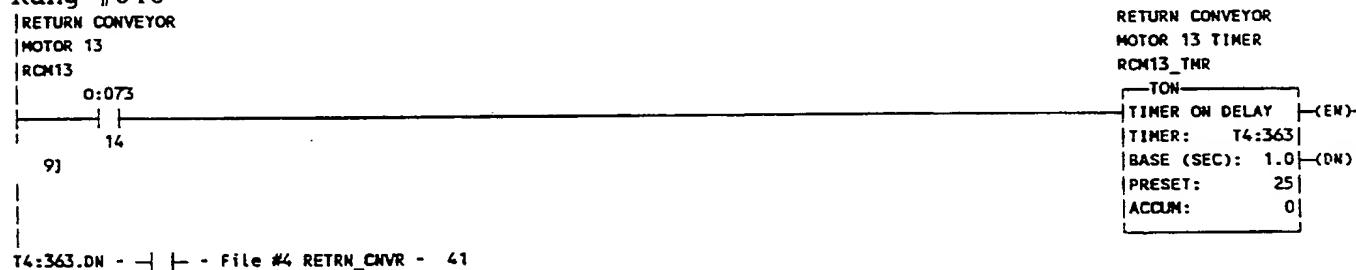


(37)

## Rung #039

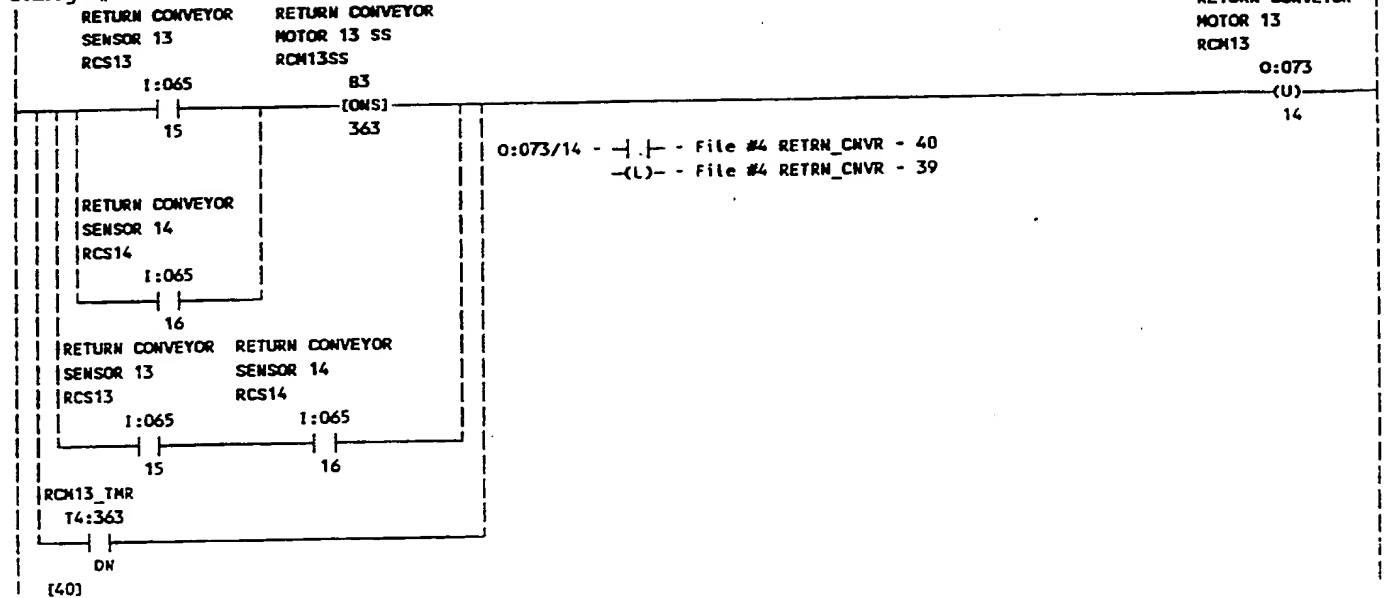


## Rung #040

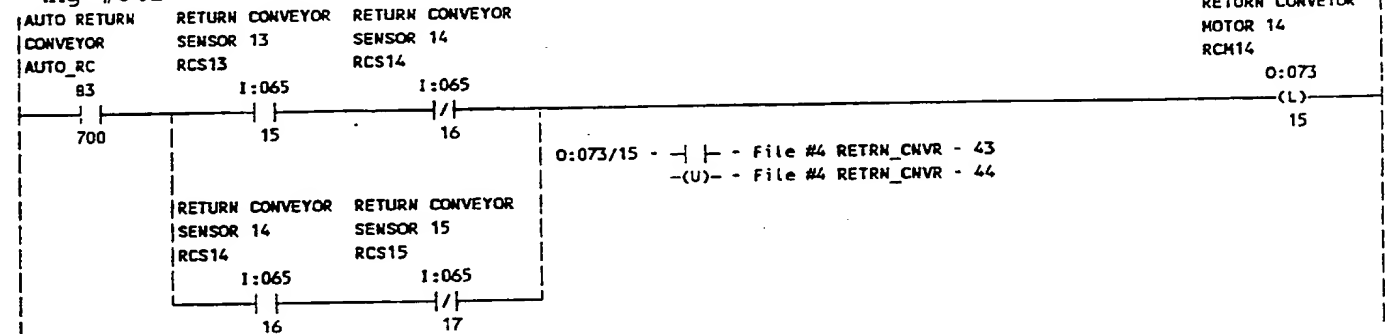


592

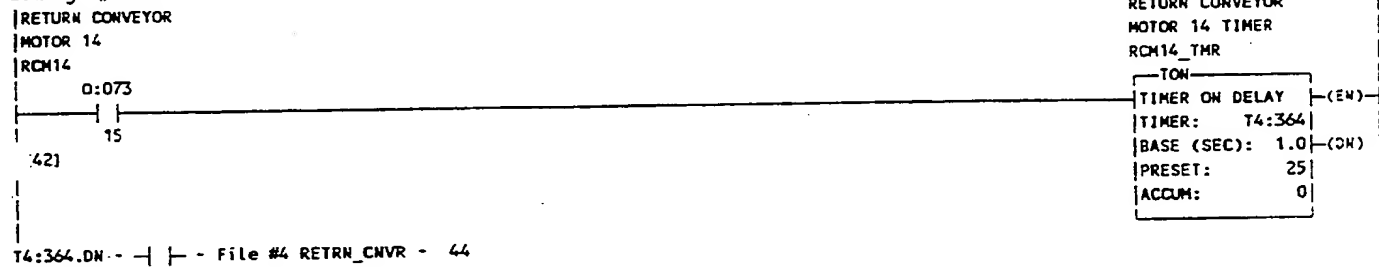
## Rung #041



## Rung #042

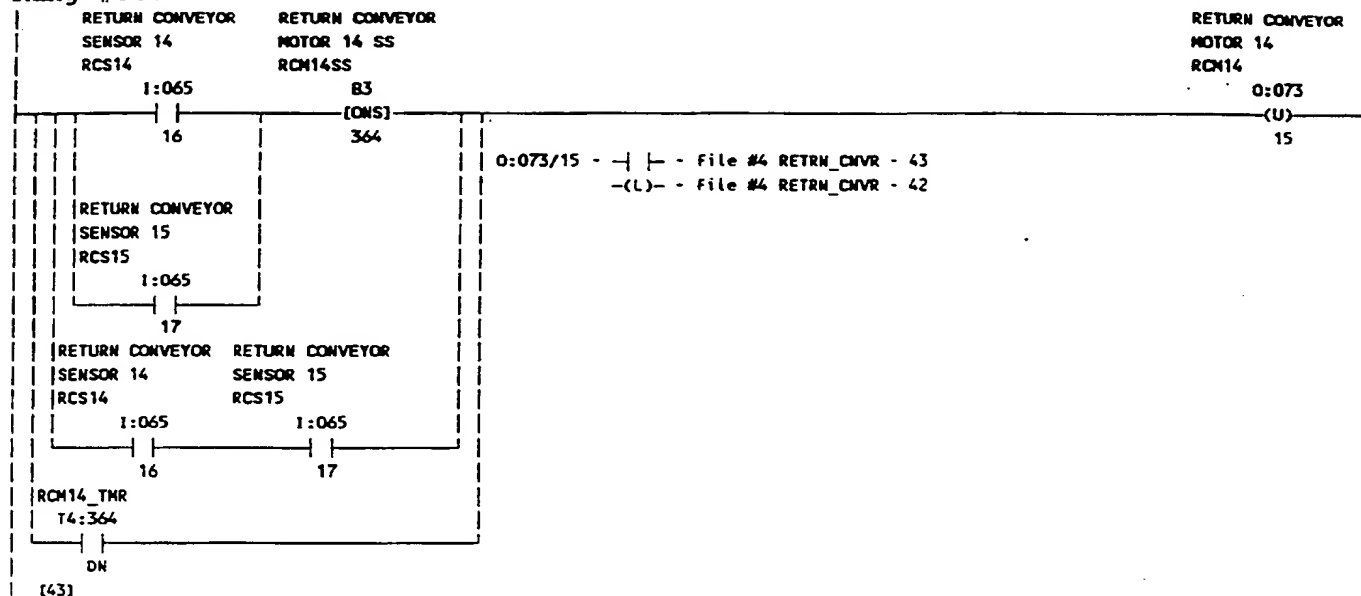


## Rung #043

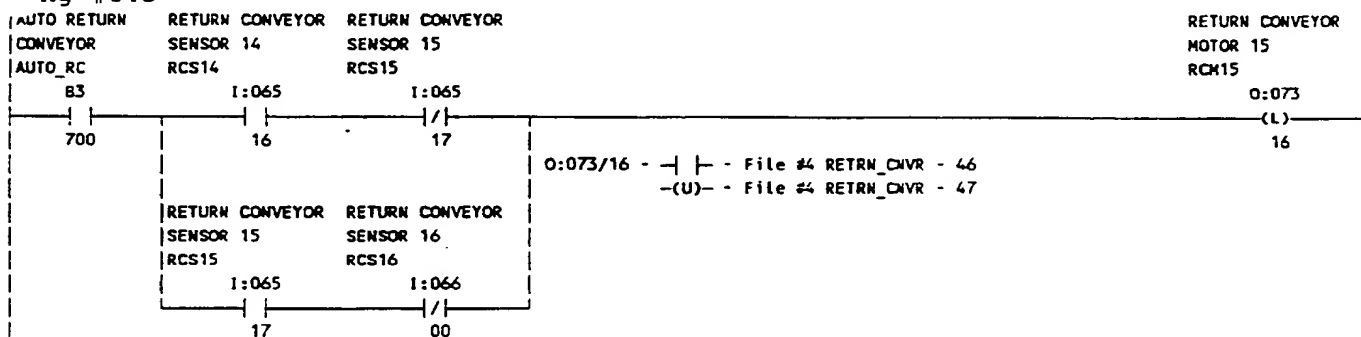


593

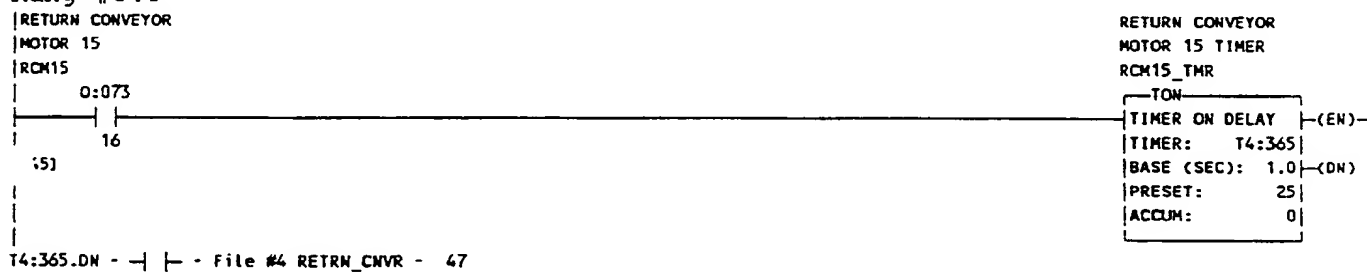
## Rung #044



## ng #045

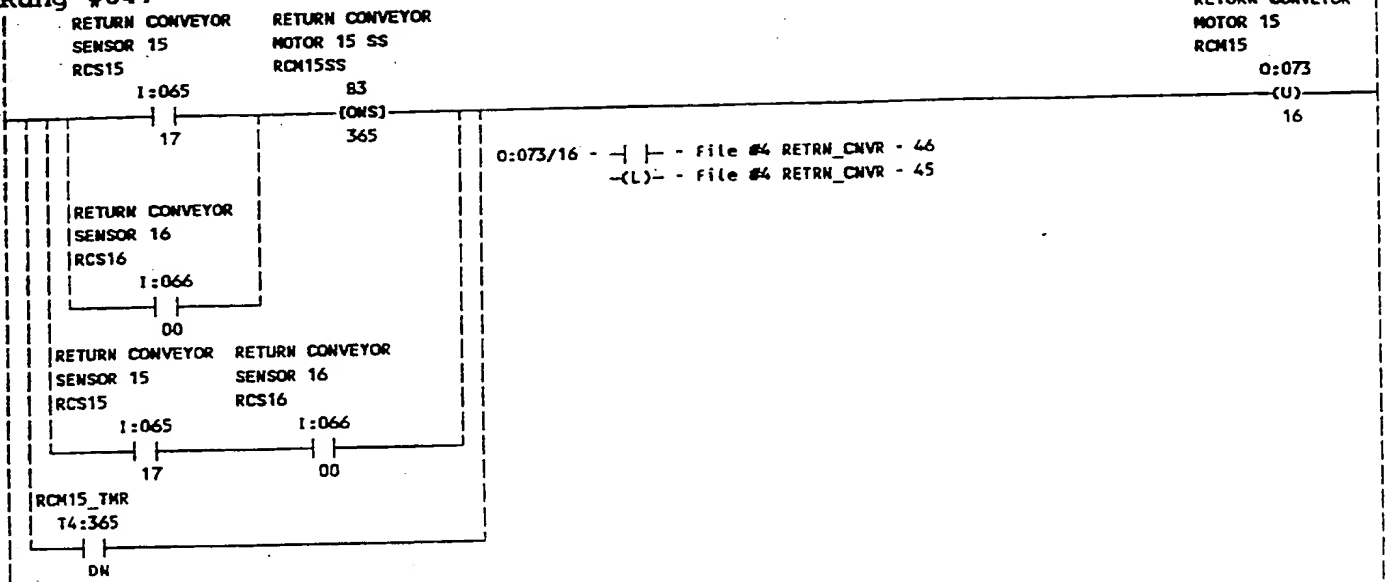


## Rung #046



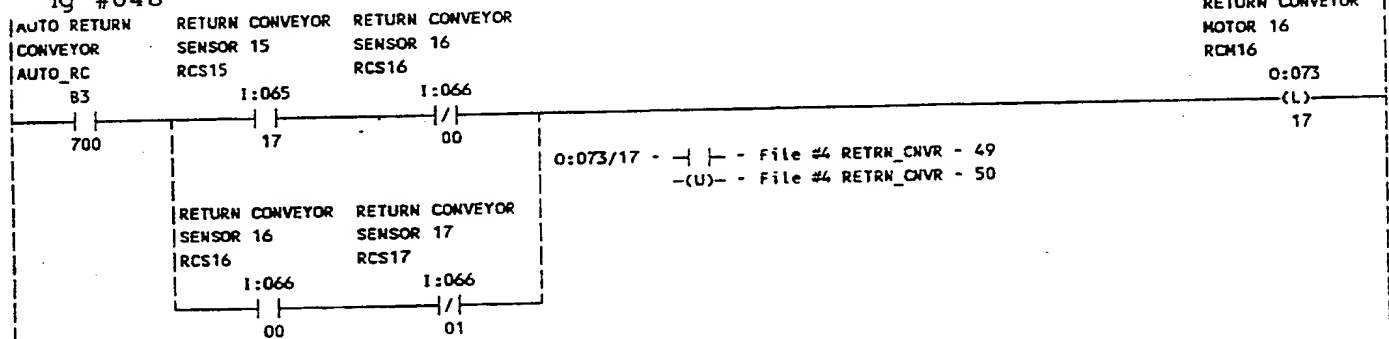
594

## Rung #047

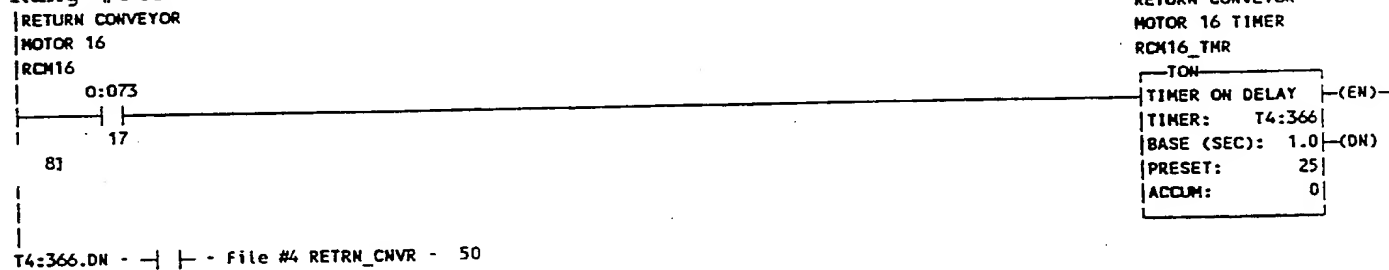


[46]

## Rung #048

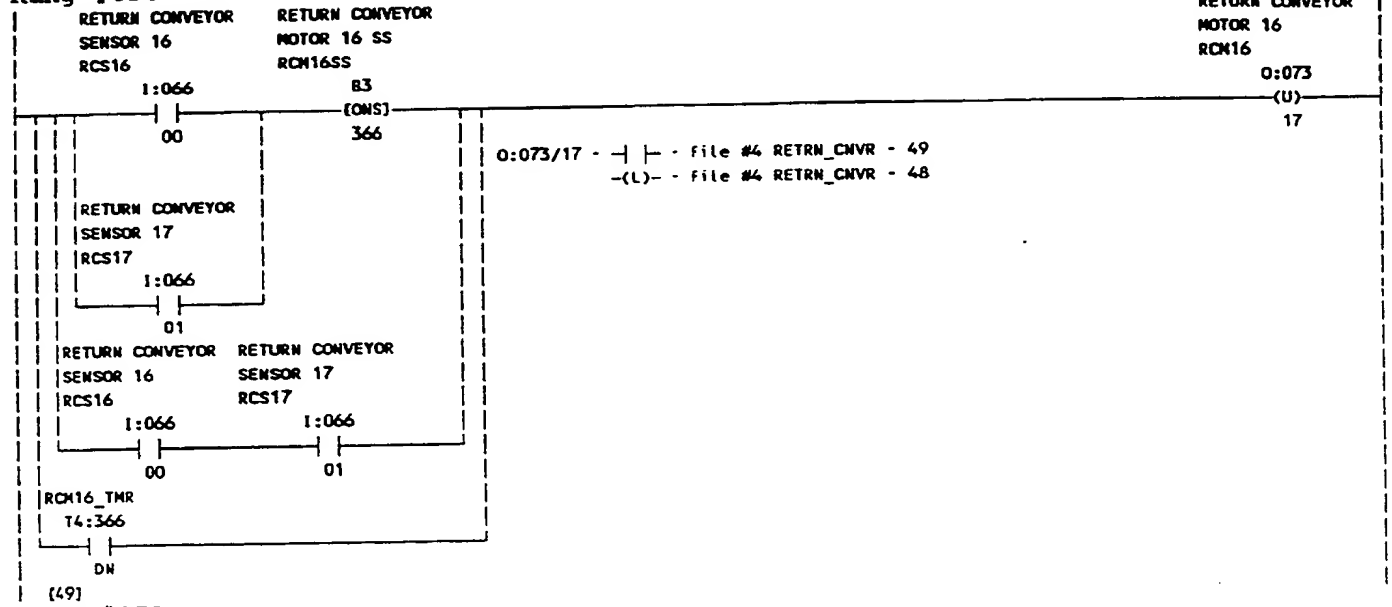


## Rung #049

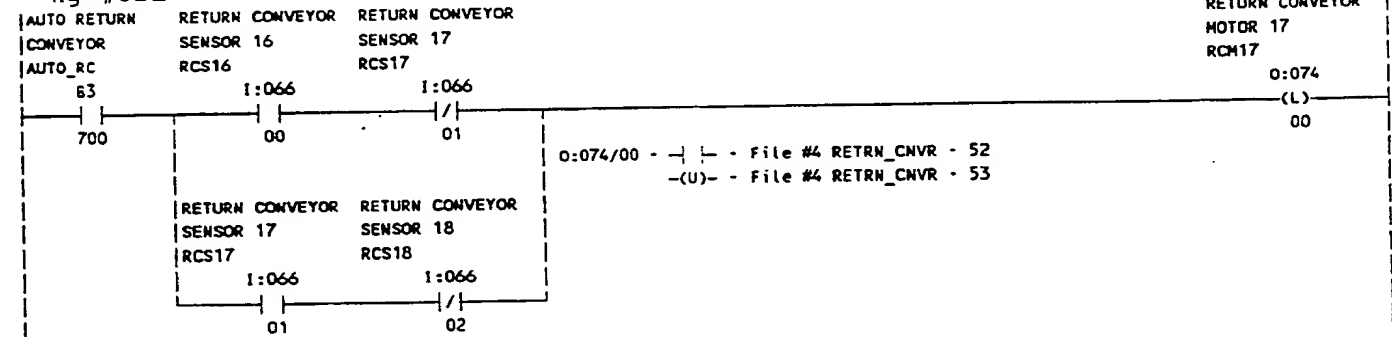


595

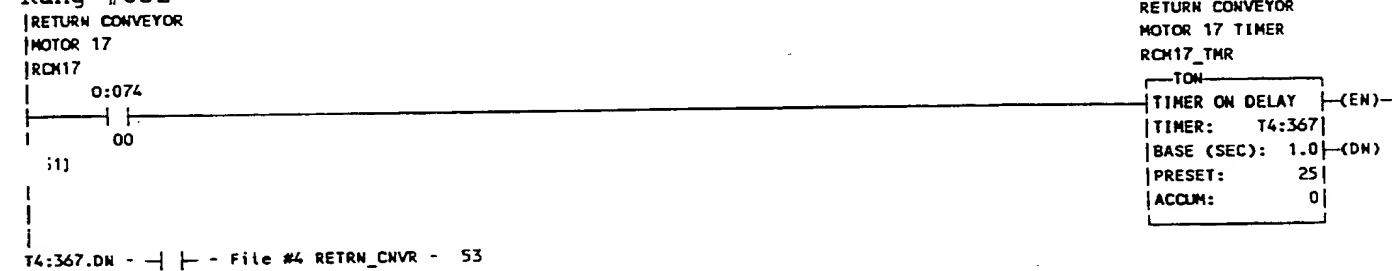
Rung #050



Rung #051

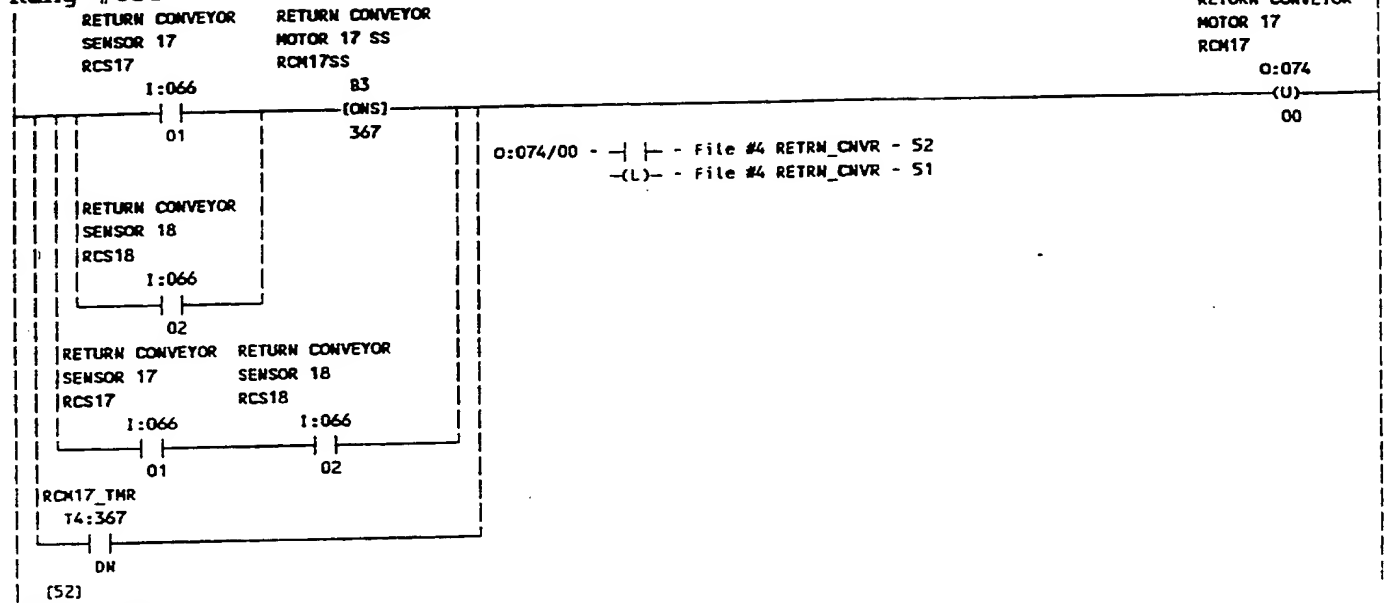


Rung #052

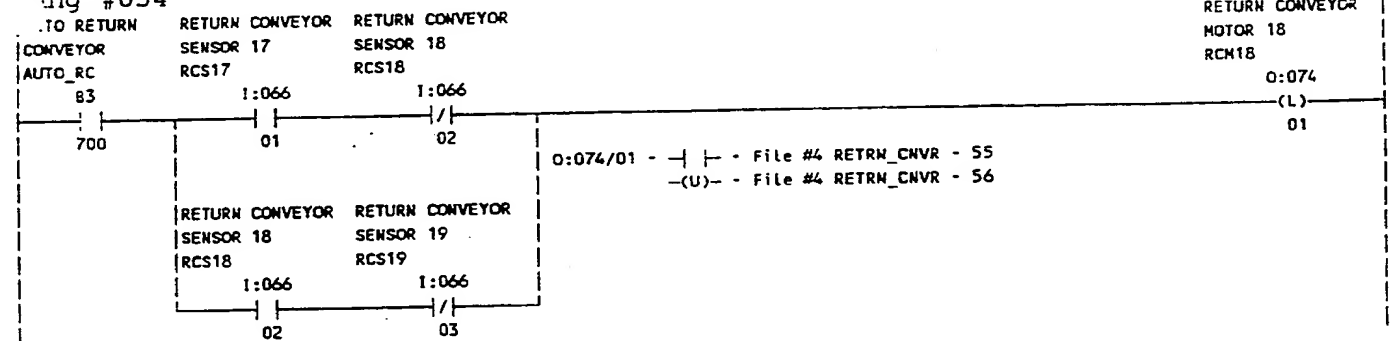


596

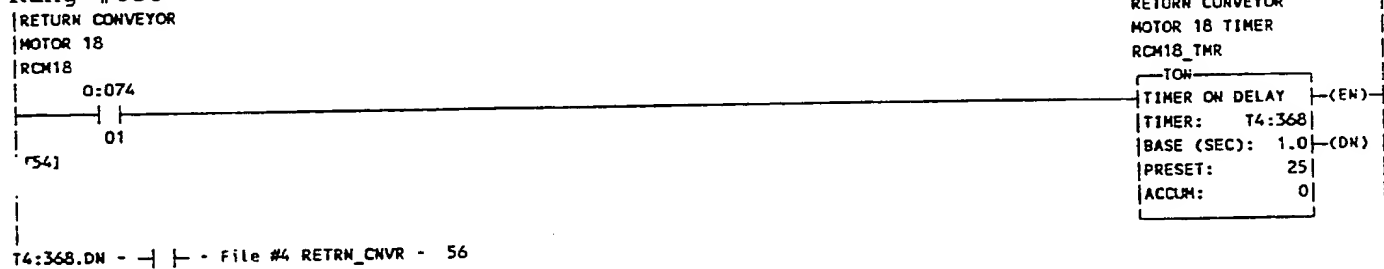
## Rung #053



## Rung #054

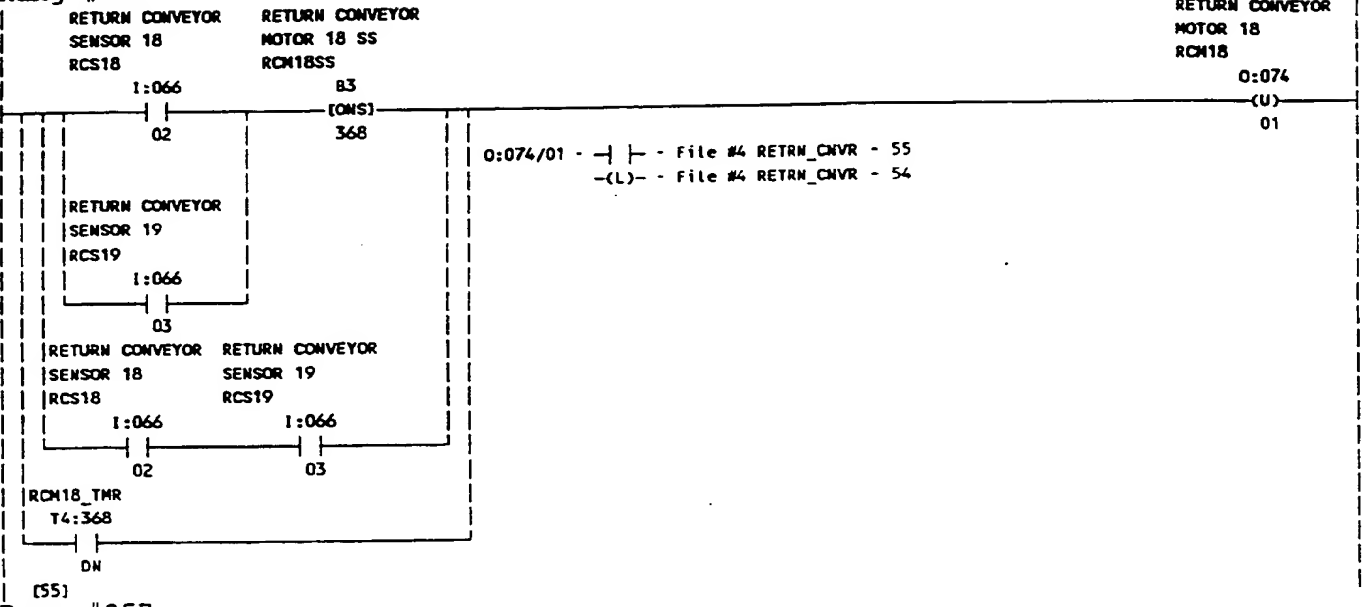


## Rung #055

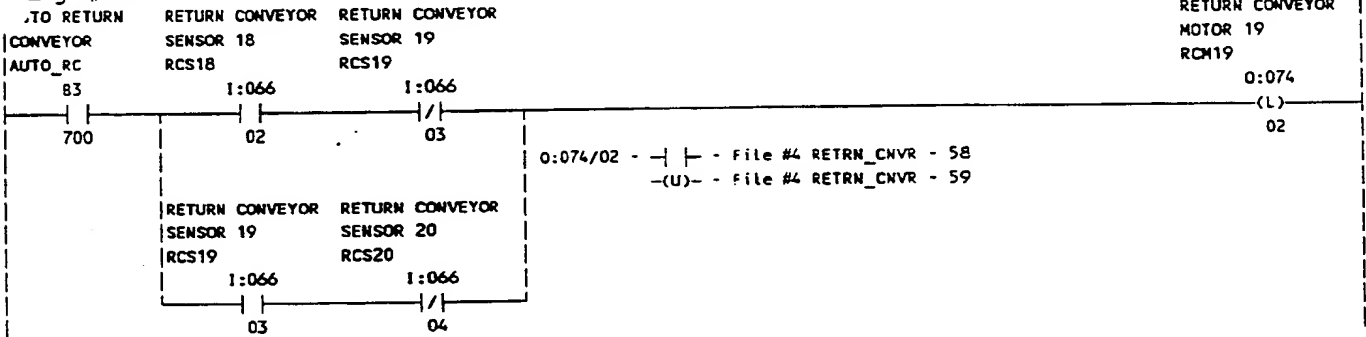


597

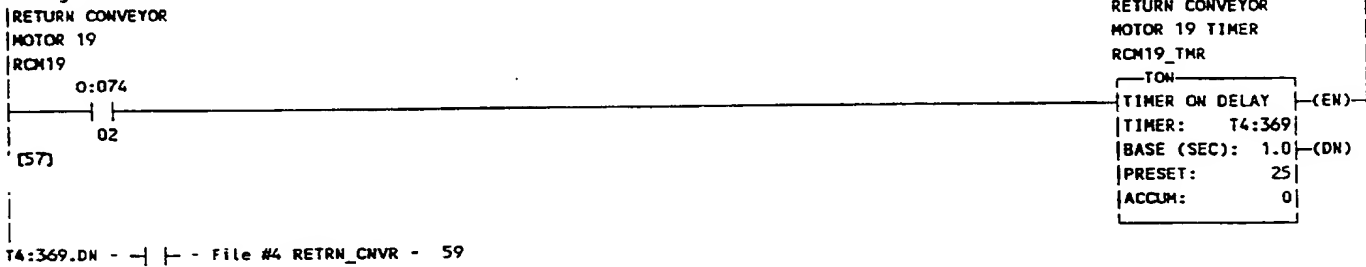
## Rung #056



## Rung #057

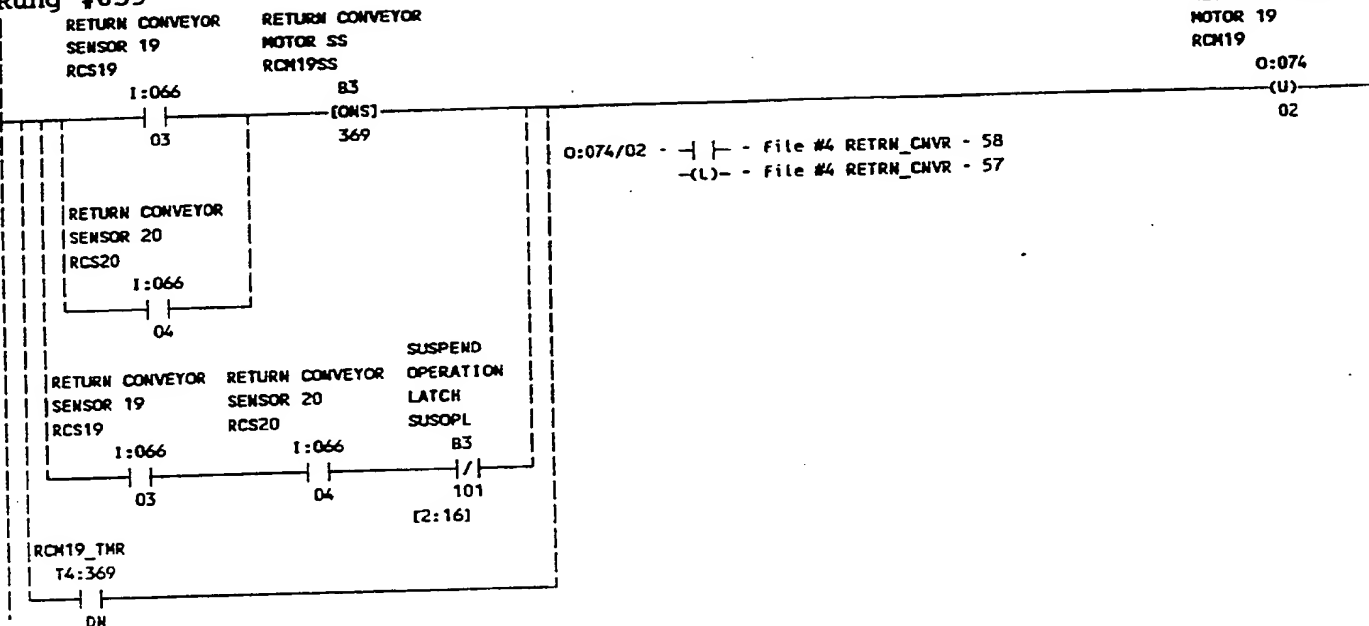


## Rung #058

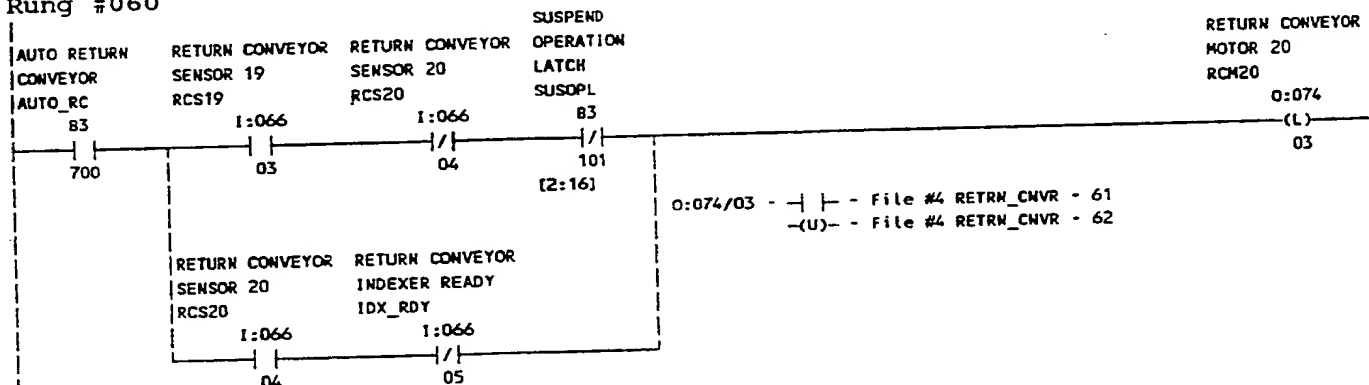


598

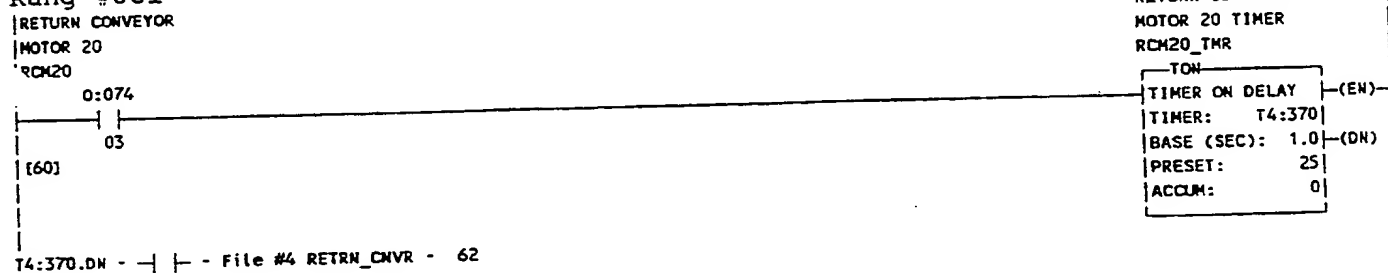
## Rung #059



## Rung #060



## Rung #061





599

## Rung #062

RCM20\_TMR  
T4:370

DN

RETURN CONVEYOR  
MOTOR 20  
RCM20

O:074

(U)

03

[61]

O:074/03 - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 61  
 -(L)- File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 60  
 -(U)- File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 62

## Rung #063

AUTO RETURN RETURN CONVEYOR RETURN CONVEYOR  
 CONVEYOR SENSOR 20 INDEXER READY  
 AUTO\_RC RCS20 IDX\_RDY

83

1:066

1:066

RETURN CONVEYOR  
INDEXER MOTOR  
LATCH  
RCIML

83

(L)

372

700

04

05

83/372 - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 65  
 -|/| - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 64  
 -(L)- File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 63  
 -(U)- File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 66

## Rung #064

RETURN CONVEYOR  
 INDEXER MOTOR  
 LATCH  
 RCIML

83

/

372

RETURN CONVEYOR  
INDEXER MOTOR  
START  
RCIMS

O:076

( )

00

[63]

## Rung #065

RETURN CONVEYOR  
 INDEXER MOTOR  
 LATCH  
 RCIML

83

372

RETURN CONVEYOR  
INDEXER MOTOR  
TIMER  
RCIM\_TMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:340  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 15  
 ACCUM: 0

[66]

T4:340.DN - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 66

## Rung #066

RCIM\_TMR  
T4:340

DN

RETURN CONVEYOR  
INDEXER MOTOR  
LATCH  
RCIML

83

(U)

372

[65]

83/372 - | | - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 65  
 -|/| - File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 64  
 -(L)- File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 63  
 -(U)- File #4 RETRN\_CNVR - 66

## Rung #067

RET  
 RETURN ( )

WO 92/17621

600

PCT/US92/00722

Rung #068

[END]-

601

COPYRIGHT 1989, 1990, 1991  
CONNER PERIPHERALS, INC.

## Rung #000

AUTO  
MODE MOTOR 3 PAUSE  
ENABLE FAST DISABLE  
AUTO M3F TS12  
N7:37 0:012 N7:16  
11 12 4  
[2:158] [2:185] [2:3]

MOTOR 3  
FAULT  
TIMER  
M3FLT

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:303  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 100  
ACCUM: 0

T4:303.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 15

## Rung #001

AUTO  
MODE MOTOR 4 PAUSE  
ENABLE FAST DISABLE  
AUTO M4F TS12  
N7:37 0:012 N7:16  
11 13 4  
[2:158] [2:190] [2:3]

MOTOR 4  
FAULT  
TIMER  
M4FLT

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:304  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 100  
ACCUM: 0

T4:304.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 15

## Rung #002

JTO  
MODE MOTOR 5 PAUSE  
ENABLE FAST DISABLE  
AUTO M5F TS12  
N7:37 0:012 N7:16  
11 14 4  
[2:158] [2:195] [2:3]

MOTOR 5  
FAULT  
TIMER  
M5FLT

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:305  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 100  
ACCUM: 0

T4:305.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 15

## Rung #003

AUTO  
MODE MOTOR 6 PAUSE  
ENABLE FAST DISABLE  
AUTO M6F TS12  
N7:37 0:012 N7:16  
11 15 4  
[2:158] [2:218] [2:3]

MOTOR 6 OR 7  
FAULT  
TIMER  
M6,7FLT

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:306  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 200  
ACCUM: 62

MOTOR 7  
FAST  
M7F  
0:012  
16  
[2:231]

T4:306.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 15

602

## Rung #004

AUTO  
 MODE MOTOR 8 PAUSE  
 ENABLE FAST DISABLE  
 AUTO M8F TS12  
 N7:37 0:012 N7:16

11 17 4  
 [2:158] [2:249] [2:3]

MOTOR 8  
 FAULT TIMER  
 M8FLT

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:335  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 200  
 ACCUM: 4

T4:335.DN - | - File #5 FAULTS - 15

## Rung #005

AUTO  
 MODE MOTOR 9 PAUSE  
 ENABLE FAST DISABLE  
 AUTO M9F TS12  
 N7:37 0:032 N7:16

11 10 4  
 [2:158] [2:253] [2:3]

MOTOR 9  
 FAULT FAULT  
 M9FLT

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:307  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 150  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:307.DN - | - File #5 FAULTS - 15

## Rung #006

0  
 MODE MOTOR 10 PAUSE  
 ENABLE FAST DISABLE  
 AUTO M10F TS12  
 N7:37 0:032 N7:16

11 11 4  
 [2:158] [2:258] [2:3]

MOTOR 10 OR 11  
 FAULT  
 TIMER  
 M10,11FLT

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:308  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 200  
 ACCUM: 0

MOTOR 11  
 FAST  
 M11F  
 0:032  
 12

[2:263]

T4:308.DN - | - File #5 FAULTS - 15

## Rung #007

AUTO  
 MODE MOTOR 12 PAUSE  
 ENABLE FAST DISABLE  
 AUTO M12F TS12  
 N7:37 0:032 N7:16

11 13 4  
 [2:158] [2:281] [2:3]

MOTOR 12  
 FAULT TIMER  
 M12FLT

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:336  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 200  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:336.DN - | - File #5 FAULTS - 15

603

## Rung #008

AUTO  
 MODE MOTOR 13 PAUSE  
 ENABLE FAST DISABLE  
 AUTO M13F TS12  
 N7:37 0:032 N7:16  
 11 14 4  
 [2:158] [2:285] [2:3]

MOTOR 13  
 FAULT TIMER  
 M13FLT

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:309  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 150  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:309.DN - | - File #5 FAULTS - 15  
 Rung #009

AUTO  
 MODE MOTOR 14 PAUSE PALLET  
 ENABLE FAST DISABLE RIGHT SIDE  
 AUTO M14F TS12 CARBON  
 N7:37 0:032 N7:16 I:053  
 11 15 4 02  
 [2:158] [2:290] [2:3]

MOTOR 14 OR 15  
 FAULT TIMER  
 M14,15FLT

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:310  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 180  
 ACCUM: 47

MOTOR 15  
 FAST  
 M15F  
 0:032  
 16  
 [2:295]

T4:310.DN - | - File #5 FAULTS - 15  
 Rung #010

AUTO  
 MODE MOTOR 16 PAUSE PALLET  
 ENABLE FAST DISABLE RIGHT SIDE  
 AUTO M16F TS12 DWELL 6  
 N7:37 0:032 N7:16 I:053  
 11 17 4 05  
 [2:158] [2:306] [2:3]

MOTOR 16  
 FAULT TIMER  
 M16FLT

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:337  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 120  
 ACCUM: 15

T4:337.DN - | - File #5 FAULTS - 15  
 Rung #011

AUTO  
 MODE MOTOR 17 PAUSE PALLET  
 ENABLE FAST DISABLE RIGHT SIDE  
 AUTO M17F TS12 BUFFER 4  
 N7:37 0:062 N7:16 I:053  
 11 10 4 10  
 [2:158] [2:310] [2:3]

MOTOR 17  
 FAULT TIMER  
 M17FLT

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:311  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 130  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:311.DN - | - File #5 FAULTS - 15

604

## Rung #012

| AUTO   | MOTOR 18 | PAUSE   |
|--------|----------|---------|
| MODE   | FAST     | DISABLE |
| ENABLE | M18F     | TS12    |
| AUTO   |          |         |

|         |         |       |
|---------|---------|-------|
| N7:37   | 0:062   | N7:16 |
| 11      | 11      | 4     |
| (2:158) | (2:315) | (2:3) |

|          |
|----------|
| MOTOR 19 |
| FAST     |
| M19F     |
| 0:062    |

|         |
|---------|
| 12      |
| (2:320) |

T4:312.DN - | - File #5 FAULTS - 15

## Rung #013

| AUTO   | MOTOR 20 | PAUSE   |
|--------|----------|---------|
| MODE   | FAST     | DISABLE |
| ENABLE | M20F     | TS12    |
| AUTO   |          |         |

|         |         |       |
|---------|---------|-------|
| N7:37   | 0:062   | N7:16 |
| 11      | 13      | 4     |
| (2:158) | (2:331) | (2:3) |

MOTOR 18 OR 19  
FAULT TIMER  
M18,19FLT

|                 |      |
|-----------------|------|
| -TON-           |      |
| TIMER ON DELAY  | (EN) |
| TIMER: T4:312   |      |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 | (DN) |
| PRESET: 100     |      |
| ACCUM: 30       |      |

T4:313.DN - | - File #5 FAULTS - 15

## Rung #014

| AUTO   | MOTOR 21 | PAUSE   |
|--------|----------|---------|
| MODE   | FAST     | DISABLE |
| ENABLE | M21F     | TS12    |
| AUTO   |          |         |

|         |         |       |
|---------|---------|-------|
| N7:37   | 0:062   | N7:16 |
| 11      | 14      | 4     |
| (2:158) | (2:355) | (2:3) |

MOTOR 21  
FAULT TIMER  
M21FLT

|                 |      |
|-----------------|------|
| -TON-           |      |
| TIMER ON DELAY  | (EN) |
| TIMER: T4:314   |      |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 | (DN) |
| PRESET: 100     |      |
| ACCUM: 0        |      |

T4:314.DN - | - File #5 FAULTS - 15

605

## Rung #015

MOTOR FAULT

TIMER DONE

MOTOR\_FLT

B3

(L)

811

M3FLT

T4:303

DN

[0]

B3/811 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626

-(U)- File #5 FAULTS - 16

M4FLT

T4:304

DN

[1]

M5FLT

T4:305

DN

[2]

M6,7FLT

T4:306

DN

[3]

M8FLT

T4:335

DN

[4]

M9FLT

T4:307

DN

[5]

M10,11FLT

T4:308

DN

[6]

M12FLT

T4:336

DN

[7]

M13FLT

T4:309

DN

[8]

M14,15FLT

T4:310

DN

[9]

M16FLT

T4:337

DN

[10]

606

## Rung #016

PAUSE  
DISABLE  
TS12

N7:16

4  
(2:3)

83/811 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626

-(L)- File #5 FAULTS - 15

-(U)- File #5 FAULTS - 16

MOTOR FAULT

TIMER DONE

MOTOR\_FLT

B3

(U)

811

## Rung #017

DOOR CLOSE

SOLENOID

1 ENABLE

DRCL1

0:011

00

(2:183)

DOOR 1

CLOSE

TIMER

D1CLTMR

TON

TIMER ON DELAY

TIMER: T4:81

BASE (SEC): 1.0

PRESET: 4

ACCUM: 0

(EN)

(DN)

T4:81.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 18

## Rung #018

FAULT

TECT

JR 1 DOOR 1

CLOSED CLOSED

D1CLTMR DRCL1S

T4:81 1:006

DN 00

(17)

83/201 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 65

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 18

DOOR 1

CLOSED

FAULT

D1CLFLT

B3

( )

201

## Rung #019

DOOR CLOSE

SOLENOID

2 ENABLE

DRCL2

0:011

02

(2:202)

DOOR 2

CLOSE

TIMER

D2CLTMR

TON

TIMER ON DELAY

TIMER: T4:82

BASE (SEC): 1.0

PRESET: 4

ACCUM: 0

(EN)

(DN)

T4:82.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 20

## Rung #020

FAULT

DETECT

DOOR 2 DOOR 2

CLOSED CLOSED

D2CLTMR DRCL2S

T4:82 1:006

DN 02

(19)

83/202 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 65

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 20

DOOR 2

CLOSED

FAULT

D2CLFLT

B3

( )

202



607

## Rung #021

CLOSE  
DOOR 3  
DRCL3  
0:011

04  
[2:229]

DOOR 3  
CLOSE  
TIMER  
D3CLTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:83  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 4  
ACCUM: 0

T4:83.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 22

## Rung #022

FAULT  
DETECT  
DOOR 3 DOOR 3  
CLOSED CLOSED  
D3CLTMR DRCL3S  
T4:83 1:006

DN 04  
[21]

DOOR 3  
CLOSED  
FAULT  
D3CLFLT  
83

( )  
203

83/203 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 65  
- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 22

## Rung #023

DOOR CLOSE  
ENOID  
4 ENABLE  
DRCL4  
0:011

06  
[2:408]

DOOR 4  
CLOSE  
TIMER  
D4CLTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:84  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 4  
ACCUM: 0

T4:84.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 24

## Rung #024

FAULT  
DETECT  
DOOR 4 DOOR 4  
CLOSED CLOSED  
D4CLTMR DRCL4S  
T4:84 1:006

DN 06  
[23]

DOOR 4  
CLOSED  
FAULT  
D4CLFLT  
83

( )  
204

84/204 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 65  
- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 24

## Rung #025

DOOR CLOSE  
SOLENOID  
5 ENABLE  
DRCL5  
0:031

00  
[2:414]

DOOR 5  
CLOSE  
TIMER  
D5CLTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:85  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 4  
ACCUM: 0

608

T4:85.DN - - - File #5 FAULTS - 26

Rung #026

| FAULT  
 | DETECT  
 | DOOR 5 DOOR 5  
 | CLOSED CLOSED  
 | D5CLTMR DRCL5S  
 | T4:85 1:026

DOOR 5  
 CLOSED  
 FAULT  
 D5CLFLT  
 83

| DN 00  
 | (25)

83/205 - - - File #5 FAULTS - 65

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 26

Rung #027

| DOOR CLOSE  
 | SOLENOID  
 | 6 ENABLE  
 | DRCL6

DOOR 6  
 CLOSE  
 TIMER  
 D6CLTMR

| 0:031  
 | 02  
 | (2:420)

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:86  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 4  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:86.DN - - - File #5 FAULTS - 28

Rung #028

| JLT  
 | DETECT  
 | DOOR 6 DOOR 6  
 | CLOSED CLOSED  
 | D6CLTMR DRCL6S  
 | T4:86 1:026

DOOR 6  
 CLOSED  
 FAULT  
 D6CLFLT  
 83

| DN 02  
 | (27)

83/206 - - - File #5 FAULTS - 65

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 28

Rung #029

| DOOR CLOSE  
 | SOLENOID  
 | 7 ENABLE  
 | DRCL7

DOOR 7  
 CLOSE  
 TIMER  
 D7CLTMR

| 0:045  
 | 00  
 | (2:422)

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:87  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 4  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:87.DN - - - File #5 FAULTS - 30

Rung #030

| FAULT  
 | DETECT  
 | DOOR 7 DOOR 7  
 | CLOSED CLOSED  
 | D7CLTMR DRCL7S  
 | T4:87 1:042

DOOR 7  
 CLOSED  
 FAULT  
 D7CLFLT  
 83

| DN 00  
 | (29)

83/207 - - - File #5 FAULTS - 65

609

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 30

## Rung #031

DOOR CLOSE  
SOLENOID  
8 ENABLE  
DRCL8

0:045

02

[2:427]

DOOR 8  
CLOSE  
TIMER  
D8CLTMR

|                 |
|-----------------|
| TON             |
| TIMER ON DELAY  |
| TIMER: T4:88    |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 |
| PRESET: 4       |
| ACCUM: 0        |

T4:88.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 32

## Rung #032

FAULT  
DETECT  
DOOR 8 DOOR 8  
CLOSED CLOSED  
D8CLTMR DRCL8S  
T4:88 1:042

DN

02

[31]

DOOR 8  
CLOSED  
FAULT  
D8CLFLT  
83

83/208 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 65

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 32

## Rung #033

DOOR 9  
SOLENOID  
ENABLE  
DRCL9

0:061

00

[2:329]

DOOR 9  
CLOSE  
TIMER  
D9CLTMR

|                 |
|-----------------|
| TON             |
| TIMER ON DELAY  |
| TIMER: T4:89    |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 |
| PRESET: 4       |
| ACCUM: 0        |

T4:89.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 34

## Rung #034

FAULT  
DETECT  
DOOR 9 DOOR 9  
CLOSED CLOSED  
D9CLTMR DRCL9S  
T4:89 1:056

DN

00

DOOR 9  
CLOSED  
FAULT  
D9CLFLT  
83

[33]

83/209 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 65

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 34

## Rung #035

CLOSE DOOR  
10 ENABLE  
DRCL10

0:061

02

[2:335]

DOOR 10  
CLOSE  
TIMER  
D10CLTMR

|                 |
|-----------------|
| TON             |
| TIMER ON DELAY  |
| TIMER: T4:90    |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 |
| PRESET: 4       |
| ACCUM: 0        |

610

T4:90.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 36  
Rung #036

| FAULT  
| DETECT  
| DOOR 10 DOOR 10  
| CLOSED CLOSED  
| D10CLTMR DRCL10S  
| T4:90 1:056  
| DN 02

DOOR 10  
CLOSED  
FAULT  
D10CLFLT  
B3  
210

[35]  
B3/210 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 65  
- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 36  
Rung #037

| CLOSE  
| DOOR 11  
| DRCL11  
| 0:061  
| 04  
| [2:337]

DOOR 11  
CLOSE  
TIMER  
D11CLTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:91  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 4  
ACCUM: 0

91.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 38  
Rung #038

| FAULT  
| DETECT  
| DOOR 11 DOOR 11  
| CLOSED CLOSED  
| D11CLTMR DRCL11S  
| T4:91 1:056  
| DN 04

DOOR 11  
CLOSED  
FAULT  
D11CLFLT  
B3  
211

[37]  
B3/211 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 65  
- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 38  
Rung #039

| DOOR CLOSE  
| SOLENOID12  
| ENABLE  
| DRCL12  
| 0:061  
| 06  
| [2:353]

DOOR 12  
CLOSE  
TIMER  
D12CLTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:92  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 4  
ACCUM: 0

T4:92.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 40  
Rung #040

| FAULT  
| DETECT DOOR 12  
| DOOR 12 CLOSED  
| D12CLTMR DRCL12S  
| T4:92 1:056  
| DN 06

DOOR 12  
CLOSED  
FAULT  
D12CLFLT  
B3  
212

[39]

611

83/212 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 65  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 40

## Rung #041

OPEN DOOR

1

DROP1

O:011

01

[2:181]

DOOR 1  
 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 D1OPTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:101  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 4  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:101.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 42

## Rung #042

FAULT

DETECTED

DOOR 1 DOOR 1

OPEN OPEN

D1OPTMR DROP1S

T4:101 I:006

DN

01

[41]

DOOR 1  
 OPEN  
 FAULT  
 D1OPFLT  
 83

83/221 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 66  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 42

## Rung #043

OPEN DOOR

SOLENOID

2 ENABLE

DROP2

O:011

03

[2:200]

DOOR 2  
 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 D2OPTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:102  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 4  
 ACCUM: 2

T4:102.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 44

## Rung #044

FAULT

DETECT

DOOR 2 DOOR 2

OPEN OPEN

D2OPTMR DROP2S

T4:102 I:006

DN

03

[3]

DOOR 2  
 OPEN  
 FAULT  
 D2OPFLT  
 83

83/222 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 66  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 44

## Rung #045

DOOR OPEN

SOLENOID

3 ENABLE

DROP3

O:011

05

[2:216]

DOOR 3  
 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 D3OPTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:103  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 4  
 ACCUM: 0

612

T4:103.DN - - File #5 FAULTS - 46

## Rung #046

FAULT  
DETECT  
DOOR 3 DOOR 3  
OPEN OPEN  
D3OPTMR DROP3S  
T4:103 1:006  
DN 05

DOOR 3  
OPEN  
FAULT  
D3OPFLT  
83  
( )  
223

[45]

83/223 - - File #5 FAULTS - 66

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 46

## Rung #047

DOOR OPEN  
SOLENOID  
4 ENABLE  
DROP4  
0:011  
07

[2:415]

DOOR 4  
OPEN  
TIMER  
D4OPTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:104  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 4  
ACCUM: 0

4.DN - - File #5 FAULTS - 48

## Rung #048

FAULT  
DETECT  
DOOR 4 DOOR 4  
OPEN OPEN  
D4OPTMR DROP4S  
T4:104 1:006  
DN 07

DOOR 4  
OPEN  
FAULT  
D4OPFLT  
83  
( )  
224

[47]

83/224 - - File #5 FAULTS - 66

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 48

## Rung #049

DOOR OPEN  
SOLENOID  
5 ENABLE  
DROPS  
0:031  
01

[2:46]

DOOR 5  
OPEN  
TIMER  
D5OPTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:105  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 4  
ACCUM: 0

T4:105.DN - - File #5 FAULTS - 50

## Rung #050

FAULT  
DETECT  
DOOR 5 DOOR 5  
OPEN OPEN  
D5OPTMR DROP5S  
T4:105 1:026  
DN 01

DOOR 5  
OPEN  
FAULT  
D5OPFLT  
83  
( )  
225

[49]



614

T4:108.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 56  
Rung #056| FAULT  
| DETECT  
| DOOR 8 DOOR 8  
| OPEN OPEN  
| D8OPTMR DROP8S  
| T4:108 1:042  
| | | / |  
| DN 03DOOR 8  
OPEN  
FAULT  
D8OPFLT  
83  
( )  
228[C55]  
83/228 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 66  
-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 56

Rung #057

| DOOR OPEN  
| SOLENOID  
| 9 ENABLE  
| DROP9  
| 0:061  
| 01  
| [2:325]DOOR 9  
OPEN  
TIMER  
D9OPTMRTON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:109  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 4  
ACCUM: 0109.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 58  
Rung #058| FAULT  
| DETECT  
| DOOR 9 DOOR 9  
| OPEN OPEN  
| D9OPTMR DROP9S  
| T4:109 1:056  
| | | / |  
| DN 01DOOR 9  
OPEN  
FAULT  
D9OPFLT  
83  
( )  
229[S7]  
83/229 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 66  
-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 58

Rung #059

| DOOR OPEN  
| SOLENOID  
| 10 ENABLE  
| DROP10  
| 0:061  
| 03  
| [2:326]DOOR 10  
OPEN  
TIMER  
D10OPTMRTON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:110  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 4  
ACCUM: 0T4:110.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 60  
Rung #060| FAULT  
| DETECT  
| DOOR 10 DOOR 10  
| OPEN OPEN  
| D10OPTMR DROP10S  
| T4:110 1:056  
| | | / |  
| DN 03DOOR 10  
OPEN  
FAULT  
D10OPFLT  
83  
( )  
230

[S9]



615

B3/230 -  $\neg$ /| - File #5 FAULTS - 66  
 ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 60

## Rung #061

|DOOR OPEN  
 |SOLENOID  
 |11 ENABLE  
 |DROP11

O:061

05

[2:327]

DOOR 11  
 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 D11OPTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:111  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 4  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:111.DN -  $\neg$ /| - File #5 FAULTS - 62

## Rung #062

|FAULT  
 |DETECT  
 |DOOR 11 DOOR 11  
 |OPEN OPEN  
 |D11OPTMR DROP11S  
 |T4:111 I:056

DN 05

[61]

DOOR 11  
 OPEN  
 FAULT  
 D11OPFLT  
 83  
 ( )  
 231

B3/231 -  $\neg$ /| - File #5 FAULTS - 66  
 ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 62

## ng #063

|DOOR OPEN  
 |SOLENOID  
 |12 ENABLE  
 |DROP12

O:061

07

[2:351]

DOOR 12  
 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 D12OPTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:112  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 4  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:112.DN -  $\neg$ /| - File #5 FAULTS - 64

## Rung #064

|FAULT  
 |DETECT  
 |DOOR 12 DOOR 12  
 |OPEN OPEN  
 |D12OPTMR DROP12S  
 |T4:112 I:056

DN 07

[53]

DOOR 12  
 OPEN  
 FAULT  
 D12OPFLT  
 83  
 ( )  
 232

B3/232 -  $\neg$ /| - File #5 FAULTS - 66  
 ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 64

## Rung #065

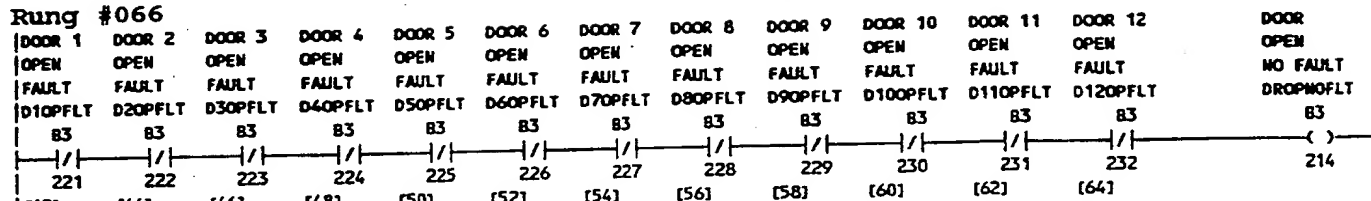
| DOOR 1  | DOOR 2  | DOOR 3  | DOOR 4  | DOOR 5  | DOOR 6  | DOOR 7  | DOOR 8  | DOOR 9  | DOOR 10  | DOOR 11  | DOOR 12  | DOOR      |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| CLOSED  | CLOSED  | CLOSED  | CLOSED  | CLOSED  | CLOSED  | CLOSED  | CLOSED  | CLOSED  | CLOSED   | CLOSED   | CLOSED   | CLOSED    |
| FAULT   | FAULT   | FAULT   | FAULT   | FAULT   | FAULT   | FAULT   | FAULT   | FAULT   | FAULT    | FAULT    | FAULT    | NO FAULT  |
| D1CLFLT | D2CLFLT | D3CLFLT | D4CLFLT | D5CLFLT | D6CLFLT | D7CLFLT | D8CLFLT | D9CLFLT | D10CLFLT | D11CLFLT | D12CLFLT | DRCLNOFLT |
| 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83       | 83       | 83       | 83        |
| /       | /       | /       | /       | /       | /       | /       | /       | /       | /        | /        | /        | ( )       |
| 201     | 202     | 203     | 204     | 205     | 206     | 207     | 208     | 209     | 210      | 211      | 212      | 213       |
| [18]    | [20]    | [22]    | [24]    | [26]    | [28]    | [30]    | [32]    | [34]    | [36]     | [38]     | [40]     |           |

B3/213 -  $\neg$ /| - File #5 FAULTS - 67

616

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 65

## Rung #066



83/214 - - File #5 FAULTS - 67

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 66

## Rung #067



[65]

83/215 - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625  
 - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 158  
 -(U)- - File #5 FAULTS - 68

DOOR  
 OPEN  
 NO FAULT  
 DROPNFLT

83  
 214

[66]

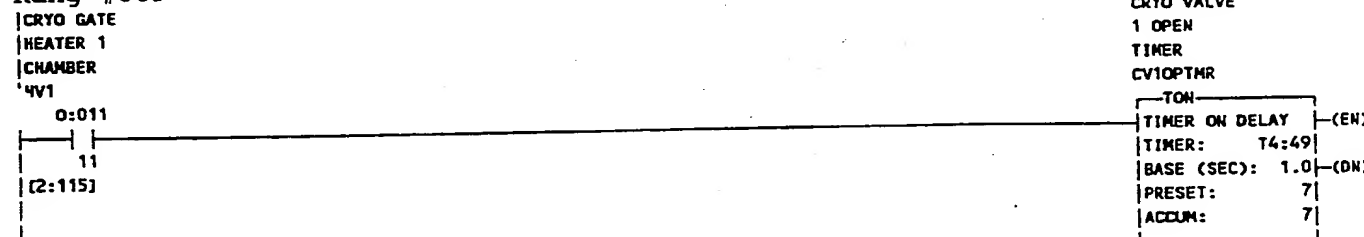
## Rung #068



[2:3]

83/215 - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625  
 - - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 158  
 -(L)- - File #5 FAULTS - 67  
 -(U)- - File #5 FAULTS - 68

## Rung #069



T4:49.DN - - File #5 FAULTS - 70

617

**Rung #070**

|            |            |   |     |            |
|------------|------------|---|-----|------------|
| FALUT      | HEATER 1   |   |     | CRYO VALVE |
| DETECT     | CHAMBER    |   |     | 1 OPEN     |
| CRYO VALVE | GATE VALVE |   |     | FAULT      |
| 1 OPEN     | OPEN       |   |     | CV1OPFLT   |
| CV1OPTHR   | HV1S3      |   |     | B3         |
| T4=49      | I:002      | / | ( ) | 251        |
| DN         | 10         |   |     |            |

| 697  
B3/251 - +/+ - File #5 FAULTS - 93  
          - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 70

**Rung #071**

|            |            |  |                      |
|------------|------------|--|----------------------|
| CRYO GATE  | CRYO GATE  |  | CRYO VALVE           |
| SOLENOID 1 | SOLENOID 2 |  | 2 OPEN               |
| HEATER 2   | HEATER 2   |  | TIMER                |
| CHAMBER    | CHAMBER    |  | CV2OPTMR             |
| HV2_1      | HV2_2      |  |                      |
| 0:011      | 0:011      |  | TON                  |
| 13         | 14         |  | TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  |
| [2:117]    | [2:118]    |  | TIMER: T4:50         |
|            |            |  | BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN) |
|            |            |  | PRESET: 5            |
|            |            |  | ACCUM: 0             |

T4:50.DN - 1 1 - File #5 FAULTS - 72

Rung #072

[illegible]

| (71)  
83/252 - +/| - File #5 FAULTS - 93  
          -( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 72

Rung #073

|            |            |  |                      |
|------------|------------|--|----------------------|
| CRYO GATE  | CRYO GATE  |  | CRYO VALVE           |
| SOLENOID 1 | SOLENOID 2 |  | 3 OPEN               |
| DWELL 1    | DWELL 1    |  | TIMER                |
| CHAMBER    | CHAMBER    |  | CV3OPTMR             |
| HV3_1      | HV3_2      |  | TON                  |
| 0:011      | 0:011      |  | TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  |
| 15         | 16         |  | TIMER: 74:51         |
| [2:119]    | [2:120]    |  | BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN) |
|            |            |  | PRESET: 5            |
|            |            |  | ACCUM: 0             |

T4:51.DW - - - File #5 FAULTS - 74

Rung #074

[illegible]

618

83/253 - -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 93  
 -( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 74

## Rung #075

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 2 DWELL 2  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV4\_1 HV4\_2

0:031 0:031

11 12  
 [2:121] [2:122]

CRYO VALVE  
 4 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 CV4OPTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:52  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:52.DN - -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 76

## Rung #076

FAULT DWELL 2  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 4 OPEN OPEN  
 CV4OPTMR HV4S3

T4:52 1:022

DN 10

[75]

CRYO VALVE  
 4 OPEN  
 FAULT  
 CV4OPFLT  
 83

254

83/254 - -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 93  
 -( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 76

## Rung #077

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 HEATER 2 HEATER 2  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HVS\_1 HVS\_2

0:031 0:031

13 14  
 [2:123] [2:124]

CRYO VALVE  
 5 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 CV5OPTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:53  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:53.DN - -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 78

## Rung #078

FAULT HEATER 3  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 5 OPEN OPEN  
 CV5OPTMR HV5S3

T4:53 1:024

DN 02

[77]

CRYO VALVE  
 5 OPEN  
 FAULT  
 CV5OPFLT  
 83

255

83/255 - -|/| - File #5 FAULTS - 93  
 -( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 78

619

## Rung #079

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 3 DWELL 3  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV6\_1 HV6\_2

0:031 0:031  
 15 16  
 (2:125) (2:126)

CRYO VALVE  
 6 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 CV6OPTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:54  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:54.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 80

## Rung #080

FAULT DWELL 3  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 6 OPEN OPEN  
 CV6OPTMR HV6S3

T4:54 1:024  
 DN 05

CRYO VALVE  
 6 OPEN  
 FAULT  
 CV6OPFLT  
 83

( )

256

[79]

B3/256 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 93

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 80

## Rung #081

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 4 DWELL 4  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV7\_1 HV7\_2

0:045 0:045  
 11 12  
 (2:127) (2:128)

CRYO VALVE  
 7 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 CV7OPTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:55  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:55.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 82

## Rung #082

FAULT DWELL 4  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 7 OPEN OPEN  
 CV7OPTMR HV7S3

T4:55 1:036  
 DN 10

CRYO VALVE  
 7 OPEN  
 FAULT  
 CV7OPFLT  
 83

( )

257

[81]

B3/257 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 93

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 82

620

## Rung #083

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 BUFFER 3 BUFFER 3  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV8\_1 HV8\_2

0:045 0:045  
 13 14  
 [2:129] [2:130]

CRYO VALVE  
 8 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 CV8OPTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:56  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:56.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 84

## Rung #084

FAULT BUFFER 3  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 8 OPEN OPEN  
 CV8OPTMR HV8S3

T4:56 1:040  
 DN 02

CRYO VALVE  
 8 OPEN  
 FAULT  
 CV8OPFLT  
 B3  
 258

[83]

B3/258 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 93  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 84

## Rung #085

YO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 5 DWELL 5  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV9\_1 HV9\_2

0:045 0:045  
 15 16  
 [2:131] [2:132]

CRYO VALVE  
 9 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 CV9OPTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:57  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:57.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 86

## Rung #086

FAULT DWELL 5  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 9 OPEN OPEN  
 CV9OPTMR HV9S3

T4:57 1:040  
 DN 05

CRYO VALVE  
 9 OPEN  
 FAULT  
 CV9OPFLT  
 B3  
 259

[85]

B3/259 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 93  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 86

621

## Rung #087

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 6 DWELL 6  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV10\_1 HV10\_2

0:061 0:061

11 12  
 (2:133) (2:134)

CRYO VALVE  
 10 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 CV10OPTRM

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:58  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:58.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 88

## Rung #088

FAULT DWELL 6  
 DETEC CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 10 OPEN OPEN  
 CV10OPTRM HV10S3

T4:58 1:052

DN 10

CRYO VALVE  
 10 OPEN  
 FAULT  
 CV10OPFLT  
 83

260

[87]

83/260 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 93  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 88

## Rung #089

YO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 BUFFER 4 BUFFER 4  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV11\_1 HV11\_2

0:061 0:061

13 14  
 (2:135) (2:136)

CRYO VALVE  
 11 OPEN  
 TIMER  
 CV11OPTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:59  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:59.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 90

## Rung #090

FAULT BUFFER 4  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 11 OPEN OPEN  
 CV11OPTMR HV11S3

T4:59 1:054

DN 02

CRYO VALVE  
 11 OPEN  
 FAULT  
 CV11OPFLT  
 83

261

[89]

83/261 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 93  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 90

622

## Rung #091

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| CRYO GATE  | CRYO GATE  |
| SOLENOID 1 | SOLENOID 2 |
| EXBUFFER   | EXBUFFER   |
| CHAMBER    | CHAMBER    |
| HV12_1     | HV12_2     |
| 0:061      | 0:061      |

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
|         |         |
| 15      | 16      |
| [2:137] | [2:138] |

CRYO VALVE  
12 OPEN  
TIMER  
CV120PTMR

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| TON            |          |
| TIMER ON DELAY | (EN)     |
| TIMER:         | T4:60    |
| BASE (SEC):    | 1.0 (DN) |
| PRESET:        | 5        |
| ACCUM:         | 0        |

T4:60.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 92

## Rung #092

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| FAULT      | EXIT       |
| DETECT     | BUFFER     |
| CRYO VALVE | GATE VALVE |
| 12 OPEN    | OPEN       |
| CV120PTMR  | HV12S3     |
| T4:60      | 1:054      |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| DN | 05 |

CRYO VALVE  
12 OPEN  
FAULT  
CV120PFLT  
83  
( )  
262

[91]

83/262 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 93

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 92

## Rung #093

|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE |
| OPEN       | 2 OPEN     | 3 OPEN     | 4 OPEN     | 5 OPEN     | 6 OPEN     | 7 OPEN     | 8 OPEN     | 9 OPEN     | 10 OPEN    |
| FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      |
| CV10PFLT   | CV20PFLT   | CV30PFLT   | CV40PFLT   | CV50PFLT   | CV60PFLT   | CV70PFLT   | CV80PFLT   | CV90PFLT   | CV100PFLT  |
| 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         |
|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| 251        | 252        | 253        | 254        | 255        | 256        | 257        | 258        | 259        | 260        |
| [70]       | [72]       | [74]       | [76]       | [78]       | [80]       | [82]       | [84]       | [86]       | [88]       |

|            |            |            |
|------------|------------|------------|
| CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE |
| 11 OPEN    | 12 OPEN    | CRYO VALVE |
| FAULT      | FAULT      | OPEN FAULT |
| CV110PFLT  | CV120PFLT  | CV0PFLT    |
| 83         | 83         | 83         |
|            |            | ( )        |
| 261        | 262        | 312        |
| [90]       | [92]       |            |

83/312 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 142

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 93

## Rung #094

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| CRYO GATE  | CRYO GATE  |
| SOLENOID 1 | SOLENOID 2 |
| HEATER 2   | HEATER 2   |
| CHAMBER    | CHAMBER    |
| HV2_1      | HV2_2      |
| 0:011      | 0:011      |

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
|         |         |
| 13      | 14      |
| [2:117] | [2:118] |

CRYO VALVE  
2 THROTTLE  
TIMER  
CV2THTHR

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| TON            |          |
| TIMER ON DELAY | (EN)     |
| TIMER:         | T4:114   |
| BASE (SEC):    | 1.0 (DN) |
| PRESET:        | 5        |
| ACCUM:         | 5        |

T4:114.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 95



623

## Rung #095

FAULT HEATER 2  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 2 THROTTLE THROTTLED  
 CV2THTMR HV2S2

CRYO VALVE  
 2 THROTTLE  
 FAULT  
 CV2THFLT  
 83

T4:114 I:004  
 DM 01

( )

234

[94]

B3/234 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 116

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 95

## Rung #096

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 1 DWELL 1  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV3\_1 HV3\_2

CRYO VALVE  
 3 THROTTLE  
 TIMER  
 CV3THTMR

0:011 0:011

| | |

15 16

[2:119] [2:120]

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:115  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 5

T4:115.DM - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 97

## Rung #097

ULT DWELL 1  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 3 THROTTLE THROTTLED  
 CV3THTMR HV3S2

CRYO VALVE  
 3 THROTTLE  
 FAULT  
 CV3THFLT  
 83

T4:115 I:004

DM 04

( )

235

[96]

B3/235 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 116

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 97

## Rung #098

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 2 DWELL 2  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV4\_1 HV4\_2

CRYO VALVE  
 4 THROTTLE  
 TIMER  
 CV4THTMR

0:031 0:031

| | |

11 12

[2:121] [2:122]

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:116  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 5

T4:116.DM - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 99

## Rung #099

FAULT DWELL 2  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 4 THROTTLE THROTTLED  
 CV4THTMR HV4S2

CRYO VALVE  
 4 THROTTLE  
 FAULT  
 CV4THFLT  
 83

T4:116 I:022

DM 07

( )

236

[98]

624

B3/236 -  $\neg$ /| - File #5 FAULTS - 116  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 99

## Rung #100

| CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 | SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 | HEATER 2 HEATER 2  
 | CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 | HV5\_1 HV5\_2  
 | 0:031 0:031

| /| |  
 | 13 14  
 | (2:123) (2:124)

CRYO VALVE  
 5 THROTTLE  
 TIMER  
 CV5THMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:117  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 5

T4:117.DN -  $\neg$ /| - File #5 FAULTS - 101

## Rung #101

| FAULT HEATER 3  
 | DETECT CHAMBER  
 | CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 | 5 THROTTLE THROTTLED  
 | CV5THMR HV5S2  
 | T4:117 I:024

| /| |  
 | DN 01

| (100)

B3/237 -  $\neg$ /| - File #5 FAULTS - 116  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 101

## Rung #102

| CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 | SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 | DWELL 3 DWELL 3  
 | CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 | HV6\_1 HV6\_2  
 | 0:031 0:031

| /| |  
 | 15 16  
 | (2:125) (2:126)

CRYO VALVE  
 6 THROTTLE  
 TIMER  
 CV6THMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:118  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 5

T4:118.DN -  $\neg$ /| - File #5 FAULTS - 103

## Rung #103

| FAULT DWELL 3  
 | DETECT CHAMBER  
 | CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 | 6 THROTTLE THROTTLED  
 | CV6THMR HV6S2  
 | T4:118 I:024

| /| |  
 | DN 04

| (102)

B3/238 -  $\neg$ /| - File #5 FAULTS - 116  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 103

CRYO VALVE  
 6 THROTTLE  
 FAULT  
 CV6THFLT

83  
 238

625

## Rung #104

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 4 DWELL 4  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV7\_1 HV7\_2

0:045 0:045

11 12  
 (2:127) (2:128)

CRYO VALVE  
 7 THROTTLE  
 TIMER  
 CV7THTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:119  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 5

T4:119.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 105

## Rung #105

FAULT DWELL 4  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 7 THROTTLE THROTTLED  
 CV7THTMR HV7S2

T4:119 1:036

DN 07

CRYO VALVE  
 7 THROTTLE  
 FAULT  
 CV7THFLT  
 83

( )  
 239

[104]

83/239 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 116

( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 105

## Rung #106

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 BUFFER 3 BUFFER 3  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV8\_1 HV8\_2

0:045 0:045

13 14  
 (2:129) (2:130)

CRYO VALVE  
 8 THROTTLE  
 TIMER  
 CV8THTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:120  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 5

T4:120.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 107

## Rung #107

FAULT BUFFER 3  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 8 THROTTLE THROTTLED  
 CV8THTMR HV8S2

T4:120 1:040

DN 01

CRYO VALVE  
 8 THROTTLE  
 FAULT  
 CV8THFLT  
 83

( )  
 240

[106]

83/240 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 116

( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 107

626

## Rung #108

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 5 DWELL 5  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV9\_1 HV9\_2

0:045 0:045  
 15 16  
 [2:131] [2:132]

CRYO VALVE  
 9 THROTTLE  
 TIMER  
 CV9THTHR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:121  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 5

T4:121.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 109

## Rung #109

FAULT DWELL 5  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 9 THROTTLE THROTTLED  
 CV9THTHR HV9S2

T4:121 1:040  
 DN 04  
 [108]

CRYO VALVE  
 9 THROTTLE  
 FAULT  
 CV9THFLT

83  
 ( )  
 241

83/241 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 116

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 109

## Rung #110

O GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 6 DWELL 6  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV10\_1 HV10\_2

0:061 0:061  
 11 12  
 [2:133] [2:134]

CRYO VALVE  
 10THROTTLE  
 TIMER  
 CV10THTHR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:122  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:122.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 111

## Rung #111

FAULT DWELL 6  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 10THROTTLE THROTTLED  
 CV10THTHR HV10S2

T4:122 1:052  
 DN 07

CRYO VALVE  
 10THROTTLE  
 FAULT  
 CV10THFLT

83  
 ( )  
 242

83/242 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 116

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 111

627

## Rung #112

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
BUFFER 4 BUFFER 4  
CHAMBER CHAMBER  
HV11\_1 HV11\_2

0:061 0:061  
13 14  
[2:135] [2:136]

CRYO VALVE  
11THROTTLE  
TIMER  
CV11THMTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:123  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5  
ACCUM: 5

T4:123.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 113

## Rung #113

FAULT BUFFER 4  
DETECT CHAMBER  
CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
11THROTTLE THROTTLED  
CV11THMTMR HV11S2

T4:123 1:054  
DN 01

CRYO VALVE  
11THROTTLE  
FAULT  
CV11THFLT

83  
( )  
243

[112]

B3/243 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 116

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 113

## Rung #114

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
EXBUFFER EXBUFFER  
CHAMBER CHAMBER  
HV12\_1 HV12\_2

0:061 0:061  
15 16  
[2:137] [2:138]

CRYO VALVE  
12THROTTLE  
TIMER  
CV12THMTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:124  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5  
ACCUM: 5

T4:124.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 115

## Rung #115

FAULT EXIT  
DETECT BUFFER  
CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
12THROTTLE THROTTLED  
CV12THMTMR HV12S2

T4:124 1:054  
DN 04

CRYO VALVE  
12THROTTLE  
FAULT  
CV12THFLT

83  
( )  
244

[14]

B3/244 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 116

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 115

## Rung #116

CRYO VALVE CRYO VALVE CRYO VALVE CRYO VALVE CRYO VALVE CRYO VALVE CRYO VALVE CRYO VALVE CRYO VALVE CRYO VALVE  
2 THROTTLE 3 THROTTLE 4 THROTTLE 5 THROTTLE 6 THROTTLE 7 THROTTLE 8 THROTTLE 9 THROTTLE 10THROTTLE 11THROTTLE  
FAULT FAULT FAULT FAULT FAULT FAULT FAULT FAULT FAULT FAULT  
CV2THFLT CV3THFLT CV4THFLT CV5THFLT CV6THFLT CV7THFLT CV8THFLT CV9THFLT CV10THFLT CV11THFLT

83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83  
234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243  
[95] [97] [99] [101] [103] [105] [107] [109] [111] [113]

CRYO VALVE CRYO VALVE  
12THROTTLE THROTTLE


628

| FAULT     | FAULT   |
|-----------|---------|
| CV12THFLT | CVTHFLT |
| 83        | 83      |
| 244       | 311     |
| [115]     |         |

83/311 -  - File #5 FAULTS - 142  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 116

## Rung #117

CRYO GATE  
 HEATER 1  
 CHAMBER  
 HV1


0:011  
  
 11  
 [2:115]

CRYO VALVE  
 1 CLOSE  
 TIMER  
 CV1CLTMR

| TON             | (EN) |
|-----------------|------|
| TIMER ON DELAY  |      |
| TIMER: T4:131   |      |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 | (DN) |
| PRESET: 7       |      |
| ACCUM: 0        |      |

T4:131.DN -  - File #5 FAULTS - 118  
 Rung #118

FAULT HEATER 1  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 1 CLOSE CLOSE  
 1CLTMR HV1S1

T4:131 1:002  
  
 DN 06


CRYO VALVE  
 1 CLOSE  
 FAULT  
 CV1CLFLT  
 83

[117]

83/151 -  - File #5 FAULTS - 141  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 118


## Rung #119

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 HEATER 2 HEATER 2  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV2\_1 HV2\_2


0:011 0:011  
  
 13 14  
 [2:117] [2:118]

CRYO VALVE  
 2 CLOSE  
 TIMER  
 CV2CLTMR

| TON             | (EN) |
|-----------------|------|
| TIMER ON DELAY  |      |
| TIMER: T4:132   |      |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 | (DN) |
| PRESET: 5       |      |
| ACCUM: 0        |      |

T4:132.DN -  - File #5 FAULTS - 120  
 Rung #120

AULT HEATER 2  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 2 CLOSE CLOSE  
 CV2CLTMR HV2S1

T4:132 1:004  
  
 DN 00

CRYO VALVE  
 2 CLOSE  
 FAULT  
 CV2CLFLT  
 83

[119]

83/152 -  - File #5 FAULTS - 141  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 120

629

## Rung #121

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 1 DWELL 1  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV3\_1 HV3\_2

0:011 0:011  
 15 16  
 [2:119] [2:120]

CRYO VALVE  
 3 CLOSE  
 TIMER  
 CV3CLTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:133  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:133.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 122

## Rung #122

FAULT DWELL 1  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 3 CLOSE CLOSED  
 CV3CLTMR HV3S1

T4:133 1:004  
 DN 03

CRYO VALVE  
 3 CLOSED  
 FAULT  
 CV3CLFLT  
 83

[121]

83/153 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 141

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 122

## Rung #123

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 2 DWELL 2  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV4\_1 HV4\_2

0:031 0:031  
 11 12  
 [2:121] [2:122]

CRYO VALVE  
 4 CLOSE  
 TIMER  
 DV4CLFLT

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:134  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:134.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 124

## Rung #124

FAULT DWELL 2  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 4 CLOSE CLOSED  
 DV4CLFLT HV4S1

T4:134 1:022  
 DN 06

CRYO VALVE  
 4 CLOSE  
 FAULT  
 CV4CLFLT  
 83

[123]

83/154 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 141

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 124

630

## Rung #125

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 HEATER 2 HEATER 2  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV5\_1 HV5\_2

0:031 0:031  
 13 14  
 (2:123) (2:124)

CRYO VALVE  
 5 CLOSE  
 TIMER  
 CV5CLTRM

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:135  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:135.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 126

## Rung #126

FAULT HEATER 3  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 5 CLOSE CLOSED  
 CV5CLTRM HV5S1

T4:135 I:024  
 DN 00  
 (125)

CRYO VALVE  
 5 CLOSE  
 FAULT  
 CV5CLFLT

83  
 ( )  
 155

83/155 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 141

( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 126

## Rung #127

YO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 3 DWELL 3  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV6\_1 HV6\_2

0:031 0:031  
 15 16  
 (2:125) (2:126)

CRYO VALVE  
 6 CLOSE  
 TIMER  
 CV6CLTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:136  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:136.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 128

## Rung #128

FAULT DWELL 3  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 6 CLOSE CLOSED  
 CV6CLTMR HV6S1

T4:136 I:024  
 DN 03

CRYO VALVE  
 6 CLOSE  
 FAULT  
 CV6CLFLT

83  
 ( )  
 156

(27)

156 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 141

( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 128



631

## Rung #129

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
DWEELL 4 DWEELL 4  
CHAMBER CHAMBER  
HV7\_1 HV7\_2

0:045 0:045

11 12

[2:127] [2:128]

CRYO VALVE  
7 CLOSE  
TIMER  
CV7CLTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:137  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5  
ACCU: 0

T4:137.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 130

## Rung #130

FAULT DWEELL 4  
DETECT CHAMBER  
CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
7 CLOSE CLOSED  
CV7CLTMR HV7S1

T4:137 1:036

DN 06

[129]

B3/157 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 141

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 130

## Rung #131

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
BUFFER 3 BUFFER 3  
CHAMBER CHAMBER  
HV8\_1 HV8\_2

0:045 0:045

13 14

[2:129] [2:130]

CRYO VALVE  
8 CLOSE  
TIMER  
CV8CLTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:138  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5  
ACCU: 0

T4:138.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 132

## Rung #132

FAULT BUFFER 3  
DETECT CHAMBER  
CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
8 CLOSE CLOSED  
CV8CLTMR HV8S1

T4:138 1:040

DN 00

[31]

B3/158 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 141

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 132

CRYO VALVE  
8 CLOSE  
FAULT  
CV8CLFLT

B3  
158

632

## Rung #133

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 5 DWELL 5  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV9\_1 HV9\_2  
 0:045 0:045  
 15 16  
 (2:131) (2:132)

CRYO VALVE  
 9 CLOSE  
 TIMER  
 CV9CLTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:139  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:139.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 134

## Rung #134

FAULT DWELL 5  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 9 CLOSE CLOSED  
 CV9CLTMR HV9S1  
 T4:139 1:040  
 DN 03

CRYO VALVE  
 9 CLOSE  
 FAULT  
 CV9CLFLT  
 83  
 ( )  
 159

[133]

83/159 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 141

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 134

## Rung #135

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
 SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
 DWELL 6 DWELL 6  
 CHAMBER CHAMBER  
 HV10\_1 HV10\_2  
 0:061 0:061  
 11 12  
 (2:133) (2:134)

CRYO VALVE  
 10 CLOSE  
 TIMER  
 CV10CLTMR

TON  
 TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
 TIMER: T4:140  
 BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
 PRESET: 5  
 ACCUM: 0

T4:140.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 136

## Rung #136

FAULT DWELL 6  
 DETECT CHAMBER  
 CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
 10 CLOSE CLOSED  
 CV10CLTMR HV10S1  
 T4:140 1:052  
 DN 06

CRYO VALVE  
 10 CLOSE  
 FAULT  
 CV10CLFLT  
 83  
 ( )  
 160

[135]

83/160 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 141

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 136

633

## Rung #137

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
BUFFER 4 BUFFER 4  
CHAMBER CHAMBER  
HV11\_1 HV11\_2

0:061 0:061  
13 14  
(2:135) (2:136)

CRYO VALVE  
11 CLOSE  
TIMER  
CV11CLTMR

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:141  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5  
ACCUM: 0

T4:141.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 138

## Rung #138

FAULT BUFFER 4  
DETECT CHAMBER  
CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
11 CLOSE CLOSED  
CV11CLTMR HV11S1

T4:141 1:054  
DN 00

CRYO VALVE  
11 CLOSE  
FAULT  
CV11CLFLT

83  
( )  
161

[137]

B3/161 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 141

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 138

## Rung #139

CRYO GATE CRYO GATE  
SOLENOID 1 SOLENOID 2  
EXBUFFER EXBUFFER  
CHAMBER CHAMBER  
HV12\_1 HV12\_2

0:061 0:061  
15 16  
(2:137) (2:138)

CRYO VALVE  
12 CLOSE  
TIMER  
CV12CLTMR

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:142  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5  
ACCUM: 0

T4:142.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 140

## Rung #140

FAULT EXITLOCK  
DETECT CHAMBER  
CRYO VALVE GATE VALVE  
12 CLOSE CLOSED  
CV12CLTMR HV12S1

T4:142 1:054  
DN 03

CRYO VALVE  
12 CLOSE  
FAULT  
CV12CLFLT

83  
( )  
162

[139]

B3/162 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 141

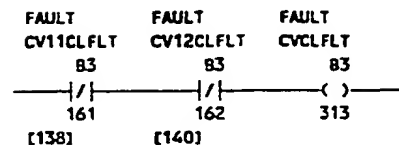
-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 140

## Rung #141

| CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE | CRYO VALVE |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1 CLOSE    | 2 CLOSE    | 3 CLOSED   | 4 CLOSE    | 5 CLOSE    | 6 CLOSE    | 7 CLOSE    | 8 CLOSE    | 9 CLOSE    | 10 CLOSE   |
| FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      | FAULT      |
| CV1CLFLT   | CV2CLFLT   | CV3CLFLT   | CV4CLFLT   | CV5CLFLT   | CV6CLFLT   | CV7CLFLT   | CV8CLFLT   | CV9CLFLT   | CV10CLFLT  |
| 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         | 83         |
| 151        | 152        | 153        | 154        | 155        | 156        | 157        | 158        | 159        | 160        |
| [118]      | [120]      | [122]      | [124]      | [126]      | [128]      | [130]      | [132]      | [134]      | [136]      |

CRYO VALVE CRYO VALVE CRYO VALVE  
11 CLOSE 12 CLOSE CLOSE

634



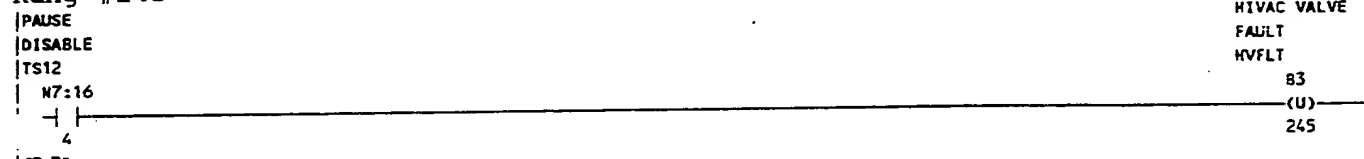
83/313 -  $\neg$  /  $\neg$  - File #5 FAULTS - 142  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 141

## Rung #142



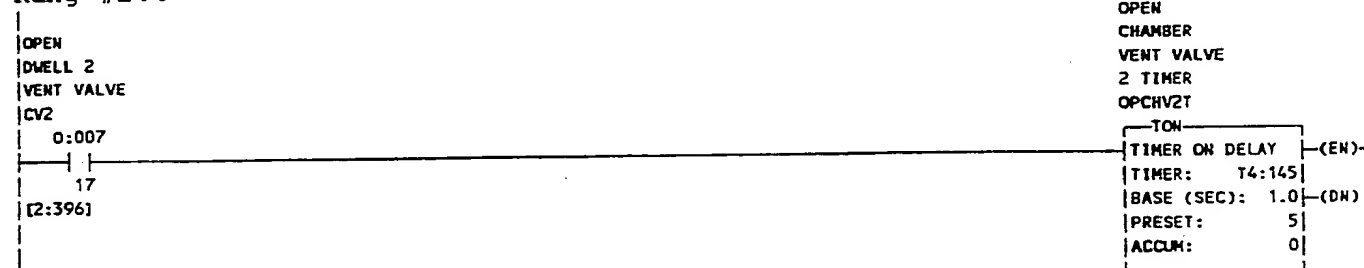
83/245 -  $\neg$  /  $\neg$  - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625  
 - (L) - File #5 FAULTS - 142  
 - (U) - File #5 FAULTS - 143

## Rung #143



[2:3]  
 83/245 -  $\neg$  /  $\neg$  - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625  
 - (L) - File #5 FAULTS - 142  
 - (U) - File #5 FAULTS - 143

## Rung #144



T4:145.DN -  $\neg$  /  $\neg$  - File #5 FAULTS - 145

## Rung #145



[144]  
 83/165 -  $\neg$  /  $\neg$  - File #5 FAULTS - 156  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 145

635

## Rung #146

OPEN  
DWELL 2  
VENT VALVE  
CV2

0:007

/|  
17

[2:396]

CLOSE  
CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
2 TIMER  
CLCHV2T

|                 |
|-----------------|
| TON             |
| TIMER ON DELAY  |
| TIMER: T4:146   |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 |
| PRESET: 5       |
| ACCUM: 5        |

T4:146.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 147

## Rung #147

FAULT  
DETECT DWELL 1  
CHAMBER CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE VENT VALVE  
2 CLOSE CLOSED  
CLCHV2T CVS3

T4:146

I:002

/|  
DN

/|  
13

[146]

CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
2 CLOSE  
FAULT  
CHV2CLF

83

B3/166 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 156

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 147

## ng #148

OPEN  
DWELL 3  
VENT VALVE  
CV3

0:027

/|  
16

[2:401]

OPEN  
CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
3 TIMER  
OPCHV3T

|                 |
|-----------------|
| TON             |
| TIMER ON DELAY  |
| TIMER: T4:147   |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 |
| PRESET: 5       |
| ACCUM: 0        |

T4:147.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 149

## Rung #149

FAULT  
DETECT DWELL 3  
CHAMBER CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE VENT VALVE  
3 OPEN OPEN  
OPCHV3T CVS6

T4:147

I:022

/|  
DN

/|  
12

[148]

CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
3 OPEN  
FAULT  
CHV3OPF

83

B3/167 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 156

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 149

636

## Rung #150

OPEN  
DWELL 3  
VENT VALVE  
CV3

0:027  
16  
[2:401]

CLOSE  
CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
3 TIMER  
CLCHV3T

|                      |
|----------------------|
| TON                  |
| TIMER ON DELAY       |
| TIMER: T4:148        |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN) |
| PRESET: 5            |
| ACCUM: 5             |

T4:148.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 151

## Rung #151

FAULT  
DETECT DWELL 4  
CHAMBER CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE VENT VALVE  
3 CLOSE CLOSED  
CLCHV3T CV55

T4:148 I:022  
DN 11

CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
3 CLOSE  
FAULT  
CHV3CLF  
83

168

[150]

83/168 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 156  
- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 151

## ng #152

OPEN  
DWELL 5  
VENT VALVE  
CV4

0:043  
16  
[2:403]

OPEN  
CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
4 TIMER  
OPCHV4T

|                      |
|----------------------|
| TON                  |
| TIMER ON DELAY       |
| TIMER: T4:149        |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN) |
| PRESET: 5            |
| ACCUM: 0             |

T4:149.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 153

## Rung #153

FAULT  
DETECT DWELL 5  
CHAMBER CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE VENT VALVE  
4 OPEN OPEN  
OPCHV4T CV58

T4:149 I:036  
DN 12

CHAMBER  
VENT VALVE  
4 OPEN  
FAULT  
CHV4OPF  
83

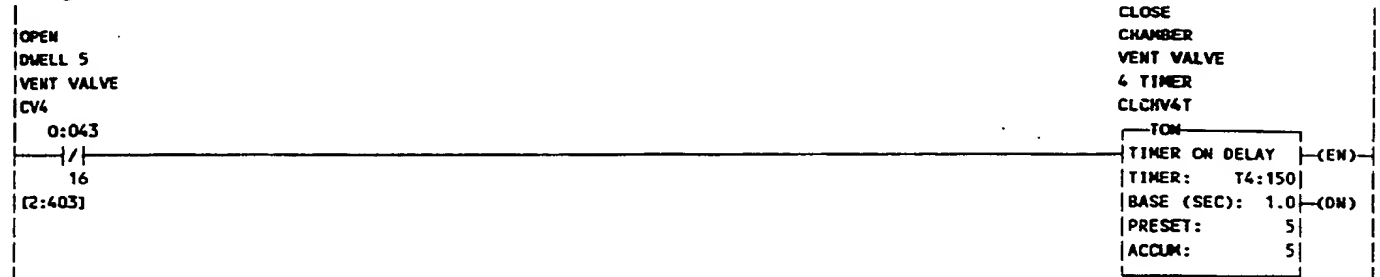
169

[152]

83/169 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 156  
- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 153

637

## Rung #154



T4:150.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 155

## Rung #155

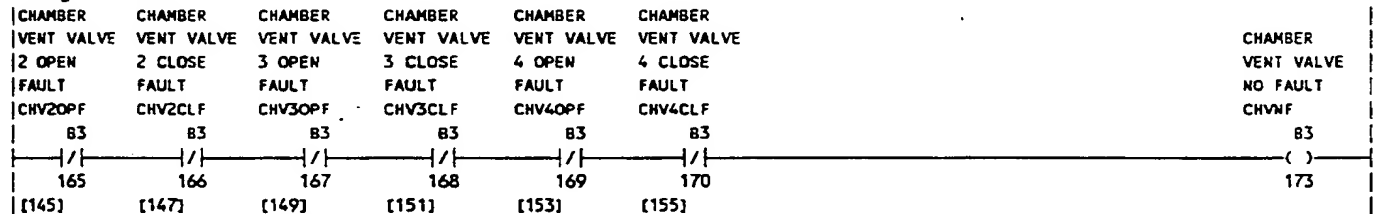


[154]

83/170 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 156

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 155

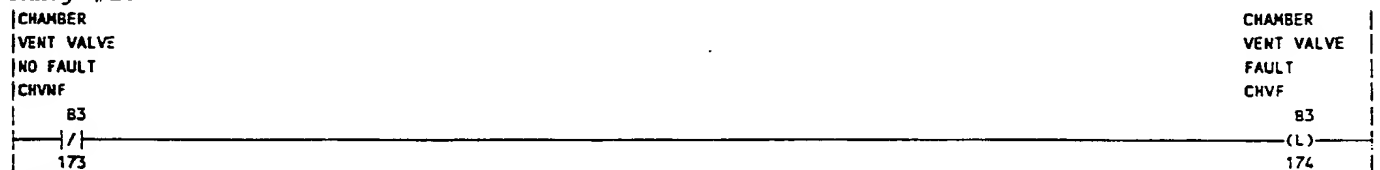
## ng #156



83/173 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 157

- ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 156

## Rung #157



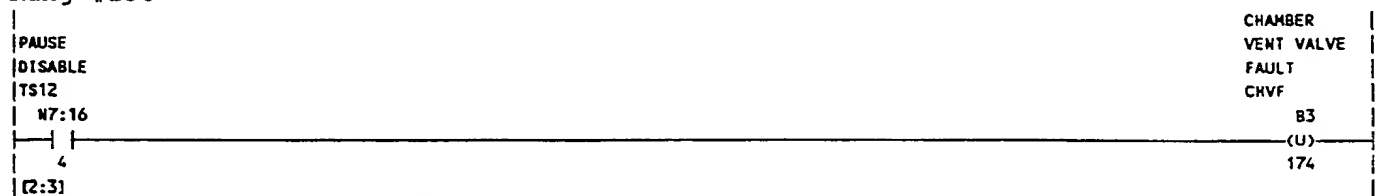
[156]

83/174 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625

- (L) - File #5 FAULTS - 157

- (U) - File #5 FAULTS - 158

## Rung #158



83/174 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625

- (L) - File #5 FAULTS - 157

638

-(U) - File #5 FAULTS - 158

## Rung #159

OPEN  
LOAD LOCK  
ROUGH  
VALVE  
RV1

0:010

11

(2:167)

OPEN  
ROUGH VENT  
VALVE 1  
TIMER  
OPRV1T

|                 |
|-----------------|
| TON             |
| TIMER ON DELAY  |
| TIMER: T4:153   |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 |
| PRESET: 23      |
| ACCUM: 0        |

T4:153.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 160

## Rung #160

FAULT LLOCK  
DETECT CHAMBER  
ROUGH VENT ROUGH  
VALVE 1 VALVE  
OPEN OPEN  
OPRV1T RVS2

T4:153

1:002

DN

16

[159]

ROUGH VALVE 1  
OPEN FAULT  
RV1OPF

B3

126

R3/126 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 179

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 160

## Rung #161

OPEN  
LOAD LOCK  
ROUGH  
VALVE  
RV1

0:010

11

(2:167)

CLOSE  
ROUGH VENT  
VALVE 1  
TIMER  
CLRVT

|                 |
|-----------------|
| TON             |
| TIMER ON DELAY  |
| TIMER: T4:154   |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 |
| PRESET: 5       |
| ACCUM: 4        |

T4:154.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 162

## Rung #162

FAULT LLOCK  
DETECT CHAMBER  
ROUGH VENT ROUGH  
VALVE 1 VALVE  
CLOSE CLOSED  
CLRVT RVS1

T4:154

1:002

DN

15

[161]

ROUGH  
VALVE 1  
CLOSE  
FAULT  
RV1CLF

B3

127

B3/127 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 179

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 162



639

## Rung #163

OPEN  
DWEELL 2  
ROUGH  
VALVE  
RV2

0:030

11  
[2:56]

OPEN  
ROUGH VENT  
VALVE 2  
TIMER  
OPRV2T

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:155  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5  
ACCUM: 0

T4:155.DN - - File #5 FAULTS - 164

## Rung #164

FAULT DWEELL 2  
DETECT CHAMBER  
ROUGH VENT ROUGH  
VALVE 2 VALVE  
OPEN OPEN  
OPRV2T RVS4

T4:155 1:022

DN 16  
[163]

ROUGH VALVE 2  
OPEN FAULT  
RV2OPF

83  
( )  
128

B3/128 - - File #5 FAULTS - 179

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 164

## ng #165

OPEN  
DWEELL 2  
ROUGH  
VALVE  
RV2

0:030

11  
[2:56]

CLOSE  
ROUGH VENT  
VALVE 2  
TIMER  
CLRVT

TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:156  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 5  
ACCUM: 5

T4:156.DN - - File #5 FAULTS - 166

## Rung #166

FAULT DWEELL 2  
DETECT CHAMBER  
ROUGH VENT ROUGH  
VALVE 2 VALVE RV2  
CLOSE CLOSED  
CLRVT RVS3

T4:156 1:022

DN 15  
[165]

ROUGH VALVE 2  
CLOSE FAULT  
RV2CLF

83  
( )  
129

B3/129 - - File #5 FAULTS - 179

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 166

640

## Rung #167

OPEN  
DWEELL 4  
ROUGH  
VALVE  
RV3

0:044

11

[2:57]

OPEN  
ROUGH VENT  
VALVE 3  
TIMER  
OPRV3T

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| TON            |          |
| TIMER ON DELAY | (EN)     |
| TIMER:         | T4:157   |
| BASE (SEC):    | 1.0 (DN) |
| PRESET:        | 5        |
| ACCUM:         | 0        |

T4:157.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 168

## Rung #168

FAULT DWEELL 4  
DETECT CHAMBER  
ROUGH VENT ROUGH  
VALVE 3 VALVE  
OPEN OPEN  
OPRV3T RVS6

T4:157

I:036

DN

16

ROUGH VALVE 3  
OPEN FAULT  
RV3OPF

83

130

[167]

83/130 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 179

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 168

## Rung #169

OPEN  
DWEELL 4  
ROUGH  
VALVE  
RV3

0:044

11

[2:57]

CLOSE  
ROUGH VENT  
VALVE 1  
TIMER  
CLR3VT

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| TON            |          |
| TIMER ON DELAY | (EN)     |
| TIMER:         | T4:158   |
| BASE (SEC):    | 1.0 (DN) |
| PRESET:        | 5        |
| ACCUM:         | 5        |

T4:158.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 170

## Rung #170

FAULT DWEELL 4  
DETECT CHAMBER  
ROUGH VENT ROUGH  
VALVE 3 VALVE  
CLOSE CLOSED  
CLR3VT RV55

T4:158

I:036

DN

15

ROUGH VALVE 3  
CLOSE FAULT  
RV3CLF

83

131

[169]

83/131 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 179

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 170

641

## Rung #171

OPEN  
DWELL 6  
ROUGH  
VALVE  
RV4

0:060

11

[2:58]

OPEN  
ROUGH VENT  
VALVE 4  
TIMER  
OPRV4T

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| TON            |          |
| TIMER ON DELAY | (EN)     |
| TIMER:         | T4:159   |
| BASE (SEC):    | 1.0 (DN) |
| PRESET:        | 5        |
| ACCUM:         | 0        |

T4:159.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 172

## Rung #172

DWELL 5  
FAULT CHAMBER  
DETECT ROUGH  
ROUGH VENT VALVE  
VALVE 4 OPEN  
OPRV4T RVS8

T4:159

1:052

DN

15

ROUGH VALVE 4  
OPEN FAULT  
RV4OPF

83

132

[171]

83/132 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 179

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 172

## ung #173

OPEN  
DWELL 6  
ROUGH  
VALVE  
RV4

0:060

11

[2:58]

CLOSE  
ROUGH VENT  
VALVE 4  
TIMER  
CLR4T

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| TON            |          |
| TIMER ON DELAY | (EN)     |
| TIMER:         | T4:160   |
| BASE (SEC):    | 1.0 (DN) |
| PRESET:        | 5        |
| ACCUM:         | 5        |

T4:160.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 174

## Rung #174

FAULT DWELL 5  
DETECT CHAMBER  
ROUGH VENT ROUGH  
VALVE 4 VALVE  
CLOSE CLOSED  
CLR4T RVS7

T4:160

1:052

DN

14

ROUGH VALVE 4  
CLOSE FAULT  
RV4CLF

83

133

[173]

83/133 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 179

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 174

642

## Rung #175

OPEN  
EXLOCK  
ROUGH  
VALVE  
RV5

O:060

12

[2:340]

OPEN  
ROUGH VENT  
VALVE 5  
TIMER  
OPRVST

|                 |      |
|-----------------|------|
| TON             |      |
| TIMER ON DELAY  | (EN) |
| TIMER: T4:161   |      |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 | (DN) |
| PRESET: 60      |      |
| ACCUM: 0        |      |

T4:161.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 176

## Rung #176

FAULT EXLOCK  
DETECT CHAMBER  
ROUGH VENT ROUGH  
VALVE 5 VALVE  
OPEN OPEN  
OPRVST RVS10

T4:161

I:052

DN

17

ROUGH VALVE 5  
OPEN FAULT  
RV5OPF

B3

( )

134

[175]

B3/134 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 179

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 176

## ng #177

OPEN  
EXLOCK  
ROUGH  
VALVE  
RV5

O:060

12

[2:340]

CLOSE  
ROUGH VENT  
VALVE 5  
TIMER  
CLRVST

|                 |      |
|-----------------|------|
| TON             |      |
| TIMER ON DELAY  | (EN) |
| TIMER: T4:162   |      |
| BASE (SEC): 1.0 | (DN) |
| PRESET: 5       |      |
| ACCUM: 5        |      |

T4:162.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 178

## Rung #178

FAULT EXLOCK  
DETECT CHAMBER  
ROUGH VENT ROUGH  
VALVE 5 VALVE  
CLOSE CLOSED  
CLRVST RVS9

T4:162

I:052

DN

16

ROUGH VALVE 5  
CLOSE FAULT  
RV5CLF

B3

( )

135

[177]

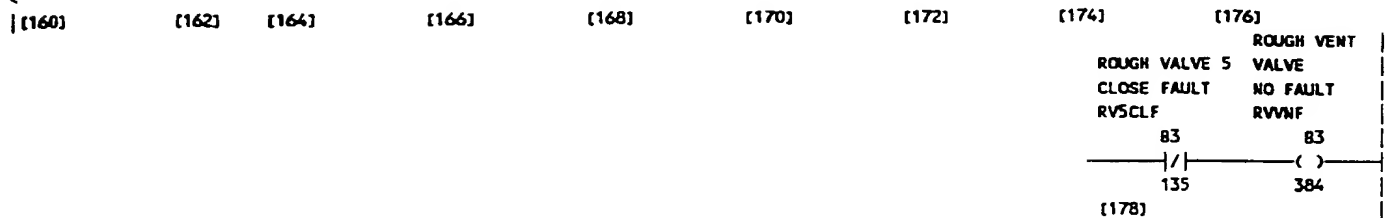
B3/135 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 179

-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 178

## Rung #179

| ROUGH VALVE 1 |        | ROUGH VALVE 2 |        | ROUGH VALVE 2 |        | ROUGH VALVE 3 |        | ROUGH VALVE 3 |       | ROUGH VALVE 4 |       | ROUGH VALVE 4 |       | ROUGH VALVE 5 |       |
|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| ROUGH VALVE 1 | CLOSE  | ROUGH VALVE 2 | CLOSE  | ROUGH VALVE 2 | CLOSE  | ROUGH VALVE 3 | CLOSE  | ROUGH VALVE 3 | CLOSE | ROUGH VALVE 4 | CLOSE | ROUGH VALVE 4 | CLOSE | ROUGH VALVE 5 | CLOSE |
| OPEN FAULT    | FAULT  | OPEN FAULT    | FAULT  | OPEN FAULT    | FAULT  | OPEN FAULT    | FAULT  | OPEN FAULT    | FAULT | OPEN FAULT    | FAULT | OPEN FAULT    | FAULT | OPEN FAULT    | FAULT |
| RV1OPF        | RV1CLF | RV2OPF        | RV2CLF | RV3OPF        | RV3CLF | RV4OPF        | RV4CLF | RV5OPF        |       |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| B3            | B3     | B3            | B3     | B3            | B3     | B3            | B3     | B3            | B3    | B3            | B3    | B3            | B3    | B3            | B3    |
| /             | /      | /             | /      | /             | /      | /             | /      | /             | /     | /             | /     | /             | /     | /             | /     |
| 126           | 127    | 128           | 129    | 130           | 131    | 132           | 133    | 134           |       |               |       |               |       |               |       |

643



83/384 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 180  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 179

## Rung #180



83/386 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625  
 - (L) - File #5 FAULTS - 180  
 - (U) - File #5 FAULTS - 181

## Rung #181

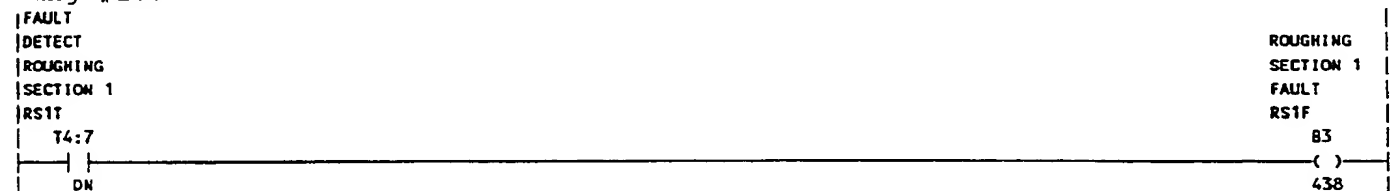


83/386 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625  
 - (L) - File #5 FAULTS - 180  
 - (U) - File #5 FAULTS - 181

## Rung #182



T4:7.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 183  
 ing #183



83/438 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 188  
 - ( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 183

644

## Rung #184

MECHANICAL  
PUMP 2 BLOWER 2 SECTION 2  
ENABLED ENABLED PRESSURE  
MP2 BL2 PS8

0:027 0:027 1:022  
00 01 05  
[2:73] [2:74]

ROUGHING  
SECTION 2  
TIMER  
RS2T

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:8  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 60  
ACCUM: 0

T4:8.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 185

## Rung #185

FAULT  
DETECT  
ROUGHING  
SECTION 2  
RS2T

T4:8  
DN

ROUGHING  
SECTION 2  
FAULT  
RS2F

83  
439

[184]

83/439 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 188  
-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 185

## Rung #186

MECHANICAL  
PUMP 3 BLOWER 3 SECTION 3  
ENABLED ENABLED PRESSURE  
MP3 BL3 PS7

0:057 0:057 1:052  
00 01 05  
[2:78] [2:79]

ROUGHING  
SECTION 3  
TIMER  
RS3T

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:9  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 60  
ACCUM: 0

T4:9.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 187

## Rung #187

FAULT  
DETECT  
ROUGHING  
SECTION 3  
RS3T

T4:9  
DN

ROUGHING  
SECTION 3  
FAULT  
RS3F

83  
440

[186]

83/440 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 188  
-( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 187

645

## Rung #188

ROUGHING  
SECTION 1  
FAULT  
RS1F

83

438

[183]

B3/385 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626  
-(U)- - File #5 FAULTS - 189

ROUGHING  
SECTION 2  
FAULT  
RS2F

83

439

[185]

ROUGHING  
SECTION 3  
FAULT  
RS3F

83

440

[187]

.ng #189

PAUSE  
DISABLE  
TS12

M7:16

4

[2:3]

B3/385 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626  
-(L)- - File #5 FAULTS - 188  
-(U)- - File #5 FAULTS - 189

## Rung #190

HEATER  
SHIELD H2O  
FLOW  
SWITCH 1  
HSFS1

I:006

10

HEATER  
SHIELD H2O  
FLOW  
SWITCH 2  
HSFS2

I:006

11

B3/216 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 199  
-|/| - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 213

MECHANICAL  
PUMP FAILURE  
MECH\_P\_FAIL

83

(L)

385

MECHANICAL  
PUMP FAILURE  
MECH\_P\_FAIL

83

(U)

385

HEATER  
SHIELD H2O  
FLOW  
GROUP 1  
FAULT  
HSFG1F

83

( )

216

## Rung #191

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
SWITCH 3  
HSFS3

I:006

12

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
SWITCH 4  
HSFS4

I:006

13

## Rung #192

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
SWITCH 5  
HSFS5

I:023

16

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
SWITCH 6  
HSFS6

I:023

17

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
GROUP 2  
FAULT  
HSFG2F

83

217

B3/217 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 199  
| | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 226

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
GROUP 3  
FAULT  
HSFG3F

83

218

[AF1]

B3/218 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 199



647

## Rung #193

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 1  
CHR1A  
I:026

|/|  
10

B3/136 - | - File #5 FAULTS - 202

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 2  
CHR2A  
I:026

|/|  
11

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 3  
CHR3A  
I:026

|/|  
12

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 4  
CHR4A  
I:026

|/|  
13

CATHODE  
SHIELD H2O  
FLOW  
SWITCH 1  
CSFS1  
I:025

|/|  
04

CATHODE  
SHIELD H2O  
FLOW  
SWITCH 2  
CSFS2  
I:025

|/|  
05

CATHODE  
H2O FLOW  
SWITCH  
GROUP 1  
FAULT  
CVFSG1F  
83

( )  
136

648

## Rung #194

WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 5  
CHR18

I:026

|/|  
14

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 6  
CHR28

I:026

|/|  
15

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 7  
CHR38

I:026

|/|  
16

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 8  
CHR48

I:026

|/|  
17

CATHODE  
H2O FLOW  
SWITCH  
GROUP 2  
FAULT  
CVFSG2F

83

( )  
137

83/137 - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 202

649

## Rung #195

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 9  
WFS9

1:042

|/|  
10

B3/138 - | - File #5 FAULTS - 202

CATHODE  
H2O FLOW  
SWITCH  
GROUP 3  
FAULT  
CMFSG3F  
83

( )  
138

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 10  
WFS10

1:042

|/|  
11

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 11  
WFS11

1:042

|/|  
12

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 12

WFS12

1:042

|/|  
13

CATHODE  
SHIELD H2O  
FLOW  
SWITCH 9  
CSFS9

1:041

|/|  
04

CATHODE  
SHIELD H2O  
FLOW  
SWITCH 10  
CSFS10

1:041

|/|  
05

650

## Rung #196

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 13  
WFS13

1:042

14

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 14  
WFS14

1:042

15

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 15  
WFS15

1:042

16

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 16  
WFS16

1:042

17

CATHODE  
H2O FLOW  
SWITCH  
GROUP 4  
FAULT  
CWFSG4F

83

139

B3/139 - - File #5 FAULTS - 202

651

## Rung #197

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 17  
WFS17  
1:056

CATHODE  
H2O FLOW  
SWITCH  
GROUP 5  
FAULT  
CWFSG5F  
B3

/|  
10

B3/140 - - File #5 FAULTS - 202

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 18  
WFS18  
1:056

/|  
11

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 19  
WFS19  
1:056

/|  
12

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 20  
WFS20  
1:056

/|  
13

CATHODE  
SHIELD  
H2O FLOW  
SWITCH 17  
CSFS17  
1:055

/|  
04

CATHODE  
SHIELD  
H2O FLOW  
SWITCH 18  
CSFS18  
1:055

/|  
05

( )  
140

652

Rung #198

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 21  
WFS21

I:056

14

CATHODE  
H2O FLOW  
SWITCH  
GROUP 6  
FAULT  
CWFSG6F  
B3

141

B3/141 - - File #5 FAULTS - 202

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 22  
WFS22

I:056

15

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 23  
WFS23

I:056

16

CATHODE  
WATER FLOW  
SWITCH 24  
WFS24

I:056

17

653

## Rung #199

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
GROUP 1  
FAULT  
HSFG1F  
83  
216  
[190]

PAUSE  
DISABLE  
TS12  
N7:16  
4  
[2:3]

HEATER SHIELD  
FLOW FAULT  
TIMER  
HSFFTMR

TON  
TIMER ON DELAY (EN)  
TIMER: T4:93  
BASE (SEC): 1.0 (DN)  
PRESET: 20  
ACCUM: 0

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
GROUP 2  
FAULT  
HSFG2F  
83  
217  
[191]  
HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW  
GROUP 3  
FAULT  
HSFG3F  
83  
218  
[192]

T4:93.DN - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 223  
File #5 FAULTS - 200

T4:93.IT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 718

## Rung #200

HSFFTMR  
T4:93  
DN  
[199]

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW FAULT  
HSFF  
83  
(L)  
219

B3/219 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625  
-(L)- File #5 FAULTS - 200  
-(U)- File #5 FAULTS - 201

## Rung #201

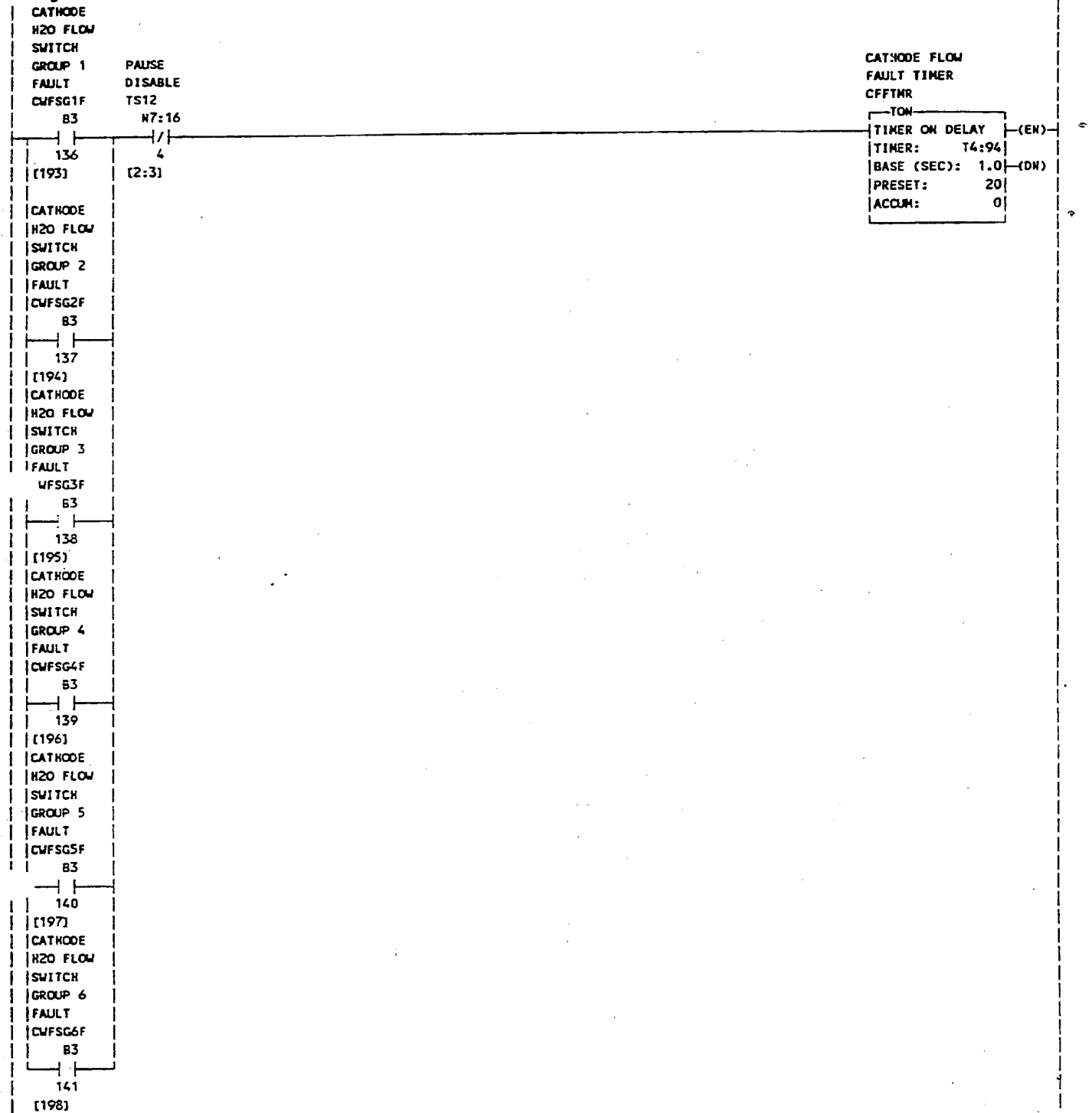
PAUSE  
DISABLE  
TS12  
N7:16  
4  
[2:3]

HEATER  
SHIELD H20  
FLOW FAULT  
HSFF  
83  
(U)  
219

B3/219 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 625  
-(L)- File #5 FAULTS - 200  
-(U)- File #5 FAULTS - 201

654

## Rung #202





655

T4:94.DN - | | - File #5 FAULTS - 203  
 T4:94.TT - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 718  
 Rung #203

|                                         | CATHODE<br>H2O FLOW<br>FAULT<br>CWFF |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| CFFTR                                   |                                      |
| T4:94                                   | 83                                   |
| DN                                      | (L) 220                              |
| [202]                                   |                                      |
| B3/220 -     - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 625 |                                      |
| -(L)- - File #5 FAULTS - 203            |                                      |
| -(U)- - File #5 FAULTS - 204            |                                      |

Rung #204

|                                         | CATHODE<br>H2O FLOW<br>FAULT<br>CWFF |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| PAUSE                                   |                                      |
| DISABLE                                 |                                      |
| TS12                                    |                                      |
| N7:16                                   | 83                                   |
| 4                                       | (U) 220                              |
| [2:3]                                   |                                      |
| B3/220 -     - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 625 |                                      |
| -(L)- - File #5 FAULTS - 203            |                                      |
| -(U)- - File #5 FAULTS - 204            |                                      |

Rung #205

| WI                                     | PIRINI   | PIRINI   | PIRINI   | PIRINI   | PIRINI   | PIRINI   | PIRINI   | PIRINI   | PIRINI   |
|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| GUAGE 1                                | GUAGE 2  | GUAGE 3  | GUAGE 4  | GUAGE 5  | GUAGE 6  | GUAGE 7  | GUAGE 8  | GUAGE 8  | GUAGE NO |
| NO FAULT                               | NO FAULT | NO FAULT | NO FAULT | NO FAULT | NO FAULT | NO FAULT | NO FAULT | NO FAULT | FAULT    |
| PGNF1                                  | PGNF2    | PGNF3    | PGNF4    | PGNF5    | PGNF6    | PGNF7    | PGNF8    | PGNF8    | PGNF     |
| I:004                                  | I:004    | I:024    | I:024    | I:040    | I:040    | I:054    | I:054    | I:054    | 83       |
| 14                                     | 15       | 14       | 15       | 14       | 15       | 14       | 15       | 15       | ( ) 465  |
| B3/465 -     - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 23 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| - /  - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 22,624     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| -( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 205            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |

Rung #206

| CHAMBER                             | CHAMBER | CHAMBER | CHAMBER  | CHAMBER  | CHAMBER  | CHAMBER  | CHAMBER  | ALL CHAMBER<br>COVERS CLOSED |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|
| COVER 5                             | COVER 6 | COVER 9 | COVER 10 | COVER 11 | COVER 12 | COVER 12 | COVER 12 | ACCC                         |
| CC5                                 | CC6     | CC9     | CC10     | CC11     | CC12     | CC12     | CC12     | 83                           |
| I:025                               | I:025   | I:041   | I:041    | I:055    | I:055    | I:055    | I:055    | ( ) 315                      |
| 00                                  | 01      | 00      | 01       | 00       | 01       | 00       | 01       |                              |
| B3/315 -  /  - File #5 FAULTS - 207 |         |         |          |          |          |          |          |                              |
| -( ) - File #5 FAULTS - 206         |         |         |          |          |          |          |          |                              |

Rung #207

|                                         | CHAMBER<br>COVERS<br>CLOSED<br>CCC |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| ALL CHAMBER<br>ERS CLOSED               |                                    |
| ACCC                                    |                                    |
| 83                                      | 83                                 |
| /                                       | (L) 467                            |
| 315                                     |                                    |
| [206]                                   |                                    |
| B3/467 -     - File #2 MAIN_PRGRM - 626 |                                    |
| -(L)- - File #5 FAULTS - 207            |                                    |
| -(U)- - File #5 FAULTS - 208            |                                    |

656

## Rung #208

PAUSE  
DISABLE  
TS12  
N7:16

CHAMBER  
COVERS  
CLOSED  
CCC  
B3  
(U)  
467

[2:3]  
83/467 - | | - File #2 MAIN\_PRGRM - 626  
-(L)- - File #5 FAULTS - 207  
-(U)- - File #5 FAULTS - 208

## Rung #209

RETURN TO MAIN  
FROM\_CRYO\_RGN  
RET  
RETURN ( )

## Rung #210

[END]

**Rung #000**



|           | LOCK       | DWELL 1    | DWELL 3    | DWELL 5    | OPEN       | OPEN       | OPEN       |  |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
|           | CHAMBER    | CHAMBER    | CHAMBER    | CHAMBER    | PUMP 1     | PUMP 2     | PUMP 3     |  |
| SECTION 1 | PRESSUR AT | PRESSUR AT | PRESSUR AT | PRESSUR AT | VENT VALVE | VENT VALVE | VENT VALVE |  |
| PRESSURE  | ATMOSPHERE | ATMOSPHERE | ATMOSPHERE | ATMOSPHERE | PV1        | PV2        | PV3        |  |
| PS1       | PS2        | PS3        | PS4        | PS5        |            |            |            |  |

The timing diagram shows a sequence of pressure events. The timeline is marked from 03 to 83. Vertical bars indicate event occurrences at the following times: 1:002, 1:002, 1:002, 1:022, 1:036, 0:007, 0:027, and 0:057. Below the timeline, there are labels [2:59], [2:60], and [2:61] corresponding to specific points on the timeline.

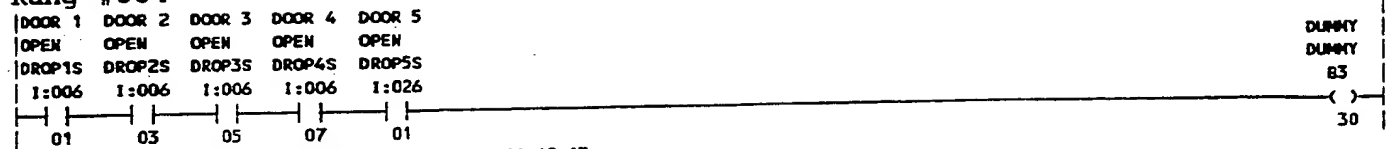
B3/9 - -( )- - File #6 TECH RUNGS - 0

DOOR CLOSE      DOOR CLOSE    OPEN DOOR      DOOR OPEN      DOOR CLOSE      DOOR OPEN      DOOR CLOSE      DOOR OPEN      DOOR CLOSE  
 SOLENOID      OPEN DOOR    SOLENOID      SOLENOID      CLOSE      SOLENOID      SOLENOID      SOLENOID      SOLENOID      SOLENOID      SOLENOID      SOLENOID  
 1 ENABLE      1                      2 ENABLE      2 ENABLE      DOOR 3    3 ENABLE      4 ENABLE      4 ENABLE      5 ENABLE      5 ENABLE      6 ENABLE  
 DRCL1      DROP1              DRCL2      DROP2      DRCL3      DROP3      DRCL4      DROP4      DRCL5      DROP5      DRCL6  
 0:011      0:011              0:011      0:011      0:011      0:011      0:011      0:011      0:031      0:031      0:031  
 [2:183]      [2:181]              [2:202]      [2:200]      [2:229]      [2:216]      [2:408]      [2:415]      [2:414]      [2:46]      [2:420]  
 DOOR OPEN  
 SOLENOID  
 6 ENABLE      DUMMY  
 DROP6      TEMPS  
 0:031      B3  
 03      5  
 [2:47]

[illegible]

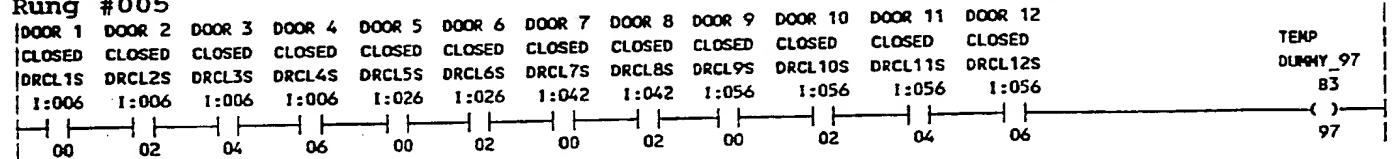
658

## Rung #004

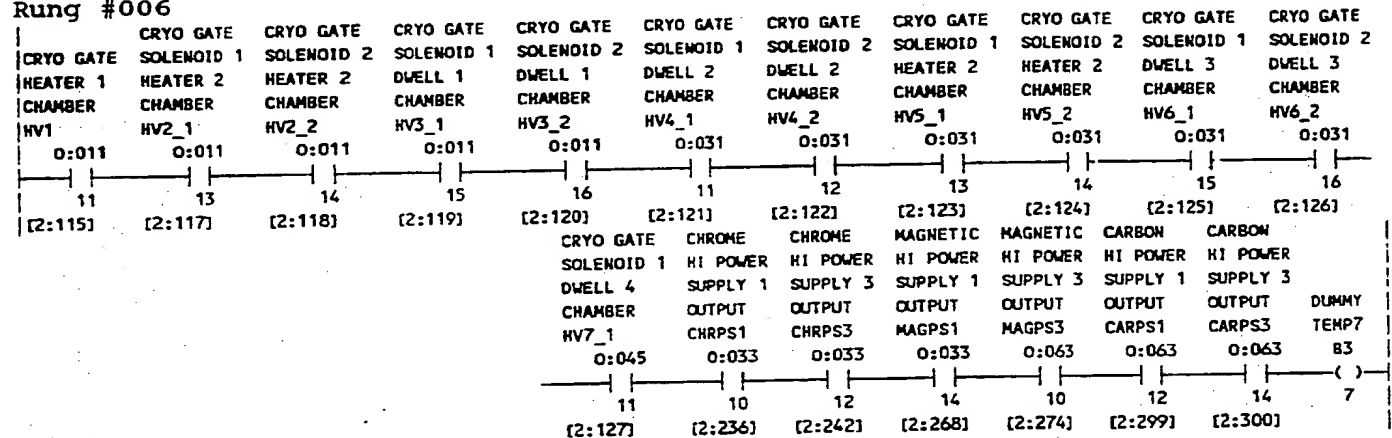


B3/30 - ( ) - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 4,8,9,10,11,12,13

## Rung #005

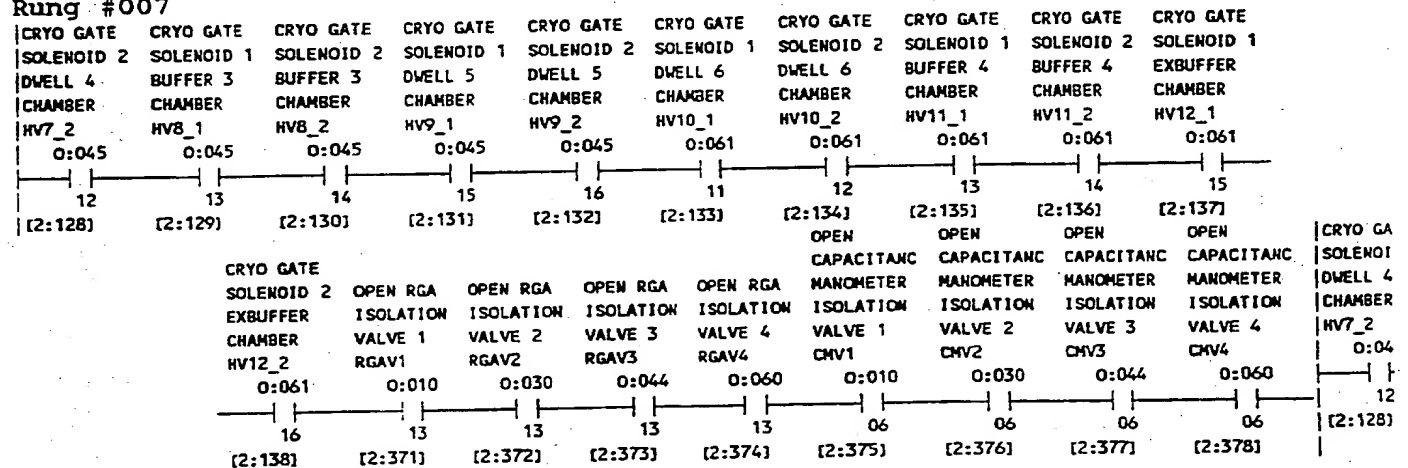


## Rung #006



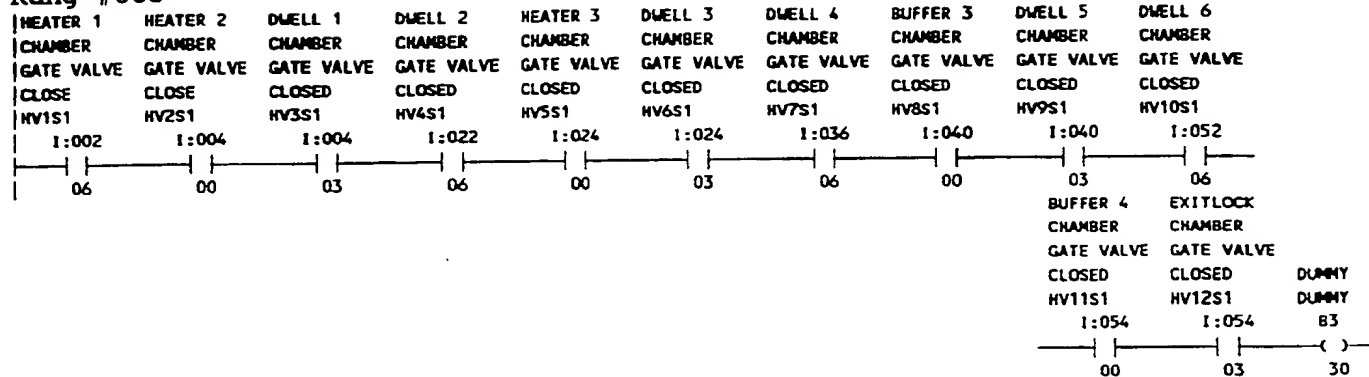
B3/7 - ( ) - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6,7

## Rung #007



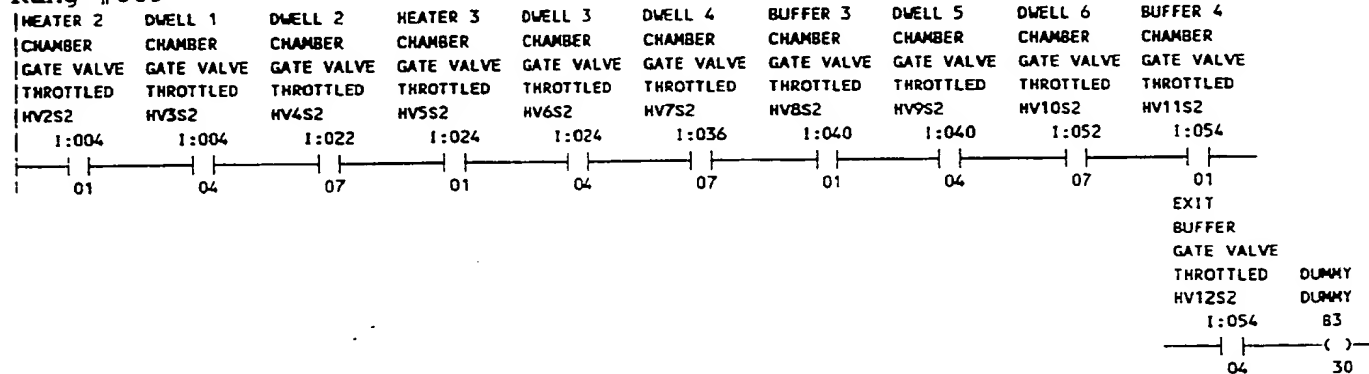
B3/7 - ( ) - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 6

## Rung #008



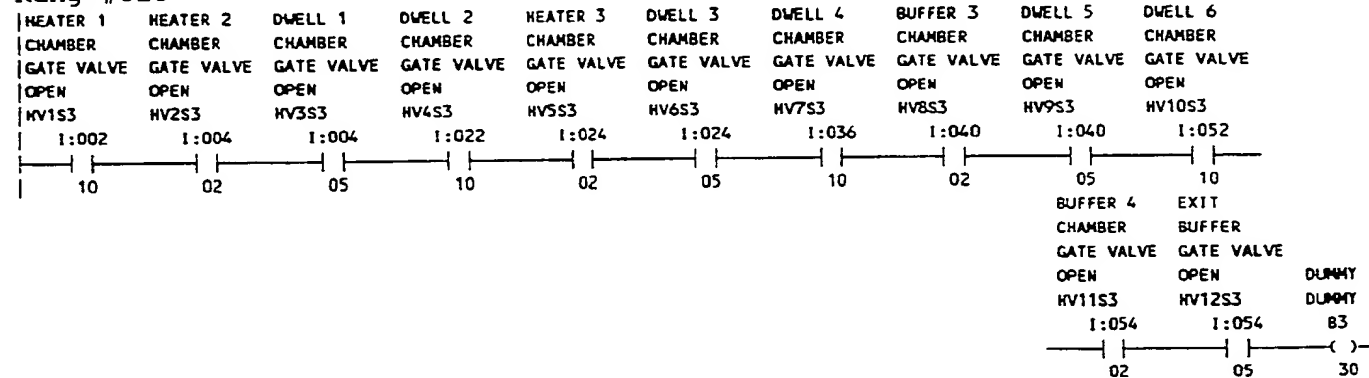
83/30 - ( ) - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 4,9,10,11,12,13

## Rung #009



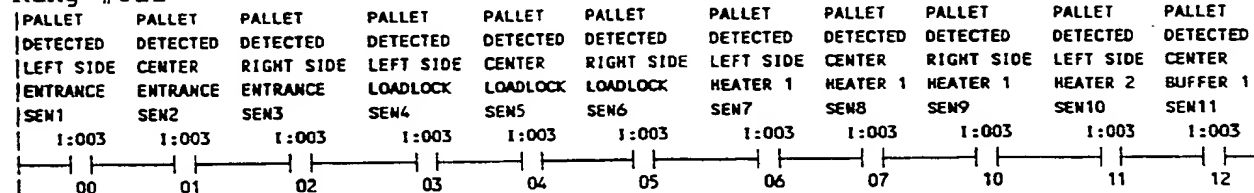
83/30 - ( ) - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 4,8,10,11,12,13

## Rung #010



83/30 - ( ) - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 4,8,9,11,12,13

## Rung #011



| PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>RIGHT SIDE<br>HEATER 2<br>SEN12 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>LEFT SIDE<br>DWELL 1<br>SEN13 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>CENTER<br>DWELL 1<br>SEN14 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>RIGHT SIDE<br>DWELL 1<br>SEN15 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>LEFT SIDE<br>CHROME<br>SEN16 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>CENTER<br>CHROME<br>SEN17 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>RIGHT SIDE<br>CHROME<br>SEN18 | DUMMY<br>DUMMY |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1:003                                                 | 1:003                                               | 1:003                                            | 1:003                                                | 1:023                                              | 1:023                                           | 1:023                                               | 83             |
| 13                                                    | 14                                                  | 15                                               | 16                                                   | 00                                                 | 01                                              | 02                                                  | 30             |

| SEN19     | SEN20    | SEN21      | SEN22     | SEN24      | SEN25     | SEN26    | SEN27      | SEN28     | SEN29    | SEN30      |
|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|
| DETECTED  | DETECTED | DETECTED   | DETECTED  | DETECTED   | DETECTED  | DETECTED | DETECTED   | DETECTED  | DETECTED | DETECTED   |
| LEFT SIDE | CENTER   | RIGHT SIDE | LEFT SIDE | RIGHT SIDE | LEFT SIDE | CENTER   | RIGHT SIDE | LEFT SIDE | CENTER   | RIGHT SIDE |
| DWELL 2   | DWELL 2  | DWELL 2    | HEATER 3  | HEATER 3   | DWELL 3   | DWELL 3  | DWELL 3    | MAGNETIC  | MAGNETIC | MAGNETIC   |

| SEN31     | SEN32    | SEN33      | SEN34     | SEN36      |
|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| DETECTED  | DETECTED | DETECTED   | DETECTED  | DETECTED   |
| LEFT SIDE | MIDDLE   | RIGHT SIDE | LEFT SIDE | RIGHT SIDE |
| DWELL 4   | DWELL 4  | DWELL 4    | BUFFER 3  | BUFFER 3   |

| STATION                                              | STATION                                               | STATION                                               | STATION                                                | STATION                                              | STATION                                             | STATION                                               | STATION                                          | STATION                                              | STATION                                              |                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:037                                                | 1:037                                                 | 1:037                                                 | 1:053                                                  | 1:053                                                | 1:053                                               | 1:053                                                 | 1:053                                            | 1:053                                                | 1:053                                                |                                                       |
| 11                                                   | 12                                                    | 13                                                    | 00                                                     | 01                                                   | 02                                                  | 03                                                    | 04                                               | 05                                                   | 06                                                   |                                                       |
| PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>LEFT SIDE<br>DWELL 5<br>SEN37  | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>CENTER<br>DWELL 5<br>SEN38      | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>RIGHT SIDE<br>DWELL 5<br>SEN39  | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>LEFT SIDE<br>CARBON<br>SEN40     | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>CENTER<br>CARBON<br>SEN41      | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>RIGHT SIDE<br>CARBON<br>SEN42 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>LEFT SIDE<br>DWELL 6<br>SEN43   | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>CENTER<br>DWELL 6<br>SEN44 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>RIGHT SIDE<br>DWELL 6<br>SEN45 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>LEFT SIDE<br>BUFFER 4<br>SEN46 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>RIGHT SIDE<br>BUFFER 4<br>SEN48 |
| PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>LEFT SIDE<br>EXBUFFER<br>SEN49 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>RIGHT SIDE<br>EXBUFFER<br>SEN51 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>LEFT SIDE<br>EXIT LOCK<br>SEN52 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>RIGHT SIDE<br>EXIT LOCK<br>SEN54 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>LEFT SIDE<br>EXIT END<br>SEN55 | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>CENTER<br>EXIT END<br>SEN56   | PALLET<br>DETECTED<br>RIGHT SIDE<br>EXIT END<br>SEN57 |                                                  |                                                      |                                                      |                                                       |
| 1:053                                                | 1:053                                                 | 1:053                                                 | 1:053                                                  | 1:053                                                | 1:054                                               | 1:054                                                 |                                                  |                                                      |                                                      |                                                       |
| 11                                                   | 13                                                    | 14                                                    | 16                                                     | 17                                                   | 16                                                  | 17                                                    |                                                  |                                                      |                                                      |                                                       |

[illegible]

83/15 - ( ) - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 14,15,17  
 Rung #015

|         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |    |     |     |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|----|-----|-----|
| 13      | 11      | 12      | 13      | 11      | 12      | 13      | 11      | 12      | 13     | 11     | 12 | 321 | 322 |
| [3:165] | [3:167] | [3:166] | [3:168] | [3:169] | [3:170] | [3:171] | [3:172] | [3:174] | [3:01] | [3:34] |    |     |     |

|         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| PURGE 1 | PURGE 2 | PURGE 3 | PURGE 4 | PURGE 5 | PURGE 6 | PURGE 7 | PURGE 8 | PGC1  | PGC2    | PGC3    | PGC4    | PGC5    | PGC6    | PGC7    |
| P1      | P2      | P3      | P4      | P5      | P6      | P7      | P8      | T4:21 | T4:22   | T4:23   | T4:24   | T4:25   | T4:26   | T4:27   |
| 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | 83      | TT    | TT      | TT      | TT      | TT      | TT      | TT      |
| [3:5]   | [3:74]  | [3:75]  | [3:76]  | [3:77]  | [3:78]  | [3:79]  | [3:80]  | [3:9] | [3:110] | [3:111] | [3:112] | [3:113] | [3:114] | [3:115] |

|            |          |               |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|----------|---------------|----------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| MECHANICAL |          |               |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PUMP 2     | BLOWER 2 | LINE PRESSURE |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ENABLED    | ENABLED  | MADE-TC10     | TEMP     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PGC8       | MP2      | BL2           | LPH-TC10 | TEMP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T4:28      | 0:027    | 0:027         | 83       | 83   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TT         | 00       | 01            | 250      | 15   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [3:116]    | [2:73]   | [2:74]        | [2:671]  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

83/15 - ( ) - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 14,17  
 Rung #016

|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| OPEN PURGE | OPEN PURGE | OPEN PURGE | OPEN PURGE | OPEN PURGE | OPEN PURGE | OPEN PURGE | OPEN PURGE | OPEN PURGE | OPEN PURGE | OPEN PURGE | OPEN PURGE |
| VALVE 1    | VALVE 2    | VALVE 3    | VALVE 4    | VALVE 5    | VALVE 6    | VALVE 7    | VALVE 8    | VALVE 9    | VALVE 10   | VALVE 11   | VALVE 12   |
| NIF1       | NIF2       | NIF3       | NIF4       | NIF5       | NIF6       | NIF7       | NIF8       | NIF9       | NIF10      | NIF11      | NIF12      |
| 0:007      | 0:007      | 0:007      | 0:027      | 0:027      | 0:027      | 0:043      | 0:043      | 0:043      | 0:057      |            |            |
| 06         | 07         | 10         | 06         | 07         | 10         | 06         | 07         | 10         | 06         |            |            |
| [3:7]      | [3:88]     | [3:89]     | [3:91]     | [3:90]     | [3:92]     | [3:93]     | [3:94]     | [3:95]     | [3:96]     |            |            |

|                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| CRYO RE-GENERATION | CRYO RE-GENERATION | CRYO RE-GENERATION | CRYO RE-GENERATION | CRYO RE-GENERATION | CRYO RE-GENERATION | CRYO RE-GENERATION | CRYO RE-GENERATION | CRYO RE-GENERATION | CRYO RE-GENERATION | CRYO RE-GENERATION | CRYO RE-GENERATION |
| FAULT              | FAULT              | FAULT              | FAULT              | FAULT              | FAULT              | FAULT              | FAULT              | FAULT              | FAULT              | FAULT              | FAULT              |
| COMPRESSOR 1       | COMPRESSOR 2       | COMPRESSOR 3       | COMPRESSOR 4       | COMPRESSOR 5       | COMPRESSOR 6       | COMPRESSOR 7       | COMPRESSOR 8       | COMPRESSOR 9       | COMPRESSOR 10      | COMPRESSOR 11      | COMPRESSOR 12      |
| CRFLT1             | CRFLT2             | CRFLT3             | CRFLT4             | CRFLT5             | CRFLT6             | CRFLT7             | CRFLT8             | CRFLT9             | CRFLT10            | CRFLT11            | CRFLT12            |
| 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 |
| 07                 | 10                 | 331                | 332                | 333                | 334                | 335                | 336                | 337                | 338                | 339                | 340                |
| [3:98]             | [3:97]             | [3:30]             | [3:252]            | [3:253]            | [3:254]            | [3:255]            | [3:256]            | [3:257]            | [3:258]            | [3:259]            | [3:260]            |

Rung #017

|                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |                     |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| ROUGHING AND ROR 1 | ROUGHING AND ROR 2 | ROUGHING AND ROR 3 | ROUGHING AND ROR 4 | ROUGHING AND ROR 5 | ROUGHING AND ROR 6 | ROUGHING AND ROR 7 | ROUGHING AND ROR 8 | ROUGHING AND ROR 9 | ROUGHING AND ROR 10 | ROUGHING AND ROR 11 | ROUGHING AND ROR 12 |
| R&ROR1             | R&ROR2             | R&ROR3             | R&ROR4             | R&ROR5             | R&ROR6             | R&ROR7             | R&ROR8             | R&ROR9             | R&ROR10             | R&ROR11             | R&ROR12             |
| 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                 | 83                  | 83                  | 83                  |
| 641                | 642                | 643                | 644                | 645                | 646                | 647                | 648                | 649                | 650                 | 651                 | 652                 |
| [3:11]             | [3:128]            | [3:129]            | [3:130]            | [3:131]            | [3:132]            | [3:133]            | [3:134]            | [3:135]            | [3:136]             | [3:137]             | [3:138]             |

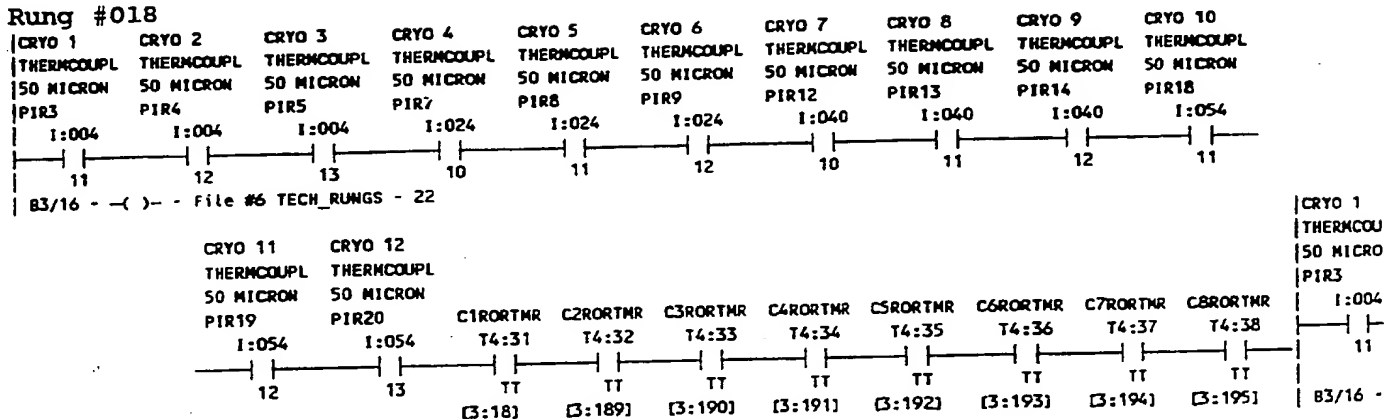
  

|              |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| COMPRESSOR 4 | COMPRESSOR 5 | COMPRESSOR 6 | COMPRESSOR 7 | COMPRESSOR 8 | COMPRESSOR 9 | COMPRESSOR 10 | COMPRESSOR 11 | COMPRESSOR 12 | COMPRESSOR 13 | COMPRESSOR 14 | COMPRESSOR 15 |
| ROR LATCH    | ROR LATCH    | ROR LATCH    | ROR LATCH    | ROR LATCH    | ROR LATCH    | ROR LATCH     | ROR LATCH     | ROR LATCH     | ROR LATCH     | ROR LATCH     | ROR LATCH     |
| CY4RORL      | CY5RORL      | CY6RORL      | CY7RORL      | CY8RORL      | CY9RORL      | CY10RORL      | CY11RORL      | CY12RORL      | CY13RORL      | CY14RORL      | CY15RORL      |
| 83           | 83           | 83           | 83           | 83           | 83           | 83            | 83            | 83            | 83            | 83            | 83            |
| 604          | 605          | 606          | 607          | 608          | 609          | 610           | 611           | 612           | 613           | 614           | 615           |
| [3:179]      | [3:181]      | [3:183]      | [3:185]      | [3:187]      | [3:189]      | [3:191]       | [3:193]       | [3:195]       | [3:197]       | [3:199]       | [3:201]       |

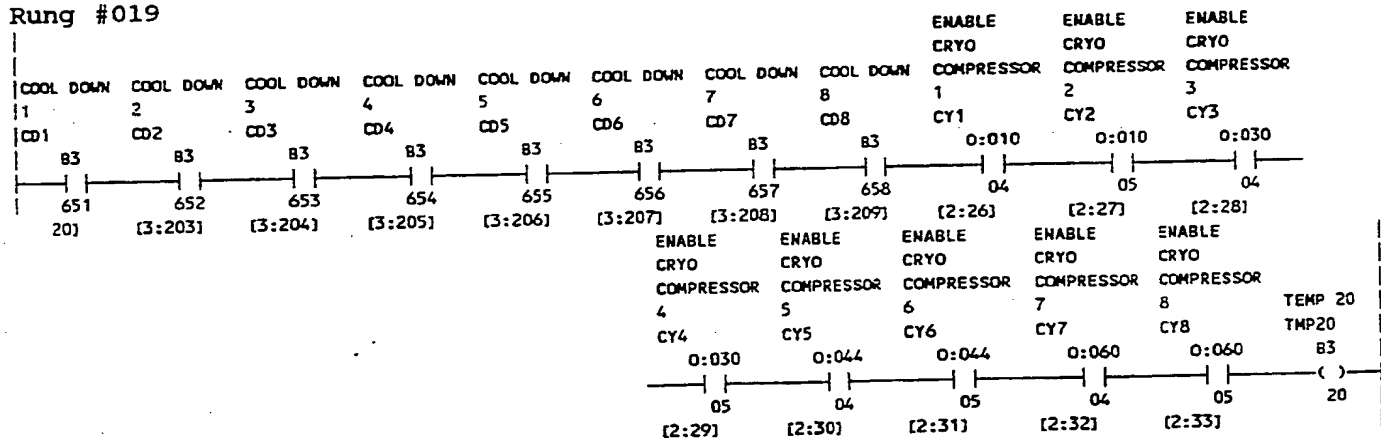
83/15 - ( ) - File #6 TECH\_RUNGS - 14,15

662

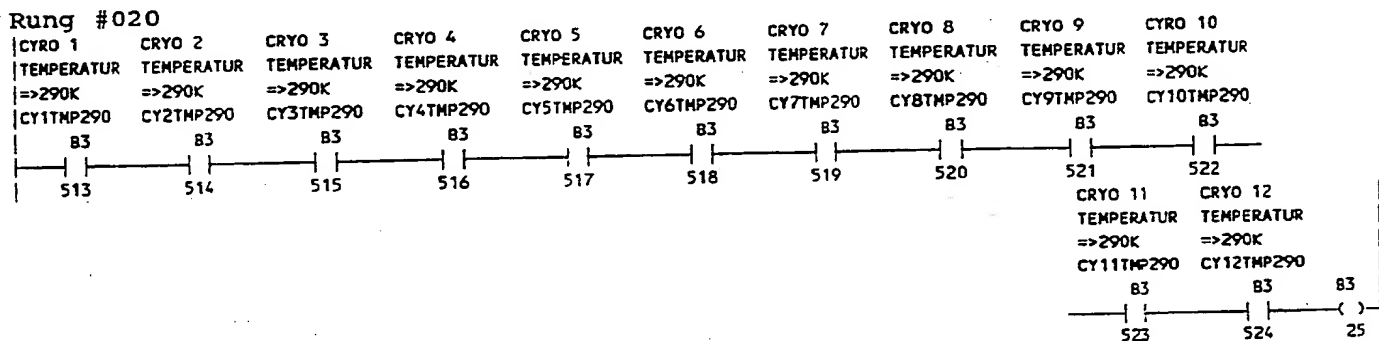
## Rung #018



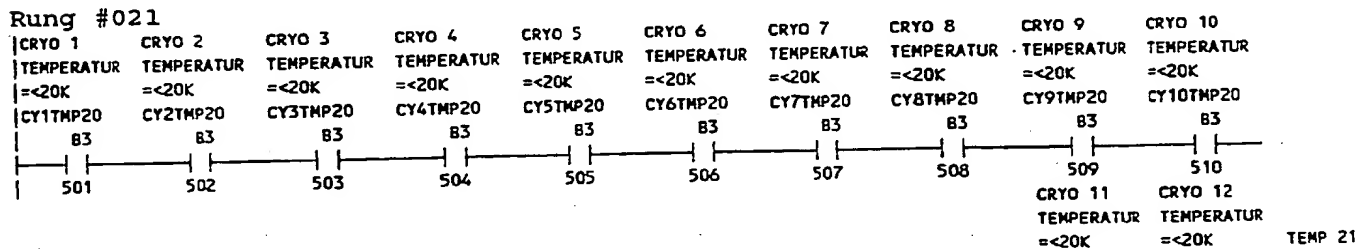
## Rung #019



## Rung #020



## Rung #021





663

SECTION N

COPYRIGHT 1989, 1990, 1991

CONNER PERIPHERALS, INC.

664

| TAG      | EL   | EH     | ET   | RH | OUTPUT                    | CA | B     | C      | D      | E      | F      | G    | H    | NX      | CP |
|----------|------|--------|------|----|---------------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|---------|----|
| TD2CALC  | 0    | 432    | DegK | Y  | OUTPUT = ((B*A)+C)        |    | TD2H  | TD2B   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TD2AB   | .  |
| TD3CALC  | 0    | 432    | DegK | Y  | OUTPUT = ((B*A)+C)        |    | TD3H  | TD3B   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TD3AB   | .  |
| TD4CALC  | 0    | 432    | DegK | Y  | OUTPUT = ((B*A)+C)        |    | TD4H  | TD4B   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TD4AB   | .  |
| TD5CALC  | 0    | 432    | DegK | Y  | OUTPUT = ((B*A)+C)        |    | TD5H  | TD5B   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TD5AB   | .  |
| TD6CALC  | 0    | 432    | DegK | Y  | OUTPUT = ((B*A)+C)        |    | TD6H  | TD6B   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TD6AB   | .  |
| TD7CALC  | 0    | 432    | DegK | Y  | OUTPUT = ((B*A)+C)        |    | TD7H  | TD7B   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TD7AB   | .  |
| TD8CALC  | 0    | 432    | DegK | Y  | OUTPUT = ((B*A)+C)        |    | TD8H  | TD8B   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TD8AB   | .  |
| TD9CALC  | 0    | 432    | DegK | Y  | OUTPUT = ((B*A)+C)        |    | TD9H  | TD9B   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TD9AB   | .  |
| TD10CALC | 0    | 432    | DegK | Y  | OUTPUT = ((B*A)+C)        |    | TD10H | TD10B  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TD10AB  | .  |
| TD11CALC | 0    | 432    | DegK | Y  | OUTPUT = ((B*A)+C)        |    | TD11H | TD11B  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TD11AB  | .  |
| TD12CALC | 0    | 432    | DegK | Y  | OUTPUT = ((B*A)+C)        |    | TD12H | TD12B  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TD12AB  | .  |
| TD1CALC  | 0    | 432    | DegK | Y  | OUTPUT = ((B*A)+C)        |    | TD1H  | TD1B   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TD1AB   | .  |
| HCAL1    | 0.00 | 100.00 | PCT  | N  | OUTPUT = (((C/D)*B)*A)/E) |    |       | HSP1   | 100.00 | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .       | .  |
| HCAL2    | 0.00 | 100.00 | PCT  | N  | OUTPUT = (((C/D)*B)*A)/E) |    |       | HSP2   | 100.00 | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .       | .  |
| HCAL3    | 0.00 | 100.00 | PCT  | N  | OUTPUT = (((C/D)*B)*A)/E) |    |       | HSP3   | 100.00 | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .       | .  |
| HCAL4    | 0.00 | 100.00 | PCT  | N  | OUTPUT = (((C/D)*B)*A)/E) |    |       | HSP4   | 100.00 | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .       | .  |
| HCAL5    | 0.00 | 100.00 | PCT  | N  | OUTPUT = (((C/D)*B)*A)/E) |    |       | HSP5   | 100.00 | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .       | .  |
| HCAL6    | 0.00 | 100.00 | PCT  | N  | OUTPUT = (((C/D)*B)*A)/E) |    |       | HSP6   | 100.00 | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .       | .  |
| HCAL7    | 0.00 | 100.00 | PCT  | N  | OUTPUT = (((C/D)*B)*A)/E) |    |       | HSP7   | 100.00 | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .       | .  |
| HCAL8    | 0.00 | 100.00 | PCT  | N  | OUTPUT = (((C/D)*B)*A)/E) |    |       | HSP8   | 100.00 | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .       | .  |
| OCALC1A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF1  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP1A  | .  |
| OCALC2A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF2  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP2A  | .  |
| OCALC3A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF3  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP3A  | .  |
| OCALC4A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF4  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP4A  | .  |
| OCALC5A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF1  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP1B  | .  |
| OCALC6A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF2  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP2B  | .  |
| OCALC7A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF3  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP3B  | .  |
| OCALC8A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF4  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP4B  | .  |
| OCALC9A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF5  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP5A  | .  |
| OCALC5A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF6  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP6A  | .  |
| OCALC5B  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF5  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP5B  | .  |
| OCALC6B  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF6  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP6B  | .  |
| OCALC7A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF7  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP7A  | .  |
| OCALC7A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF8  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP8A  | .  |
| OCALC7B  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF7  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP7B  | .  |
| OCALC8B  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF8  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP8B  | .  |
| OCALC9A  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF9  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP9A  | .  |
| OCALC10A | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF10 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP10A | .  |
| OCALC11A | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF11 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP11A | .  |
| OCALC12A | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF12 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP12A | .  |
| OCALC9B  | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF9  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP9B  | .  |
| OCALC10B | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF10 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP10B | .  |
| OCALC11B | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF11 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP11B | .  |
| OCALC12B | 0.0  | 80.0   | amps | Y  | OUTPUT = (A*B)            |    | PSF12 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | PSSP12B | .  |
| ICALC2A  | 0.0  | 40.0   | PCT  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)            |    | PSF2  | 0.0000 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .       | .  |
| ICALC1A  | 0.0  | 40.0   | .    | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)            |    | PSF1  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .       | .  |

| TAG      | EL  | EH    | ET | RN | OUTPUT                         | PSF3   | B | C       | D      | E      | F      | G    | H    | NX | CP |
|----------|-----|-------|----|----|--------------------------------|--------|---|---------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|----|----|
| ICALC3A  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF3   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC4A  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF4   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC18  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF1   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC28  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF2   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC38  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF3   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC48  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF4   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC5A  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF5   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC6A  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF6   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC58  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF5   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC68  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF6   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC7A  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF7   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC8A  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF8   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC78  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF7   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC88  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF8   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC9A  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF9   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC10A | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF10  |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC11A | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF11  |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC12A | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF12  |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC98  | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF9   |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC108 | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF10  |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC118 | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF11  |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| ICALC128 | 0.0 | 40.0  | .  | Y  | OUTPUT = (A/B)                 | PSF12  |   | 0.00    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| HV1C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = (((A*B)+(C*D))*(E*F)) | 10.000 |   | 0.00    | 100.00 | HV1S3  | 1000.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| HV2C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = (((A*B)+(C*D))*(E*F)) | 10.000 |   | HV2S2   | 100.00 | HV2S3  | 1000.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| DR1C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = ((A*B)*(C*D))         | 10.000 |   | DROP1S  | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| HV3C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = (((A*B)+(C*D))*(E*F)) | 10.000 |   | HV3S2   | 100.00 | HV3S3  | 1000.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| HV4C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = (((A*B)+(C*D))*(E*F)) | 10.000 |   | HV4S2   | 100.00 | HV4S3  | 1000.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| HV5C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = (((A*B)+(C*D))*(E*F)) | 10.000 |   | HV5S2   | 100.00 | HV5S3  | 1000.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| HV6C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = (((A*B)+(C*D))*(E*F)) | 10.000 |   | HV6S2   | 100.00 | HV6S3  | 1000.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| DR2C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = ((A*B)*(C*D))         | 10.000 |   | DROP2S  | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| DR3C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = ((A*B)*(C*D))         | 10.000 |   | DROP3S  | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| DR4C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = ((A*B)*(C*D))         | 10.000 |   | DROP4S  | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| DR5C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = ((A*B)*(C*D))         | 10.000 |   | DROP5S  | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| DR6C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = ((A*B)*(C*D))         | 10.000 |   | DROP6S  | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| HV7C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = (((A*B)+(C*D))*(E*F)) | 10.000 |   | HV7S2   | 100.00 | HV7S3  | 1000.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| HV8C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = (((A*B)+(C*D))*(E*F)) | 10.000 |   | HV8S2   | 100.00 | HV8S3  | 1000.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| HV9C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = (((A*B)+(C*D))*(E*F)) | 10.000 |   | HV9S2   | 100.00 | HV9S3  | 1000.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| HV10C1C  | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = (((A*B)+(C*D))*(E*F)) | 10.000 |   | HV10S2  | 100.00 | HV10S3 | 1000.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| HV12C1C  | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = (((A*B)+(C*D))*(E*F)) | 10.000 |   | HV12S2  | 100.00 | HV12S3 | 1000.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| DR7C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = ((A*B)*(C*D))         | 10.000 |   | DROP7S  | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| DR8C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = ((A*B)*(C*D))         | 10.000 |   | DROP8S  | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| DR9C1C   | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = ((A*B)*(C*D))         | 10.000 |   | DROP9S  | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| DR10C1C  | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = ((A*B)*(C*D))         | 10.000 |   | DROP10S | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| DR11C1C  | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = ((A*B)*(C*D))         | 10.000 |   | DROP11S | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |
| DR12C1C  | 0   | 32767 | .  | N  | OUTPUT = ((A*B)*(C*D))         | 10.000 |   | DROP12S | 1000.0 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 | .  |    |

666

| 3/07/91 |       |      |     |    |                     |    |    |    |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |    |    | BL -- BOOLEAN BLOCK             |         | CP_COPY TO |  |
|---------|-------|------|-----|----|---------------------|----|----|----|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----|----|---------------------------------|---------|------------|--|
| JAG     | CT    | CLO  | OT  | OP | ST                  | SC | IS | 1  | OUTPUT | EQUAL  | A_INPUT | B_INPUT | C_INPUT | D_INPUT | E_INPUT | F_INPUT | G  | H  | DESC                            |         |            |  |
| PSBL1   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2   | ON | (((A*B)+C)*D)*E)*F) |    |    |    | PSON1  | PSON2  | PSON3   | PSON4   | PSON5   | PSON6   | PSON7   | PSON8   | 0  | 0  | Power Supplies on Logic         | PSAU101 |            |  |
| PSBL2   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2   | ON | (((A*B)+C)*D)*E)*F) |    |    |    | PSON7  | PSON8  | PSON9   | PSON10  | PSON11  | PSON12  | PSON13  | PSON14  | 0  | 0  | Power Supplies on Logic         | PSAU102 |            |  |
| PSF11   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2:1 | ON | (((A*B)+C)*D)*E)*F) |    |    |    | CHR1A  | CHR2A  | CHR3A   | CHR4A   | CHR51   | CHR52   | CHR53   | CHR54   | 0  | 0  | Water Flow Interlocks: PS1A-4A  | PSIU1   |            |  |
| PSF12   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2:1 | ON | (((A*B)+C)*D)*E)*F) |    |    |    | CHR1B  | CHR2B  | CHR3B   | CHR4B   | CHR51   | CHR52   | CHR53   | CHR54   | 0  | 0  | Water Flow Interlocks: PS1B-4B  | PSIU2   |            |  |
| PSF13   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2   | ON | (((A*B)+C)*D)*E)*F) |    |    |    | MAG5A  | MAG6A  | MAG5B   | MAG6B   | MAG51   | MAG52   | MAG53   | MAG54   | 0  | 0  | Water Flow Interlocks: PS5 & 6  | PSIU3   |            |  |
| PSF14   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2   | ON | (((A*B)+C)*D)*E)*F) |    |    |    | MAG7A  | MAG8A  | MAG7B   | MAG8B   | MAG51   | MAG52   | MAG53   | MAG54   | 0  | 0  | Water Flow Interlocks: PS7 & 8  | PSIU4   |            |  |
| PSF15   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2:1 | ON | (((A*B)+C)*D)*E)*F) |    |    |    | CAR9A  | CAR10A | CAR11A  | CAR12A  | CAR51   | CAR52   | CAR53   | CAR54   | 0  | 0  | Water Flow Interlocks: PS9A-12A | PSIU5   |            |  |
| PSF16   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2   | ON | (((A*B)+C)*D)*E)*F) |    |    |    | CAR9B  | CAR10B | CAR11B  | CAR12B  | CAR51   | CAR52   | CAR53   | CAR54   | 0  | 0  | Water Flow Interlocks: PS9B-12B | PSIU6   |            |  |
| PSX11   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2   | ON | (A*B)               |    |    |    | CC5    | CC6    | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0  | 0  | Cover Interlocks - Chrome       | PSIX1   |            |  |
| PSX12   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2:1 | ON | (A*B)               |    |    |    | CC5    | CC6    | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0  | 0  | Cover Interlocks - Chrome       | PSIX2   |            |  |
| PSX13   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2   | ON | (A*B)               |    |    |    | CC9    | CC10   | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0  | 0  | Cover Interlocks - Mag          | PSIX3   |            |  |
| PSX14   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2:1 | ON | (A*B)               |    |    |    | CC9    | CC10   | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0  | 0  | Cover Interlocks - Mag          | PSIX4   |            |  |
| PSX15   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2   | ON | (A*B)               |    |    |    | CC11   | CC12   | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0  | 0  | Cover Interlocks - Carbon       | PSIX5   |            |  |
| PSX16   | CLOSE | OPEN | 2:1 | ON | (A*B)               |    |    |    | CC11   | CC12   | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0  | 0  | Cover Interlocks - Carbon       | PSIX6   |            |  |
| 14      | 14    | 14   | 14  | 14 | 14                  | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14     | 14     | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14 | 14 | 14                              | 14      |            |  |

667

## PG--PROGRAM BLOCK

3/07/91

TAG AD\_ AP ST\_SCA IS\_IN IA\_I DESC

PROGRAM

COMPG TH L 1 ON AUTO AB/Fix Communications Detect

```

00 MAXWAIT 10
01 OPEN CONTIN
02 WAITFOR CONTIN = CLOSE
03 CLOSE CONTIN
04 NUL
05 NUL
06 NUL
07 NUL
08 NUL
09 NUL
10 NUL
11 NUL
12 NUL
13 NUL
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

CTRSTPG TH L 5 ON AUTO Pallet counter reset program

```

00 MAXWAIT 6
01 IF CTRST = OPEN GOTO 4
02 WAITFOR CTRST = OPEN
03 OPEN CTRST
04 GOTO 0
05 NUL
06 NUL
07 NUL
08 NUL
09 NUL
10 NUL
11 NUL
12 NUL
13 NUL
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

668

3/07/91

TAG

AD\_ AP ST\_SCA IS\_IN IA\_I DESC

PROGRAM

GASPG1 TH L 2:1 OFF AUTO Gas Control Heater 1

```

00 SETLIM      10.00
01 IF          GF1      = OPEN  GOTO 5
02 NUL
03 SETOUT      FLOST1    FLOSP1
04 GOTO        6
05 SETOUT      FLOST1    0
06 IF          GF2      = OPEN  GOTO 10
07 NUL
08 SETOUT      FLOST2    FLOSP2
09 GOTO        0
10 SETOUT      FLOST2    0
11 GOTO        0
12 NUL
13 NUL
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

GASPG2 TH L 2 OFF AUTO Gas Control Chrome

```

00 SETLIM      10.00
01 IF          GF3      = OPEN  GOTO 5
02 NUL
03 SETOUT      FLOST3    FLOSP3
04 GOTO        6
05 SETOUT      FLOST3    0
06 IF          GF4      = OPEN  GOTO 10
07 NUL
08 SETOUT      FLOST4    FLOSP4
09 GOTO        0
10 SETOUT      FLOSP4    0
11 GOTO        0
12 NUL
13 NUL
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

669

3/07/91

TAG AD AP ST SCA IS IN IA I DESC

PROGRAM

GASPG3 TH L 2:1 OFF AUTO Gas Control Mag

```

00 SETLIM      10.00
01 IF          GF5      = OPEN  GOTO 5
02 NUL
03 SETOUT      FLOST5    FLOSP5
04 GOTO        6
05 SETOUT      FLOST5    0
06 IF          GF6      = OPEN  GOTO 10
07 NUL
08 SETOUT      FLOST6    FLOSP6
09 GOTO        0
10 SETOUT      FLOST6    0
11 GOTO        0
12 NUL
13 NUL
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

GASPG4 TH L 2 OFF AUTO Gas Control Carbon

```

00 SETLIM      10.00
01 IF          GF7      = OPEN  GOTO 5
02 NUL
03 SETOUT      FLOST7    FLOSP7
04 GOTO        6
05 SETOUT      FLOST7    0
06 IF          GF8      = OPEN  GOTO 10
07 NUL
08 SETOUT      FLOST8    FLOSP8
09 GOTO        0
10 SETOUT      FLOSP8    0
11 GOTO        0
12 NUL
13 NUL
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

690

3/07/91

TAG AD\_ AP ST\_SCA IS\_IN IA\_I DESC

HTALPG TH L 2 ON AUTO Heater Alarm Program

## PROGRAM

```

00 SETLIN      2.00
01 MAXWAIT    20
02 IF          RH1A      = OFF  GOTO 6
03 WAITFOR    RH1A      = OFF
04 IF          HV01      < 10.0 GOTO 18
05 IF          HV02      < 10.0 GOTO 18
06 IF          RH2A      = OFF  GOTO 11
07 WAITFOR    RH2A      = OFF
08 IF          HV03      < 10.0 GOTO 18
09 IF          HV04      < 10.0 GOTO 18
10 IF          HV05      < 10.0 GOTO 18
11 IF          RH3A      = OFF  GOTO 16
12 WAITFOR    RH3A      = OFF
13 IF          HV06      < 10.0 GOTO 18
14 IF          HV07      < 10.0 GOTO 18
15 IF          HV08      < 10.0 GOTO 18
16 OPEN        HTALM
17 GOTO        0
18 CLOSE       HTALM
19 GOTO        0

```

PGRUN TH L 30 ON AUTO Run Flow and Pressure Blocks

```

00 IF          AUTO1      != Off  GOTO 9
01 IF          AUTO2      != Off  GOTO 9
02 STOP        CH2
03 STOP        CH3
04 STOP        CH4
05 STOP        FLO3
06 STOP        FLO5
07 STOP        FLO7
08 GOTO        0
09 RUN         CH2
10 RUN         CH3
11 RUN         CH4
12 RUN         FLO3
13 RUN         FLO5
14 RUN         FLO7
15 GOTO        0
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```



671

3/07/91

| TAG      | AD | AP | ST_SCA | IS_IN | IA_I | DESC                             | PROGRAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------|----|----|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PSALPG1  | TH | L  | 3      | ON    |      | AUTO Power Supply Setpoint Alarm | <pre> 00 MAXWAIT 20 01 NUL 02 IF PSOW1 = Off GOTO 6 03 WAITFOR PSSR1A = OPEN 04 IF PSSR1A = CLOSE GOTO 12 05 IF PSSR1B = CLOSE GOTO 12 06 IF PSOW2 = Off GOTO 10 07 WAITFOR PSSR2A = OPEN 08 IF PSSR2A = CLOSE GOTO 12 09 IF PSSR2B = CLOSE GOTO 12 10 OPEN CHRAL1 11 GOTO 0 12 CLOSE CHRAL1 13 GOTO 0 14 NUL 15 NUL 16 NUL 17 NUL 18 NUL 19 NUL </pre>   |
| PSALPG10 | TH | L  | 3      | ON    |      | AUTO Power Supply Setpoint Alarm | <pre> 00 MAXWAIT 20 01 NUL 02 IF PSOW3 = Off GOTO 6 03 WAITFOR PSARC3A = OPEN 04 IF PSARC3A = OPEN GOTO 12 05 IF PSARC3B = OPEN GOTO 12 06 IF PSOW4 = Off GOTO 10 07 WAITFOR PSARC4A = OPEN 08 IF PSARC4A = OPEN GOTO 12 09 IF PSARC4B = OPEN GOTO 12 10 OPEN CHARC2 11 GOTO 0 12 CLOSE CHARC2 13 GOTO 0 14 NUL 15 NUL 16 NUL 17 NUL 18 NUL 19 NUL </pre> |

672

3/07/91

TAG

AD\_ AP ST\_SCA IS\_IN IA\_I DESC

PROGRAM

PSALPG11 TH L 3:1 ON AUTO Power Supply Setpoint Alarm

```

00 MAXWAIT 20
01 NUL
02 IF PS0N7 = Off GOTO 6
03 WAITFOR PSARC7A = OPEN
04 IF PSARC7A = OPEN GOTO 12
05 IF PSARC7B = OPEN GOTO 12
06 IF PS0N8 = Off GOTO 10
07 WAITFOR PSARC8A = OPEN
08 IF PSARC8A = OPEN GOTO 12
09 IF PSARC8B = OPEN GOTO 12
10 OPEN MGARC2
11 GOTO 0
12 CLOSE MGARC2
13 GOTO 0
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

PSALPG12 TH L 3:2 ON AUTO Power Supply Setpoint Alarm

```

00 MAXWAIT 20
01 NUL
02 IF PS0N11 = Off GOTO 6
03 WAITFOR PSARC11A = OPEN
04 IF PSARC11A = OPEN GOTO 12
05 IF PSARC11B = OPEN GOTO 12
06 IF PS0N12 = Off GOTO 10
07 WAITFOR PSARC20 = OPEN
08 IF PSARC20 = OPEN GOTO 12
09 NUL
10 OPEN CAARC2
11 GOTO 0
12 CLOSE CAARC2
13 GOTO 0
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

673

3/07/91

TAG AD AP ST\_SCA IS\_IN IA\_I DESC

PROGRAM

PSALPG2 TH L 3:1 ON AUTO Power Supply Setpoint Alarm

```

00 MAXWAIT 20
01 NUL
02 IF PSOW5 = Off GOTO 6
03 WAITFOR PSSR5A = OPEN
04 IF PSSR5A = CLOSE GOTO 12
05 IF PSSR5B = CLOSE GOTO 12
06 IF PSOW6 = Off GOTO 10
07 WAITFOR PSSR6A = OPEN
08 IF PSSR6A = CLOSE GOTO 12
09 IF PSSR6B = CLOSE GOTO 12
10 OPEN MAGAL1
11 GOTO 0
12 CLOSE MAGAL1
13 GOTO 0
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

PSALPG3 TH L 3:2 ON AUTO Power Supply Setpoint Alarm

```

00 MAXWAIT 20
01 NUL
02 IF PSOW9 = Off GOTO 6
03 WAITFOR PSSR9A = OPEN
04 IF PSSR9A = CLOSE GOTO 12
05 IF PSSR9B = CLOSE GOTO 12
06 IF PSOW10 = Off GOTO 10
07 WAITFOR PSSR10A = OPEN
08 IF PSSR10A = CLOSE GOTO 12
09 IF PSSR10B = CLOSE GOTO 12
10 OPEN CARAL1
11 GOTO 0
12 CLOSE CARAL1
13 GOTO 0
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

674

3/07/91

TAG

AD\_ AP ST\_SCA IS\_IN IA\_I DESC

PROGRAM

PSALPG4 TH L 3 ON AUTO Power Supply Setpoint Alarm

```

00 MAXWAIT 20
01 NUL
02 IF PSON3 = Off GOTO 6
03 WAITFOR PSSR3A = OPEN
04 IF PSSR3A = CLOSE GOTO 12
05 IF PSSR3B = CLOSE GOTO 12
06 IF PSON4 = Off GOTO 10
07 WAITFOR PSSR4A = OPEN
08 IF PSSR4A = CLOSE GOTO 12
09 IF PSSR4B = CLOSE GOTO 12
10 OPEN CHRAL2
11 GOTO 0
12 CLOSE CHRAL2
13 GOTO 0
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

PSALPG5 TH L 3:1 ON AUTO Power Supply Setpoint Alarm

```

00 MAXWAIT 20
01 NUL
02 IF PSON7 = Off GOTO 6
03 WAITFOR PSSR7A = OPEN
04 IF PSSR7A = CLOSE GOTO 12
05 IF PSSR7B = CLOSE GOTO 12
06 IF PSON8 = Off GOTO 10
07 WAITFOR PSSR8A = OPEN
08 IF PSSR8A = CLOSE GOTO 12
09 IF PSSR8B = CLOSE GOTO 12
10 OPEN MAGAL2
11 GOTO 0
12 CLOSE MAGAL2
13 GOTO 0
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

675

3/07/91

TAG AD AP ST\_SCA IS\_IN IA\_1 DESC

PSALPG6 TH L 3:2 ON AUTO Power Supply Setpoint Alarm

PROGRAM

```

00 MAXWAIT 20
01 NUL
02 IF PSON11 = Off GOTO 6
03 WAITFOR PSSR11A = OPEN
04 IF PSSR11A = CLOSE GOTO 12
05 IF PSSR11B = CLOSE GOTO 12
06 IF PSON12 = Off GOTO 10
07 WAITFOR PSSR12A = OPEN
08 IF PSSR12A = CLOSE GOTO 12
09 IF PSSR12B = CLOSE GOTO 12
10 OPEN CARAL2
11 GOTO 0
12 CLOSE CARAL2
13 GOTO 0
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

PSALPG7 TH L 3 ON AUTO Power Supply Setpoint Alarm

```

00 MAXWAIT 20
01 NUL
02 IF PSON1 = Off GOTO 6
03 WAITFOR PSARC1A = OPEN
04 IF PSARC1A = OPEN GOTO 12
05 IF PSARC1B = OPEN GOTO 12
06 IF PSON2 = Off GOTO 10
07 WAITFOR PSARC2A = OPEN
08 IF PSARC2A = OPEN GOTO 12
09 IF PSARC2B = OPEN GOTO 12
10 OPEN CHARC1
11 GOTO 0
12 CLOSE CHARC1
13 GOTO 0
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

676

3/07/91

TAG AD\_ AP ST\_SCA IS\_IN IA\_I DESC

PROGRAM

PSALPG8 TH L 3:1 ON AUTO Power Supply Setpoint Alarm

```

00 MAXWAIT 20
01 NUL
02 IF PS0N5 = Off GOTO 6
03 WAITFOR PSARC5A = OPEN
04 IF PSARC5A = OPEN GOTO 12
05 IF PSARC5B = OPEN GOTO 12
06 IF PS0N6 = Off GOTO 10
07 WAITFOR PSARC6A = OPEN
08 IF PSARC6A = OPEN GOTO 12
09 IF PSARC6B = OPEN GOTO 12
10 OPEN MGARC1
11 GOTO 0
12 CLOSE MGARC1
13 GOTO 0
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

PSALPG9 TH L 3:2 ON AUTO Power Supply Setpoint Alarm

```

00 MAXWAIT 20
01 NUL
02 IF PS0N9 = Off GOTO 6
03 WAITFOR PSARC9A = OPEN
04 IF PSARC9A = OPEN GOTO 12
05 NUL
06 IF PS0N10 = Off GOTO 10
07 WAITFOR PSARC10A = OPEN
08 IF PSARC10A = OPEN GOTO 12
09 IF PSARC10B = OPEN GOTO 12
10 OPEN CAARC1
11 GOTO 0
12 CLOSE CAARC1
13 GOTO 0
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

677

3/07/91

TAG AD AP ST\_SCA IS\_IN IA\_I DESC  
 -----  
 PSFPG1 TH L 6 ON AUTO Change PFS Value

PROGRAM

```

00 1  != Off  GOTO 3
01 SETOUT PSF1      1
02 GOTO 4
03 SETOUT PSF1      2
04 2  != Off  GOTO 7
05 SETOUT PSF2      1
06 GOTO 8
07 SETOUT PSF2      2
08 3  != Off  GOTO 11
09 SETOUT PSF3      1
10 GOTO 12
11 SETOUT PSF3      2
12 4  != Off  GOTO 15
13 SETOUT PSF4      1
14 GOTO 0
15 SETOUT PSF4      2
16 GOTO 0
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

PSFPG2 TH L 6:2 ON AUTO Change PFS Value

```

00 5  != Off  GOTO 3
01 SETOUT PSF5      1
02 GOTO 4
03 SETOUT PSF5      2
04 6  != Off  GOTO 7
05 SETOUT PSF6      1
06 GOTO 8
07 SETOUT PSF6      2
08 7  != Off  GOTO 11
09 SETOUT PSF7      1
10 GOTO 12
11 SETOUT PSF7      2
12 8  != Off  GOTO 15
13 SETOUT PSF8      1
14 GOTO 0
15 SETOUT PSF8      2
16 GOTO 0
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

678

3/07/91

TAG AD AP ST\_SCA IS\_IN IA\_I DESC

PSFPG3 TH L 6:4 ON AUTO Change PFS Value

## PROGRAM

```

00 9  != Off  GOTO 3
01 SETOUT PSF9      1
02 GOTO 4
03 SETOUT PSF9      2
04 10 != Off  GOTO 7
05 SETOUT PSF10     1
06 GOTO 8
07 SETOUT PSF10     2
08 11 != Off  GOTO 11
09 SETOUT PSF11     1
10 GOTO 12
11 SETOUT PSF11     2
12 12 != Off  GOTO 15
13 SETOUT PSF12     1
14 GOTO 0
15 SETOUT PSF12     2
16 GOTO 0
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

PSV11 TH L 3 ON AUTO Power Supply Vacuum Interlock - Chrome

```

00 IF TC6 = OPEN GOTO 5
01 IF PSIV1 = CLOSE GOTO 0
02 CLOSE PSIV1
03 CLOSE PSIV2
04 GOTO 0
05 IF PSIV1 = OPEN GOTO 0
06 OPEN PSIV1
07 OPEN PSIV2
08 GOTO 0
09 NUL
10 NUL
11 NUL
12 NUL
13 NUL
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```



679

3/07/91

| TAG   | AD | AP | ST  | SCA | IS | IN | IA | I | DESC                                        | PROGRAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|---|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PSV12 | TH | L  | 3:1 | ON  |    |    |    |   | AUTO Power Supply Vacuum Interlock - Mag    | 00 IF TC11 = OPEN GOTO 5<br>01 IF PSIV3 = CLOSE GOTO 0<br>02 CLOSE PSIV3<br>03 CLOSE PSIV4<br>04 GOTO 0<br>05 IF PSIV3 = OPEN GOTO 0<br>06 OPEN PSIV3<br>07 OPEN PSIV4<br>08 GOTO 0<br>09 NUL<br>10 NUL<br>11 NUL<br>12 NUL<br>13 NUL<br>14 NUL<br>15 NUL<br>16 NUL<br>17 NUL<br>18 NUL<br>19 NUL |
| PSV13 | TH | L  | 3:2 | ON  |    |    |    |   | AUTO Power Supply Vacuum Interlock - Carbon | 00 IF TC16 = OPEN GOTO 5<br>01 IF PSIV5 = CLOSE GOTO 0<br>02 CLOSE PSIV5<br>03 CLOSE PSIV6<br>04 GOTO 0<br>05 IF PSIV5 = OPEN GOTO 0<br>06 OPEN PSIV5<br>07 OPEN PSIV6<br>08 GOTO 0<br>09 NUL<br>10 NUL<br>11 NUL<br>12 NUL<br>13 NUL<br>14 NUL<br>15 NUL<br>16 NUL<br>17 NUL<br>18 NUL<br>19 NUL |

680

3/07/91

TAG AD\_ AP ST\_SCA IS\_TH IA\_I DESC

PROGRAM

RCPPG TH L 3 ON AUTO Select Recipe to Load

```

00 IF SELRCP1 != CLOSE GOTO 2
01 SETOUT RCPREG 1
02 IF SELRCP2 != CLOSE GOTO 4
03 SETOUT RCPREG 2
04 IF SELRCP3 != CLOSE GOTO 6
05 SETOUT RCPREG 3
06 IF SELRCP4 != CLOSE GOTO 0
07 SETOUT RCPREG 4
08 GOTO 0
09 NUL
10 NUL
11 NUL
12 NUL
13 NUL
14 NUL
15 NUL
16 NUL
17 NUL
18 NUL
19 NUL

```

TD1PROG TH L 3:1 ON AUTO Cryo #1 Temperature Select

```

00 IF TD1 <= 2.22 GOTO 4
01 SETOUT 85
02 SETOUT 63
03 GOTO 6
04 SETOUT 58
05 SETOUT 00
06 IF TD2 <= 2.22 GOTO 10
07 SETOUT 85
08 SETOUT 63
09 GOTO 12
10 SETOUT 58
11 SETOUT 00
12 IF TD3 <= 2.22 GOTO 16
13 SETOUT 85
14 SETOUT 63
15 GOTO 0
16 SETOUT 58
17 SETOUT 00
18 GOTO 0
19 NUL

```

681

3/07/91

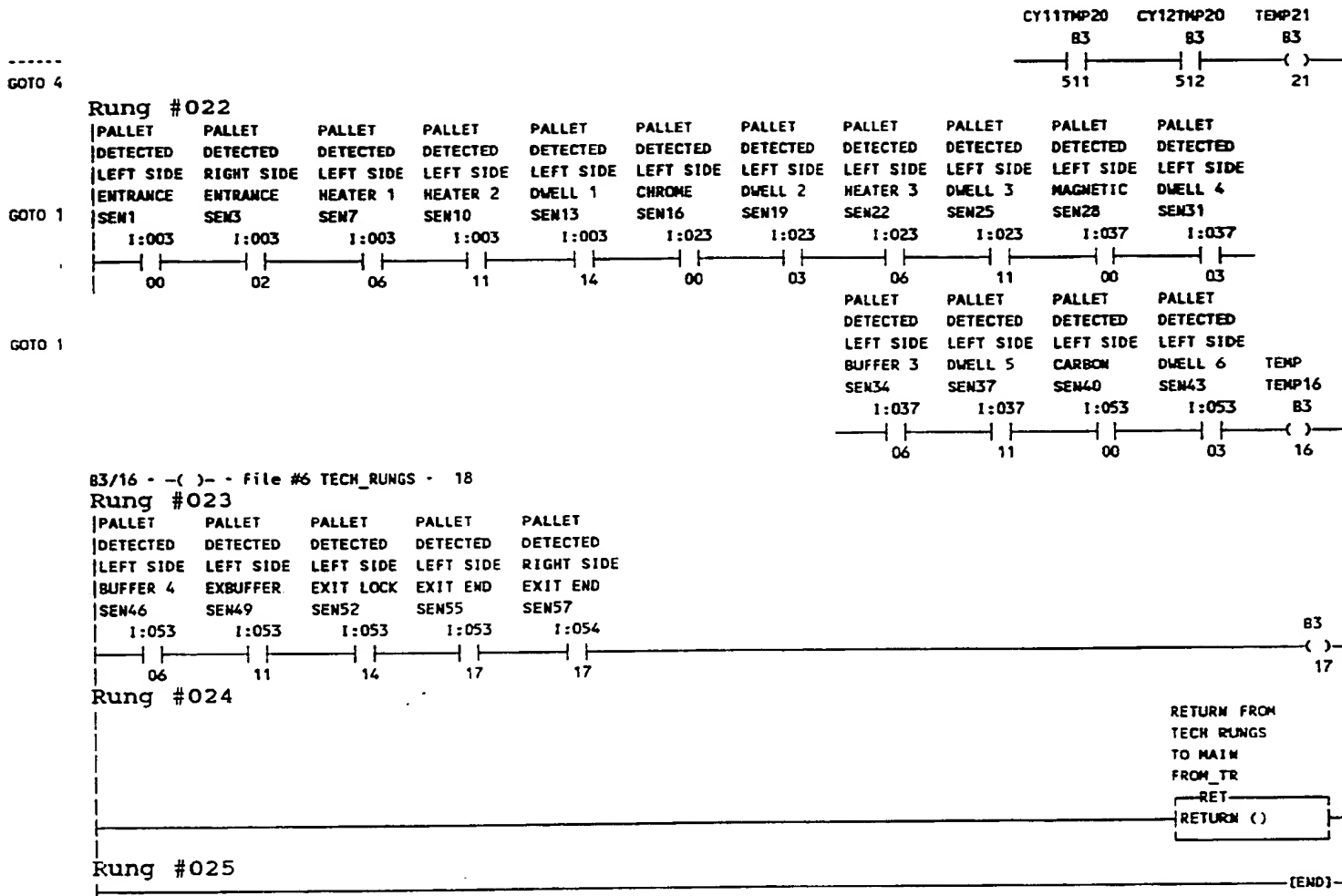
| TAG     | AD | AP | ST  | SCA | IS | IN | IA | I | DESC                            | PROGRAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TD2PROG | TH | L  | 3:2 | ON  |    |    |    |   | AUTO Cryo #1 Temperature Select | 00 IF TD4 <= 2.22 GOTO 4<br>01 SETOUT 85<br>02 SETOUT 63<br>03 GOTO 6<br>04 SETOUT 58<br>05 SETOUT 00<br>06 IF TD5 <= 2.22 GOTO 10<br>07 SETOUT 85<br>08 SETOUT 63<br>09 GOTO 12<br>10 SETOUT 58<br>11 SETOUT 00<br>12 IF TD6 <= 2.22 GOTO 16<br>13 SETOUT 85<br>14 SETOUT 63<br>15 GOTO 0<br>16 SETOUT 58<br>17 SETOUT 00<br>18 GOTO 0<br>19 NUL |
| TD3PROG | TH | L  | 3   | ON  |    |    |    |   | AUTO Cryo 3 Temperature Select  | 00 IF TD7 <= 2.22 GOTO 4<br>01 SETOUT 85<br>02 SETOUT 63<br>03 GOTO 6<br>04 SETOUT 58<br>05 SETOUT 00<br>06 IF TD8 <= 2.22 GOTO 10<br>07 SETOUT 85<br>08 SETOUT 63<br>09 GOTO 12<br>10 SETOUT 58<br>11 SETOUT 00<br>12 IF TD9 <= 2.22 GOTO 16<br>13 SETOUT 85<br>14 SETOUT 63<br>15 GOTO 0<br>16 SETOUT 58<br>17 SETOUT 00<br>18 GOTO 0<br>19 NUL |

682

3/07/91

| TAG     | AD | AP | ST  | SCA | IS | IN | IA | I | DESC                           | PROGRAM                    |
|---------|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| TD4PROG | TH | L  | 3:1 | ON  |    |    |    |   | AUTO Cryo 4 Temperature Select |                            |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 00 IF TD10 <= 2.22 GOTO 4  |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 01 SETOUT 85               |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 02 SETOUT 63               |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 03 GOTO 6                  |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 04 SETOUT 58               |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 05 SETOUT 00               |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 06 IF TD11 <= 2.22 GOTO 10 |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 07 SETOUT 58               |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 08 SETOUT 63               |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 09 GOTO 12                 |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 10 SETOUT 58               |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 11 SETOUT 00               |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 12 IF TD12 <= 2.22 GOTO 16 |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 13 SETOUT 85               |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 14 SETOUT 63               |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 15 GOTO 0                  |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 16 SETOUT 58               |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 17 SETOUT 00               |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 18 GOTO 0                  |
|         |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |   |                                | 19 NUL                     |

683



684

The apparatus of the present invention provides a high-speed in-line sputtering apparatus for producing superior multilayer films on substrates, such as disks suitable for use in Winchester-type hard disk drives.

5 The process of the present invention provides an improved method of providing multilayer coatings to a variety of substrate types at a much greater rate than prior art methods.

Also described herein are a novel means for heating  
10 substrates to be coated, a novel sputtering magnetron design, a novel, variable speed, overhead, non-contaminating substrate transportation system and a comprehensive, centralized, programmable electronic means for controlling the apparatus and process are  
15 provided. Still further, when the process and apparatus are used for providing magnetic coatings for substrates, such as disks, to be utilized in hard disk drives using Winchester-type technology, a unique disk texturing method for improving the disk's magnetic recording  
20 properties, and a novel disk carrier (or pallet) design which contributes to uniform substrate heating characteristics in a large, single, high capacity pallet, are also provided herein. Numerous variations are possible as will be apparent to those skilled in the  
25 art; such variations are intended to be within the scope of the invention as defined by this specification and the following claims are intended to cover all the modifications and equivalents falling within the scope of the invention.

30

685

CLAIMSWhat is claimed is:

- 5 1. A high throughput sputtering apparatus for providing a single or multi-layer coating to the surface of a plurality of substrates, said apparatus including a plurality of buffer and sputtering chambers, and an input end and an output end, wherein said substrates are transported through said chambers of said apparatus at
- 10 varying rates of speed such that the rate of speed of a pallet from said input end to said output end is a constant for each of said plurality of pallets.
- 15 2. A high throughput sputtering apparatus having a plurality of integrally matched components, said components comprising:
- 20 means for sputtering a multi-layer coating onto a plurality of substrates, said means for sputtering including a series of sputtering chambers each having relative isolation from adjacent chambers to reduce cross contamination between the coating components being sputtered onto substrates therein, said sputtering chambers being isolated from ambient atmospheric conditions;
- 25 means for transporting said plurality of substrates through said means for sputtering at variable velocities;
- 30 means for reducing the ambient pressure within said means for sputtering to a vacuum level within a pressure range sufficient to enable sputtering operation;
- means for heating said plurality of substrates to a temperature conducive to sputtering said multi-layer coatings thereon, said means for heating providing a

686

substantially uniform temperature profile over the surface of said substrate; and

control means for providing control signals to, and for receiving feedback input from, said means for sputtering, means for transporting, means for reducing and means for heating, said control means being programmable for allowing control over said means for sputtering, means for transporting, means for reducing and means for heating.

10

3. A high throughput sputtering apparatus, comprising:

control means for providing control signals and for monitoring a plurality of sensory input signals;

15

means for transporting a plurality of substrates through a sequential series of concurrent sputtering steps at selected variable velocities responsive to said control signals, said means including a first set of means for providing said sensory input signals to said control means;

20

means for reducing the ambient pressure within the apparatus to a common reduced pressure level within a pressure range to enable sputtering operation responsive to said control means, said means for reducing including a second set of means for providing said sensory input signals to said control means;

25

means for heating said plurality of substrates to an ambient temperature, said temperature having a substantially uniform profile over the surface of said substrate, said means for heating including a third set of means for providing said sensory input signals to said control means;

30

and



687

means for sputtering a multi-layer coating onto said substrate responsive to said control means, said means for sputtering including a third set of means for providing said sensory input signals to said control means.

4. A high throughput direct current magnetron sputtering process for producing multilayer thin films, comprising the steps of:

10 providing substrates to be sputtered;  
creating an environment about said substrates, said environment having a pressure within a pressure range which would enable sputtering operations;  
15 providing a gas into said environment in a plasma state and within said pressure range to carry out sputtering operations;  
transporting substrates at varying velocities through said environment a sequence of sputtering steps within said environment and along a return path external  
20 to said environment, and simultaneously  
introducing the substrates into said environment without substantially disrupting said pressure of said environment,  
providing rapid and uniform heating of said  
25 substrates to optimize film integrity during sputtering steps, and  
sputtering said substrates to provide successive layers of thin films on the substrates;  
and  
30 removing the sputtered substrates without contaminating said environment.

688

5. A high throughput direct current sputtering process for producing multilayer thin films on magnetic recording media, comprising the steps of:

providing substrates;

5 physically abrading the substrates to achieve a uniform texture of intersecting circumferential lines across the substrate surface;

cleaning said substrates;

10 providing a sputtering environment about said substrates, said environment having a pressure within a pressure range to enable sputtering operations;

loading the substrates into a high capacity carrier of sufficient dimensions to accommodate substrate and carrier thermal expansion and enhance thermal uniformity  
15 between individual substrates;

introducing the substrates into said environment without disrupting said environment;

20 transporting the substrates at varying velocities through said environment a return path external to said environment while protecting substrates from contamination;

providing a gas in a plasma state into said environment at a pressure sufficient to carry out sputtering operations;

25 providing rapid and uniform heating of the substrates to optimize film integrity during subsequent sputtering steps;

sputtering to provide successive layers of thin films on said substrates; and

30 removing the coated substrates without disrupting sputtering operations.

1 of 31

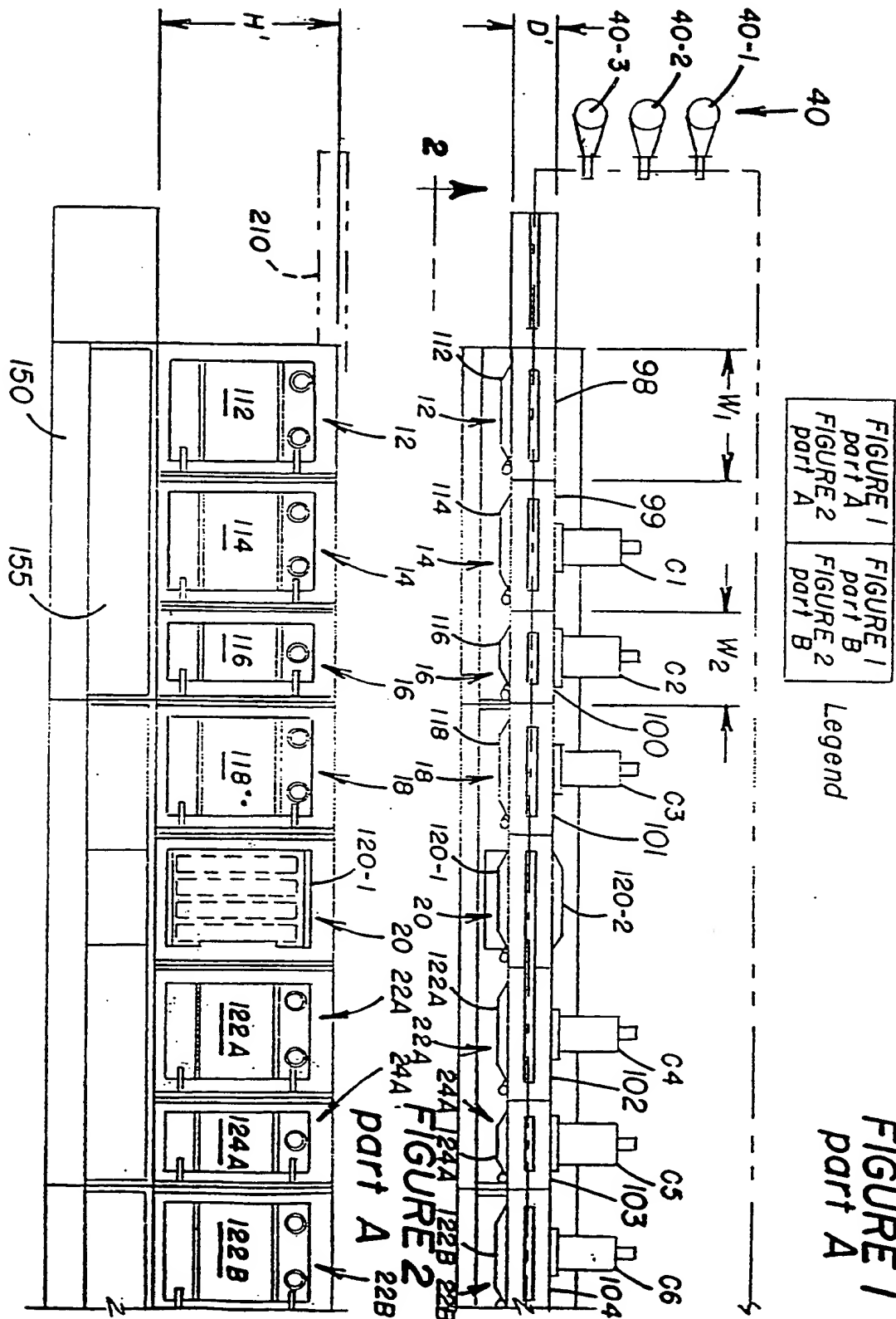
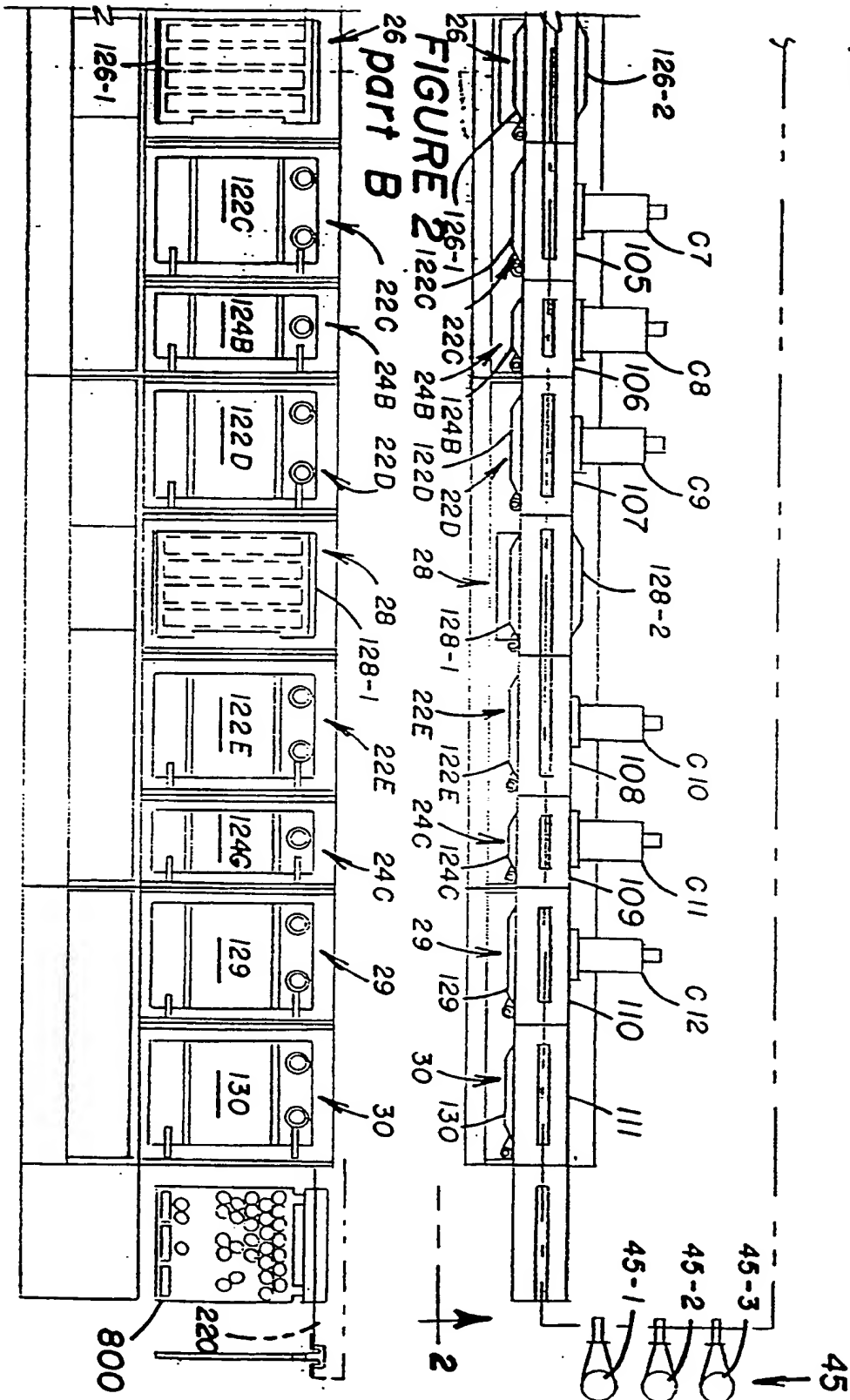
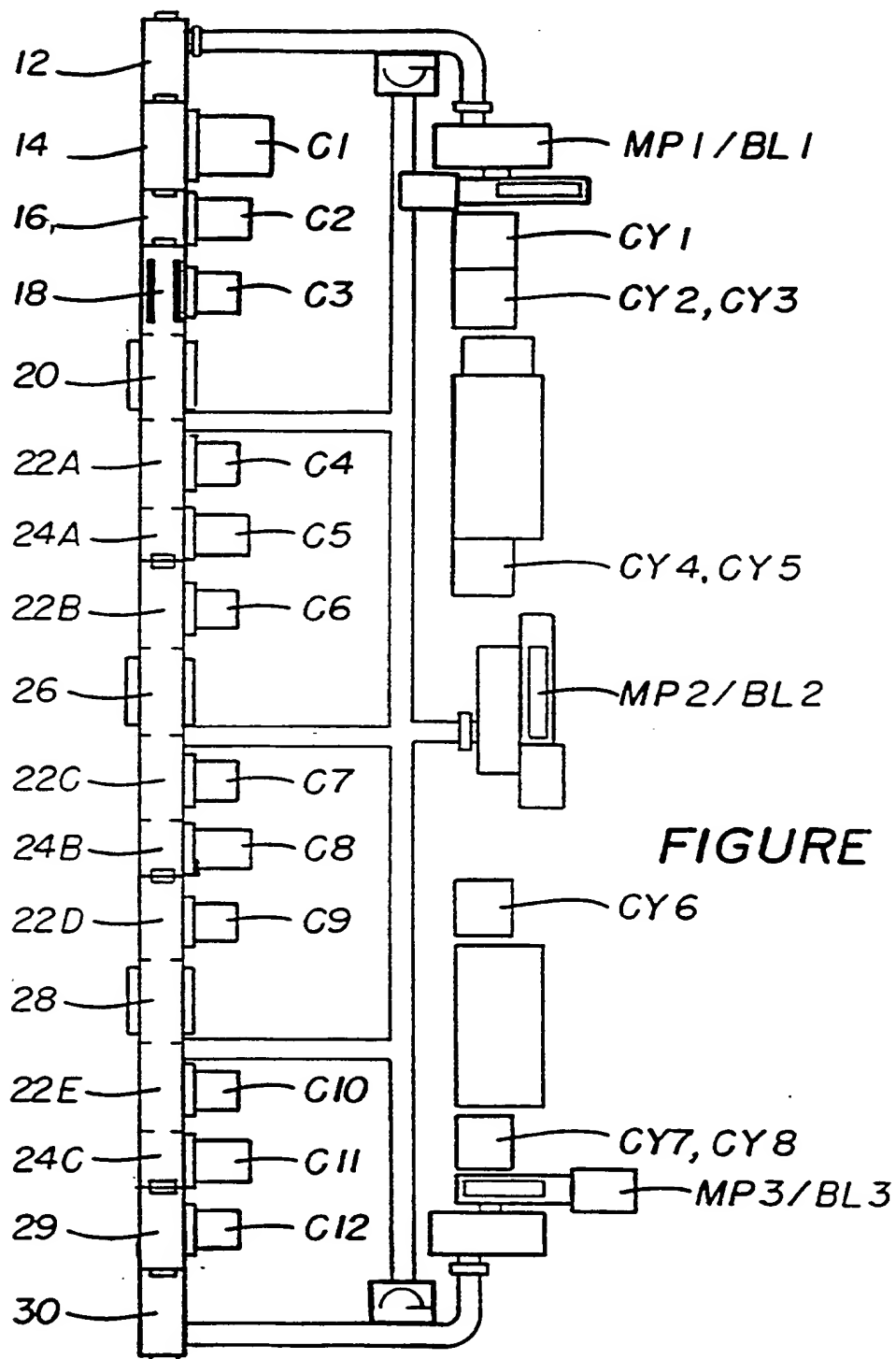
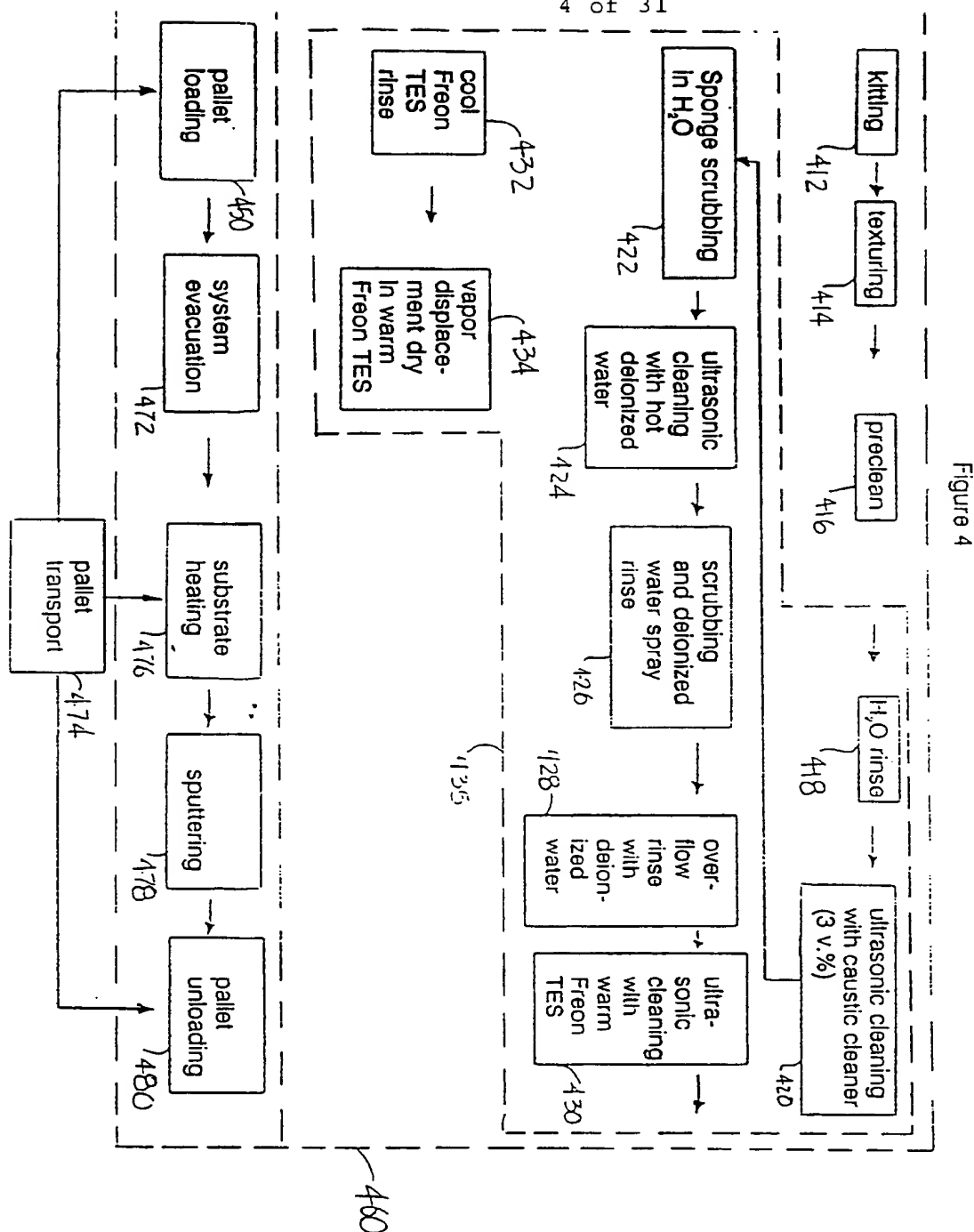


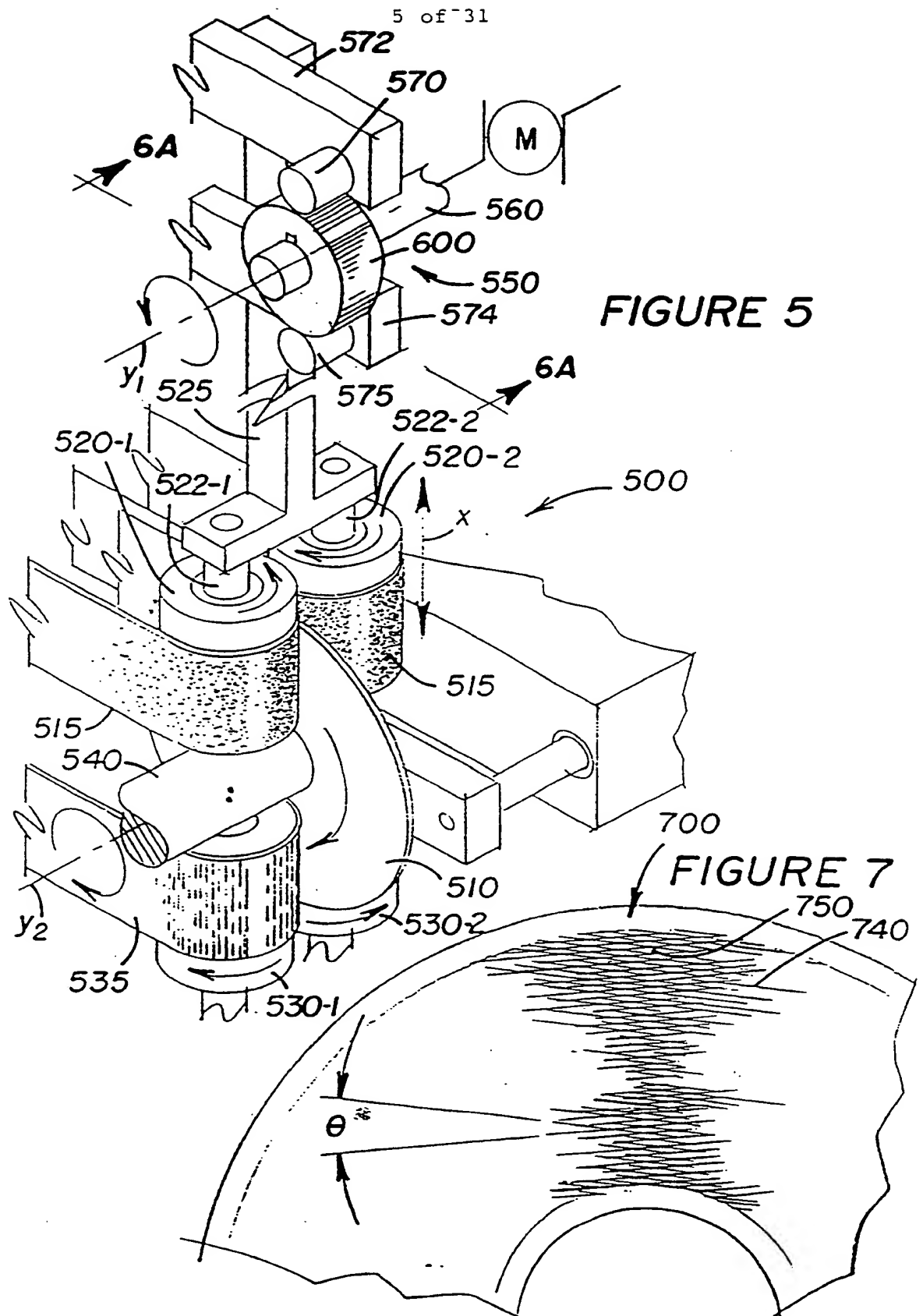
FIGURE 1  
part B

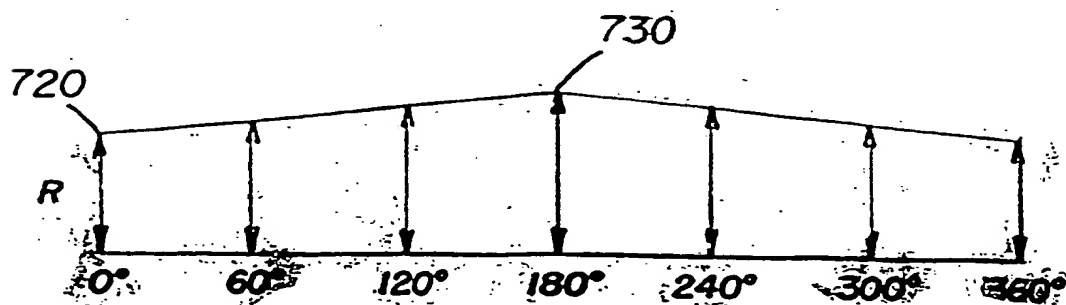
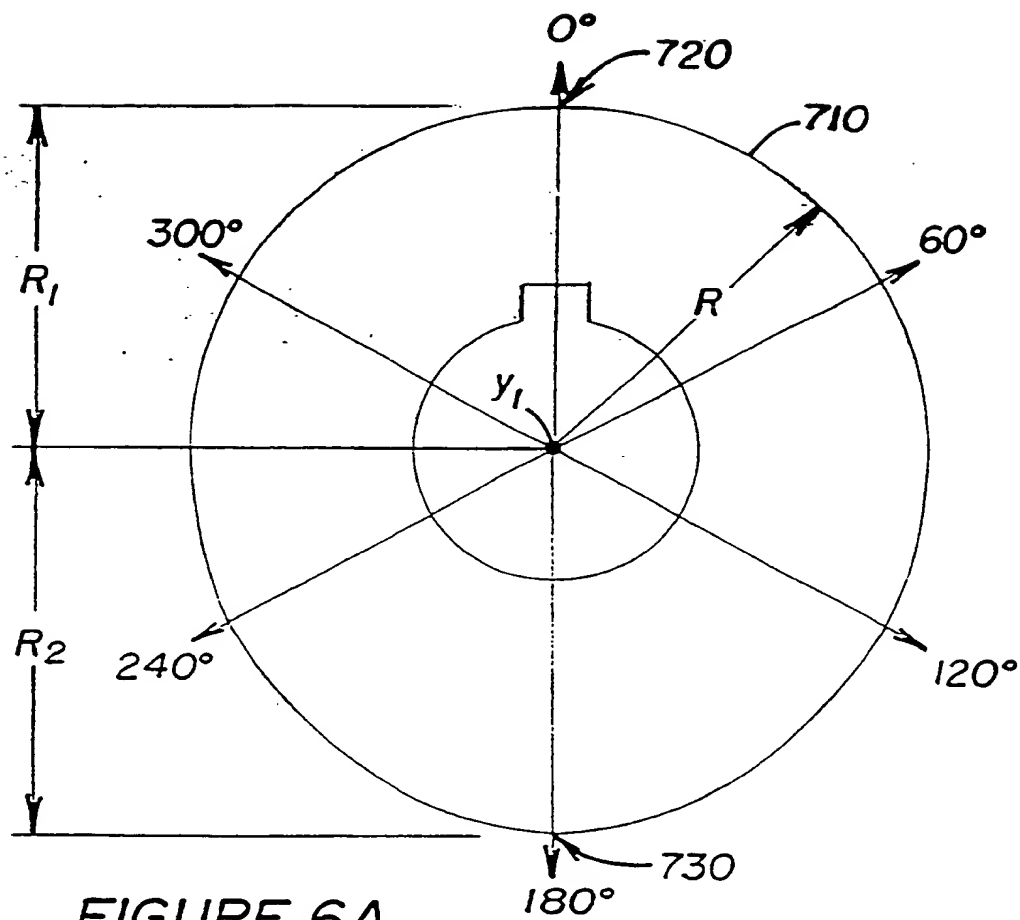


**FIGURE 3**

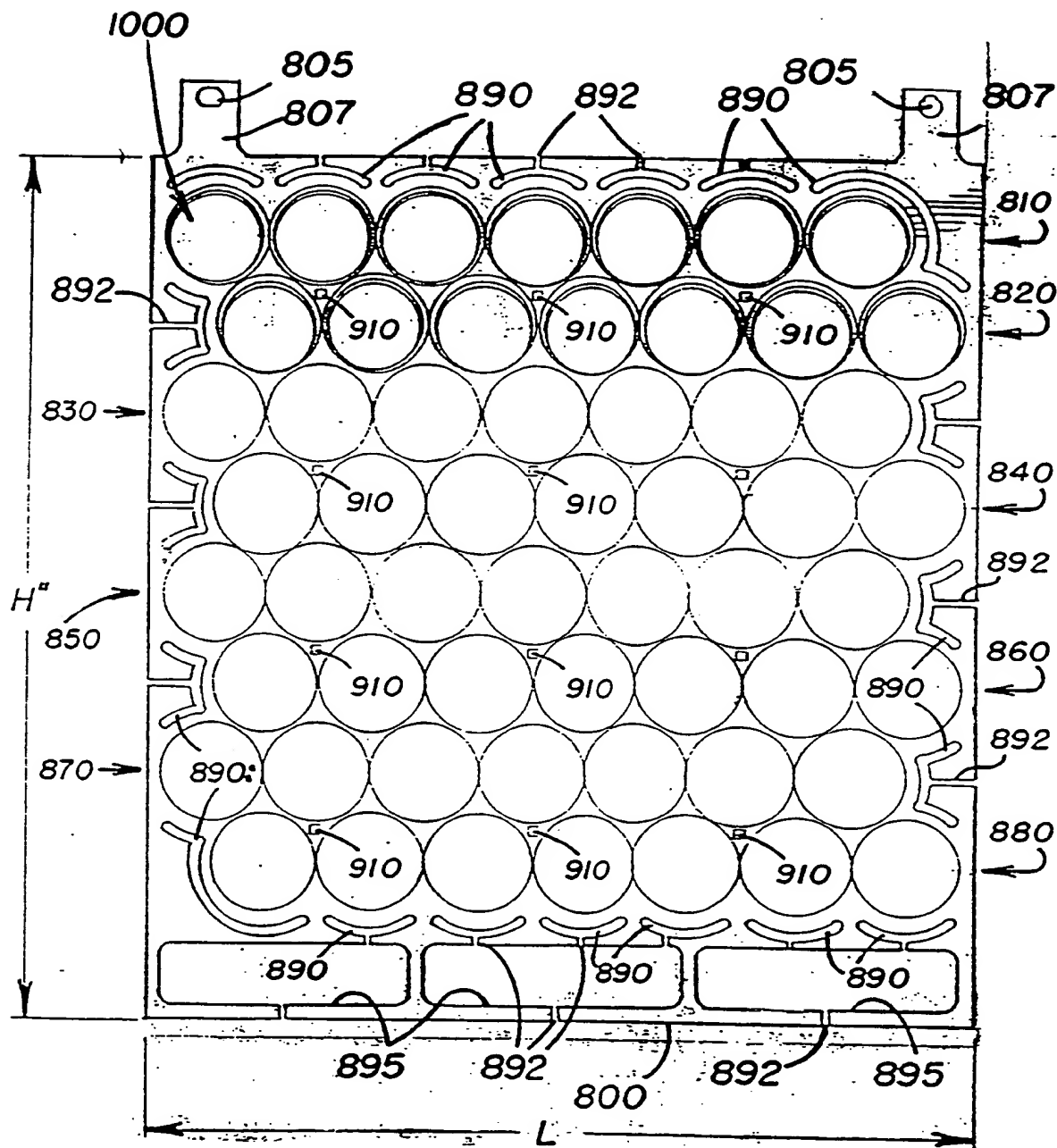
4 of 31









**FIGURE 8**

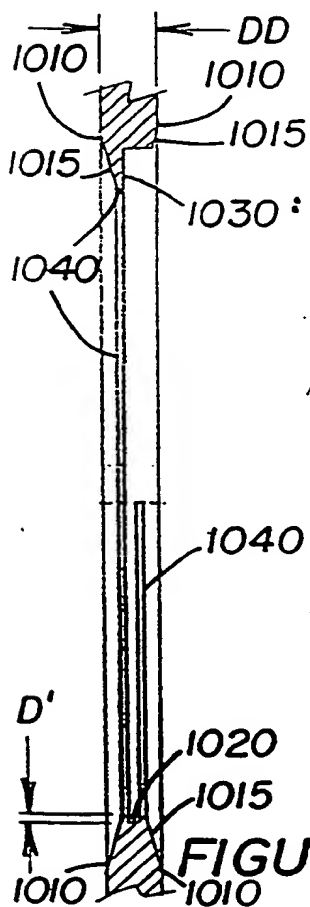
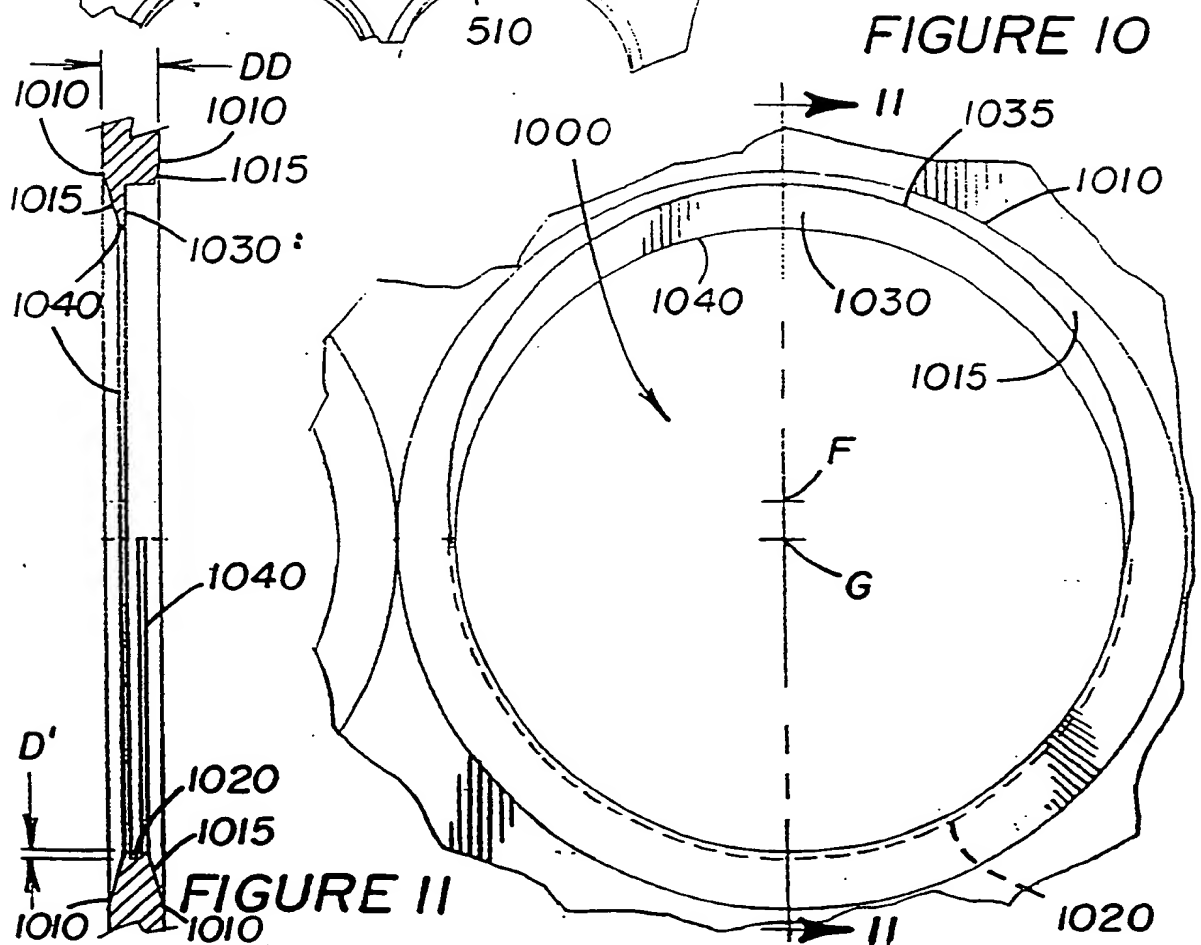
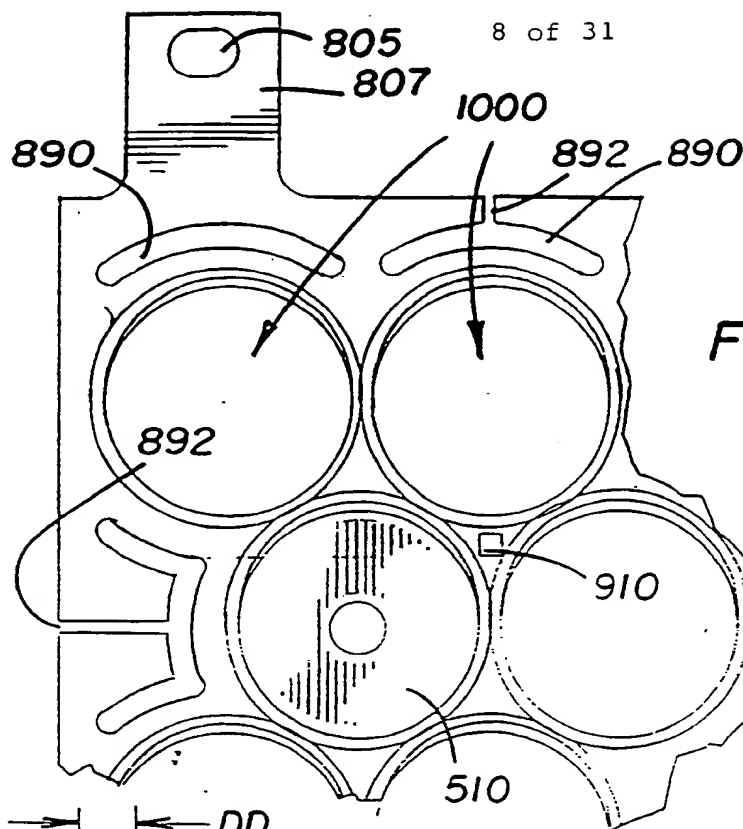
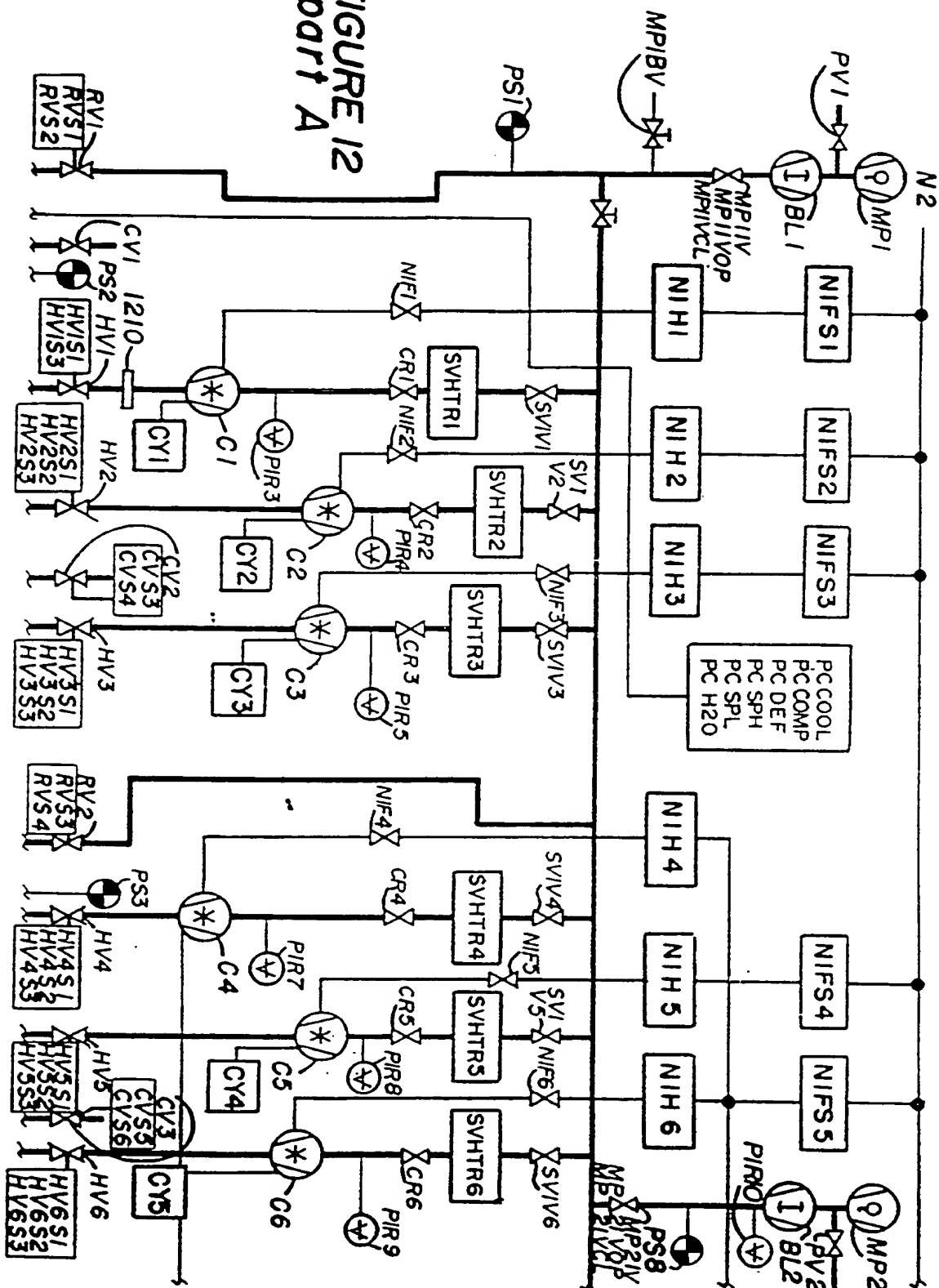
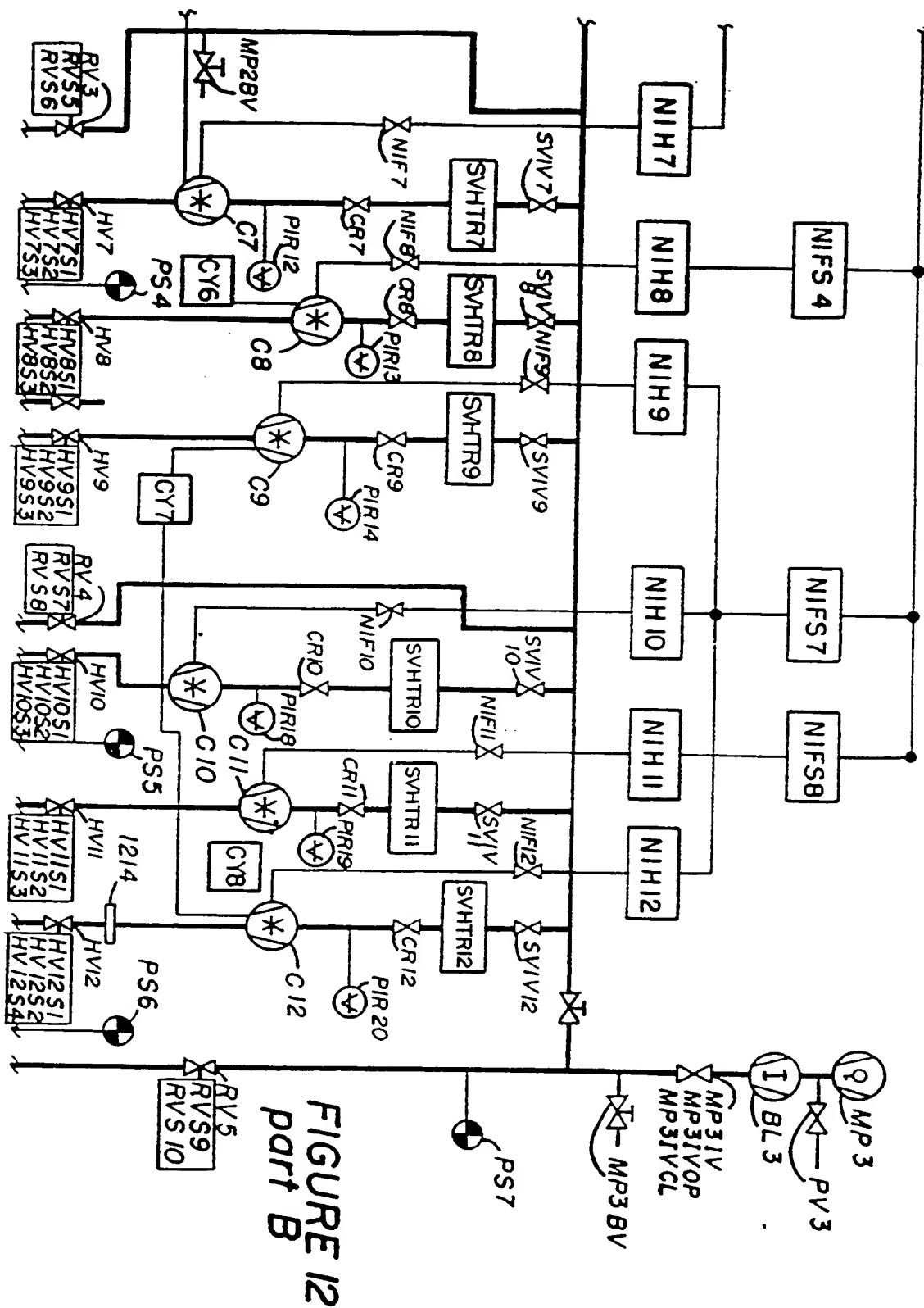


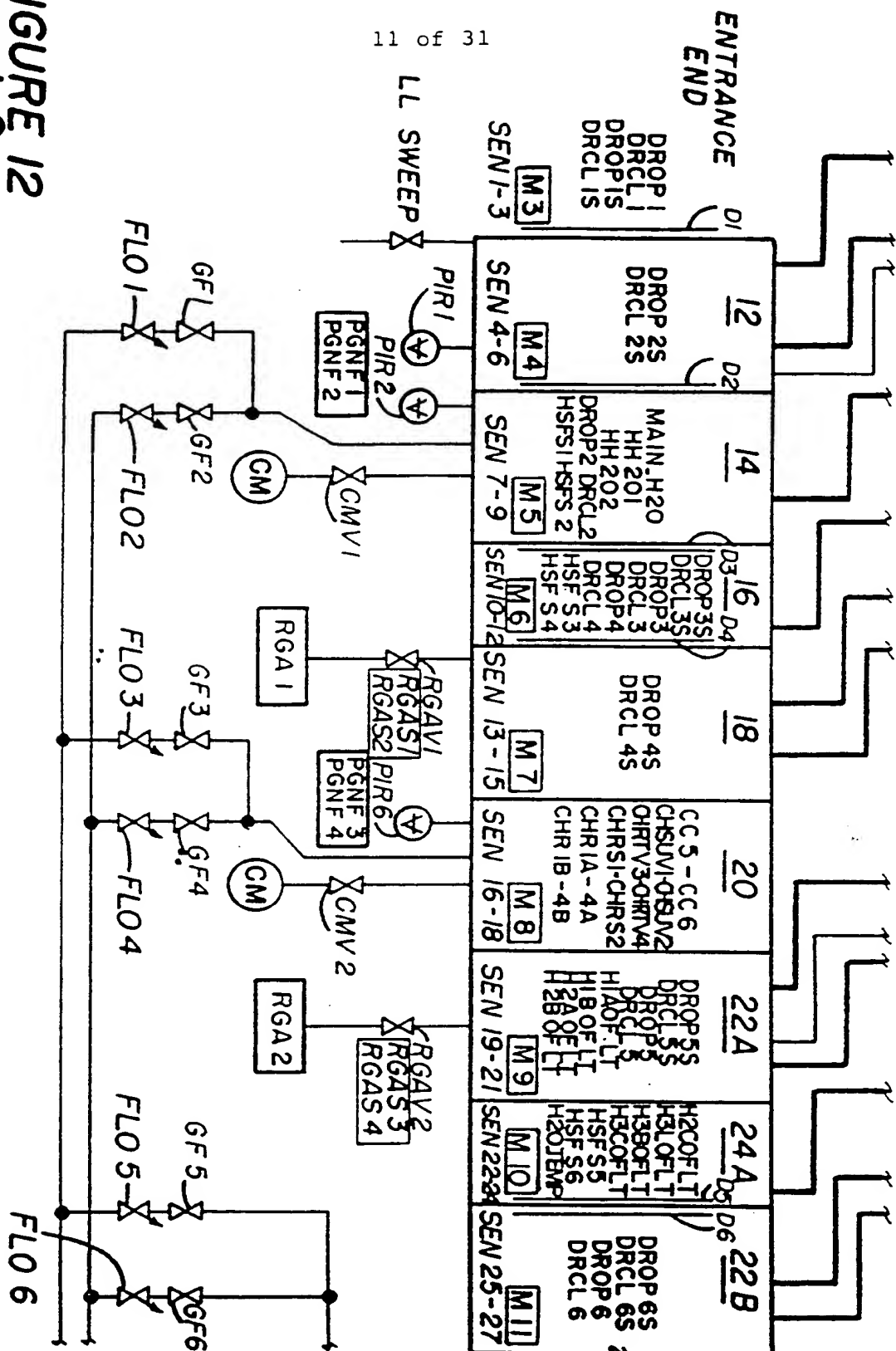
FIGURE 12  
part A

10 of 31



11 of 31

FIGURE 12  
part C



12 of 31

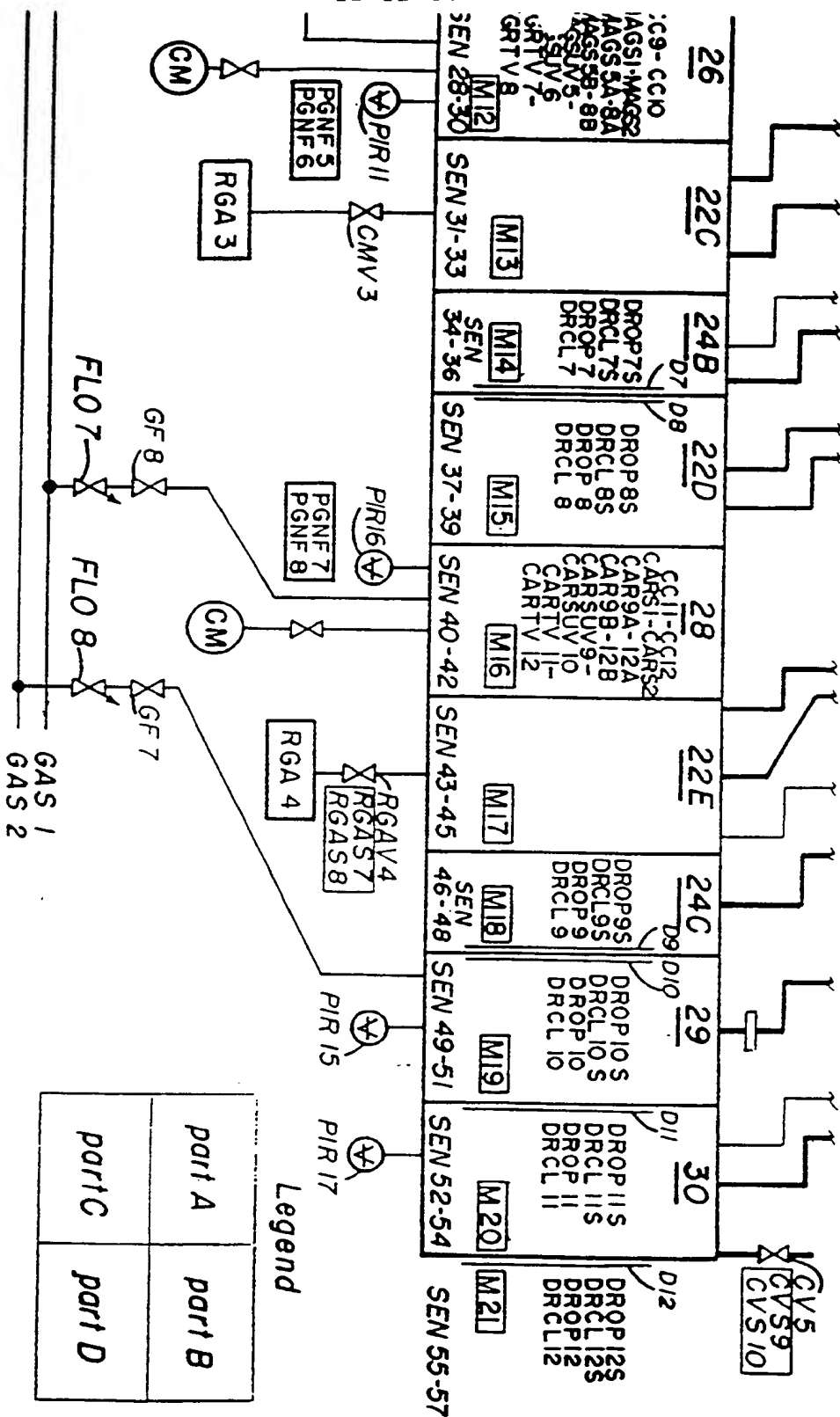


FIGURE 12  
part D

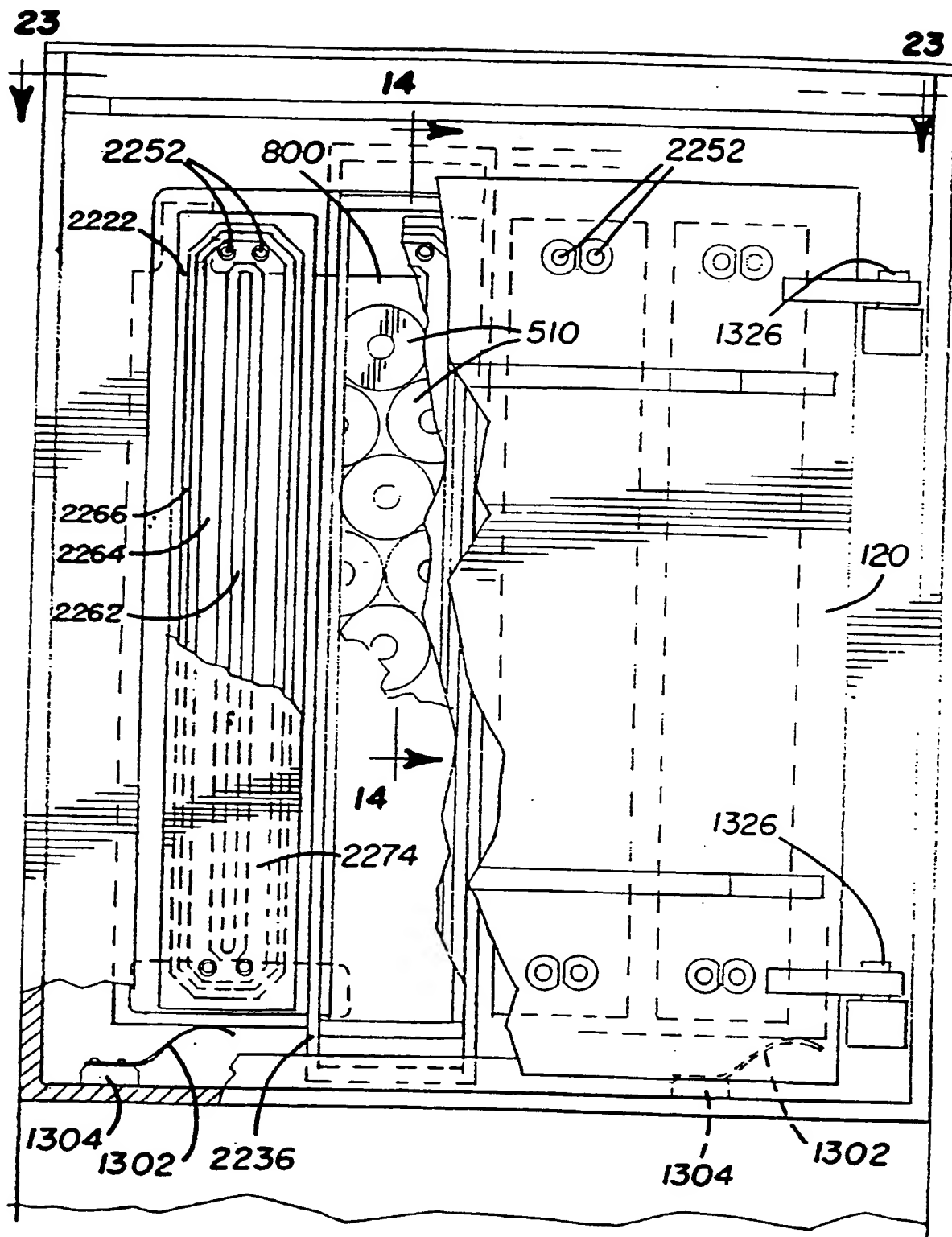
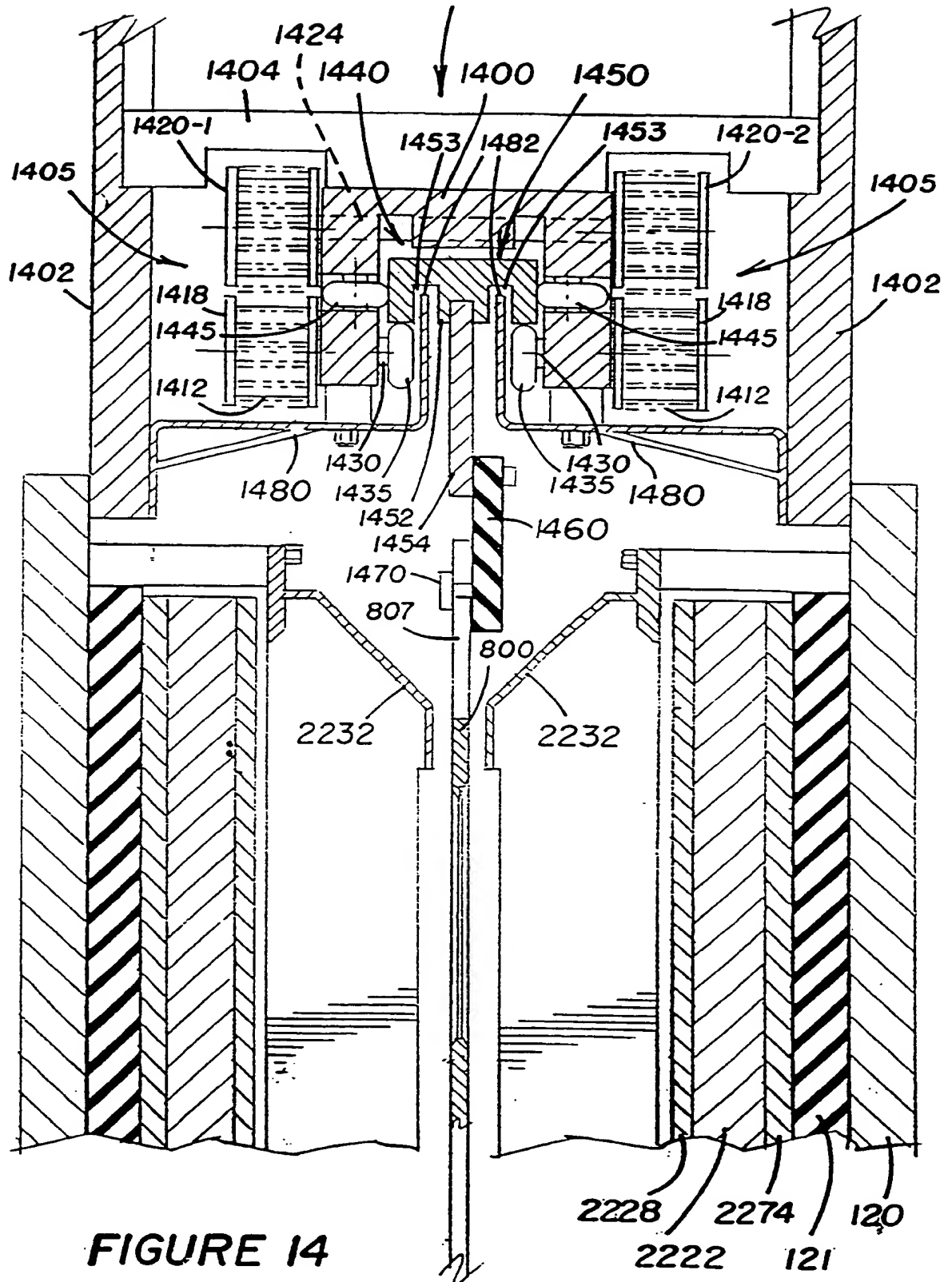


FIGURE 13

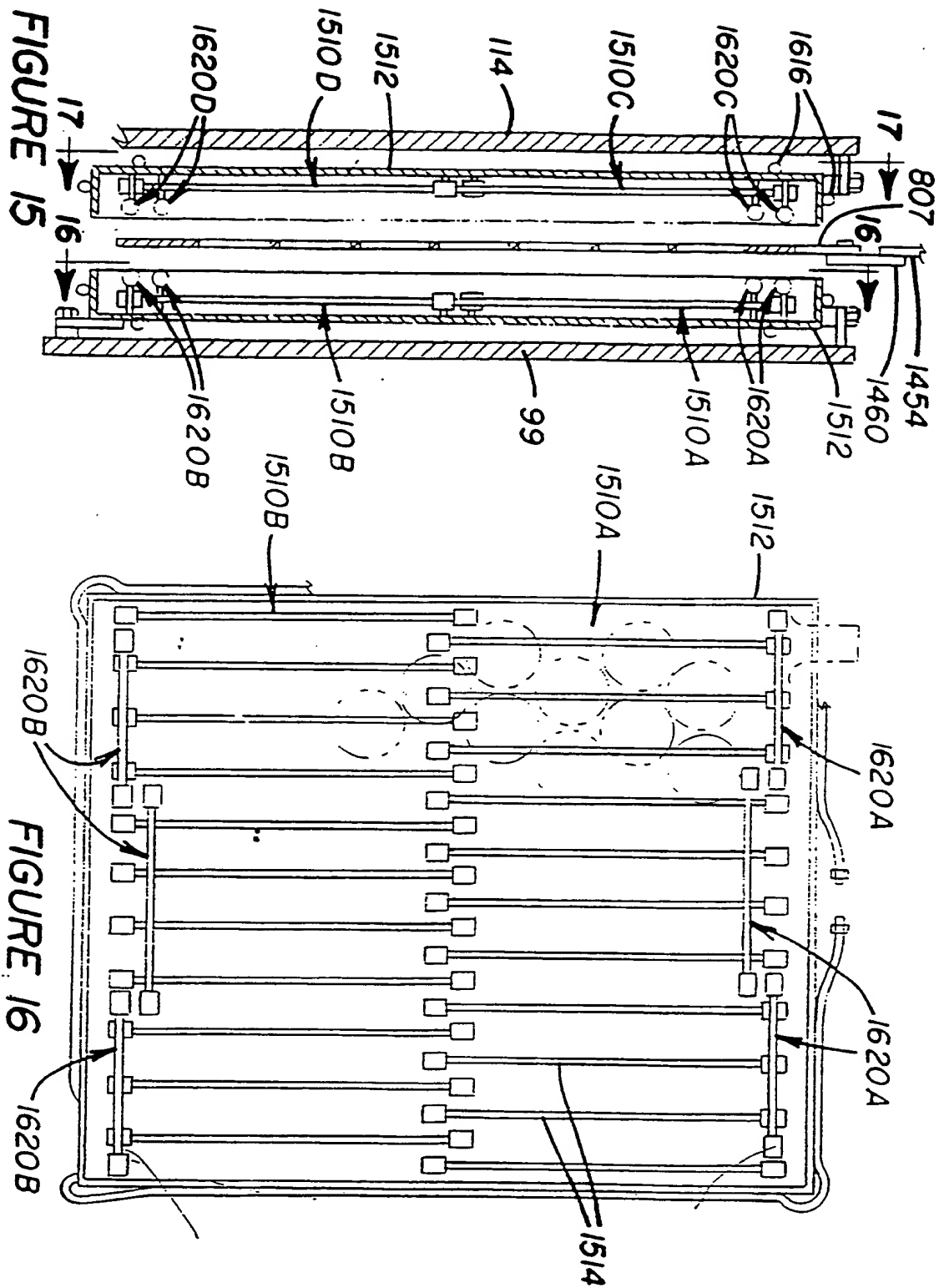
14 of 31

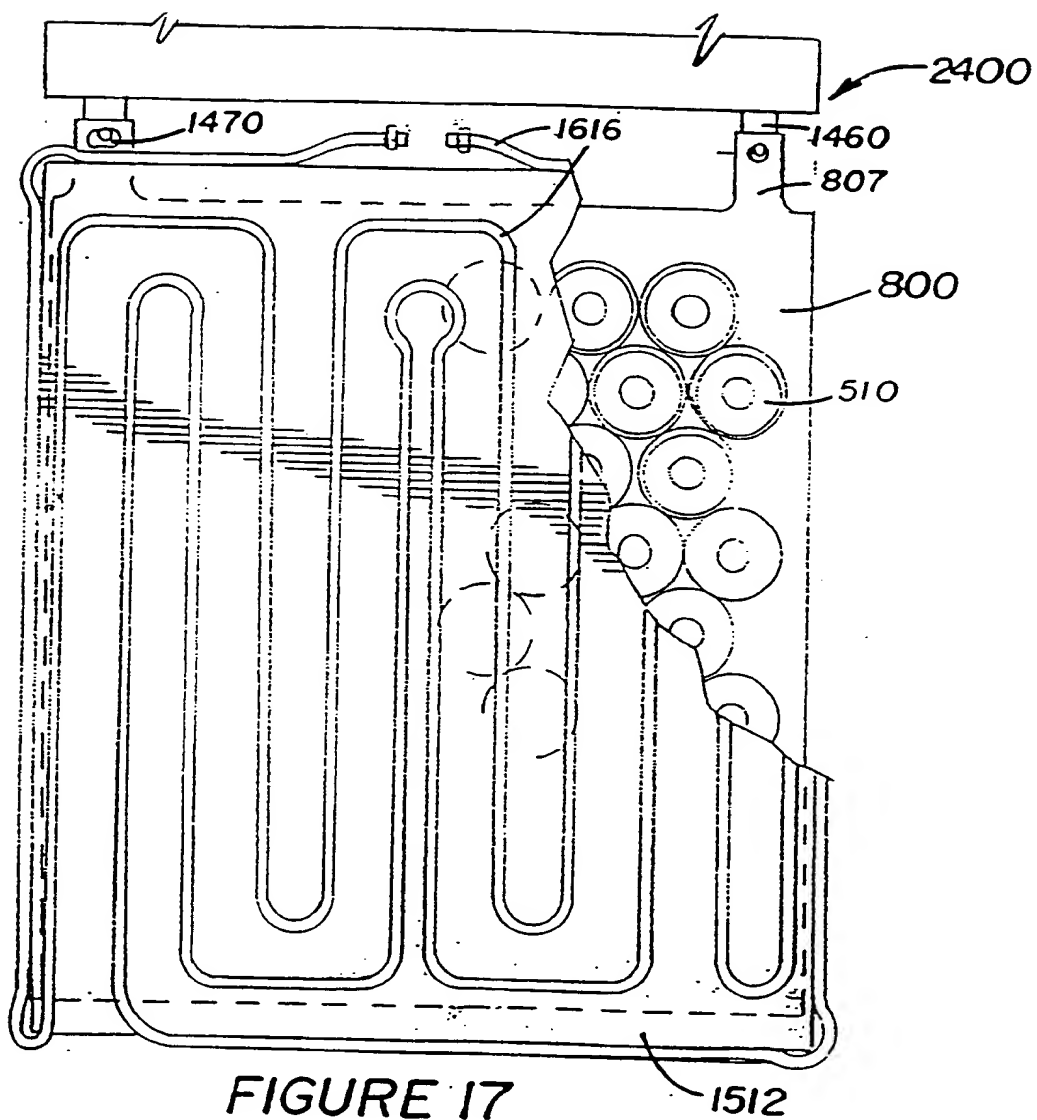
2000

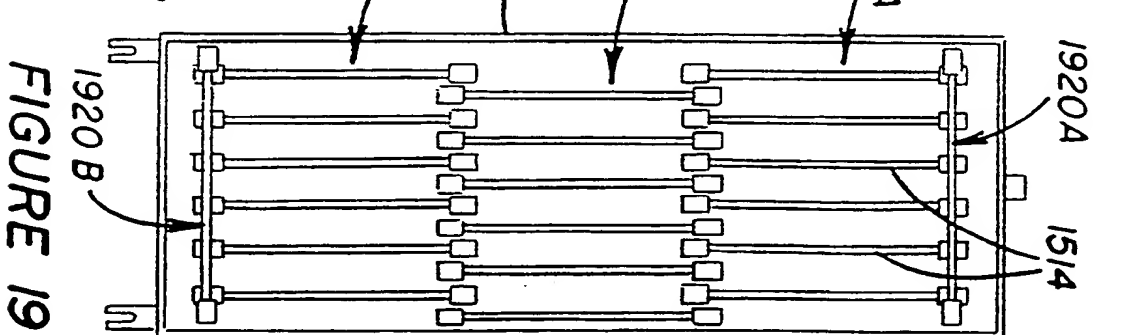
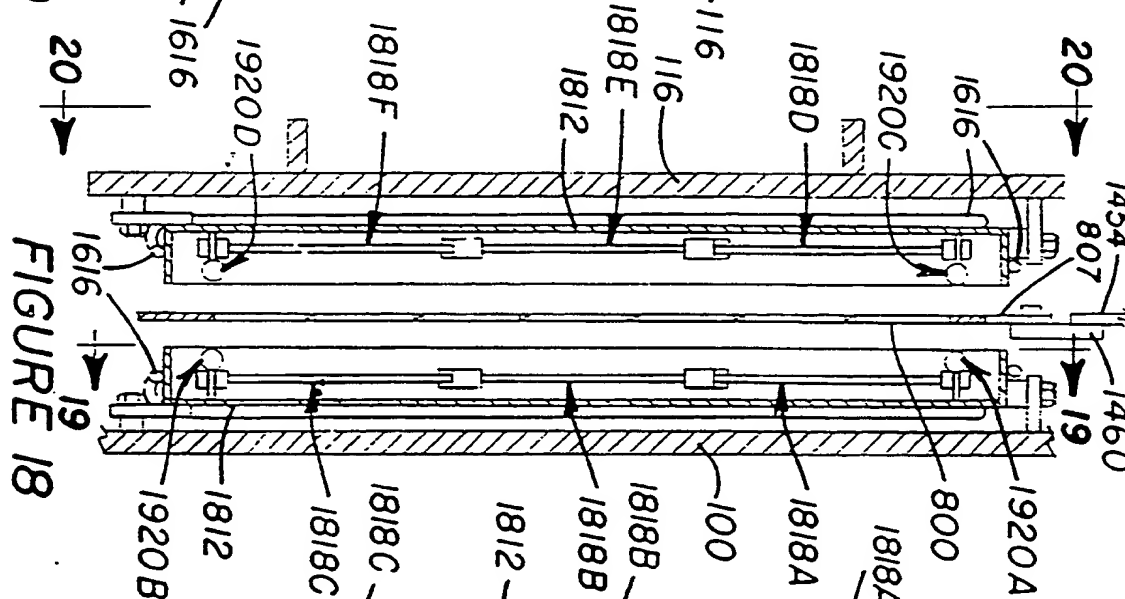
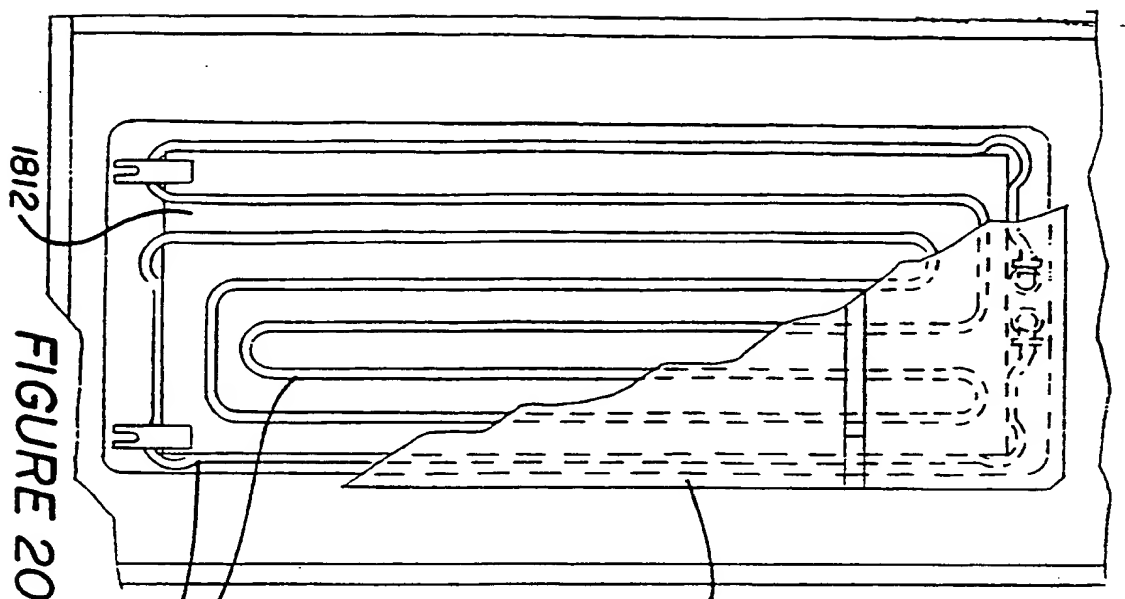




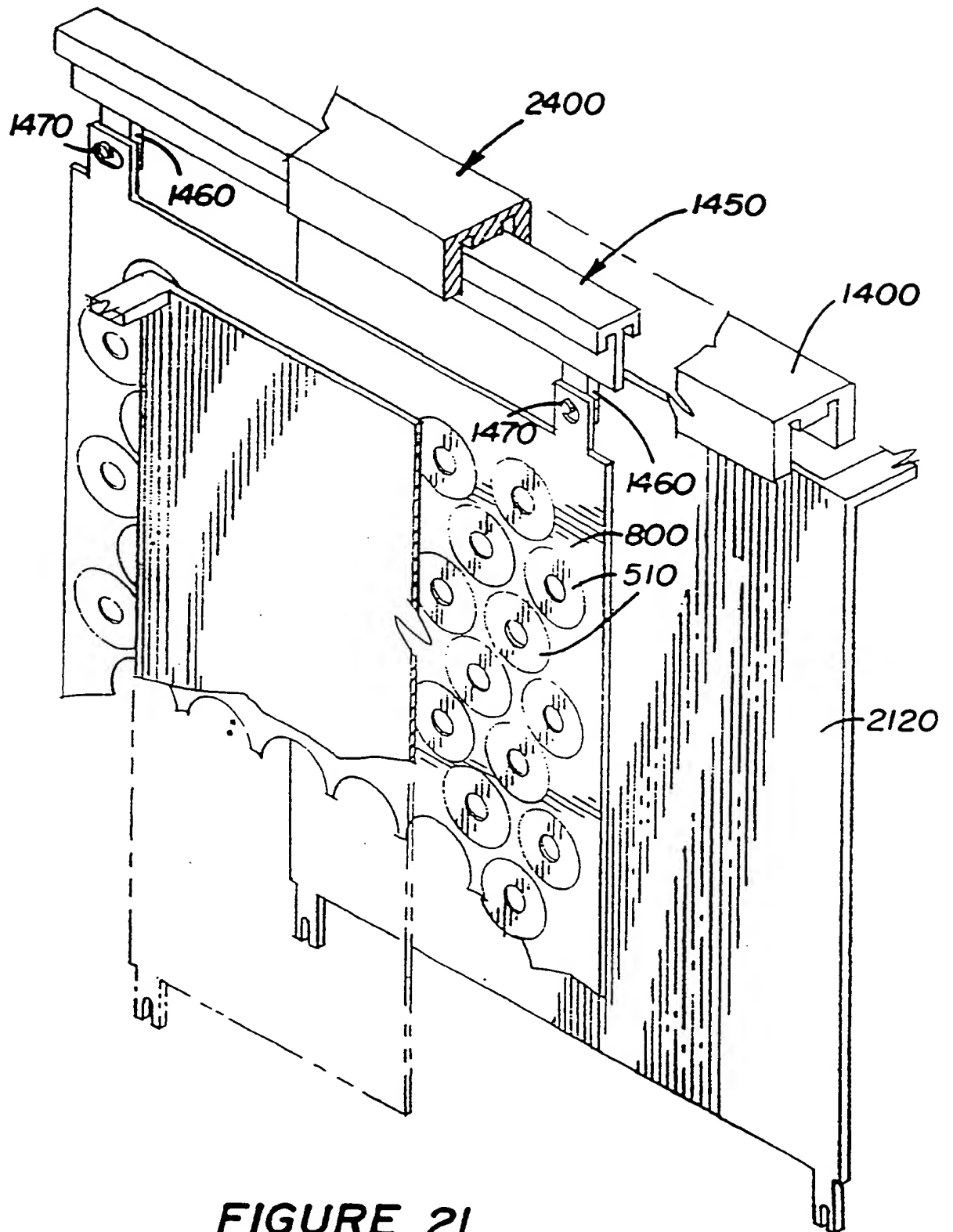
15 of 31

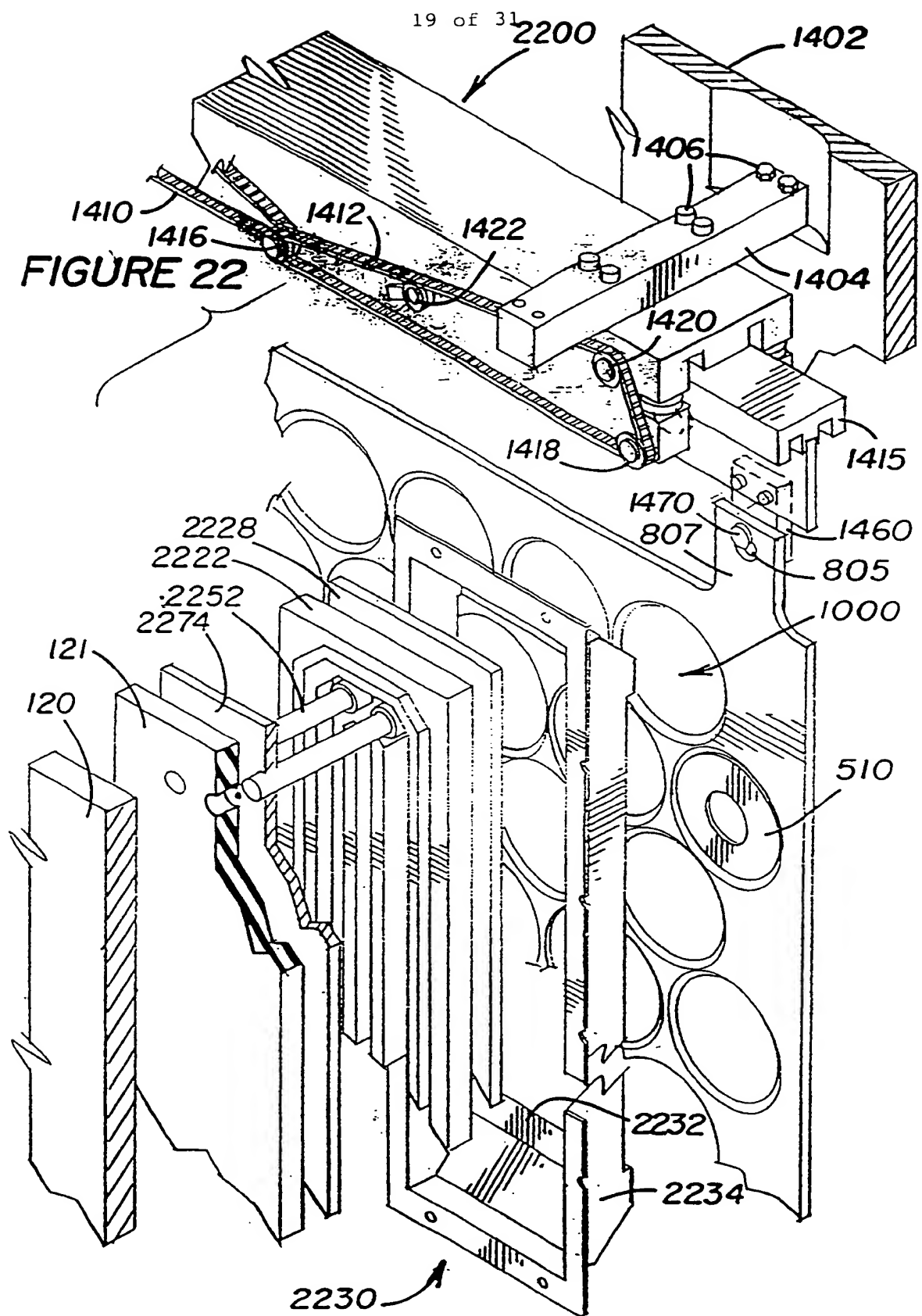






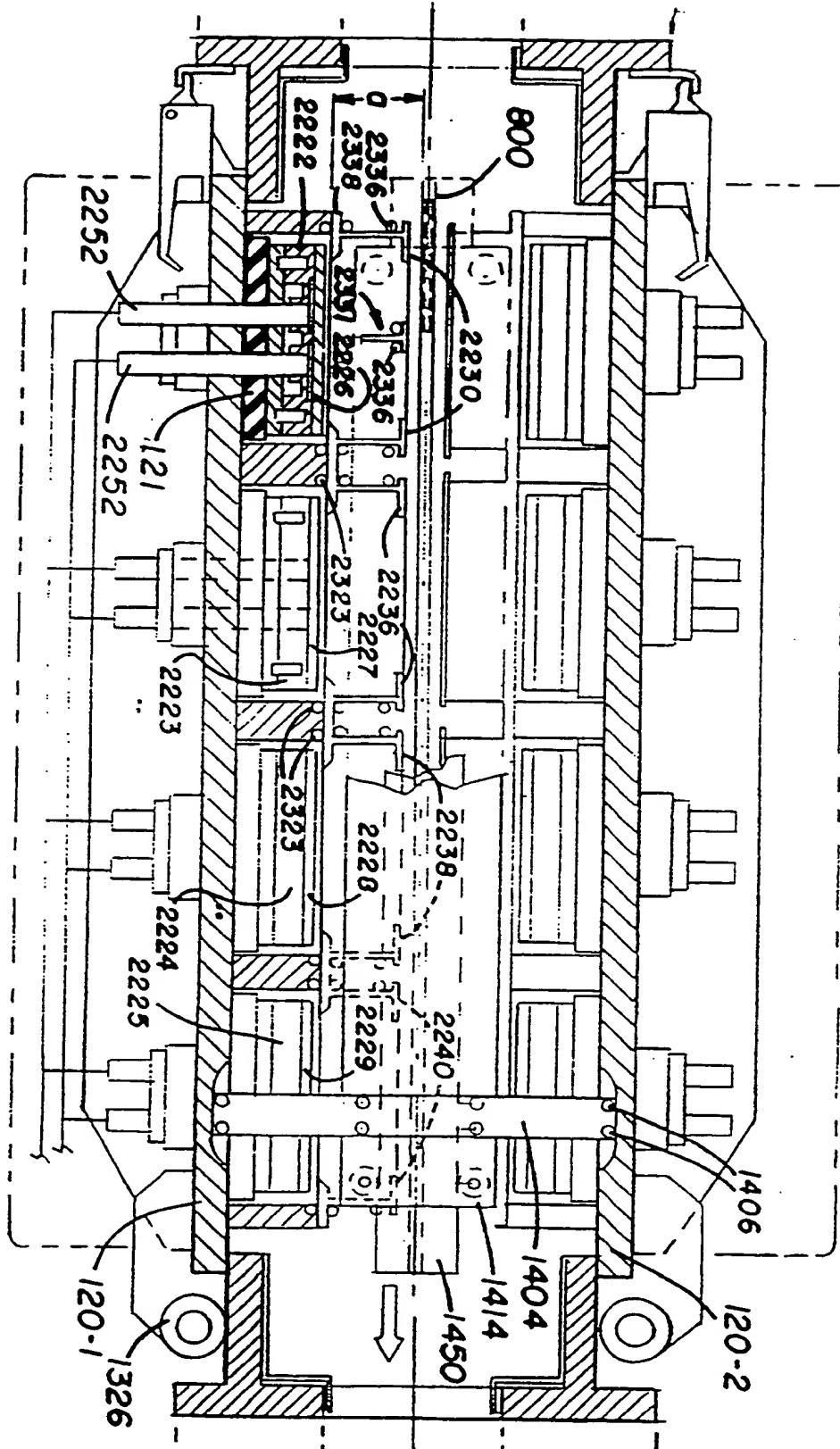
18 of 31





20 of 31

FIGURE 23



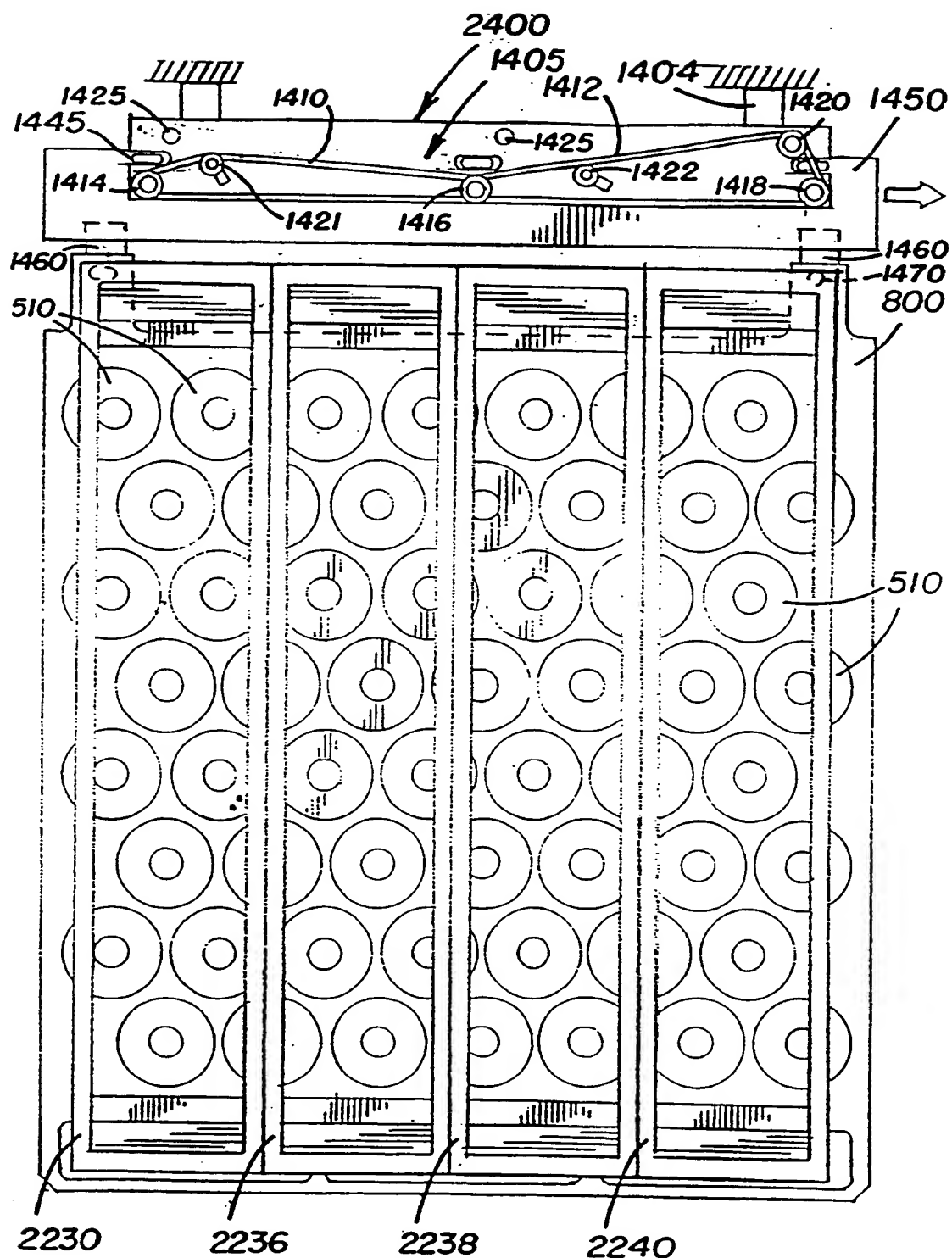
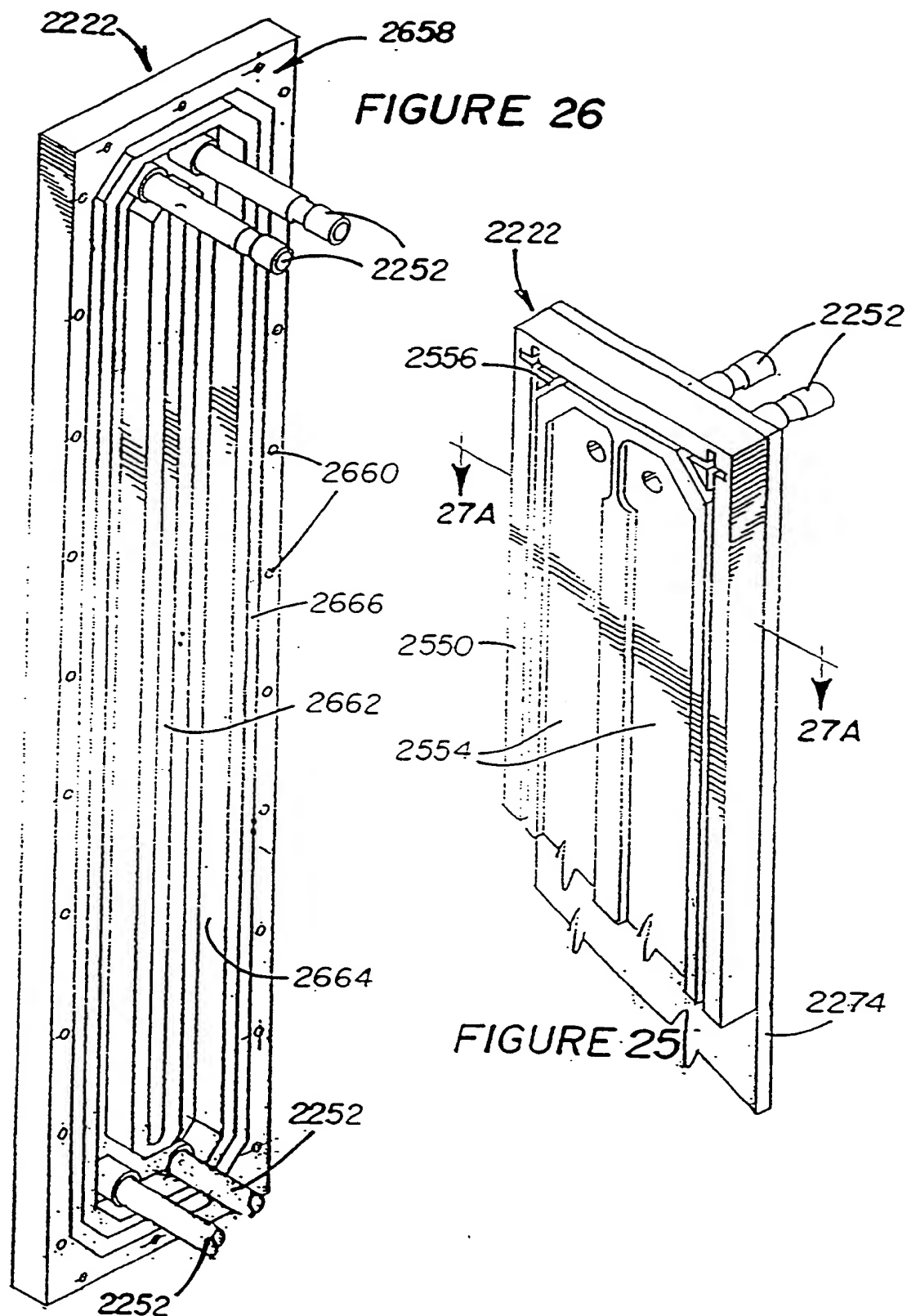
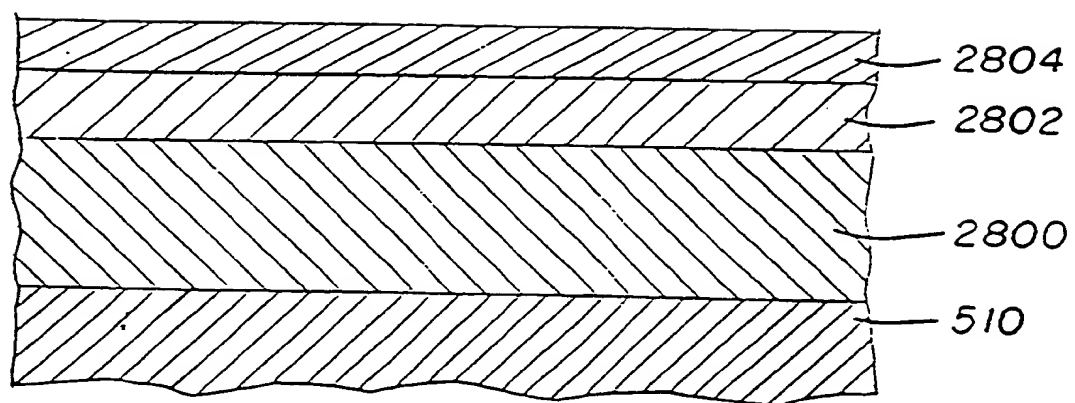


FIGURE 24









**FIGURE 28**

25 of 31

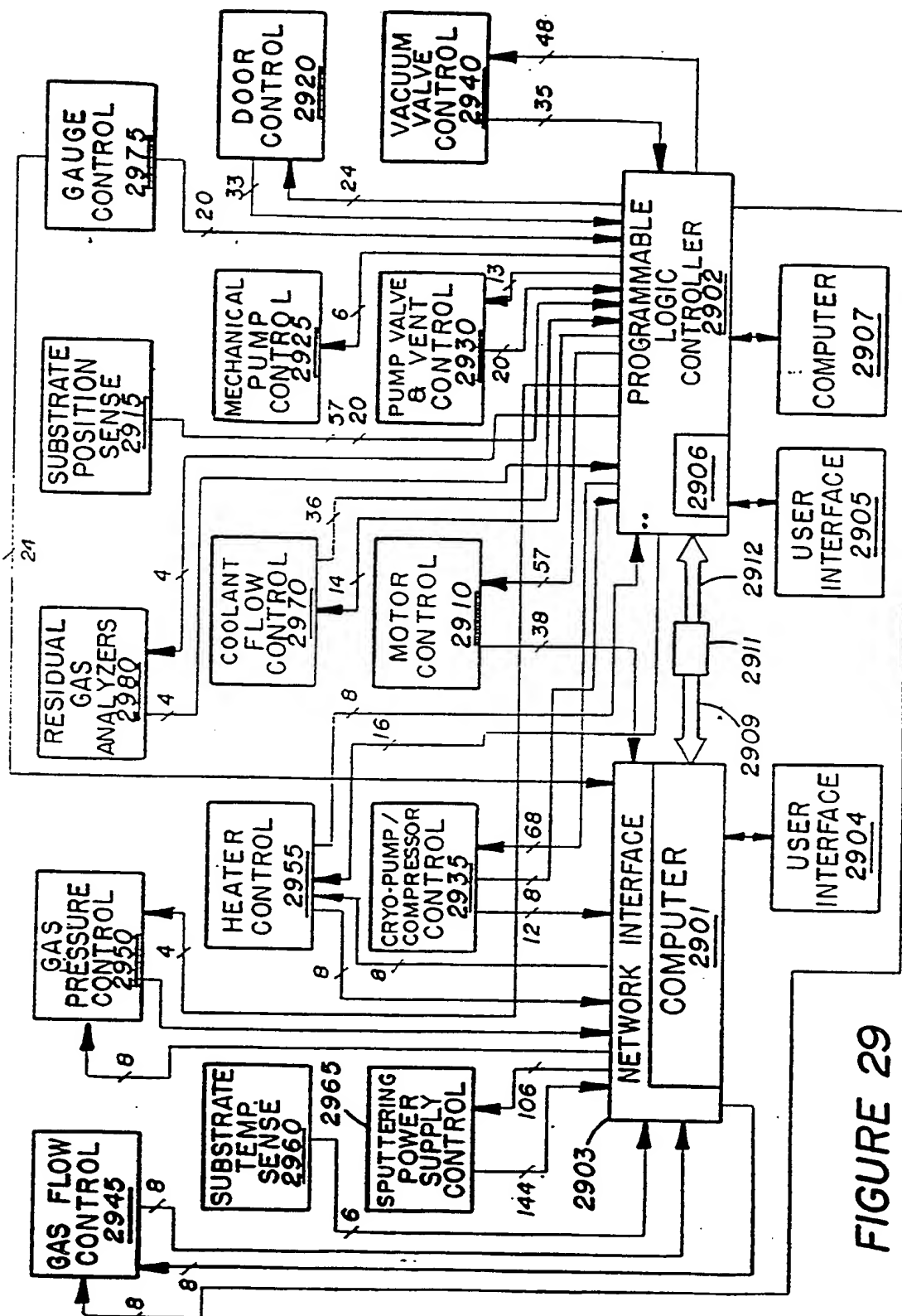


FIGURE 29

FIGURE 30

26 of 31

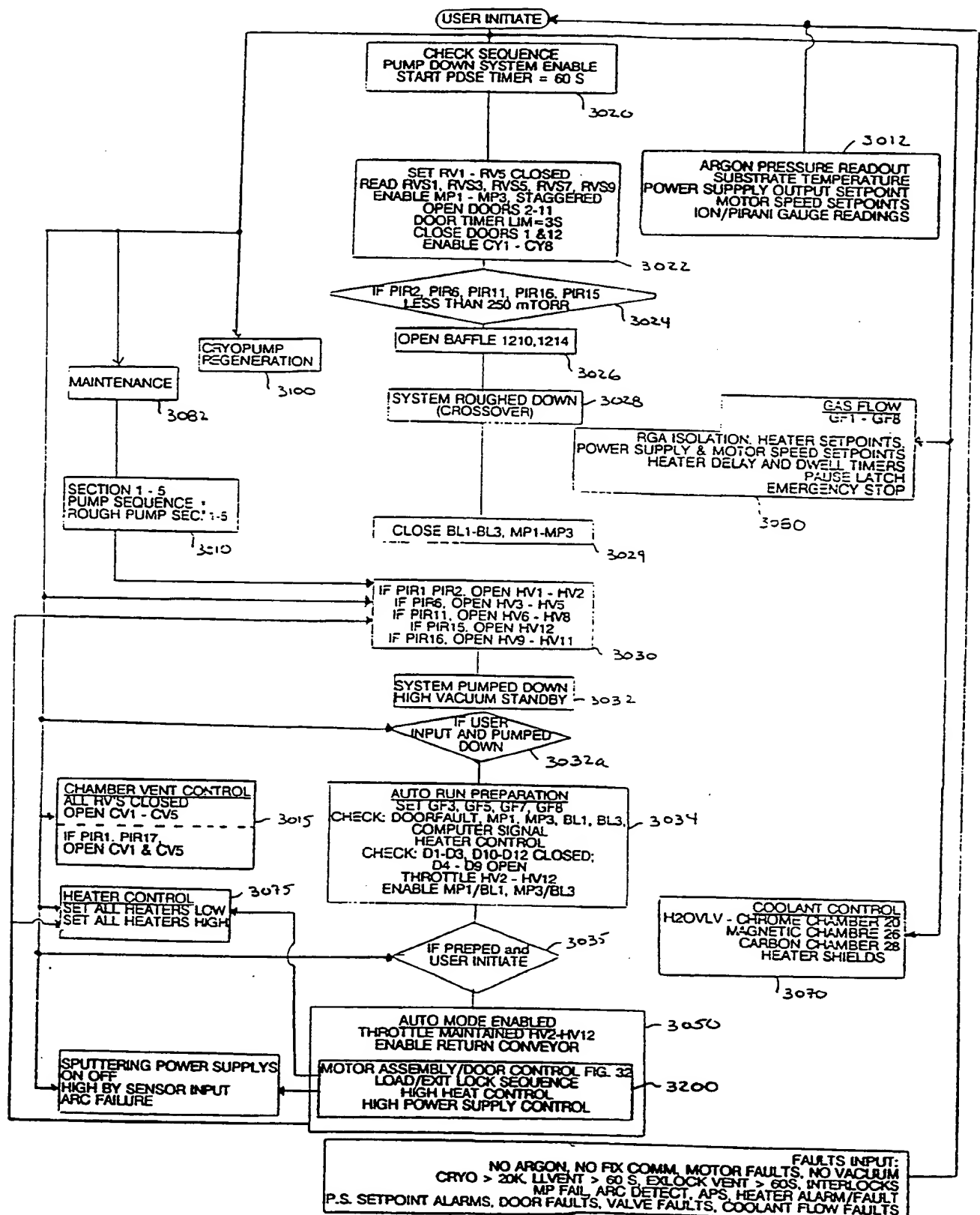
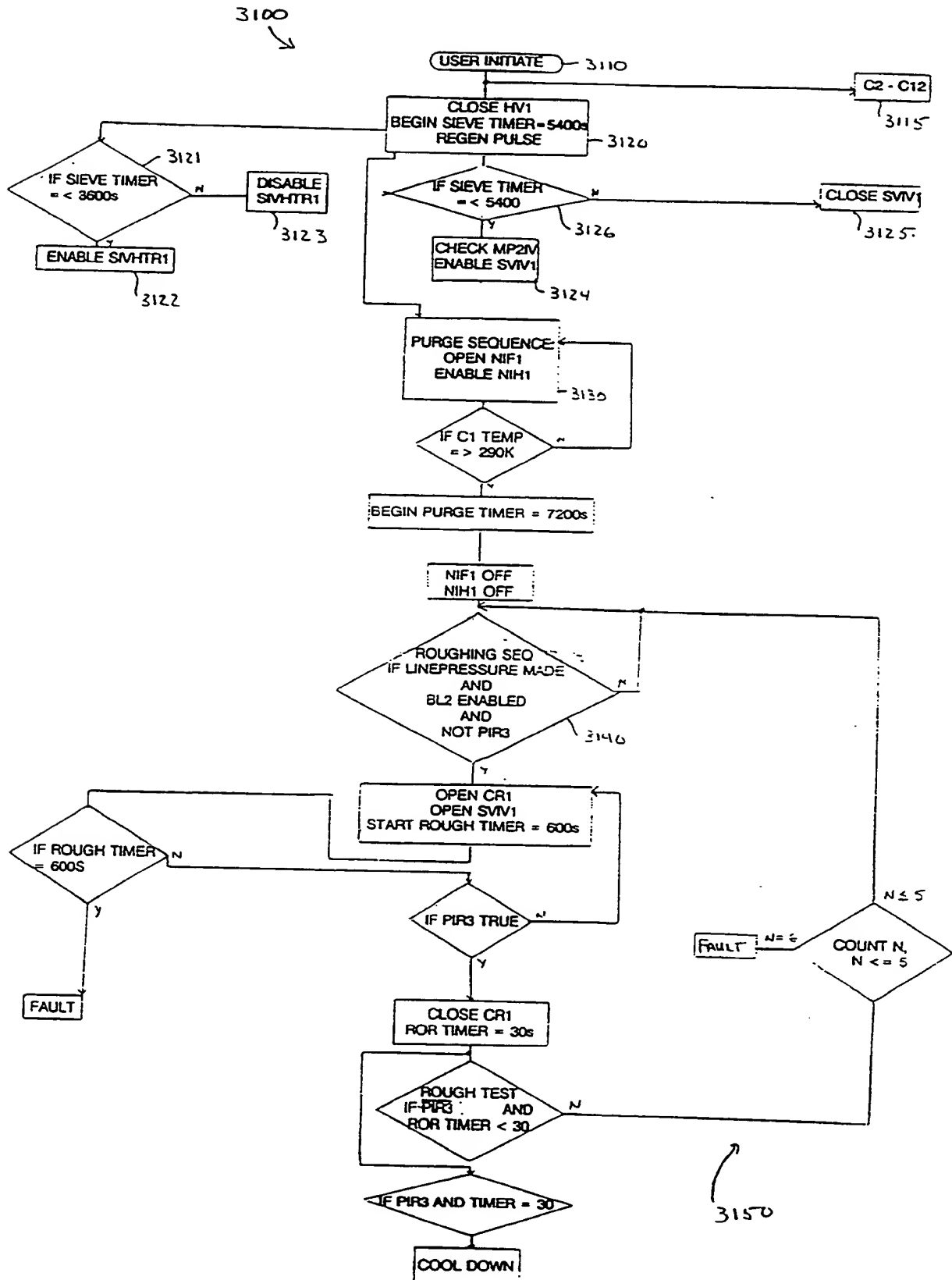


FIGURE 31

27 of 31





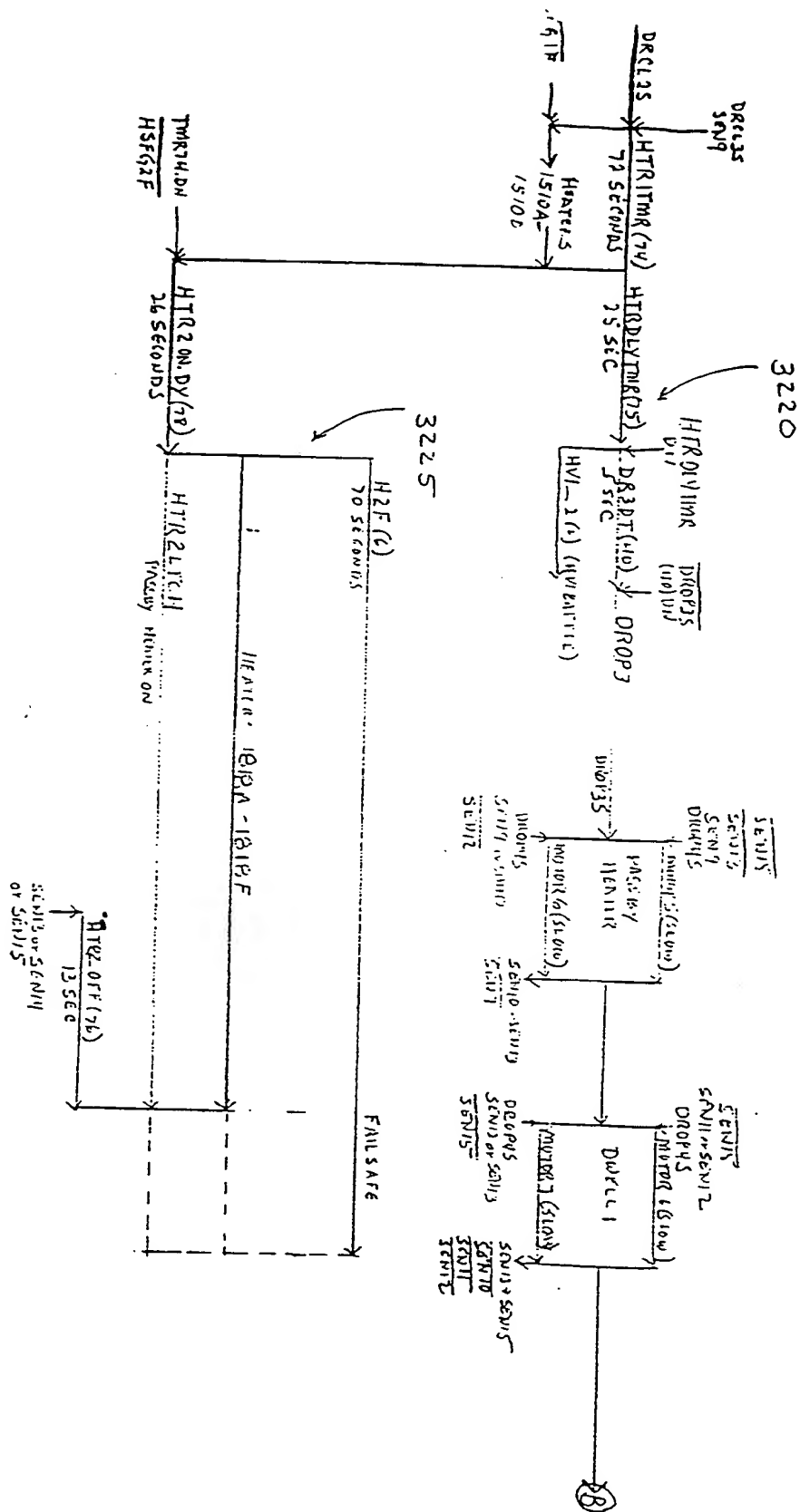


Figure 32 B

30 of 31

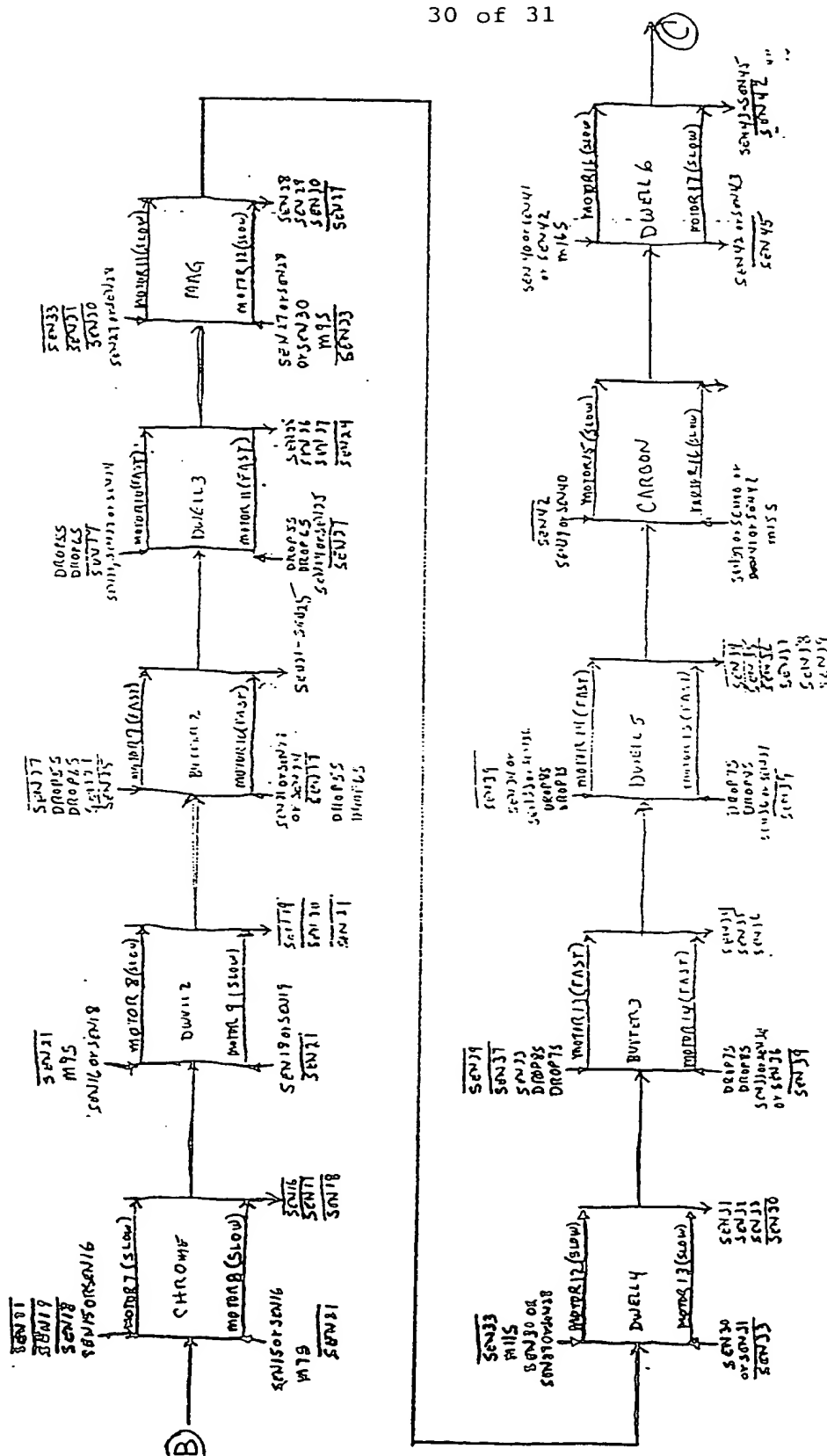


FIGURE 32c



# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No. PCT/US92/00722

## I. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER (if several classification symbols apply, indicate all)<sup>3</sup>

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both National Classification and IPC

IPC (5) : C23C 14/34

US CL : 204/192.125, 298.23

## II. FIELDS SEARCHED

### Minimum Documentation Searched<sup>4</sup>

| Classification System | Classification Symbols                                            |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| U.S.                  | 204/192.12, 192.16, 192.2, 298.23, 298.25, 298.26, 298.27, 298.09 |

Documentation Searched other than Minimum Documentation  
to the extent that such Documents are included in the Fields Searched<sup>5</sup>

## III. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT<sup>14</sup>

| Category <sup>*</sup> | Citation of Document, <sup>16</sup> with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages <sup>17</sup> | Relevant to Claim No. <sup>18</sup> |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| X                     | US, A, 4,663,009 (BLOOMQUIST ET AL.) 05 May 1987, see the entire document.                                     | 1-4                                 |
| X                     | US, A, 4,749,465 (FLINT ET AL.) 07 June 1988, see the entire document.                                         | 1-4                                 |
| Y                     | US, A, 4,894,133 (HEDGCOTH) 16 January 1990, see columns 7 and 8.                                              | 5                                   |

<sup>\*</sup> Special categories of cited documents:<sup>16</sup>

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step
- "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
- "&" document member of the same patent family

## IV. CERTIFICATION

|                                                                        |                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date of the Actual Completion of the International Search <sup>2</sup> | Date of Mailing of this International Search Report <sup>2</sup> |
| 29 JUNE 1992                                                           | 31 JUL 1992                                                      |
| International Searching Authority <sup>1</sup>                         | Signature of Authorized Officer <sup>20</sup>                    |
| ISA/US                                                                 | NAM X. NGUYEN                                                    |

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet)(May 1986) B

